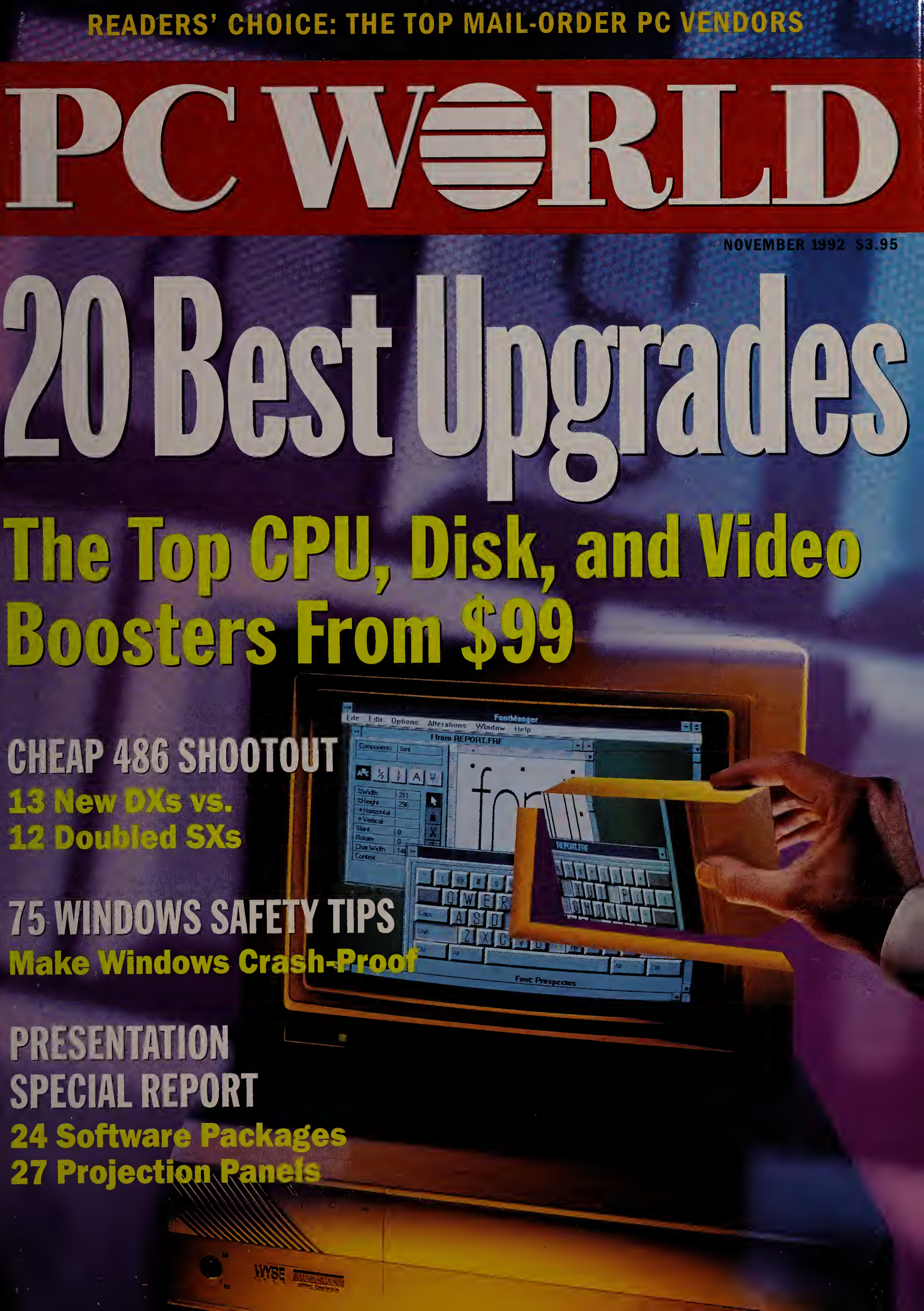
READERS' CHOICE: THE TOP MAIL-ORDER PC VENDORS

PC WORLD

NOVEMBER 1992 $3.95

20 Best Upgrades

The Top CPU, Disk, and Video Boosters From $99



CHEAP 486 SHOOTOUT

13 New DXs vs. 12 Doubled SXs

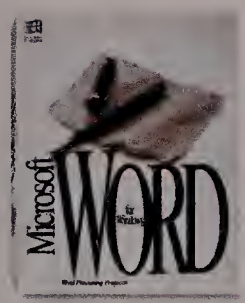
75 WINDOWS SAFETY TIPS

Make Windows Crash-Proof

PRESENTATION SPECIAL REPORT

24 Software Packages
27 Projection Panels

After all, they helpe



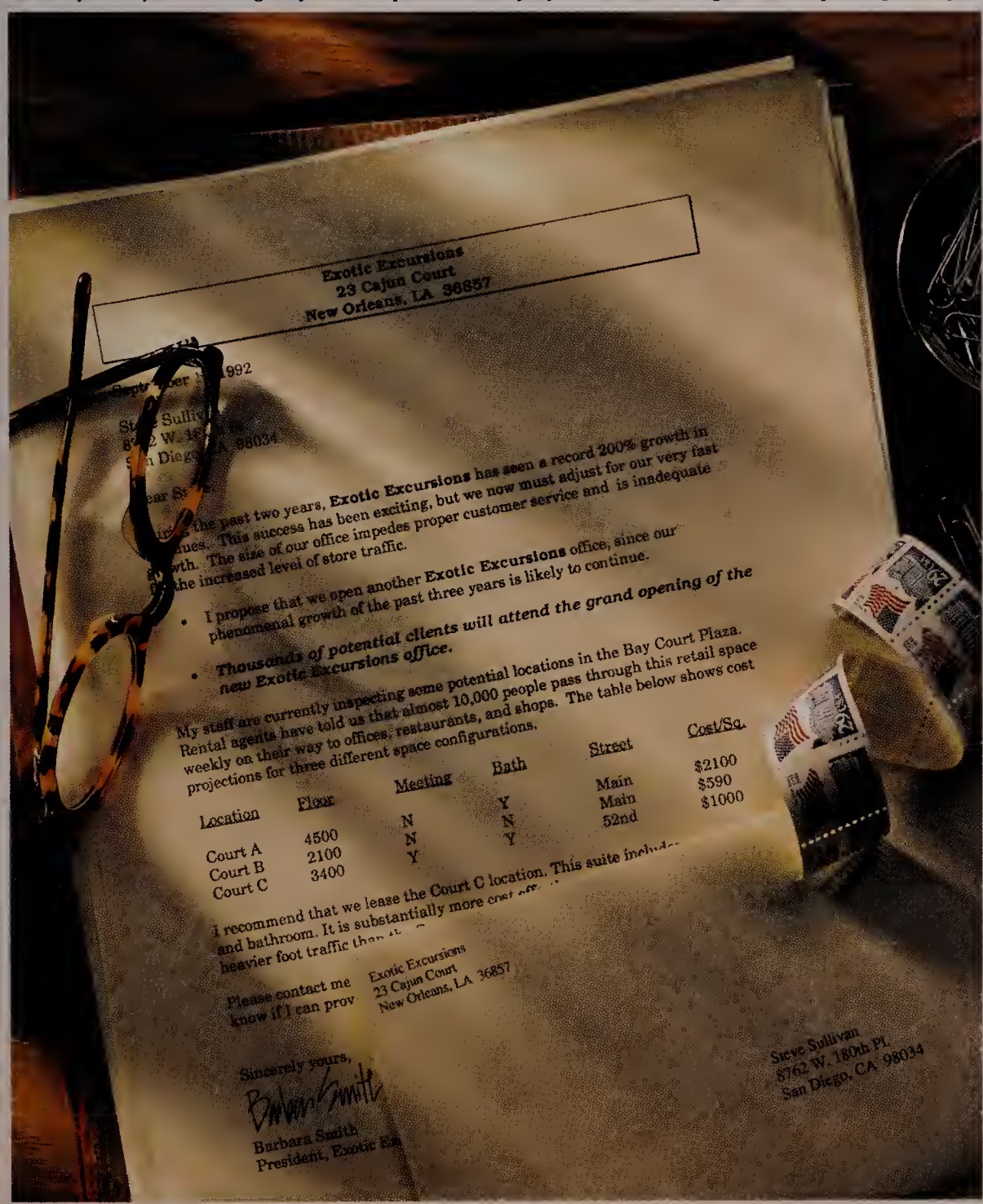
At last count, more than half a million WordPerfect® for DOS users have switched to Microsoft® Word version 2.0 for Windows.™ And there are plenty of good reasons why.

First of all, WordPerfect for DOS users helped us create Word for Windows, and actually made it easier.

Every week during the development of Word for Windows, we invited WordPerfect users to try it out on the things they do every day at work, like letters, memos, and even big reports. We call these types of sessions "usability studies."

It's an important part of the process we go through in developing all our software. Because "usability studies" help us find out the way in which people use their computers, and how we can make it easier.

Microsoft Word for Windows gives you one-step access to everyday tasks, like inserting bullets and printing envelopes.



In this case, we were able to design a number of innovative and time-saving features into Word for Windows that can make not only the things you do every day easier, but also the transition from WordPerfect.

For example, it reads WordPerfect files. Better yet, just type in your familiar WordPerfect commands and Word for Windows shows you the equivalent commands. So you can learn as you work.

We've also added a customizable Toolbar that gives you one-step access

This three-dimensional bar chart, which was created in Word for Windows, shows the approximate total numbers of WordPerfect for DOS users who have switched to Microsoft Word for Windows each year. For more information in Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a tr

d define it.

to everyday tasks. And other innovative features, like drag-and-drop movement of text or graphics that lets you easily rearrange your page layout any way you want.

Then, to be sure that all of these features worked for WordPerfect users, we had them put to the test in the real world, with the help of the folks at the National Software Testing Labs.

From November 1989 to August 1992, over half a million WordPerfect users have switched to Microsoft Word for Windows.

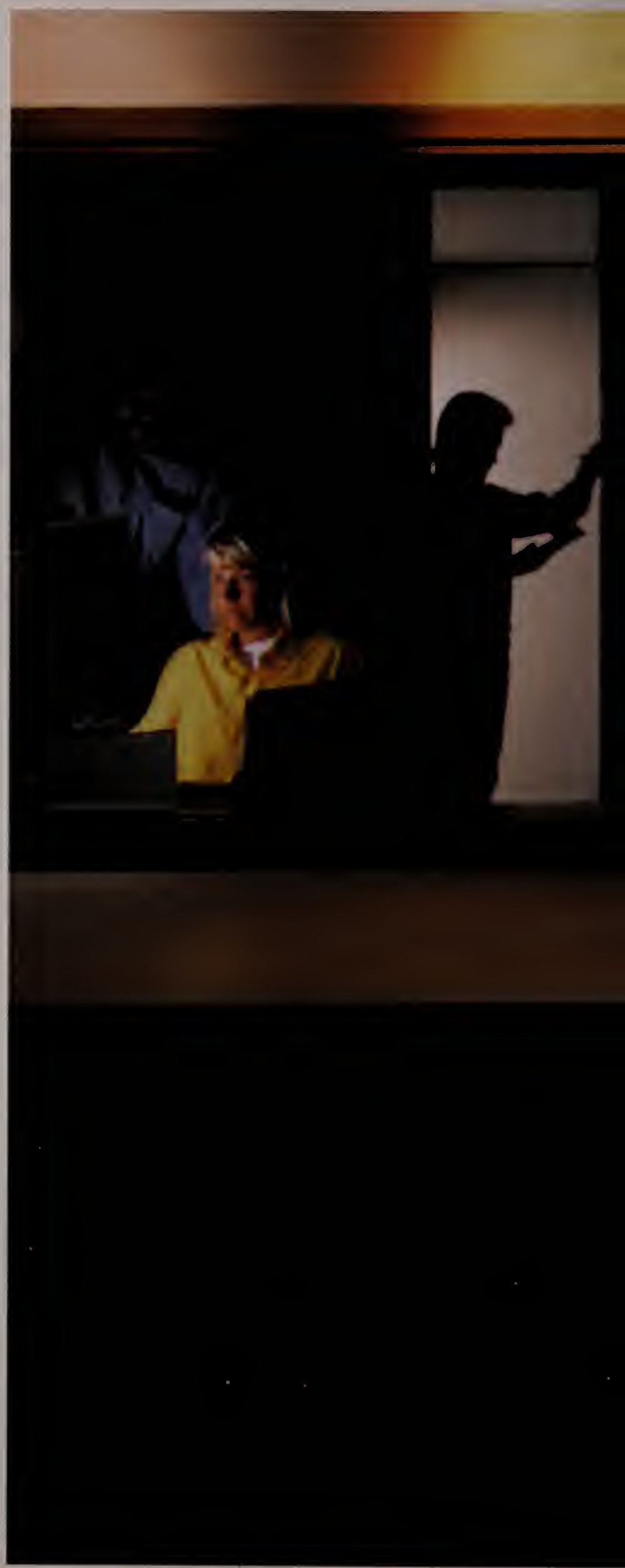
After conducting in-depth tests in 10 cities, from Los Angeles to New York, the National Software Testing Labs discovered that for ease-of-use, nearly 8 out of 10 WordPerfect users chose Microsoft Word for Windows over WordPerfect for Windows.

But WordPerfect users aren't the only ones who prefer Microsoft Word for Windows. This year, it was awarded "Best Buy" by *PC World*. And the "Editors' Choice" by *PC Magazine*.

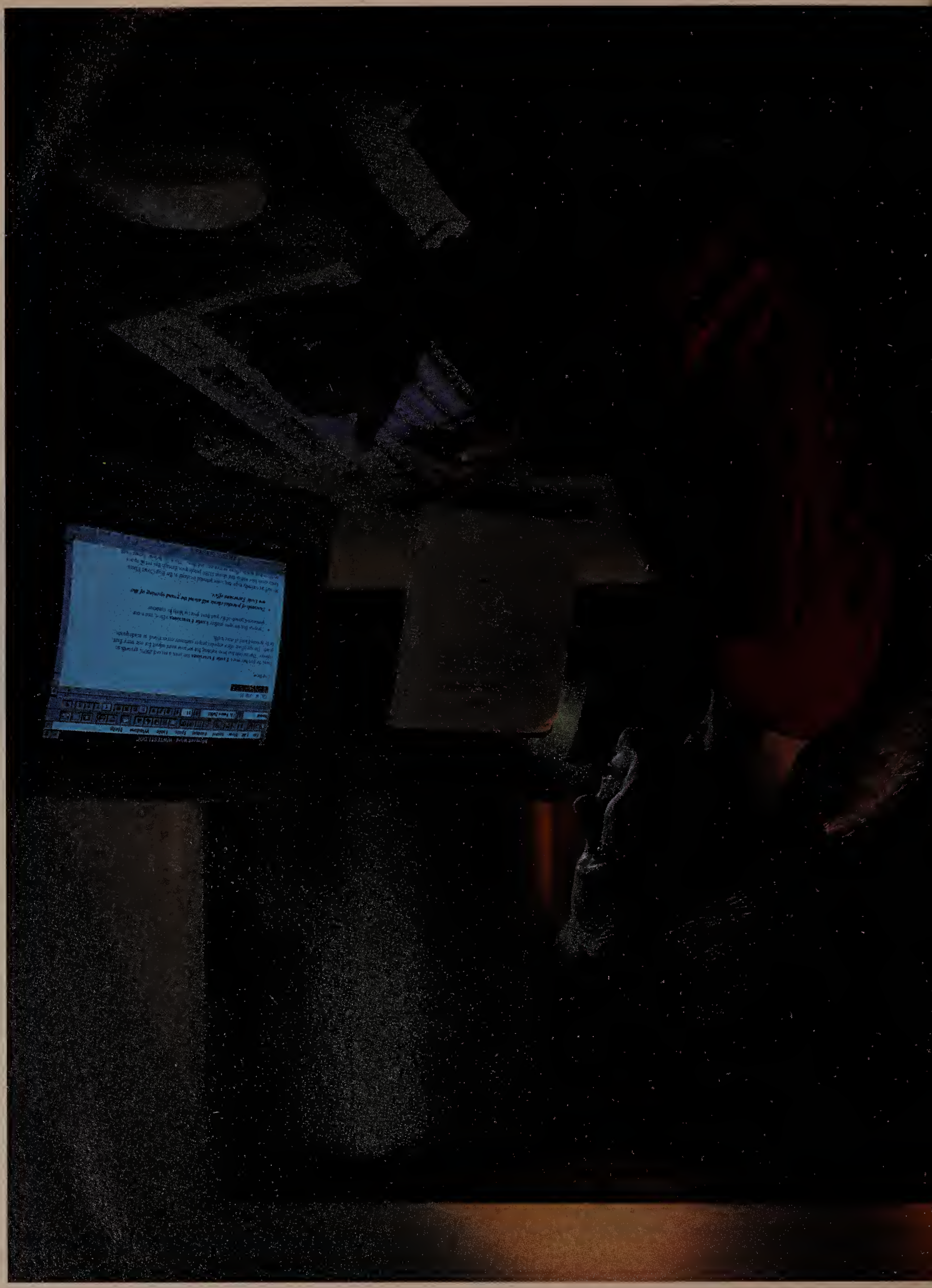
For more information on how to make the switch to the leading word processor for Windows, call us at (800) 426-9400, Department HY9. And discover why, for over half a million people, Word for Windows has become the latest chapter in the development of word processing.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

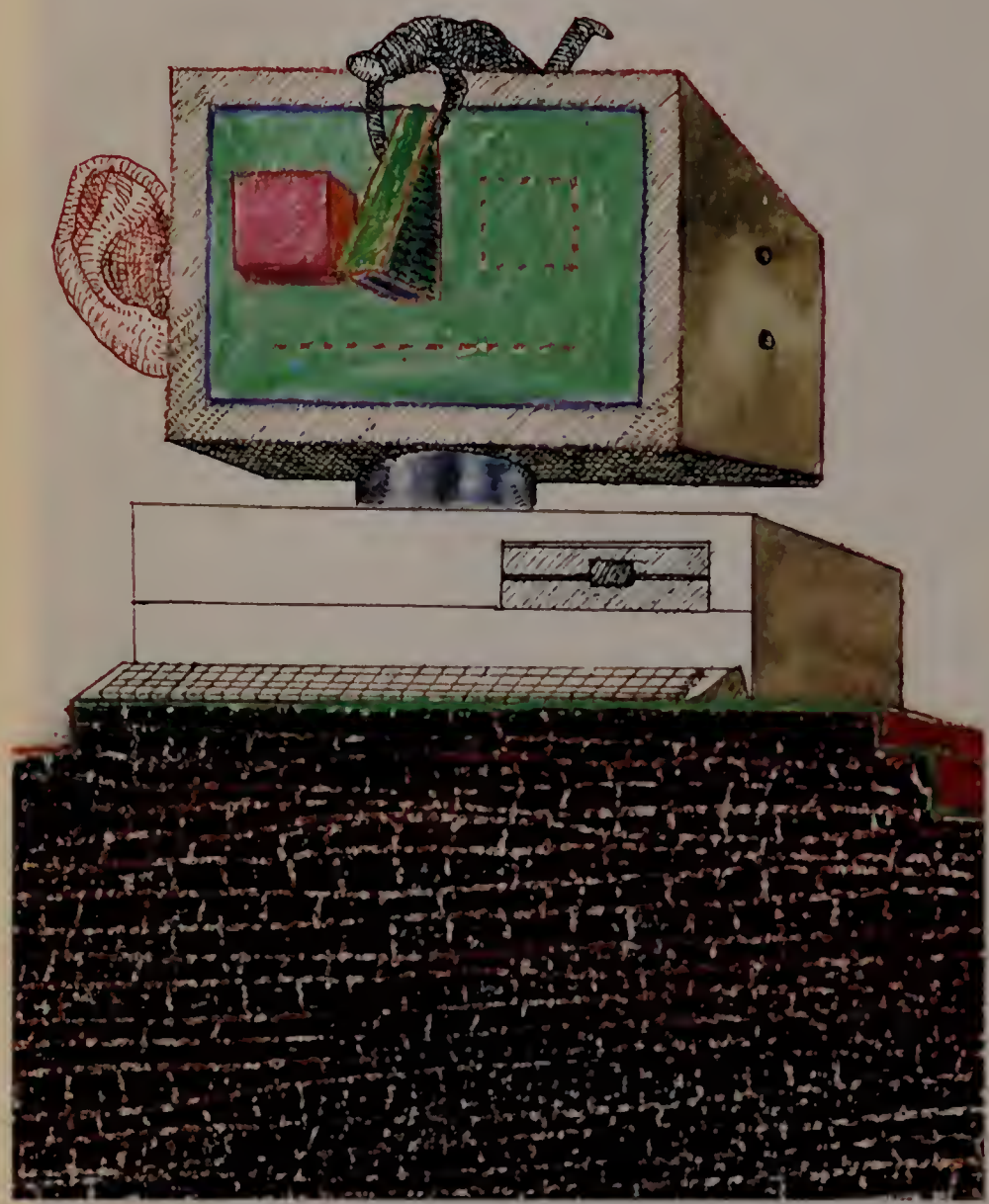
-0 United States, customers can call us at (800) 426-9400, Department. HY9. Outside the United States and of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.



It's not surprising that WordPerfect users are switching to Microsoft Word for Windows.



PC WORLD



Systems

158 Best Choice: 486DXs or Upgraded 486SXs?
Is a full-fledged 486DX a better deal than a clock-doubled 486SX? Or does it make more sense to buy a cheaper system now and boost performance later? To find out, we tested 25 systems with top price/performance: 25-MHz 486SXs upgraded with OverDrive chips, and full-fledged 486DX-33s.

197 Readers Rate Direct-Sale Vendors
Just how reliable are mail-order PCs? We asked, and more than 4000 of you told us. Find out how the largest direct-sale vendors rate when it comes to hardware reliability, service, and technical support.

p. 128

Cover Story

20 Top Upgrades

110/ Tired of your old workhorse but too short on cash to buy a fast new PC? Upgrades can solve the dilemma. For a fraction of the cost of a new system, 20 low-cost enhancements—from caching controllers and accelerator boards to dirt-cheap RAM—can jump-start performance and deliver huge productivity gains.

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin
Digital composition by Varitel Select

Top of the News

42 IBM Gets Aggressive With New PCs
Are the new systems finally competitive?

45 240MB Quantum Hardcard EZ
Add 240MB of storage in 10 minutes.

46 Smokin' Hot-Rod DX2-66s
486DX2-66s from Austin, Compaq, Dell, and Gateway.

48 Print It, Fax It, Scan It, Copy It
Okidata's Doc-It 4000 does it all.

50 Compaq's Lasers Fire a Bolt at HP Printers
Pagemarq printers: fast and priced right.

52 Speeding in Windows Gets Cheaper
Accelerated-VGA boards a bargain.

56 Windows Masters Its Voice
Sound System brings audio to *Windows*.

p. 158

Windows

128 Troubleshooting Windows 3.1
It's no secret that *Windows 3.1* has problems, from sluggish performance to irritating quirks to all-out crashes. Our expert advice will help you resolve everyday difficulties and tune your system for trouble-free performance.

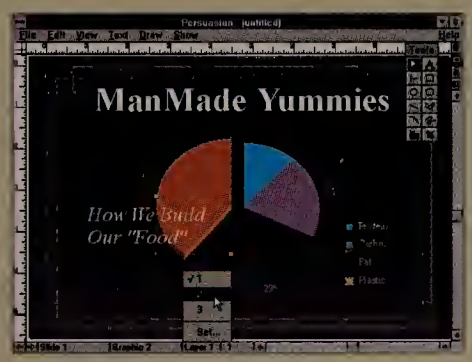
SPECIAL REPORT

Presentation Graphics

208 Presentation Software Playoffs
When the pressure's on, you need a presentation package that's easy to learn and use. Our panel of users pick two clear winners from a field of ten feature-rich DOS and *Windows* packages.

233 The Other Presenters: Budget and Technical Software
If mainstream presentation packages offer too many features or too little analysis, one of these ten under-$300 programs or four technical presentation and analysis packages may be just the ticket.

249 Color LCD Projection Panels
Make your presentation stand out in a crowd with a plug-in LCD panel. Here's a guide to 27 full-color panels for shows that command attention.



p. 208

Here's How

256 Help Line
Ready-made spreadsheets on line.

262 Spreadsheets
Automate *1-2-3* saves.

268 Word Processing
Perfect line spacing in *WordPerfect.*

272 Windows
Shortcuts to *3.1* dialog boxes.

278 Data Management
Control your printer from *dBASE.*

284 Publishing & Presentations
Hi-res pages from low-end packages.

290 Communications
Tweak your modem for faster data.

296 Dialog Box
Modify your path on the fly.

301 Instant Reference Card
OS/2 2.0

New Products

63 AST Power Exec notebooks
64 Wyse Decision 386/40
64 NoteBook Model 486NoteBook T50
66 Zeos Pocket PC, Freestyle/SL
66 Visage TouchMate
68 NEC Model 9510 PostScript Fax Option
68 Logitech ScanMan Color, Catchword Pro
70 *PC Paintbrush 5+*
74 *R:BASE 4.0*
74 *IdeaFisher 4.0*
78 *Lotus Organizer*
79 *ImagePals*
82 *ManagePro for Windows*
82 *Microsoft Visual Basic for MS-DOS*
86 *CompuServe Information Manager for Windows*
90 *Smartcom for Windows*
91 Omron Impala 24/96 Fax/Data Modem
92 Quick Takes
107 Marketplace
Prices for popular PCs nationwide

Departments

13 In This Issue
17 Letters
25 Consumer Watch
33 Real Problems, Real Solutions
39 What Next?
344 The Home Office

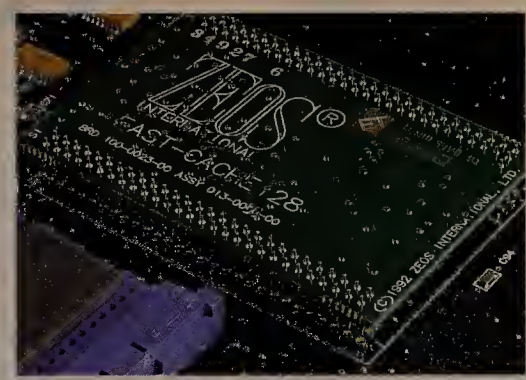
Resources

8 PC World Online
95 Trial Disks: WordPerfect Presentations
295 Fax Survey: Fax us your opinions for a chance to win a 240MB Hardcard.
306 PC World Catalog
321 Advertiser Index
325 Editorial Product Index
327 Mail-Order Shopping Guide

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500. *PC World* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Copyright © 1992, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: *Consumer Watch, PC World.*

ZEOS
ZEOS
ERNATI

Flash BIOS enables you to easily implement BIOS upgrades via modem or disk.



You can upgrade your system now or in the future with our optional 128K or 256K secondary cache modules.

New ZEOS® PCs!

cache. Plus other ZEOS performance options. Like your upgradable high-speed cache!

You simply get more. For less. When everyone else is cutting prices by giving less, ZEOS had a better idea—Use the very latest technology to design an entirely new line of high-performance upgradables that allow us to *charge less while giving more.* You're going to love it!

ZEOS. THE UPGRADABLE EXPERTS.

Nobody knows upgradability better than ZEOS. After all, ZEOS was one of the first to introduce truly high-performance upgradable PCs. Now using the latest in high-integration technology we've made a good thing even better, right up to the 486DX2-66 and beyond.

How far beyond?

Try the future OverDrive™ processor based on Intel's P5 technology! Start today with the '486 CPU of your choice. Select between the 486SX-25 or 33, the 486DX-33, the 486DX2-50 or the 486DX2-66. Then, in 1993, you'll be able to add the new super processor (you'll note the extra row of pins around each side of your CPU upgrade socket; that's what they're for). Maximum power today *and* tomorrow.

TWO VESA-STANDARD LOCAL BUS SLOTS.

While the others are talking about local bus, often creating their own non-standard solutions, ZEOS gives you a VESA future. As a working member of the VESA Standards Committee, ZEOS has incorporated *two* slots conforming to the recently established VESA standard.

What does this mean to you?

Unparalleled VESA local bus performance! We've taken one of your two VESA local bus slots (which can also be used for standard 16-bit cards if you wish) and added a *screaming* local bus video card. Windows has never moved so fast!

PEAK PERFORMANCE. A ZEOS STANDARD.

With ZEOS, performance enhancements are standard. Your new system has FLASH BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem. A true 80486 VLSI chip set with burst mode memory support. High-speed memory expandable to 64MB. A fast IDE HDD controller and hard drive with its own built-in

THE CACHE OPTION IS YOURS.

Because painfully missing from many competitors' offerings is the option for a secondary cache. With ZEOS you can add a secondary cache of 128K or 256K. This speeds up many memory-intensive applications. Take it now or add it later. ZEOS gives you the option.

ON-BOARD SCSI IF YOU WISH!

Because your new ZEOS upgradable offers you the additional option of on-board SCSI. By simply adding a single socketed SCSI chip to the board, your new ZEOS system supports both SCSI I and SCSI II-type devices. You can now have SCSI hard drives (running *in addition* to your standard IDE drives) plus tape backups, optical drives and a host of other SCSI peripherals. Take it now or add it later. Only from ZEOS.

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE TOO.

And don't forget, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows-based system, you will also receive your choice of two: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro,* and *Freelance Graphics*. The software alone carries a suggested retail price of over $1,000 and we're giving it to you absolutely free. Now that's ZEOS Value.

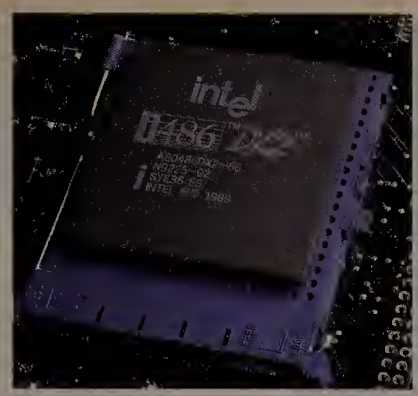
24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT. AND MORE!

Remember too, ZEOS provides you with our top-rated 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. *Plus* your new ZEOS system is covered by our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:

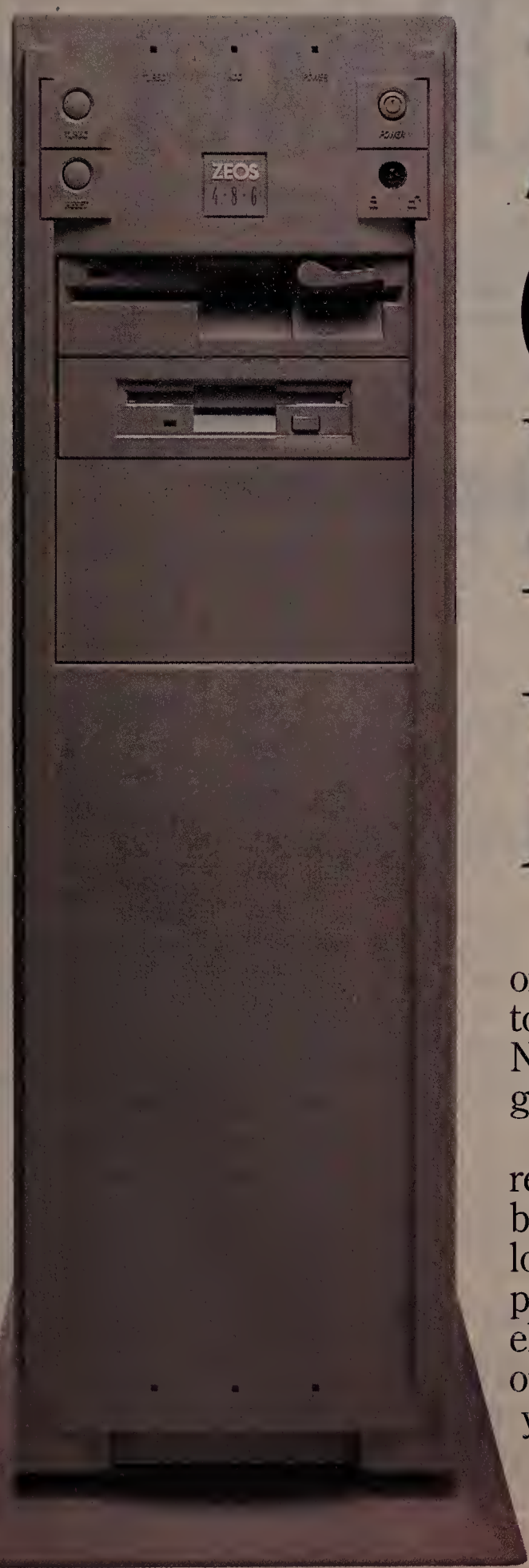
800-423-5891

Ordering your new ZEOS upgradable system is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS system. *Why not give us a call right now!*



Pick your power! 486SX-25 thru the 486DX2-66. And upgrading is easy with our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket. Note the extra row of pins for the future OverDrive™ processor based on Intel's P5 technology.

When you buy any ZEOS Windows system you can choose 2 of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics for Windows!



ZEOS® Gives You More.

For Less!

No doubt about it. It seems that everyone else in the computer industry is trying to cut prices by giving the customer less. Not so at ZEOS. We're cutting prices and giving you more! How are we doing it?

For starters, we've completely redesigned our line of upgradable motherboards. Utilizing the very latest technologies, these new systems offer you more power and upgradability than anything else you can buy. We've also reconfigured our standard package offerings, giving you even more, for less!

So come on in and take a look at the new ZEOS PCs. They're simply the best deal going. You'll love 'em. Call today!

LASERNET

PRINTER SHARING AT IT'S BEST! BEST FEATURES, BEST PRICES.

You don't need a LAN to network your printers! LASERNET's printer sharing family provides all the features you need for any requirement, at the price you want to pay.

FOR BASIC APPLICATIONS

WTI has low-cost, serial or parallel, non-buffered models, for low printer-sharing demand environments. Share from four to six PCs; perfect for the small office or school:

PSU-41A/AP - 4 inputs; single output .. $149

QwikShare* - 6 inputs; single output; *spooling software, cables and connectors included* $195

FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS

WTI has buffered, multiple output, serial/parallel models for fast-access, high-volume printer sharing needs. User can select printer of choice directly from PC:

QwikShare II - 6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256KB to 2MB ..... start at $295

PSU-82C/SP - 8 inputs; 2 ouputs; plotter, CAD, high-level graphics capability; buffered from 256KB to 2 MB ..... start at $595

FOR HIGH-LEVEL APPLICATIONS

For twelve or more users requiring high-speed peripheral sharing and file transfer, WTI has Multi-Link™, the ultimate serial/parallel peripheral-sharing device. *Expandable through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user selectable ports*, over 4,000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem pooling, PC-to-PC communication and more:

Multi-Link - 12 any-to-any ports; baud rates to 115K; buffered from 256K to 4 MB ..... start at $795

All products **made in U.S.A.**, backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support.

Distributed By: INGRAM MICRO

"Leading The Way In Worldwide Distribution"

1 (800) 456-8000

For More Information, Call Toll-Free

1-800-854-7226

wti western™ telematic inc.

5 sterling, irvine, ca 92718 • FAX 714-583-9514

Circle 250 on reader service card

PC WORLD

EDITOR IN CHIEF Philip Lemmons

EDITOR Eric Knorr
EXECUTIVE EDITOR Russell Glitman
MANAGING EDITOR Cathryn Baskin
ART DIRECTOR Mitch Shostak

SENIOR EDITORS
Features Steve Fox
News Mike Hogan
Reviews Owen Linderholm

EAST COAST EDITOR Eric Bender

EDITORIAL
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Assistant Technical Editor Shane Rau
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Bruce Kinnaird, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Anita Hamilton, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio, Christina Wood
Research Editor Kimberly Stein
Editorial Assistant John Goddard
Editorial Interns Michael Desmond, Richard Melville
Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
Electronic Typographer Henry Pham
Assistant to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Business Manager Scott Danish
Librarian Stella Chan

ART & DESIGN
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Guerin, Carolyn Perot
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Assistant Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Scott Dunn, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

PC WORLD TEST CENTER
Director Gregory Smith
Senior Performance Analysts Dean Andrews, Thomas Grubb
Performance Analysts Ulrike Diehlmann, Susan Silvius
Coordinator Dawn Furseth

PC WORLD ONLINE
Director/System Operator Jim Moody
Manager, Online Services Bundy Chanock

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

USER GROUP ADVISORY BOARD
Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

PRESIDENT Patrick Kenealy

PUBLISHER Richard J. Marino

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

MAIL
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500 Fax: 415/442-1891
PC World Online: see instructions below
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial, or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES/ADDRESS CHANGES
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor*. Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

HELP WITH YOUR PC HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
Send questions about PC products and procedures to *Help Line*. Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch*.

READER SUBMISSIONS
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $200 to the user group featured in *User Group Tips*, $25 to $200 for *Dialog Box* items, and $50 for questions used in the *Here's How* section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS
Address hardware and software press releases to *New Products* or call 415/978-3212.

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. To quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number for a fast response. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in *PC World*, call 415/978-3162.

PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online area of America Online. The area features electronic access to the latest issue of *PC World*, a data base of back issues, new product announcements, a library of software utilities and index files, and message boards and conferences. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364, ext. 6138.

ZEOS systems feature award-winning reliability and support. Nine times PC Magazine's *Editors' Choice.*

The on-board SCSI option lets you add SCSI I or II devices anytime. SCSI hard drives, opticals and more are easy to add.

Eight expansion slots provide you with plenty of room to add to your system in the future.

Pick Your Power.

ZEOS Complete System Package #1

- Your choice of CPU with upgrade options. Our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) upgrade socket makes it easy.
- 2MB of high-speed RAM expandable to 64MB on board.
- 85MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® FDD.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res mono VGA monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Eight expansion slots including two VESA local bus slots.
- Two serial and one parallel port.
- Shadow RAM/EMS support.
- Optional SCSI port (plug-in chip) for SCSI I & II devices including hard drives, tape drives, optical disks and more.
- Upgradable high-speed cache options of 128K and 256K.
- Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem.
- High-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with seven drive bays and two cooling fans for added reliability.
- ZEOS RS/101 key tactile/click keyboard, double injection key caps with Alps keyswitches.
- Microsoft DOS Version 5.0.
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, Customer Satisfaction Package.

Incredible ZEOS Package #2

We take package #1 and add more memory, a bigger drive, both floppies plus Windows, a MS Mouse *and* your choice of two Lotus Windows software applications, free!

- Your choice of upgradable CPU.
- 4MB of RAM expandable to a system total of 64MB.
- Our 130MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Microsoft DOS, Windows and a genuine MS Mouse, your choice of two out of three Lotus applications for Windows: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics.

Incredible ZEOS Package #3

With Package #3 we add even more memory, a larger drive and even more savings.

- Pick the CPU power you want.
- 8MB of RAM expandable to 64.
- A full 245MB high-speed IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Both 1.2 and 1.44 Teacs.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024 x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Microsoft DOS, Windows and a genuine MS Mouse, your choice of two out of three Lotus applications for Windows: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics.

PACKAGES 2, 3 & 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
486SX-25	$1395	$1995	$2295	$2895
486SX-33	$1595	$2195	$2495	$3095
486DX-33	$1795	$2395	$2695	$3295
486DX2-50	$1995	$2595	$2895	$3495
486DX2-66	$2195	$2795	$3095	$3695

Add $149 for 128K or $298 for 256K cache.

The Ultimate! ZEOS Package #4

There's not another system like it anywhere! Memory goes to 16MB, your drive up to 340 Megabytes. Nobody can touch it. This baby's hot!

- Go with whichever CPU you choose. We recommend at least the 50 if not the 66MHz with all this power!
- 16 full megabytes of blazing RAM.
- Our screaming 340MB IDE HDD.
- Both Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor with 1MB high-speed VESA Local Bus card.
- Microsoft DOS, Windows and a genuine MS Mouse, your choice of two out of three Lotus applications for Windows: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, and Freelance Graphics.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

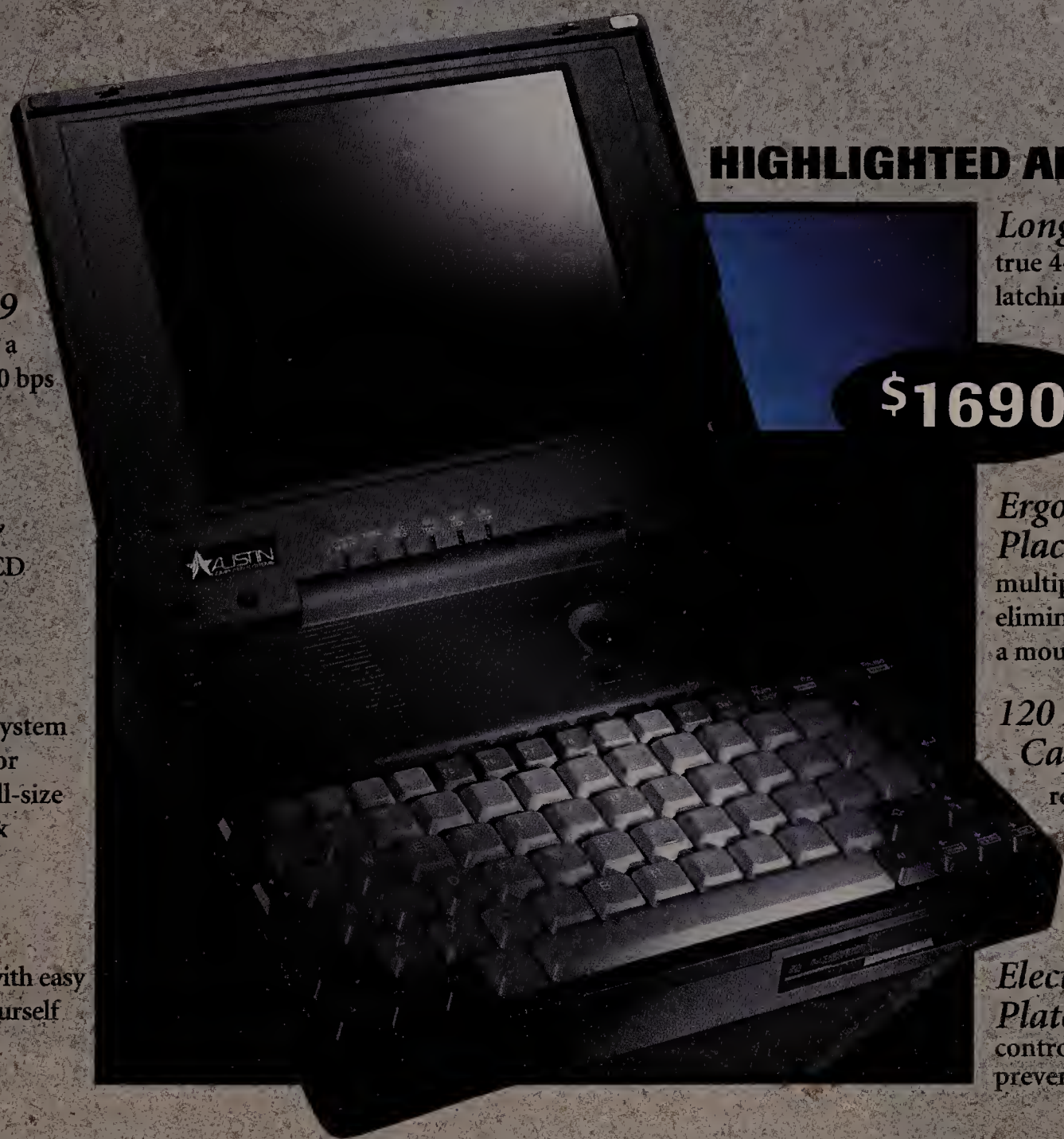
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government Orders: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. & Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card℠, COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day · 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.). ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).
UPGRG-PCW-9211

Circle 258 on reader service card

MORE AND MORE FOR LESS AND LESS!



HIGHLIGHTED ADVANTAGES:

Optional Data/FAX Modem: $129
great new price on a 2400 bps data/9600 bps FAX modem

Super Twist LCD Display
great contrast, LCD backlight control

I/O Ports
use as a desktop system with 640x480 color VGA monitor, full-size keyboard, serial & parallel ports

2 MB RAM
upgrade to 8MB with easy access, snap-in-yourself modules

Long-Life Battery
true 4-hour performance, latching mechanism prevents loss of battery contact

$1690

Ergonomically-Placed Trackball
multiple click buttons, eliminates the need for a mouse

120 MB Hard Drive Capacity
reached with SuperStor data compression software

Electroless-Plated Case
controls emissions, prevents interference

NEW MODEL – Outstanding Quality and Reliability!

35-Hour Suspend Mode • Fast Charge Batteries • Powerful 386SXL Processor, Running at 25MHz
60MB Hard Drive • SuperStor Data Compression Software • 9.4" Super Twist LCD Display with 32 Levels of Gray
1.44MB Floppy Drive • Global 120-240V AC Adapter • 8.5" x 11" x 1.9" • *Latching* 12-Cell Battery Pack Keeps Power Flowing, Even with Heavy Movement • Snap-In RAM and Math Coprocessor Upgrades • Optional Deluxe Carrying Case with Pockets for Diskettes and AC Adapter—Everything You Need for Travel

AUSTIN

PCW-AD-1

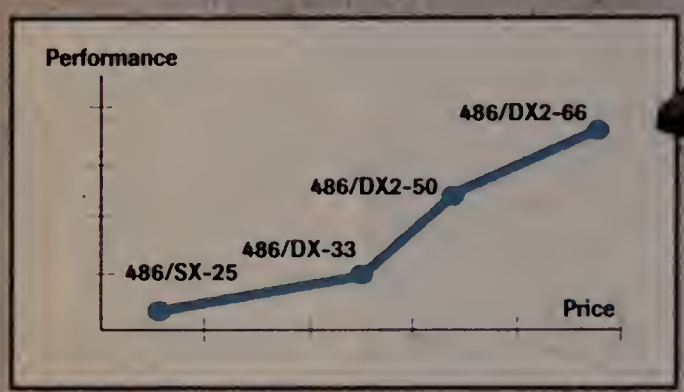
PLUG THIS ROCKET IN A SOCKET.

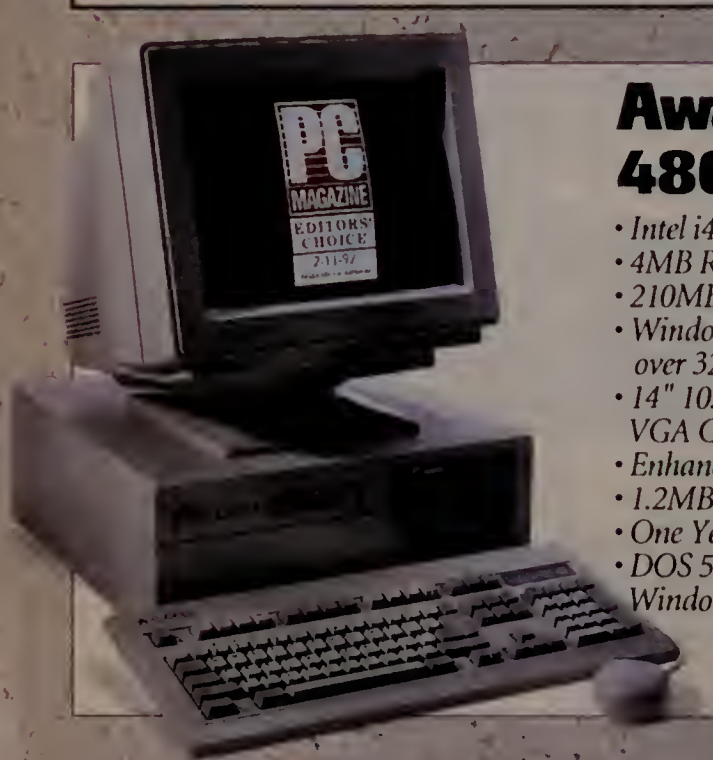
486/DX2-66 With Local Bus Video Really Takes Off!

Intel's 'clock doubler' 486 DX2-66 processor runs at 66MHz and offers the highest performance on the market for DOS, Windows and OS/2. Includes built-in 8K cache and coprocessor. Our Local Bus Video connects directly to the CPU's bus, and communicates at the CPU's bus speed (33MHz). Up to 15 times faster than a standard ISA video controller. Makes Windows fly!

- High Performance Local Bus Video
- 210MB Hard Drive • 8MB RAM • 128K Cache
- 14" 1024x768 Non-Interlaced VGA Color Monitor
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard • Mouse • 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives • One Year GE™ On-Site Service • DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 Pre-Loaded

$2990





Award-Winning 486/33 WinStation

- *Intel i486 Processor running at 33MHz*
- *4MB RAM, 64K RAM Cache*
- *210MB IDE Hard Drive*
- *Windows Accelerator Card with over 32,000 colors*
- *14" 1024 x 786 Non-Interlaced VGA Color Monitor*
- *Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard, Mouse*
- *1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives*
- *One Year GE On-Site Service*
- *DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 Pre-Loaded*

$2190

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
February 11, 1992
Austin 486-33i WinStation

"Most bang for the buck!"

"The Austin 486/33i WinStation packs a lot of performance and expansion into a compact package. It is attractive, aggressive and affordable."

PC Magazine Contributing Editor Winn L. Rosch

A U S

PCW-AD-2

486/SLC-33 WinStation	386/33 WinStation	486/DLC-40 WinStation	486/33 WinStation	486/DX2-50 WinStation
Cyrix 486SLC, running at 33MHz	Intel i386, 33MHz w/64K Cache	Cyrix 486DLC, 40MHz w/64K Cache	Intel i486, 33MHz w/128K Cache	Intel i486DX2, 50MHz w/128K Cache
2MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)
40MB Hard Drive	80MB Hard Drive	120MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive
14" VGA 640x480 Color Monitor w/256K Video RAM	14" VGA 640x480 Color Monitor w/256K Video RAM	14" VGA 640x480 Color Monitor w/256K Video RAM	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/Windows Accelerator	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/Windows Accelerator
1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard
DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse
Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis
$1290	$1390	$1590	$2190	$2390

486/50 WinStation	486/DX2-66 WinStation	486/DX2-50 EISA WinStation	486/DX2-66 EISA WinTower	386/SX25 Notebook
Intel i486 running at 50MHz w/128K Cache	Intel i486DX2 running at 66MHz w/128K Cache	Intel i486DX2 running at 50MHz w/128K Cache	Intel i486DX2 running at 66MHz w/128K Cache	386SX running at 25MHz 4MB RAM (to 8MB)
4MB RAM (to 32MB)	4MB RAM (to 32MB)	8MB RAM (to 32MB)	8MB RAM (to 32MB)	60MB Hard Drive
210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	210MB Hard Drive	330MB HD, EISA/SCSI Cont.	9.4" VGA LCD Display, 640x480 w/ 32 gray scale
14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/Windows Accelerator	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/Windows Accelerator	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/Windows Accelerator	14" VGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor w/Windows Accelerator	1.44MB Floppy Drive Send/Receive Fax Modem
1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	1.44MB & 1.2MB Floppy Drives	Built-In Track Ball 79-Key Keyboard
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard	DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS Window Works, and Contact Manager
DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	DOS 5.0/Windows 3.1/ Mouse	
Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Small Footprint Chassis	Tower Chassis	6.2 lbs. with battery
$2490	$2790	$2890	$3990	$1990

NEW!

Five More Reasons To Buy Austin

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Free, One-Year, On-Site Service from GE*
- Expert Technical Support, 24 Hours-A-Day
- Novell Gold Authorized Reseller
- Five PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards

SEE US AT BOOTH #R8406
COMDEX/Fall '92
NOVEMBER 16 - 20, 1992
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

We accept ACS and all major credit cards—and C.O.D.

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758

FAX 1 (512) 454-1357
Canada 1 (800) 338-1565
Overseas 1 (512) 339-3500
Networking 1 (800) 874-7182
Govt. 1 (800) 833-4472
GSA #GS00K91AGS-52O1-PS01

*© 1992 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.88%. *GE on-site service is not provided on notebooks.*

1 (800) 833-3657
24-HOURS-A-DAY

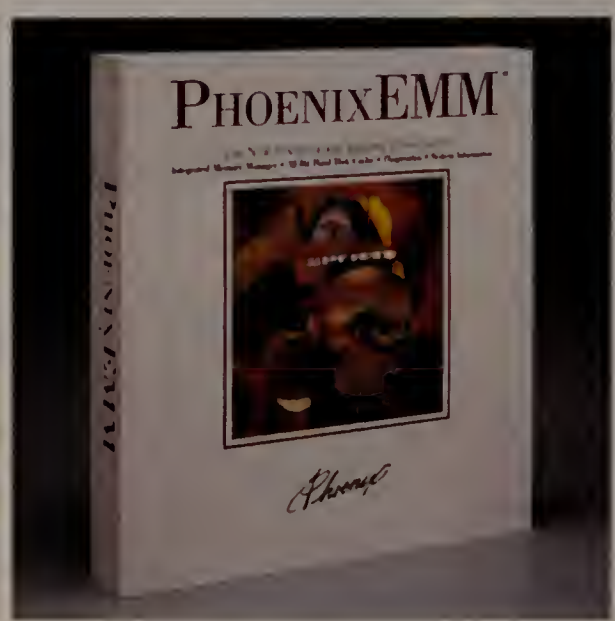
CALL FOR OUR LATEST TELEPHONE SPECIALS!

T I N

PCW-AD-3

Circle 104 on reader service card

PHOENIXEMM™
THE NEW STANDARD FOR MEMORY MANAGEMENT



PHOENIXEMM – THE NEW STANDARD

From the company that brought you PC Compatibility with its BIOS products, PhoenixEMM sets a new standard for Memory Management by integrating four powerful utilities into one.

4 TIMES THE FUNCTIONALITY

The total effect is awesome. By integrating advanced utilities into its memory manager, PhoenixEMM lets your PC reach its full performance potential. And it does it safely, easily, with full compatibility.

INTEGRATED MEMORY MANAGER • 32-BIT HARD DISK CACHE • DIAGNOSTICS • SYSTEM INFORMATION

INTEGRATED MEMORY MANAGER

A robust and feature rich memory manager with automatic memory allocation, optimization, and control. Full EMS, XMS, HMA, and UMB management. Plus, UMBPro for 286 memory management. More memory. Higher performance. Full Compatibility.

DIAGNOSTICS

Full system level hardware diagnostics that you access before loading any drivers or TSRs, including the memory manager. No files to edit, no configuration to change. Easy to use. Comprehensive systems tests.

32-BIT HARD DISK CACHE

Advanced, exclusive technology, Protected mode ViperCache runs in extended memory, automatically expanding and contracting to not only make the best use of your memory resources, but to give you the fastest hard disk performance possible. Up to 300% faster than any other DOS based disk cache.

QUEST

The ultimate configuration tool. Graphics overview for total system tune-up. Edit CONFIG or AUTOEXEC from within QUEST. Identify file and memory locations with the click of a mouse button. Lets you in on the inner workings of your system.

PHOENIXEMM
THE NEW STANDARD FOR MEMORY MANAGEMENT

PhoenixEMM packs 4 times the functionality of QEMM™ for only $99.95 (SRP).

PhoenixEMM is a trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd.
QEMM is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems.
© 1992 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All rights reserved.

Phoenix™

For more information,
CALL: 1(800)748-5718

Circle 170 on reader service card

Welcome to the New PC World

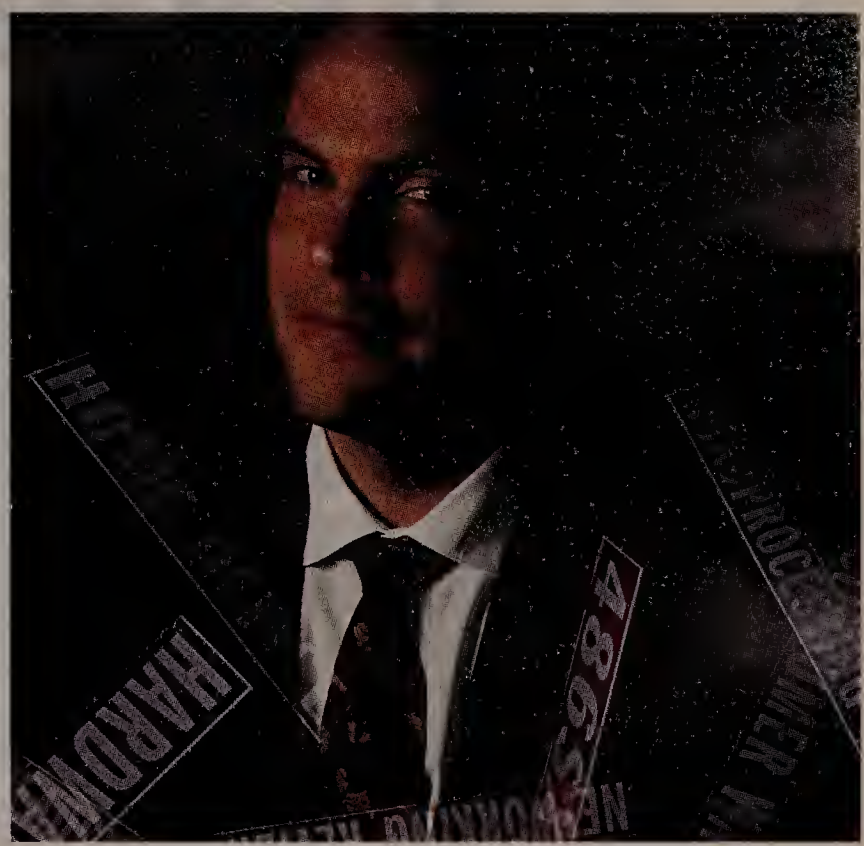
How do you improve on success? You do what any sane businessperson does: Ask your customers what else they want. Then you give it to them, plus a little bit more.

That's precisely what we've done at *PC World*. The issue you hold in your hands—the reconceived, redesigned *PC World*—is primarily your creation. We've gone to extraordinary lengths, from surveys to focus groups to innumerable one-on-one conversations with readers, to find out exactly what you want from *PC World* and how you'd like it presented. Now, after countless staff meetings and late-night sessions (in which new ideas flourished, some old thinking met a bad end, and the no-nonsense, reader-driven spirit of the magazine prevailed), we proudly present the new and improved *PC World*.

How could we possibly meet the individual needs of 3 million readers? We began by responding to your request that we make it easier for you to find your way around. So instead of dividing the heart of the magazine into reviews and features, we've organized it the logical way: by subject. Turn to this issue's table of contents, and you'll quickly find your way to articles on *Windows*, systems, and mail-order service and support—plus our cover story on upgrades and our special report on presentation graphics.

Tips fans will find their favorite how-to columns in their familiar location, under a new rubric: Here's How. You asked for more how-to-use information and an easier way to find the advice you need most. Here's How delivers, with more tips and a new, clean format that makes it a cinch to locate tips by subject. We've also renamed and expanded our two most popular columns: *Help Line*, formerly *The Help Screen*, continues to answer questions of all kinds from readers, while *Dialog Box*, previously *Star-Dot-Star*, remains a forum in which you can share hard-won technical wisdom with others.

In reviews, we've responded to several clear messages. You asked for software evaluations that show what it's like for real people, not just experts, to use an application. This issue features Deke McClelland's "Presentation Software Playoffs," a new type of review that draws on the opinions of ten typical readers to pick the best of six leading *Windows* and four top DOS presentation packages.



Earlier this year we answered your request for greater depth of coverage by expanding our monthly hardware roundup reviews to look at 25 PCs; you countered by asking for a better way to sort the winners from the losers among the contending systems. Our new High Five charts (which showcase the five lowest-priced PCs, the five fastest, and the five with the best service and support) simplify choosing the system that suits you best.

That essential refrain—make it easier to find key information—guided our thinking throughout. As Art Director Miteh Shostak, the force behind the redesign, puts it, "We've tried to build a reader-friendly format that helps you navigate, whether you're scanning the table of contents, paging through a section, or studying an individual story." Susan Casey, the energetic, award-winning designer commissioned by Shostak, used this principle as a touchstone as she shaped a new look for *PC World*.

Nowhere are Casey's talents more apparent than in the revised news section. Here you'll discover a lively, illuminating approach to up-to-the-minute information. And as you asked, we've more than doubled the number of late-breaking stories to help make *PC World* the best single source of information on PC products, trends, and solutions.

The editor, corralled by key elements of PC World's friendly new format.

For another example of information tough to find anywhere else, turn to this month's reader survey results. You'll see how over 4000 readers rate the service, support, and reliability of the top mail-order PC vendors.

So hats off to you for all the great suggestions. We're proud of *PC World*'s sleek new look and expanded content, but without you to guide us, we'd have been flying blind. As the fax-back survey in this issue demonstrates, we're still listening. Keep telling us what you want, and we'll keep delivering—and maybe even surprise you in the bargain.

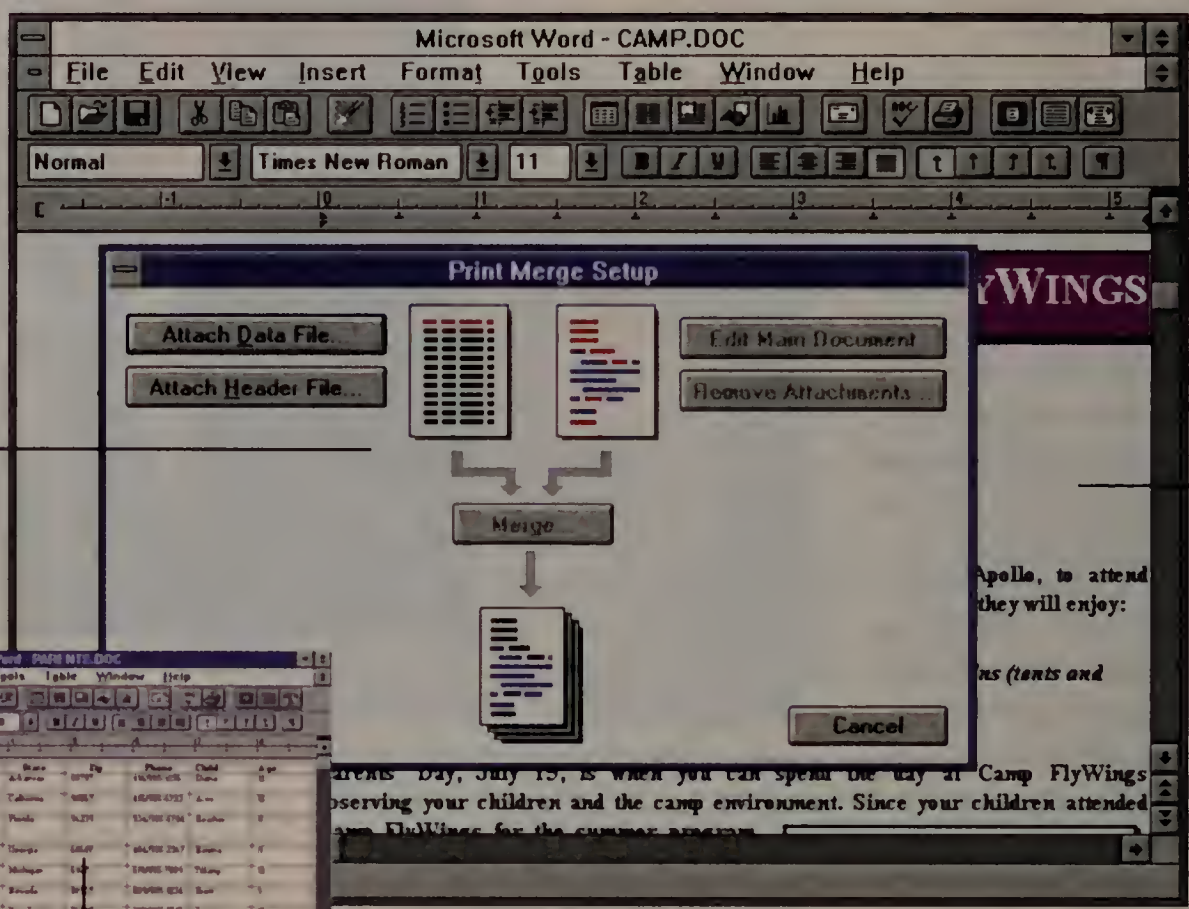
Eric Knorr

Eric Knorr, Editor

MICHELE CLEMENT

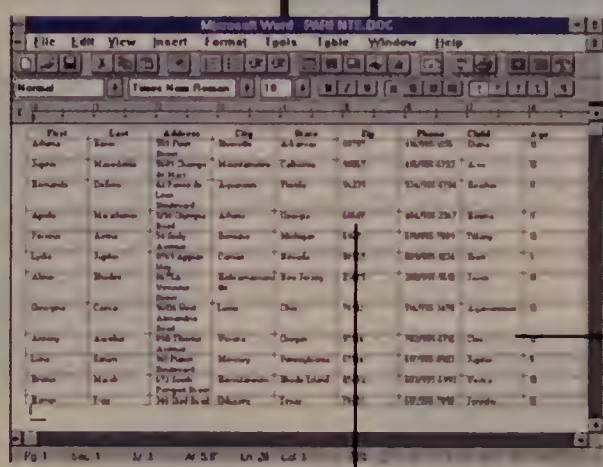
Their Word.

Microsoft Word 2.0 Mail Merge



1

Want to mail-merge documents using Word? Then be prepared to spend an afternoon reading the manual. Word gives you this nice diagram, but what do you do first?



2

Want to add, delete, or rearrange the order of the information in your data file? With Word, it's cut and paste, cut and paste, cut and paste. A pretty wordy exercise.

3

Data files in Word are set up in tables, which (hopefully) look something like this. Not a very useful way to look at data. And your field names can only be one word long!

4

What's your merged document going to look like? With Word, you never know until you print. Maybe your field names are in the wrong place? Words just can't describe how you'll feel when that happens.

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Ami Pro are registered trademarks and SmartMerge and SmartIcons are trademarks of Lotus
with any other offer. Please have your credit card and current word processor ready when you call. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** (Note: Microsoft Word screens

Against Ours.

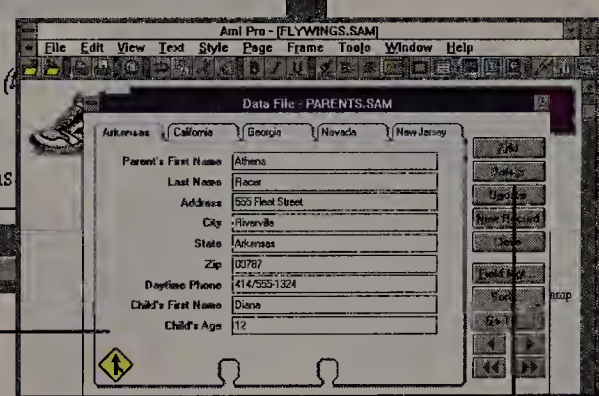
Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 Mail Merge

1

Ami Pro has a simple Merge dialog box that guides you step-by-step through the mail-merge process right on screen.

4

With Ami Pro, what you see is exactly what you get. Your mail-merged document is right there on screen with no surprises. Now isn't that why you buy a Windows word processor in the first place?



3

The built-in mail-merge database lets you create address records that look . . . well, like actual file cards. And view them one at a time. This may be the only database program you'll ever need.

2

Adding, deleting, editing, or rearranging mail-merge "cards" with Ami Pro is simple and direct. To make things even easier, the "Insert Field" box naturally stays open until you're done entering new fields.

There's no question about it. New Lotus Ami Pro® 3.0 is not only technically superior to Microsoft® Word. It's also far simpler to learn and use.

Take Ami Pro SmartMerge™ capabilities, for example. In easy-to-follow steps, Ami Pro guides you to effortlessly merged documents – even if it's your very first time. And only Ami Pro lets you preview and edit your merged document before you print. You can even choose to merge and print several smaller documents (such as business cards or invitations) onto a single page. Or create a data file "link" from another application altogether.

Ami Pro is the only word processor designed from the ground up for Windows.™ And only Ami Pro 3.0 offers you unique features like a Style Sheet Viewer that lets you preview your Style Sheets before selecting. One-click SmartIcon™ commands. A Clean Screen command that maximizes your workspace. Context-sensitive Help attached to each dialog box. And a QuickStart tutorial to get you up and running in no time.

So don't take their word for it. Or even ours. You be the judge. Order your free working model of Ami Pro 3.0 today by calling **1-800-872-3387, ext. 6965.** Or better still, upgrade from your current word processor* for just $129 and take advantage of free 24-hour support along with a 60-day money-back guarantee.

Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 Word Processor for Windows

evelopment Corporation. *Offer expires March 31, 1993. Call for a list of eligible word processors. Education priced Lotus products not included. Not to be combined
ere created with Microsoft Word 2.0A using Windows 3.1. Ami Pro screens were created with Ami Pro 3.0 using Windows 3.1. Both were created using TrueType fonts.)

Circle 175 on reader service card

"They Say All Accounting Software Is The Same. Of Course, They Often Say The Same Thing About Accountants."

General Ledger & Financial Reporter
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
U.S. Payroll
Canadian Payroll
Job Costing
Inventory Control
Order Entry
Retail Invoicing
Sales Analysis
ACCPAC LanPak
Windowing System Manager
DynaView

"Truth is, accounting software is as different as the accountants that recommend it.

Some good. Some bad.

But when a great one comes along it really stands out. Like ACCPAC. It's more powerful, more flexible and much easier to learn than all the rest. Best of all, it's friendly.

Just like a good accountant."

Everybody has their own reason why they like ACCPAC. But whatever it is, everybody agrees on at least one thing.

ACCPAC® Plus is the leading accounting software in North America.

More accountants recommend it. More businesses use it.

More people prefer it.

To see why, dial 1-800 CALL CAI for a free Demo Disk. And ask about the benefits of becoming a Plus Business Partner or Qualified Installer.

Your clients may never look at you the same way again.

ACCPAC® Plus.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 42 on reader service card

386 PCs as Doorstops, Legalize Piracy, the Windows War . . .

A Bargain or Just Cheap?

Quite frankly, the tone of the *What Next?* column in August was just a bit flip for my taste. Perhaps Mr. Hogan should take a trip over to the small-business and not-for-profit side of the tracks. He intimates that 386 machines will soon be useful only as doorstops. That may be true for the Fortune 500, but the latest lowering of chip prices—particularly for 386s—will allow many people to upgrade to the world of *Windows*. No, they won't be able to become power-crazed multimedia gurus, but maybe they'll be able to stay in business for another year.

Betsy Getreu, via PC World Online

Forced Into Gray Market Dealing

I would like to comment on "A Trip to the Gray Market" in July's *Consumer Watch*. I operate a small computer store in a small town. My volume is low, but quality is high. I looked at most of the laser printers on the market and decided that Hewlett-Packard had the best. So I applied to HP to sell its printers. The form the company sent me was eight pages long and contained many questions I didn't understand. I filled it out as best I could and returned it. My application was rejected, I suppose because I couldn't sell enough units. I decided I would sell the products whether the company approved or not.

I understand the need to maintain quality in distribution, but I've visited HP-authorized stores where the salespeople didn't even know how to load the paper. I am going to continue to sell and support HP printers because I 'd rather make a sale than refer someone to an authorized dealer 50 miles away.

Randall Ainsworth, Aberdeen, Washington

Conspicuously Absent

With both interest and disappointment, I noted the absence of any reference to Maxtor disk drives in your 200MB Hard Disks buyers' guide in August.

As of August 1992, Maxtor's 7213 (213MB) disk drive was the most widely accepted 200MB-class drive in the industry. Because of its low cost, the 7213 has become the entry-level capacity drive of choice for many 486-based systems.

In all fairness to your readers, the buying public, and the companies whose products you review, *PC World* should make every effort to publish information in a manner that more accurately portrays the market and the products available at press time.

Bill Hake, vice president, product management, Maxtor Corporation

Editor's note: Unfortunately, the Maxtor 7213 (along with a number of other drives in the 200MB range) was introduced too late for inclusion in our August buyers' guide. In an upcoming issue we'll revisit this class of hard disk, which is indeed proving to be popular with our readers.

A New Brand of Piracy?

There was a time when big software companies were concerned about software piracy. Now it seems that they have joined the club. No, they're not stealing software, they're trying to pirate each other's customers using a ploy known as the competitive upgrade.

I recently received a call from Lotus offering me *1-2-3 3.1* for $119. When I said I didn't own another spreadsheet program, the price jumped to $570. Is there a conspiracy in the software industry to get you to spend big bucks the first time and then take you for even more through the competitive upgrade? Vendors seem to think it is profitable to sell their product at a quarter the suggested retail price if you already have a similar product. Why wouldn't it be just as profitable to offer this price to first-time buyers?

R. G. McCarty, Somis, California

Who Needs Windows?

Many thanks to Daniel Tynan for his article "DOS Applications Still Dominate" in the August *Industry Outlook*. How about a follow-up article on the relative merits of *Windows* and DOS? I'm still trying to find out why *Windows* is supposed to be so great. Honestly, why are thousands of adults across the country dragging little pictures around the screen like third-grade kids with coloring books? Apparently the really great feature of *Windows* is its capability to open more than one program at a time. Couldn't someone design a DOS shell that does that without all the artwork?

PETER HOEY

Harold K. Farr, North Conway, New Hampshire

Of late, I've noticed many letters to the editor that knock *Windows*. Some exhibit an antipathy to *Windows* that is almost paranoid. *Windows* applications may have been slow and crash prone once, but this is no longer the case. PC users who retain a mental block against *Windows* are missing out on the best software available. Try a late-version *Windows* program on a fast 386 with at least 2MB of RAM, and you'll find it stable, usable, and better than DOS programs. This kind of hard-

"THE CONFERENCE ROOM TABLE WON'T FIT IN THE NEW CONFERENCE ROOM."

AVOID MISCOMMUNICATION AND INACCURACIES. PLAN YOUR OWN OFFICE SPACE WITH NEW **OFFICE LAYOUT**.

If you want your office space planned right, do it yourself with new Office Layout and your PC. Use this powerful tool to design, plan, and layout your facility or office space before you move a wall – or your conference room table! Quickly sketch out your ideas, then generate professional space plans precise enough for your architect or contractor to build from. Or, export your drawing to any CAD package via .DXF for further detailing.

SRP: $149.00 (US)

To help you manage fixed assets, all equipment and furnishings can be tagged automatically with key information such as department, occupant, size, style or serial number. Print an inventory report or export the information to your spreadsheet or database for further tracking.

You don't need to know anything about design and you don't have to draw. Office Layout comes with 200 pre-drawn symbols and a variety of sample drawings to get you started. In fact, with our step-by-step instructions and simple, self-guiding menus, you'll be generating space plans in less than an hour.

Don't make a move without new Office Layout. Call 1-800-228-3601 for the dealer nearest you. Ask for Info Pak A70.

AUTODESK

©1992 Office Layout is a trademark of Autodesk Retail Products. Autodesk and the Autodesk logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Circle 127 on reader service card

ware is already becoming standard in entry-level machines, so there really is no excuse to knock *Windows* on the grounds of stiff hardware requirements. Instead of being firmly rooted in the past, users should go out there and open a window.
Ken G. Wong, Klang, Malaysia

A Real Problem

I'm a loyal reader and satisfied subscriber, but I think there's something missing from *PC World* (and all the other magazines—the whole industry, for that matter!).

The overwhelming majority of every issue's subject matter centers on hardware and application features and specifics. You know, nuts, bolts, gadgets, and doodads.

Yet after reading each issue, I find myself asking, What can I really *do* with all these swell new things? I bet I'm not alone. In today's business environment, results-oriented users surely ask themselves if their hardware/software investments are being maximized.

I'd like to see articles that show what kinds of *real* problems *real* people operating in the *real* world are solving using actual hardware and software. How do they do it? Where did they get the idea? What neat tricks did they use? How much money did they save? Did they save the company? Their job? Somebody's life?
Peter M. Kapcio, via PC World Online

Editor's note: Funny you should mention it. In this issue you'll notice a new column called *Real Problems, Real Solutions* that we hope will fill the bill. In fact, we welcome contributions to this column, which will appear in every issue of *PC World*. To submit an idea, send a proposal outlining a PC-related problem and your solution to *Real Problems, PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or fax it to 415/442-1891. Not only will you receive $300 for a published submission, but you'll also have a nice clipping to show your boss.

Chevy or Shuttle?

In "OS/2 2.0 Challenges Windows 3.1" in the June issue, Peter D. Varhol declares OS/2 2.0 the winner. He says that OS/2 is a 2000-ton space shuttle, while *Windows* is a used Chevy with a fresh coat of paint and bald tires. Now, it seems to me that it takes an astronaut years of training to fly the shuttle, while just about anyone can drive a Chevy.

As a matter of fact, as long as you obey the rules of the road, the only way you can go wrong in a Chevy is if you're under the influence. However, you can be stone-cold sober, wide awake, and in full command of all your faculties and still wreak havoc in the space shuttle. Granted, the shuttle is the pinnacle of scientific achievement, but it took four or five years to get the toilets to work. In addition, you have to buy a big, expensive garage for the space shuttle, whereas an old Chevy fits in the garage you already have.
Alan Fisher, Nashville

I read "OS/2: A Better DOS Than DOS?" in July with great interest. However, the sidebar "Installation: Don't Try This at Home" didn't reflect my experience. I have a 386-33 system at home. When I installed OS/2 for the first time (without reading ▶

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

***Kablit*™ Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices **$34.95** to **$49.95** depending on system.

DISK DRIVE LOCK™

IBM PS-2 DLK-270 Series

Now you can lock a diskette into your disk drive and force the computer to boot from the diskette. Disk Drive Lock models available for PS/2 - 30, 55SX, 50, 70 and 90. Protect your data from viruses or from being copied. Other drive locks to fit most non IBM PS/2 and Macintosh disk drives. List price **$24.95**

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028 **1-800-451-7592**

Circle 256 on reader service card

We didn't start the PC price war.

(We'd never back down on quality.)

Enhance your image.

Your presentation should make you stand out from the competition. With TV LINK, you can use any TV as the monitor for your PC or laptop. So you can present in large screen color, even if your computer is monochrome. Call (800)377-3334 to make your presentation the best it can be.

KDI

KDI Precision Products Inc.
Realizing the promise of computing.

Circle 139 on reader service card

We didn't start the PC price war.

(Price isn't everything.)

the documentation), I made a few mistakes and had to redo it. The second time, I had no problems. It probably took me 4 hours total. After running OS/2, I found that I needed more memory. So I got 4MB more. Ever since, I have loved it! OS/2 is fast and pretty stable.

My biggest problem now is how to convince my boss to replace my old 286 machine with a machine that is capable of running OS/2.

Dries Bessels, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Shareware Tip

I enjoyed reading the special section about utilities in the July issue very much. In the interest of those users who have limited budgets, I would like to mention the shareware memory management program that I use, *The Last Byte Memory Manager* from Key Software of Menlo Park, California. With *The Last Byte Memory Manager*, I can do virtually everything that the reviewed memory managers can do, and the upgrades are free. Since I'm still plugging away on an old 286 system, this suits me just fine. Shareware is not necessarily inferior anymore!

Edward Janeczko, Jr., Papillion, Nebraska

The Rest of Us

I recently subscribed to *PC World* because you have apparently made a commitment to communicate with "the rest of us."

I have a thirst for computer knowledge, but my experience is limited. So a magazine that talks solely to experts not only wastes my time and money, but discourages me. *PC World* articles are comprehensible, interesting, and full of useful tips. Thousands of individuals like me desperately need the kind of information that you are providing.

Mona Wenzel, Los Angeles

Not Dull Enough

I am a recent subscriber to *PC World*, and after reading a few issues, I find that I am greatly disappointed. I never suspected that a magazine existed that was so far behind the competition in dullness, reader unfriendliness, inaccuracy, and the ability to cause confusion. I think your magazine deserves a "Product of the Millennium" award. Keep up the good work.

Soumya Ray, Calcutta, India

Forced to Trash Disks

I protest the unnecessary contribution that some software companies make to the solid-waste problem. Why can't they provide us with disks that can be recycled when upgraded versions replace them? With the rapid turnover in versions, those of us who to run a number of applications and need to stay up-to-date are forced to add our old, obsolete disks to the solid-waste system. By giving us disks that have full read/write capability, software companies would make a minor contribution to the solution of that problem.

For the software publishers, an advantage of this scheme is that the superseded versions of their applications wouldn't be around for unauthorized use.

Richard Starkey, Chicopee, Massachusetts

Editor's note: Installation programs are often shipped on write-protected disks in order to prevent accidental damage to your software. Once you've upgraded the program and no longer have need for the installation files on those old disks, try using a hole puncher to cut a notch in the disk (look at a normal disk to see where the notch belongs). That should make it fully functional.

Too Dear

Thanks for the review "Personal Rewritable Optical Drives" in September. I need a rewritable drive, but have held off on buying one for several years now because of the high prices.

In 1984 Hewlett-Packard shocked the computer world by introducing an affordable laser printer at about $3500; later they increased the pressure on the competition by cutting that price in half. By combining quality with affordable prices, HP now dominates the market. Are you listening Pinnacle, Liberty, OCEAN?

Alan D. Latta, Toronto, Ontario

Corrections

Due to a production error in the Test Report for our August "486SX PCs: Double-Time Performers" review, the colors of the performance bars for the 20-MHz 486SX and the 20/40-MHz OverDrive were switched.

We mislabeled the *File Director* screen shot as an *XTree* screen on page 208 of the DOS shells buyers' guide in the September issue. The screen shown illustrates how *File Director*'s simple interface hides some powerful features, such as the capability to delete directories or move them between drives.

Also in the DOS shells buyers' guide, we omitted the reader service number for Brown Bag Software's PowerMenu 6.0 and PowerMenu Plus 6.0. For more information about these products, circle reader service number 687 on the reader service card in this issue.

PC World regrets the errors.

Mail your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Letters; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.* ■

We didn't start the PC price war.

(This is where we draw the line.)

Now we'
the shot

486N Specifications • 32-bit Intel SX, DX and DX2 processors at 25, 33, 50 and 66 MHz. • 4 MB RAM, expandable to 48 MB • Local bus integrated Ultra VGA+ Video with graphics accelerators • 85-430 MB hard drive • 3.5" floppy drive • Three 16-bit expansion slots • ROM-based internal diagnostic and system guide • Integrated Flash BIOS and boot-ROM • Multilevel hardware security • Chip-upgradable

*Suggested U.S. list prices for HP 486/25N and HP 486/33N Model 1 PCs. †Press 1 for HP First, reference Document ID 6310, 6311, 6313. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Windows 3.1 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a U.S. trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG-656

HP's new low-priced PCs don't surrender features.

Those cheap PCs don't stand a chance. Hewlett-Packard has introduced 486 models starting at under $1,200.* With prices of our entire line of HP 486 and 386 PCs down as much as 42% in the last 9 months.

But our low prices have not come at the expense of quality, performance or the features you want.

To scream through those high-powered Microsoft® Windows and CAD projects, our revolutionary local-bus technology and fast graphics accelerators really fly. And, with true multivendor compatibility, HP PCs fit easily into your computer environment.

We've also made big advances on the networking front. Many models come with preinstalled network interface cards and boot-ROMs. And, of course, HP PCs are fully tested and certified with all the major NOSes.

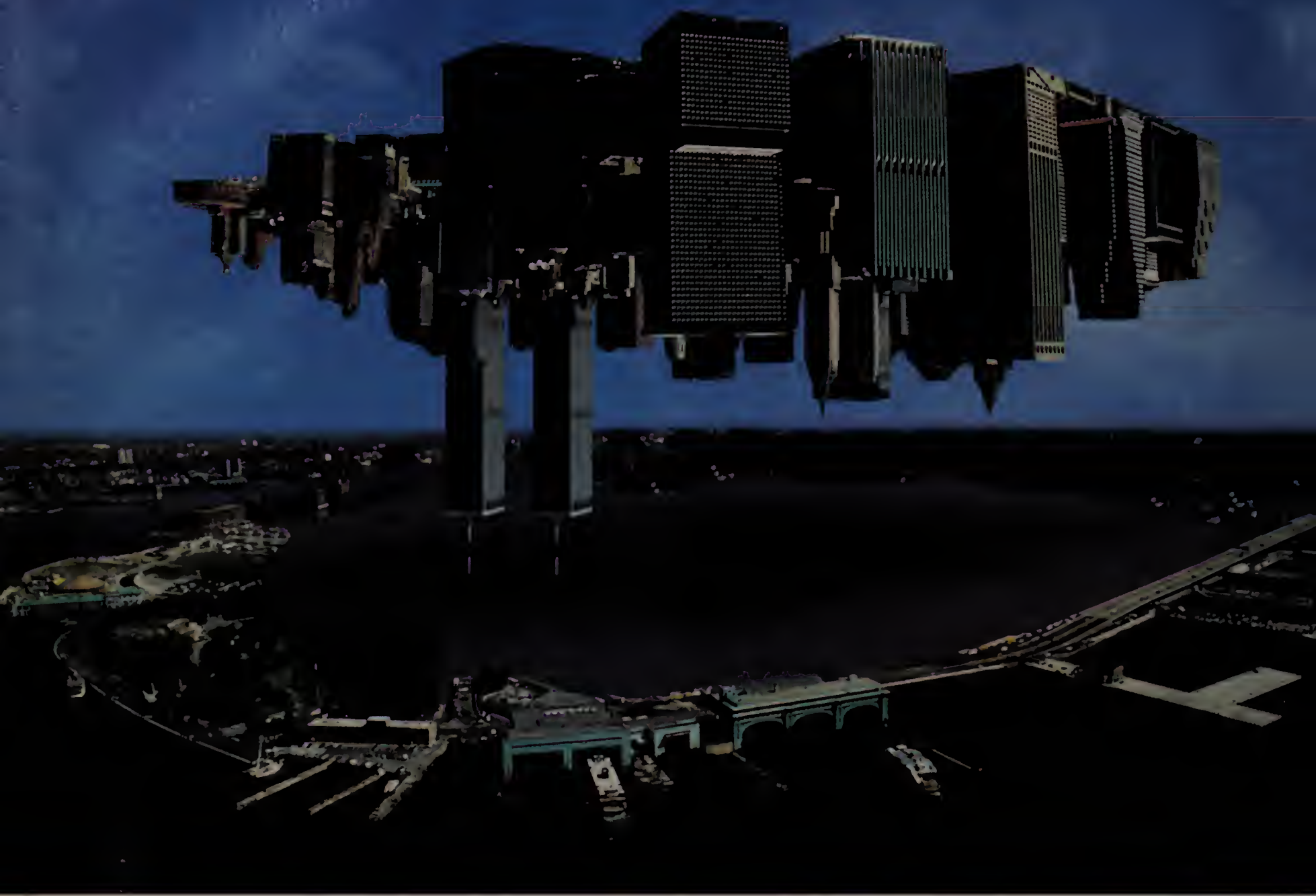
Our security features are so convenient people actually use them. And our 486 desktop PCs are chip-upgradable. So you can count on always having the latest and greatest.

All this for as little as $1,200! And for a few hundred dollars more, we'll throw in a hard drive with preinstalled DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and a mouse.

To be a winner in the price wars, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 7094** for your nearest HP PC dealer. Or call 1-800-333-1917 from your fax handset for immediate details.† Then start calling the shots.

HEWLETT PACKARD

A New Corporate Downturn Caused By Interrupted Modem Transmissions.



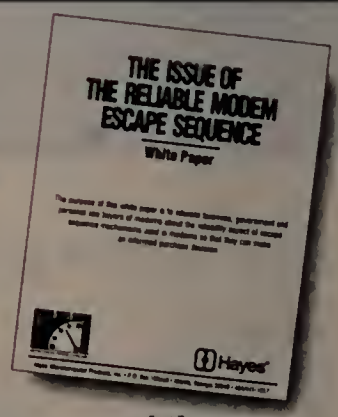
Your daily business routine could be turned upside down by an interrupted modem transmission. One moment you're sending or receiving data, the next moment you're fuming. Has the Escape Sequence used by your modem just interrupted your transmission?

While our real world examples of interrupted transmissions due to escape sequences have been limited to our BBS and Hayes' own data files, our analysis is based on the theoretical possibility that you can experience this situation in your business. Will you be the one who proves our theory?

ONE WAY TO AVOID TRANSMISSION FAILURE. The Hayes Improved Escape Sequence With Guard Time, the industry-standard patented technology that's proven reliable for over a decade, is one way to count on reliable data transmission. You'll find it in all Hayes modems and in other licensed modems that have this symbol on their packaging. Although it doesn't mean full Hayes compatibility, it does ensure that products displaying this symbol use the patented Hayes technology.

IMPROVED ESCAPE SEQUENCE
Hayes Certified
WITH GUARD TIME

THE WHITE PAPER. We've developed an informative White Paper titled "The Issue Of The Reliable Modem Escape Sequence."



The paper discusses escape sequences and these possibilities. For a *FREE* copy, call 800-374-8388, FAX your request to 404-729-6650, or download the paper from the Hayes BBS. Call or fax us today for your copy of the White Paper. Because your world is hectic enough without being ambushed by a modem with an attitude.

Hayes

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

Go *Online with Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336

©1992 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348

Circle 105 on reader service card

Shopping for Support in Turbulent Times

Allen Friedman knew just what he was looking for when he bought a 486 from Strobe Computer, a small mail-order firm in Walnut, California. "I'd been through the [buying] process before, so this time I was just shopping specs and price," says the marketing consultant from Yardley, Pennsylvania. A technically savvy PC user, Friedman read through advertisements in computer magazines and called around to local dealers before settling on the firm he felt could offer him the most computer for his money.

Friedman got the computer and is thrilled with its performance. But the documentation was missing, and now Strobe isn't answering its phones. Friedman apparently isn't alone in his predicament: *Consumer Watch* has received several complaints about Strobe. Some customers report receiving incomplete orders; others have yet to receive anything at all.

Strobe has not responded to *Consumer Watch*'s phone and mail inquiries, and the status of the company is unclear. Tracy Sotelo, executive secretary for the Walnut, California, Chamber of Commerce, said her office has been getting 15 calls a day about Strobe, primarily from disgruntled customers. Sotelo also indicated that Strobe is being investigated by the Los Angeles County district attorney. We will continue to investigate and report our findings. In the meantime customers should contact their credit card company if they were charged for goods they haven't received.

Understandably, Friedman is worried. "I have a system without any documentation; if it ever breaks down, I don't even know the basic setup," he says. "There's nothing wrong with the computer now, but with Strobe [presumably] out of business and no documentation, what happens if the computer breaks?"

ROBERT CARDIN

by Roberta Furger

That's a question more and more PC owners are asking themselves as our poor economy takes its toll on small computer companies. Some analysts predict the number of PC vendors could be reduced by half as early as mid-1993.

If this happens, notes Alan Andrus, vice president of service and support for ComputerLand, it may be no easy task getting repairs. Key components, such as motherboards and power supplies, are still fairly customized and can't be easily swapped from one computer to the next, says Andrus. "And if you can't get replacement parts, you don't have a machine."

Certain motherboard designs, such as those with built-in video and serial and parallel ports, can complicate repairs, says Carl VonKoepping, service manager for Compupair, which repairs PCs in the Denver metropolitan area. "If the video goes out or you have a problem with the I/O, you may wind up having to replace the whole motherboard," he warns, "*if* you can find one with the same mounting holes and with bus slots that will fit the case." It's not unheard of, says VonKoepping, to have to replace the motherboard, power supply, and case—at a cost of anywhere from $500 to $900.

Power supplies are also problematic, says Wade Alexander, director of parts and purchasing for The Computer Fixer, a national PC repair company serving New England, the upper Midwest, the mid-Atlantic states, and California. He suggests steering clear of desktop computers with power switches in front, since you run a greater risk of not being able to match up a power supply to fit the case.

PC World Consumer Watch editor Roberta Furger

Given the ongoing predictions of a continued shakeout in the PC industry, service experts are advising customers to look beyond specs and pricing and to investigate third-party service options before settling on a system.

In particular, look for a vendor that has an established relationship with a third-party service provider. While on-site service used to be limited to only a few of the larger direct sales firms, it's becoming an increasingly popular option. In our April 1992 buyers' guide of 100 mail-order 386s, for example, only a handful of companies lacked this option (although many charged for the added service).

Third-party service contracts can be more than just convenient for users. They can also provide a second source of repairs should the PC vendor go out of business, since the third party will have necessary technical documentation and possibly even a spare-parts in-

COREL SCSI!

The Best Software to Support Every Peripheral

CorelSCSI software allows the connection of up to 7 SCSI peripherals to a single host adapter! CorelSCSI supports all of today's most popular SCSI peripherals including CD-ROM drives, tape drives and many more. If you have any of these peripherals, you need CorelSCSI!

CD-ROM DRIVES
DOS OS/2 Novell

CHINON	CDX.431
HITACHI	CDR-1750S
IBM	3510
NEC	73,73M,74
NEC	83,83M,84
NEC	BFU35
PANASONIC	CR 501S, CR 501B
PANASONIC	LKMC501S/B
PIONEER (DOS & OS/2)	DRM-600
SONY	CDU-541
TEXEL	DM-5020
TOSHIBA	XM2200A
TOSHIBA	XR3301

JUKEBOXES
Novell

HEWLETT PACKARD	C1710 A/M
HEWLETT PACKARD	C1713 A/M
HEWLETT PACKARD	C1714 A/M
HEWLETT PACKARD	C1715 A/M
IDE	PLS7000
IDE	PLS7100
IDE	MLS LG-5
LMSI	LF511
LMSI	LF512
LMSI	LF521
LMSI	LF522
MITSUBISHI	MW5G1
PANASONIC	LFJ7000
PANASONIC	LF J5000
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF10J
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF11JM
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF47J
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF50JM
RICOH	HYPER SPACE SHUTTLE

REMOVABLE DRIVES
DOS OS/2

BERNOULLI (DOS)	B290X-UNI
RICOH	RH-5500 50 MEG
SYQUEST	SQ555

TAPE DRIVES
DOS

ARCHIVE CORP.	PYTHON DAT
ARCHIVE CORP.	ANACONDA
ARCHIVE CORP.	VIPER 150 S
ARCHIVE CORP.	VIPER 525 S
CIPHER	ST150
EXABYTE	EXB 8200 8 MM
EXABYTE	EXB 8500 8 MM
GIGATREND	MULTIDAT
HEWLETT PACKARD	35470 A DAT
HEWLETT PACKARD	35480 A DAT
JVC	XM-55442ES DAT
MAYNARD	1300 DAT
R-BYTE	RB-100 DAT
SANKYO	CP-150 SE
SANKYO	CP-525 SE
SANKYO	ST-1501/X
SANKYO	ST-5251/X
SONY	SDT 2000
TALLGRASS	FS500
TALLGRASS	FS1000
TALLGRASS	FS4000 ES
TANDBERG	TDC 3660
TANDBERG	TDC 3820
TEAC AMERICA	MT-2ST/N50-75
TEAC AMERICA	MT-2ST/F50 + B
TEAC AMERICA	MT-01N
TECMAR	QT 1000
TECMAR	QT 250 ES
TECMAR	QT 525 ES
TECMAR	DATAVAULT DAT
WANGDAT	1300 XL DAT
WANGDAT	5130SE DAT
WANGDAT	2000SE DAT
WANGTEK	5150SE DAT
WANGTEK	5525 ES
WANGTEK	6130 HS

100'S OF HARD DRIVES

CorelSCSI supports all SCSI hard drives that conform to the SCSI-1 and/or SCSI-2 common command sets.

ERASABLE DRIVES
DOS OS/2 Novell

CANON	MO-50015
HEWLETT PACKARD	C1701A
HEWLETT PACKARD	C1711
IBM	3510
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX M/O
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX MINI 128
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX MINI 256
MAXOPTICS	TAHITI 1
MAXOPTICS	TAHITI 2
MITSUBISHI	ME-3U1-M21
MITSUBISHI	ME-5U1-M21
MOST	RMS-128E
PANASONIC	LF3000
PANASONIC	LF3004
PANASONIC (DOS & OS/2)	LF9000
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF 3010
RICOH (DOS)	RO-5030E
RICOH	RO-5031E
RICOH	RO-5030EII
RICOH	RS-9200E
RICOH	RS-9200EII
RICOH	RS-9200EX
SHARP (DOS & OS/2)	5.25 M/O
SONY	SMO S501
SONY	SMO-S350
TEAC	OD-3000-30

MULTIFUNCTION DRIVES
DOS OS/2 Novell

HEWLETT PACKARD	C1711M
LMSI	LD520
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX LF7010E
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX DES7001
PANASONIC	LF7010
PANASONIC	LF7014
PIONEER	DE-7001
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF7010
SONY	SMO-E511

WORM DRIVES
DOS OS/2 Novell

ATG (DOS & OS/2)	GD1002
ATG (DOS & OS/2)	GD6000
CHEROKEE (DOS & OS/2)	OMT17902
CHEROKEE (DOS & OS/2)	M610
KODAK (DOS & OS/2)	6800
LITERAL (DOS & OS/2)	525GB
LMSI	LD510
LMSI (DOS & OS/2)	LD4100
LMSI (DOS & OS/2)	LD1200
MAGSTORE	MEGABOX LF5010
MAXTOR	RXT800
MITSUBISHI	MW5U1-U11
PANASONIC	LF5000
PANASONIC	LF5010
PANASONIC	LF5014
REFLECTION SYSTEMS	RF7010
PIONEER	DD-5001
PIONEER	DD-5101
RICOH	RS-9100H
RICOH	RS9200F
SONY	WDC-6.5GB
TOSHIBA	WM-S070
TOSHIBA	WM-S050

FLOPTICAL DRIVES
DOS

INSITE	1325

ADAPTER CARDS
DOS OS/2

ADAPTEC	15xx + 16xx

Novell

ADAPTEC	15xx + 16xx

We are adding new devices to the list on on ongoing basis. Please contact Corel for an update if your product does not appear on the list.

only $99 (US) suggested list price

All of the products listed have been tested and certified in our laboratories and now bear the CorelSCSI Approved Product Seal.

Call today!

1-800-836-SCSI

CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200 FAX: (613) 761-9176

NOTE: NOVELL means NetWare 386 version 3.11. All product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

COREL

Circle 93 on reader service card

ventory for the computers that it services.

Steve Clancey, associate director for desktop support services at market researcher Dataquest/Ledgeway in Boston, suggests talking to third-party service providers before buying a system from a lesser-known vendor. "Find out if and how they support the system and whether or not they'll be able to meet service requirements if the company isn't around," he advises.

To be sure, shopping for service can add to the time it takes to buy a computer, and not everyone will be willing to put forth the extra effort. But with 50 percent of all PC buyers reporting a component failure within the first two years after purchase, it's time well spent. Unless, of course, you're ready to start viewing PCs as throwaway items.

Third-Party Service Providers

- Bell Atlantic Business Systems Services: 800/767-2877
- Bull HN Information Systems: 800/343-6665 (supplies), 800/226-4357 (technical assistance)
- Dow Jones: 800/532-7373
- General Electric Computer Service: 800/937-9550
- Grumman's System Support: 800/922-1225
- Intellogic Trace: 800/531-5770
- Memorex Telex: 800/950-3465
- NCR: 800/225-5627
- TRW/ComputerLand: 800/722-2736

Shop Talk

Signs of the Times

On June 5 I ordered a 33-MHz 486DX from Blue Dolphin Computers. My credit card was charged the next day, although I have still not received the computer. Now the toll-free number has been disconnected.

I've contacted my credit card company to see what, if anything, can be done about capturing the amount charged to my account. They are investigating matters from their end.

James Edwards, Laurens, South Carolina

Editor's note: Blue Dolphin Computers of Burlingame, California, filed for Chapter 7 bankruptcy in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in San Francisco on August 3. Customers who paid with a credit card for orders they haven't received should contact their credit card companies to determine if their account can be credited. If you're past the date to dispute charges or you paid by cash, you'll need to file a Proof of Claim form with the bankruptcy court. Copies of this form can be obtained by calling the San Francisco court at 415/705-3200 or writing to the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, P.O. Box 7341, San Francisco, CA 94120-7341. Customers shouldn't hold out much hope for a refund, though. According to Trustee Charles E. Sims, 95 percent of Chapter 7 bankruptcies are "no asset" cases.

Blue Dolphin executives were not available for comment, but according to attorney Noel Kubota, who's representing Blue Dolphin, the firm's demise is the result of poor economic conditions. "Sales were good last year," he says, "and the firm moved to a new location and added staff anticipating the next year's revenue. But things took a downturn in the spring."

Documents filed with the bankruptcy court indicate that Blue Dolphin sales last year totaled more than $4 million. No provisions have been made for servicing customers' systems.

Held Hostage by Technical Support

For the past two years, I have been experiencing a frustrating problem with a Samsung full-page monitor. When I bought it, I didn't realize my editing career would be wholly dependent upon Samsung's provision of drivers for every program I wanted to run.

I am being held hostage by Samsung's only technical support person in America for these monitors. He doesn't have to know much because, although the Samsung name is on the monitor, Samsung claims not to be responsible for the display card or the software drivers. These are made by a company called Cornerstone Technology. This effectively means that there is no technical support from Samsung—only a great deal of lip service and finger pointing toward a company of which I do not consider myself a customer.

Robert Wang, Columbia, Maryland

Editor's note: As part of its agreement with Samsung, Cornerstone was to provide technical support for the boards and monitors. But about two years ago Samsung stopped buying from Cornerstone, and the relationship ended. Samsung took on the

Making the best better wasn't easy, but we did it "AGAIN"

Introducing Model 24SII DES Printer sharing at it's best!

The *New* **Model 24SII DES** data exchange system is printer sharing at it's best. Now network workstations, file servers, graphic workstations, and PCs can off-load print jobs at the blazing rate of **60,000cps parallel** or **46,000cps serial.**

If you want to eliminate the need for multiple laser printers without losing productivity; off-load network print jobs faster; or increase your printing throughput; the Model 24SII DES is for you.

Contact a BayTech representative today for more information on the best printer sharing solutions available.

- *Expandable from 4 to 24 ports*
- *Compatible with Windows®*
- *Computer-to-computer communication for file transfer or modem sharing*
- *Up to 16MB buffer*

SEE US AT BOOTH #N6434

COMDEX/Fall '92

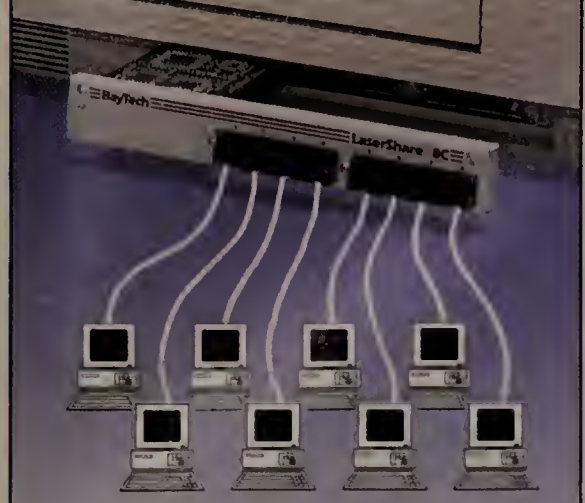
Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

800-523-2702

Circle 38 on reader service card

AND "AGAIN"



LaserShare®...

...simply the fastest way to share your laser printer

With 60,000cps parallel, and 46,000cps serial input speeds, the improved LaserShare® is the fastest plug-in *printer sharing* solution available today.

LaserShare gives you the speed advantage of plugging into the printer bus. The 4MB buffer allows your computers to off-load print jobs faster than if they were connected directly to the laser printer.

- *4 parallel port model*
- *4 serial port model*
- *2 serial/2 parallel port model*
- *8 serial port model*
- *RJ-45 connectors available*
- *Printer can be located 1000 feet away from the computers (serial communications)*
- *No external power required*
- *Compatible with HP printers*
- *Easy installation*

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

800-523-2702

Circle 95 on reader service card

task of supporting the monitors that it had sold. We contacted both Cornerstone and Samsung, and each in turn contacted Wang in order to resolve his problem. He now has the drivers he needs.

How I Caught Michelangelo

I recently purchased a personal computer from Eltech Research. I read a review in *PC World* that gave the Eltech Model 4200 a Best Buy at $1964. When I found the same computer advertised for only $1599, I was sold.

The computer arrived two weeks later, as advertised. After setting it up, my first step was to load *PC Tools*. As soon as I finished, the virus checker told me my hard disk was infected with the Michelangelo virus. I immediately scanned the *PC Tools* installation disk. No virus there.

I called Eltech immediately to tell them what I'd discovered. They told me this was the first report they'd had of this problem and that it was impossible for the computer to have been shipped with a virus.

I reformatted my hard drive to get rid of the virus and reloaded all the software. My computer is now virus free. And your review of the hardware was right on the money. I am very happy with the system.

My concern is that it is extremely irresponsible for a company to dismiss claims that they have a virus problem. The virus problem today is already out of control. When a company refuses to admit responsibility, it only compounds the problem.

Mark A. Radwick, Eatontown, New Jersey

Editor's note: Eltech told us that it started to investigate its software installation procedures immediately after receiving Radwick's complaint. The company apologized for having given him the impression that it had dismissed his claims. Eltech has not found any other cases of systems shipping with viruses. However, the firm now includes virus detection software with every system sold.

Model Customer Service

Our company recently purchased three portable tape backup units from Interpreter Tape Backup Systems, one of which was fried after six months—due to our own negligence.

We sent the unit back to Interpreter for repair, but when we got it back it had an intermittent tape error problem on multiple computers. After phone calls back and forth with Interpreter, we decided to return the unit for diagnostics. When we got it back, the problem still existed; after more phone calls, we sent it back a third time. The technician we had been working with said he could not duplicate the problem, but he offered to replace the guts of the unit anyway. The unit has since been returned and is working fine.

Even though we had caused the problem, this company felt the need to satisfy a customer problem.

R.G. Banse, Fulton, Illinois

What Price Compatibility?

I am a staff physician in a municipal teaching hospital. I give frequent lectures and have found it invaluable to have on-site access to PC-based graphics programs and a film recorder. I have a licensed copy of *Harvard Graphics 2.3* and jumped at the chance to upgrade to the *Windows* version, which in the advertisements and the literature circulated by Software Publishing Corporation is said to support Polaroid film recorders.

After installing my upgrade, I searched in vain for a *Windows* driver for the CI-3000 film recorder. No driver is available either through SPC, or through Microsoft as part of the drivers bundled with *Windows*.

After making numerous telephone calls, I discovered that the driver, developed by Zenographics, is available only through Polaroid and that it costs $395. I am very chagrined at this situation, since I paid only $113 for the upgrade to *Harvard Graphics for Windows*.

I have no doubt that the creation of a *Windows* driver is demanding, but I find it unconscionable that Polaroid is shaking down the existing base of CI-3000 users as well as potential buyers for a $395 driver. It is also misleading for SPC and the developers of other *Windows* graphics programs to claim they support this popular film recorder when in fact they do so only if the user is willing and able to buy this monopolized driver. To my mind, *Windows* graphics programs without drivers for commonly used hardware devices are incomplete.

James J. Heffernan, Boston City Hospital, Boston, Massachusetts

Editor's note: We contacted both Software

BUG WATCH

CorelDraw 3.0

Exported TIFF files that have been created in *CorelDraw 3.0*, the most recent release, cannot be read by certain software packages. Among the programs known to be affected are all versions of *WordPerfect for Windows, Ami Pro,* and *Word for Windows.*

In some cases, the images fail to appear in the destination program; in others, the destination program crashes and data can be lost. According to a Corel spokesperson, the problem stems from *CorelDraw 3.0*'s use of the latest version (5.0) of TIFF; several developers have not upgraded to this version, so their packages are unable to read files created in the latest version.

Corel is currently working on a fix, which will be made available to registered users at no cost. In the interim, users should save *CorelDraw 3.0* images in another picture format, such as PCX or BMP, that can be read by the destination program.

Corel Systems
613/728-1990 (24 hours)

Compaq LTE Lite Notebook

A faulty ROM chip is causing some Compaq LTE Lite notebook PCs to fail when the internal numeric keypad is used in conjunction with the optional external keypad.

The intermittent problem ranges from keyboard lockups to system unit powerdowns. It affects LTE Lite notebooks purchased in the United States with serial numbers prior to #220###, and systems purchased internationally with serial numbers prior to #221###.

Compaq's standard on-site warranty covers replacement of the faulty chip. LTE Lite owners with affected machines should call Compaq and request to have a technician dispatched to install a new ROM.

Compaq Computer
800/345-1518

—Richard Melville

Have you run into a software bug or a hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with the broadest interest.

Richard Melville is an editorial intern for PC World.

Publishing Corporation and Polaroid after receiving Heffernan's letter. Software Publishing Corporation spokesperson Ishmael Estrada indicated that the company does not write *Windows* drivers for any of its products, given the complexity of the environment and the large number of output devices that are available.

According to Estrada, implicit in the claim to support the Polaroid film recorder are the facts that each device must have a *Windows* driver available for it and that the driver must be obtained through the hardware manufacturer.

Phyllis V. Laorenza, marketing publicity manager for Polaroid, indicated that Heffernan's only option is to purchase Zenographics' *SuperPrint for Windows* version 2.2. "If he owned *SuperPrint 2.0*, he could get the *Windows* upgrade directly from Zenographics for $79. Since he doesn't, he must purchase *SuperPrint for Windows* directly from Polaroid for $395."

According to Laorenza, "Microsoft does not provide direct drivers for any color-film recorders. As a result, Zenographics is filling the niche for high-speed *Windows* drivers for a number of color-film recorder and printer manufacturers. We are selling the Zenographics package as inexpensively as the economies of the situation warrant, and we believe the software is fairly priced."

Pricing issue aside, customers wishing to use the film recorder in conjunction with *Windows* packages must purchase the driver separately. Including a note to that effect in advertisements would go a long way toward eliminating the understandable confusion and aggravation that Heffernan and others have experienced.

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Mail the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Consumer Watch; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; CompuServe, 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.*

AND "AGAIN"

Introducing the new

Tran-x Series

The *New* Tran-x series is the highest speed parallel-to-serial converter available today. With speeds of 460,000bps, computers can achieve parallel transmission speeds up to 1000 feet away. Printers no longer need to be located near the file server, or workstation.

The Tran-x series is also designed to work with other BayTech high speed printer sharing solutions. For more information contact a BayTech representative today.

- *460,000bps at 1000 feet*
- *3 models to fit your applications*
- *Centronics parallel handshaking line support*
- *Toll-free support before and after the sale*

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

High Speed Printer Sharing
Parallel/Serial Converters
Statistical Multiplexers
Data Acquisition Controllers

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech

Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

Circle 111 on reader service card

SOME COMPANIES
WILLING TO PAY FOR A N
IT'S THE ONLY

Design. Engineering. Testing. Service. Support. When you think about it, these are what make one computer better than the next. Which makes it all the more surprising that companies are cutting back in these areas. And, amazingly, some do little but stick their name on at the end of somebody else's assembly line.

It would be like buying a car, looking under the hood, and discovering that it was built by a company you'd never heard of from a place you'd have trouble finding on the map.

It makes you wonder about the kind of company that would do it. Why they would make the decision to put their name on a product over which they maintain little control. And why they would then sell it to their customers.

Obviously, at some point during some meeting in some boardroom, the mandate came down:

Find a way, any way, to cut costs.

At Compaq, when we set out to build affordable PCs, we took a decidedly different approach.

All three of the new COMPAQ computers—the COMPAQ ProLinea, COMPAQ Contura, and COMPAQ DESKPRO/i—are Compaq designed. Compaq built. Compaq tested. And, perhaps most telling of all, each one is Compaq supported.

Precisely because all three of our new, affordable computers are true COMPAQ products, we back them with the same comprehensive service and support as the rest of our computers.

Other PC companies do things differently, like offering substantially limited service and support for products they apparently have less confidence in. Dell has even gone so far as to withdraw their

© 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ, DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea, Contura, and DESKPRO/i are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

MUST THINK YOU'RE AME. ON THEIR COMPUTERS, PART THEY MAKE.

compatibility guarantee for the Dimension Line.

Comparing COMPAQ computers with today's "name brand" clone PCs reveals other important differences as well.

With every computer that we build, you benefit from our reputation for industry-leading performance, reliability and durability.

The others offer you no such assurances. After all, how can they be sure of a product they didn't even build? And if they can't be sure about it, how can you?

So the choice before you isn't simply between different computers. It's between different computer companies. The kind of companies that are willing to sell out their name to sell you a computer. And a company whose name still stands for everything you want in a computer.

For more information, just call 1-800-345-1518 in the U.S., or 1-800-263-5868 in Canada.

While other companies have been forced to cut corners, at Compaq, we've managed to lower our prices without lowering our standards.

Some ideas are better than others. Unlike a lot of today's clones, the new COMPAQ PCs are all designed, engineered and tested by Compaq.

COMPAQ

Circle 47 on reader service card

All The Software A Small Business Will Ever Need For Just $567.

Introducing the first software designed specifically for your small business.

CA-Simply Business™ is the friendliest collection of Windows™ software in the world. And it's integrated so all the modules work together.

Easy to learn and easy to use, CA-Simply Business lets you do everything with just a click of the mouse.

Accounting.

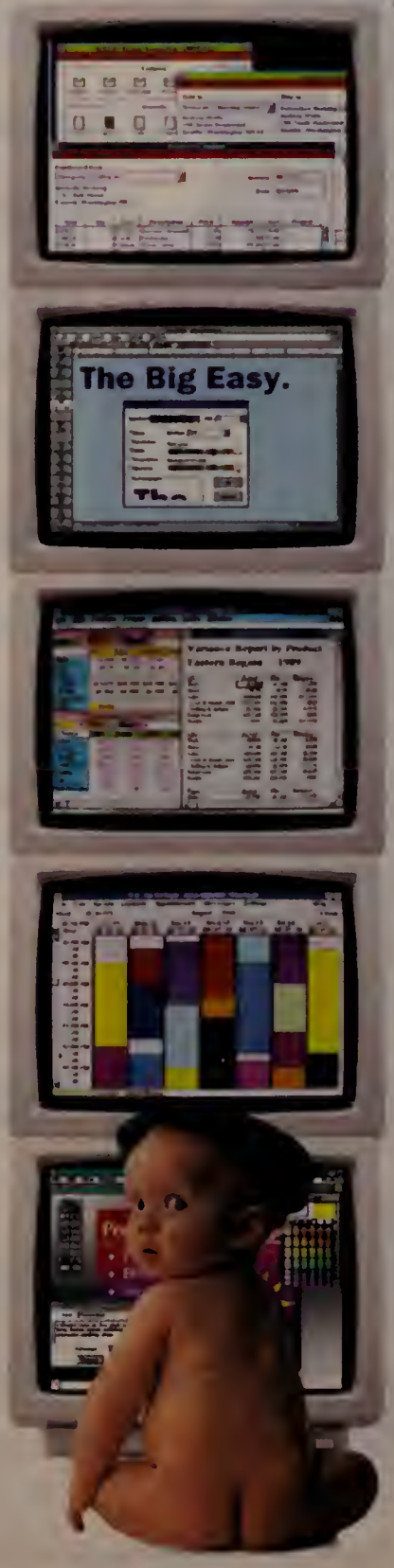
It's accounting made simple with easy-to-understand screens and menus, modules that cover all of your needs from General Ledger to Payroll, and all kinds of financial reports you can generate by pushing a button.

Word Processing.

No matter what you need to write – one memo or a thousand letters to your customers – CA-Simply Business makes it fast and easy. Pick a typeface, point size, check your spelling, add columns, tables, clip-art, whatever. Everything you write will look like it was done professionally.

Spreadsheets.

Crunching numbers is easy with this multi-dimensional spreadsheet. More advanced than two-dimensional spreadsheets like Lotus® 1-2-3®, Excel and Quattro® Pro, this is easier to learn and easier to use.



Scheduling.

No matter how busy you are, CA-Simply Business can keep your entire small business on schedule.

Simple, color-coded screens can tell you instantly who, what, where and when. And it can track hundreds of different schedules, as well as store tens of thousands of names, addresses and phone numbers.

Graphics.

From beautiful newsletters to colorful in-store signage, there are a million ways that CA-Simply Business can help you look more professional and successful.

Free CompuServe® Information Manager Included!

If purchased separately, all of this software could cost as much as $1,400.

So go to your nearest dealer today and save over $800 on the friendliest, easiest small business software in the world.

Call 1-800 CALL CAI For The Name Of Your Nearest Dealer.

CA-Simply Business. The small business software that makes it simple.

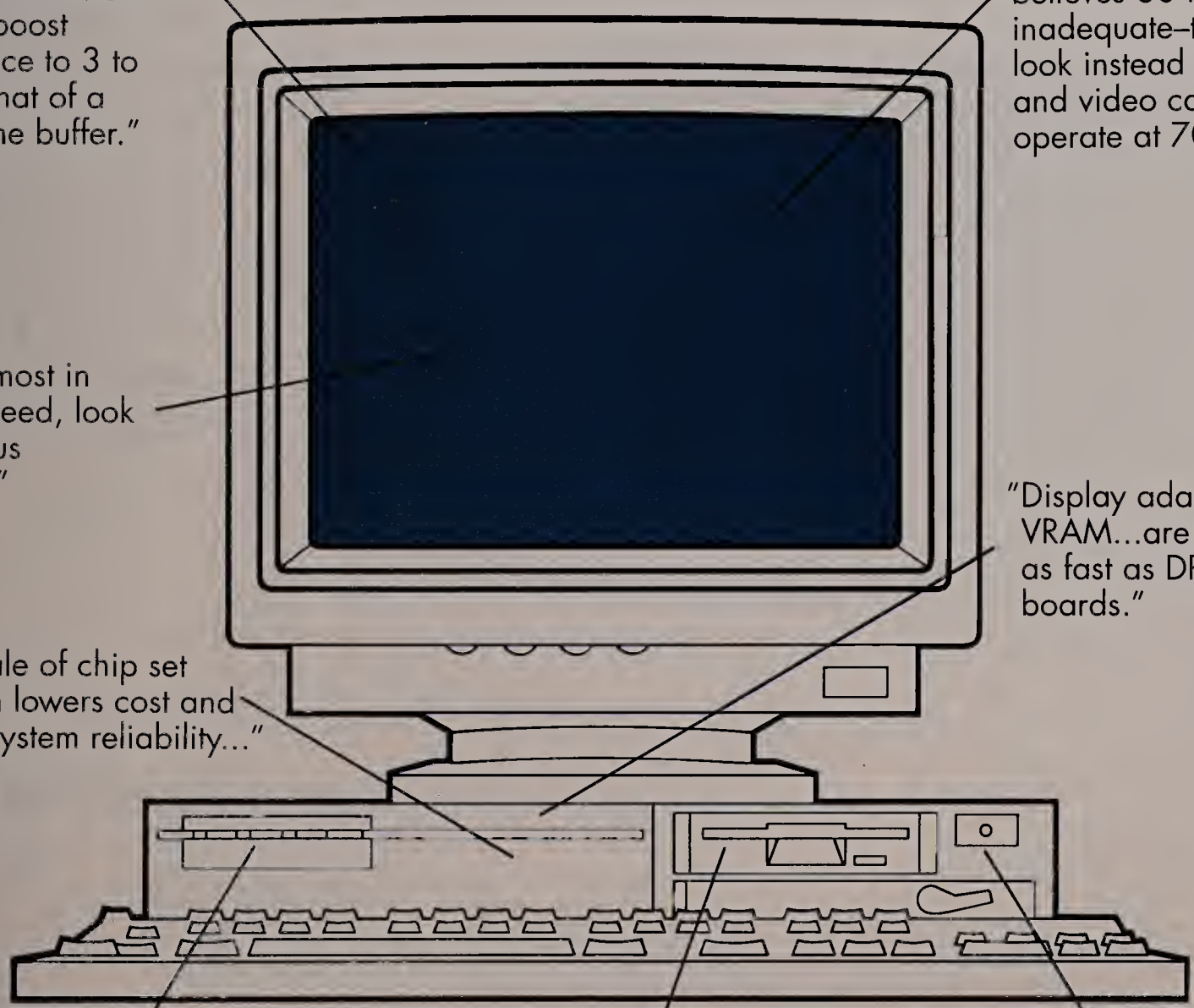
COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. 1-800 CALL CAI. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 65 on reader service card

JULY 1992, PC MAGAZINE DESCRIBES THE PERFECT PERSONAL COMPUTER.



.if your ultimate PC ystem runs Windows, n accelerated VGA ard can boost erformance to 3 to 0 times that of a umb frame buffer."

"At 1,024-by-768 resolution, PC magazine believes 60 Hz is inadequate–too flickery–... look instead for monitors and video cards that operate at 70 or 72 Hz."

or the utmost in isplay speed, look t local bus esigns..."

"Display adapters using VRAM...are often twice as fast as DRAM-based boards."

high scale of chip set tegration lowers cost and nproves system reliability..."

save space, look for built-in arallel and serial ports, and E and video circuitry."

"To take advantage of a 32-bit operating system such as OS/2 2.0 or Windows NT (when it ships), you will want at least 8 MB of RAM, so a 16 MB motherboard may prove limiting in the next couple of years."

"Note that metal SIMM sockets are preferable to plastic ones."

Reprinted from PC MAGAZINE July, 1992. © 1992, Ziff Communications Company.

DECpc

BUILT BETTER.
PRICED RIGHT.

DIGITAL'S NEW P

Using VRAM instead of DRAM speeds video operation by minimizing graphics bottlenecks. 512KB is standard. Expandable to 1MB.

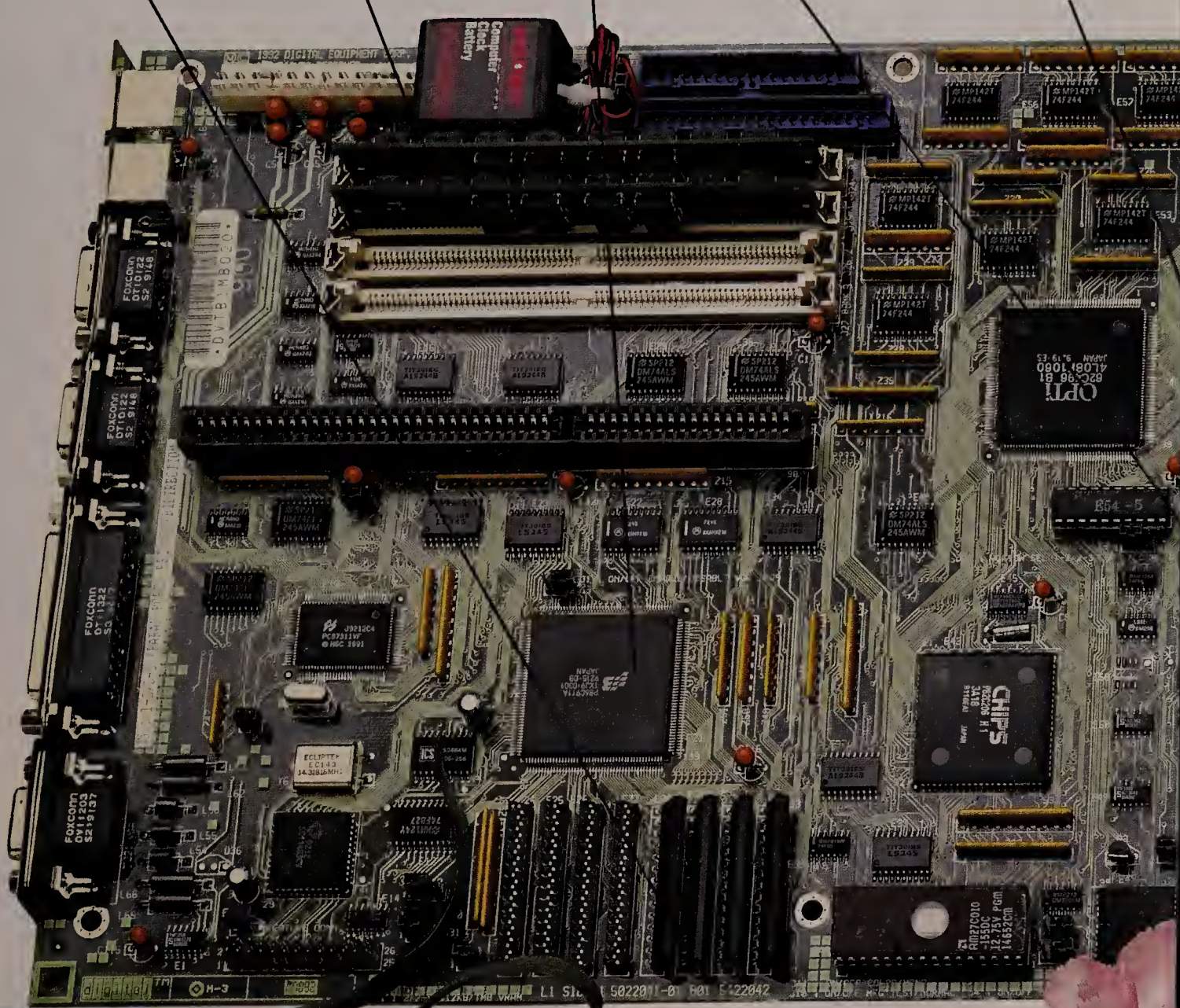
The built-in GUI accelerator makes Windows fly, yielding a four-fold speed improvement over standard VGA. With full 1024 x 768 resolution.

Our mother has a daughter. This one carries the microprocessor, cache and data bus for system upgrades.

P
48
486D
mic
availa

Add up to 64MB of RAM on this motherboard. Plenty of room for all the memory-hogs in your software collection.

The Vacancy Socket is the quick and easy way to upgrade your DECpc. Just add the appropriate Intel OverDrive™ Chip.



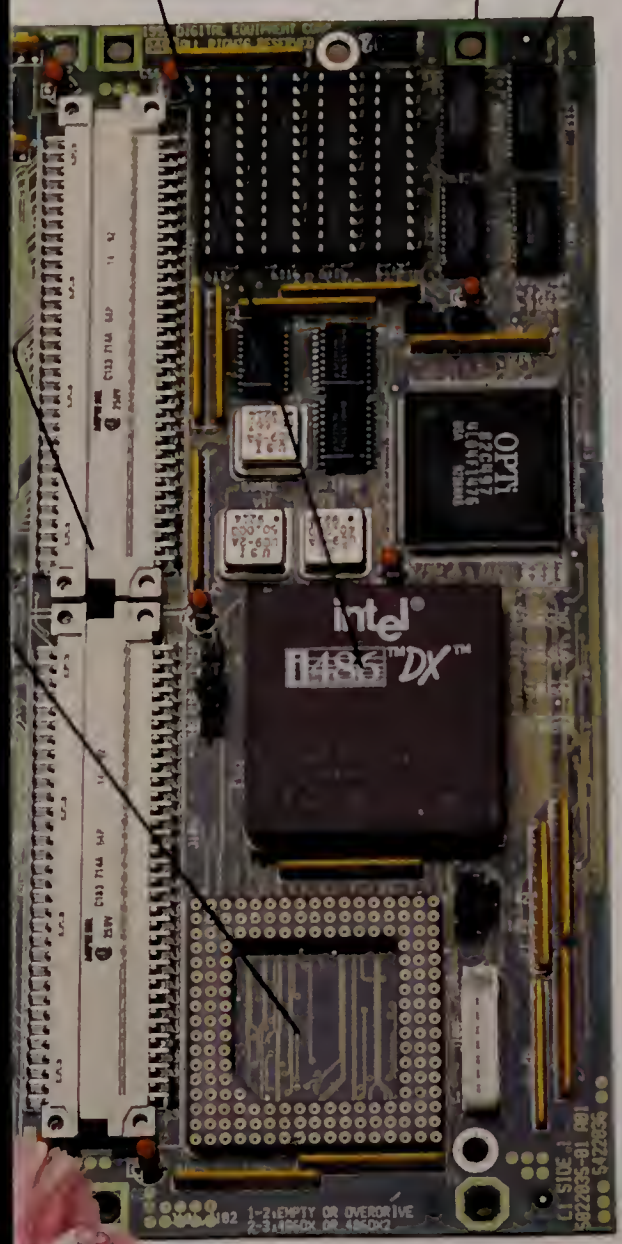
intel inside

Cs OWE IT ALL TO MOTHER

ck your brain.
SX, 486DX, and
2 industry-standard
roprocessors are
ble, in a wide range
of speeds.

For faster video performance, take the local bus. This 32-bit data highway means your DECpc's microprocessor never slows down for video access.

These DECpcs not only have a 128KB cache standard (with room for up to 256KB), it's writeback cache. That's the most advanced memory-caching strategy.



This couldn't be the perfect PC if it didn't have the perfect mother. Well, what a beauty she is.

Our new motherboard was born in Digital's very own, highly automated, ISO 9000-compliant factory. As opposed to somebody's garage.

But the real beauty of this mother is how much she does for you. She takes care of the floppy drive and the hard drive. Provides for the video controller and the GUI accelerator. Even tends to two serial ports and one parallel port. And because this motherboard takes care of all the basics, you can use her three expansion slots to truly customize your system.

Our mother even has a daughter. To make upgrading to as-yet-to-be-dreamed-of microprocessors as easy as swapping a daughterboard.

Shouldn't everybody have a mother like this?

To order, call 1-800 PC BY DEC.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF.

	DECpc 433dx LP	Compaq Deskpro 433/i	Dell P-Family 433
Upgradable	yes	yes	yes
Cache included	128KB	8KB	8KB
Cache maximum	256KB	64KB	256KB
GUI acceleration	yes	yes	no
Local bus video	yes	no	no
Maximum RAM	64MB	32MB	64MB
Hard disk bays	2	1	1
List price	$1,849	$2,449	$1,849
Estimated street price	$1,849	$2,252	$1,849
30-day money-back guarantee	yes	no	yes
Shipping included	yes	N/A	no

4MB RAM, 120MB hard drive, keyboard, mouse, DOS, Windows, no monitor. Competitive price survey 8/10/92.

	DIGITAL	COMPAQ	IBM	DELL
Free one year service performed by manufacturer	YES	NO	NO	NO
30-day, no questions asked money back guarantee	YES	NO	NO	YES
Multivendor service support available	YES	NO	YES	NO
Application support available	YES	NO	YES	NO

EVEN OUR SERVICE IS AN ENGINEERING BREAKTHROUGH.

ll Digital™ PCs come with two mission critical features only Digital engineers could have esigned: Digital service and Network Certification.

For example, our one-year on-site service is performed by our *own* 10,000+ person service force which includes more Novell® certified engineers than any independent service vendor ever dreamed possible. That's a Digital exclusive.

Based on the breadth of our software alliances, Digital can offer you fast, in-depth, detailed software support for more than 100 popular applications. Vhile our exclusive Multivendor PC Service Plan covers just about very manufacturer in the PC arena including Apple®.

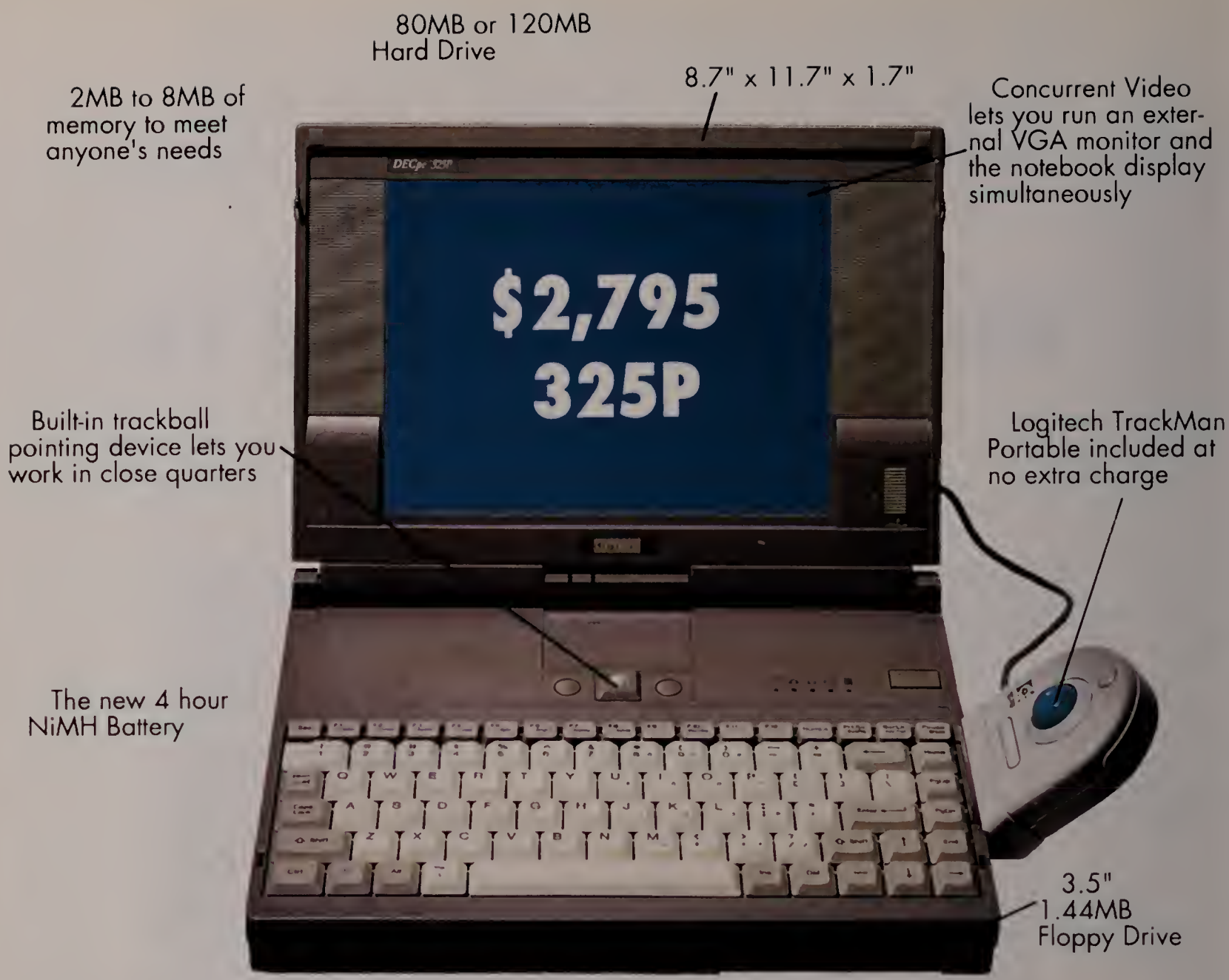
As one of the developers of Ethernet (and PATHWORKS Jetwork Operating System), nobody is better than Digital at giving your users seamless access to data anywhere in your LAN or WAN on any computer you own. Our special networking labs test Digital PC interoperability in every configuration imaginable. So when Digital says Network Certified, it's more than a seal of approval, it's a statement of fact.

DIGITAL NETWORK CERTIFIED

Every Digital Desktop PC Includes:

- Factory installed MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- One-Year On-Site Service
- Lifetime Technical Support
- 24-Hour FAX Support
- Free Shipping

The DIGITAL logo, DECpc, DEClaser, DECmultiJET, VAX and Desktop Direct are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. i386SL and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows™ and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh are gistered trademarks of Apple Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of ıternational Business Machines Corporation. Kodak is a registered trademark of the Eastman Kodak Company. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Kabushiki Kaisha Toshiba. otus, 1-2-3, Works, Agenda and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. QA Plus is a registered trademark of the Diagnostic oftware Corporation. Ami Pro is a registered trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. FAXit™ is a trademark of Alien omputing. Novell and NetWare are trademarks of Novell, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC MAGAZINE ia a registered trademark of Ziiff Communications Company. Quotes used by permission.



6 LBS. FULLY LOADED!

The DECpc 325P gives you the best features of all the best desktop PCs and notebooks rolled into one. Features like an NiMH battery, to keep you up and running for 4 straight hours. 25MHz of power. Your choice of 4MB RAM with an 80MB Hard Drive or 8MB RAM with an impressive 120MB Hard Drive. Factory installed MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. A 9600 bps FAX modem with FAXit™ for Windows. And the best feature of all – low price.

•386SL 25MHz System
•4MB RAM • 80MB Hard Drive
•10" Triple Super Twist Backlit VGA
•LCD, 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
•Built in trackball and Logitech™
TrackMan® Portable
•Price: $2,795

•386SL 25MHz System
•8MB RAM • 120MB Hard Drive
•10" Triple Super Twist Backlit VGA
•LCD, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
•Built in trackball and Logitech
TrackMan Portable
•Price: $3,295

DIGITAL NOTEBOOK SERVICE: WE'LL BE THERE WHEN YOU GET THERE.

Our special Digital Notebook Service Policy includes •Lifetime Technical Support •Available software support for more than 100 applications •30-day Money Back Guarantee •One-Year Return-To-Factory Service •QA Plus® Diagnostics. We'll even send your repaired Notebook back to you within 48 hours after we receive it! You can also upgrade to our new premium DEC Passport Service option. Passport offers express courier pickup, 24-hour repair, overnight courier back to you and next destination forwarding within the same country — also available in many European cities.

DECpc™ 333sx LP

Powerful, entry-level Windows™ computing

The DECpc 333sx LP gives
you big power — at a little price.

- 386SX 33MHz System
- 64KB cache
- 4MB RAM • 122MB Hard Drive
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Keyboard and Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 installed
- Price: $1,549

ACT BEFORE OCTOBER 30 AND GET A FREE APPLICATION!

Right now, buy any DECpc Desktop or Notebook, and choose any one of these popular programs absolutely free. But hurry! Special offer expires October 30, 1992.

Application	Retail Value
Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows	$595.00
Lotus Ami Pro™ 2.0	$495.00
Lotus Freelance Graphics™ for Windows	$495.00
Lotus Works™ 3.0	$149.00
Lotus Agenda® 2.0	$199.00
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+	$595.00
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.4	$495.00
Lotus Freelance for DOS	$495.00

ANOTHER DECADE OF DIGITAL INNOVATION.

1992 DEC named fastest growing PC vendor. Announces full line of high-performance, low-profile upgradable PCs.

1992 DEC opens the world's most advanced PC manufacturing plant to produce a new generation of more powerful PCs.

1991 DEC and Microsoft® announce a joint development alliance, giving each company access to the other's technology and service resources.

1990 Digital introduces and shares water-based manufacturing technology that will eliminate fluorocarbons that destroy the Earth's atmosphere.

1988 Digital expands its Network Application Support (NAS), unveiling the industry's most open computing environment for the 1990s.

1988 Digital and Apple announce an agreement to link Macintosh® and AppleTalk® with VAX® and DECnet/OSI enterprise networks.

1980 Digital, Intel™ and Xerox® jointly introduce Ethernet.

1977 First VAX is introduced.

1960 Digital ships world's first PC (PDP-1). Includes first interactive computer game.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO OUR GOVERNMENT CUSTOMERS

From now through September 30, 1992, Digital offers an additional 3% off products purchased off the new GSA/BC schedule. For current prices, technical support and order placement, just call:

1-800-DIGITAL

Ask for the Government Contract Group and reference GSA Contract Number GS00K92AGS6158.

DECpc 466ST

A towering achievement

Get 66MHz of computing power today, plus industry standard Xpress EISA technology to let you upgrade to new levels of power tomorrow.

- 486DX2 66MHz System
- 128KB Cache • 4MB RAM
- 105MB Hard Drive
- 14" Low Radiation SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor (supports up to 1024 x 768)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse

* Price shown includes 14" monitor. Photograph shows 19" monitor available for $5,399.

BUILT BETTER.
PRICED RIGHT.

DECpc 433dx LP
486DX 33 MHz System
• 4MB RAM • 122MB hard drive
• SVGA non-interlaced color monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 0.28 mm)
• 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
• Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
• Free shipping.

DECpc 450d2 LP
486DX2 50 MHz System
• 4MB RAM • 122MB hard drive
• SVGA non-interlaced color monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 0.28 mm)
• 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
• Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
• Free shipping.

DECpc 466d2 LP
486DX2 66 MHz System
• 8MB RAM • 245MB hard drive
• SVGA non-interlaced color monitor (14", 1024 x 768, 0.28 mm)
• 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive • Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
• Free shipping. • Call for availability

When *PC Magazine* dreamed of the perfect PC, did they guess Digital was busy building it?

Introducing the new line of Digital-built DECpc™ LP upgradables. Our blueprint was your ultimate PC wish list. And we added a price list to match. Let's start with the item that tops your list: Windows™ performance.

First, Digital's engineers built in a GUI accelerator that speeds common Windows operations (like scrolling, cursor moves, and color fills). Then, they added local bus video, a 32-bit data freeway connecting the microprocessor to the video controller. The result? Four times the overall Windows performance of an unaccelerated, non-local-bus PC with the same processor.

Digital's engineers didn't stop there. They built in room for up to 64MB of RAM on the motherboard. Added a sophisticated writeback caching strategy. Gave you three expansion slots. And still made room for daughterboard and Vacancy Socket upgrades.

So how easy is it to get everything you've been dreaming of in a PC? Easy. Just call this number today.

BUILT INTO ALL DECpc LP UPGRADABLES
- Upgradable design
- Local bus video
- GUI accelerator
- Vacancy Socket
- 128KB writeback cache
- 3 full-height ISA slots
- 4 drive bays
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 installed
- NetWare™ and PATHWORKS™ certifed
- Up to 72 Hz refresh rate

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

1-800-438-4311

Please reference AXB when you call.
Monday-Friday, 8:30 AM to 8:00 PM (ET)

In Canada, call 800-267-6215
In Australia, 008-021246
In New Zealand, 0800-800332

SEPTEMBER 1992, DIGITAL MANUFACTURES IT.

GUI acceleration

Up to 72 Hz refresh rate

Local bus video

Metal SIMM clips

Upgradable design

Up to 64MB RAM on motherboard

Built-in parallel and serial ports, IDE and video circuitry

VRAM instead of DRAM

DECpc 425sx LP 486SX 25 MHz System

•4MB RAM •122MB hard drive •VGA color monitor (14", 0.29mm)
•3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive •Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS and Windows
• Free shipping.

Monitors may differ from those shown.

AND NOW, A SPECIAL OFFER ON DIGITAL'S FAMILY OF PRINTERS.

Order a Digital printer when you buy any Digital PC before October 25, 1992, and get 10% off the price of the printer. Choose any popular laser, ink-jet or dot matrix printer, and you'll get this special savings *plus* • **Free** One Year On-Site Service • **Free** Delivery • **Free** Parallel Cable.

DECmultiJET 1000: Laser quality printing at a less than laser price

- Bubble ink-jet printer with 50-nozzle printhead
- Built-in HP® DeskJet Plus® emulation
- Prints up to 160 characters per second
- 300 x 300 dots per inch resolution
- Prints on plain paper, transparencies, envelopes
- Cartridge slot for emulation, font or RAM upgrade
- Resident Fonts: Courier, Courier Landscape, Times Nordic, Letter Gothic
- Price: ~~$329~~ $296.10
- Order No. FR-LJ16P-AA

DEC LA70: High quality dot-matrix printing at a special low price

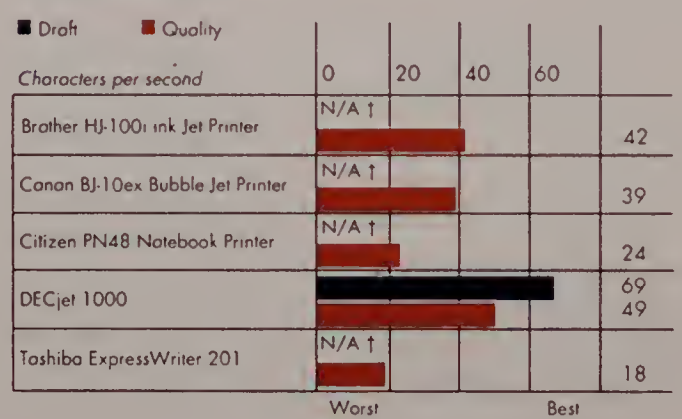
- Built- in IBM Proprinter® II emulation
- 9-Wire, narrow carriage
- Prints up to 200 characters per second
- Supports MS Windows
- Serial and parallel interface
- Draft, memo or near letter quality printing
- Handles fanfold, cutsheet, envelopes, labels and 3-part forms
- Price: ~~$299~~ $269.10
- Order No. FR-LA5S-AA/ZTY

THE FASTEST PRINTERS ON THE ROAD TODAY.

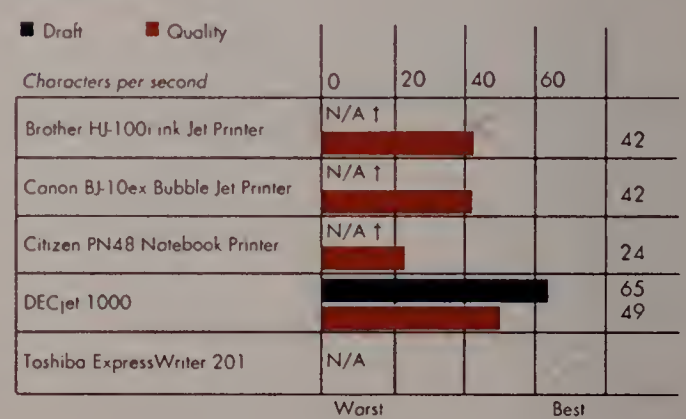
PC MAGAZINE LABS

In head to head tests, *PC Magazine* pitted the DECmultiJET 1000 ("DECjet 1000") against portable printers from Brother, Canon, Citizen, Kodak® and Toshiba®. The results? *PC Magazine* reports "the DECjet...had the highest speeds in quality printing: 49 cps in both emulations."

Epson Emulation



IBM Emulation



N/A † Not applicable. This printer does not operate in draft mode
N/A †† Not applicable. This printer does not support this emulation

Call for the latest Desktop Direct from Digital catalog to see the full range of high quality, low- priced Digital printers.

Desktop Direct FROM Digital

1-800-438-4311

digital™

Please reference AXB when you call.

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

Can Your Hardware Handle Windows?

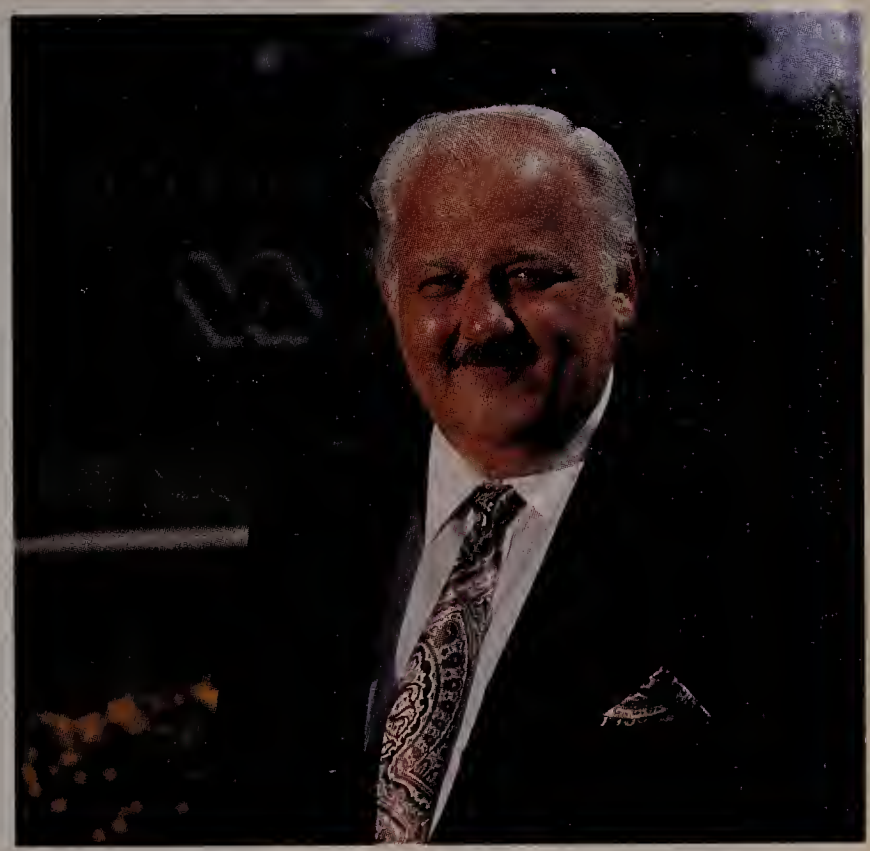
PC World readers who are also managers have been telling us that they want to hear more about real problems other managers face. Your wish is our command; beginning this month, we'll print a column written by a manager who's run into a problem, and we'll evaluate the solution he or she found.

This month we address the *Windows* speed issue. Many people are still *Windows*-shy because of its reputation for slowness. We talked to William O. Hawley, chief of the Information Resource Management Service at the Veterans Administration Medical Center in Perry Point, Maryland, to see how he dealt with the problem. Hawley manages a staff of nine technical people who serve 1500 end users of different systems—from PCs to mainframes—throughout the center. Currently, he is in the process of cutting purchase orders for 80 additional PCs. —*Ed.*

Hawley's Dilemma

I confess—I was a late convert to *Windows*. My staff and I, as well as all the other PC users at the Medical Center, just started using it in the summer of 1991. Although I liked the *Windows* applications I saw and believed that a graphical environment would benefit the end users in the company as well as my own staff, I wasn't convinced that upgrading all our PCs to run *Windows* was worth the cost. Most of the 50 Dell, NEC, Everex, and AST PCs at the center are 386s, but some staffers work with 286s. Users run *Windows* applications such as *Word for Windows 2.0*, *Excel 4.0*, *PowerPoint*, *Microsoft Project*, *CorelDraw*, and *Procomm Plus for Windows* and DOS applications such as *WordPerfect 5.1*, *PC Tools*, *FormTool Gold*, and *dBASE IV*.

Another reason I didn't buy into *Windows* earlier is that I heard it was slow. Microsoft applications are part of a nationwide office automation contract for the Veterans Administration, however, so we swallowed the upgrade pill; secretaries, program clerks, section chiefs, and transcriptionists began seeing new 386s on their desks. But when they'd run the spelling checker in *Word for Windows* or try to pull up clip art in *CorelDraw*, it would take so long to write to the screen that they'd scurry back to their DOS applications.



William O. Hawley of the VA Medical Center takes on Windows.

Sluggish displays can turn into a real problem if you're trying to get users to standardize on *Windows* applications. It's also frustrating when you've busted your budget on new 386s or 486s, expecting the speed problem to go away. The users blame the hardware or software, the boss blames you, and you feel like a fool.

Shortly after we bought our new 386s, a friend who runs *Windows* was showing me something on his system. I noticed that his PC was much faster than mine. I used *PC Tools* to look at his system configuration and discovered that his machine had a math coprocessor and graphics accelerator card. These additions seemed to make the difference.

As an experiment, I bought and loaded an Intel 80287 math coprocessor and a 512K Paradise Professional graphics video card on my 286. I also carefully followed all the tips I'd seen in computer magazines about optimizing my system, including using high memory, creating a virtual RAM drive with a TEMP directory, installing the proper drivers and SmartDrive, and using a disk optimizer. Also, I installed an intelligent hard drive controller to shorten the seek time on my drive. Suddenly, *Windows* on my old homegrown 286 was rocketing past the new 386 on my desk.

Because my role is to ensure that our center is running the latest technology, I've begun upgrading every PC at the Medical Center with extra RAM as well as Diamond Stealth or ATI graphics accelerator cards at $450 a pop. I've also spent about $150 each for Intel 80387 math coprocessors. Even though the cost of these upgrades was $500 to $700 per PC, we're recouping the investment by saving hours of labor and increasing productivity. Now users can see a print preview or do a grammar check 200 to 500 percent faster. They can work at the speed they need to—I don't see anyone switching back to their old DOS applications now.

While we seem to have solved the immediate problem at my company, computer users in general are facing a greater dilemma. Hardware manufacturers, software vendors, advertisements, and computer publications aren't telling us what we need to know to make intelligent decisions. They

FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

PC WORLD

Another Angle

The editors of *PC World* comment on Hawley's solution

Even a speedy 386 or 486 can get hung up on *Windows* applications, and Hawley's decision to purchase graphical accelerator cards was a good one. Graphics accelerator boards like the ones mentioned are specially designed to work with graphics applications and are a lot cheaper than buying a new machine. In our March 1992 issue, we reviewed 21 graphics accelerator boards priced between $100 and $900. In our December buyers' guide, we'll look at even more graphics accelerator boards, this time from about $100 to $400. Since board prices are plummeting, if Hawley were buying today, he might be able to upgrade for half as much as he paid last year, especially if he compared prices carefully, checking installation procedures and support policies.

Hawley was right to set up his CONFIG.SYS file as he did and to install a hard disk controller. However, unless he and his co-workers use DOS or *Windows* financial or statistical packages heavily, he could have saved some money by skipping the math coprocessor. While speeding certain math functions, a math coprocessor doesn't help directly, since *Windows* doesn't use the floating-point arithmetic that such coprocessors handle.

Hawley's money would have been better spent on even more RAM, which runs about $50 per megabyte. If you use memory wisely by not overloading it with applications, and use cache memory only if you have an application that benefits from it, you should also notice a marked improvement. (Be careful, however, of a cache that's too big; your PC will spend more time searching.) If you have enough memory to keep the applications you use every day loaded in memory rather than in virtual memory, you won't have to wait for your disk to churn. You can also speed up *Windows* by not using more than 16 colors or large-resolution graphics (higher than 640 by 480).

Regarding Hawley's frustration with hardware and software vendors—and publications—for not revealing these well-kept secrets, we'll accept at least part of the blame and hope real-life articles like this will help set the story straight. In our enthusiasm over the productivity gains we personally have experienced using *Windows* applications, we may have understated the hardware requirements. On the other hand, many of us at *PC World* run *Windows* on 20-MHz 386s with no accelerator or coprocessor. As Hawley discovered, such a system will run—just not very fast. Of course, we've been talking up graphics accelerators for years. Now let's hope everyone else hops on the bandwagon.

don't tell us we need a math coprocessor and a graphics accelerator board to make *Windows* run optimally. Instead, we undergo trial, error, and endless frustration to try to make *Windows* run faster using underpowered, improperly configured systems. Perhaps the powers that be think more people will move to *Windows* if the hardware price of admission is lower, but in the long run, this sort of thinking will turn users off.

So here's my solution: Every one of us—every PC buyer, every reader of computer publications, and every manager—must put pressure on hardware and software vendors to tell us what it takes to make *Windows* run optimally. We should write to system vendors, telling them to make it a policy to ask buyers who plan to run *Windows* if they'd like to add a math coprocessor and a video accelerator card, and explain why it's advisable. Likewise, software manufacturers should print more than just the minimum requirements on packages and in ads. Tell us what it really takes to get a functional piece of software. And publications like *PC World* should broadcast this issue.

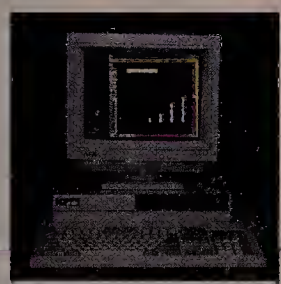
If you use PCs to manage people and other resources in a business environment, we want to hear from you. Send your article idea—including a brief outline of your company, job, problem, and solution as well as your name, address, and phone number—to Real Problems, Real Solutions, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Real Problems, Real Solutions; or 415/442-1891 (fax); or call us at 415/978-3224. We pay $300 per published column. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

25-MHz i386SX™

THE ALR PowerFlex FLYER 3SX/25

i386SX CPU running at 25-MHz, upgradeable to 20- or 25-MHz i486SX™, 1-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 60-MB hard drive option

$699



20-MHz i486SX™

THE ALR PowerFlex FLYER 4SX/20

i486SX CPU running at 20-MHz, upgradeable to 25-MHz i486SX, 1-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 80 and 120-MB hard drive options

$945

25-MHz i486SX

THE ALR FLYER RS170

INCLUDES 170-MB HARD DRIVE

i486SX™ CPU running at 25-MHz, upgradeable to 66-MHz i486DX/2, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768 x 256 colors) and 170-MB hard drive

$1249

25-MHz i486SX

THE ALR FLYER 32LCT 4SX/25

i486SX CPU running at 25-MHz, upgradcable to 33- & 50-MHz i486DX, 50- & 66-MHz i486DX/2, 4-MB RAM, Super VGA graphics 120, 340 and 535-MB hard drive options, 5 Security Features, 10 Expansion Slots, 12 Expansion Bays

$1795

33-MHz i486DX

THE ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33

i486DX CPU running at 33-MHz, upgradeable to 50-MHz i486DX/2 and i486DX processors, 32-bit EISA bus, 1-MB RAM, 120 and 200-MB hard drive option

$1995

66-MHz i486DX/2

THE ALR FLYER 32DT 4DX2/66

i486DX/2™ CPU running at 66-MHz, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768), 120 and 200-MB hard drive options

$2199

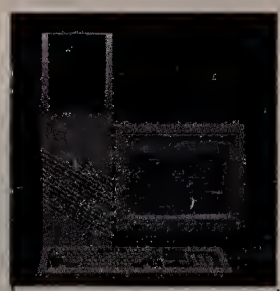
66-MHz i486DX/2

THE ALR FLYER 32LCT 4DX2/66

i486DX/2 CPU running at 66-MHz, 4-MB RAM, integrated Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768) 120, 340 and 535-MB hard drive options, 5 Security Features, 10 Expansion Slots, 12 Expansion Bays

$2795

	ALR FLYER RS170	COMPAQ® ProLinea™ 4/25s
Processor Upgrade Path	25-MHz i486SX Intel 486DX/33, i486DX2/50 & i486DX2/66	25-MHz i486SX i486DX2/50
Bus Architecture	16-bit ISA	16-bit ISA
Std. RAM	**4-MB**	4-MB
Total Expansion	**36-MB**	16-MB
Hard Drive	**170-MB**	120-MB
Std. Graphics	Super VGA	Super VGA
Std. Video RAM	**1-MB**	512-KB
Std. Resolution	**1024 x 768 x 256**	1024 x 768 x 16
Exponsion Slots	Six	Three
MSRP	**$1,249**	**$1,349**



33-MHz i486DX

THE ALR POWERPRO VM 486/33

i486DX CPU running at 33-MHz, upgradeable to 50-MHz i486DX/2 and DX processors, Dual Processor Ready, 32-bit EISA bus, 5-MB RAM, 340 and 535-MB SCSI hard drive options

$3795

25-MHz i486SX

THE ALR Ranger M486

i486SX CPU running at 25-MHz, upgradeable to 25-MHz i486DX processor, 9" diagonal LCD screen, VGA graphics, Up to 5 hours possible life, 82-key keypad; 4-MB RAM, 60-MB hard drive; 80- & 120-MB options

$2499

CALL NOW!

ALR's PrimeLine Direct

800-444-4ALR

ALR®

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Irvine, CA 92718 TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

In Canada call 1-800-465-5979

ON-SITE SERVICE ALR also offers the convenience and security of on-site service for as little as $9.95* a year! Call ALR for details.

VISIT US AT COMDEX/Fall '92 November 16-20, 1992 LAS VEGAS CONVENTION CENTER BOOTH 1416

intel inside™

Available Nationwide at these locations

Computerland — Business to business. Person to person.

Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS

ENTIRE

UBC ALR Power Partner Resellers

BANYAN® SCO THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION OS/2™ Novell Lotus SuperLab Persistent WINDOWS

ALR systems are put through rigorous compatibility testing to insure that whatever operating environment your ALR system will perform above and beyond your expectations.

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Systems shown with optional equipment. Verify exact specifications with ALR. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel corp. ©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card

The more people use

Introducing two new Quickens for DOS and Windows.

These days, finding a product that not only lives up to its claims but constantly exceeds your expectations is pretty exciting, isn't it?

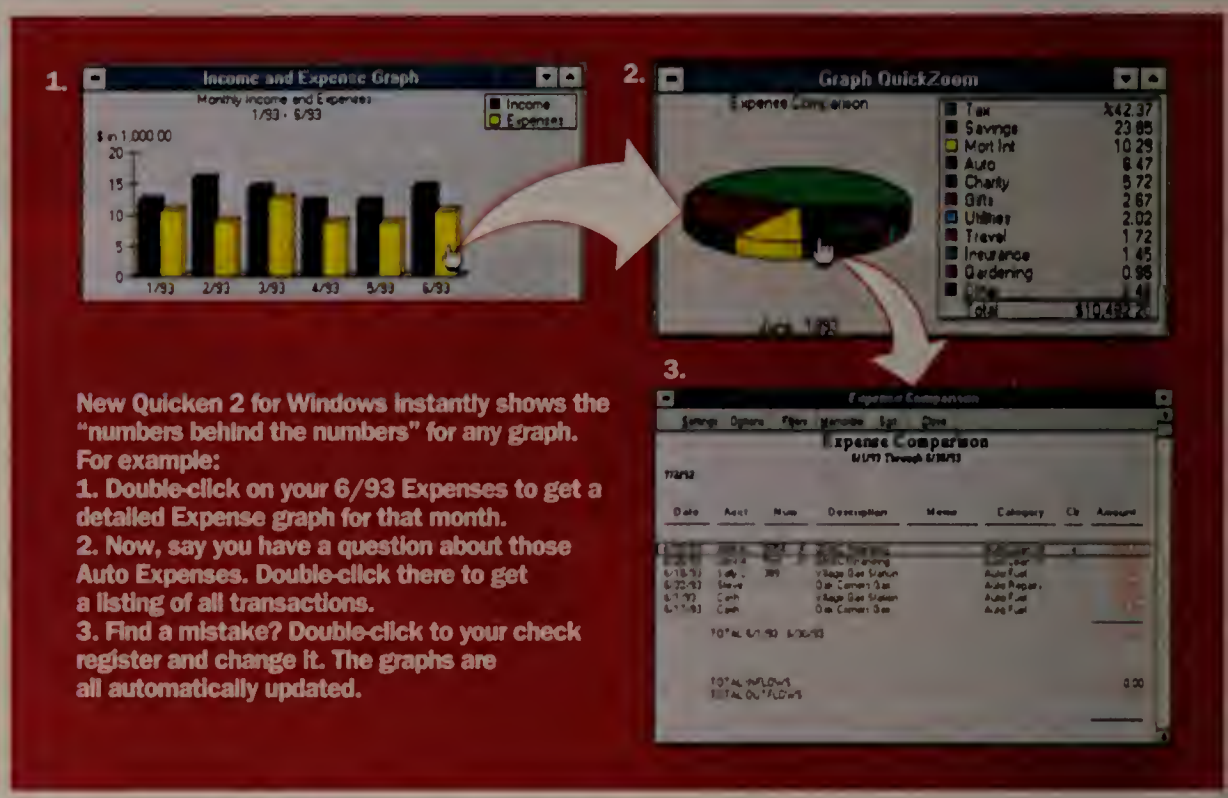
That's why more than 3 million Quicken fans are so enthusiastic. In fact, every year recommendations to friends sell more Quicken than all our ads and other marketing efforts combined.

So, all we have to do is keep surprising you, right? That's exactly why we've loaded the two latest Quickens with over 100 new features and improvements — so many exciting advances that even though your expectations must be pretty high by now, we guarantee you'll not only be surprised, but amazed.

See exactly where you are: Graphs now make trends in your finances easy to spot, so you can literally see instantly when you're over budget, ahead of plan, or right on target. Both DOS and Windows versions feature 30 different pie, bar and line graphs for income and expenses, net worth, investments and budgeting.

Track credit card expenses without typing: IntelliCharge™ is the world's first and only electronic credit card statement. It totally eliminates the hassles of tracking your credit card expenses. With the Quicken Visa card, your IntelliCharge statement comes by disk or modem. It automatically categorizes your credit card transactions for you — and zaps them directly into the Quicken register! (Yes, you get a paper statement, too.)

Introducing the world's first and only electronic credit card statement. Your IntelliCharge statement comes by disk or modem. On screen, it looks just like your paper statement — but your transactions are already categorized for you. You don't ever have to type them in!



New Quicken 2 for Windows instantly shows the "numbers behind the numbers" for any graph. For example:
1. Double-click on your 6/93 Expenses to get a detailed Expense graph for that month.
2. Now, say you have a question about those Auto Expenses. Double-click there to get a listing of all transactions.
3. Find a mistake? Double-click to your check register and change it. The graphs are all automatically updated.

Zoom in & out: 2-Way QuickZoom.™ Does a number in a report seem "off"? A keystroke shows you all the transactions it includes. Zero in on any one. Zoom or click to the register and change it — and then zoom back to your updated report.

See into your future: Financial Planning Calculators for loans, retirement planning, investments and college funding let you see the effects of changing variables such as taxes, interest and inflation — and show exactly what it will take to reach your financial goals.

Type even less: QuickFill™ speeds transaction entry dramatically. Just start typing, and if the characters match a transaction you've entered before, the rest of your entry appears as if by magic. You'll never type any transaction twice again!

Track variable as well as fixed-rate loan payments. Both new Quickens now calculate principal and interest on loans, automatically inserting the right amounts when you enter loan payments. And now Quicken covers impounds, prepayments and balloon payments, too.

Forget about paying your bills. Now Quicken automatically pays regular fixed-amount bills like car payments for you every month via your modem and the CheckFree® electronic payment service. Just enter the amounts and due dates — and CheckFree will automatically pay them each month.

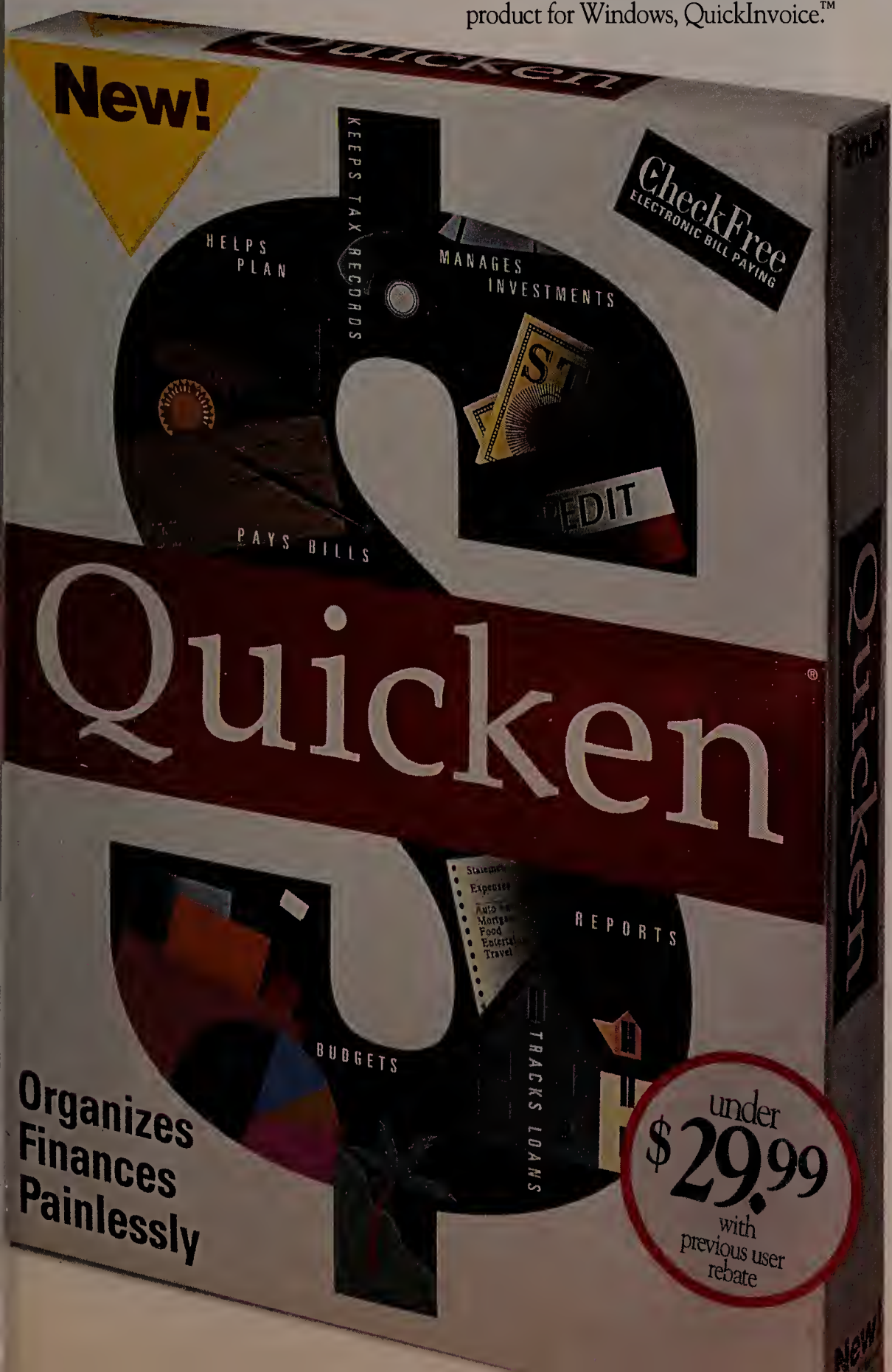
More insight. More ease. More fun. Now you can view twice the data with single-line register mode ... link faster to TurboTax® ... import stock prices from Prodigy™ ... and much more. Over 100 new features and improvements make both new Quickens even smarter, faster and more entertaining.

New Financial Planning Calculators ease decision making for loans, retirement planning, investments and college funding by showing just how much you should be saving, or which loan to choose.

t, the better it gets.

Same great features in DOS nd Windows. Quicken for Windows has always been the most omplete, comprehensive financial oftware for Windows. Now it's also he only one with all the great Quicken features you want, like preadsheet-style budgeting, AutoCreate budgets, loan amortization, inks to QuickPay,™ and more — plus pecial new Quicken for Windows features like the customizable icon bar, QuickZoom for Graphs and links to Intuit's new invoice product for Windows, QuickInvoice.™

Finishes any repeat entry for you — automatically—as soon as you start typing.



"With Quicken 6, there's so much more I can do. The graphs showed me trends in spending I wasn't aware of. Plus QuickZoom and the automatic budgeting I missed in Quicken 5 ... WOW!"
Bill Crown, DOS Quicken 4 user

"I especially love QuickFill. It really cuts down my data entry time. Pretty soon, I won't have to do anything but turn on Quicken!"
Robert Dinah, DOS Quicken 5 user

"Quicken 2 for Windows is exactly what I was asking for — and it's so fun. I played with it for hours! Thanks."
Laura Abramson, Windows Quicken 1.01 user

Same 60-day money-back guarantee. Try either new version of Quicken (or both) for a full 60 days. If you aren't satisfied for any reason, simply return Quicken with your original dated receipt for a full refund.

Special introductory prices. To get your new Quicken quicker — and at the lowest price — just find the best deal at a store near you. Your cost could be as low as $35 (DOS) or even $25 (Windows). Compare that to the suggested retail price of $69.95! And if you're a previous Quicken owner, it's an even better deal — with a $10 mail-in rebate coupon (DOS) or a $5 mail-in rebate coupon (Windows) in the box.

Or, upgrade direct from Intuit for just $29.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

Year after year, Quicken remains one of the most popular programs of all time. Because it keeps getting better all the time.

To order direct, call
1-800-624-8742
24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. & Canada.

Ad Code: PW BJU

© Intuit 1992. There's a Quicken Visa application in every box.
Specifications: All IBM, Tandy, or other IBM compatible PC. DOS: 512K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Requires a hard disk drive. Graphics card required to use Quicken graphs. Windows: Windows 3.0 or higher. 2 MB RAM minimum. Guaranteed to work with your printer and monitor.

If you're thinking of buying an HP PaintJet XL300, give us a week to change your mind.

Introducing the new Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint PSE.

Why buy an HP PaintJet XL300 when for about the same price, you can get a lot more color printer: the Personal ColorPoint PSE—with both PostScript™ and HPGL-language compatibility.

To prove to you how vastly superior the Personal ColorPoint PSE is, we invite you to take it for a test drive—absolutely free. Or, if you'd like to see the difference thermal transfer printing can make, we'll send you a color printer comparison kit so you can see for yourself.

For information on the free test drive or the free color printer comparison kit, call **1-800-888-0817**.

Either way, you'll see just how good this printer looks on paper.

SII
Seiko Instruments

Personal ColorPoint PSE is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1992 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 254 on reader service card

Getting the Most Cock-a-Doodle-Doo for Your Buck

Here's an everyday problem: What's the best value? A $1799 Insight 486SX-25 with a 200MB hard drive, a $1995 Zeos 486SLC-25 with a 107MB hard drive, or a Dell 386DX-33 with a 120MB hard drive for $1749?

The answer's a snap. Just multiply the first digit of a system's CPU number by its MHz rating. Multiply that by its RAM, hard drive, and monitor size. Add slot, bay, and video memory totals. Divide by price, and a calculator battery or two later, you'll have a Cluck/Buck rating for all your PC choices.

I'm only half kidding. At least Cluck/Buck gives you some kind of construct for comparing today's mind-numbing array of PC types. Silly as my formula sounds, economists and vendors know that whenever we buy anything—a PC, a car, or a TV dinner—we make this kind of calculation. It's just that most of us do it unconsciously.

Marginal Utility Theory says that you and I walk around with hundreds or thousands of these price-to-value comparisons stored in our heads, depending on our own peculiar shopping interests. Go ahead, ask me about different sizes of type L and type M copper plumbing and kiss a half hour good-bye.

Some features are make-or-break—processor, RAM, hard disk, *price*. Slots, bays, cache, and video memory carry less weight. Most of us have figured out that our workhorse CPU has gotta have a 4, rather than a 3, in front of its name (nobody in his right mind would buy a 2). But pretty soon we'll have to consider 5s along with our 4s and 3s.

Should you grab one of today's bargain-basement 4s, wait and plunk down major change on a 5 with a DX attached, or kick back until after the 586-bug shakedown cruise and get a 5 with an SX suffix? Yes, we already know that Intel plans a P24T (586SX?) even as it struggles to get its P5 (586DX?) out the door. And what if your CPU has an SL, SXL, DXL, SLC, or DLC attached?

At last count, we had an uncountable number of processor flavors. Factor in extra memory for *Windows*, bargains on bigger drives, increasingly frequent software (and fax-modem) bundles—and, well, it's easier to pick a president.

PCs were commodities before Compaq's bombshell blew the hell out of prices. Now they're laundry soap, soda pop, deodorant. Does local-bus video or EISA send you charging into ComputerLand? Do you prefer diet, caffeine-free diet, or Classic processors—with *Windows* or without? Roll-on, powder, or environmentally safe VDTs?

Sure it's confusing, but confusion is merely the price we pay for choice. And with eight years of computing under their belts, average *PC World* readers intuitively make fine distinctions among products. That's why we no longer pay $6000 for the basic desktop.

So which is a better buy—the Insight, Zeos, or Dell? With 2 to 6 hours to kill, you could build a spreadsheet to find Cluck/Buck. Or you can call up America Online and download my Cluck spreadsheet file in *1-2-3* or *Excel*. Basically, Insight's combo of oversize hard drive and very low price put it out front.

Of course, Cluck doesn't compare with the PC World Test Center's far more extensive and elaborately weighted test suite. My calculations are bare-bones and leave out extras like cache memory, expandability, and software bundles that may make a big difference to you. Note, for example, that Insight lacks on-site support, while Dell has a panoply of service offerings. If your business lives on your PC, service may be as important to you as performance.

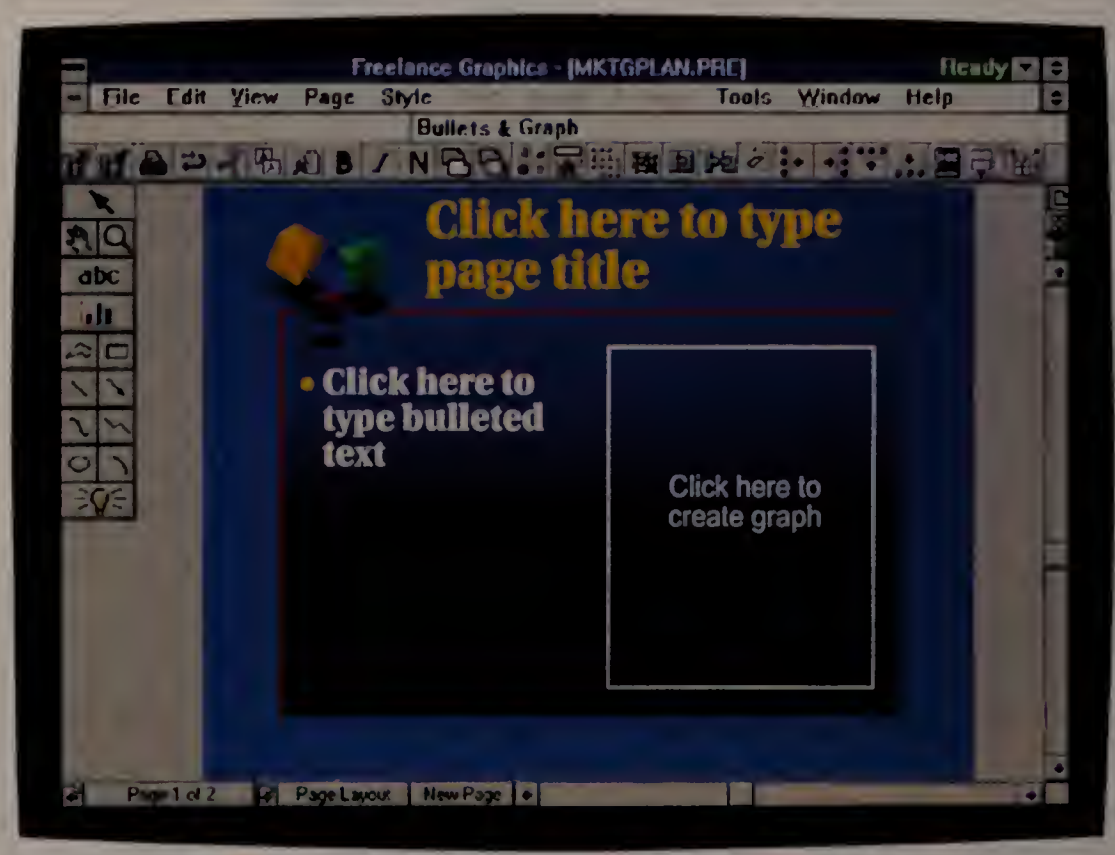
But at least Cluck adds a left-brain complement to your intuition. Customize it to reflect your preferences, and be ready for one helluva Christmas buying season. Get out there and find a dirt-cheap portable or desktop and really stuff little Johnny's or Suzie's stocking.

By Mike Hogan

WHAT TO WATCH

From a 486SX all the way to a 586SX? Zeos has slapped a 200-pin ZIF socket onto its 486SX motherboards, which means you can swap a 486SX with an OverDrive or the OverDrive's OverDrive, Intel's 64-bit internal/32-bit external P24T chip. That isn't even expected to be announced until after the first-quarter introduction of the P5 . . . . In November, Hewlett-Packard will begin shipping the HP DeskJet Portable, a 4-pound portable ink jet printer about the size of a cigarette carton, but with the full functionality of its DeskJet 500—300 dpi, 3 ppm, plain paper—for about $450 . . . . By then for under $1000, Zenith dealers will upgrade any Z-Note notebook with pen software and a pen-sensitive replacement LCD that can be detached and written upon . . . . Advanced OCR/data compression technology married to a sophisticated text-retrieval algorithm enables Caere's PageKeeper for Windows (about $700) to index files automatically and even create content-related links among network-resident and scanned-in documents, which later can be automatically decompressed and retrieved in order of importance . . . . Amaze Inc. ships two new volumes of the popular Far Side Computer Calendar and the Cathy Daily Planner this month with a calendar showing day, week, and month views, and adds an alarm for meetings, a to-do list, and, of course a new set of cartoons . . .

You won't find an easier way to create a presentation.



Freelance Graphics is so fast and easy that PC Computing *says, "If you can click a mouse, you can create stunning presentations with this package." (11/91)*

It's true. There simply isn't a better way to create a presentation than with Freelance Graphics™ for Windows.™ Its unique SmartMasters™ automatically manage the design for you. Just select the look, follow the on-screen prompts and fill in the blanks with text and graphics. It's that simple.

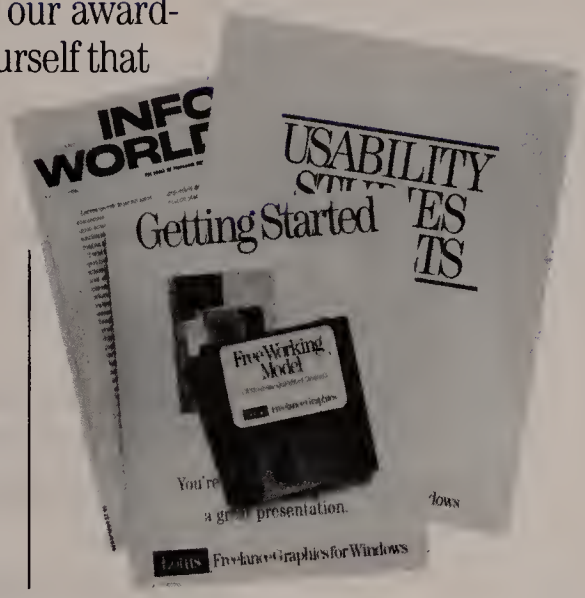
So simple, in fact, that in 1992 Freelance Graphics has managed to win every major award in its category, including *InfoWorld's* comparative review (score: 8.1), *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, *PC Week's* Graphics Shootout and *Computer Reseller News'* Editor's Choice.

What's more, a recent study conducted by the Usability Sciences Corporation found

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Freelance Graphics and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark an

Get all the evidence you need. For free.

Order your FREE Working Model, a trial version of our award-winning Freelance Graphics for Windows. Prove to yourself that there's simply no faster, easier way to create great presentations. Just complete and mail this card or call 1-800-872-3387, ext. 6991. Offer expires 1/31/93.



Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Daytime Phone: ( ) _____

My disk format is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" Do you currently own a graphics package? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows

Offer good while supplies last, in U.S. only. Please allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. In Canada CALL 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

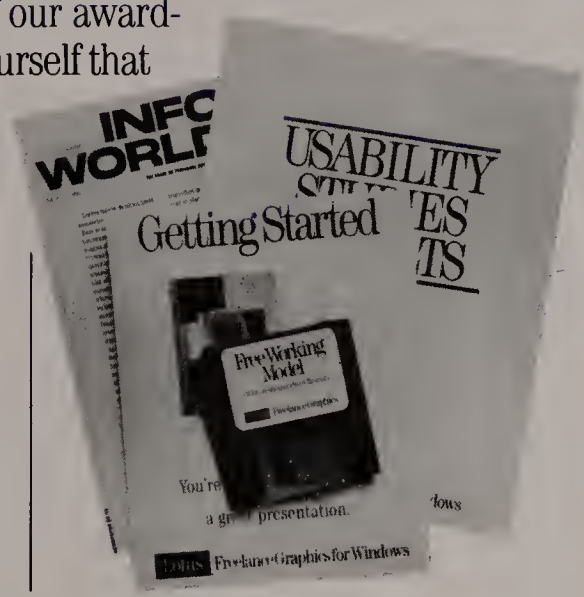
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1001 PEORIA, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FREELANCE GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS
WORKING MODEL OFFER
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 3900
PEORIA, IL 61612-8823

Get all the evidence you need. For free.

Order your FREE Working Model, a trial version of our award-winning Freelance Graphics for Windows. Prove to yourself that there's simply no faster, easier way to create great presentations. Just complete and mail this card or call 1-800-872-3387, ext. 6991. Offer expires 1/31/93.



Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Daytime Phone: ( ) _____

My disk format is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" Do you currently own a graphics package? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows

Offer good while supplies last, in U.S. only. Please allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. In Canada CALL 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

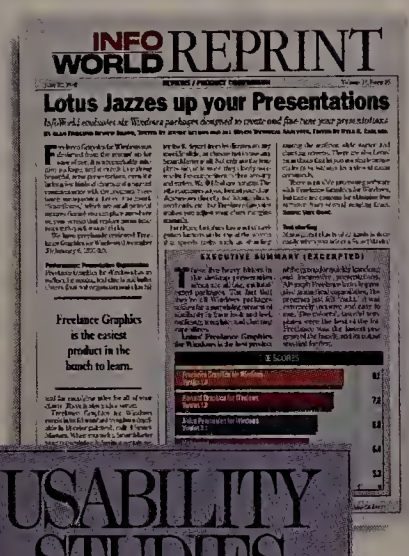
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1001 PEORIA, IL

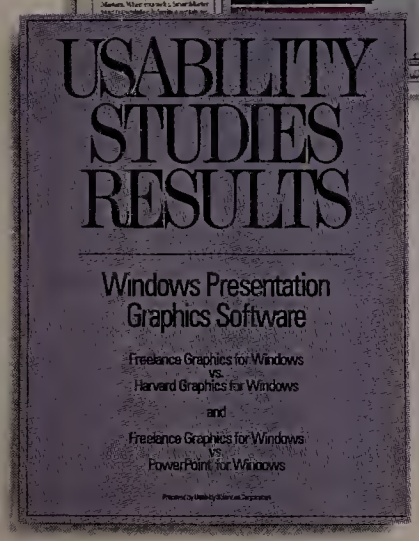
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FREELANCE GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS
WORKING MODEL OFFER
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 3900
PEORIA, IL 61612-8823

Or better evidence to prove it.



In 1992, Freelance Graphics for Windows has won every major award in its category.



An independent study found Freelance Graphics for Windows faster and easier than the competition.

Our free, full-featured working model will prove to you how easy it is to create stunning presentations.

at people trying Freelance Graphics for
e first time said it was significantly faster
nd easier to work with than both Microsoft®
owerPoint® version 3.0 and Harvard
raphics® for Windows.

All of which means all the evidence is in. We just want you to get your hands on it. Call us today for your free, full-featured working model at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 6991.**

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows

soft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Offer valid in U.S. only. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

IBM GETS AGGRESSIVE

It's déjà Blue again as IBM recasts its midrange line and launches another fleet of inexpensive PCs. Or is it? After reorganizing, IBM's not the same old Big Blue.

Is the elephant finally tap-dancing? For the first time in about six years, IBM is offering a product line that's competitive in features and price in every flavor of desktop and portable PC. And now you can buy Blue any which way you want—even through the mail.

The flood of new products—11 systems in more than 20 configurations, not including new PS/1s and servers—has been ongoing since early September. It coincides with yet another reorganization of IBM's PC product group, which is now operating as an independent business—the IBM Personal Computer Company. By the time IBM product managers finish the unveiling, the business PC product line will segment into two principal groups: the PS/2 line, composed largely of enhanced versions of current PS/2s, and the ValuePoint line, a newly designed trio of entry-level AT bus machines.

The PS/ValuePoint family targets business users who look for a reasonable mix of power and features and then shop around for a good price—the very folks keeping Compaq ProLineas on back order. Each of the

Above, the PS/2 Model 56 is joined by the ThinkPad 700C, part of the IBM PC Company's revamped product line.

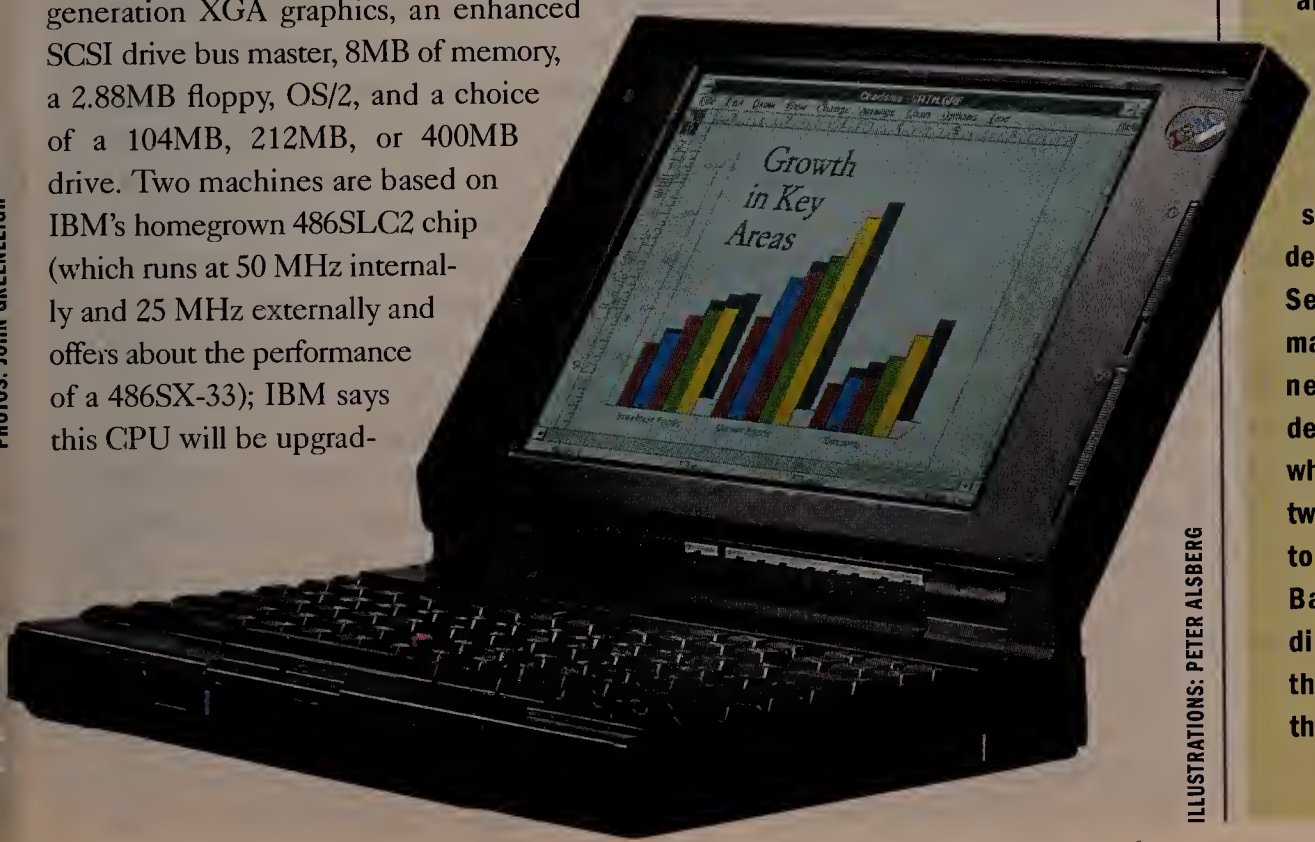
Edited by Russell Glitman and Eric Bender

WITH NEW PCs

three ValuePoints comes with five open ISA (rather than Micro Channel) slots, three open drive bays, and a mouse. The machines will also come with either a 15- or a 14-inch SVGA monitor with .28mm dot pitch. The Model 325T, based on IBM's homegrown 386SLC/25 processor, includes Cirrus super-VGA graphics, 4MB of memory, and DOS preloaded. While prices were not final at press time, IBM intends to price the ValuePoints $20 to $200 above Compaq's ProLineas, which do not include monitors. Street price should be about $1000 for the 325T with an 80MB hard drive. A 170MB drive is also available. The 486SX-25–based Model 425SX and 486DX-33–based Model 433 both include faster Tseng ET4000 graphics, 8MB of memory, and OS/2 preloaded. The Model 425SX is offered with either an 80MB drive or a 170MB drive, while the Model 433 comes with either a 170MB drive or a 213MB drive. All will be sold through dealers and via IBM's new direct-response number.

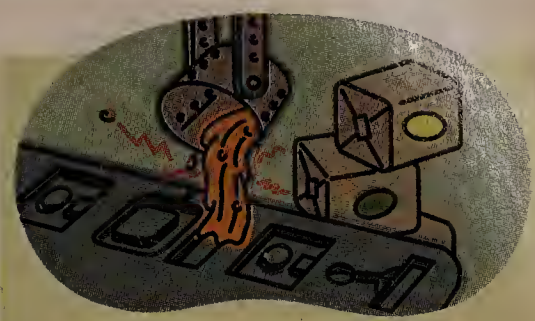
IBM's PS/2 line gets five new midrange models. Each one is equipped with second-generation XGA graphics, an enhanced SCSI drive bus master, 8MB of memory, a 2.88MB floppy, OS/2, and a choice of a 104MB, 212MB, or 400MB drive. Two machines are based on IBM's homegrown 486SLC2 chip (which runs at 50 MHz internally and 25 MHz externally and offers about the performance of a 486SX-33); IBM says this CPU will be upgradable but won't give product details. The Model 56 comes with three slots and one bay open and lists for $2265 with a 104MB drive. The Model 57 features five slots and two bays open and is priced at $2855 with a 212MB drive. There are two 486SX-33 offerings: The Model 76 comes with two slots and one bay open and costs $2735 with a 104MB drive; the PS/2 77 features four slots and two bays open and costs $3320 with a 212MB drive. A version of the PS/2 77 with a 400MB hard drive is $4065. Both 486SX-33s will take a CPU upgrade via a daughtercard. Finally, the Model 77 486DX2-66 system has four slots and two bays open and a price tag of $3935. A version with a 400MB drive is $4680. Among the options for the PS/2 line is a floppy drive that ejects disks automatically like a Macintosh. IBM also bundles three-year on-site service with four-hour average response time anywhere in the United States—no small benefit.

XGA-2 becomes a credible graphics alternative with support for noninterlaced displays at 1024 by 768 resolution, 800 by 600



PHOTOS: JOHN GREENLEAF

ILLUSTRATIONS: PETER ALSBERG



News Monitor

DOS 6.0 BETA: Microsoft has struck licensing deals with leading utility vendors and will include some of their products' key features in MS-DOS 6.0, according to sources close to the company. The goal: to enhance DOS's memory management and backup capabilities, arm users against virus attacks, and provide essential tools for defragging disks. DOS 6.0 will also offer additional memory optimization tools, compression integrated into the kernel, and tighter network and *Windows* integration than previous versions. Also look for *Windows* versions of some of the key tools in DOS 6.0. The first beta of DOS 6.0 went to users in August, and the product is expected to ship in the first quarter of 1993.

PROLINEA BACKLOG: Customers report a two-to-three-month backlog of orders for the new ProLinea line of low-cost "clone busters" from Compaq, and no one is happy about the shortage. Washington D.C. attorney Tom Serevino ordered—and paid for—a 486-33 in mid-July and was told he'd get his new computer in seven to ten days. After repeated delays he finally requested a refund in September. "I'm sure it's a good machine," says Serevino, who feels he never got the straight story from his dealer. "People are going to look elsewhere if they're going to have to wait two months for their computer and are told stories that aren't true." Bob Bauer, Compaq's North American director of desktop marketing, says the company was caught off guard by the popularity of the ProLinea family.

(continued on page 45)

SVGA support, photo-realistic 16-bit full-color images (with 65,536 simultaneous colors) in multiple windows in VGA or SVGA mode, 256 colors from a 16.8 million color palette at 1024 by 768, and performance up to twice as fast as the original XGA. IBM's tests show it faster than Compaq's QVision on mixed DOS and *Windows* applications.

On the portable front, IBM has consolidated all its notebooks as the ThinkPad family. The headliner is the 25-MHz 486SLC Model 700C notebook, which provides a bright, crisp, 10.4-inch active-matrix color screen, a floppy drive in front, an easily removable 120MB hard drive, and 4MB of memory expandable to 16MB. It also comes with an IBM-designed Trackpoint pointing device—a pressure-sensitive directional button embedded in the center of the keyboard, with accompanying selection buttons placed below the space bar. The 700C weighs 7.6 pounds with battery pack and runs for 2 hours of continuous use. You can upgrade to a 25/50-MHz CPU (via dealer) or a 160MB drive. The 6½-pound Model 700 monochrome version with 80MB drive runs for almost 4 hours of continuous use; you can upgrade its hard disk, CPU, and screen. The entry-level 300 is a 25-MHz 386SL that weighs 5.9 pounds and comes with an 80MB hard drive. IBM is also offering a two-slot, one-bay docking station. Prices for all these products were not available at press time.

A revamped line of PS/1s still targets home and home-office users, arrives with bundled applications, and sells through mass merchants, but these new desktops are designed for serious work rather than use as game machines or information appliances. They have shed the integrated monitor design and look similar to ValuePoints under the cover. Pricing will be set by retailers but should begin at $1200 for a 386SX-25 system. Finally, at the other end of the spectrum, IBM has filled in the gaps among its network servers with high-performance disk arrays storing up to 57GB.

With the exception of an existing notebook, IBM is designing and building everything across this gamut—no small feat when many rivals, such as Dell, are hiring outside suppliers to do the job. In-house manufacturing and quality testing, plus IBM's service-and-support strengths, should make customers comfortable. If IBM can maintain its aggressive pricing, Big Blue will once again have an attractive product line.

—Eric Bender

The PS/ValuePoint: IBM's newest product line goes head-to-head with Compaq's ProLinea.

Can IBM Really Dance?

ANALYSIS ▶ ***PC World*** **has been choosing Best Buys for four-and-a-half years, and in all that time, an IBM machine was selected only once (it was the portable PS/2 Model P70 386 in the September 1989 issue). This is not exactly an impressive record for the world's largest PC company. The same themes cropped up in review after review: high price, mediocre performance, and mundane features.**

Now IBM has reorganized its PC business into the new IBM Personal Computer Company, which brings product design, manufacturing, and marketing into one group for the first time. The PC Company is organized by product brand; each unit has a set of target customers and has been given permission to buy components from inside and outside IBM. The theme: lean, mean, and fast. At the same time, the PC Company has launched a direct-response sales group that should get up to speed next year, building to order whatever you want.

In short, IBM is planning to act like just about every other PC player in this rough-and-tumble market.

You may ask, why did it take so long? You also may note the reorganization left mostly the same executives running the show. While a huge game of musical chairs is under way for the employees beneath them, IBM insists it has not laid off any of its 10,000 workers, though sales did drop this year. And you might ask why IBM's core development group for PC components, the year-old Entry Systems Technology group, was not rolled into the PC Company.

But the key question is whether there's been a genuine change in the IBM culture. Often the company has seemed bent on producing the world's most impressive collection of internal business memos rather than actually seizing opportunities. Often IBM product managers have concentrated on the vast area covered by Big Blue and its customers and remained astonishingly uninformed about the far vaster turf outside. And often a collection of very smart people have dreamed up grand multiyear (sometimes multidecade) strategies and then ignored the problem of timely execution.

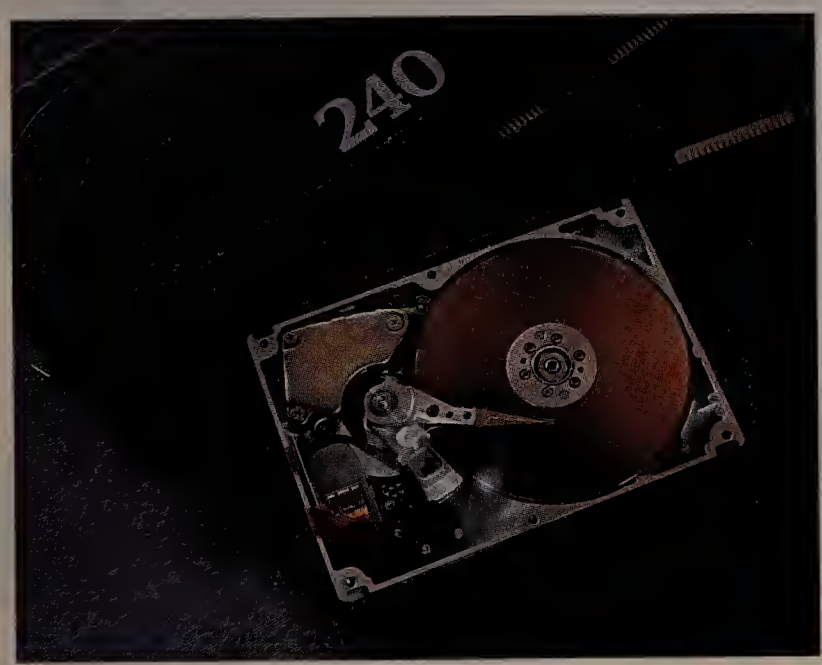
But if all that changes, if IBM really does start behaving more like its competitors while retaining its traditional strengths, the company can make a serious bid to win back customers who fled to Compaq, Dell, Gateway, or others. That competition will be good for anyone buying a PC. —*E. B.*

In all the ink we give IBM, something's missing—a recommendation that you actually buy IBM systems.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

240MB Quantum Hardcard EZ

TEST DRIVE Storage bays are at a premium in today's downsized desktop PCs. But modern operating systems, environments, and applications are eating megabytes like there's no tomorrow. Don't be surprised if you find yourself needing more storage capacity but having no extra bay to berth an additional hard disk. So what's the easiest way to get more megabytes?



The Hardcard EZ 240 is a 240MB hard disk on an expansion card.

The original no-brainer hard disk upgrade was Plus Development's Hardcard—a nifty device that required no storage bay, installing quickly and easily in a free expansion slot. The latest Hardcard EZ incarnation comes in four capacities: 42MB, 85MB, 127MB, and 240MB. This hard disk is no tortoise: The 240MB model has a quick 16ms average seek time, and in everyday use it's as speedy as any IDE hard disk around. That makes it a logical choice for running *Windows* or any application.

If you're worried about compatibility and hard disk problems, Quantum has you covered. The company projects a mean time between failures of 250,000 hours, and it warrants the product for a full two years. If during that time you need your Hardcard EZ repaired or replaced, Quantum will renew your warranty for another two years. On top of that, the company also offers a money-back guarantee of compatibility with all non–Micro Channel 286, 386, and 486 systems along with any drive you may already have in your PC.

If you've never added a Hardcard to a system, you'll be pleasantly surprised at its ease of installation. You just insert the unit in an empty 8/16-bit expansion slot, tighten the slot-cover screw, and run the installation. Quantum isn't fudging on its prediction of 10 minutes to install this Hardcard. Upgrade veterans may get the job done in half that time.

With a $749 list price for the 240MB model, the Hardcard EZ is competitive with conventional IDE models. If you're out of bays and need to boost storage, the Hardcard EZ may be your only practical option. If you have a spare bay, the Hardcard EZ's competitive pricing, great warranty, compatibility guarantee, and easy installation make it a logical alternative to other hard disks.

—Rex Farrance

Quantum Hardcard EZ

The Hardcard EZ features a 240MB top capacity and an aggressive price.

Key Features

- **42MB, 85MB, 127MB, or 240MB**
- **Coexists with any hard disk**
- **Two-year renewable warranty**

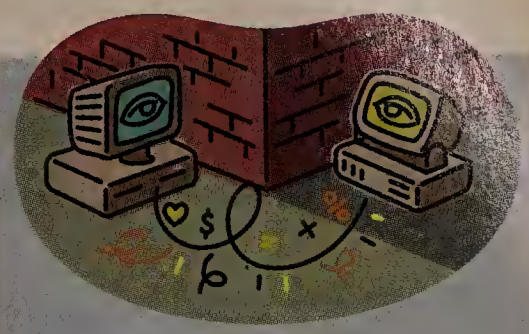
Availability

Immediate

Pricing

Hardcard EZ 42 $269, EZ 85 $369, EZ 127 $449, EZ 240 $749

Quantum Corp.
800/624-5545, 408/894-4000
Reader service no. 751



News Monitor

(continued from page 43)

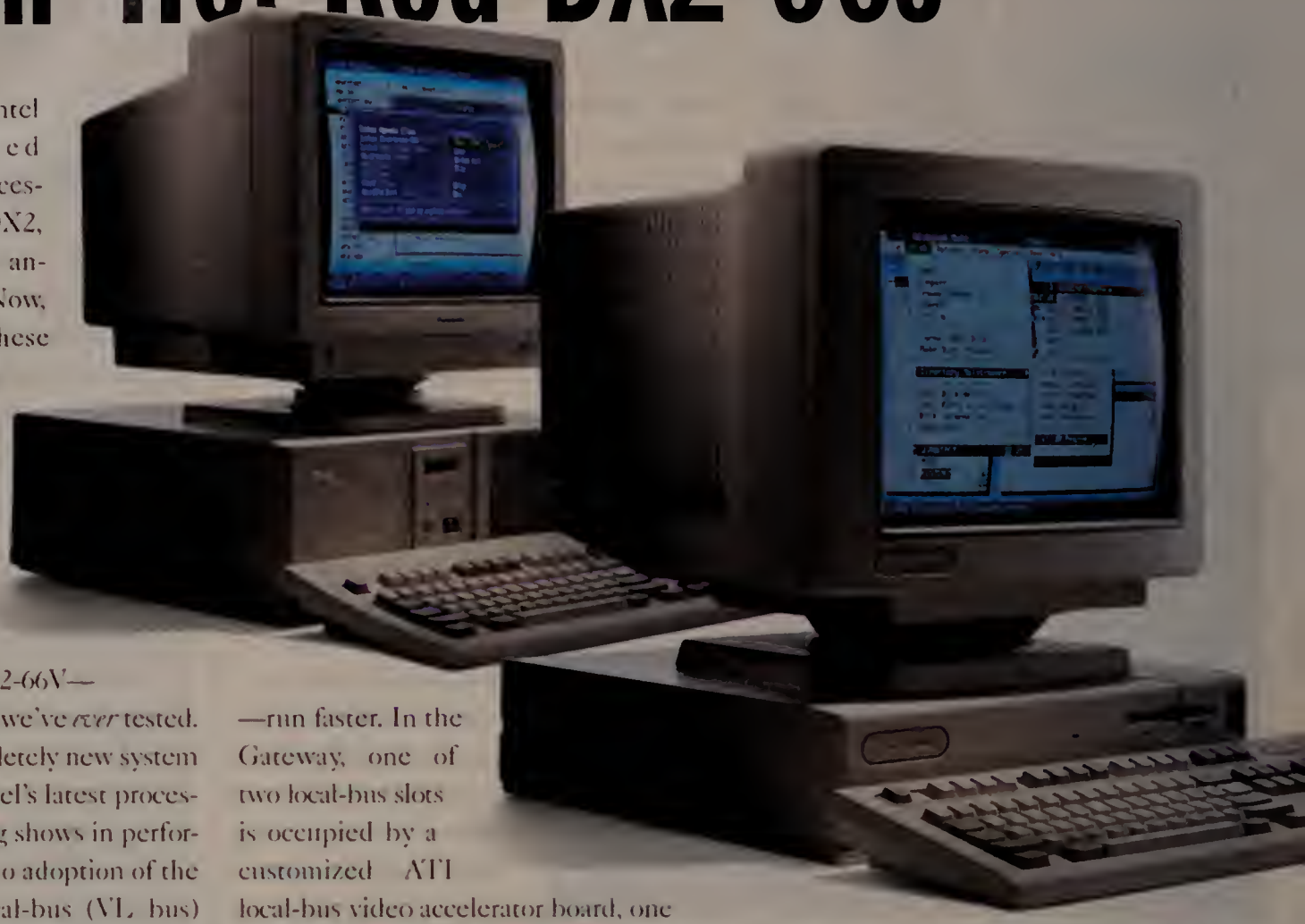
Seven manufacturing lines are working around the clock to catch up, and Bauer expects to meet demand for most ProLinea products in October. Shortages of some models may continue through the end of the year.

WINFAX PRO 3.0: Delrina Technology is launching a feature-packed upgrade of its market-leading *WinFax Pro*. The Toronto-based company has included image annotation tools for adding text, circles, boxes, squares, and sketches to received faxes. Users can employ the *dBASE* file format to store phone book information. *WinFax Pro 3.0* incorporates Caere's new AnyFax optical character recognition (OCR) technology, also found in Caere's *FaxMaster* fax software, that's optimized to recognize text on standard faxes. It also features antialiasing technology to clean up random lines and smudges that often appear on incoming faxes. Users can place graphics and phone book fields anywhere on the cover page. *WinFax Pro 3.0*'s introductory price is $129; current *WinFax Pro* and *DosFax Pro* users can upgrade for $49.

IN YOUR (CPU) PLACE: Processor clone maker Cyrix is hot on Intel's heels again, this time with two families of upgrade microprocessors—the first boosts Intel 386DX systems to 486SX-level performance, the second offers twice the internal clock speed of 16-MHz and 20-MHz 486SX chips. The first CPU family—code-named DRu—ups 386DX-25 and 386DX-33 system performance by about 35 percent,

(continued on page 47)

Smokin' Hot-Rod DX2-66s



TEST DRIVE After Intel debuted its latest high-octane processor, the 66-MHz 486DX2, over 25 system vendors announced support for it. Now, just a few months later, these vendors are coming to market with a wave of speedy machines. Judging by the first 66s to survive our performance tests, these systems smoke.

Leading the pack is Gateway's 486DX2-66V—by far the fastest machine we've *ever* tested. This dragster uses a completely new system board design as befits Intel's latest processor. The slick engineering shows in performance, due in large part to adoption of the new VESA-standard local-bus (VL bus) slots. In fact, the Gateway 486DX2-66V is one of the first systems on the market to be so equipped and no doubt will be a benchmark for competitors. Since the local bus runs at the same speed as the system clock instead of the ISA bus's 8 MHz, peripherals—and, as a result, the system as a whole—run faster. In the Gateway, one of two local-bus slots is occupied by a customized ATI local-bus video accelerator board, one of the first graphics controllers we've seen that is specifically designed for this fast new VESA connection standard.

Performance Specifics

Superlatives aside, just how much faster is Gateway's local-bus and DX2-66 combo? When compared with the average DX2-50 from our October review, the Gateway is a full *60 percent* faster overall. For example, thanks in large part to its local-bus graphics, the Gateway took just 38 seconds to finish our graphics-intensive *Windows* test, while the average DX2-50 needed 53.

OverDrive Your 486DX Systems

A select list of 486DX-25 and 486DX-33 systems upgradable to 50 MHz and 66 MHz, respectively, with Intel's new OverDrive chip.

Manufacturer	Model	Speed (MHz)
Acer	AcerFrame 3000MP	33
	AcerPower 486e	33
American Mitac	4280G	33
Amkly Systems	486/25E	25
	486/33E	25
AST	Bravo 4/25s	25
Compaq	Deskpro 4/33I	33
	Deskpro 486/33L	33
	Deskpro 486/33M	33
	ProLinea 4/33	33
	Systempro LT 486/33	33
	Systempro 486/33	33
CompuAdd	433EISA	33
	CompuAdd 433	33
DEC	DECpc 433 Workstation	33
Everex	Step 486	25
	StepServer 486/33	33
Gateway 2000	486DX-33	33
Grid Systems	486EI-25	25
Hyundai	Corporate Series	33
Leading Edge	Model D4/33	33
NEC	BusinessMate 486/25E	25
	PowerMate 486/33e	33
Northgate	Elegance ZXP 486/33	33
Samsung	SystemMaster 486/25TE	25
Tandy	Tandy 4833 LX/T	33
Tatung	TCS-9000/T	25
Wyse Technology	Decision 486/25	25
Zenith Data Systems	Z-486/25E	25
Zeos Int'l	486DX/33	33

The above U.S. products are certified by Intel as compatible with the new OverDrive processor. If your machine is not listed, contact your vendor for further information.

Intel claims OverDrive chips boost performance up to 70 percent. The OverDrives for 486DX-33s list for $799; for 486DX-25s, they're $599.

Compaq, Dell, and Gateway are just a few of the many vendors rushing 66-MHz 486DX2 systems to market.

Unlike Gateway, however, most vendors will ship their 66-MHz systems using existing 33-MHz motherboards with only some minor tweaks (the BIOS has to be rewritten, and the case may require improved ventilation). Compaq, for one, wasted little time in releasing a 66-MHz version of the new Deskpro/i desktop system. Like the other Deskpro/i's, this system comes with QVision graphics, built-in Business Audio, and 4MB of RAM in a slimline case, but no monitor. While the Compaq isn't as fast on our benchmarks as the Gateway, it's still faster than the average DX2-50, especially on our disk-intensive *dBASE* and processor-intensive *1-2-3* tests.

Speed isn't all you get with DX2-66 systems—they should also deliver this unprecedented performance for remarkably reasonable prices. The 486/DX2-66 WinStation from Austin, for example, which was neck and neck with the Compaq on most of our tests, gives you a 210MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM for just $2790; a VESA local-bus version will also be available for $3290. Dell's new System 486D/66, which fell about halfway between the Gateway and the Compaq on our performance tests, was the highest-priced system we tested: With a 230MB hard drive, 4MB of RAM, six expansion slots, accelerated graphics integrated on the motherboard, and monitor, the system sells direct for $3149. If you need warp speed and full-bore performance, the choice is simple—486DX2-66.

—Dan Miller

Austin 486/DX2-66 WinStation
Direct price: with 210MB hard drive, 4MB RAM $2790
Austin Computer Systems
800/752-1577, 512/454-1357
Reader service no. 752

Compaq Deskpro 4/66i
List price: with QVision, Business Audio, 120MB hard drive, 4MB RAM $2749
Compaq Computer Corp.
800/345-1518, 713/378-8820
Reader service no. 753

Dell System 486D/66
Direct price: with 230MB hard drive, VGA monitor, 4MB RAM $3149
Dell Computer Corp.
800/289-3355, 512/338-4400
Reader service no. 754

Gateway 486DX2-66V
Direct price: with ATI local-bus graphics accelerator, VGA monitor, 340MB hard drive, 8MB RAM $2995
Gateway 2000
800/523-2000, 605/232-2000
Reader service no. 755

News Monitor

(continued from page 45)

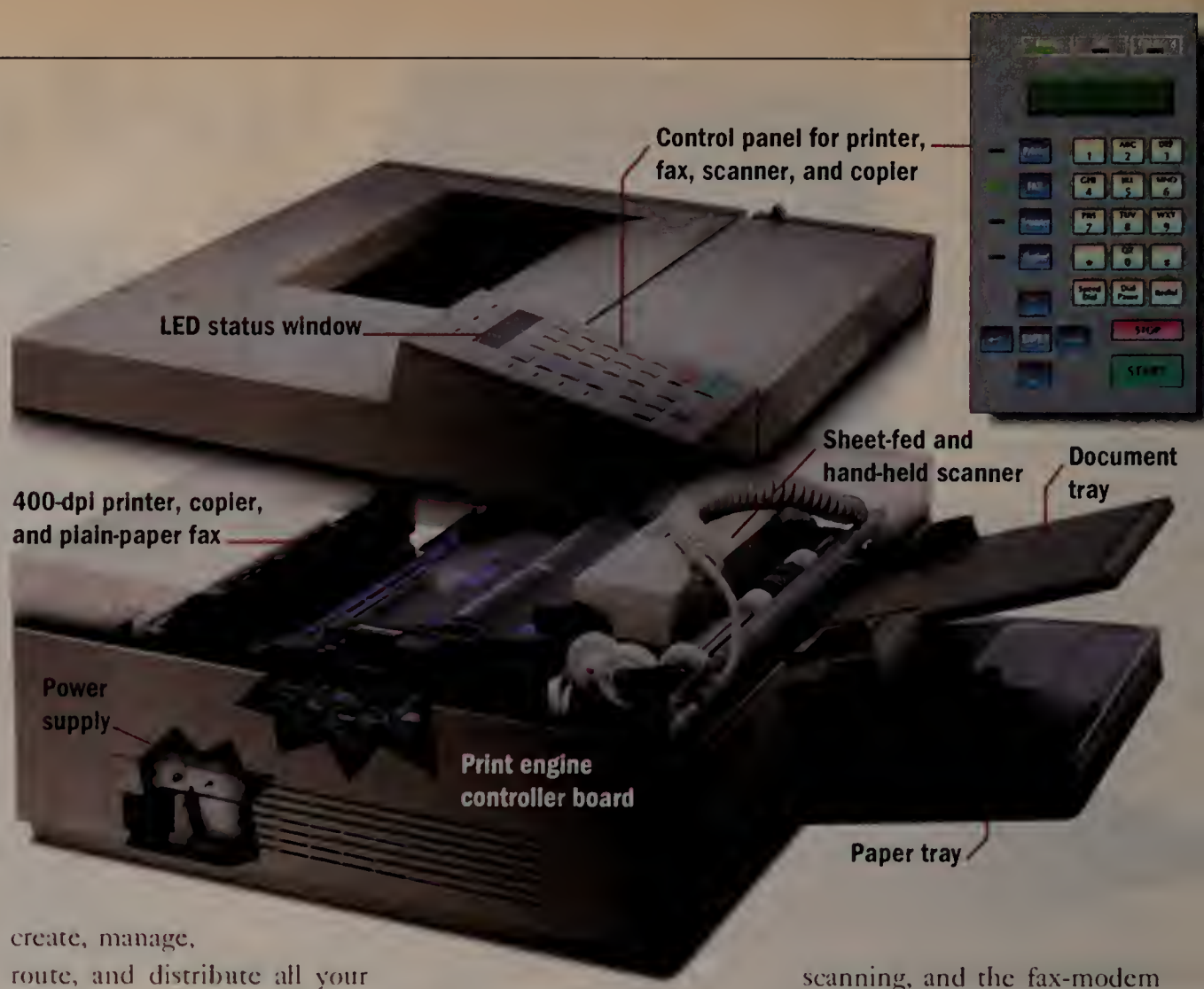
Cyrix claims, and should list for $299 per chip. Cyrix also will have $399 16- and 20-MHz 486SX-equivalent clock doubler upgrades—code-named DRu2. They run internally at 32 MHz and 40 MHz respectively, improving system performance an average of 65 percent. Buyers can continue to use their 387 math coprocessors or buy a new Cyrix FastMath. Cyrix plans to extend its line again in November with enhanced-performance CPUs designed to fit into Intel 486DX and 486SX sockets much as its Cx486DLCs and Cx486SLCs fit into 386DX and 386SX sockets.

CHIP-A-RAMA: Fighting back, the two other premier U.S. PC chip makers have new offerings—a 40-MHz 386SX clone from Advanced Micro Devices and a 33-MHz version of Intel's 486SX. With AMD's 486 product plans sidetracked by the courts, the company hopes the Am386SX-40 will coax a few more miles from the large 386 installed base, while Intel continues to try to move buyers upward with what is likely to become the new low end of 486SX system choices. AST, Dell, and Zenith are among vendors announcing entry-level 486SX-33 systems for about $1900. With more varieties of microprocessors available than Baskin-Robbins has flavors, Intel is working on a comparison chart of its processor line planned for winter release. The chart ranks processors by a new benchmark that Intel calls iCOMP units. Under this scheme, a 486SX-25 scores a 100; the new 486SX-33 is a 136.

—Jeff Bertolucci, Roberta Furger, Russell Glitman, and Mike Hogan

PHOTOS: JOHN GREENLEIGH

Print It, Fax It, Scan It, Copy It



PHOTOS: JOHN GREENIGH-NAGAM, JEFF BERRY

TEST DRIVE Except for meeting at the watercooler, sharing office equipment can be a real drag. Joint access to printers, fax machines, and copiers usually spells frustration—especially when timeliness and confidentiality are vital to your work. If only you had the budget and desktop space to set up and use your own equipment.

If that's your predicament, Okidata's new Doc-It system may be just what you've been waiting for. This innovative multifunction peripheral is Okidata's answer to the daily triathlon of inputting, outputting, and communicating information. By combining four key office functions—printing, faxing, copying, and scanning—in a single software-controlled system, Doc-It provides an effective all-purpose solution to create, manage, route, and distribute all your documents. Best of all, Doc-It requires less desktop real estate and costs less than the equivalent stand-alone units.

The main Doc-It unit, which Okidata calls a desktop document processor (DDP), is essentially a standard LED laser printer that weighs 36 pounds and has a compact 17½-by-22½-inch footprint. The print engine handles copying and printing and includes PostScript-compatible TrueImage, PCL, and Epson LQ printing emulations.

Also inside the unit is a removable sheet-fed scanner (with a 2-foot umbilical cord) that can be used as a hand-held device—to scan a photograph or a page from a book, for example.

The DDP unit is driven by a controller fax-modem board, which takes a full-size 16-bit slot in a PC with at least 2MB of RAM and 10MB of free disk space. The controller contains a powerful Intel 32-bit i960 RISC processor for fast printing and scanning, and the fax-modem runs at 9600 bps.

We tested the $4999 Doc-It 4000, which features 400-dpi printing, scanning, and faxing and includes a full set of 35 PostScript-compatible TrueType fonts. Of course, the recipient of your fax will also need a Doc-It 4000 in order to receive a 400-dpi fax. For $1000 less, Okidata offers Doc-It 3000, a 300-dpi version that comes with 13 TrueType fonts. Both systems include a single 200-sheet letter-size paper tray and a 30-sheet document feeder for the scanner.

Although the Doc-It DDP has a front control panel for walk-up faxing and copying, the *Windows*-based Doc-It Manager software provides all the tools you'll need to create, print, and fax documents directly from your desktop. As you'd expect, you can specify time and date for your fax transmissions, attach logos and cover sheets, maintain phone books and activity logs, and view and print stored faxes. You also get built-in image editing tools with which you can easily copy and

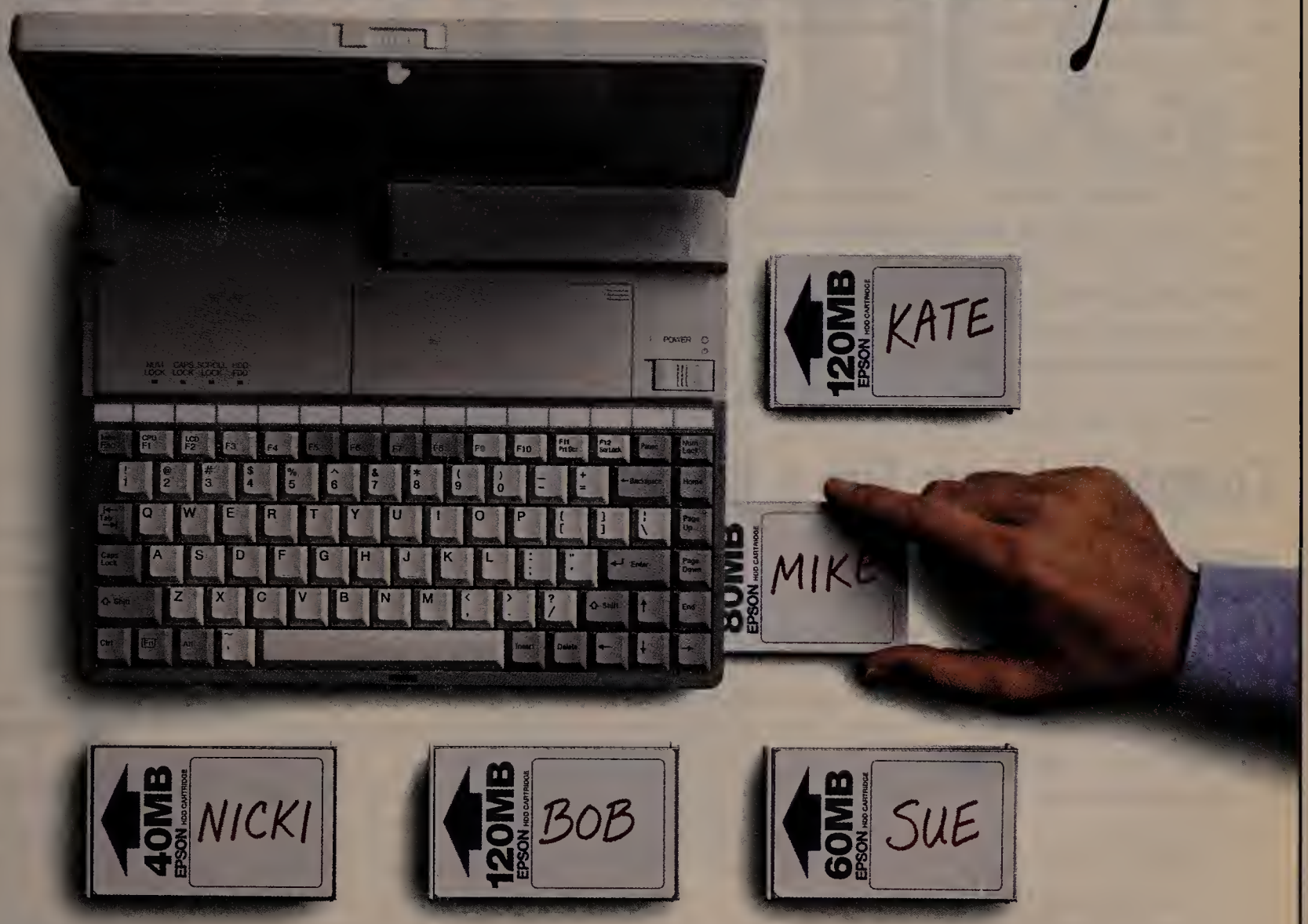
An Office on Your Desk

Product	List price	Weight (lbs.)	Footprint (inches)	Lifetime (years)
Doc-It 4000	**$4999**	**36**	**394 square inches**	**5**
Alternative Peripherals				
TI microLaser Turbo	$1749	33	14.2 x 13.4	5
Canon PC-2LX Convenience Copier	$1095	26.2	12 x 16	5
HP Fax-310	$1999	26	20 x 15	5
Intel SatisFaxtion Modem/400	$499	n/a	n/a	3*
Eclipse Fax	$119	n/a	n/a	n/a
Canon IX-30F Image Scanner	$1545	16.5	18.75 x 13.5	5
Canon IX-ADF Automatic Document Feeder	$595	6.6	18.25 x 13.5	5
The Complete PC Half-Page Scanner/GS	$349	1	5.5 x 5.25	5
Total	**$7950**	**109.3**	**1211 square inches**	

*Warranty.

At roughly one-third the weight and one-third the footprint, Okidata's Doc-It saves money and space.

Seats Five Comfortably.



You can't fit five hard-working people into just any notebook computer. But the Epson® NB-SL™ line features a unique, removable, pocket-size hard drive that's loaded with possibilities. So now, armed with their own removable drives, any number of users can share one NB-SL without sharing data.

What's more, these drives are extremely easy to transport or lock away for extra security. You can even create a library of drives, each with its own type of information. Or, add an optional adapter and plug your drive directly into your desktop computer.

To find out more about the NB-SL, call **800-289-3776** for our free demo diskette, and the name of your nearby Epson dealer. Then round up three or four friends and come in for a test drive.

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

Lasers

Servers

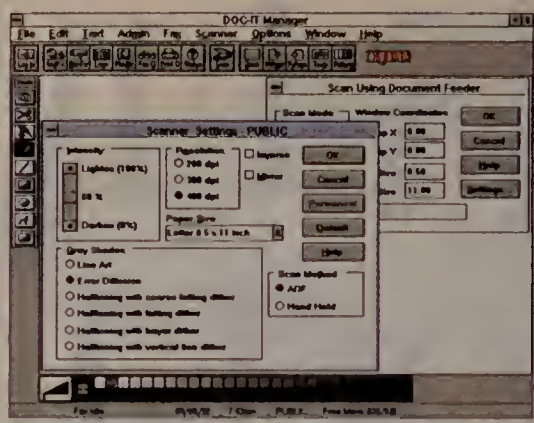
All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON.

Continued from page 48

paste text or images from one open fax document to another.

As handy as its image-editing tools are, I'd like Doc-It Manager more if it had an undo or revert-to-saved feature—both of which are missing from the beta version *PC World* tested. For example, if you accidentally erase part of a document, you have to close and reopen the file. Another feature I'd like to see is the capability to delete an entire page, such as a cover sheet, from an incoming fax, which would make it easier to resend it to another location.

When you do want to print documents, Doc-It Manager provides two options: standard printing using *Windows'* Print Manager or direct printing via Okidata's own Doc-It Port Manager, which is considerably faster. You can also tell Doc-It Manager to print and fax a document simultaneously while you work on other applications.



Doc-It Manager's icon-laden Windows Interface lets you print and fax documents without leaving your desktop.

Only time will tell if the Doc-It DDP system catches on and sets a standard for personal peripheral combos. To succeed, Okidata must assure consumers that if one Doc-It function breaks down, they can still use the other features. But as Monty Teague, Okidata's senior product manager, points out, "Doc-It Manager allows key system functions to operate *independently*, which is not true of most multifunction devices. If the scanner fails, you can still run applications, print hard copy, and electronically send and receive faxes."

As a one-stop input/output solution, Doc-It should appeal to business users and managers who want to organize, route, and manage all their documents from their desktop.

—Richard Jantz

Okidata Doc-It 4000

A compact, well-designed peripheral that combines a 400-dpi Trueimage printer, electronic and walk-up fax, a personal copier, and a scanner.

Key Features

- **400-dpi fax**
- **8-ppm laser printer**
- **10-ppm sheet-fed scanner, hand-held scan unit**
- **Personal copier**
- **Document manager**

Availability

Immediate

Pricing

Doc-It 4000 $4999, Doc-It 3000 $3999

Okidata Corp.
800/654-3282
Reader service no. 740

Compaq's Lasers Fire a Bolt at HP Printers

TEST DRIVE

Compaq's aggressively priced, speedy network laser printers, the Pagemarq 20 and the Pagemarq 15, go toner-to-toner with Hewlett-Packard.

These tough contenders offer duty cycles of 50,000 pages per month, and their Fuji Xerox printer engines take a beating and still produce good-looking output, thanks to a resolution of 800 by 400 dots per inch (dpi). *PC World*'s resident experts judged output quality to be better than that of the HP LaserJet IIISi and equal to that of the high-resolution 600-dpi printers.

Adobe Systems' new PostScript Level 2 is the native mode of the two Pagemarq printers, which have 35 resident PostScript typefaces. Though the printers have an HP LaserJet III–compatible PCL 5 mode, it's limited to 300-by-300-dpi output and has only 8 scalable typefaces.

Compaq's Pagemarqs 15 and 20 give Hewlett-Packard competition.

Performance tests show that the Compaq Pagemarq 20 makes short work of long documents and lengthy network job queues. Compaq claims the printers are twice as fast as the HP LaserJet IIISi when printing complex PostScript files. Indeed, with ratings of 20 MHz and 16 MHz, the Pagemarq 20's and Pagemarq 15's AMD 29000 RISC processors crunch graphics significantly faster than the HP LaserJet IIISi's 12-MHz AMD 29000 processor.

Network Savvy

The Pagemarqs are suited to network use. Compaq's optional network interface card speeds data to the printer and eliminates the need for a print server.

The Pagemarqs are also the first printers we've tested to offer true emulation sensing, or automatic language switching, a network essential.

There are great options, too, including a 250-sheet 11-by-17-inch paper tray and an internal fax-modem. The Compaq Pagemarqs 20 and 15 are two extraordinary contenders.

—Daniel Miles Kehoe

Compaq Pagemarq 20, 15

Network laser printers deliver speed, innovation, and value.

Key Features

- **20-ppm and 15-ppm**
- **800-by-400-dpi resolution, PostScript Level 2**
- **Optional 11-by-17-inch paper handling and fax**

Availability

Immediate

Pricing

Compaq Pagemarq 20 $5499, Compaq Pagemarq 15 $3999

Compaq Computer Corp.
800/345-1518
Reader service no. 741

Travel Insurance.

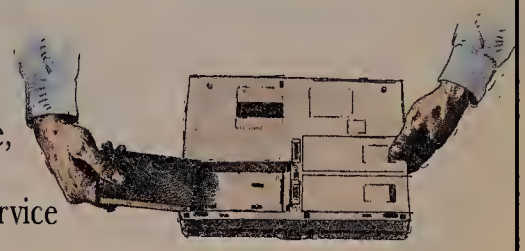
There you are, slaving away in some nondescript motel room in Mobile, Moline or Modesto when your notebook computer suddenly refuses to open the file containing the speech you're giving tomorrow.

You're sunk, right? Not if your notebook is an Epson® NB-SL.™

The NB-SL, you see, comes with Epson's Extra Care Road Service,℠ an innovative support program (free while your notebook is under warranty) that puts expert technical assistance just an 800 number away.

If we can't fix your computer over the phone, we'll overnight you a replacement unit free, anywhere in the United States.

And because the NB-SL features a unique removable hard drive, you won't lose one bit of your precious data—or much precious time—in the process. Simply slide the drive out of the old notebook, pop it into the new unit, and you're ready to go again. It's fast, hassle-free, and won't cost you a cent.



Of course, it's not just service and support that make the NB-SL so superior. For the rest of the story, call **800-289-3776** for our free demo diskette, and the name of the Epson dealer nearest you.

The Epson NB-SL notebook with Extra Care Road Service. You could say it's like having a technical expert with you at every turn.

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

Lasers

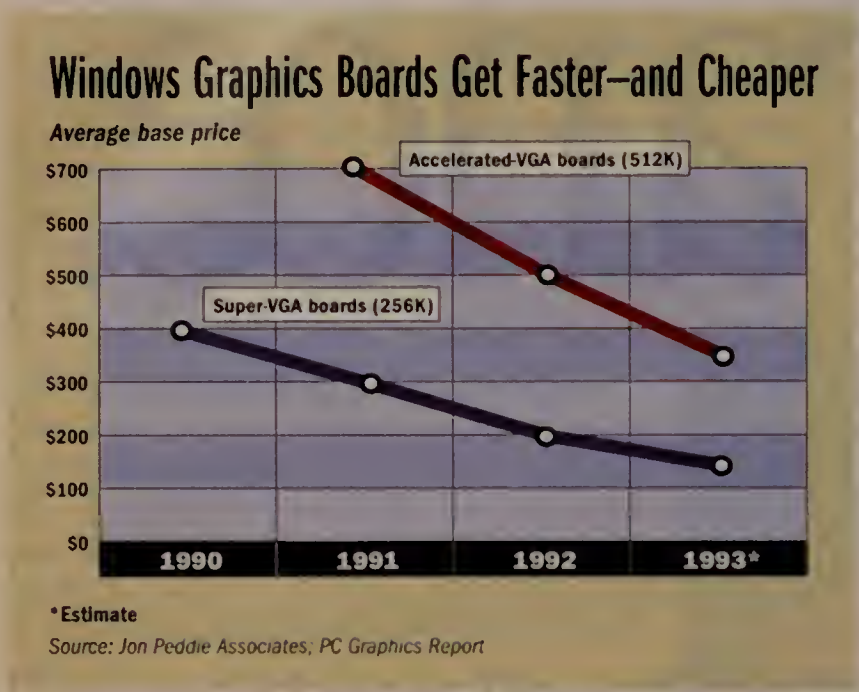
Servers

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1992 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (800) GO-EPSON.

Speeding in Windows Gets Cheaper

The cost of speeding up *Windows* is coming down—dramatically. The reason: new VGA-based video accelerators that provide higher throughput, zero-wait-state operation, better memory management, and more built-in functions.

To help cut costs, most of the new chips work with DRAM rather than the pricier VRAM demanded by older accelerated-VGA controllers and coprocessors. Boca Research in Boca Raton, Florida, introduced a family of boards this summer that offer better performance than the company's previous line at the same price. Built around the Acumos chip set developed by Cirrus Logic, the boards can repaint, draw, and shade figures up to seven times faster than earlier models based on the Tseng ET 4000. "You see a great deal of improvement just going from your spreadsheet to your communications package," notes Kevin Rose of Boca's technical support group.



Accelerated-VGA boards speed Windows application performance using enhanced-VGA controllers (chart excludes coprocessor boards).

As the year draws to a close, list prices for a basic board with 512K of memory are as low as $175. Users who need photographic-quality color imaging can spend $60 more for the top of the Boca line, the SuperX VGA; the board offers 16.8 million colors at 640 by 480 resolution and supports resolutions up to 1280 by 1024.

The $189 Win Vga board from SPEA/Video Seven in Fremont, California, is another vivid indicator of the drop in prices. Using the HT216 graphics controller from Headland Technology, the board offers 1280 by 1024 resolution in noninterlaced mode and provides at least five times the speed of Video Seven's older SVGA board for $110 less.

DRAM-based boards from National Designs, based in Austin, Texas, and Diamond Computer Systems in Sunnyvale, California, also outrun many of the older VRAM adapters for a fraction of their cost.

NDI's Volante Warp10 combines S3 Inc.'s 86C801 graphics chip with an optimized *Windows* driver. The $299 board offers 1152 by 900 and 1024 by 768 resolution; NDI claims the higher resolution will improve the picture on your current monitor. Diamond Computer's SpeedStar 24X employs the Western Digital WD90C31 processor and the company's Turbo Windows driver and delivers up to 15 times the speed of traditional SVGA cards for $249.

Another step up in performance, albeit a step up in price as well, comes from ATI Technologies in Toronto. Its new Graphics Ultra+ offers 65,536 colors at 1024 by 768 resolution with a 76-Hz refresh rate and displays 16.8 million colors at 800 by 600. Not only faster than its popular predecessor, the Graphics Ultra, its $399 price is $80 lower and includes a 4MB buffer that makes smooth animation possible.

In these days of cheaper systems, you can now break the graphics performance bottleneck with a number of bargain-price accelerator boards.

—John H. Mayer

How PCs Will Cut Power Bills:

Desktop PCs that power down to reduce their energy consumption—and your electric bill—will begin appearing next year under the auspices of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and several major computer vendors.

Like notebooks that go into sleep mode automatically when not in use, these next-generation desktops promise to conserve power through a variety of methods already developed for mobile computers.

PC makers in the EPA's Energy Star program, which establishes a conservation standard, will produce desktop PCs and monitors that individually draw less than 30 watts of power in sleep mode. Combined, the total is roughly one-third the power consumption of today's systems. And manufacturers seek to give desktop users a choice among power-conservation techniques, similar to the range available in today's advanced notebook PCs.

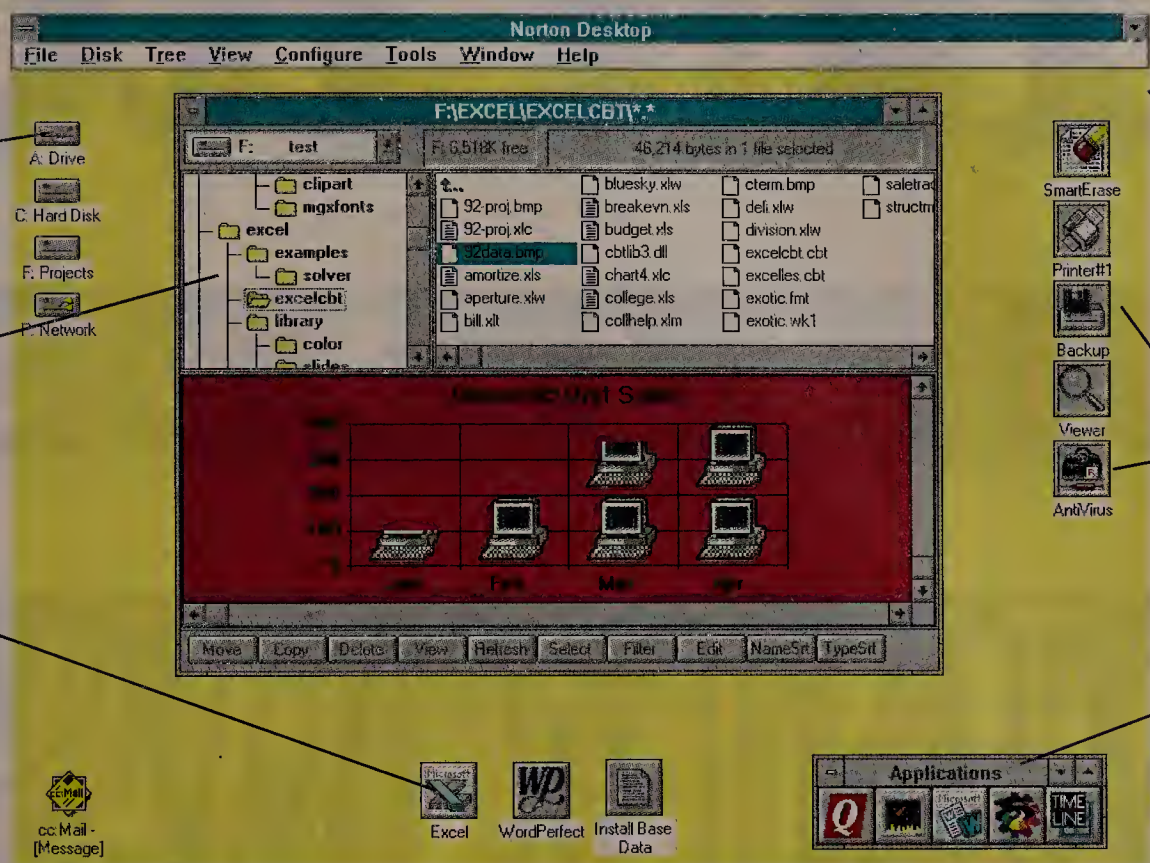
"There are opportunities to save power everywhere we look—the system board, the power supply, the hard drive, and the monitor," says Walt Rosenberg, Compaq Computer's manager of environmental affairs. For example, when your screen saver kicks on, your monitor's appetite for power hasn't changed. Laser printers, copiers, and fax machines also are prime candidates to be put on a power diet, adds Rosenberg.

NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS SAVES TIME, MONEY, ENERGY, AND DATA.

With Norton Desktop for Windows, your drive icons sit right on the desktop, so you get direct access to your files.

Click on a drive icon for easy file management. The drive window includes a tree pane, file pane, and a customizable button bar with a view option.

For total convenience, applications or files can be dragged onto the desktop for easy access. Open files effortlessly with a quick mouse click or, by dragging the file to the application.



The Norton Desktop is a completely integrated environment. You can drag-and-drop files from the drive window to a tool, drive icon, application, or onto the desktop itself.

All the utilities you need to backup, protect, and repair your data sit right on your desktop. You can drag files or drive icons directly to the tool you need.

Keep your favorite applications in a handy customizable toolbox. Launch the application easily with just a click of the mouse.

That's a package full of savings. Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 enhances Windows in all the important ways. It helps you work faster, smarter, and with better results.

Saves Time.

Something you don't have a lot of. We've improved file management, placing drive icons right on the desktop, so you get immediate access to all your files and applications. Speed search, button bar, viewer, customizable fonts, and collapsible tree structure are all designed to save you time. Full drag-and-drop allows you to drag applications and files out of the drive window to anywhere on the desktop so you have instant access to them.

Saves Money.

We all know time is money. And because Norton Desktop looks so much like Windows, you won't have to waste time learning how to use it. You get most everything you need to run your PC in one comprehensive package — a great, money-saving value.

> "Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 is still one of the best productivity tools you can buy."
> — *PC Computing*, 5/92

Network Manning Admin Pack
NOW AVAILABLE
Call 1-800-343-4714
ext. 794 for more information.

Saves Energy.

Because Norton Desktop can be easily customized, you invest your energy in your work, not in trying to figure out how to get it done. Customizable auto-load frees you from reloading applications that you use daily. And, SuperFind™ allows you to locate "lost" files, across networks or in the background.

Saves Data.

Lost or corrupted data can cost you time, money, and energy. The selection of utilities in Norton Desktop helps you maintain your data. Virus protection and repair, automatic backup, and data recovery can be easily accessed from the desktop; or, scheduled to run unattended, or in the background. Plus, they support all major networks. Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 is just $179.00 (S.R.P.) at your dealer. Or, call **1-800-554-4403** for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 450).** The sooner you get it the sooner you'll save.

SYMANTEC.™

© 1992 Symantec Corporation. * Price in U.S. dollars.** For information in Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. In Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. All trademarks or registered trademarks are those of their respective holders.

INTRO

A LITTLE SO

WINDOWS S

Launch your favorite applications, with a click of your mouse.

Click for immediate access to applications in the Windows Program Groups.

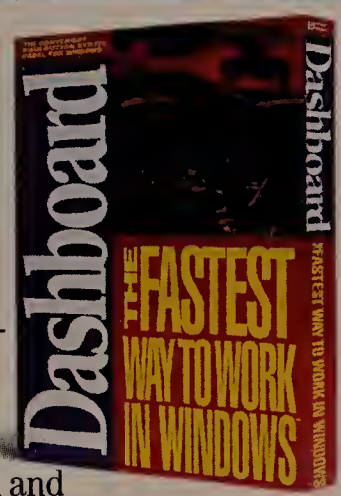
Instantly change the default printer, reconfigure existing ones, and drag and drop documents to print.

Actual Size

Monitor and control memory and system resources with the Resource Gauge.

Instantly switch between complete screen setups in up to 9 full-screen views in just one step.

DUCING
ETHING FOR
EED FREAKS



Mention the word "fast," and Windows users get a wild look in their eyes. Why? Because they have a need. A need for speed. Well, here's a little something that satisfies those cravings: Introducing Dashboard.™ The fastest way to work in Windows.™

Dashboard is the convenient push-button utility panel that makes quick work of complicated operations in Microsoft Windows.® Zip into your favorite applications with a click. Switch between different full-screen views of applications in one step. Instantly change the printer default, or drag and drop documents to print... never has so much speed and convenience been packed into so little screen and disk space. Everything, even a clock with alarms, and a "fuel" gauge to monitor your memory usage, is instantly accessible. Whenever you feel the urge.

So the next time you get that uncontrollable craving, you'll know what to do. Grab hold of the world's fastest push-button utility panel, Dashboard For Windows. And get all the speed you need.

See your dealer or call 1-800-554-1305 Ext. 801W.

FOR WINDOWS™

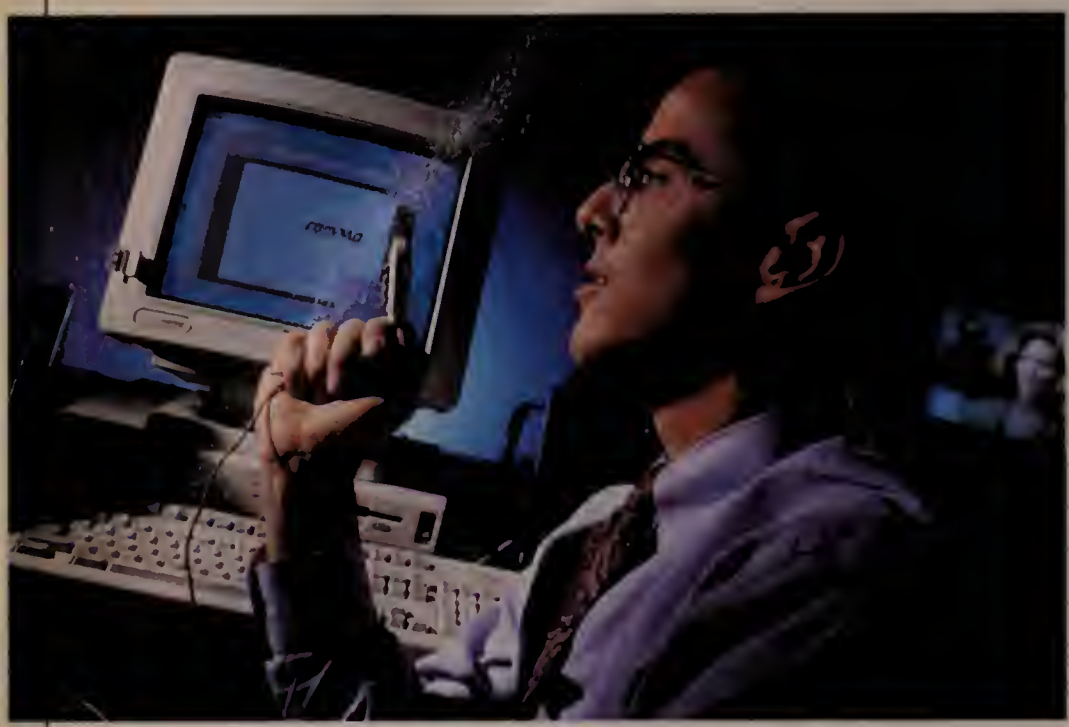
Dashboard

The Fastest Way To Work In Windows™

HEWLETT PACKARD © 1992 Hewlett-Packard. Fax inquiries 408-720-3560. Dashboard and The Fastest Way To Work In Windows are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 114 on reader service card

Windows Masters Its Voice



Compaq product manager Blake Irving: a PC audio pioneer.

TEST DRIVE Microsoft's Windows Sound System offers a unique combination of hardware and software functions, including voice recognition, that raise PC audio to a new level—at a startlingly low price.

This $289 package, which includes headphones and a microphone, enables you to voice-annotate documents, hear your spreadsheet being read aloud, send voice E-mail—even speak commands to an application.

The Sound System lets you record and play CD-quality sound and listen to MIDI music files, and it features an easy, automated installation routine. The sound quality matches all but the highest-priced audio adapters'; a Voice Pilot feature, which lets you tell the PC what to do, is not only useful, it brings back some of the fun of computer use.

Setup is simple. The software checks your PC and determines if you need to change jumper settings. If so, it shows you how to adjust them. If there are conflicts with other boards in your PC, you can reset DMA and hardware interrupts in Sound System's setup software.

The Sound System's ProofReader is the most immediately useful tool for *Windows* spreadsheet users: As ProofReader calls out your data you can listen and cross-check your source. The standard vocabulary includes days of the week, numbers up to a quadrillion, and units of measure. To add a word to the dictionary, type it and then speak it.

The easy-to-use Quick Recorder feature boasts an impressive range of recording quality, from low-quality 11 KHz at 8 bits to CD-quality 44.1 KHz at 16 bits. You can use it from a simple tape recorder button interface or switch to an expanded view with special effects and a graphical representation of the recorded sound.

With Windows Sound System you can embed a quick spoken commentary into a word processing document or an E-mail file. Through OLE, Quick Recorder can attach a voice "Post-it" to applications that don't have audio capabilities.

The Voice Pilot has a number of predefined commands for basic *Windows* operations, as well as 15 application-specific vocabularies. Voice Pilot should recognize most users' voices without training.

Microsoft's biggest customer for audio technology has been Compaq. Compaq pushed the use of PC sound in corporations with its Business Audio product, which includes a subset of the Sound System. The company expects to log orders for more than 150,000 Business Audio systems by year-end—four times its original sales forecast, according to Blake Irving, product manager.

"This is part of *Windows*, it's what *Windows* is supposed to be," Irving says.

—Paul Worthington

Windows Sound System

Add business sound features to any Windows PC

Key Features

- **16-bit soundboard**
- **Proofreads Excel and 1-2-3 for Windows**
- **Voice annotation for any OLE application**
- **Voice control for 15 Windows applications**

Availability
October 1992

Pricing
$289

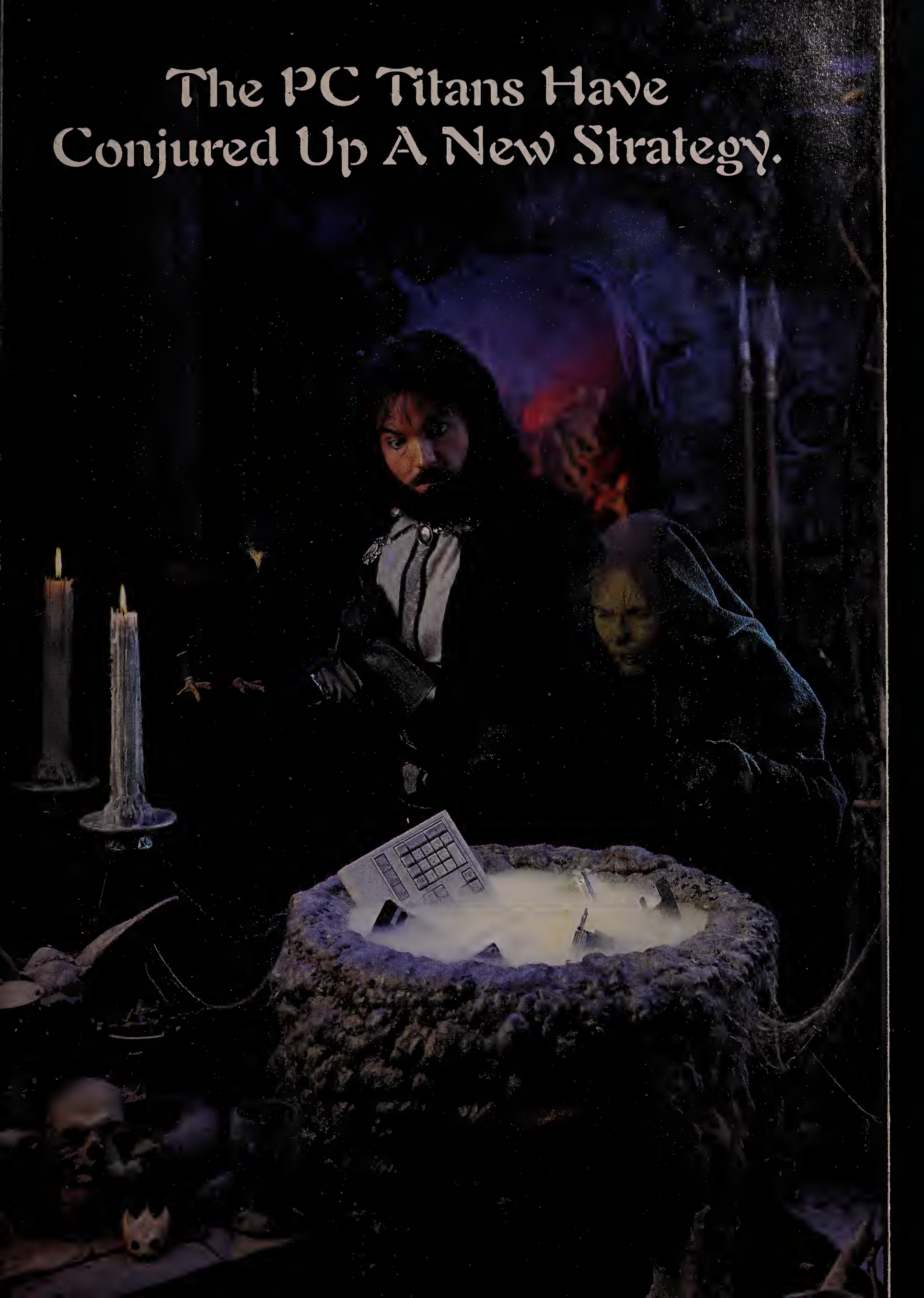
Microsoft Corporation
206/882-8088
Reader service no. 742

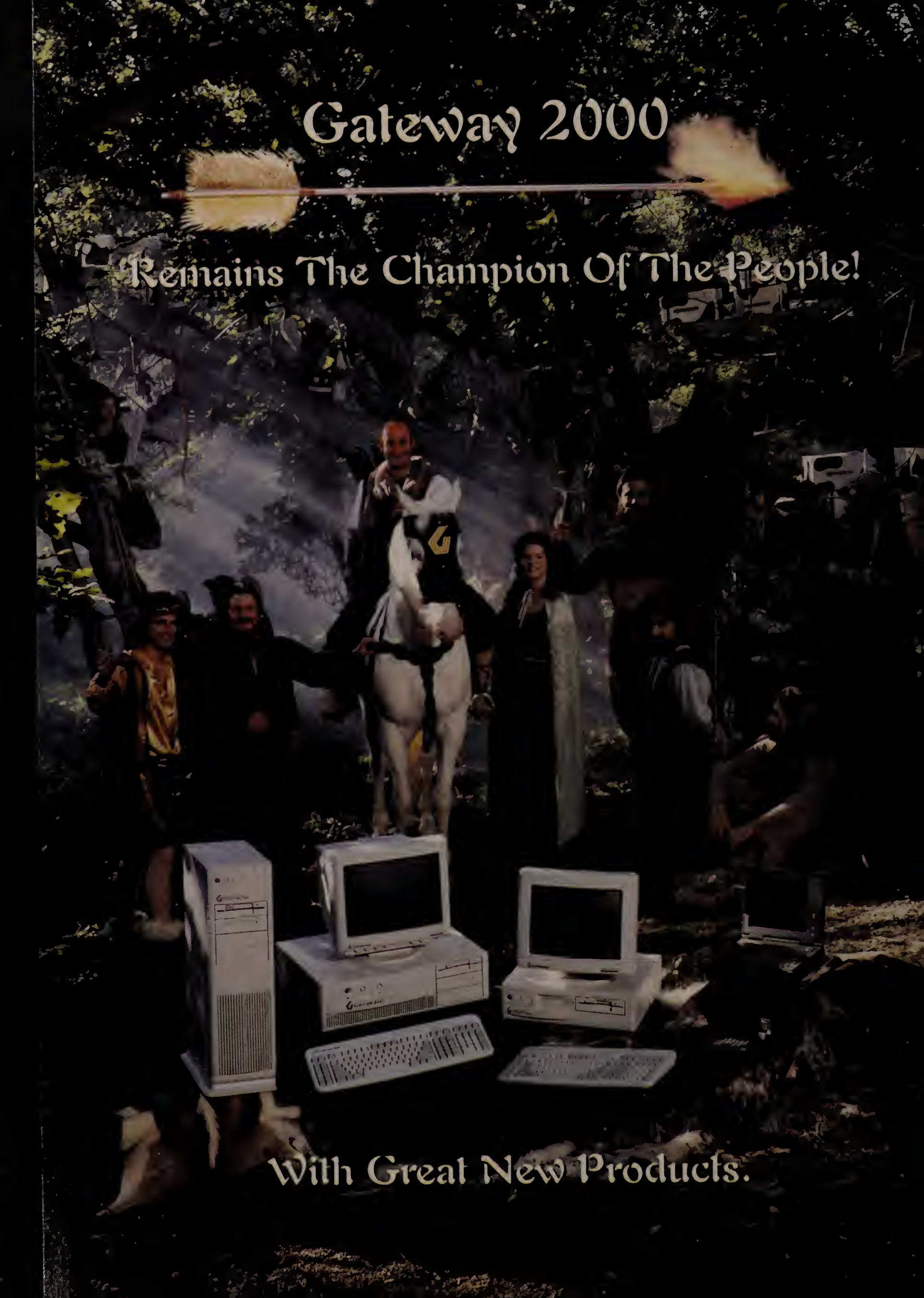
The PC as Personal Communicator

A new class of devices that meld computers and telephony will be unveiled later this year by Eo, Incorporated, of Mountain View, California. The secretive start-up went public in October with its strategy to develop a family of small, low-power, highly integrated systems designed to keep you in touch with your office, home, and friends, wherever you are.

Eo's product will be a communications device that does computing, says company president Alain Rossmann. This computer phone will send and receive voice, data, and fax. You'll be able to manage your messages and work on documents you receive. Sound far out? It could happen if Rossmann succeeds in his plan to tie Go Corporation's PenPoint operating system and the Group III fax standard to his hardware. The result: a standards-based wireless communications highway with built-in holding patterns for messages and links to 50 million fax machines worldwide.

Rossmann as the wireless communicator.


The PC Titans Have
Conjured Up A New Strategy.


Gateway 2000
Remains The Champion Of The People!
With Great New Products.

nce upon a time, a band of young rebels known as Gateway 2000 launched a crusade against the PC Titans' bloated prices and tyranny in the computer industry. Price Wars raged as the Titans attempted to vanquish the value-driven upstarts, but the lumbering giants could not match the speed or strength of the rebel attacks.

So the Titans plotted a crafty revenge: they'd cut quality and features, thereby to match the renegades' prices. They surmised this evil plan would fool the buyers and chase the merry men and women of Gateway right out of the forest!

With great fanfare, the Titans charged — only to fall into a clever trap! The woodsmen had crafted powerful new weapons — smarter, better, harder-working and more value-packed than ever. And the people turned against the Titans' trickery and flocked to the banner of value.

Once again, there proved to be one strong and true victor in the ongoing Price Wars. Gateway 2000 remains the Champion of the People, and the best value prevails.

GATEWAY2000

You've got a friend in the business.

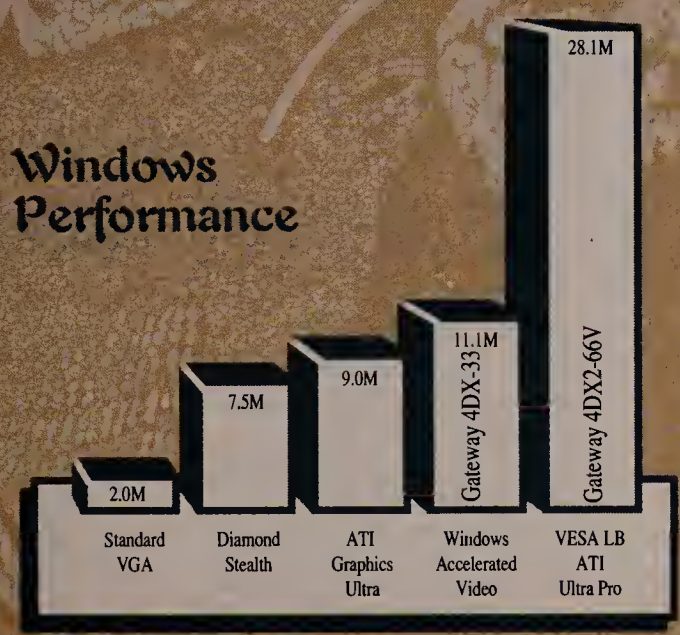
New Legends Are Born!

Introducing a new, redesigned Gateway 2000 line with faster video, bigger hard drives, local bus and the latest processors. True to form, we've boosted performance and lowered prices!

VESA Local Bus

Unlike most proprietary implementations on the market, Gateway's local bus meets VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) standards for compatibility. Local bus gives you a 32-bit path with no other data traffic to slow you down – and operates at the speed of your processor rather than at the slow 8MHz ISA-bus speed.

To get optimal performance from the local bus, we added ATI's™ new Graphics Ultra Pro video system, which is nearly three times faster than the ATI Graphics Ultra. Our systems with the Ultra Pro score up to 28 million Winmarks – *PC Magazine's* video benchmark – even though this benchmark doesn't adequately show the effect of local bus on video performance.



Based on Winmarks. Video performance varies with processor.

IDE hard drive controllers are on the local bus, too, for screaming disk performance.

Faster Mini Desktop Systems

Our compact, mini desktop systems have improved, integrated motherboards, faster video, and 486 models have high-performance local-bus hard drives. These little machines hit the bullseye with the biggest bang-for-the-buck in the history of PCs!

Road Warriors

The **Nomad** makes the perfect traveling companion. Wherever you journey, our lightweight Nomad notebook computers give you desktop performance – in 386SX-25, 486SX-20 and 486DX-25 models.

Features include 4MB RAM, an 80 or 120MB hard drive, depending on the model, and a 10-inch backlit screen that's one of the biggest and brightest in the industry. With patented power-management features, you can get over six hours of operation from a single battery! The Nomad with battery weighs less than six pounds – and it's made in the U.S.A.!

The **HandBook**™ is a one-of-a-kind, real PC in miniature form! HandBook owners tell us you can carry it with you everywhere, to do all kinds of work – and it weighs so little, you have to check your briefcase to make sure it's there!

The HandBook weighs just 2.75 pounds and measures about 6 x 9 inches, yet delivers 286-class performance for all your DOS applications with a bright, backlit screen, 40MB hard drive and a comfortable 78-key keyboard that allows touch-typing. And you get up to 4.5 hours of battery life with power management.

Bountiful Software

Every Gateway system includes free, pre-installed software! (Check our system configurations on the back page of this ad for details about which software packages come with which systems.)

- NEW! Our Cool Tools for DOS is a utilities software package that comes with all Gateway desktop systems, including: QAPlus™ from DiagSoft™ (for diagnostic hardware testing), Central Point® Anti-Virus, RAM Boost, Defrag and Emergency Disk (for recovering your precious data if you have hard drive problems).
- If your system includes "choice of application software," you can pick one option from the following selection of popular applications, all latest versions: New – MS Word and Bookshelf® 92, CD-ROM edition; MS Excel for Windows;™ MS Word for Windows;™ MS PowerPoint for Windows;™ MS Project for Windows;™ Borland Paradox® and Turbo Pascal or C++;® The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money™ and Games); The Windows Programmer Pack (MS QuickC,™ Visual Basic and more). You can also upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175.

Extras From Merry Gateway

- One-year limited warranty
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Free on-site service to most locations (factory service only for notebooks)
- Lifetime toll-free technical support and BBS membership

Peripherals At Gallant Prices

NEW! Microsoft Windows Sound System™

Here's the sound system designed especially for business use. "Speak" commands to your PC, embed audio messages in all your Windows OLE applications and much more! Full Adlib compatibility. Package includes soundboard, microphone, headset and software.

$149 *(with the purchase of a system)*

NEW! CD-ROM Kit

Package includes interface card and everything you need to add CD-ROM to your PC. Manufactured for Gateway by Sony.® MPC-compliant.

$225

CrystalScan 15-Inch Monitor

Non-interlaced 15-inch color monitor with flat, square screen – an upgrade option with the purchase of any Gateway 2000 desktop system.

$125 *(upgrade price)*

The TelePath™ Fax/Modem

A 14,400 bps modem, V .32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and more.

$195

Also available – printers, tape backups and other peripherals. Call for details. (Sorry – we sell components, peripherals and software only with the purchase of a system, or to previous customers.)

Gateway 2000 Champion Values

PORTABLE SYSTEMS

HANDBOOK™

- 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4.5-Hr. NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0, LapLink® XL, MS Works,™ Central Point® Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

$1295

NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz 386SXL Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1995

NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz Intel® 486SXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$2495

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz Intel 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$2995

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

3SX-25

- 25MHz Intel 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1295

4SX-25

- 25MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 120MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4SX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1695

4DX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

4DX-33V

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Extensions
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2395

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 200MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Extensions
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2595

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Extensions
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$3795

Please call for other configurations. We custom-build each Gateway 2000 system to your specifications.

intel inside

Printed on recycled paper.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

GLOBAL REALEAF

PRINTED WITH SOY INK

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

With AST's Power Exec, the Power Is On. . . Longer

AST's next-generation Power Exec notebook not only is smaller, lighter, faster, and cheaper than its well-received Premium Exec, it also may be the most versatile, long-running competitor in the mainstream notebook class.

Measuring 8.5 by 11.5 by 1.83 inches and weighing 5.9 pounds, the Power Exec is a little narrower, about half an inch slimmer, and a pound lighter than the Premium Exec, which it replaces as the company's flagship notebook. It's comparable in size to the Compaq LTE Lite/25 but, at $2395 for a 60MB monochrome version, about $400 cheaper than the Lite/25. (The Premium Exec line has had its prices slashed in order to make room for the Power Exec.)

Four-Hour Life

If AST's claim of 4 hours plus of continuous computing on a single battery charge in full-power mode is true, the Power Exec will outlast the Lite/25 by an hour or more (a claim that still must be subjected to rigorous testing). AST notebooks have always excelled at power management, and the company pulled out all the stops to extend the Power Exec's battery life.

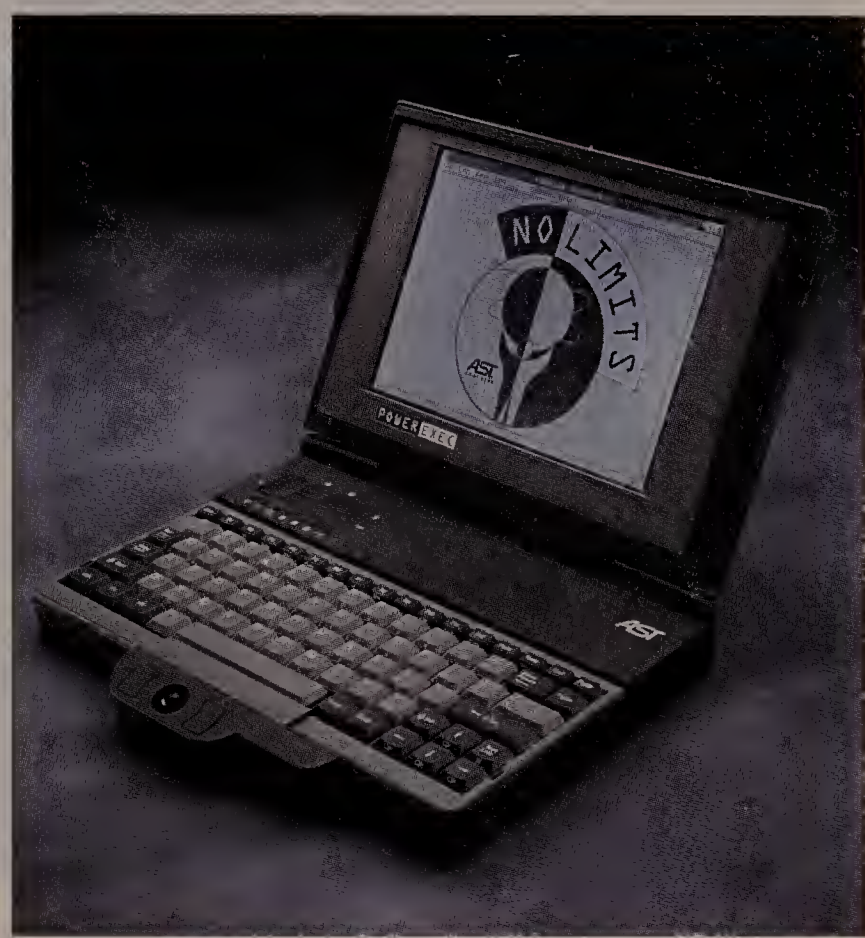
AST software engineers designed an extremely smart power management system that "learns" how quickly it should shut down the backlight, hard disk, and other components under the different application sets you use. An on-the-fly pop-up lets you set the Power Exee for full power, half power, and other conservation modes as with other notes, but the software takes it from there and finds ways to save just a little more juice by, say, turning the hard drive off more frequently during word processing than with spreadsheets.

The power conservation system is so complete, the Power Exec will even run an hour or more on a dozen AA alkalines, saving you the 1.53-pound traveling weight of an extra nickel-metal-hydride battery pack. A small battery facilitates the hot swap of battery packs. Battery pack circuitry measures the amount of power drain, information that the system's battery management controller uses for reducing the normal 3-hour trickle charge to as little as 2 hours. The maximum recharge with the system off is only 90 minutes. Naturally, plugging into AC charges the battery and disables power management for greater user convenience.

The 25-MHz Intel 386SL with 64K cache, BIOS, and memory ride a daughtercard that you'll be able to swap easily for another with one of the faster, power-stingier 3.3-volt processors toward year-end, when compatible core logic and memory should be available in sufficient quantities. The standard 4MB of RAM expands to 20MB with AST proprietary memory modules.

Removable Drive

Flexibility is another Power Exec catchword. The hard drive can be removed and transferred to any desktop equipped with an AST IDE drive bay adapter (a feat also accomplished by Epson). Likewise, the 9.5-inch VGA mono screen can be swapped for an improved passive-matrix color display and, soon, an active-matrix color display. The mono version displays 64 shades of gray at 640 by 480.



AST's Power Exec aims for the battery-life crown by claiming more than 4 hours of operation in full-power mode.

A pair of back-to-back Type 2 PCMCIA slots take fax-modem, ethernet, SCSI, and flash ROM cards. The system also supports the optional PowerStation docking station, which has two drive bays, two 16-bit slots, two serial ports, a parallel port, and monitor, mouse, keyboard, and charger ports. The Power Exec sports a full-size, 3mm-travel, 83-key keyboard and a built-in hot shoe for a new optional AST trackball pointing device (or just use <Fn>–*cursor-key* combinations for slower pointer travel).

The 80MB-equipped Power Exec Model 83 starts at $3495 for the passive-matrix color unit. You can add 12ms hard drives at $500 for 80MB, $700 for 120MB, and $800 for 160MB.

While you may find better individual features on some notebook competitors, the Power Exec succeeds as a balanced alternative for mainstream mobile users.

—Mike Hogan

AST Power Exec

AST's new notebook offers a clever balance of sophisticated power management and snap-in options.

AST Research, Inc.
800/876-4278,
714/727-9355 (fax)
List price: $2395
Reader service no. 618

Wyse Decision Banks on AMD's 40-MHz Am386DX

The Wyse Decision 386/40, a prime example of a non-Intel PC.

If you're in the market for a high-performance midprice PC, you'll probably narrow your choices down to two types of systems: those using AMD's 40-MHz Am386DX and those based on Intel's 25-MHz 486SX chip (see "PC Price War: 486SX vs. 386/40," March 1992). The 40-MHz 386 systems provide a speed advantage over their 486SX brethren, although the latter group of chips can be augmented with Intel's upcoming clock doubler chip.

The new Wyse Decision 386/40 is a good example of the current crop of non-Intel-based systems. Built around the AMD chip, it's a speedy contender and an excellent *Windows* machine. Although priced toward the midrange of the competitive spectrum, it's a solidly built system with plenty of expansion options.

The motherboard features a user-selectable multispeed ISA bus, which operates at 13.33, 10, or 8 MHz. Wyse claims the fastest bus option results in 20 to 30 percent performance improvements in screen updating and disk drive performance over standard 8-MHz machines. Additional speed gains come from a 128K RAM cache (upgradable to 256K).

Switching to the 13.33-MHz bus does make a noticeable improvement in overall performance. *Windows* is fast and snappy, and if it weren't for the numbers printed on the front of the unit, you might think you were operating a 486 machine.

There's room to grow, with seven expansion slots available (six 8/16-bit and one 8-bit) and three drive bays. The system includes 4MB of RAM, expandable to 64MB. The hefty 200-watt power supply can drive anything you install with no problems.

The Decision 386/40 is available in three configurations: floppy drive only ($1599), with a 120MB hard drive ($1999), and with a 200MB drive ($2149). All options include 4MB of RAM, two serial ports, one parallel port, and MS-DOS 5.0. You'll need to buy a video card and monitor separately.

—John Walkenbach

Wyse Decision 386/40

This speedy system comes with 4MB of RAM and a user-selectable 13.3-MHz bus speed, resulting in enhanced performance.

Wyse Technology
800/438-9973,
408/473-1200
List price: $1599
Reader service no. 634

NoteBook's 486 Packs Power in a Tiny Box

Notebook computers just can't be too quick or too thin. Users who like to move in the fast lane may find a new traveling companion in NoteBook Computer's Model 486NoteBook T50. The 5-pound unit combines the body of a TI TravelMate 2000 with the brains of a 50-MHz 486DX2, creating one of the swiftest, lightest machines around.

Inside the shell of Texas Instruments' popular 8.5-by-11-inch laptop is NoteBook's custom electronics, which helps combat the inevitable power drain and prevent the 486 processor from overheating. The $4699 model comes with 4MB of RAM (expandable to 10MB) and an 80MB hard disk. Slap another $200 onto the list price for a 120MB hard disk and $219 for an external 3½-inch floppy drive.

The T50's proprietary power management features squeeze an hour of juice from its internal battery. Fortunately, there's a 1.8-pound external battery and recharger that adds between 3 and 5 hours to the T50's operating time, according to the company, and $179 to its price. The company claims you can swap external batteries without powering down and suspend all operations, including *Windows*, to conserve battery life.

The T50's 10-inch black-on-white LCD features 640 by 480 resolution with 16 levels of gray. An interface for a second monitor runs an extra $109; an internal fax-modem costs $299.

The T50 comes with DOS 5.0, *Lap-Link Pro*, and a battery utility but no mouse or trackball. A 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year warranty are standard, and NoteBook promises 24-hour turnaround on repairs.

—Daniel Tynan

NoteBook Computer Model 486NoteBook T50

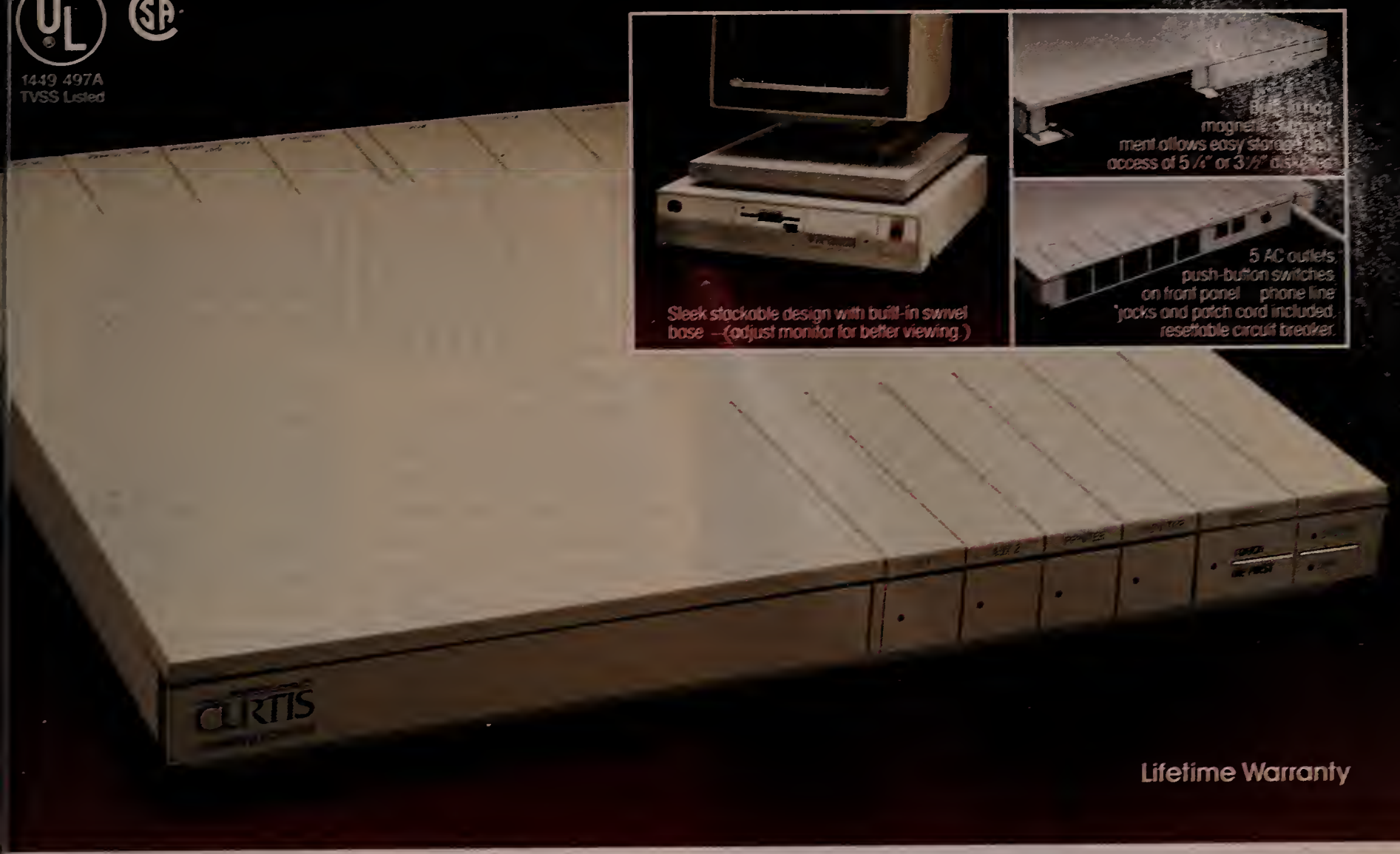
The Concorde of notebooks, the T50 puts a 50-MHz 486-DX2 inside a 5-pound box.

NoteBook Computer Co.
713/939-0486,
713/939-1486 (fax)
List price: $4699
Reader service no. 622

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

1449 497A
TVSS Listed



Lifetime Warranty

I'm In Command!

With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

• **Complete Control**—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

• **Guaranteed Protection***—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330v for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don't leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For more information call 1-800-548-4900 Ext. 240

*All surge protectors are not lightning arresters and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

Zeos's Pocket PC and Freestyle/SL: Big Little Ideas

Zeos's $595 Pocket PC is a 1.3-pound notebook computer that's as light as they come.

Two firsts from Zeos: a pocket PC you can really type on, and a notebook with a tilt-and-swivel screen for better viewing.

The $595 Pocket PC belongs somewhere between the palmtop category pioneered by the HP 95 LX and the emerging subnotebook class. The first mini PC with a keyboard large enough for serious typing, it measures just 9½ by 4½ by ⅞ inches and weighs 1.3 pounds, small and light enough to carry around all day in a jacket side pocket. Zeos claims the unit can run continuously for 10 hours on two AA batteries. Throw in the 5-ounce pocket fax-modem ($249) and a few extra batteries, and your traveling weight still hasn't broken 2 pounds.

Naturally, such portability means giving up a few things. The CPU is a poky 7.15-MHz 8088-compatible NEC V30. The 7-by-2.75-inch screen is low-resolution double-scanned CGA (640 by 200), unlit, and unreadable in some situations. The standard 1MB of RAM can't be expanded. The system has no hard disk; instead, the C: drive is a 1.5MB ROM into which Zeos squeezes DOS 5.0, *Microsoft Works 2.0*, a calendar-scheduler, a serial-port file transfer utility (cable included), and a few other programs.

The D: drive is a 250K RAM disk, which, like the main memory, is battery backed. Since the Pocket PC has automatic suspend mode, you can shut down in the middle of a task and pick up later right where you left off. There's no floppy drive, though there are two slots for PCMCIA static RAM (SRAM) cards, which appear as A: and B: and cost $149 for 512K, $249 for 1MB, and $449 for 2MB.

The big question about the Pocket PC is, Can you type on the keyboard? This will be a matter of taste. The keys are a bit narrower than on a standard AT keyboard and have 2mm (rather than the usual 3mm) of give, so it's slightly cramped. But if you don't like the feel, Zeos offers a 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

The design of Zeos's 5.6-pound Freestyle/SL sets it apart from the notebook crowd. The most noticeable innovation is an adjustable tilt-and-swivel bracket that lets you angle the screen for comfortable viewing. Another innovation is the "mouse key," a sort of key-size joystick just to the right of the <Space> bar. There's also a PS/2 mouse port that can be used for a keyboard or numeric pad.

The Freestyle/SL uses a 25-MHz Intel 386SL CPU with a 64K external cache. The basic $1895 model comes with 2MB of RAM, which is upgradable to 20MB, and a 60MB hard disk. A $2495 package gets you 6MB of RAM, a 120MB hard disk, a carrying case, DOS, and *Windows;* for $2995 you get 10MB of RAM, a 180MB disk, a second battery, an external battery charger, and a 2400/9600-bps internal fax-modem.

—Robert Lauriston

Zeos Pocket PC, Freestyle/SL

The 1.3-pound Pocket PC is unique. The Freestyle's design details set it apart from the notebook crowd.

Zeos Int'l, Ltd.
800/423-5891,
612/633-4591,
612/633-1325 (fax)
List price: Pocket PC $595, Freestyle/SL $1895
Reader service no. 621

Add Touch Input to Any Monitor

If you yearn for the simplicity of touch-screen input but don't want to spring for a new monitor, the TouchMate may be the answer. Just slide this bathroom scale–size unit under your monitor and plug it in. Then install the included *Windows* driver, and you can press on-screen buttons with your fingertips or have the cursor follow your finger across the screen.

When you consider that touch monitors cost $1100 and up, the TouchMate's $895 price is surprisingly competitive. The unit can be used with any monitor up to 90 pounds and 19 inches and installs in minutes.

—Anita Hamilton

TouchMate

TouchMate brings cost-effective touch input capabilities to almost any monitor.

Visage, Inc.
508/620-7100,
508/620-0273 (fax)
List price: $895
Reader service no. 620

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

58% OFF

FREE DISK!

PC WORLD

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 58%. Plus, receive 50 Free Utilities.

You'll receive FREE our PowerBase*.* Disk complete with 50 Tips and Utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues-almost 58% off the annual newsstand price-plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*.* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

Recycled Paper

4KH87

You said it.

FaceLift™ 1.5 For WordPerfect®

In letter after letter, users call FaceLift 1.5 "the best font product" they've ever used. *WordPerfect Magazine* readers agree. They voted FaceLift the winner of a 1991 Reader's Choice award. And as *WordPerfect*'s Senior Editor Lisa Downs Bearnson wrote, "readers tell the plain truth."

Take their word for it, and give FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect a try.

You'll create terrific looking documents in minutes. Scale fonts instantly in any size from 2 — 500 points. And get 16 award-winning Bitstream® typefaces — from Cooper Black to Brush Script™ to ITC Zapf Dingbats® — all by simply pressing Ctrl-F8 and then 4 in WordPerfect.

With FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.1/5.0, you'll produce top-quality type from almost any LaserJet®, dot matrix, or inkjet printer. You'll use just a fraction of your hard disk space. And you can install FaceLift 1.5 in about 10 minutes.

No-risk trial.

Best of all, you have nothing to lose. Try FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect for 30 days and, if you're not satisfied, you can return it for a full refund. If you're a WordPerfect user, and you want to print a variety of crisp, readable typefaces quickly and easily without leaving your documents, FaceLift 1.5 is for you.

Free Bitstream Charter® Typefaces

Try FaceLift 1.5, and tell us what you think of it — the way FaceLift users did in the letters shown above — and we'll send you a free Bitstream Charter typeface family, worth $129 (U.S.). Send your comments along with your registration card by 1/31/93 to Bitstream, ATTN: Free Charter, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.

To learn more, or for the name of your local dealer, call **1-800-522-FONT**.

Just $99
(U.S.) S.R.P.

Bitstream

©1992, Bitstream, Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream and Charter are registered trademark and FaceLift is a trademark of Bitstream, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 41 on reader service card

Both products give LaserJet® owners 100% PostScript® compatible output. But one is built to do it a lot faster.

Let's face it. Some things in this world were designed for speed. And other things, well, just weren't.

Take Pacific Data Products' PacificPage PE/XL™ and Hewlett-Packard's PostScript Cartridge. Both give you 100% PostScript compatible output, but only one delivers it with blazing speed. To be precise, PacificPage PE/XL performs up to 8 times faster than HP® or any other standalone cartridge with Windows as well as DOS.

You're probably thinking that to get speed like this, you'll sacrifice print quality or pay a lot more. Nope. When we say 100% PostScript compatible output, we mean it. You'll get exactly the same output as you would from HP or Adobe® We're so sure of it, that we back PacificPage PE/XL with a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction.

As for price, just compare. PacificPage PE/XL includes a cartridge, an accelerator board with 2 MB of memory and, of course, its impressive speed for only $14 more than HP's cartridge and 2 MB of memory.

HP PostScript Cartridge	PacificPage XL
3:37	:35

Time to print average graphics page

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to install. Just slip the cartridge in any LaserJet IIP, IIP Plus, III, IIID, or IIIP, and slide the accelerator board into the memory slot. It's compatible with all software applications that support PostScript output.

Why wait? Call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-3200 ext. 1213, Fax (619) 552-0889.

Courier Swiss 721 (Helv) Swiss 721 Narrow (Helv Narrow)
Du (801 Tn s Rn n) Zapf Calligraphic 801 (Palatino ITC Avant Ga de
ITC Bookman® Century Schoolbook
ITC Zapf Dingbats Symbol αβχδεφγηιφκλπ

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Symbol.

PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS

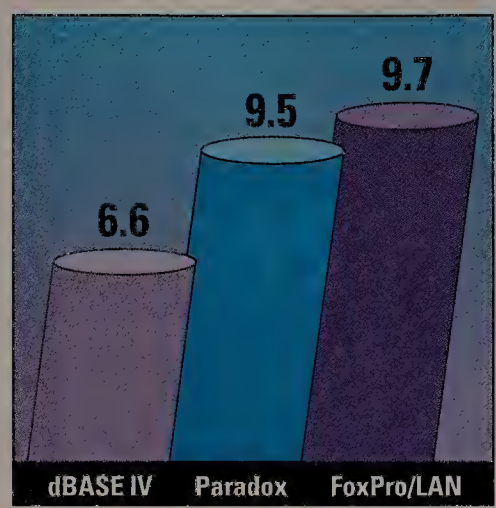
PhoenixPage

Prices based on suggested list as of 4/1/92. PacificPage PE/XL is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, USA.
European Offices: England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20; Germany Tel 0130 81 3685, Ireland Tel (353) 61 475609, Fax (353) 61 475608, Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. © 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

FAST WINDOWS® PRINTING WITH i960™ PROCESSOR

Which is really the fastest database?

NSTL Performance Scores



Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 is the fastest PC DBMS...faster than dBASE IV 1.5, and faster than Paradox 4.0.†*

See for yourself.

Upgrade to Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 for $199 and get version 2.5 FREE.

If you use dBASE®, Paradox®, Clipper™ or any other PC database, you should know that FoxPro 2.0 has been consistently rated the fastest database — as recently as an independent September 1992 NSTL lab report!

And if you use any other database, there's something else you should know about — a way to really see, for yourself, which is the fastest database around. With this special, limited-time offer from Microsoft, you can get Microsoft® FoxPro® database version 2.0 (single user version) for just $199,* with a free** upgrade to version 2.5 for MS-DOS® or for Windows® operating systems as soon as it's released.

Just call before December 31, 1992 and get a great deal on the fastest PC DBMS available. Plus a great deal of support. With Microsoft's full commitment, Microsoft FoxPro is sure to stay at the head of the database pack.

For more information about Microsoft FoxPro's performance, for the name of a dealer near you, or to order direct from Microsoft, call now.

Call (800) 228-7007, Ext. AN3

Microsoft®

Making it easier

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA.

* Plus $10.00 freight and applicable sales tax. Reseller prices may vary. **Free, you don't even pay freight. †dBASE IV and Paradox Benchmarks from an independent NSTL Report and *Software Digest* rating report, vol. 9, No. 2. You must currently be a licensed user of a database product to qualify for this upgrade offer. To qualify for this offer at your reseller you must bring proof of purchase with you: 1) the original disk from your program, 2) title page of the manual, or 3) a copy of the sales receipt. If you get your upgrade directly from Microsoft, you will be automatically registered. You must register your copy of Microsoft FoxPro 2.0 to qualify for a free upgrade to version 2.5. You will then be notified when your free upgrade is available. Offer expires December 31, 1992. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Limit one copy of Microsoft FoxPro version 2.0 and one free upgrade to version 2.5 per product license. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of this order by Microsoft. In the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007, Ext. AN3. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United Sates and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft, MS-DOS and FoxPro are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. dBASE, dBASE IV, and Paradox are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corporation. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL Inc. Datapro Company.

Faxes Get a Face-Lift From NEC

Faxes are ugly. Even printed on plain paper, they're jaggy and hard to read. A new solution from NEC combines PostScript printing with fax board technology—and promises to redefine not only how faxes look but also how we look at faxes.

Unlike a typical fax board, the Model 9510 PostScript Fax Option installs in an NEC Silentwriter Model 95 printer, not a PC. The $599 add-on comes with software that makes sending a fax from your PC as easy as printing a document. Select *Send Fax* instead of *Print*, and the software directs your document to the 9600-bps fax board.

You can make cover sheets, broadcast faxes to multiple locations, schedule transmissions, and store frequently used phone numbers. But there's no way to view incoming faxes on screen or save them to disk—they're sent directly to the printer.

While the Model 9510 can send or receive faxes from standard Group III fax machines and print them at 200 dpi, the real benefits come when you have a PostScript fax at both ends. The Model 9510's compressed PostScript code cuts transmission time. More important, the recipients get an exact duplicate of the original, which they can output at 300 dpi or higher, depending on the resolution of the receiving device. The Model 9510 promises to work with Adobe PostScript fax products from other vendors as well as NEC.

The $1749 Silentwriter Model 95 features PostScript Level II with 35 scalable fonts and 2MB of RAM, expandable to 5MB. The Model 9510 Fax Option offers free factory or on-site installation and comes with DOS and *Windows 3.0* or *3.1*.

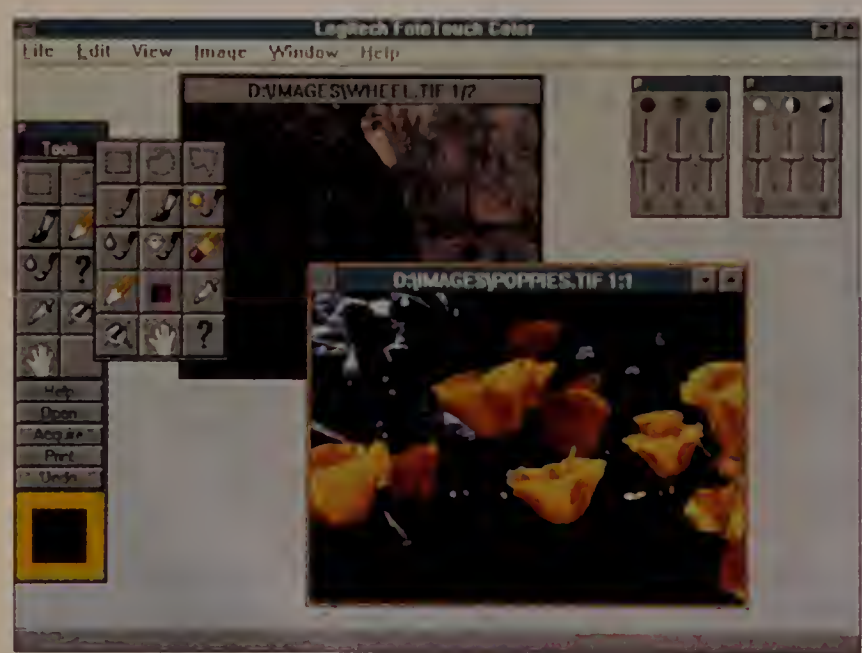
—Daniel Tynan

NEC Model 9510 PostScript Fax Option

Plug this PostScript fax board into NEC's Silentwriter Model 95 printer, and say good-bye to ugly faxes.

NEC Technologies, Inc.
800/388-8888
List price: $599
Reader service no. 619

ScanMan Gets Color and Improved OCR



ScanMan Color includes FotoTouch Color Image Editing software, which provides a full range of editing tools.

Logitech's ScanMan Color is the first hand scanner to put 24-bit color within your grasp—at a price that won't make you lose your grip. *CatchWord Pro*, a *Windows* OCR package that Logitech sells separately, offers optical character recognition features previously unavailable to color hand scanner owners.

ScanMan Color costs a reasonable $699 and scans up to 16.8 million colors—the entire color spectrum distinguishable by the human eye. It includes Logitech's versatile *FotoTouch Color Image Editing* software with AutoStitch capability, which automatically merges the multiple scans necessary when your printed source is wider than 4 inches.

There's a full complement of editing tools, including easy-to-use slider controls for adjusting brightness, contrast, tone, color balance, and special transparency effects. ScanMan Color requires at least a 386SX processor, *Windows 3.x*, 4MB of RAM, 5MB of free disk space, and one free 16-bit slot.

If you need optical character recognition, check out *CatchWord Pro*. Like *FotoTouch*, it automatically stitches together up to four passes and de-skews text for more accurate recognition. *Windows* users will appreciate the Multiple Document Interface, which lets you scan documents in up to six windows, pick and choose only the relevant parts of each document, and then "recognize" them as a scanned image all at once.

CatchWord Pro comes with macros for *Word for Windows* and *Ami Pro* so you can scan documents straight into your word processor. Unique text tools include search and replace, the capability to remove extra spaces between words before saving the scanned image, and a spreadsheet tool that flags letters where numbers should be.

Catchword Pro costs $299. ScanMan owners can buy it for $79 through Logitech.

—Bruce Kinnaird

ScanMan Color

The world's first 24-bit color hand scanner captures more than 16 million colors.

CatchWord Pro

WINDOWS **Logitech's OCR program brings sophisticated flatbed-type OCR features to hand scanners.**

Logitech Inc.
800/231-7717,
510/795-8500,
510/792-8901 (fax)
List price: ScanMan Color $699, CatchWord Pro $299
Reader service no. 623

NEW!

Northgate® SlimLine™ Is Back And Faster Than Ever!

DX2/66 Available Now!

Northgate Local Bus High Speed Windows And *GUI* Video – An Industry First!

Northgate ZXP System With Unlimited Upgradability - Compatible With Intel® SX/25, DX33, DX2/50, DX2/66 And All OverDrives!

A Northgate Exclusive! No other computer offers this price/performance!

- Intel 80486SX™/25 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB on board
- Virtual Cache – Zero Wait State Performance
- 100MB hard drive
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- High-speed local bus VGA with 1MB video RAM
- 1024 x 768 monitor
- MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning Northgate service and support
- 30-day no-risk money back guarantee
- Winmarks (V2.5) of 7.9 million; PowerMeter™ MIPS (V1.7) of 14.8

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Call for more information!

800-345-0188

intel inside

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

"When it has to work right"™

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992 All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLine, ZXP and the Northgate "N" logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. All systems shipped with DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ software. **Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair-market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N4609

Real Stats. Real Easy.

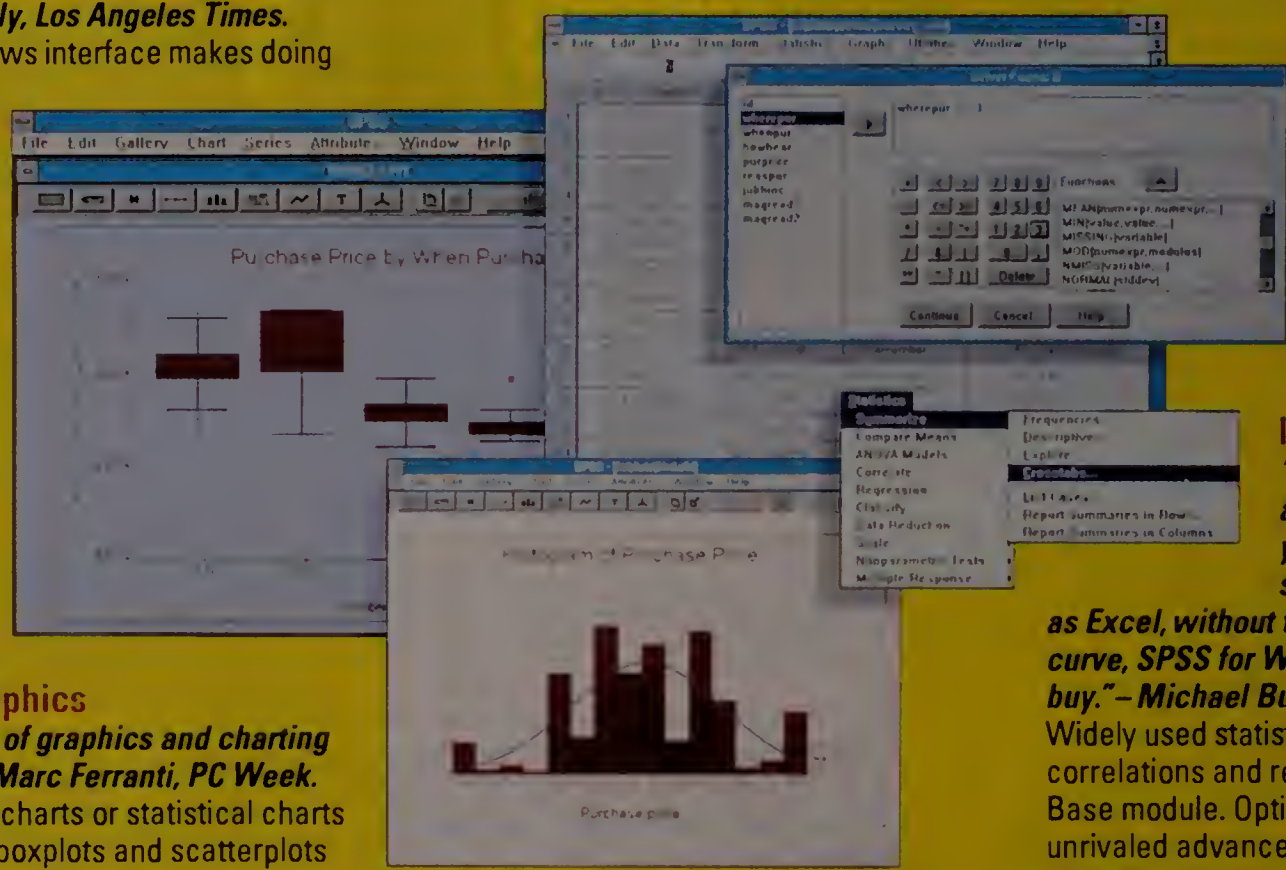
SPSS for Windows gives you answers your spreadsheet or database can't.
Save $200 – special limited-time offer!

Learn Fast, Work Fast

"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it." – Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times.
The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Context-sensitive help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use...impressive." – Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld. There's no limit on the number of variables you can analyze. Read data directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® .dbf and SAS® transport files. Work live with Oracle® and SQL Server™ data. Edit and use data many ways, easily.



In-depth Statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy." – Michael Burgard, PC/Computing.
Widely used statistics such as crosstabs, correlations and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't grow out of this package.

Automatic Statistical Graphics

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." – Marc Ferranti, PC Week.
Create business charts or statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically. Unlike other stats packages, edit the charts directly on-screen without respecifying.

When you really want answers you have to go beyond what spreadsheets or databases can offer. You need a package that is designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting – and is easy to use. You need SPSS® for Windows,™ the real stats, real easy combination that delivers real value.

You'll break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums – subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke and prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines, including those in specialized add-on modules, that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with powerful and flexible business graphics and a report writer. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

SPSS for Windows – when you need more stats than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

Order before December 31, 1992 for the special price of $495!
American Express, Discover, MasterCard or Visa accepted.
Unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Fax (312)329-3668 or
Call (800) 543-5837

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide.

Circle 253 on reader service card

Introducing the Newest Member of Sceptre's Royal Family

His name is Brutus and he's nearly eight feet long from tip to tail. Brutus is a *Monitor Lizard* and in his world, he's the King of the Monitors.

In the world of computers, Sceptre monitors also represent royalty. That's why we've decided to adopt Brutus as the symbolic head of Sceptre's Royal Family.

Unfortunately, Brutus belongs to a vanishing species. But you can help us keep him and his friends off the extinction roster.

Right now, when you buy a Sceptre monitor from an authorized dealer, we will donate part of your purchase to the ongoing effort to save endangered animals. It's our way of showing Brutus that we care, and that our customers support the global push to preserve the natural environment.

See your dealer today and enhance your environment with a new Sceptre monitor. You'll quickly see why Sceptre has become known as "the royal power in computing."

You'll also be helping His Majesty remain on the Monitor throne for a long time to come.

"Ask your dealer to show you Sceptre's regal line of monitors from 14" monochrome to 20" SVGA. And be sure to pick up your free poster of Brutus, "The King of the Monitors."

SCEPTRE® TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

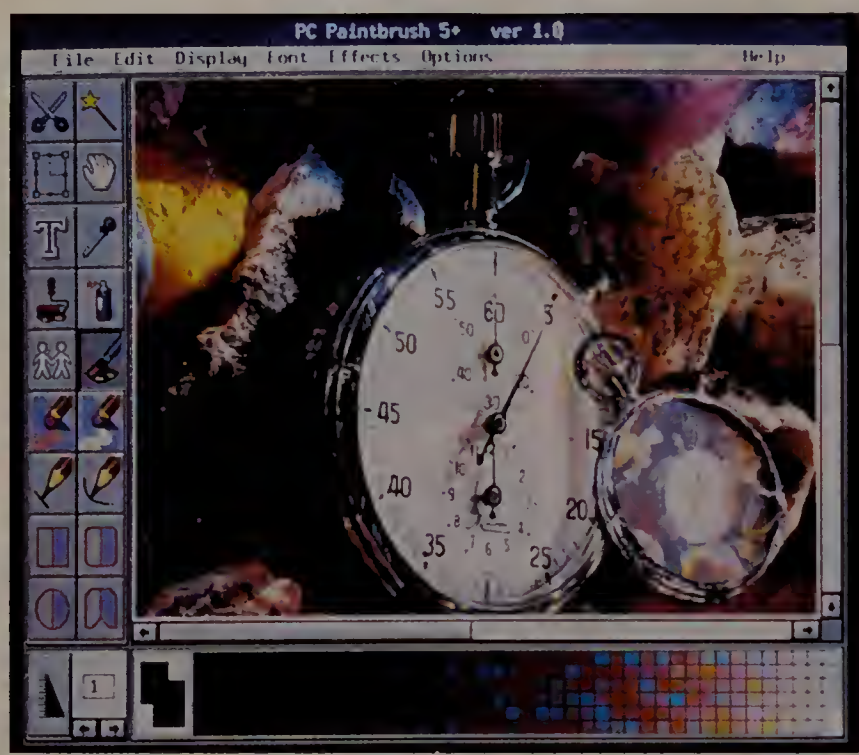
1-800-788-2878

714-579-4153 Fax 714-993-2997

SEE US AT COMDEX FALL '92 BOOTH #S4256

Circle 225 on reader service card

PC Paintbrush 5+: Easy Does It



PC Paintbrush 5+ features more than 40 tools to help you edit color and gray-scale images. This DOS upgrade sports a Windows-like interface—but still runs on PCs with a mere 640K of RAM.

In the last couple of years, a seemingly endless succession of painting and image-editing programs has hit the market, each program more capable than the last. But despite fierce competition from programs three to four times as powerful, *PC Paintbrush* outsells them all, claiming over 5 million users. Never the feature warrior, *PC Paintbrush* remains a favorite because of its unparalleled ease of learning and straightforward tools and commands. The new upgrade, *PC Paintbrush 5+*, delivers a handful of new tools, special effects, and filters in a package so tidy, you'll hardly notice it has changed.

Novice Ready

As always, the prime concern of *PC Paintbrush+* is to allow beginners and non-artists to edit handmade graphics, imported clip art, and scanned images without having to slog through a manual. With the help of redrawn tool icons and a revised collection of commands, novice and experienced users alike will be able to dive right in and doodle. If you somehow get lost, the caption bar provides cursor coordinates and content-sensitive help for quick reference. If your graphics wanderlust is curbed by the modest capabilities of a low-end machine, you'll appreciate the DOS-based *Paintbrush 5+*'s adherence to a *Windows*-like interface, complete with <Alt>-*key* command equivalents and straightforward navigational controls.

Though you wouldn't guess it at first glance, *PC Paintbrush 5+* packs 41 tools to address the needs of both color and gray-scale painters. To make it easier to modify color images, the new Magic Wand tool permits you to select a range of similarly colored pixels. Combined with color balance controls, the Wand tool lets you fine-tune highlights and shadows in a painting without having to hunt down and revise minute details tediously by hand.

To further enhance your ability to manipulate images, *Paintbrush 5+* improves on the duplication and transformation capabilities of its predecessors. The new Clone tool duplicates by enabling you to draw with a portion of your painting, a significantly less cumbersome solution than the traditional copy and paste commands. So you can generate 3-D effects on the fly, *Paintbrush* now provides a Perspective effects mode in which you can select a rectangular or irregular area and apply perspective that will make it pop out.

If you're sick of jagged edges, *Paintbrush* provides three new antialiasing tools for drawing soft lines. Because *Paintbrush*'s 256-color palette is too small to accommodate full-color antialiasing, the program provides these tools for gray-scale images only, enabling you to take advantage of hundreds of distinct shades of gray. The new antialiasing tools should prove to be a boon to those who are interested in embellishing gray-scale artwork and photos for newsletters and other publications printed on a black-and-white printer.

Filter Effects

If your system comes armed with a gray-scale or color scanner, *Paintbrush 5+* provides a variety of new image-editing filters that you can use. The Color Balance filter allows you to adjust away color aberrations, the Brightness and Contrast filters bring out nuances in an image that appears overly dark or washed out, the Emboss filter creates a raised relief effect that imparts a textured look, and the Motion Blur filter adds a sense of movement to static photographs.

PC Paintbrush 5+
The best-selling graphics application adds image-editing tools and color selection capabilities.

ZSoft Corp.
800/444-4780,
404/428-0008,
404/427-1150 (fax)
List price: $149
Reader service no. 624

Scanner Support

While you still won't mistake it for a dedicated photo-editing package, *Paintbrush 5+* embellishes these filters with built-in support for more than 50 of the most popular scanning devices. If that's not enough, the program will automatically optimize 24-bit images for display on standard VGA monitors. You can even merge multiple scans to create large, high-resolution images or complex photographic collages.

In addition to the standard PCX and TIFF file formats supported by previous versions, *PC Paintbrush 5+* also supports CompuServe's Graphics Interchange Format, which allows you to tap into a wealth of clip-art images posted on bulletin boards around the country. Despite its new range of capabilities, *Paintbrush 5+* continues to work on 640K PCs. Note, however, that the program no longer runs from floppy disk; a hard drive is essential. *PC Paintbrush 5+* lists for $149; upgrades are $69.

—Deke McClelland

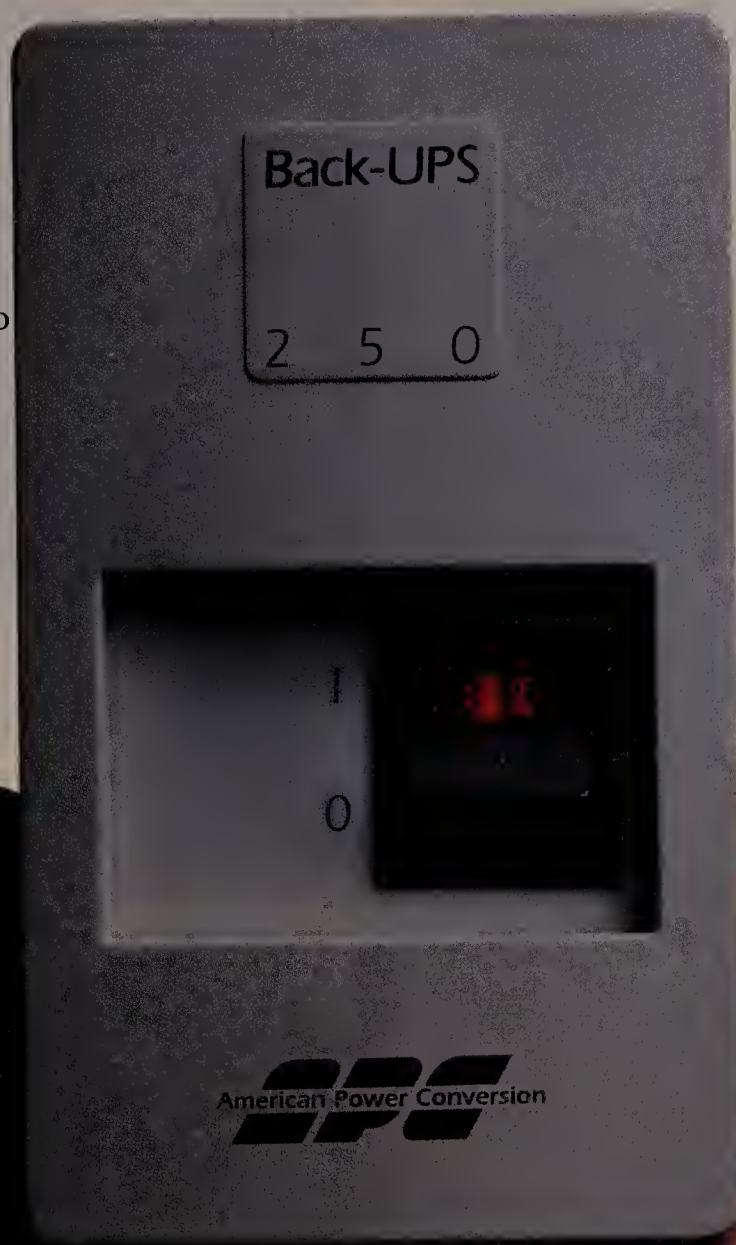
Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139! suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**



The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

Model	Application	List	New List
Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW! **Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW! **Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dpt. P3

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735
APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29

©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 45 on reader service card

Hype.

Saying bon voyage to your old spreadsheet is easier than you think.

Sometime soon, you'll probably be making a decision about a new spreadsheet. And that will probably mean a "spreadsheet for Windows."

When that day comes, we hope you''ll explore a little before choosing all in the same old boat you're in now.

You won't have to look very far to discover new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows. It's the spreadsheet that makes your every by spreadsheet tasks, not a mention more complex things - amazingly easy. Just how easy?

Try one-stop pick about every thing. Hit enter, Autosum, an equally totals from or subtotals with a click-click of your mouse.

Autoformat lets you apply one of 14 professionally designed, sharp-looking formats to your worksheet with another click of your mouse.

They're both part of our customer-pleasing Toolbar, which also has a number of other handy features, such as a Spelling Checker and instant charting.

Then there are learning tools like Wizards, which are step-by-step guides of various features. Everything's designed to help you get your day-to-day number-crunching done with the greatest of ease.

But how easy is it to switch?

First of all, naturally you can bring all of your existing 1-2-3 work with you, because Microsoft Excel reads and writes all your 1-2-3 files, and runs your 1-2-3 macros - unmodified. So your investment with Lotus is safe.

What's more, Microsoft Excel lets you learn using what you already know. With Help for Lotus 1-2-3 users, when you enter your familiar 1-2-3 commands, Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows shows you the corresponding command. (By the way, we're the only spreadsheet for Windows that offers this easy way to learn. Surprised?)

Finally, if you're using Lotus 1-2-3 or Borland Quattro Pro, you can upgrade to new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows for $129! (There's even a 90-day money-back guarantee!)

But there's much more to Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows than we can tell you about here. We recommend taking for a demo at your local software reseller's. Or just give us a call at (800) 323-3577, Department Y28, to find out more or to order your copy.

Before you know it, you could find yourself giving your old spreadsheet the old heave-ho.

Microsoft
Making it easier.

Facts.

This Microsoft ad on the left has a lot to say about their preadsheet, Microsoft® Excel. It also has a lot to say about *ur* spreadsheet, 1-2-3. But before you believe their ad, ask ourself "What are the facts and what's just hype?"

According to their ad, Microsoft Excel will read and write l your Lotus® 1-2-3® spreadsheet files and run your 1-2-3 acros unmodified. Well, that'd be very impressive—if it were l true. But the fact is, Excel *can't* read Allways files; or pre-erve formulas containing a 3D range; nor can it convert some K3 files to Workbooks; and it certainly can't run 1-2-3 macros ontaining commands from versions after Release 2.01.

Now, the ad on the left also tells you that a 1-2-3 user eed only type in a 1-2-3 command and Excel will show the quivalent command. Wrong, again. Excel only supports 2-3 Release 2.01 commands. In fact, Excel can't execute our familiar commands from Releases 2.2, 2.3, 2.4 and 3.1. ry pressing */, Range, Search* in Excel and see what happens. bsolutely nothing.

The fact is, if you're a DOS spreadsheet user, only 1-2-3 for Windows makes sense.

If you're a 1-2-3 user, you've created and saved hundreds f 1-2-3 files, styles and macros. It would certainly simplify our life if you could continue to use them, wouldn't it? Well, any 1-2-3 for DOS file, style or macro can be read and executed by 1-2-3 for Windows. And only 1-2-3 for Windows™—with its built-in Classic® Menu—lets you use your familiar 1-2-3 commands. Plus, only 1-2-3's 3D echnology gives you easy access to 256 Worksheets and lets you build true 3D formulas. In comparison, Excel's Workbook offering is a limited imitation of true 3D. Try opening a large 1-2-3 3D file in Excel and see what happens. If you're lucky, it will work. So for the 1-2-3 for DOS user moving to Windows, why would you use anything but 1-2-3?

The fact is, the new 1-2-3 for Windows is better than ever.

The latest release of 1-2-3 for Windows now includes performance enhancements. (For example, it's now the fastest Windows spreadsheet for printing on PostScript® printers. It's also the fastest to launch.) We've also added over 25 innovative new features, usability enhancements and new programming tools. New features include: customizable SmartFill which lets you create custom lists such as sales offices, department names, employee lists, etc. and use them again and again (a feature not found in Excel); SmartFormat, which gives you pre-defined table formats; 3D SmartSum for summing up columns or rows across and through your 3D worksheets; and the ability to create custom GUI-style dialog boxes. The result—1-2-3 for Windows is now one of the most powerful and easy-to-use spreadsheets ever developed.

And, if you're a spreadsheet user who needs to access external databases, 1-2-3 for Windows remains unmatched—particularly if you need relational capabilities. The fact is, Excel's data access capabilities rest on a third-party product that offers limited relational capabilities. Which explains why Corporate Computing (August 1992) recently wrote that "for the experienced 1-2-3 database user, 1-2-3 for Windows with DataLens® is the front-end tool of choice."

In fact, not only do people prefer our product, but according to the ComputerWorld Spreadsheet Brand Preference Study, more people prefer our company. Lotus beat everybody (including Microsoft) for the awards of "best company to do business with" and "company that offers the best service and support."

Before you decide on a spreadsheet, remember—no one knows more about spreadsheets—and the people who use them—than Lotus.

For more information visit your Authorized Lotus Reseller or call us today for your free auto demo at **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 7074.*** After all, hype only goes so far.

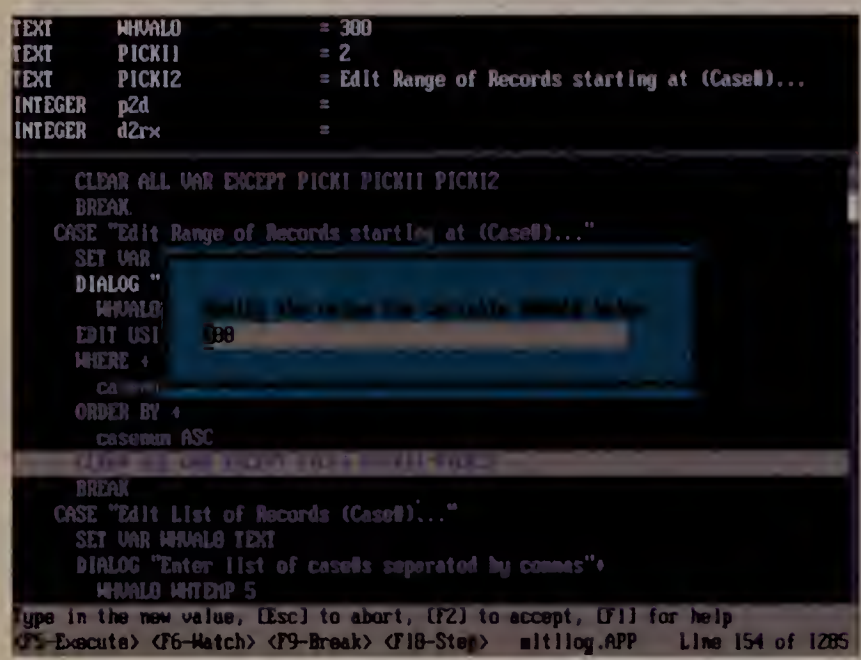
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

© 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and DataLens are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated.

R:BASE 4.0 Gets a Speed Boost

While heavy hitters Microsoft and Borland may soon release *Windows* data base programs, Microrim has taken a tried-but-true tack with a speedy new version of its DOS product.

Unlike the last major update to *R:BASE*, the changes in version 4.0 mainly address developer concerns, including sluggish performance and the lack of a debugger. In informal testing, *R:BASE 4.0* was 10 to 30 percent faster than version 3.1e on queries and reports, 3 times faster in bringing up data entry forms, and 25 times faster in multifile batch updates. For networked applications, Microrim promises more dramatic speed increases thanks to an overhaul of the multiuser locking scheme.



Modifying the value of a variable while debugging an application is easy using R:BASE 4.0's new debugger.

Developers can now benefit from the watchful eye of *R:BASE*'s debugger. An improved update function does relational updates, replacing inches of program code with a single speedy command. Other changes include more fields per data base—upped from 800 to 16,000—support for multicolumn pop-up menus in forms, a mousable editor, and improved support for data base–level referential integrity (which helps ensure that key fields in one file match values in another).

During testing, *R:BASE* intermittently refused to load under *Windows*. Microrim says that the problem, which occurs only with certain configurations, is related to the DPMI extender technology that allows the program to run in protected mode under *Windows*, and the company hopes to have a fix available soon for no charge.

Microrim will also release an equivalent nonextended version of *R:BASE*, version 3.1d—for users who don't have the minimum 386SX-based PC, 2.5MB of memory, and 5MB hard disk—and a 32-bit character-mode OS/2 2.0 version.

Version 4.0 is a welcome, developer-friendly update that adds 32-bit muscle to a venerable data base. It lists for $795; current users upgrade for $149.

—Paul Litwin

R:BASE 4.0

WINDOWS This 32-bit version of R:BASE is faster and includes a debugger.

Microrim, Inc.
206/649-9500,
206/746-9350 (fax)
List price: $795
Reader service no. 625

Brainstorming for the Big Idea

Say you're responsible for developing a marketing strategy for a new product or putting together a major presentation about your department. In either case, you'll be judged by the quality of your ideas. *IdeaFisher* can help. This top-notch brainstorming package is a massive cross-referenced data base that deluges you with ideas.

IdeaFisher has two main components. You can start with QBank, which includes nearly 6000 questions to help clarify your thinking about a problem. Or you can move directly into IdeaBank, which offers some 61,000 words and phrases to help you generate ideas.

I decided to see how much help the program could give me in my attempt to describe a UNIX accounting system whose key feature is that it's *modifiable*, which is the word I typed in. IdeaBank presented me with seven major idea categories; I chose one and was presented with 1196 ideas in nine subcategories. From this wealth of information, I decided that the best terms for my purposes were *bend or break*, *fluid*, *catalyst*, *perpetual motion machine*, and *set in your ways*, which I used in writing some of my promotional materials.

Other brainstorming programs may guide your thinking with directed questions, but *IdeaFisher* has the richest collection of ideas. Esther Dyson, editor of the *Release 1.0* newsletter, probably described it best: "IdeaFisher simply supplies a thinker with associations he [or she] knows and understands but may have forgotten. It says, If you're thinking about Russia, did you think about Gorbachev, and Red Square, and piroshki, and Communism," and so on down the line.

IdeaFisher 4.0's interface improves over the previous version's with movable windows and zoom icons. The program lists for $595; upgrades are $99. An optional Strategic Planning module sells for $99, a Presentation Planning module for $79.

—Reid Goldsborough

IdeaFisher 4.0

This mammoth data base can help stimulate your creative juices.

Fisher Idea Systems
800/289-4332,
714/474-8111,
714/757-2896 (fax)
List price: $595
Reader service no. 626

SIGN OF THE TIMES.

1001

Sun Bank
Main Branch
Fresno, CA 92779
00-678/0000

CHECK NO.
00001001

Sovereign Jewelry

6200 Parker Drive Fresno,CA 92774 (415)555-3987

** FOURTEEN THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS AND 33/CENTS **

DATE
07/11/92

AMOUNT
***14,680.33

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
Corporate High-Tech Computers
2391 South Bishop Ave
Fresno, CA 92771

Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy counting has gained its reputation as a orldwide leader in integrated accounting ftware with over 1.3 million customers in countries and in six languages.

"Every second 2.7 checks are generated using DacEasy."

With the advent of Version 4.3, DacEasy ccounting is no longer limited to a small usiness. DacEasy now attracts a more verse group of mid-range companies, due rgely to the significant improvements at make today's DacEasy Accounting nmatched in its ease of use, functionality nd flexibility.

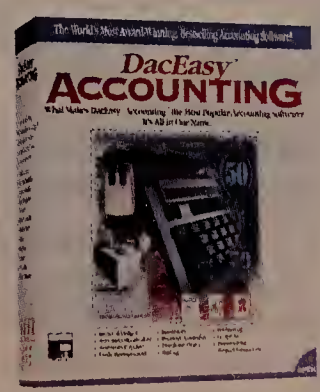
DacEasy Accounting is unsurpassed hen it comes to flexibility. Use the ccounting method and modules that est fit your service or inventory needs (or combination of both). From the simple eneral Ledger or Cash module to more ophisticated requirements, such as ccounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Aging, Billing and Budgeting, Version 4.3 delivers a wealth of options - all in one package!

DacEasy's highly acclaimed reporting features allow you to easily create standard and customizable reports. Plus, all reports can be exported to most popular spread sheets and database packages. Now, that's versatility!

DacEasy Accounting is as sophisticated as it is easy-to-use. It grows with a business and integrates perfectly with DacEasy's add-on modules and a host of third party software and hardware.

Regardless of a company's size, DacEasy Payroll, the best selling add-on module, is the most affordable alternative to expensive payroll services. Other DacEasy stand alone modules, Point of Sale and new Order Entry can integrate with DacEasy Accounting, providing an upward path for complete accounting needs.

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Cash Management
Inventory
Product Assembly
Purchase Order
Billing
Budgeting
Graphics
Forecasting
Report Generator
and only $149.95



"DacEasy Accounting is an extremely powerful and easy to use program..."

Computers in Accounting-April/May 1992

Today's informed businessperson recognizes how DacEasy provides faster, more accurate information for running a business. That's why more and more companies are turning to DacEasy for its proven commitment to award-winning software, support and training. DacEasy - A true sign of the times.

As an introductory offer, you'll receive 50 free DacEasy genuine forms with your purchase of DacEasy Accounting, or 100 forms with your first forms order. Visit your Local Dealer, or for more information or to order, call toll-free ***1-800-DAC-EASY****. In Canada call 416-940-3314. Network Versions of DacEasy Products Also Available!*

DacEasy®

See Us at Fall Comdex '92 Booth S2230

DacEasy, Inc. 17950 Preston Rd. Suite 800 Dallas, TX 75252 All product names are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. © DacEasy, Inc. 1992
Media Code: PCW

Circle 94 on reader service card

The only notebook with a tilt & swivel display. Great for sharing data or keeping it private. Easily adjusts for perfect viewing.

This fine Italian leather carrying case is an additional option. Loaded with pockets and features everyone will appreciate.

Digital brightness and contrast buttons make screen adjustment so easy.

ZEOS® Freestyle/SL. More features at a lower cost than any other notebook.

To try and compare the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL to any other notebook is next to impossible. Because nothing else has all its features. And even with all these great features, nobody can match the price. Features and price. It would seem the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL is the best of all worlds. It is.

Period.

DESIGNED BY USERS. JUST LIKE YOU!

We asked our customers what it is they want in the perfect notebook. The first thing they told us is that most notebooks look like a cigar box with a lid. They told us they wanted not only good looks, but things like great power *and* great battery life. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And the keyboard should be effortless to use. The entire product had to be extremely durable. And that was just for starters.

SL POWER. SL BATTERY LIFE. 64K CACHE!

2MB, 60MB Only $1895!

We listened well. Then we got down to work. For the chipset and CPU we selected the Intel 25MHz SL. We then built in a high-speed 64K SRAM cache as standard. We know this system might well replace a desktop for many users.

And power to your ZEOS Freestyle/SL system is provided by our advanced battery system. The fully enclosed lightweight battery packs easily snap in and out and can be quick-charged when the system is not being used or trickle-charged when in use. So what happens when the power is on?

GREAT VIDEO TOO.

You get great video! Because for video control, we chose the amazing new Cirrus Logic VGA controller. It not only consumes less power, it also produces the fast crisp images you're looking for. And with a business machine like this you'll also appreciate our dual display capabilities. You can connect an external VGA color monitor for simultaneous co-display. And that's not all.

A NOTEBOOK KEYBOARD YOU'RE GOING TO LOVE.

We re-designed and re-sculpted every key from scratch. Even the key-switch mechanism was invented anew. And we added the mouse key for easy cursor control. It is the absolute perfect notebook keyboard. What else?

Lots else! Like the best display system of any notebook available anywhere. We listened here too. The screen is big and easy to read. Plus, it's high contrast and it's fast. It's also very easy to adjust. People said contrast and brightness knobs were hard to use. So we replaced them with soft touch buttons that *electronically* adjust screen settings at your command. Then we really got creative.

THE ONLY NOTEBOOK WITH A TILT & SWIVEL DISPLAY.

Can you imagine your desktop PC without a tilt and swivel display? Neither could we. So why not incorporate that feature into a notebook. With the ZEOS Freestyle/SL notebook you can adjust the screen left and right as well as tilt it up and down. Now you can truly adjust your notebook screen to the perfect viewing angle.

IT FLOATS TOO.

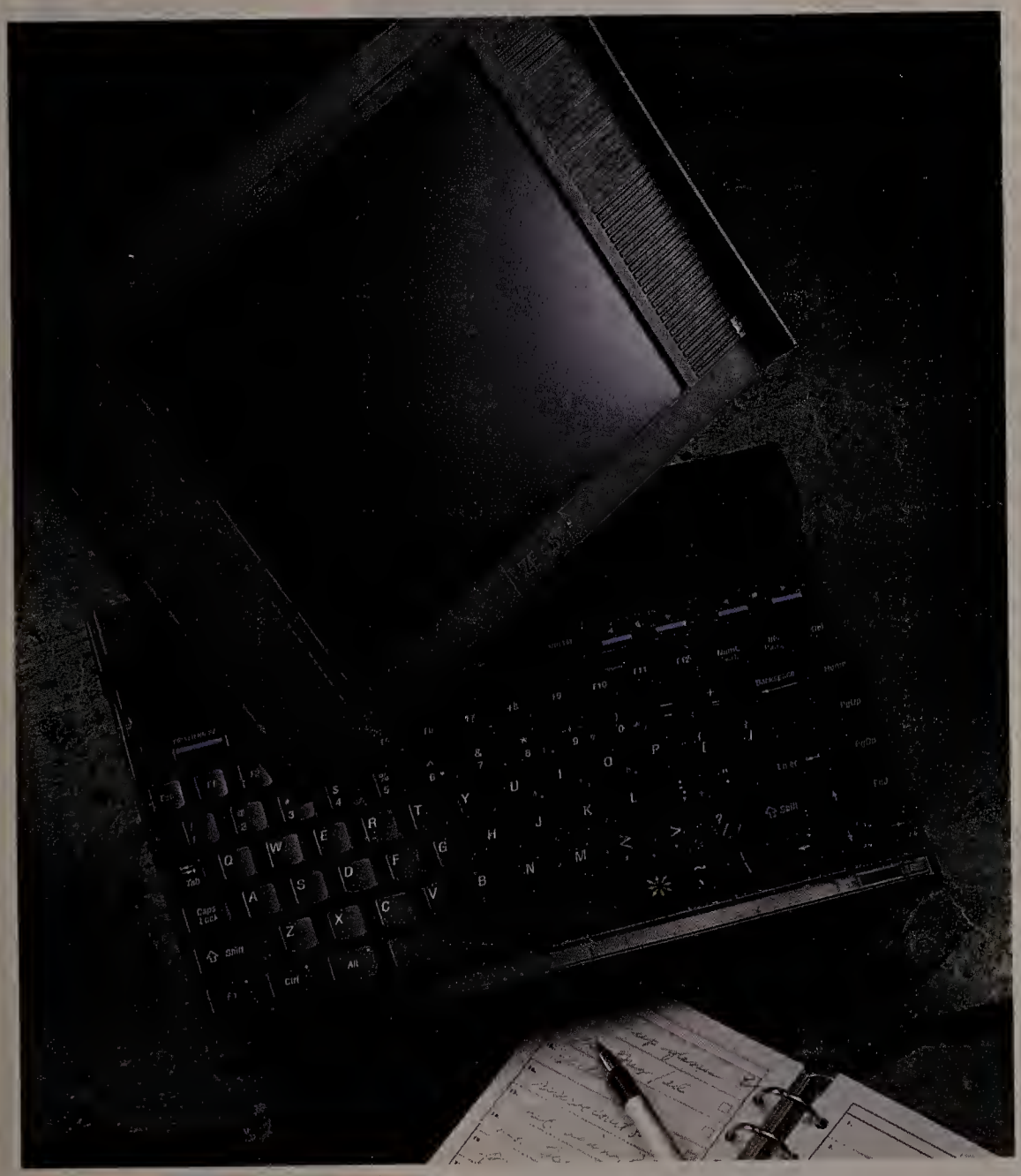
And then there is the "floating" screen. When you're facing your new ZEOS Freestyle/SL, the screen actually appears to "float" in the air in front of you. It's the only notebook that can really be used sitting on your lap!

EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRAS. READ ALL ABOUT 'EM!

We've made more options available than ever before. Like our modem with send/receive fax. And memory up to 20MB, hard drives to 180MB, even an optional Italian leather carrying case! Extra batteries and a charging stand are available too. Call 800-423-5891 for all the details.

Built-in mouse key provides easy cursor control. Leave those bulky mice behind!

This sliding port door won't break off or come loose. Saves your fingers too.



ZEOS. #1 RATED NOTEBOOKS, SERVICE & SUPPORT!

PC Magazine recently surveyed notebook users for their Service and Reliability issue. Their findings? "Only ZEOS portable PCs achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories." The categories were reliability, future purchase plans, repair service satisfaction and technical support. And remember, ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, toll free. And we back your new ZEOS Freestyle with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

ORDER YOUR AMAZING ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL NOW.

Ordering your new ZEOS notebook is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. A friendly ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS notebook. Give us a call!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). X202-PCW-9210

Circle 251 on reader service card

NEW ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL
ONLY $1895

- Intel 25MHZ 386SL, 64K cache!
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.
- 60MB hard drive, options to 180MB, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy.
- Backlit 9½" VGA display with Tilt/Swivel base. Simultaneous display with external VGA monitor.
- Snap-in and -out battery packs provide for a real 3-4 hours of typical operation or even longer depending on your applications.
- Quick-charge in little over an hour with the small lightweight AC adaptor.
- 8.5" x 11.3", 5.6 pounds, built-in soft carrying handle.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in full-size inverted "T" arrow keys.
- Serial, parallel and VGA ports with standard connectors protected by a durable, easy-to-use sliding door. No more broken doors or broken fingernails!
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee One Year Limited Warranty, ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- Loads of options. Modems, carrying cases and more!
- Designed and built by ZEOS right here in the USA.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Telephone Support, 365 Days a Year.
- Upgrade Packages Too: Call for details about absolutely loaded systems featuring more memory, bigger drives and Windows.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, Visa, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card.SM
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Organizer, a PIM for the Rest of Us

You'd think that in an already bulging and confusing market, a new personal information manager would solicit yawns, but *Lotus Organizer* is different (and useful) enough to merit a careful look.

You'll find *Lotus Organizer* a highly customizable PIM that avoids the all-too-common failing of forcing you into one vision of time and information management.

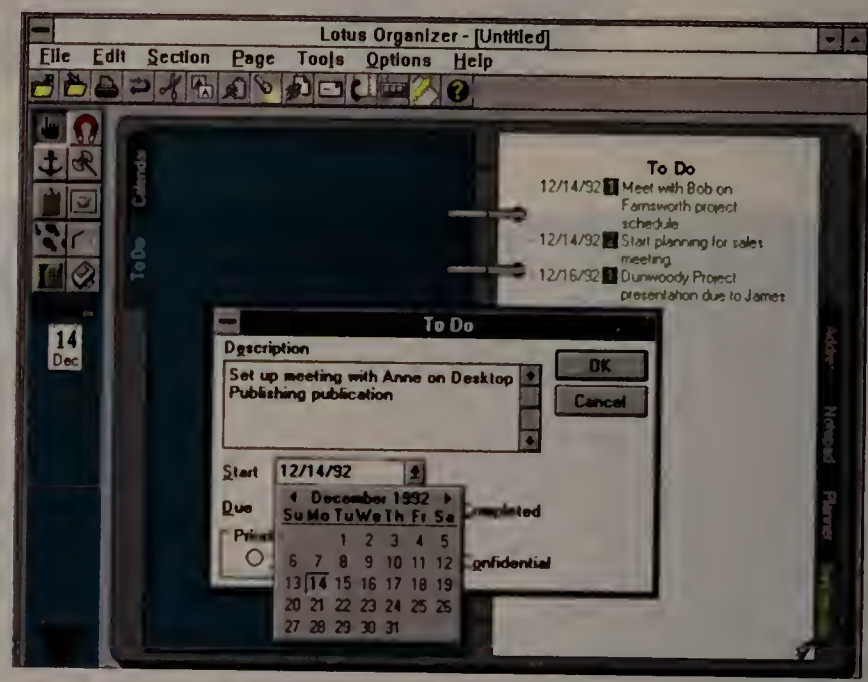
Organizer has the usual PIM categories of calendar, to-do, address, and notepad, as well as a sophisticated graphical planner and a section that tracks recurring events. Where *Organizer* really shines is in its ability to let you interconnect pieces of information in a logical and straightforward way. Using the anchor icon, it's simple to relate, say, a phone book entry to a to-do note or an appointment.

Organizer has the requisite auto-dialer and is especially talented at keeping track of incoming and outgoing telephone calls. It also has *cc:Mail* and *Lotus Notes* support for sharing calendars over a LAN.

Lotus Organizer

WINDOWS **A customizable, powerful PIM.**

Lotus Development Corp.
800/343-5414,
617/577-8500
List price: $149
Reader service no. 327



Lotus Organizer extends the familiar ring-binder PIM metaphor.

The package prints data in a wide array of formats, supporting Rolodex cards, labels, Day-Timers, envelopes, and Filofax.

At $149, *Lotus Organizer* is one of the few PIMs that's useful right out of the box.

—Stan Miastkowski

FALLING TO PIECES LOOKING FOR THE ULTIMATE MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE?

Organize Your Images With ImagePals

When you've got a passel of scanned photos or images, you need one of three things: a Zen-like ability to find meaning in cryptic file names, the patience to load image file after image file looking for the right one—or *ImagePals*.

ImagePals is actually three programs in one: a 24-bit image editor, a screen-capture utility, and an image manager and viewer. The image editor, called Enhancer, and the screen-capture program, Capture, are perfectly serviceable utilities. Enhancer is an entry-level image editor, but it does allow you to select an area by color and apply changes only to the selected area. It will even maintain an image's texture when you change its color. Capture's only real limitation is that it takes screen shots only from *Windows* programs. It will capture any portion of the screen to a work space or to a file and name any number of files consecutively using your file name specifications. But what raises *ImagePals* above the rabble is Album—the image manager and viewer module.

Album eliminates the confusion and nuisance of tracking image files. You don't have to decipher eight-character file names, because Album lets you view thumbnail versions of your images. The thumbnail is a low-resolution copy of the original image, which is stored in the file format of your choice, from TIFF to the popular compression format JPEG.

If you'd like to store photos of your company's employees, you could create an "album" for each department. Drag the Marketing album off the "shelf" and scroll through a stack of thumbnail views of your photos. Without opening a single file, you can see each person's picture.

You can right-click on the thumbnail image to get file information—size, date created, and notes—and double-click to enlarge the thumbnail. You can drag and drop images between albums or execute commands, such as print, on a whole album. And since the three modules are integrated, you can drag a thumbnail—or a whole album—onto the Enhancer icon to launch Enhancer and open the file(s) for editing.

For a utility, $249 may seem steep; but if time is money, this three-in-one comes cheap.

—Christina Wood

ImagePals

WINDOWS **The Photo-Styler people offer a program that edits images and organizes them for easy access.**

U-Lead Systems
800/858-5323,
310/523-9393,
310/523-9399 (fax)
List price: $249
Reader service no. 628

RELAX.

- *True 16-bit stereo audio record/playback to 44kHz*
- *Built-in 100 watt stereo amplifier*
- *High-quality speakers*
- *MIDI interface*
- *Photo CD ready (first session)*
- *IBM standard joystick port*

- *Advanced stereo synthesizer*
- *Single cable and interface card for easy set up*
- *Compatible with Sound Blaster™, Windows 3.1™ and MPC sound standards*
- *Optional bass enhancement system*

Now go from CD pieces to CDPC™. And avoid the hassle and high cost of buying separate components. Because the CDPC line of products are complete 16-bit multimedia CD systems bringing together all the excitement of CD-ROM sound and graphics — into one remarkably affordable, plug 'n play compact unit. For less than half the cost of the individual components.

Plus, you'll get a bundle of top-selling software. Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? — Deluxe Version, Compton's® Multimedia Encyclopedia and MacroMind Action! And for more demanding users, there's CDPC-XL with a double speed NEC CD-ROM drive for ultra-fast data access, and a SCSI bus connection for adding peripherals.

So don't go to pieces. Simply get the ultimate. Visit a CDPC dealer near you and relax.

PC Multimedia PC

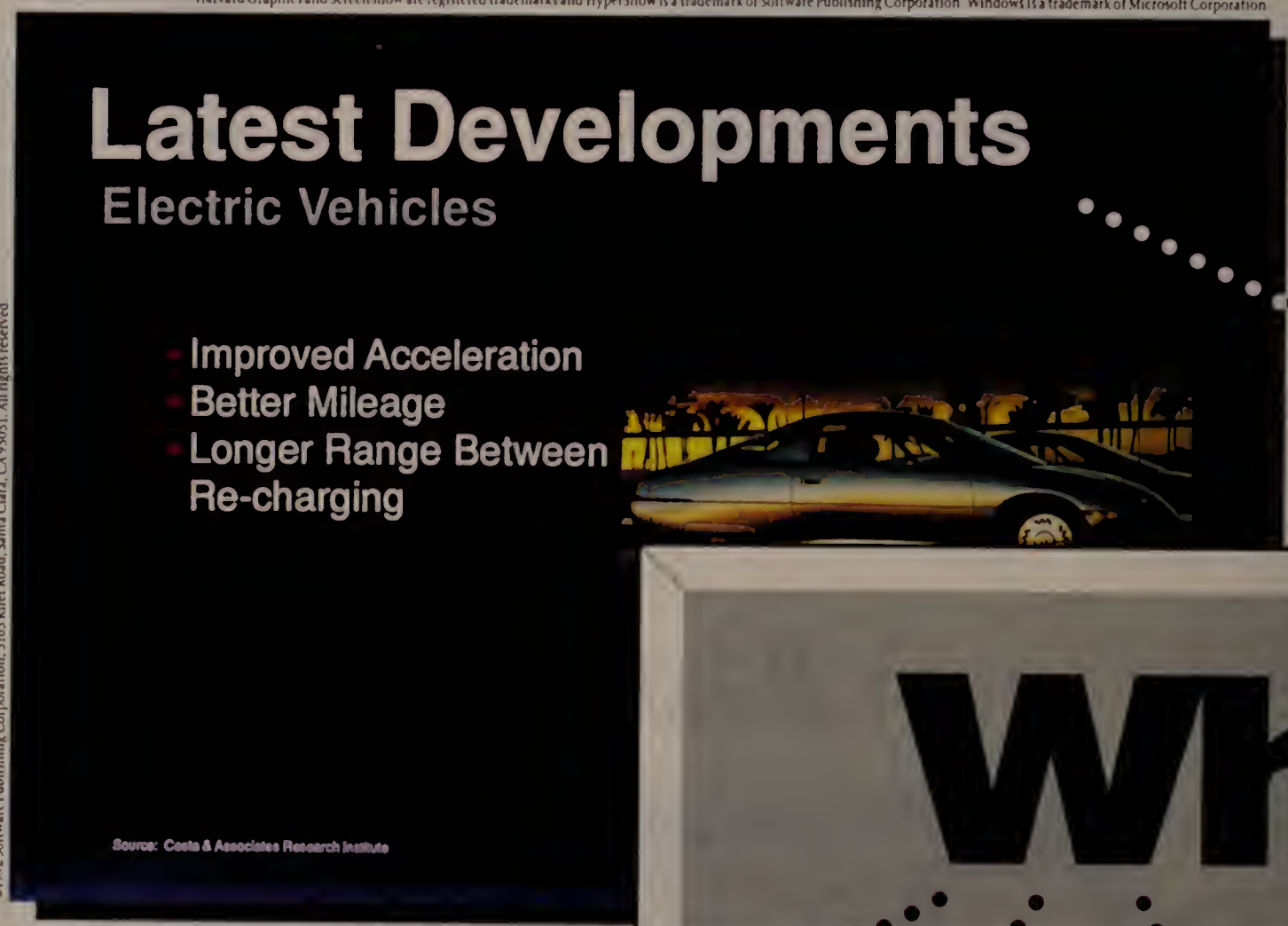
MEDIA VISION

Media Vision, 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592.
Media Vision CDPC and CDPC-XL are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies © 1992, Media Vision, Inc.

Circle 145 on reader service card

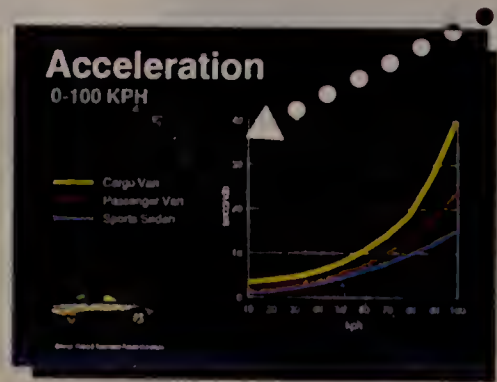
How to change a car
an open discussion.

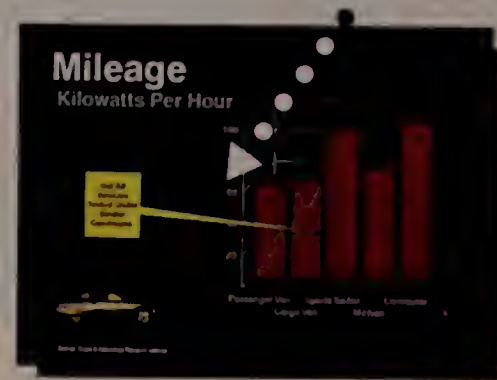
Harvard Graphics and ScreenShow are registered trademarks and HyperShow is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

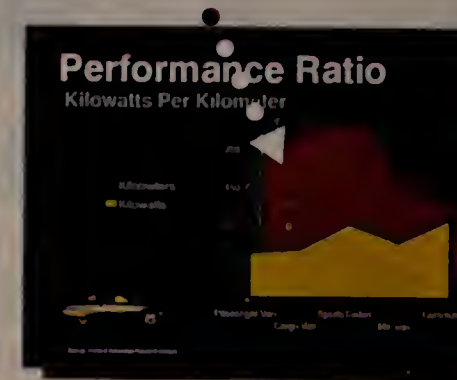


©1992 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.

Set up simple HyperShow links between slides in your on-screen presentation.



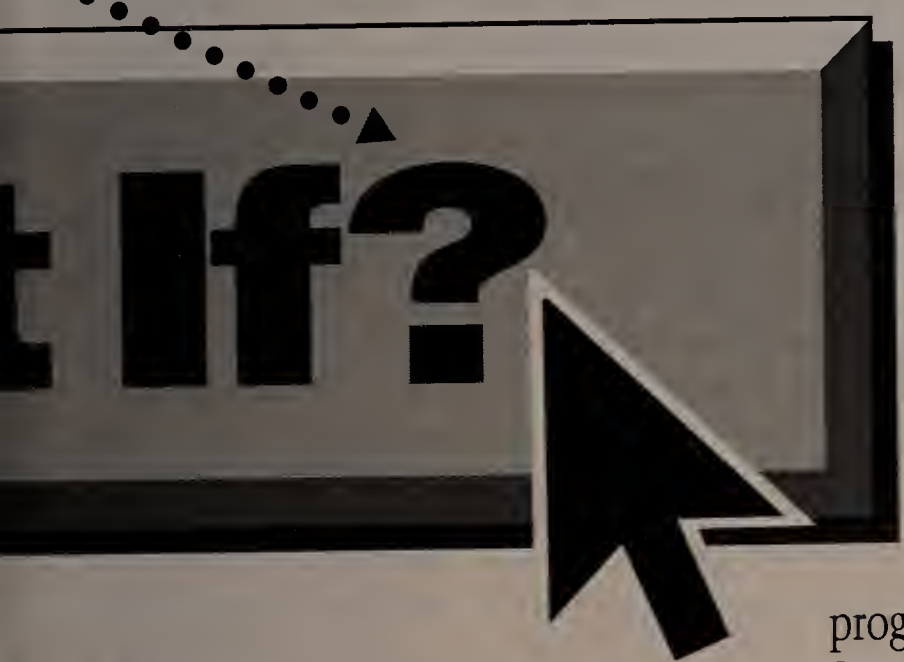




And with the click of an on-screen button, you can jump to different slides to answer audience questions.

Make a change for the better. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 869, to get you

ned presentation into



Now you can change an audience that just sits there into one that sits up and takes notice.

All it takes is a PC, a monitor and the advanced ScreenShow® capabilities of Harvard Graphics® for Windows™ from Software Publishing Corporation.

And before you know it, you'll be making incredibly dynamic and interactive on-screen presentations.

Our HyperShow™ feature, for instance, lets you navigate anywhere in your presentation you and your audience want to go. Let's say you're on slide 20 and somebody asks a question that's better answered by other slides in your presentation. By simply clicking on-screen buttons, you can jump to those slides, answer the question and jump back again.

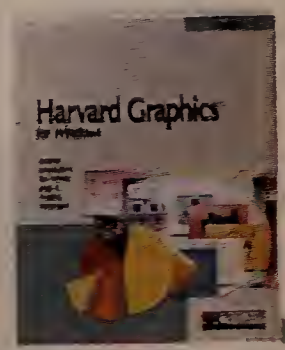
Moreover, a feature we call Launch Application lets you run other DOS and Windows programs from within your ScreenShow presentation. Everything from spreadsheets that let you play "what-if" scenarios with your audience. To sound and video that can help you make a point like you've never made one before.

And with our DDE links to other Windows programs, you can keep your data current even as your ScreenShow goes on.

Naturally, our ScreenShow capabilities include a full complement of fades, dissolves and other special effects to give your presentation a professional polish.

Harvard Graphics for Windows.

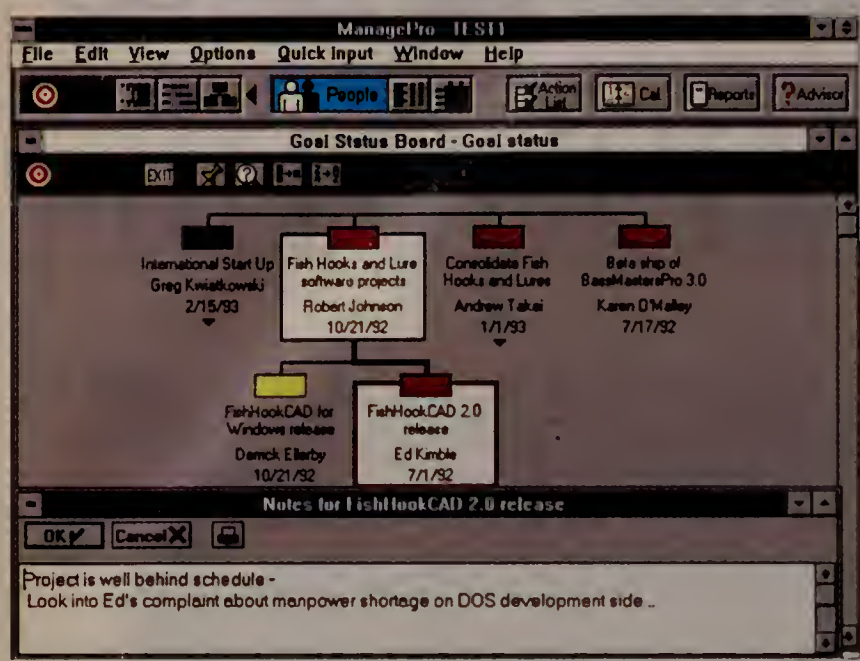
It changes everything for the better. Including the way your audience responds.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

ree Harvard Graphics for Windows demo disk.

Manage Personnel and Projects Concurrently



ManagePro for Windows' Goal Status tool lets you quickly check the status of projects and visualize important business relationships.

ManagePro for Windows is a $395 professional management program that takes an integrated, people-oriented approach to managing projects and personnel. Moving beyond conventional tracking and note-taking software, *ManagePro* offers a suite of goal-setting tools to help managers review employees' performance and coordinate their actions.

Using intuitive spreadsheet-like forms for data input and viewing, managers can track corporate goals, take detailed notes on personnel and projects, and associate individuals with specific projects. The program also lets you define a set of goals for employees, complete with start and finish dates for projects, interim review schedules, and notes on rewarding employees for accomplishing specified tasks.

ManagePro's five sections include a status board and planner for goals and personnel, and a time line for viewing progress. You can arrange projects and people in logical hierarchies within the sections, with top strategic goals, such as increasing market share, predicated on accomplishing lower-level goals, such as introducing new products and bolstering sales staff.

The program also includes a calendar that can be displayed by year, month, or week. An event such as an annual employee review that's defined in one *ManagePro* tool automatically appears on the calendar, and you can reschedule it simply by dragging its marker to another day. You can create customizable templates and reports in *ManagePro* or call on a number of printable reports in each tool to output data.

ManagePro even goes so far as to offer professional advice through its Management Advisor function. This context-sensitive management help screen is simple to work through and displays helpful tips on a wide variety of personnel issues.

The program can import and export data in popular file formats like *dBASE*, *Excel*, and *1-2-3*, but doesn't support data sharing under DDE or OLE. It has basic network functions and permits variable access privileges for multiple users. Network modules for *ManagePro for Windows* are $99 per person.

—Michael Desmond

ManagePro for Windows

WINDOWS **This easy-to-use package integrates personnel and project management to help you achieve business goals.**

Avantos Performance Systems
800/282-6867,
510/654-1276 (fax)
List price: $395
Reader service no. 629

Visual BASIC Without the Graphics

Microsoft's aging character-based BASIC compilers are about to get a boost. Taking cues from the tools available in *Visual Basic for Windows*, Microsoft will release updated standard and professional versions of *Visual Basic for MS-DOS* this fall.

The new versions add *Visual Basic for Windows'* interface painting tools, *Windows*-style menus, mouse support, event-oriented code, plus form- and control-based tools. Developers can step up to these additional capabilities at their own speed by adding new features incrementally to older code.

An included translation utility moves applications back and forth between the *Windows* and DOS versions, although graphics-heavy *Visual Basic for Windows* applications will need considerable revision.

During development, you pick interface elements, such as forms, dialog boxes, and drop-down lists, from a toolbox. Drop-down menu design and mouse support are built in. You then write code for user events such as mouse clicks and keystrokes. Both versions create stand-alone EXE files and can link with object libraries written in other languages.

The Professional version provides a powerful suite of diverse features, including on-line help and charting tool kits, plus tools for creating installation programs. You also get additional custom controls, 386/486 optimization, and a kit for creating custom controls for the language.

The Standard package will retail for $199, the Professional version for $495. Upgrades from any Microsoft or Borland language will cost $99 and $199, respectively.

—George Campbell

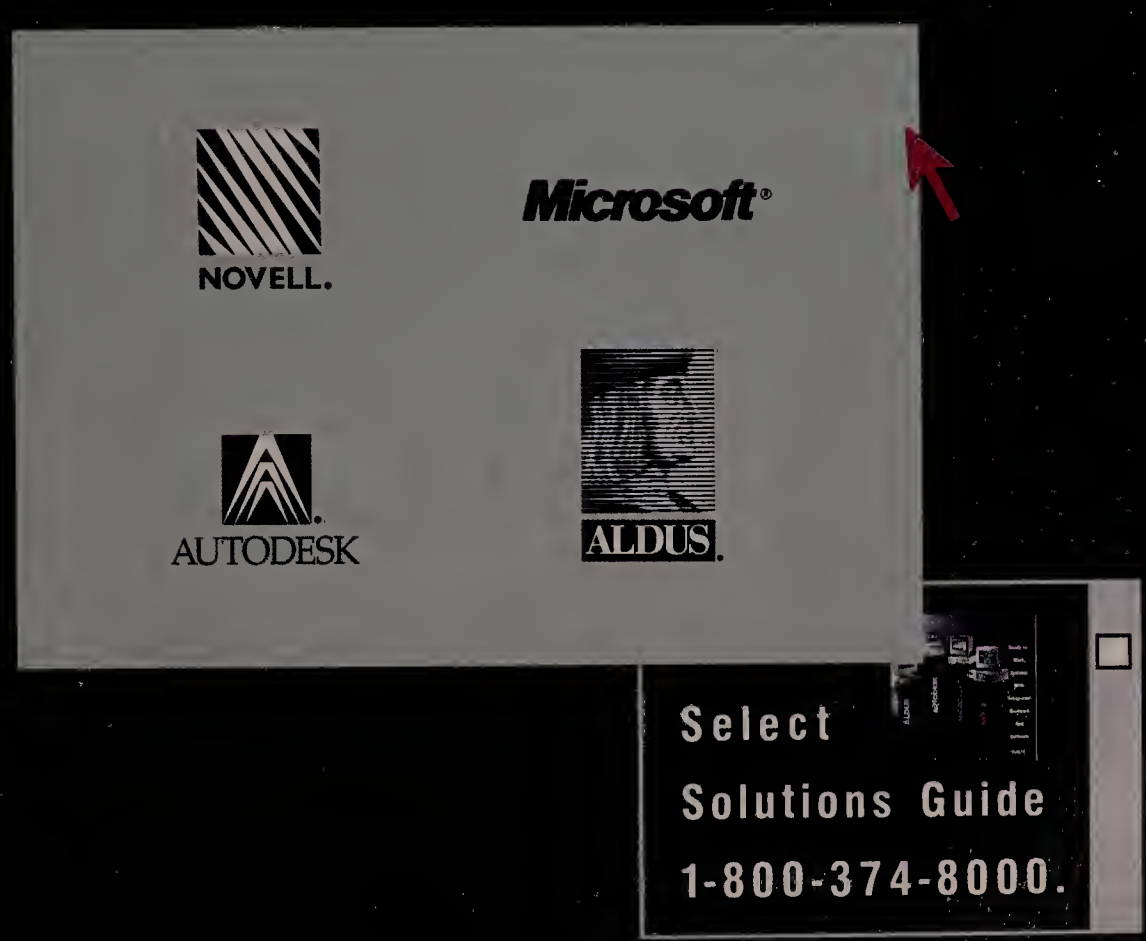
Microsoft Visual Basic for MS-DOS

BASIC developers get Windows-like programming tools for the DOS environment.

Microsoft Corp.
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080,
206/936-7329 (fax)
List price: $199
Reader service no. 630

NEC Select Solutions™

For ready-to-work computer solutions optimized by NEC and the leading software makers, Select:



■ Select Solution No. 3 NEC / Novell

Application:
Office Networking

Features: ▪ PowerMate® 486SX/-25I server ▪ 8MB RAM ▪ 3 free ISA slots ▪ 240MB hard drive ▪ MultiSync® 3FGx™ monitor ▪ MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 ▪ Novell® NetWare® 3.11 software ▪ Eagle NE2000 Ethernet® co-ax or NE2000T 10 BASET 16-bit network interface card

Benefit: Instantaneous communication throughout your office.

Price: From $5,319 (for system described); for 50 to 250 users.

■ Select Solution No. 18 NEC / Aldus

Application:
Desktop Publishing

Features:
- PowerMate® 486/50I
- 8MB RAM
- 1MB Video DRAM
- 240MB hard drive
- MultiSync® 5FG™ monitor
- Matrox® Impression 1024™ Color Graphics Board
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- Aldus FreeHand® 3.1, PageMaker® 4.0, PhotoStyler™ 1.1a
- Microsoft Office for Windows (Microsoft Excel 4.0, Word 2.0, PowerPoint® 3.0)

Benefit: High-performance integration of text and graphics. Right out of the box.

Price: Select DTP Solutions from $3,819. System shown: $6,979.

■ Select Solution No. 9 NEC / Microsoft

Application:
Business Computing

Features:
- PowerMate® 486/50i
- 8MB RAM
- 1MB Video DRAM
- 240MB hard drive
- MultiSync® 3FGx™ monitor
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- Microsoft Office for Windows (Microsoft Excel 4.0, Word 2.0, PowerPoint® 3.0)

Benefit: Increased productivity in the Windows operating environment. In a turnkey, ready-to-work system.

Price: Select Business Solutions from $2,739. System shown: $3,649.

PowerMate and MultiSync are registered trademarks and Select Solutions, FG, Image, and ImageSync are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc

■ NEC Select Solutions Program

First identify your computer needs. Then call NEC and let us satisfy them for you. We've got solutions you won't find anywhere else. Through a unique relationship with today's leading software companies, we've optimized performance and created individualized computing solutions for a broad range of users.

The result: turnkey systems that run perfectly right out of the box, whether you're running a Windows™-based application or desktop publishing program, establishing an office network, or creating advanced CAD/CAM design. You even have the option of adding to your system from our line of printers and laptop/notebook computers. Every Select Solution system includes a free on-site warranty* for one year, as well as a toll-free number for hardware and software support.

Order direct from NEC and you'll get delivery in 72 hours. Not to mention a price that's hard to beat. So get with the program. The NEC Select Solutions program.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

For the Select Solutions Guide 1-800-374-8000.

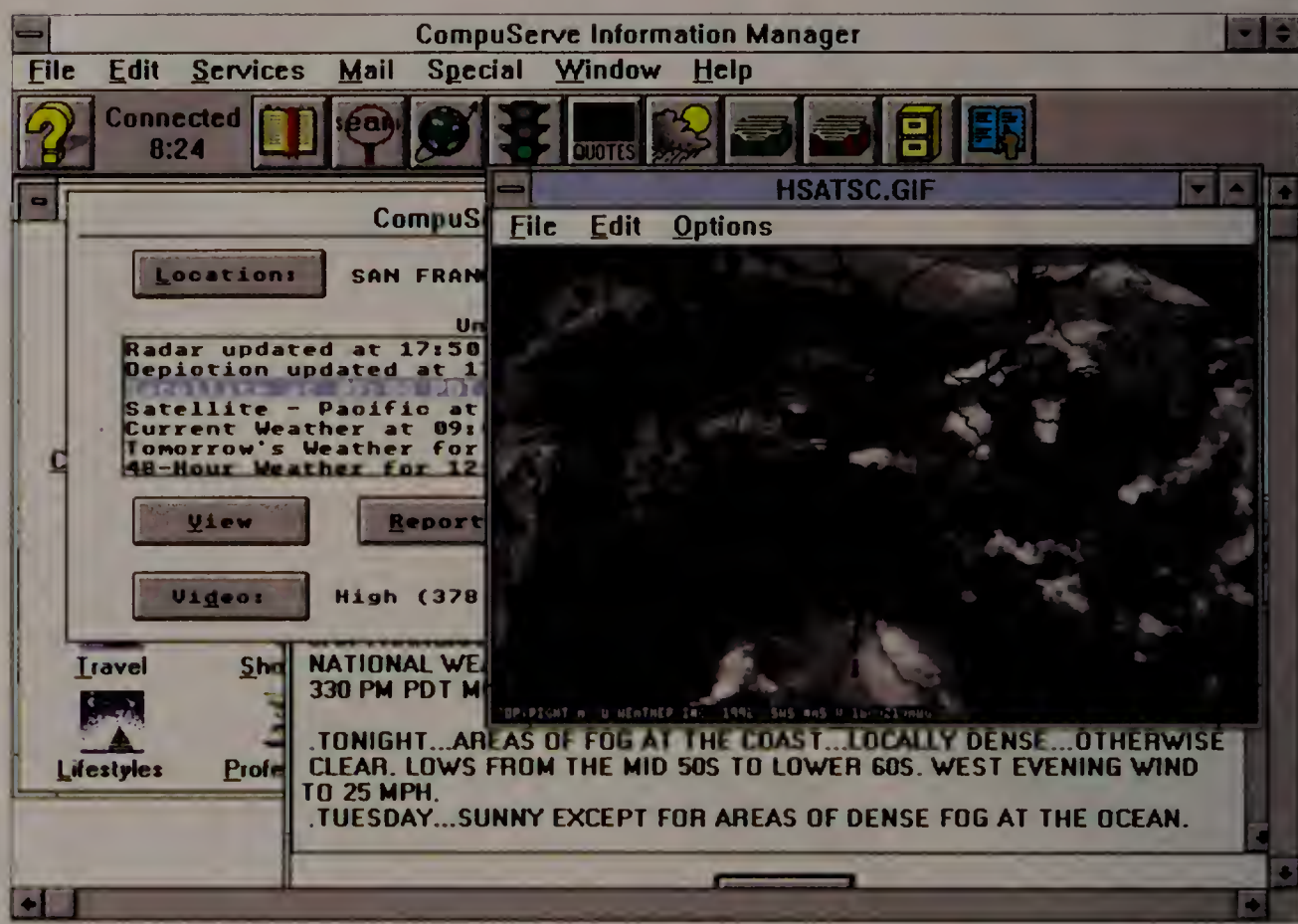
*Subject to NEC Technologies, Inc. standard warranty policies and procedures.

Circle 203 on reader service card

Open a Window Into CompuServe

CompuServe is the oldest on-line service around and has a large body of active, devoted members. But it also has an interface that harks back to the DOS days of yore. A number of front ends for CompuServe make it easier to navigate on line. But now a new *Windows* front end makes logging on even less daunting.

CompuServe Information Manager for Windows forever banishes the system's unfriendly command-line prompt. Click on a nifty CompuServe Globe icon from Program Manager and launch into the new graphical, button-laden CompuServe environment. You can write messages off line and store them in an out-basket. To send your messages, just click on the out-basket, and *CIM for Windows* logs on and flies over to the mail section without further prompting (although if you're using a 2400-bps or slower modem, *fly* might not be the word you'd choose).



While getting the local weather reports, you can view weather maps in CompuServe Information Manager for Windows with the GIF image viewer. Use the Clipboard to paste them into your Windows app files.

Once on line, finding your way around is a simple matter, especially if you're familiar with the *Windows* environment. And if connect charges concern you, you can breeze through your favorite forums, mark messages or files that look interesting, and log off. *CIM for Windows* will automatically download everything to your filing cabinet and then disconnect.

Can you teach *CIM for Windows* to send your mail, visit the forums you like, mark all new messages, and dial up at 3 in the morning while you sleep? No, you can't—at least, not until CompuServe's *Navigator for Windows* is available sometime in 1993. Much like *Navigator* for the Mac, *Navigator for Windows* will allow you to do automated batch access or unattended visits to CompuServe. *CIM for Windows* and *Navigator for Windows* will be able to read one another's address books, so you won't have to start all over next year or even commit to one interface.

Mobile Log-On

Travelers with laptops will appreciate *CIM for Windows*' ability to remember numerous log-on settings. You can create a setting for San Francisco, say, and one for Boston. When you're in the East, choose Boston from a pulldown menu, and *CIM for Windows* changes the phone number and any other setting you have specified.

When you go into a forum, *CIM for Windows* presents an additional button bar that automates common forum commands. For instance, if you want to send a message, click on the Create Message tool. Or if you don't want to listen to the ravings of some on-line lunatic, click on the Squelch button. You can also take advantage of *Windows*' Clipboard, copying and pasting from one forum to another or copying graphics from the CompuServe screen and pasting them into your applications. With the decoder, you can view weather maps and other graphics on line or copy them to the Clipboard.

CIM for Windows uses CompuServe's proprietary Host Micro Interface protocol, which confirms data between the two computers rather than modem to modem, so you can be sure your data is error free. It also compresses data automatically for faster transfers. *CIM for Windows* has a built-in decoder for GIF, the graphics file format used by CompuServe.

You will be able to download *CIM for Windows* in December from CompuServe for a one-time fee of $10 to $25 (at press time, the price had not been determined). CompuServe will offset that fee with a usage credit. New membership packages will begin shipping with *CIM for Windows* in February or March for about $40.

—Christina Wood

CompuServe Information Manager for Windows

WINDOWS **CompuServe's new front end takes advantage of Windows' graphical interface, Clipboard, and mousability.**

CompuServe, Inc.
800/848-8199
List price: not available at press time
Reader service no. 631

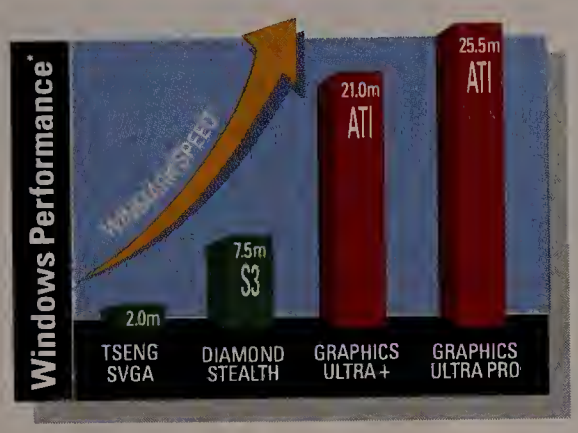
Flatly Refuse to Compromise on Graphics!

Today's graphics cards bulldoze you into a compromise, sacrificing speed for resolution, or resolution for realistic color. ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA cards give you all-round performance... speed, color and resolution all at the same time.

Resolution and Color Support	ATI	S3	SVGA
1024 x 768 / 65,000	■		
1024 x 768 / 256	■	■	■

Up to three times faster than competing S3 solutions and even local-bus products, our mach 32 graphics processor propel Windows to an amazing 25 million WINMARKS.*

mach 32



Loaded with 2.0MB of video memory, ATI lets you run 1024x768 with 65,000 colors at accelerated speed or work in 24-bit color. All at flicker-free refresh rates up to 76Hz. Our single Windows driver supports painless mode switching, displays a virtual desktop, and provides hardware-accelerated True Type font scaling and smoothing via exclusive ATI CRYSTAL Font technology.

GRAPHICS ULTRA +

- Fast 21.0 million WINMARK* performance
- Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- True color (16.7 million) at 800x600
- Accelerate multimedia applications**
- Available in 2.0 MB or 1.0 MB versions
- Priced from $399.00***

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds:

- Fast 25.5 million WINMARK* performance
- Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors non-interlaced at 74 Hz refresh rate
- Available in ISA, EISA or Micro Channel versions
- Priced from $599.00***

Avoid *crushing* disappointment. Get ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA cards for No Compromise Graphics.

ACCELERATORS · GRAPHICS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 25 1991 ATI 8514 ULTRA · 1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT · PC Computing MVP WINNER · PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD · INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. *Winbench 2.5 on 486-33 at 1024 x 768 / 256 colors at 60 Hz. **Multimedia drivers available 11/92. ***Suggested Retail Prices in US$. Dealers may sell for less. Prices subject to change without notice. Awards based on award-winning technology of GRAPHICS ULTRA and VGA WONDER.

Circle 5 on reader service card

See us at COMDEX/Fall '92 LVCC, Booth #1142

1. "I just turned it on and started using it. Dynamite!"
Madeline S. Fitzgerald
Woodcraft Supplies

2. "Almost no need for the manual. QuickBooks makes it easy."
Julia Perkins
Photography

3. "A breeze! Does everything I need, quick and easy."
Kenneth P. King
Finance Consultant

4. "Does two employees' work. Simple, quick and efficient."
David L. Wies
Chiropractor

5. "It's so easy, I haven't used the manual since I installed it."
Timothy J. McManus
Campground Operator

6. "Hallelujah! QuickBooks is simple to understand and use."
Cynthia Krol, Accounting

7. "Love it! Reports can be laid out in any conceivable way."
Susan Yeagley Sullivan
Psychiatric Mgmt.

8. "Our clients will never use manual ledgers again."
James Matthews, CPA

9. "You don't have to be a rocket scientist, or even a CPA."
Stephen P. Blanding
Distributor

10. "So thorough and accurate — for such a reasonable price."
Tomm Furch
Photographer

11. "Super! For the time, I look forw to my accountin
Jan Cole
Appraiser

12. "The best! (I trie Pacioli, Peachtr DacEasy,® etc., e
Dan Ridgely
General Contractor

A few of the reasons why

"Extraordinarily easy to use, yet provides plenty of accounting power."
PC Magazine

"QuickBooks is the easiest."
New York Times

"A great program if you're more interested in running your small business than becoming an accountant."
PC World

People are so enthusiastic about QuickBooks™ that after just three months on the market it was already outselling all the traditional accounting software. And it's still #1.

It's the first complete bookkeeping software designed for small business people with no knowledge of accounting. So you can use it. Your employees can use it. The temp coming in for three days next week can use it.

Because if you know how to write checks and invoices, you know how to use QuickBooks. Just fill in these familiar forms on-screen, and it does all the bookkeeping for you. And when you need to find anything – say, an old invoice, or who's owed you too much,

inally! The first pro-
ram I feel like I have
ontrol of."
ulerie Lindow
ccounting

aves so much time!
nbelievably easy to
se. Thanks."
erald Frazier
eal Estate

15. "Un-mindboggling! It's easy. Install and you're on your way."
Kathryn Mary Olsen
Professional Trainer

16. "I've tried 'em all. Nothing else compares. It's awesome."
Scott Roberts
Consultant

17. "Totally logical, human, instinctive, understandable."
Katherine J. Bartz
Consultant

18. "The only remotely comparable programs cost thousands."
Scott McGuirk
Business Consultant

19. "User-obvious, painless invoicing and accounts receivable."
Valon Cross
Programmer

20. "Peace of mind when used by employer or employee."
Donald K. Burden
Dentist

21. "I tested many accounting packages, and none came close."
Samuel Moeller
PC Consultant

22. "Super-quick, butt-kicking program! About time! Amen!"
Robert D. Pinson
TV Production

intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026
These people are all real QuickBooks users. Thanks, everybody, for sending in your photos!

QuickBooks is already #1

long – you've got it in seconds.
QuickBooks is flexible, to fit the
y you like to work. Simply choose
ur business type from a pre-set list,
en customize the settings and re-
rts as much as you want.
QuickBooks provides invoicing and
counts receivable, checkwriting and
counts payable, plus all the financial reports you need to manage more profitably, minimize your taxes, and get the most out of your accountant. Add QuickPay, and you've got complete payroll, too.

So. Are you ready for bookkeeping to become faster, easier and more fun (yes, fun!) than you ever would have imagined possible?

Try QuickBooks Free For 60 Days.

Call 1-800-624-8742

to order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. & Canada.

QuickBooks $139.95

QuickBooks & QuickPay $179.90 (Save $20).
Credit card orders only. Please have your card ready.
Unlimited free technical support. (Toll charges apply.)

© Intuit 1992

Ad Code: PWBRT

Hayes Brings Smartcom to Windows

Although not the first *Windows* communications program to reach store shelves, *Smartcom for Windows* is certainly one of the most thoughtful. Its interface has been carefully designed to make getting started easy for novices, yet it supports all the advanced features available in the DOS version, including a powerful scripting language and support for many file transfer protocols.

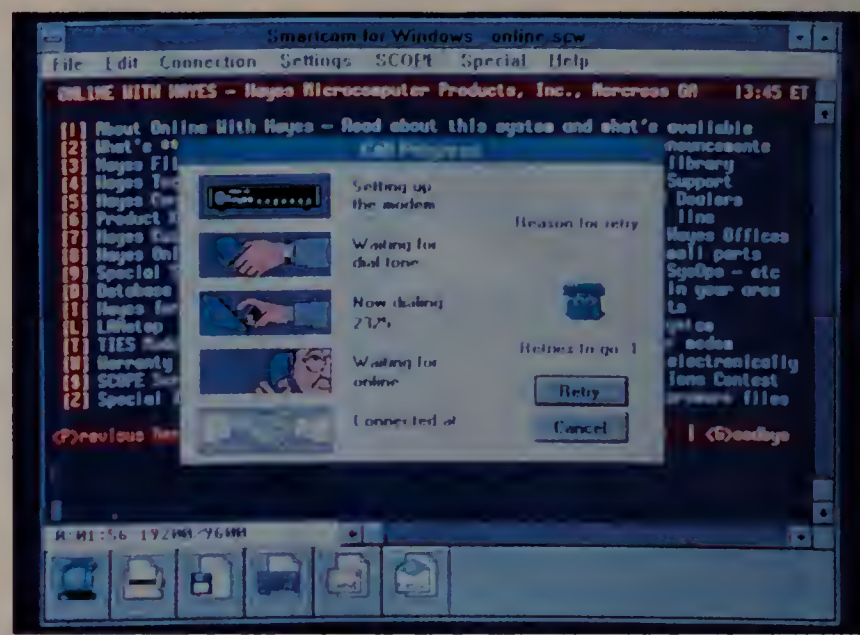
Beginners will appreciate the ease with which they can get started. Like many *Windows* applications, *Smartcom* features a movable button bar that makes performing common tasks a one-click job. You can use the button bar to dial a number, send and receive files, print an on-screen session, save a session to a text file, and accomplish other tasks that you can assign to unused buttons. A graphical log-on screen guides beginners through the process of connecting with on-line services such as CompuServe.

The program's text editor includes many features you've come to expect from your word processor, including move, copy, find and replace, center, and undo. Its SCOPE (Simple Communications Programming

Smartcom for Windows

WINDOWS Hayes Microcomputer's newest communications program is powerful but surprisingly easy to learn.

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
404/441-1617,
404/441-1213 (fax)
List price: $179
Reader service no. 632



Smartcom for Windows takes advantage of Windows' graphics capabilities to guide you through log-on procedures.

Sales manager Susan Briggs has innovative ideas. But you'd never know it when she only has an hour to prepare.

Environment) scripting language, also used in Hayes's DOS-based *Smartcom Exec* and *Smartcom III*, allows you to automate repetitive tasks such as logging on to on-line services and triggering events at specified times of day. According to Hayes, SCOPE scripts written in *Smartcom Exec* and *Smartcom III* will run in *Smartcom for Windows*. The program also supports Hayes's high-speed ESP serial board.

Smartcom for Windows costs $179. *Smartcom EZ* users can upgrade for $75; *Smartcom Exec* and *Smartcom III* users for $50. Users of any other DOS or *Windows* communications program can switch for $80.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Power to the Portable Modem

Portable-computer technology has been leaping ahead, especially in the area of sophisticated power management. You can sometimes run your notebook for nearly a full workday before going in search of an AC outlet. But the same can't be said for portable modems, most of which run for only 2 to 3 hours off 9-volt batteries.

Omron's Impala 24/96 Fax/Data modem is an elegant and eminently portable little package (4.4 by 3.4 by 0.9 inches) that weighs about 8 ounces with batteries. Omron claims the Impala will run 10 to 12 hours on a set of batteries, and our informal tests indicate their claims are true.

The real secret to Impala's longevity lies in its adoption of power management techniques used in notebook computers. When you're not using the modem, it immediately goes into a sleep mode that uses a minuscule amount of power. As soon as the serial interface is active, it awakes. An AC adapter is also included.

Under the flip-top lid is a full set of modem controls, including seven LED status indicators, a useful feature often missing from portable modems. There's also a built-in speaker.

The Impala has virtually all the features necessary for on-line 9600-bps fax and 2400-bps data communications, including MNP-5 and V.42bis compatibility for error correction and data compression. It comes with a full complement of fax and data communications software, including Delrina's *WinFax Lite* and *DosFax Lite*, and *BitCom*.

By integrating power management into this $399 modem, Omron makes keeping in touch on the road easier than ever.

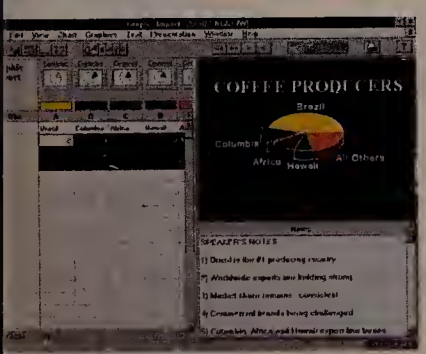
—Stan Miastkowski

Omron Impala 24/96 Fax/Data
Portable modem with sophisticated power management.

Omron Office Automation Products, Inc.
408/727-1444,
408/970-1149 (fax)
List price: $399
Reader service no. 633

Last-minute presentations are simple with Graphic Impact.

For just $149, Graphic Impact™ delivers the high quality presentations you need. When your uff isn't available. When there isn't time or money for a designer. When you don't think u have time to create an impressive presentation. Even when you've never used presentation software.



Innovative split-screen format lets you see what the final slide will look like as you create it.

This really *is* easy. An on-screen tool bar gives instant access to the tools you need. A library of graphics, text styles, templates, and clip art lets you organize information and create professional-looking formats.

Graphic Impact is simple and intuitive. The split-screen makes it easy to quickly develop and perfect your message, thout jumping from one screen to the next. And then, after you finish, use the slide sorter to ganize everything.

Create professional-looking overheads, slides and speaker notes in minutes.

Your presentation will look great. You'll look prepared and confident. Graphic Impact n be found at your local software retailer. Or, in the U.S. and anada, call (800) 228-3601 and ask for Info Pak #A56.

AUTODESK®

92 Autodesk Retail Products. Autodesk and the Autodesk logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Graphic Impact is a trademark of Autodesk Retail Products, 11911 North Creek Pkwy. S., Bothell, WA 98011, (206) 485-0021.

Circle 4 on reader service card

Try the Cougar!

There may be 6 ads for accounting software in this magazine, but a comparison shows that THE COUGAR IS THE CLEAR CHOICE!

ACT PLUS provides the comprehensive business software needed to run successful businesses.

"Before we selected Act Plus, I looked at a bunch of packages ranging from $49 to $999, and most weren't sophisticated enough to do a decent job. Act Plus is easy to get familiar with, even for our less experienced operators. — Ernie's Tool Supply

"We took out our old system a year ago and installed Act Plus. We use Act Plus all day long. It's the best software for business that I've ever run across." — Alumaline Corp. of America

"After evaluating several others — even some costing over a thousand dollars — we chose Act Plus because of its superb accounting, full integration and flexibility. It easily handles our retail and wholesale operations and our multiple locations. And we've sure cut down on our CPA and tax preparation costs." — Vertek, Inc.

"We looked at several other packages, but when we found Act Plus we didn't have to look any further. It's fast, flexible and easy to use. I'd recommend it to anyone." — Water Sport Marine and Ski

In the 10 years we've been developing Award Winning business software we've become experts in solving business accounting challenges: Act Plus Version 8.2 is the most powerful, cost-effective product on the market. Like our cougar, it's fast, flexible and sharp.

Act Plus Version 8.2 has all the capabilities that are important to owners, managers, accounting personnel, sales people, financial advisors, and tax accountants. We guarantee that Act Plus is your best value in flexible and powerful accounting software.

You can spend a lot more for other accounting software but you can't get a more complete package than Act Plus. Ask for your FREE demo and review Act Plus' extensive capabilities with your business in mind. Get the Cougar, your best value in accounting software.

TRY ACT PLUS FREE! To try the Act Plus demo in your own office free, just call **(800) 388-3038**

Only **$199.50** plus shipping & handling

Includes: GL, AP, AR, Inventory, Order Entry, Purchase Order, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, & Lynx File Converter

Cougar Mountain Software
2609 Kootenai St.
PO Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
(208) 344-2540
(208) 343-0267 Fax

Circle 56 on reader service card

WordStar for Windows 1.5 hits the bull's-eye with its new Windows 3.1 support: It lets you access TrueType fonts and use OLE data links.

WordStar for Windows 1.5

WINDOWS The latest version of *WordStar for Windows* supports *Windows 3.1*, so you can access TrueType fonts and take advantage of *Windows'* drag-and-drop capabilities. It also features client support for Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), enabling you to create live data links with other *Windows* applications that support OLE. Tables are now easier to create because they automatically adjust to fit the size of imported files. Included in the package is version 2.0 of *Correct Grammar for Windows*, and current *WordStar for Windows* users also receive a free copy of *Correct Writing for Windows* when they upgrade to version 1.5. The package retails for $119. *WordStar for DOS* users can upgrade for $99; registered *WordStar for Windows 1.0* users pay $29.95. WordStar Int'l, 800/227-5609, 415/883-1629 (fax).

Reader service no. 641

RingRite+

This compact external unit (5½ inches long, 4½ inches wide, 1½ inches deep) lets you share a single phone line among three devices, including modems, fax machines, and telephones. RingRite+ works with the distinctive ringing service now offered by regional phone companies. With this service, you can assign up to three phone numbers to one line. When you receive a call, RingRite+ deciphers the ring and routes the call to the appropriate device. Priced at $119, RingRite+ plugs into any standard RJ-11 phone jack and includes three input jacks for your communications devices. Management Products, Inc., 800/245-9933, 303/465-0237 (fax).

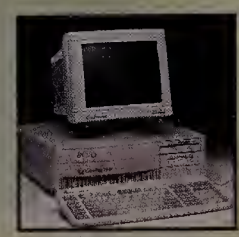
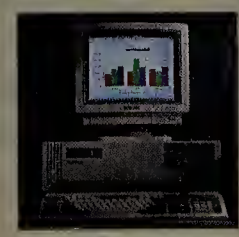
Reader service no. 637

Tandberg Data Panther 2000

Aimed at the high-end workstation and network-backup market, the new Tandberg Data Panther 2000 is the first DC600 QIC tape backup system to store 2GB of uncompressed data on a single tape. With compression, this new ¼-inch cartridge drive should be able to handle 4GB or more of data, depending how much your files can be compressed. The Panther 2000 drive uses the new QIC-2GB format, but its capability to read and write to other

When Buyers Rate ZEOS®.

Support: How Mail-Order Vendors Stack Up

What Buyers Say	CompuAdd Corp. *CompuAdd 325* (with 32K-byte cache) $2,881	Dell Computer Corp.* *Dell System 325P* (no cache) $3,144	Gateway 2000 *Gateway 2000 25MHz 386* (with 80M-byte hard drive, 32K-byte cache) $2,090	Northgate Computer Systems Inc. *Northgate Elegance 386/25* (with 64K-byte cache) $2,839	Zeos International Ltd.* *Zeos 386-25* (includes AmiPro, 1-2-3 for Windows, no cache) $2,540
How long does it take to get a support representative on the phone? (most frequent answer)	1 to 5 minutes	1 to 5 minutes	more than 30 minutes	1 to 5 minutes	1 to 5 minutes
Technical competence of support representative (10 is best)	7.5	8.1	8	7.8	8.1
How long does it take for the vendor to solve your problem? (most frequent response)	Immediate	1 to 2 days	2 days or more	Immediate	Immediate
If your job depended on it, would you recommend buying more PCs from this firm?	12 yes 1 no	13 yes 2 no	12 yes 2 no	10 yes 5 no	15 yes 0 no
Overall rating for service and support (10 is best)	8.3	7.8	7.5	7.8	8.6

NOTES: Customer satisfaction results were compiled from PC Week's survey of PC managers whose organizations have purchased mail-order PCs. 15 customers of each vendor were surveyed.

Prices and specifications shown were supplied by vendors, each of which was asked for a quote on its lowest-priced 25Mhz 386 machine with 4M bytes of RAM, dual floppies, a 100M-byte hard drive, 14-inch Super VGA monitor, keyboard, mouse, Windows and DOS 5.0. Any changes to the configuration or no-cost options are shown. Prices were gathered by calls to each vendor between Oct. 3 and Oct 14, and include tax and shipping charges.

*System is upgradable.

PWKCHT-PCW-9211

Chart Reprint from October 21, 1991 issue of PC Week. *Reprinted by permission.*

ZEOS Rates #1

There's no reason to buy anything else.

800-423-5891

Circle 260 on reader service card

ATTENTION 386 USERS
RUN SOFTWARE UP TO
3 TIMES FASTER

REAL CYRIX. UNREAL PRICES.

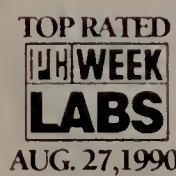
Now get PC Week's "Top Rated" FasMath™ coprocessor for 386SX or 386DX PCs at a bargain price.

FASMATH 83S87 MATH CHIP
FOR ALL 386SX PCs
NOW $79*

Cyrix FasMath has won every comparative PC publication review ever held for math coprocessors.
Available at computer dealers everywhere. Or call **1-800-FAS-MATH.**

*83S87 -33 for 386SX33PC; **$99**

83D87-40 for 386DX40 PC; **$129



FASMATH 83D87 MATH CHIP
FOR ALL 386DX PCs
NOW $99**

Cyrix products are proudly made in the USA. Cyrix is a registered trade mark and FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation.

Circle 67 on reader service card

Quick Takes

DC600 QIC formats protects your investment in older tapes. The Panther also promises to be quick-footed: Tandberg rates its data handling at an impressive 18MB per minute. It comes in an internal DOS model, which lists for $3100, and a $3395 external DOS/Novell system. Third-party software options include Sytron's *SyTOS Plus*, *ARCserve*, and *Retrospect*. Tandberg Data Inc., 805/495-8384, 805/495-4186 (fax).

Reader service no. 635

Cardinal Modem Value Pack

Remember when 2400 bits per second was the cutting edge of modem technology? How soon things change: 2400 bps now represents the low end of the communications spectrum, and you can pick up a 2400-bps unit for pocket change. Cardinal Technologies' Modem Value Pack includes a 2400-bps internal modem and lists for $49.95, with street prices likely to drop below $30, according to Cardinal officials. This modem bundle includes Prodigy service software as well as *QuickLink II*, a simple communications program for sending and receiving data files and logging on to BBS's and other on-line services. You'll find Cardinal's Modem Value Pack in computer superstores and other retail outlets that carry computer products. Sorry, no fax capabilities with this low-cost find. Cardinal Technologies, Inc., 800/233-0187, 717/293-3000, 717/293-3055.

Reader service no. 636

Forest & Trees 2.0d

WINDOWS Channel Computing is expanding the kinds of data you can access with its *Forest & Trees* executive query program, and it's heading in two directions at once. At one extreme, you can now query data stored on VAX Rdb/VMS minicomputers; at the other, the program now reads *Q&A* files. In between, *Forest & Trees* also supports *Lotus Notes*. Channel Computing also offers a maintenance program: For $125 a year, you get toll-free technical support, product updates, interfaces to new data formats as they become available, and discounts on major upgrades. The standard edition of *Forest & Trees*, which includes the new interfaces for *Q&A* and *Notes* along with *dBASE*, *Paradox*, *Btrieve*, and other file formats, lists for $495; the client-server edition, which adds the VAX interface as well as *SQL Server* and Oracle, lists for $1495. Network node packs cost $395. Channel Computing, 603/477-0444, 603/427-0385 (fax).

Reader service no. 638

Teleform-multiuser

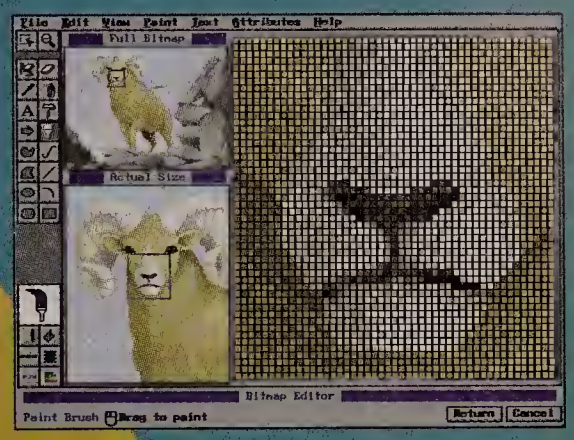
WINDOWS *Teleform for Windows*, Cardiff Software's innovative program that converts check-box and hand-printed data from fax-modems into data base and spreadsheet files, now runs under Novell's NetWare. Like the stand-alone version, *Teleform-multiuser* lets you create forms that you fax to clients, remote sales offices, or whoever. Recipients fill in the requested information and fax the forms back to you; *Teleform* interprets the form (using handwriting and mark recognition) and then enters the data into the appropriate data file, including *1-2-3* and *dBASE* formats. With the new multiuser version, you can create *Teleform* fax forms at selected workstations, and send and receive your *Teleform* faxes via a dedicated fax

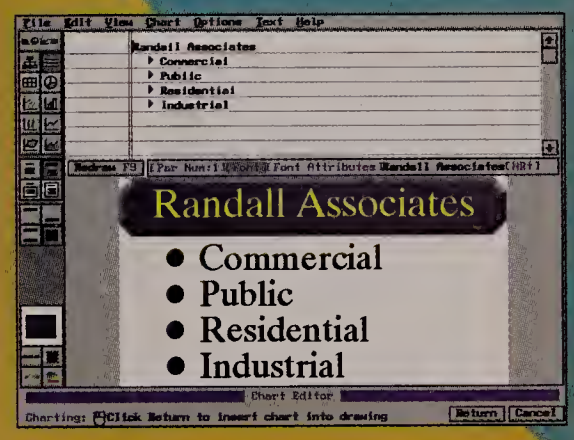
EXCLUSIVE PC WORLD OFFER!

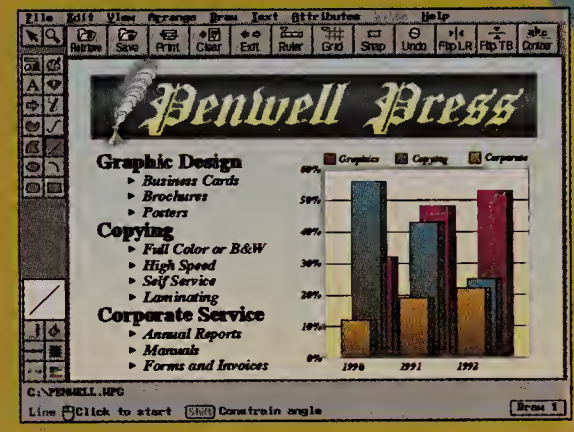
FREE TRIAL DISKS!

WordPerfect® Presentations 2.0

WordPerfect®







Test Drive WordPerfect® Presentations 2.0, the DOS Presentation Graphics Program That Does Charting, Drawing, and Painting . . . All in One!

WHAT'S ON THE TRIAL DISKS? You'll receive a working model of *WordPerfect Presentations 2.0,* the advanced DOS presentation graphics program that has the look and feel of a graphical shell without the hardware demands. If you're a DOS devotee, but envy the graphical look of *Windows* or Macintosh, this program gives you the best of both worlds. *WordPerfect Presentations* has a customizable button bar, supports copy and paste from its own clipboard, and lets you drag and drop objects and text with your mouse. Need to impress your clients with a slick slide show but don't have the time to jump through four presentation programs? *WordPerfect Presentations* makes it easy—and fast. Choose from 50 colorful master slides guaranteed to dazzle. Get your point across with a 3-D chart. When your clients arrive, give your slide show directly from your computer screen. Make sure they don't miss the bottom line—circle your best offer with *WordPerfect Presentations'* built-in highlighter. You can even incorporate music and voice to make your presentations come alive. With *WordPerfect Presentations,* you don't need to give up DOS for high-impact presentations.

HOW DO I GET MY DISKS? It's easy. Simply complete and mail the postage-paid reply card, or call WordPerfect toll-free at 1-800-526-5169 in the United States and Canada. Expect your disks to arrive in three to four weeks. For even faster results, sign up for PC World Online by calling 1-800-827-6364 ext. 5741, then download the working model for immediate access! Once connected, you're just a few steps away from making great presentations.

What are the system requirements?

- IBM PC AT, PS/2, or compatible with 512K of RAM
- Hard disk with 3MB free space
- DOS 3.1 or later
- EGA or VGA graphics adapter
- 5¼-inch 1.2MB high-density disk drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB high-density disk drive

©1992 PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. WordPerfect is a registered trademark and WordPerfect Presentations is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

1-800-827-6364

PC WORLD ONLINE

Limited-time offer! Only in PC WORLD

☐ YES! I want to experience the excitement of *WordPerfect® Presentations 2.0.* Please send me the *PC World–WordPerfect Presentations 2.0* Trial Disks without cost or obligation.

My disk format is (*check one only*):
☐ 3½" 1.44MB ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB

CALL: 1-800-526-5169
toll-free in the United States and Canada

NAME

COMPANY / TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

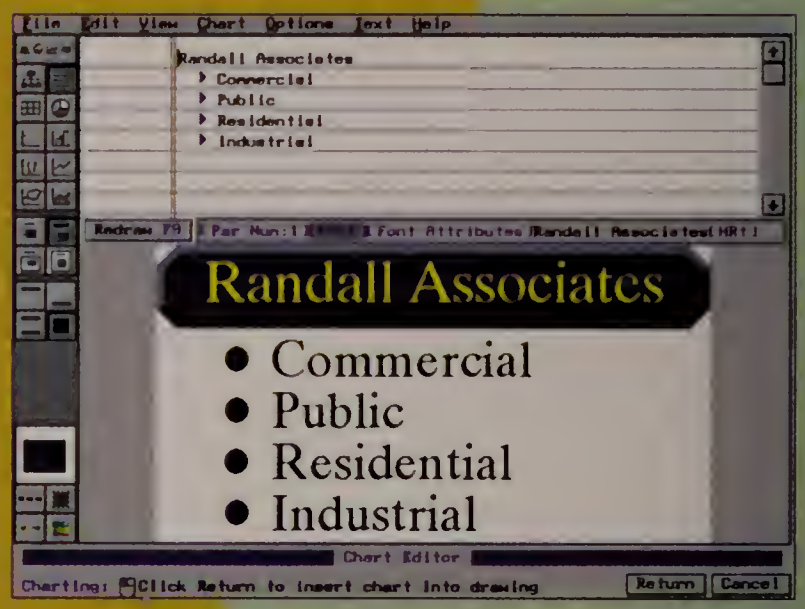
Offer good in the United States and Canada only. One per person.
Offer expires February 28, 1993. Look for more exciting trial disk offers in future issues.

FREE TRIAL DISKS!

WordPerfect® Presentations 2.0

These Exclusive Trial Disks Brought to You by

PC WORLD



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 OREM UT 84057

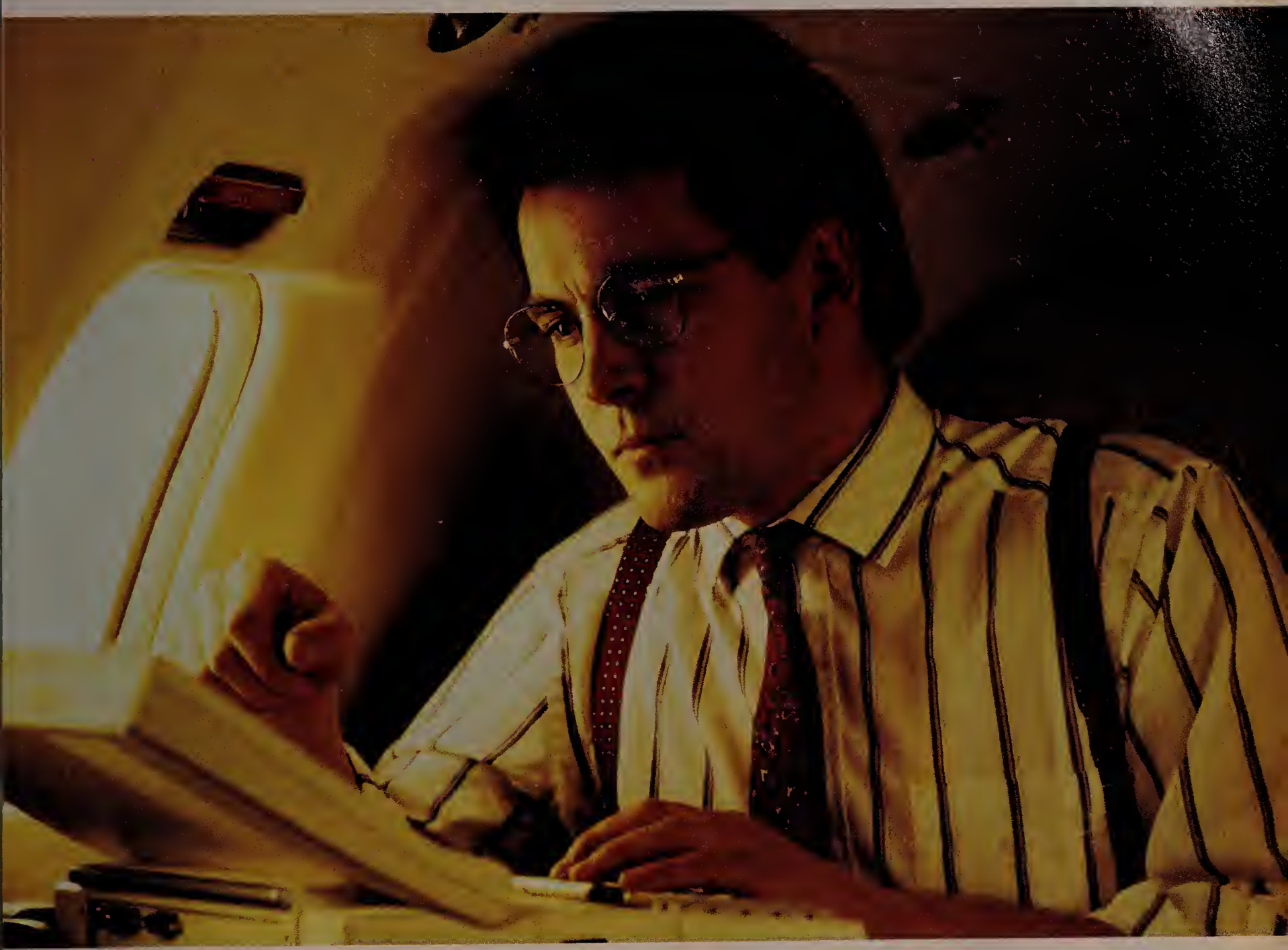
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD–WORDPERFECT® PRESENTATIONS 2.0
TRIAL DISKS
WORDPERFECT CORPORATION
1555 N. TECHNOLOGY WAY, Q300
OREM, UT 84057-9900

Absolutely **FREE** while supply lasts. Special to PC World readers.

See Other Side for Details.

THE SKY'S THE LIMIT IN MOBILE COMPUTING.



OR IS IT?

FIND OUT IN THE DECEMBER ISSUE OF PC WORLD. Our editors have prepared a 20-page landmark report on the dawning of the era of mobile computing. In it, you'll learn just how far mobile computing has come – and where it will take you.

Business managers will especially benefit from this important update on the "virtual" office, the office-in-a-briefcase, wireless communications - and much more.

This Special Report will have far-reaching impact on the four million readers of PC WORLD, and has been selected to appear in Newsweek Magazine's November 23 Business Edition.

Look for the December issue of PC WORLD – and fasten your seatbelt!

PC WORLD

© 1992 PC WORLD Communications, Inc.

FREE SEMINAR
PUMPED ON MULTIMEDIA
Build your PC muscle with the power of multimedia.
• For the everyday PC user.
• For multimedia buffs.
It's all FREE!
Morning session, 9:30 - Noon:
Multimedia Warmup
Afternoon session, 1:30-4 pm:
Multimedia Gets Buffed
• Presentations
• Demonstrations
• Hands-on "How-To" examples
• Real world applications.
Plus FREE valuable reference materials and a sports water bottle stuffed with special promotional offers!
Call now to make your reservation!
Los Angeles, Oct 27
San Francisco, Oct 29
Washington D.C., Nov 10
New York, Nov 12
Dallas, Dec 1
Atlanta, Dec 3
Chicago, Dec 8
Seattle, Dec 10
800-55-GRAFX
In CA call 714-833-3838
Sponsored by these world leaders in multimedia technology and information.
GraphicZone
MULTIMEDIA WORLD
PC WORLD
Microsoft
Gold Disk
Toshiba
MountainGate
Sayette
Sony
Microtek
Creative Labs

server on the network. The two-user version costs $2990; the five-user $7475. Cardiff Software, 800/659-8755, 619/259-6450 (fax).

Reader service no. 639

Print Accelerator for Windows

WINDOWS If you own an IBM 4029 laser printer, you now can print up to ten times faster with no additional hardware. *Print Accelerator for Windows* is a new printer driver developed jointly by IBM and LaserMaster. Like the driver LaserMaster uses with its WinJet 300 printer accelerator card, *Print Accelerator for Windows* works in combination with the FastByte technology used in the 4029's parallel port interface. Instead of sending text and graphics to the printer, *Print Accelerator for Windows* uses the more powerful CPU of the host computer to bit-map the data, then compresses it and speeds it to the printer. The driver works with TrueType, PostScript, and Agfa Intellifonts. *Print Accelerator for Windows* now comes standard with every IBM 4029 laser printer, and the upgrade is free to previous buyers. Lexmark Int'l, 800/358-5835, 800/633-7662 Canada.

Reader service no. 640

Fastback Plus 3.1

DOS backup favorite *Fastback Plus* from Fifth Generation Systems has added sparkle in its *3.1* upgrade, which features support for QIC-80 tape and for Irwin 5580 and 3580 drives. Fifth Generation has also enhanced the installation process so you can preschedule unattended backups at initial setup. Long-time *Fastback* aficionados will appreciate the restoration of *Fastback Plus*'s command-line wild-card file selections, which can save you the step of setting up a backup group. Other improvements include a feature that lets you take a snapshot of your hard disk so that even if you make subsequent changes, you can later restore from a full backup just those files that were on the disk at the time of the snapshot. *Fastback Plus 3.1* lists for $189. Owners of prior versions can upgrade for $49. Fifth Generation Systems, 504/291-7221, 504/295-3268 (fax).

Reader service no. 643

Conner SofStor Series

Yesterday's 40MB hard disks no longer make the grade, thanks to huge graphical applications and their files. Conner, which made its reputation in the OEM market, is introducing its SofStor Series, a value-added hard disk line designed to make the migration to *Windows* a snap. The initial offerings are 3½-inch 17ms 85MB and 170MB Winchester IDE drives, which come preinstalled with MS-DOS 5.0, *Windows 3.1*, and *Microsoft Works for Windows*. In addition, each drive comes with *Central Point Anti-Virus*, demo versions of *Microsoft Money* and *Publisher*, an installation package, and abbreviated documentation for all the software. The 85MB Model 385A lists for $599, and the 170MB Model 3170A costs $699. Conner Peripherals, 408/456-4500, 408/456-4501 (fax).

Reader service no. 642

GoldMine 2.5

It's more than just a sales contact manager. Version 2.5 of *GoldMine* lets all the members of your LAN work group share client contact records, account-

FLY

FIRST CLASS

FOR $1,695.

Fly away with an ACROS™ 325SE notebook computer—loaded with features that won't ground your budget. The ACROS 325SE is made by Acer and features an AMD 386SXL 25MHz low voltage processor for extended battery life, bright and easy to read 10" LCD backlit display, large capacity 80MB hard drive, built-in FAX/modem, and is loaded with MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows™ 3.1, WINFAX 2.0, and Microsoft® Works™ for Windows. All for $1,695! Call 1-800-SEE ACER.

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER COMPARISON

Model	ACROS 325SE	Compaq® Contura™ SL Notebook	Dell® NL25	Gateway™ 2000 Nomad
CPU	386SXL/25	386SL/20	386SL/25	386SXL/25
Memory	4MB	2MB	2MB	4MB
Hard Drive	80MB	80MB	60MB	80MB
FAX/Modem	Yes	No	No	No
MSRP*	$1,695	$1,999	$1,999	$1,995

*Prices effective 9/21/92.

FOR AN INSTANT DATASHEET OR FOR YOUR CLOSEST DEALER, CALL THE ACER FAX HOTLINE AT 1-800-854-6990.

Acer®

CALL 1-800-SEE ACER

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks, and ACROS is trademark of Acer America Corporation and Acer Incorporated. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. © 1992 Acer America, Inc.

Circle 3 on reader service card

Are you missing the big picture? Do the little things just disappear? The latest generation of MultiSync® monitors were designed to solve these problems with a larger, more readable display for windowing environments. FullScan™ capability provides edge-to-edge images in a much bigger display area. While a high-contrast surface delivers exceptionally crisp text and graphics.

Advanced screen technology gives you a flatter screen both horizontally and

The MultiSync 4FG and 5FG monitors. Images so big and sharp, you'll see more details in more detail.

vertically, so images appear flat with less distortion at the edges. Higher refresh rates enable flicker-free images. Plus, on-board memory and digital controls store preset graphics modes and automatically size and center screen images. You can also adjust image size, position, on-screen color, and pin cushion.

Both monitors are compatible with MS-DOS based systems and the Mac II family and Quadra.™ The 4FG™ supports a range of video standards from VGA to 1024 x 768 (70 Hz) non-interlaced. The 5FG supports video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 (74 Hz) non-interlaced and many workstation modes.

The amazing 4FG and 5FG. So big, bright, and sharp it's easy to see their advantages.

Our innovations never stop. *The MultiSync 4FG, 5FG, and 6FG monitors feature our AccuColor™ Control System. An amazing advance in computer monitors that lets you match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, and color reference systems such as Pantone.®*

C&C
Computers and Communications

PC Computing MVP
MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT
1991
WINNER

MultiSync 5FG Monitor

PC Computing "Most Valuable Product Award" Copyright ©1991, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. PC Computing and the Most Valuable Product Award are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, AccuColor and FullScan are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Quadra is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. ©1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Free MultiSync Monitor Lens
with each 4FG or 5FG purchased from October 1 to December 31, 1992. Call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #7777 for details.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

MultiSync 4FG Monitor

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FastFacts, 1-800-366-0476. Request 1531 for 4FG and 1741 for 5FG.

Circle 188 on reader service card

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW?
The PC World Instant Reference Card

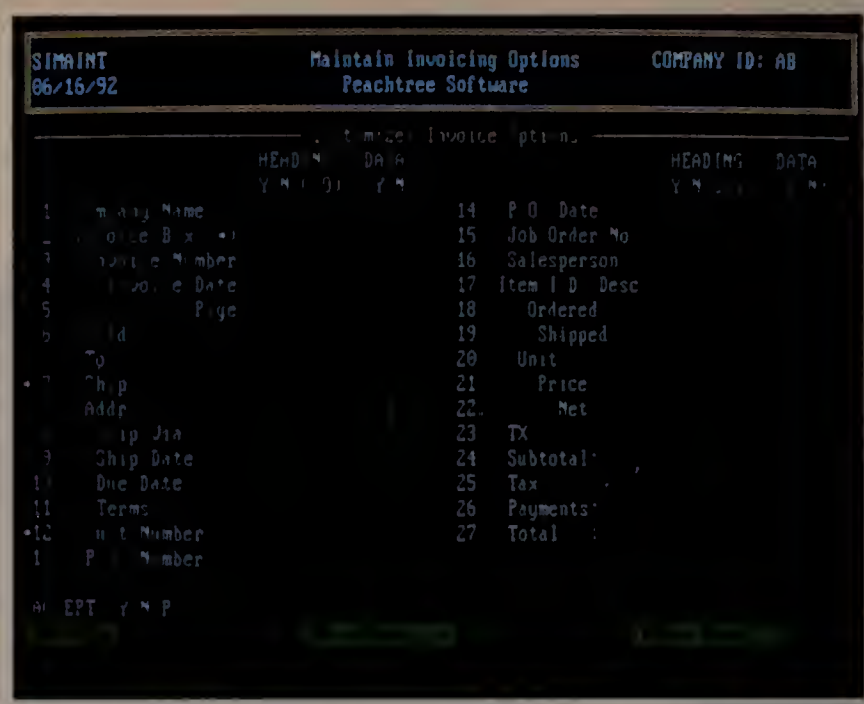
WHAT'S NEXT?
A new card every month

You've Seen Them – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

PC WORLD



With Peachtree Complete Accounting, save hard disk space by installing only the modules you need. Version 6.0 includes customizable invoices, expanded lookup features, and more.

ing information, and phone books, as well as schedules and to-do lists. In addition to providing different "views" on the common data base, version 2.5 adds user-definable screens and fields, so work group members can customize their own views to suit their needs.

GoldMine's group scheduling capability lets those with the proper clearance view the schedules and to-do lists of others, find the status of tasks completed, and add other tasks if need be. Or you can type in the names of employees who need to attend a meeting, and *GoldMine* will get back to you with the times when all parties and conference rooms are available. *GoldMine* has a built-in spreadsheet that also tracks sales, making sales forecasting and analysis easy.

A five-user network pack is $895; the single-user version is $295. Upgrades are $149 for the network pack, $79 for a single user, and $99 for those switching from any other contact manager. Elan Software Corp., 800/654-3526, 818/999-9872, 818/999-9903 (fax).

Reader service no. 644

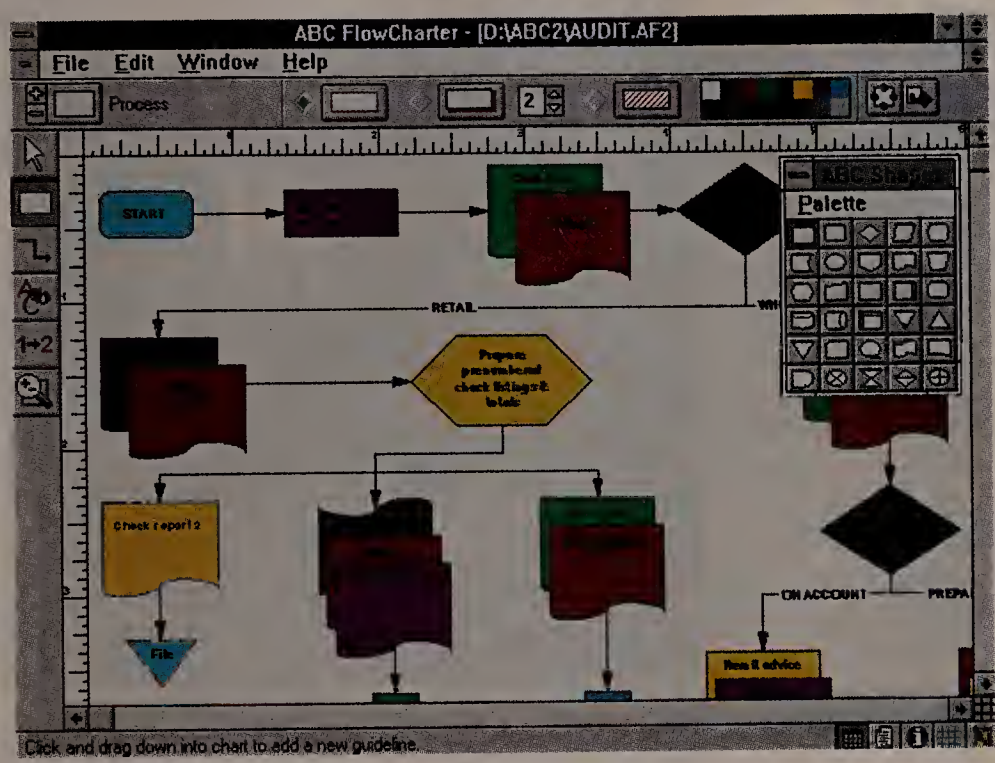
Peachtree Complete Accounting 6.0

Want integrated accounting without having to install every last module? With version 6.0 of *Peachtree Complete Accounting* and *Peachtree Basic Accounting*, you can now select which modules to install; only those functions will appear as menu choices. Other new features include a service invoice format, expanded lookup features, revamped documentation, and the ability to obtain working trial balances, customize invoices, and process handwritten checks. *Peachtree Complete* retails for $249 ($399 for the multiuser version); *Peachtree Basic*, which includes only general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, invoicing, and inventory features, sells for $99. Upgrade prices vary depending on the version. Peachtree Software, 800/247-3224, 404/564-5888 (fax).

Reader service no. 645

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

All-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0 makes flowcharting faster, easier than ever!



Now the leader in Windows graphics puts its know-how behind the world's #1 Windows flowcharting solution!

Introducing ABC FlowCharter® 2.0 from Micrografx. With all the terrific features of the original. Plus an array of exciting *new* features that make it better, faster, easier than ever!

Our all-new user interface conveniently displays tools in a handy toolbox. No more searching through menus. Just point and click!

Customizable shapes and shape palettes let you tailor ABC FlowCharter 2.0 to your particular applications. And we've added new palettes of symbols for specialized charts like dataflow diagrams, audit diagrams, and many, many more.

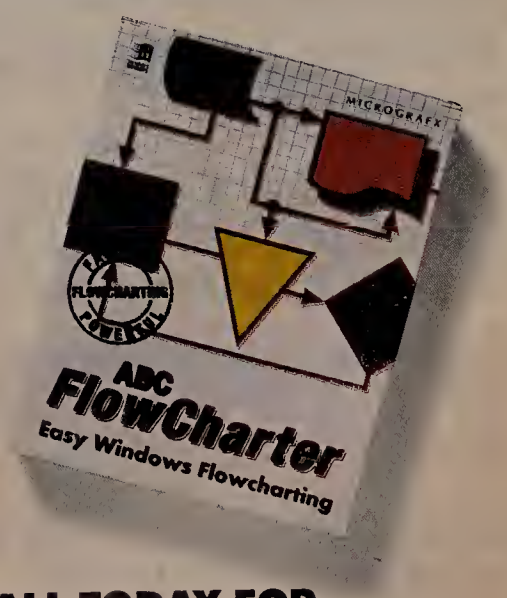
> "A Windows-based package that's both powerful and easy to use."
> *InfoWorld*
> April 20, 1990
>
> "Turns making flowcharts into child's play."
> *DBMS Magazine*
> August 1991

You'll be able to choose from new line types and styles, including curved lines. And take advantage of an exciting new feature that automatically connects shapes.

Enhanced text capabilities let you edit text right on the chart, and mix different fonts, sizes and styles at will.

And best of all, you'll enjoy our friendly 24-hour telephone support (weekend hours too).

If you're already an ABC FlowCharter user, call now for upgrade information. And if you're not, find out just how fast and easy flowcharting can be – with all-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0!



CALL TODAY FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION
1-800-998-6131

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and ABC FlowCharter are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

Circle 179 on reader service card

TRUE INTEL 486 FOR LESS THAN $1,000!

Rite Micro

Complete and Ready-To-Run!

- 25MHz Intel 486SX Microprocessor with 8K Internal Cache!
- High Speed 64K Secondary Memory Cache.
- 85Mb Conner IDE Hard Drive with fast 16ms Access Time!
- 4mb of High Speed SIMM Memory!
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor with SVGA Video Card.
- Genuine Teac 1.2mb or 1.44mb Floppy Drive (second drive add $59).
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Microsoft DOS Shell.
- 5 Drive Bay Compact Tower Case with 200 Watt Power Supply & 5 Drive Bays.
- Genuine Focus Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard with Tactile Click!
- Easily upgradable to Intel™ i486DX or i486DX/2!
- Rite Micro offers a variety of options and upgrades.

486SX-25 $999

Priced for Today - Power for Tomorrow!

A full featured 486 for less than a $1,000, is it possible? Yes-only from Rite Micro. Why settle for a 386SX when you have true 486SX power for the same price. With a powerful Intel™ i486SX 25 MHz processor and a full four megabytes of RAM, you'll have plenty of power for Windows & more!

Buy Now... Upgrade Later

This system is equipped, not stripped. Best of all, you can upgrade your system in the future. The 486SX is upgradable up to 486DX/2 processors. The system has an ample 5 drive bays and eight expansion slots for future growth. Plus, it's expandable up to 32mbs of memory and you can even add a second IDE drive in future! And if you want to upgrade now, Rite Micro will install the upgrades for you.

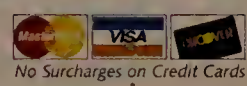
Rite 7 Poin Service+

- 1 Year Parts & Labo Warranty
- 24 Hour Technical Support BBS
- 30 Day Money Bac Guarantee
- 48 Hour Advance Parts Replacemen
- 5 Convenient Payme Options
- 6 Years in Business Building Better PC
- 7 Day-A-Week Sale Toll Free Tech Supp

Circle 103 on reader service ca

call 1-800-637-8700

©1992 Rite MicroSystems, 7676 S. 46th St. Phoenix, AZ 85044, 800-437-0386, FAX 602-431-0913.
Order line open 7 AM - 7 PM (PST) Mon - Fri 8 AM - 4 PM Weekends. Prices and Money Back Guarantee do not include shipping. Fortune 1000 POs (no surchages) & Business Leasing available on approved credit.



No Surcharges on Credit Cards

e-Pro Systems

386DX-40 $1299

486SX-25 $1349

486DX-33 $1599

Includes our ET4000 Windows accelerator. 19% faster than a Diamond SpeedStar & up to 32,768 colors!

- 386 or 486 Processor
- 64K External Ram Cache (128K on 486DX-33)
- 120mb 15ms Conner IDE Hard Drive
- CTX 14" SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor with .28mm Dot Pitch & 72hz Refresh Rate
- ET4000 Windows Accelerator Super VGA Card with 32,768 Colors Maximum
- 4mb High Speed Ram
- 1.2mb & 1.44mb Floppy Drives
- Desktop or Mini-Tower Case with 5 Drive Bays
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Hi-Res Mouse
- Focus 6001 Keyboard
- Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Rite 7 Point Service+

e-Media Systems

386DX-40 $2399

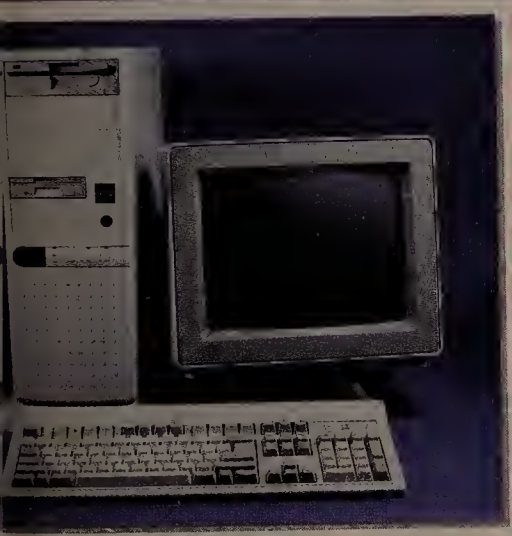
486SX-25 $2449

486DX-33 $2699

Bundled with these CD-ROM titles incl. Ultima IV, Chessmaster 3000, CD Enclopedia, Atlas & Game Pack.

- 386 or 486 Processor
- 64K External Ram Cache (128K on 486DX-33)
- 170mb 15ms Conner IDE Hard Drive
- Internal CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster Pro Sound Board
- Labtec Powered Speakers
- CTX 17" SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor with .31mm Dot Pitch & 72hz Refresh Rate
- ET4000 Windows Accelerator Card with 32,768 Colors Maximum
- 8mb High Speed Ram
- 1.2mb & 1.44mb Floppy Drives
- Desktop or Mini-Tower Case with 5 Drive Bays
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & Hi-Res Mouse
- Focus 6001 Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Rite 7 Point Service+

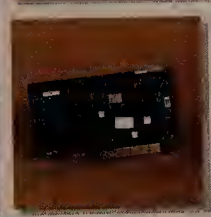
e-EISA Systems



486DX-33 $2699

486DX-50 $2999

486DX2-66 $3199



All EISA systems come standard with a DTC 32-Bit IDE EISA controller for maximum drive performance!

- 486 Processor (with Internal Coprocessor)
- 128K External Ram Cache (256K on 50MHz & 66MHz)
- 510mb 12ms Conner IDE Hard Drive
- DTC 32-Bit EISA IDE Controller
- CTX 14" SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor with .28mm Dot Pitch & 72hz Refresh Rate
- ET4000 Windows Accel.Super VGA Card with 32,768 Colors Max.
- 8mb High Speed Ram
- 1.2mb & 1.44mb Drives
- Tower Case with 6 Bays
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1 & Hi-Res Mouse
- Focus 6001 Keyboard
- Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Rite 7 Point Service+

ptions & Upgrades for your Rite Micro System

rade any Rite system to a idows ready 17" CTX moni- or just $500.

RiteMicro has the latest multi-media upgrades including the hot new Video Blaster for just $299 and a CD-Rom for $199.

Want drive options? We've got them. Upgrade to 510mb for just $600 or a tape drive for only $199.

Rite will install a Sound Blaster Pro in your system for just $189 or a FAXmodem for just $50!

Circle 103 on reader service card

ONLY RITE MICRO DELIVERS LOCAL BUS PLUS!

Rite Micro

16.7 Million Colors!

Don't Settle For Ordinary Local Bus Systems!

- Video Speeds 3 Times Faster Than Ordinary Local Bus!
- 128K Optimized Cache Means Greater Performance Than Ordinary 64K Cache Systems!
- 170Mb Quality Conner IDE Hard Drive for the Price of Ordinary 120Mb Systems!

486DX-33 $1699

486DX2-66 $2099

Plus Other Great Features!

- 4mb of High Speed SIMM Memory!
- Genuine CTX 14" Non-Interlaced SVGA Color Monitor with .28mm Dot Pitch & 72Hz Refresh Rate!
- 32 Bit Local Bus Video Card with Windows Accelerator and 16.7 Million Colors!
- Genuine Teac 1.2mb & 1.44mb Floppy Drives.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Dexxa Mouse by Logitech!
- 5 Drive Bay Compact Tower Case with 200 Watt Power Supply.
- Genuine Focus Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard with Tactile Click!
- Easily upgradable to Intel 486DX or 486DX/2!

High Performance Windows Video!

Why wait for ordinary local bus video performance, Rite Micro's Local Bus Plus is three times faster than standard local bus video. And with a maximum of 16.7 million colors, Rite's Local Bus Plus is thousands times better than other systems!

Loaded with Features Others Don't Include

Don't settle for less! Only Rite Micro gives you Local Bus Plus! In addition to faster Windows performance, Rite Micro includes 128K cache - that's double what most other companies include. You also get a Conner 170mb hard drive at the same price most charge for 50mb's less! The quality features don't stop there, you also get top components from trusted names like CTX, Teac, Logitech, Focus and more.

Rite 7 Poin Service+

- 1 Year Parts & Labo Warranty
- 24 Hour Technical Support BBS
- 30 Day Money Bac Guarantee
- 48 Hour Advance Parts Replacemen
- Convenient Payme Options
- 6 Years In Business Building Better PC
- 7 Day-A-Week Sales Toll Free Tech Supp

Circle 103 on reader service car

call 1-800-637-8700

©1992 Rite MicroSystems, 7676 S. 46th St. Phoenix, AZ 85044, 800-437-0386, FAX 602-431-0913.
Order line open 7 AM - 7 PM (PST) Mon - Fri 8 AM - 4 PM Weekends. Prices and Money Back Guarantee do not include shipping. Fortune 1000 POs (no surchages)& Business Leasing available on approved credit.

No Surcharges on Credit Cards

Marketplace

Price Information To Make a Smart Buy

Over the Counter

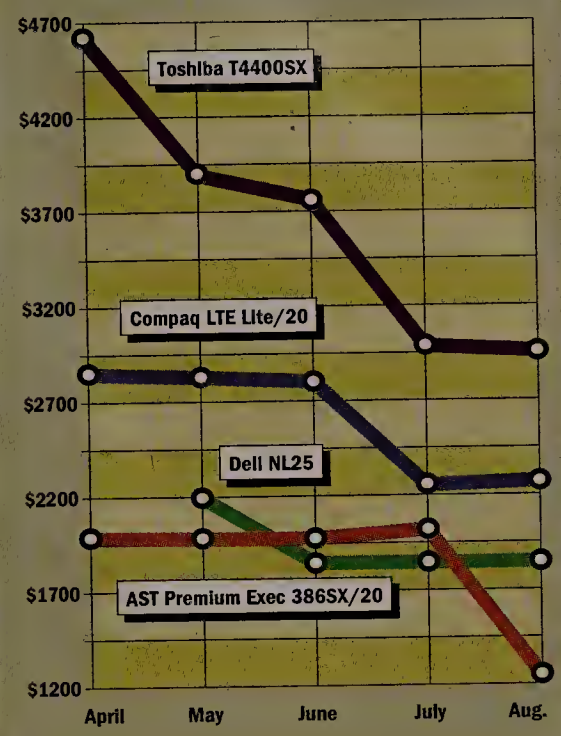
What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration			National	
	CPU/speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	List	Average
386SX/SLC-based desktop PCs					
AST Power Premium 3/25s	i386SX/25	2	80	$1845	$1544
Compaq Prolinea 3/25zs	i386SX/25	2	84	$999	$935
DEC DECpc 333sx LP	Am386SX/33	2	52	$899	$899
Dell System 325 SX	i386SX/25	2	52	$820	$820
Gateway 2000 25MHz 386SX	i386SX/25	4	80	$1145	$1145
IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC	386SLC/20	4	80	$2485	$1939
IBM PS/2 Model 57 SLC	386SLC/20	4	80	$2795	$2206
NEC PowerMate SX/25i	i386SX/25	2	60	$1549	$1279
386DX-based desktop PCs					
AST Power Premium 3/33	i386DX/33	4	210	$3095	$2634
Compaq Deskpro 3/33I	i386DX/33	4	120	$1979	$1819
Compaq Deskpro 386/33M	i386DX/33	4	120	$2569	$2381
Dell System 333P	i386DX/33	4	230	$1600	$1600
Hyundai CS-386/40	Am386DX/40	4	120	$1730	$1730
NEC PowerMate 386/33i	i386DX/33	4	120	$2049	$1691
Northgate 386/40	Am386DX/40	4	100	$1799	$1799
486SX-based desktop PCs					
AST Power Premium 4/25s	i486SX/25	4	210	$2995	$2484
Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	I486SX/25	4	120	$2569	$2269
DEC DECpc 425sx LP	i486SX/25	4	245	$1849	$1849
Dell System 486D/25	i486SX/25	4	200	$2020	$2020
Gateway 2000 25-MHz 486SX	i486SX/25	4	200	$1670	$1670
486DX-based desktop PCs					
ALR BusinessVEISA	I486DX2/50	5	340	$5895	$4983
AST Power Premium 486/33	i486DX/33	4	210	$3495	$2947
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	i486DX/33	4	340	$3869	$3475
Compaq Deskpro 50M	i486DX2/50	8	340	$4469	$3958
Dell 486D/66	i486DX2/66	8	230	$2850	$2850
Gateway 2000 50-MHz 486DX2 EISA	i486DX2/50	8	340	$3320	$3320
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OKF	i486DX/33	8	400	$6915	$5563
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OLF	i486DX2/50	8	400	$7415	$6024
NEC PowerMate 486/50e	I486DX/50	8	535	$5699	$4666
Portable PCs					
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	i386SX/20	2	40MB	$1395	$1250
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	Am386SXL/25	4	80MB	$1895	$1770
Compaq LTE Lite/20	i386SL/20	2	60MB	$2499	$2274
Compaq Portable 486c	i486DX/33	4	120MB	$8699	$7757
Dell Dimension NL25	i386SL/25	2	80MB	$1849	$1849
Gateway 2000 Nomad 420SXL	i486SX/20	4	80MB	$2695	$2695
Hyundai Super-NB386S	i386SX/20	2	60MB	$1349	$1349
IBM PS/2 Model N51 SLC	386SLC/16	2	80MB	$2265	$1843
NEC UltraLite SL/20	i386SL/20	2	80MB	$2199	$1799
TI Travelmate 3000WinSX	i386SX/20	4	60MB	$2599	$2208
Toshiba T3300SL	i386SL/25	2	80MB	$2899	$2543
Toshiba T4400SX	I486SX/25	2	80MB	$3399	$2960
ZDS Z-Note 325Lc	i386SL/25	4	120MB	$4791	$4791

From a national survey of more than 180 dealers by International Data Corporation. Figures are based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Trend Line: Notebook Costs Drop

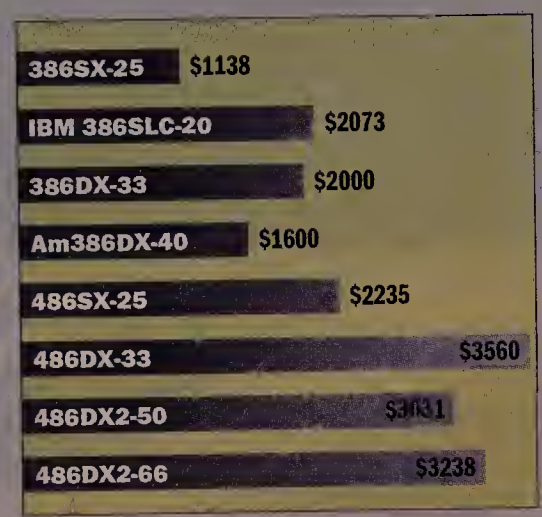
Average street price



Prices on notebook PCs slid dramatically this year. The cuts were deepest on older machines such as the AST Premium Exec and on higher-end models such as Toshiba's 486SX-based T4400SX. On both of those models, the price you pay has been slashed by more than a third since April. Further price adjustments are expected by year-end.

The Shrinking PC Price Spectrum

Average street pricing based on Over the Counter desktop model prices and IDC data



The CPU now plays a relatively small role in total PC system costs, which are driven more by the size of the hard disk, expandability, and other factors. For example, the fastest machine in the Over the Counter survey, Dell's 486D/66, is also the cheapest 486DX system in the survey. But average 486DX2-66 prices should come up, says IDC's Brian Clarke, as non-direct-mail vendors bring their systems to market.

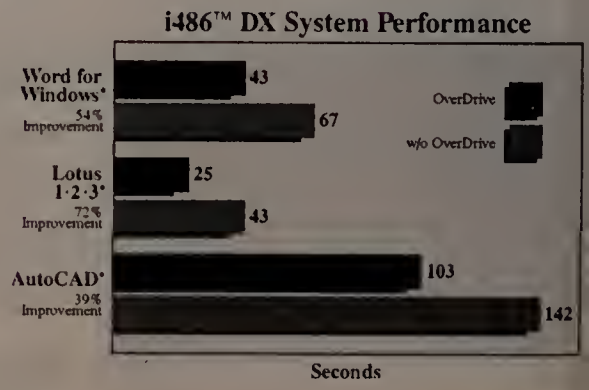
Shift all of your sof

Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors for your i486™ DX PC.

Would you like to visibly increase the speed of all your applications? Then it's time you shift your i486 DX or SX system into OverDrive.

Using Intel's ingenious "speed doubling" technology, an OverDrive Processor gives you plenty of added power—up to a 70% performance boost systemwide.

And that power will benefit every application you run on DOS, OS/2*, Windows*, or UNIX*—from



©1992 Intel Corporation. i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *All products are trademarks of their respective companies.
†In cases where there is no OverDrive socket, Intel recommends installation by a qualified technician.

ware into overdrive.

AutoCAD* to WordPerfect* and over 50,000 applications in between.

It's easy to install an OverDrive Processor. Just plug the single-chip upgrade into the vacant OverDrive socket† and you're ready to go. Faster.

So to rev up your i486 system and keep up to speed on all the latest software developments, you need the future of PC upgradability: Intel OverDrive Processors.

Call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 213 for more information. Because when it comes to running software, there's only one gear. High.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Ask for ext. 213
1-800-538-3373

intel®

Circle 115 on reader service card

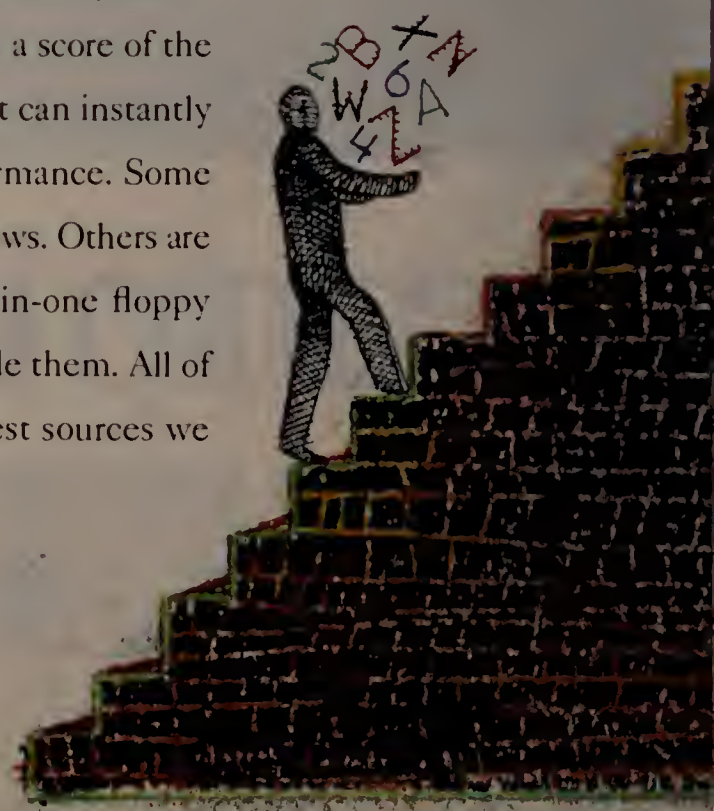
20 Top Upgrades

Edited by Anita Amirrezvani and Dan Miller

We're realistic. While *PC World* spends a lot of time talking about the latest and greatest systems, we know you can't buy a new computer every time a new processor or technical novelty turns up.

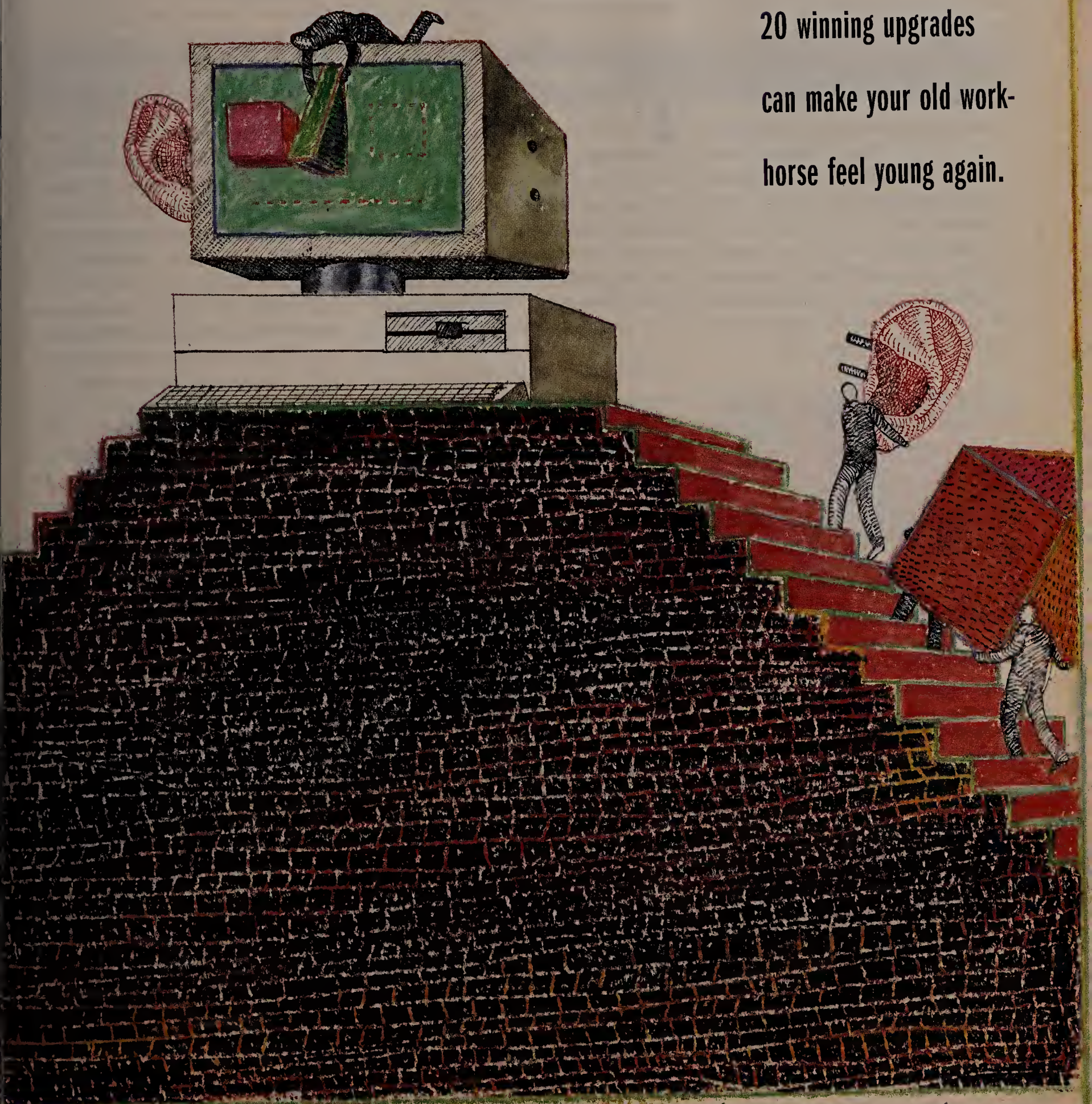
So chances are your system has lost some of its youthful high spirits, and what once seemed blazingly fast now feels a little poky. What to do? In a word, upgrade.

In the following pages, we've collected a score of the best upgrade ideas around, products that can instantly and easily improve your system's performance. Some are recent Best Buys from *PC World* reviews. Others are so compellingly sensible (like the two-in-one floppy drive from TEAC), we just had to include them. All of them are recommendations from the best sources we know: our contributing and staff editors.



COVER STORY UPGRADES

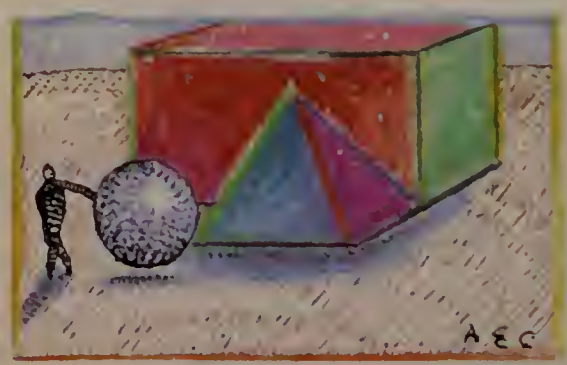
Has your PC seen better days? Chosen by our resident experts, these 20 winning upgrades can make your old workhorse feel young again.



Looking for faster graphics? Eric Knorr suggests the amazingly inexpensive Aamazing VGA700 board. You want sound? Check out Robert Lauriston's account of the Pro AudioSpectrum 16 board. Need more storage? We've got all kinds of ideas, from a caching disk controller to Iomega's Bernoulli drive. For faster printing, Daniel Tynan recommends an accelerated PostScript cartridge for HP LaserJets, and Steve Fox touts *SuperPrint*, a super print manager. We have a programmable keyboard, an uninterruptible power supply, *QEMM*'s memory manager, a scanner, a modem, and more—all kinds of little things that can make a big difference in your productivity.

Of course, not every upgrade path is smooth. To find out about some of the traps that could await you, see Michael Goodwin's sidebar about his experiences trying to install a soundboard and a CD ROM drive at the same time.

Despite the potential pitfalls, however, we hope these suggestions give you some ideas of what's possible. With a screwdriver and a little pluck, you could give that old desktop a whole new lease on life.



Graphics

Aamazing VGA700

Graphics accelerator

A graphics accelerator card for less than $100? It's true: Aamazing Technologies offers its VGA700 with 512K of RAM for $99 list, about $80 on the street. Our tests show this little board delivers more than twice the *Windows* performance of a standard VGA card, providing flicker-free images at resolutions up to 1024 by 768 in 16 colors—and you don't even need to set switches or jumpers to install it. Just stick it into a free expansion slot and copy over the relevant software drivers.

For those who want better performance and more colors (up to 64,000 at 800 by 600), Aamazing will be shipping its $179 VGA1000 by the time you read this. Both boards will boost popular DOS applications, including *1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and *AutoCAD*. As with any graphics accelerator, remember that unless you have a 17-inch monitor, stick with 800 by 600 resolution if you want screen fonts big enough to read without squinting. That's still an extra 57 percent effective screen space, enough to give you a much better look at applications. Not bad for $99. —*Eric Knorr*

Aamazing Technologies, 714/255-1688, 714/255-1686 (fax). List price: $99

Reader service no. 650

Ares Software FontMonger

Font conversion utility

Anyone who has switched to *Windows 3.1* and its built-in TrueType font software has faced the problem of converting pre-TrueType fonts to the new format. There are several utilities on the market that will help. What sets Ares' *FontMonger* apart is that it not only will convert virtually any font format to TrueType, but it will go the other font conversion packages one better by letting you customize your typefaces.

If you don't know where your existing font files are, *FontMonger* automatically searches disks or directories and displays all the files it can convert—including PostScript Type 1 and Type 3, Nimbus Q, Agfa and HP Intellifont, TrueType, LaserMaster, and *CorelDraw*. You can even convert fonts to and from Macintosh and NeXT.

Using *FontMonger's* custom tools for enhancing and modifying fonts is the fun part. You can remap keyboard characters, assign special symbols (such as trademark characters) to unused keys, combine characters from different fonts, create small caps and fractions, as well as scale, move, slant, and rotate characters. You can even import a simple graphic, such as a logo you designed in *CorelDraw* or *Adobe Illustrator*, and add it as a new character on the keyboard.

And that's not all: If you want to roll up your sleeves and edit a character's outline or create an entirely new character, *FontMonger* provides a separate window with built-in character drawing tools. *FontMonger* may offer more than the average user needs, but its reasonable $150 price makes it a great upgrade for any *Windows* user who is serious about fonts. —*Richard Jantz*

Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, 415/378-8999 (fax). List price: $150

Reader service no. 651

Sound

ATI VGAStereo-F/X

Sound and graphics board

I *had* to upgrade. My old video card was on its last legs—every other boot, my screen came up blank. Besides, my mouse was getting ratty, and I wanted to add sound.

Then I heard about ATI's VGAStereo-F/X. For $299 list, it gives me everything I want—8-bit sound and super-VGA display capabilities—on one add-in card. The 1MB version promises 1024 by 768 resolution with 256 colors and a flicker-free 72-Hz refresh rate. Also, it comes with a Microsoft-compatible 400-dpi three-button mouse and a built-in port. The only thing missing is a SCSI interface to connect a CD player—a feature likely to be included in a future release.

Upgrading is rarely fun—it usually means a day filled with arguing interrupts and fighting COM ports. But getting the VGAStereo-F/X into my system was surprisingly easy. It took less than 15 minutes to install the board in the expansion slot and attach the set of inexpensive speakers to the MIDI connection box (both included in the package). Although there's only one audio-in and one audio-out jack, the board's 8-watt amplifier lets you connect unamplified speakers or a set of headphones. You get a complete set of audio drivers to use in *Windows* that installs easily via the Control Panel. And you won't have trouble with applications requiring either Ad Lib or Sound Blaster, since the VGAStereo-F/X supports both of them. You also get a free copy of Voyetra Technologies's sound utilities to record, play, and edit sounds, along with 25 MIDI song files.

With the ATI VGAStereo-F/X, I was not only able to upgrade my graphics, I could also enter the brave new world of PC sound. —*Steve Bass*

ATI Technologies, 416/756-0718, 416/756-0720 (fax). List price: 512K $279, 1MB $299

Reader service no. 652

Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16

Soundboard

Windows 3.1's new sound capabilities inspired me to buy the Pro AudioSpectrum 16 soundboard. This multifunction board handles voice recordings—the sound source business users are most likely to want—plus synthesized music, sound effects, and MIDI input and output for any *Windows* application that supports them. It also works with almost every noise-making DOS program on the market (in other words, games).

I chose the PAS16 because it sits about midpoint on the price-performance curve for soundboards. It costs more but sounds better (to my ears) than the Sound Blaster Pro. More expensive boards, such as the Turtle Beach MultiSound, cost twice as much but don't give you any advantage except better synth sounds, which I, for one, don't need. The PAS16 also has a SCSI port that's compatible with my Sony 541 CD ROM drive, and a hot key to mute any noises my PC is making (handy if I'm on the phone). It can also record and play back digital audio at the same specs used in audio CDs.

Installing the board was no problem—I just plugged it into one of the expansion slots, connected the speaker cord and two cables from the CD ROM drive, ran the Install utility, and rebooted. However, since the board uses a DMA channel, an I/O address, and two IRQs, some people may run into hardware conflicts during installation. (Unfortunately, when I did have questions, Media Vision's support staffers took a couple of days to return my calls.)

The Uphill Upgrade: Do-It-Yourself Multimedia

Several months ago I convinced myself that I'd be hopelessly out of date without a soundboard and a CD ROM drive for my home PC. Multimedia, here I come! So I bought a state-of-the-art soundboard, Media Vision's Pro AudioSpectrum 16. And since I was paying for all this myself and the soundboard wasn't cheap, I saved a few bucks by picking up a used Toshiba XM-3200B CD ROM drive.

Installing the hardware was easy enough. Once I got the board snugged into place and ran a power lead to the drive, I connected a SCSI cable from the drive to the board's built-in port and hooked up a cheap set of Walkman-style speakers to the soundboard.

Then I made a big mistake: I put the PC's case back on and tightened the screws. One essential corollary to Murphy's Law says, *Never* tighten the screws.

Both the drive and the soundboard came with drivers; in fact, the CD ROM drive came with *two* drivers, one for CONFIG.SYS and one for AUTOEXEC.BAT. I loaded the drivers, booted up my system—and got that awful sinking feeling when I read the resulting error message: 'No drive found'.

Several hours later, after I had tried every conceivable switch, interrupt option, and cable position, I gave up. The soundboard worked fine; music and sound effects generated by applications played through its speakers and sounded great. But the CD ROM drive was maddeningly nonfunctional.

Deciphering SCSI Logic

It took a bunch of calls to learn that even though the SCSI interface is standard, CD ROM drivers need to match both the drive *and* the soundboard. Finally, after I told Media Vision which drive I was using, it sent me a multimedia upgrade kit containing new AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS drivers and two cables: a SCSI cable and a CD audio cable with a three-pin connector on one end to match the drive. (Different CD drives have different audio pin-outs.)

I installed the new software and rebooted my system—bracing myself for another error message. This time everything worked. I replaced the case, tightened the screws, and sat back, feeling pleased with myself.

It took several hours before I noticed I couldn't print. I began feeling sick again. Out came the screws, off came the case. After some tinkering, I finally figured out that the soundboard was hogging interrupt 7, which services the parallel port. Once I reconfigured my print caching software, I was back in business.

Next step: *Windows*. I had installed the multimedia extensions when I upgraded to *Windows 3.1*, so I figured getting my new hardware up and running would be a piece of cake. Wrong. The first problem was that *Windows* couldn't find either the soundboard or the CD drive. Grrr! Eventually I deduced that you need to load all three drivers from DOS *before* you load *Windows*. Not one of the three pertinent manuals saw fit to mention this fact!

To CD or Not to CD

Finally, with the help of *Windows'* multimedia extensions, it was time to fire up the full power of my new hardware. I wanted to be able to play audio CDs through the soundboard so I could record digital samples and add them to my business presentations. The hard part was getting the drive to spin the audio disks.

***Mplayer*, one of *Windows'* multimedia utilities, is designed specifically for this purpose. But when I pulled down the device menu in *Mplayer*, the CD drive was missing. The manual suggested that I use Control Panel to install the CD audio driver. After a number of false starts, *Windows* gave me the message I was waiting for: 'CD audio driver successfully installed'. Unfortunately, the CD player was *still* missing from *Mplayer's* device menu. After all of the previous hassles, this latest annoyance failed to surprise me. I was becoming battle-hardened.**

In desperation, I called *Help Line* editor Robert Lauriston. He made a house call, hacked his way into several of my INI files, and discovered that my initial attempts to install the driver had created duplicate entries. After we deleted all but one and rebooted, *Mplayer* discovered that it knew about my CD drive after all—and was now quite cooperative about spinning up audio CDs.

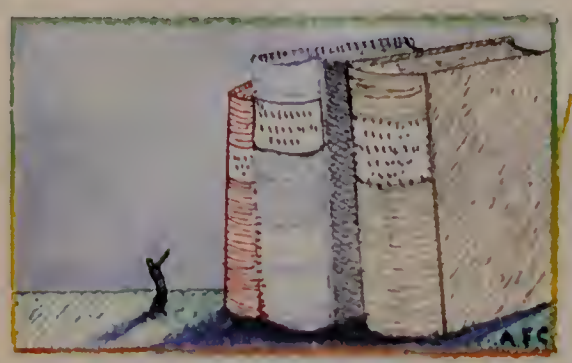
So I may be late, but now I'm up to date—at least in the multimedia department. But after all the upgrade agony, I can't help wondering if multimedia is really ready for prime time. I'm fairly confident poking around under the hood of my PC; if you're not, you might do a *lot* better looking into a turnkey multimedia system like ALR's PowerFlex Flyer 3SX/25 MPC. Sure, you'll have to spend a lot more than the $600 *I* dropped—but you won't need to loosen a single screw.

—Michael Goodwin

If you put together a lot of business presentations, play a lot of computer games, are shopping for a CD ROM drive, or own a MIDI synthesizer, you'll definitely want a soundboard. For my money, the PAS16 is the best deal going. —*Robert Lauriston*

Media Vision, Inc., 800/348-7116, 510/770-8600. List price: $299, MIDI breakout box $69.95

Reader service no. 653



Storage

Alpha Research Series 400 S425I

Caching disk controller

Whenever I use *Windows* or a data base on my 386, I end up tapping my fingers impatiently during the seemingly endless disk reads. That is, I did until I installed Alpha Research's Series 400 caching disk controller.

A caching disk controller puts big chunks of data into a fast RAM cache, minimizing disk reads and freeing up the CPU to handle I/O transactions in between other jobs. The resulting speedup is impressive.

Price was a big consideration for me, so I selected Alpha Research's Series 400 controller, which sells for about $300 on the street with 4MB of RAM. Or you can buy the card without the RAM for about $225 on the street and install up to 16MB yourself using standard SIMMs bought at a discount store or by mail order.

Installation was a snap. I used my computer's setup program to disable the motherboard's IDE connector for the hard disk and floppy drives, seated the card in a convenient slot, and plugged the hard disk into its new home on the controller. The last step was to use the PC's setup program to change the hard disk type. Unlike some other controllers, the Alpha doesn't require you to reformat your hard disk.

When I rebooted my system, I was blown away by the increase in speed. Every disk activity, from saving a file to task switching under *Windows*, accelerated dramatically. Suddenly my 386 felt more like a 486. —*Rex Farrance*

Alpha Research, 512/836-0709, 512/836-0944 (fax). List price: $325 (not including cache)

Reader service no. 654

Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 120

Tape drive

Last year when I replaced my cramped 40MB hard drive with a new 120MB model, I realized that backing up to disk was no longer practical, so I decided to buy a tape drive as well. I chose the Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 120 for the company's great reputation (*PC World*'s readers gave it a World Class award last year) and because my dealer highly recommended it.

Installing the Jumbo was no big deal. I had to buy a three-drive ribbon cable for my floppy controller, and since my power supply had no free cables, I had to buy a power Y-splitter too. Then I just secured the Jumbo in its drive bay and plugged in the new cables. The drive worked fine the first time out and every time since.

The house-brand backup utility that comes with the Jumbo drive is flexible enough for most backup tasks. Its data compression is good enough to back up my whole hard drive to a single DC-2120 tape. However, if you don't know which backup set holds the file you want to restore, tracking it down takes forever. Accordingly, I use the much more powerful *Central Point Backup for Windows* instead. When I need to retrieve an old version of a file, I can just pick the one I want from a list of all available backup copies.

Recently I ran out of disk space yet again and added a second 120MB drive. Consequently, if I were shopping today I'd go for the Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 250 instead so I could fit backups of both drives on a single tape. —*Robert Lauriston*

Colorado Memory Systems, Inc., 800/845-7905, 303/669-8000. List price: $249

Reader service no. 655

Iomega Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro

Removable-media hard drive

I know hard disks don't *really* shrink from overuse, but mine always seems to. My 130MB Winchester seemed big when I got it last December—but that was before I installed *Windows 3.1*, *Excel 4.0*, *Norton Desktop for Windows*, *HiJaak*, and so on. I finally decided enough was enough and ordered an Iomega Bernoulli drive.

Although the $949 list price is high, for convenience the drive can't be beat. The Bernoulli drive uses removable media, so I can use it to store seldom-used applications and to archive data, leaving plenty of room on my hard disk for programs I use daily. If I run out of space, I just slide in a new 90MB cartridge—a quicker way to access data than fishing around on a backup tape. What's more, the removable cartridges are built to withstand rough treatment.

Iomega's step-by-step documentation makes for easy installation; you just slide in the drive, run the menu-driven software, and use Iomega's utilities to format the cartridge in about 15 seconds. (Note that you have to use DOS 4.*x* or 5.*x* or a version that supports partitions larger than 32MB.) I immediately moved more than 35MB of applications and data off my Winchester and basked in the luxurious feeling that my hard disk capacity was actually growing for a change. —*Rex Farrance*

Iomega Corp., 800/777-6179, 801/778-3450 (fax). List price: $949, internal version $799; three-pack of 90MB cartridges $687

Reader service no. 656

TEAC FD-505

Combination floppy drive

What do you do if your home PC has a 5¼-inch floppy drive and your system at work a 3½? Until now, you were limited to uploading and downloading files by modem, or by wheedling co-workers with two-drive systems into letting you copy your floppies.

Your uploading, downloading, and wheedling days could be a thing of the past, thanks to TEAC's FD-505 combination floppy drive. The FD-505 packs a 5¼- and a 3½-inch drive together in a single half-height unit—an idea so practical you wonder why nobody thought of it before. It makes sense for anybody with incompatible drives on two machines, or anyone who wants to free up a drive bay.

Installing the FD-505 is a snap. You just remove your old 5¼-inch drive, slide in the TEAC unit, and attach the drive and power cables. You then call up your CMOS setup utility and let it know you now have two floppy drives. Though you connect just one drive cable to the drive, you still address the two drives as drive A: and drive B:. I

completed the entire process of installation and setup in about 5 minutes.

The key to the FD-505's success is the thinness of the 3½-inch drive—it measures just half an inch. Another neat design trick: The eject mechanism of the 5¼-inch drive works like those of 3½-inchers; instead of swinging a lever up and down to eject the disk, you press a button.

With a street price under $200, the FD-505 will cost you a bit more than two floppy drives bought separately. But if you're short on storage bays or just tired of bugging your co-workers, this drive is a great upgrade. —*Dan Miller*

TEAC America, Inc., 213/726-0303 ext. 819, 213/727-7652 (fax). List price: $249

Reader service no. 657

Toshiba TXM-3301E

CD ROM drive

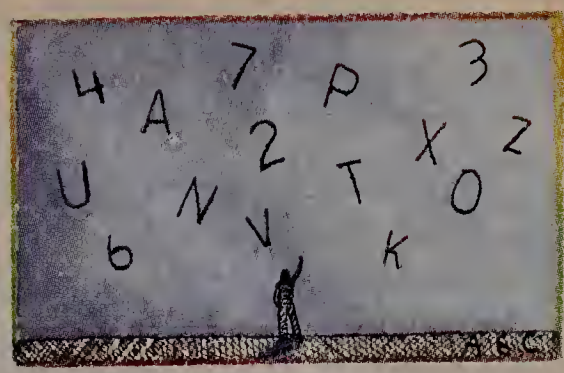
Despite all the hoopla surrounding multimedia, I decided I wanted a CD ROM drive—not to play fantastic multimedia games but to access large data bases of information. I've always been an information junkie, and the idea of having a PC-based encyclopedia at my beck and call was irresistible.

The Toshiba TXM-3301E CD ROM offers high quality and speed and earned a Best Buy in *PC World*'s CD ROM drive review (May 1992). I had little trouble installing the drive; the only problem I encountered was a small software driver incompatibility.

After setting up the drive and its software, I immediately set about quenching my thirst for knowledge with inexpensive CD ROM titles such as the *World Fact Book* from Bureau Development and the *Software Toolworks World Atlas*. But even if you really want a drive for multimedia applications, you can't do much better than the Toshiba. It performed well in *PC World* speed trials, and its performance with full-motion video is nothing short of excellent. —*Owen Linderholm*

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., 714/583-3000, 714/583-3133 (fax). List price: $950 (with Future Domain controller)

Reader service no. 658



Printing

Pacific Data Products PacificPage PE/XL 5.1

PostScript cartridge/accelerator board

It's no secret that the cheapest way to add PostScript fonts and graphics to your HP LaserJet is by installing a PostScript cartridge. Unfortunately, you can grow old waiting for your printouts—cartridge solutions are notoriously slow.

That's why I like PDP's PacificPage PE/XL. The $999 PE/XL combines a PostScript cartridge with a RISC-based accelerator board, turning your HP into a graphics-spewing beast for about half the cost of a low-end PostScript machine.

Besides speed, the best thing about the

Processor Upgrades: Putting Your System Into OverDrive

Until recently, upgrading your system's processor was a bit like replacing your car's engine—a daunting project best left to the pros. But with the advent of upgrade-ready motherboards and upgrade-specific processor chips, owners of 486 and even 386 systems can easily soup up their desktop machines.

486s: Born to Be Upgraded

For 486SXs, the key to easy upgrades is Intel's OverDrive chip. Most 486SXs come with the Intel upgrade socket, which accepts the 169-pin OverDrive. If your motherboard lacks that socket, a second version of the OverDrive fits in the socket of the original CPU.

No matter where you install the OverDrive, it should boost performance immediately. Like the 487SX, the OverDrive usurps all processing from the original processor, but it goes the 487SX one better by running twice as fast internally as the system clock. The OverDrive also has a built-in math coprocessor (FPU).

The result: Intel originally claimed these chips would improve overall application speed by up to 70 percent, and *PC World* application benchmarks of OverDriven 486SX-20s found that real-life improvements ranged from 26 percent (on word processing) to 250 percent (on our CPU- and FPU-intensive *1-2-3* test)—about 70 percent overall.

What about owners of 486DXs? There's an OverDrive chip for most of them too. At press time, Intel planned to announce 25- and 33-MHz OverDrives for DX systems. Two versions will be available—one will fit in the 169-pin OverDrive socket that some system vendors have started including on DX motherboards, the other will fit in older systems, replacing the 168-pin 486DX. One warning: an OverDrive upgrade may not work if your system has no memory cache, if its BIOS is more than a year old, or if the case isn't adequately ventilated. Also, because the 486DX already has a built-in math coprocessor, you won't get the same dramatic improvements in speed on FPU-intensive apps as you do in a 486SX.

If you have a system based on the 486DX2-50, check your manual to see if the system clock can be switched from 25 to 33 MHz. If it can, you may replace the original processor with a faster DX2-66. Another option may be available in 1993, when Intel expects to release its P5-based OverDrive chip for DX2s.

Cyrix 486DLC: Hope for 386s?

Finally, for owners of 386DXs who want to graduate to 486-level computing without radical system surgery, help may be on the way from one of Intel's competitors. Cyrix's 486DLC, a 486-compatible processor with a 386DX pin-out, has already been introduced as the original processor in several systems. Apparently, however, some users have taken to buying the chip separately and plopping it into their 386 system boards.

At press time, Cyrix is beta testing an end-user upgrade package that would include the DLC chip and software for updating the system BIOS. For systems that have surface mounted processors, Cyrix may also include a piggyback socket that would fit over the original processor and connect the DLC to the original chip's pins.

—TJ Byers

PE/XL is its easy installation. If you can follow directions (the user manual is extremely friendly) and know which end of a screwdriver is which, you can install the PE/XL. Just pop the HP's access panel, unscrew the metal cover guarding the I/O interface, and slide the board into a RAM expansion slot. Replace the plate and panel, reconnect your cables, and slap the PacificPage cartridge into the font slot. All that's left is to install screen fonts and PostScript drivers, and to reset some of the printer's parameters via the *Windows* Control Panel (or a DOS MODE command). Take my word for it: I'm no technical wizard, and it took me a grand total of 12 minutes to install the PacificPage PE/XL.

Once you install the board and cartridge, you'll find that simple text files print a smidge swifter with the PE/XL, but the real benefits come with graphics. Complex PostScript images crank out two to three times faster, so if you're the type who reprints revision after revision of your newsletter or presentation until it comes out right, the PE/XL will spare you hours of frustration.

My only caveat: The PE/XL works only with the LaserJet Series II and III families. At press time, Pacific Data was readying a version of the board that sniffs out each print job and automatically switches between PostScript and PCL, making it viable for network use. —*Daniel Tynan*

Pacific Data Products, 619/552-0880, 619/552-0889 (fax). List price: $999, accelerator board alone $599

Reader service no. 659

Zenographics SuperPrint

Print management software

I admit it. I'm a printer hog. Long documents, graphics, and fonts—especially fonts—I love 'em. Getting stuck behind me on the network print queue is like waiting in line at the post office behind the bozo with the 14 not-fully-labeled parcels.

To keep from alienating the entire office, I installed a copy of *SuperPrint 2.2* from Zenographics. It's a *Windows*-based print accelerator and font scaler that has substantially speeded up my network print jobs. And even more important to me (if not to my impatient co-workers), its print spooling utility, SuperQueue, returns my screen to me within seconds.

This magic is done with *SuperPrint*'s printer drivers, which are much faster than the default drivers that come with *Windows 3.1*. Load the appropriate driver for your printer (it supports everything from HP LaserJets to Epson-compatible dot matrices) and select Print from whatever application you're using. That's all there is to it.

Here at the *PC World* office, the jury is split over *SuperPrint*'s performance. Some of us swear by it, since it's tripled our output speed. A few people had some problems at first—the program seemed to substitute strange new fonts for time-honored favorites, <Alt>-<Tab> no longer worked as a toggle in *cc:Mail for DOS*—but tweaking some PIF files and reinstalling some fonts seemed to clear up these glitches.

My own experience has been substantially more positive, even though the default Times font in *Word for Windows* suddenly changed to Palermo until I reinstalled *Adobe Type Manager*. But I still swear by it: In an office environment, it's one of the best $149 investments you can make. And even if you don't get a copy for yourself, you and your colleagues can always chip in to buy one for the bozo with all the fonts. —*Steve Fox*

Zenographics, 800/366-7494, 714/851-1314 (fax). List price: $149

Reader service no. 660

Input Devices

Calera WordScan

Optical character recognition software

If you already have a scanner but use it only to scan images, you're missing out on one of the smartest upgrades available: optical character recognition (OCR) software. With Calera's $295 *WordScan* for *Windows*, you get a powerful OCR package capable of converting stacks of printed pages into text files formatted for your word processor of choice.

OCR chores are simple with *WordScan*'s snazzy icon-driven windows. You click icons for text or image scanning or both, page orientation, type quality, image source (scanner, disk file, or fax), and brightness. *WordScan*'s handy preview mode lets you click additional icons to define screen areas where you want to capture text, images, or numbers only. Best of all, each area you specify can be saved as a template and reused—handy for streamlining recurrent OCR tasks.

Of course, no character recognition software is perfect; 95 to 98 percent accuracy is the current standard, so you'll have to spend some time spell-checking converted files. Still, if you need to convert documents from paper to electronic form, I nominate *WordScan* as one of the smartest upgrades around. —*Richard Jantz*

Calera Recognition Systems, Inc., 800/544-7051, 408/720-0999. List price: $295

Reader service no. 661

Logitech ScanMan Model 256

Scanner

If you dream about adding a flatbed scanner to your desktop publishing and graphics arsenal but can't justify spending the bucks just for occasional scans, consider a hand scanner. Although not as good as desktop models for daily use, hand scanners are cheaper, easier to store, and better at scanning bound materials such as books.

I've found that Logitech's ScanMan Model 256 is a good choice if you primarily want to scan small images such as logos or drawings, for use in your desktop publishing, word processing, or illustration program. Because it supports 256 gray scales and selectable resolutions of 100 to 400 dpi, ScanMan is also fully capable of capturing high-quality photographs and other continuous-tone art.

Bundled with ScanMan is Logitech's *FotoTouch*, a proficient *Windows* image-editing application that includes both basic manipulation tools (for scaling, rotating, and flipping) and advanced features such as tone adjustment, image straightening, and image transformation (for smoothing, sharpening, and so on). Best of all, for large images that exceed ScanMan's maximum scan size (4.1 by 20 inches), you can use *FotoTouch*'s AutoStitch capability to merge as many as four separate scans painlessly into a single image. This superior AutoStitch capability places ScanMan ahead of most competing hand scanners.

And if that's not enough, if you're moving too fast to obtain straight and accurate scans, ScanMan flashes a light and sounds an audi-

Giant Savings For Windows Shoppers

INTRODUCTORY SALE PRICE
$49.95 srp

That's right! You can save a full 50% off the price of our new XTree® for Windows™ file and disk management software. But you have to act fast to take advantage of this $49.95 price because quantities are limited to less than 1% of Windows users. After this special offer, XTree for Windows will sell for $99.00.

NEW! INCLUDES XTREE LINK FILE TRANSFER FEATURE

So try it! You'll be able to move and manage volumes, directories and files faster and with less effort than any other product. You can also create, extract and view ZIP archive files. And only XTree lets you view files from over 50 applications without running or even installing the application that created them. Open and manage as many windows as you want simultaneously. And we have added a new feature—XTree Link. This file transfer option allows you to seamlessly copy, view, move and manage your files between a PC and a laptop.

No Risk! You know the reputation of our DOS file manager, XTree Gold. We've given the same time and attention to XTree for Windows, delivering the best file and disk manager you can buy. And you'll get our normal 60 day money back guarantee.

So go to your nearest dealer and pick up a copy today, or call (800)438-8871 offer #120 to order now!

XTREE COMPANY

*This offer good for the first 50,000 units only. Percentage is based on estimated 10 million copies of Microsoft Windows. Shipping and applicable sales tax will be added to all orders placed direct with XTree Company. Offer available in U.S. and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. Dollars.

XTree is a registered trademark of XTree Company/Executive Systems, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 Executive Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Specification subject to change without notice.

Circle 237 on reader service card

ble warning. How can you resist a hand scanner that talks back? —*Richard Jantz*

Logitech Inc., 800/552-8885 (CA), 800/231-7717, 510/795-8500. List price: $449

Reader service no. 662

Maxi Switch MaxiPro-II

Programmable keyboard

I spend a lot of time banging away on a keyboard and often find myself typing the same keystroke sequences. Over the years I've tried several schemes to reduce the number of keystrokes, including customized batch files and key-saving software like *AutoRun*. But the most productive tool I've found so far is the $125 MaxiPro-II programmable keyboard from Maxi Switch.

The MaxiPro-II's 2K of RAM lets you save up to 1800 keystrokes in a macro for instant replay. You can make one big macro or several small ones and assign each to any of almost 700 key combinations on the 124-key keyboard. You can even insert pauses that enable you to type in variable data such as a file name.

As a bonus, the MaxiPro-II lets you remap key locations, allowing you to trade, for example, the positions of <Caps Lock> and <Ctrl>. A long-life lithium battery powers the RAM so programming isn't lost when you turn off the PC.

Installation is as simple as unplugging your old keyboard and plugging in the MaxiPro-II. So if you find yourself doing more typing than you think is necessary, the MaxiPro-II is a fast, easy way to improve your productivity. —*TJ Byers*

MaxiPro-II Maxi Switch, 602/294-5450, 602/294-6890 (fax). List price: $125

Reader service no. 663

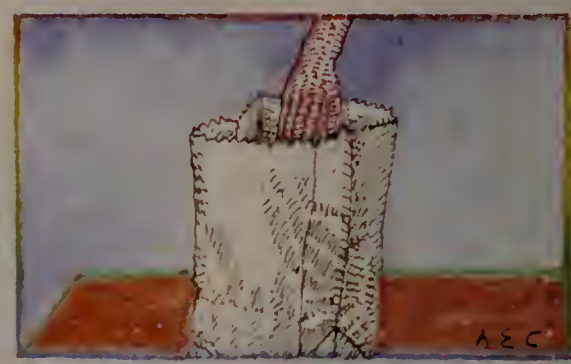
Microsoft BallPoint

Portable mouse

Got a laptop? Use *Windows?* Then you need Microsoft's BallPoint Mouse. This portable trackball gets my vote for the smoothest action: You wrap your hand around it in a natural position, using your thumb to spin the ball, and your first two fingers to work the buttons. Installing BallPoint is a snap, thanks to illustrated instructions and a handy bracket that clamps onto your keyboard. With my laptop, I had to remove the BallPoint to close the unit, but Microsoft has developed special clips for certain laptops that let you close up while leaving BallPoint in place. For portable mousing, the BallPoint's the way to go. —*Melissa R. Riofrio*

Microsoft Corp., 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080. List price: $175

Reader service no. 664



Miscellaneous

American Power Conversion Back-UPS

Uninterruptible power supply

Let's face it—you're a worrywart. You back up your hard disk religiously, run diagnostics when you should be playing with the kids, and have an ergonomically correct desk. You're prepared. You're ready.

And then one day lightning strikes a power transformer down the block, and your PC faints dead away, the hard disk

Memory: The Smartest Upgrade of All

Okay, so adding a new CD ROM drive isn't for everybody. But there's one upgrade that makes sense for virtually every PC user, and that's adding more memory.

Installing more RAM will improve your system's performance more than almost anything else short of buying a new processor. In a recent *PC World* study ("Stretching Your Upgrade Dollar," September 1992), we found that going from 2MB of RAM to 4MB improved *Windows* performance more than 100 percent. DOS apps, such as *1-2-3* and *dBASE*, also posted gains.

What's even more impressive is the price: Right now, moving from 2MB to 4MB will cost you less than $100 and as little as $65 (see table).

But before you run to your nearest superstore, you need to find out a few things (check your manual or call technical support): First, does your system use standard SIMMs? If not, you'll probably have to shell out whatever your vendor demands for a proprietary memory module.

Second, what kind of SIMMs do you need? Memory modules come in a variety of densities (256K, 1MB, and 4MB are the most common) and speeds (usually 80ns, 70ns, or 60ns). If your new SIMMs are slower than the originals, your machine won't boot. Most PCs use 9-bit memory chips; when you see ads for "1MB x 9 70ns" SIMMs, the "x 9" identifies them as 9-bit chips.

To install your new RAM, just take off the cover and find the banks of SIMMs (check that manual). Some badly designed systems hide the memory banks underneath hard drives or expansion cards, so you may have to remove these before proceeding. Once you find the banks, it's a simple matter to pop the SIMMs in place.

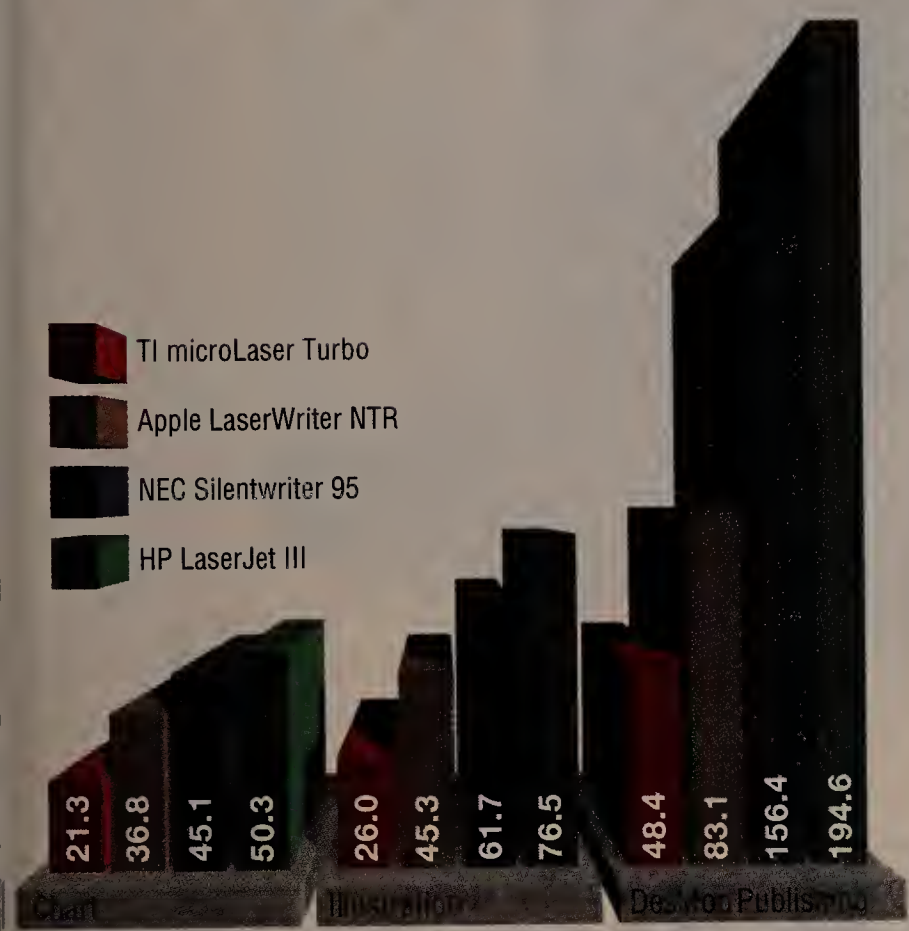
Once the SIMMs are installed, you'll have to run your system's setup utility to tell your PC about the new memory. You may also want to tune your system's memory manager and adjust the size of caches, RAM disks, and other memory utilities. Then sit back and watch your system fly. —Dan Miller

Average SIMM Prices

	Mail order	Local electronics chain	National superstore chain
256K 80ns	$13.20	–	–
256K 70ns	$15	–	–
256K 60ns	$15.24	–	–
1MB 80ns	$37	$32.99	$49.99
1MB 70ns	$38	$39.99	$49.99
1MB 60ns	$39.04	$39.99	$49.99
4MB 80ns	$131	$109.99	$117
4MB 70ns	$145.36	$116.99	$159
4MB 60ns	$154.38	$129.99	$179

FASTER FASTER FASTER

LOWER



Total Printing Time In Seconds

It's a fact. Now you can get faster PostScript® printing at a new lower price.

According to benchmark performance tests,* the TI microLaser™ Turbo printer is faster than the Hewlett Packard LaserJet® III, NEC 95 and Apple® NTR when it comes to charts, illustrations and desktop publishing. That's because it sports *two* processors — standard and RISC — for turbo-charged speed.

But when it comes to high performance, consider what else the Turbo has to offer:

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Your choice of PC or PC/Macintosh® configuration. HP LaserJet II emulation and Adobe® PostScript Level 2 software with 35 of the most popular outline fonts to dress up your documents. Automatic switching between HP and PostScript modes so you can print and go — no set-up, no problem. And the ability to connect simultaneously to more than one computer, Windows™-based or Mac, and print with ease.

Best of all, with its new lower price of $1,749** for the PC model and only $50 more for PC *and* Mac compatibility, the microLaser Turbo is selling fast, too. Call right now for more information on the Turbo or other microLaser printer models. **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MACWORLD MW EDITORS CHOICE

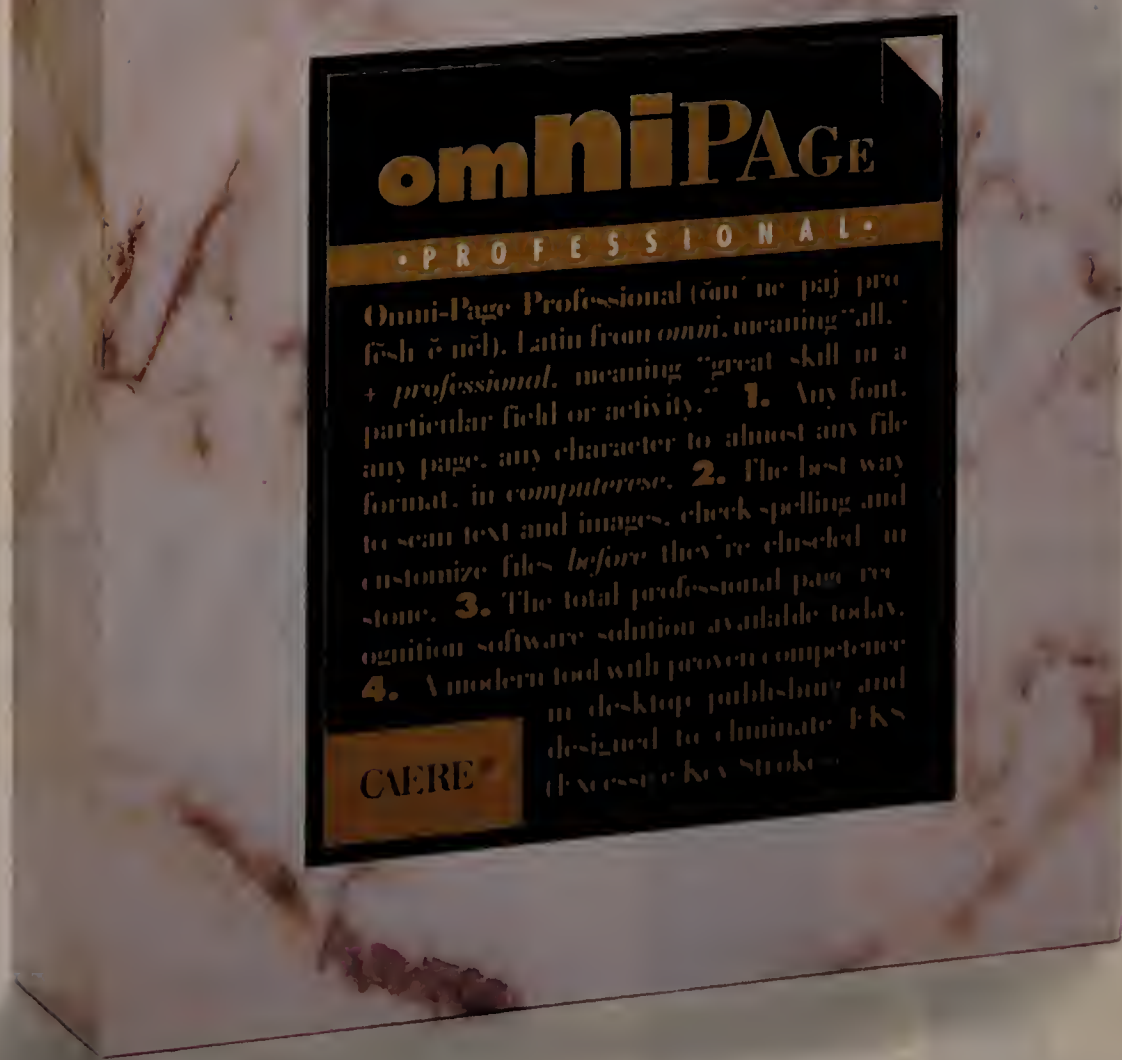
MacUser

*Call TI for a copy of Genoa Technology's benchmark test results and specifications of models tested.
**Manufacturer's suggested retail price — dealer prices may vary.
microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript Logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The microLaser printer family has earned MacWorld's 1992 Editor's Choice Award and the microLaser Turbo has earned MacUser's 1992 Four Mice award. Reprinted from MacUser, September 1992. ©1992 Ziff Communications Company.

©1992 TI

76532

Circle 242 on reader service card



Great OCR...

When *OmniPage*® was introduced everyone took notice. The world finally got fast, reliable and highly accurate OCR software. With *OmniPage* you could scan virtually any font, regardless of font size or column format, and enter it directly into just about any word processor, spreadsheet, database or page layout application. Business professionals could eliminate typing with a single software application – a major step in terms of personal productivity.

That's why 8 of 10 people choose *OmniPage*.

OmniPage lets you accurately scan thousands of pages of text and graphics directly into your PC or Macintosh® without ever having to type a single letter, number or symbol. Every "i" dotted. Every "t" in place. *OmniPage* gives you the power of an office "typing pool" every single minute of every working day.

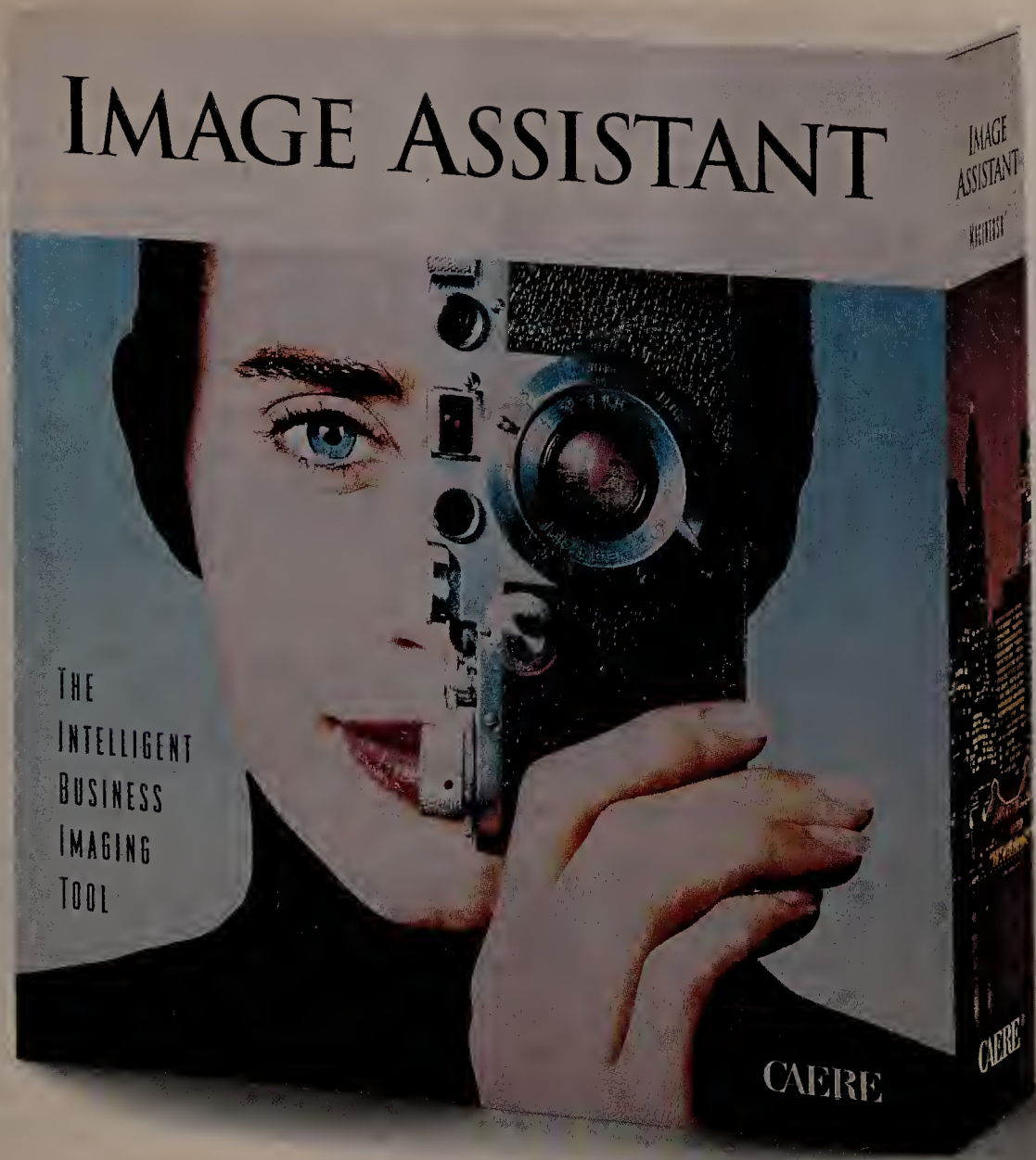
OmniPage is the undisputed leader in OCR software. The standard by which all others are measured. And today with *OmniPage* Professional, you have the ability to scan more words, numbers or symbols than ever before; in less time and with an even greater degree of accuracy and flexibility.

Now get the whole picture with Image Assistant.™

OmniPage has won more awards in more countries than any other OCR product in history. So it comes as no surprise that Caere can now bring you *Image Assistant*, the first color image software designed with the business user in mind, while still providing the rich feature set required by design professionals. So you can capture and enhance images as easily as words – in seconds with a single keystroke.

Color image software that's easy-to-use.

Image Assistant greatly simplifies the task of modifying and integrating color images into your most critical business documents, presentations or reports. In Assist Mode simply press a button to balance colors – the rest is done automatically. Color, grayscale



...and beyond.

or black and white images are located, cropped and rotated just as easily. *Image Assistant* is the only color image-editing software for both Windows™ and Macintosh that lets you pick the enhancements that look best to you from a gallery of sample images. You can even "proof" the end result by printing out thumbnail samples that you select.

Powerful enough for graphic design professionals.
Image Assistant has all of the functionality that you would expect to find in a sophisticated color image processing product – without the hassle. Choose from a wide range of "professional tools" to fine tune images. In Standard Mode, *Image Assistant's* shrink-to-fit tool or multi-tonal magic wand allows for fast and exact selection of objects within an image. Edit in RGB or CYMK or even individual color planes for truly professional results. *Image Assistant* includes complete PANTONE® color support; which makes it a hit with graphic designers and advertising professionals who require precise comps as well as state-of-the-art color separations. Only Caere provides it all. Great OCR. Great color image software that's powerful and easy to use.

Enhance Your Image Today.
Have you found your current photo image-editing program too difficult or too slow to use? For a limited time only, take advantage of Caere's special $129 Image Assistance Upgrade Program. Call Now 1-800-535-SCAN.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Image Assistant is a trademark of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PANTONE is a registered trademark of Pantone Incorporated. ©1992, Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 17 on reader service card

grinding to a sickening halt. Maybe you've only lost your work; maybe the megavolt surge that blew your circuit breakers also fried your motherboard.

Don't take chances. Get the ultimate protection—a Back-UPS uninterruptible power supply from APC. These external units do more than simply keep your PC running when the lights go out. They instantly compensate when the power sags (a brownout), prevent line surges from roasting your PC, and do full-time line filtering, which keeps the power running to your PC "clean" and noise free. Better still, the Back-UPS 250 and 400 (which handle 286/386SX and 386/486 systems, respectively) list for a piddling $139 and $229 ($115 and $179 on the street) and come with a lifetime $25,000 hardware replacement policy should the Back-UPS fail.

Even a PC-phobe can install a Back-UPS. I just plugged mine into a grounded outlet, plugged my PC and monitor into the unit, and turned it all on. When a power outage strikes, the Back-UPS will faithfully keep your PC running from 5 to 100 minutes, depending on the system. That's more than enough time to save your work. If a Back-UPS 400 or higher model is connected to a server running NetWare and other LAN operating systems, it can even perform an unattended shutdown. —*Robert Luhn*

American Power Conversion, 800/800-4272, 401/789-5735. List price: Back-UPS 250 $139, Back-UPS 400 $229, Back-UPS 450 $279, Back-UPS 600 $399, Back-UPS 900 $599, Back-UPS 1250 $799; PowerChute network monitoring software $99

Reader service no. 665

Intel RapidCAD

Coprocessor chip set

Intel calls its new RapidCAD chip set an "engineering coprocessor," but I think plenty of nonengineers could use it. I'd recommend this $299 invention to anybody who uses a 386DX to run apps requiring lots of number crunching.

Installing the RapidCAD is not hard: you use the Intel-supplied chip puller to remove your existing 386DX, then replace the original CPU with the larger of the two RapidCAD chips; the smaller one goes in the 387 math coprocessor socket.

The larger chip is a fully powered 386DX processor with a math coprocessor built in; the smaller is a dummy chip that fools the system into thinking a separate math chip is installed. Because the math coprocessor is on the same chip as the processor, time-consuming interchip communications are eliminated, speeding up calculations. In informal tests using *1-2-3* and *AutoCAD*, calculations with the RapidCAD installed ran up to twice as fast as those without.

So why *wouldn't* you want to use the RapidCAD? For one thing, it speeds up only those applications that use floating-point calculations (i.e., numbers with decimal fractions); if you're hoping to rev up *Windows'* glacial performance, for example, RapidCAD won't help much, if at all. Also, if your software *requires* a Weitek math coprocessor, you can't use the RapidCAD, since one of its chips needs to go into the Weitek's socket. —*Brett Glass*

Intel Corp., 800/538-3373, 800/525-3019 (24-hour fax-back service). List price: $299

Reader service no. 666

Intel SatisFaxtion Modem/100

Modem

When my faithful 7-year-old Courier modem sputtered and died a few months ago, I was reluctantly forced to go shopping. I decided right away on an internal modem to help rid my desk of clutter. I didn't intend to get a fax board too, but for only $99 on the street, the 2400-bps SatisFaxtion Modem/100 provides both capabilities in a neat little no-frills package.

Installing the modem is simple: You just set its jumpers to match your COM port and interrupts and stick it in an empty slot. You can then use it with your favorite communications software, or install the included version of *Crosstalk Communicator*.

Sending and receiving faxes, which are limited to ASCII or PCX files, takes a bit more work. You install Intel's fax software and enter the fax numbers you need to dial. Then you can use *Faxpop*, a handy pop-up utility, to send a quick fax from within a DOS application. To send faxes from a *Windows* application, you need Intel's $79 *Faxability Plus* software or another package like Delrina's $119 *Winfax Pro*.

The only drawback: The Modem/100 can't distinguish between incoming voice and fax calls. Intel's high-end products, the $499 Modem/400 and $369 Modem/200, are the way to go if you want the board to answer just the fax calls or route voice calls to an answering machine. But if you mostly need a no-frills modem with some built-in fax capabilities, the Modem/100 is hard to beat for the bucks. —*Anita Amirrezvani*

Intel Corp., 800/538-3373, 800/525-3019 (24-hour fax-back service). List price: Modem/100 $129, Modem/200 $369, Modem/400 $499

Reader service no. 667

QEMM-386

Memory manager

I've used *QEMM* since 1989 when I got my first 386—a blazingly fast 16-MHz Compaq with a massive 2MB of RAM. My task switcher at the time wanted expanded memory, and my Compaq supplied only extended. So I installed Quarterdeck's *QEMM*, which solved the problem by turning the Compaq's extended memory into expanded.

For DOS users who would rather fight than switch to *Windows*, *QEMM-386*'s talents are legendary. It helps free up memory for DOS applications and TSRs that push the limit, and its on-the-fly memory reconfiguration saves having to reboot every time you switch from extended to expanded.

Since *Windows 3.1* came out and I dumped my old task switcher, I seldom need an expanded-memory emulator—but *QEMM*'s other talents still make it very useful. Sure, I could use DOS 5.0's memory management tools to load drivers and TSRs in high memory, but configuring them is pretty tedious. It's far easier to let *QEMM*'s Optimize utility reorganize CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT automatically. It's also more effective: After loading the drivers for my fax board, CD ROM drive, and disk cache, *QEMM* leaves me 582K free. The best I've done with DOS alone is 525K. —*Robert Lauriston*

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 800/354-3222, 310/392-9851. List price $99.95

Reader service no. 668

Eric Knorr is editor; Steve Fox and Owen Linderholm are senior editors, Michael Goodwin is an associate editor; and Rex Farrance, Dan Miller; and Melissa R. Riofrio are assistant editors for PC World. *Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, Brett Glass, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, and Daniel Tynan are contributing editors.*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

The most advanced Windows spreadsheet starts with an elementary concept

Introducing Quattro® Pro for Windows.

BORLAND

Notebooks

Object Inspector

Database Access

1-2-3 Compatibility

WinDOS Offer

Quattro Pro beats

Other spreadsheets don't compare

FEATURE	QPW	EXCEL 4.0	1-2-3/W R1.1	1-2-3 R2.4	1-2-3 R3.1
ORGANIZATION					
Spreadsheet Notebooks	Y	N	N	N	N
Nameable Tabs	Y	N	N	N	N
Group Formatting on Selected Pages	Y*	Y	N	N	N
True 3-D Consolidation	Y	N	Y	N	Y
EASE OF USE					
Right Mouse Button Formatting	Y	Y	N	N	N
Object Inspectors	Y	N	N	N	N
Context-sensitive SpeedBars	Y	Y	Y	N	N
SpeedFill and SpeedFormat	Y	Y	Y*	N	N
Drag and Drop	Y	Y	N	N	N
GRAPHICS AND PRESENTATIONS					
3-D Graphs	Y	Y	N	N	N
Slide Show with Light Table	Y	N	N	N	N
Live Linked Graph Types and Formatting in Slide Shows	Y	N	N	N	N
DATABASE ACCESS					
Live View of Networked Database Tables	Y	N	N	N	N
Database Desktop	Y	N	N	N	N
CUSTOMIZATION					
Macro Buttons on Spreadsheet	Y	Y	N	N	N
Visual User Interface Builder	Y	N	N	N	N
COMPATIBILITY					
Reads Quattro Pro, Excel, 1-2-3 Files and Styles (including Allways & Impress)	Y	N	N	N	N
Runs Your QPro & 1-2-3 Macros†	Y	N	N	N	N
ANALYSIS					
Optimizer	Y	Y	Y	N	Y

*Requires add-in.

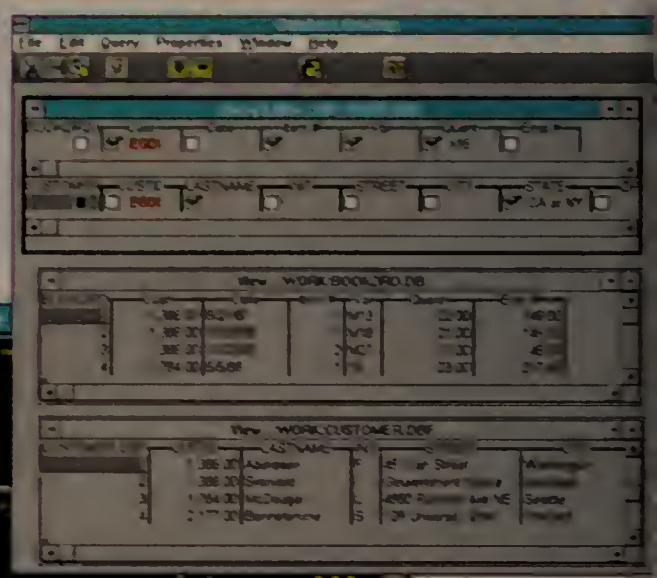
†Some 1-2-3 macros may require modification.

Outstanding 1-2-3 and Excel compatibility

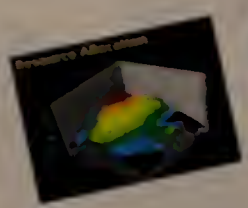
Quattro Pro for Windows is the next-generation Windows spreadsheet. It is the *only* spreadsheet that gives you both innovation *and* compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and Quattro Pro. Quattro Pro for Windows supports 1-2-3 files, macros, and publishing styles, including Allways, Impress, and WYSIWYG. It also supports Excel .XLS 3.0 and 4.0 files. What's more, Quattro Pro for Windows is much more compatible with 1-2-3 than Excel. For example, unlike Excel, Quattro Pro formulas, ranges, and command actions (like moving blocks) work as 1-2-3 users would expect.

Fast database access to dBASE and Paradox

Only Quattro Pro for Windows gives you easy access to database information. Borland's unique Database Desktop™ lets you view, edit, and copy dBASE and Paradox tables *directly* from within Quattro Pro. And *only* Quattro Pro for



▲ *The Database Desktop: Only Borland makes access to dBASE and Paradox data this easy with QBE.*



Only Quattro Pro for Windows gives you a Light Table to arrange your electronic slide shows in seconds. ▶

1-2-3 and Excel!

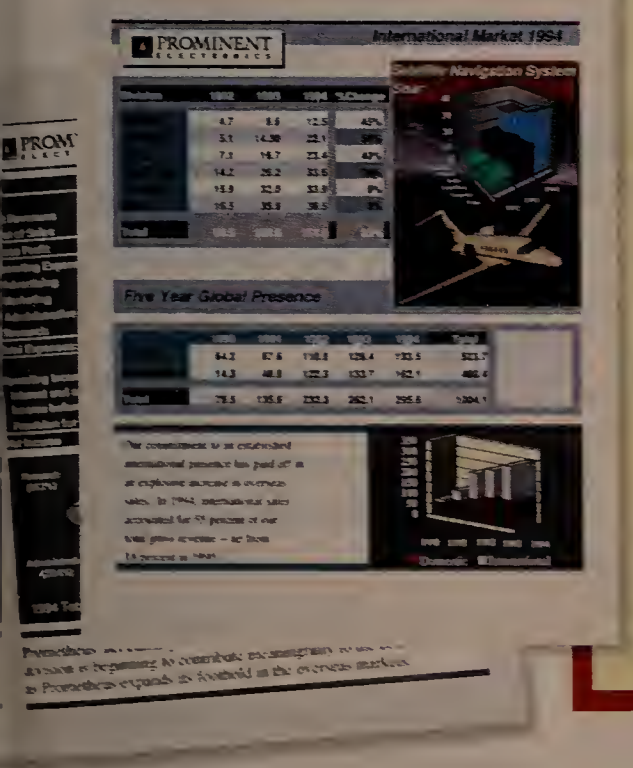
ndows has Query By Example, so you ı ask questions about your data with int-and-click ease. Since it's from rland, the database leader, you can ınt on it working right, even in network ironments.

Create custom applications in minutes

cause of its object-oriented design, ly Quattro Pro for Windows makes it y to customize your spreadsheet. All tools are there for you to create your n custom dialog boxes, powerful time-ing macros, and SpeedBars.

on't settle for second best

dependent tests conducted by Usability iences Corporation find that two out of ee Windows spreadsheet users tested eferred Quattro Pro for Windows. Don't tle for second best—get Borland's uattro Pro for Windows today!



WinDOS™

Quattro Pro for Windows and DOS now together for the price of one!

Imagine! Getting the world's best Windows spreadsheet and best DOS spreadsheet for the price you'd ordinarily pay for just one. We call it WinDOS, an unprecedented offer that makes the transition from DOS to Windows fast, easy, and painless.

Buy Quattro Pro WinDOS because it's the hands-down best Windows spreadsheet, and get the top DOS spreadsheet FREE! Or buy Quattro Pro WinDOS because it's the absolute best DOS spreadsheet, and move to Windows at your own pace—your Windows spreadsheet is already bought and paid for.

See your dealer today or call now!

1-800-331-0877, ext. 5780

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327

Limited-time offer!

"Quattro Pro for Windows is [what] Lotus should have released, but didn't."
InfoWorld

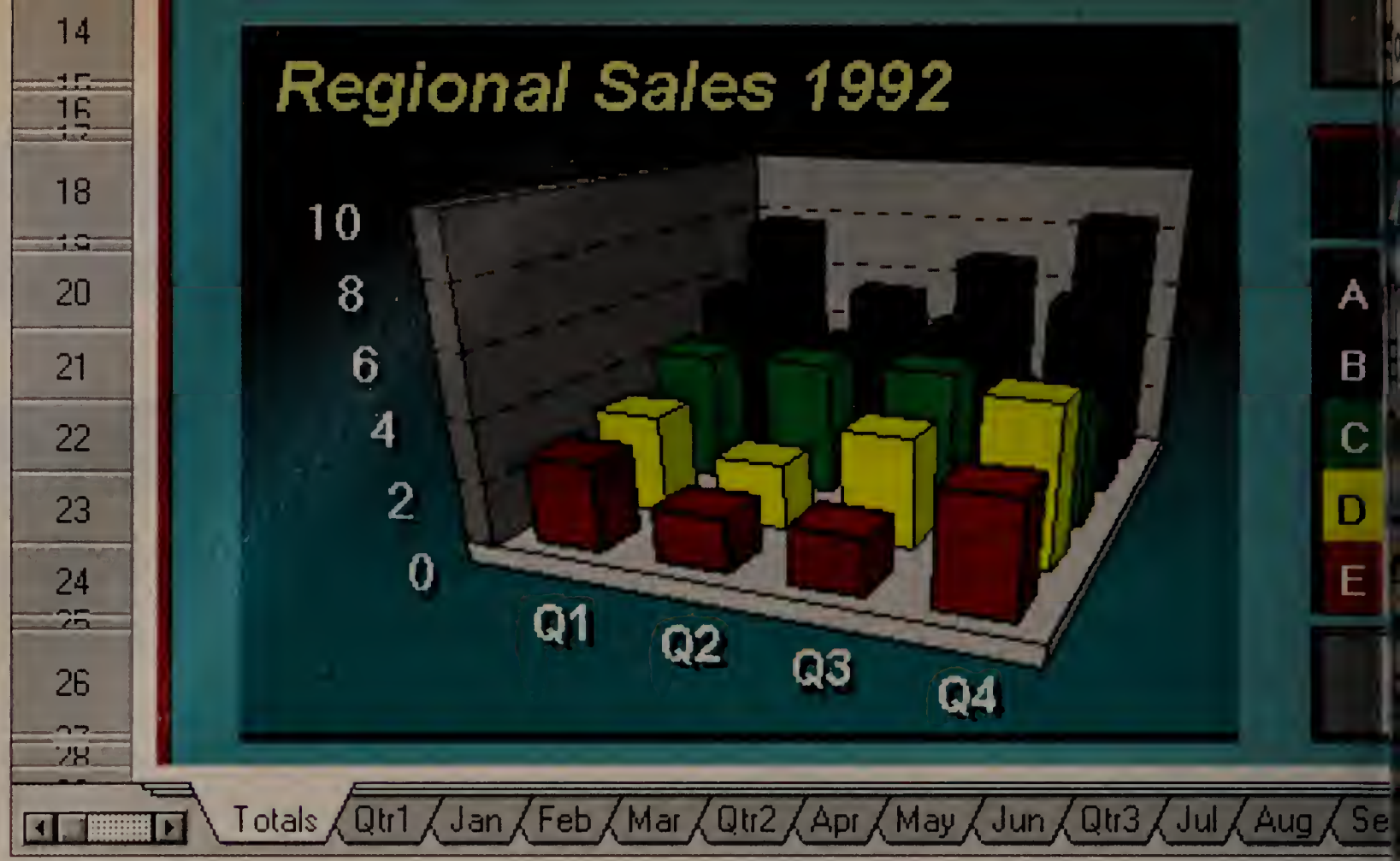
"Quattro Pro 4.0 [is] the ultimate DOS spreadsheet."
PC Magazine

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1542.1

Circle 63 on reader service card



...Spreadsheet

Quattro Pro for Windows *is the most usable spreadsheet ever made. Built with Borland's renowned object-oriented technology, Quattro Pro for Windows* is packed with hot new features you won't find in any other spreadsheet.*

NEW! Spreadsheet Notebooks* with customizable Tabs are nothing less than a revolution in spreadsheet ease of use. Now you can intuitively organize and manage your spreadsheet data.

NEW! Object Inspector™ menus end the hassle of searching through menus. They're simpler than 1-2-3. Just click the *right* mouse button anywhere on the screen to get a list of what you can change and change it right there.

NEW! Database Desktop is the easiest way to incorporate dBASE® and Paradox® data into your spreadsheet. Just what you'd expect from Borland, the leader in database technology.

NEW! SpeedFill™ and **SpeedFormat™** slash setup time by automatically filling in spreadsheet headings and formats.

NEW! SpeedBars™ are context-sensitive and customizable. SpeedBar icons give you pushbutton access to your most frequently used commands.

NEW! Presentation Graphics and drawing tools that rival those of Freelance and Harvard Graphics are built-in. You don't need to buy a separate graphics package.

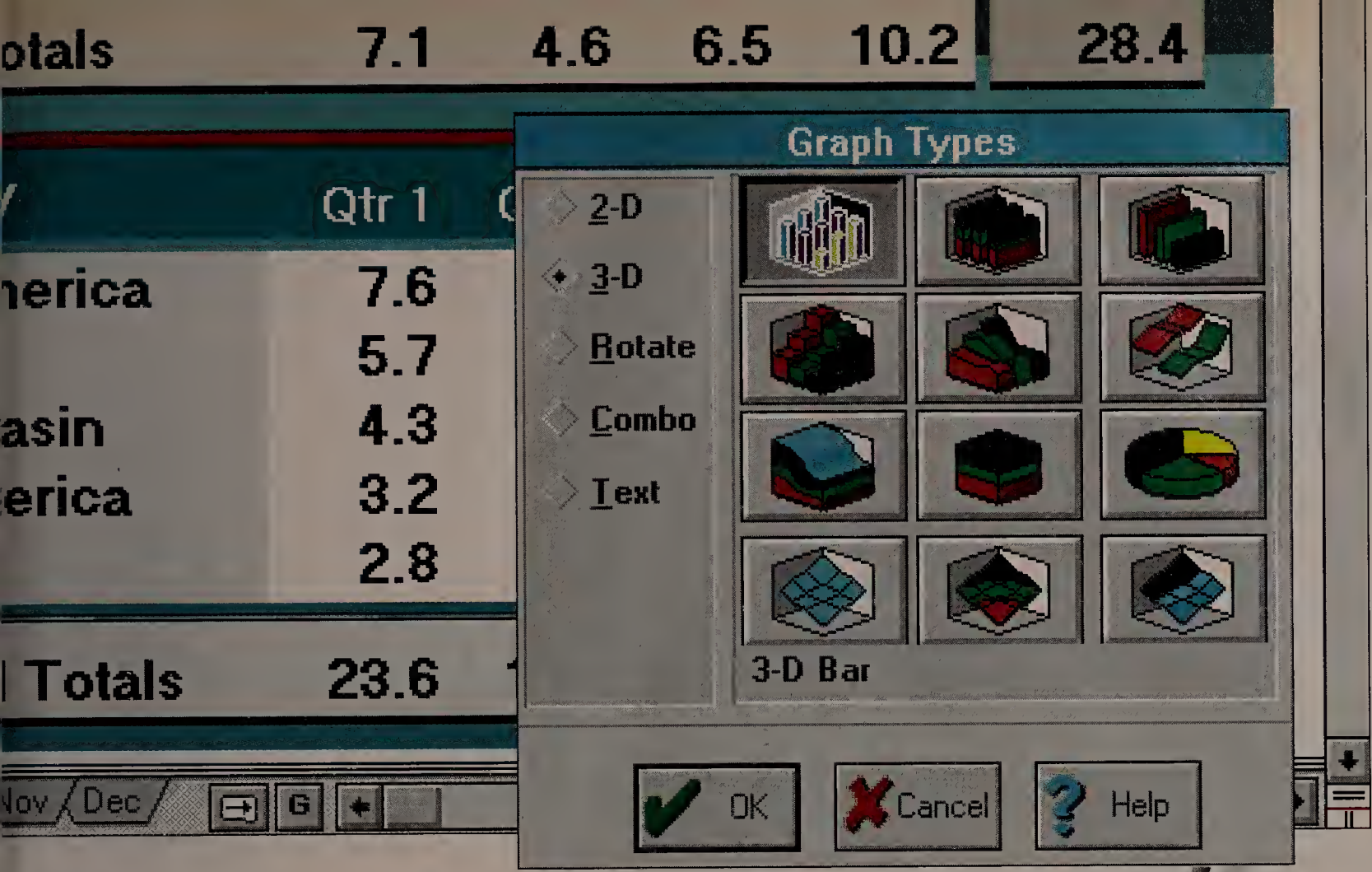
YES! Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 files, macros, and publishing styles and with Excel .XLS files.

Find your spreadsheet information in a flash!

From everyday tasks to complex project Spreadsheet Notebooks are the easiest way to work with your spreadsheets. By incorporating multiple spreadsheet page in a single file (one notebook can handle up to 256 spreadshe pages), you can brea any complex spread-sheet into easy-to-manage pieces. Assign meaningful names to your notebook tabs and finding information is as easy as flipping through a notebook.

SPREADSHEET NOTEBOOKS

Notebooks are the smart way to do 3-D spreadsheets! You can present data in flip-chart style and format pages in a group, like chapters. Because you navigate easily, it's simple to build multi-page models.



Notebooks

You may never open the manual

OBJECT INSPECTOR™ TheRightChoice

uattro Pro for Windows is the most sable spreadsheet ver. With Quattro ro for Windows' bject-oriented user nterface, every action ou take is easier and faster.

bject Inspector menus let you make ne-step changes to any object on your creen with just a click of the *right* mouse utton—no more searching through lay-rs of pull-down menus.

Context-sensitive, customizable **peedBars**™ give you pushbutton access o your frequently used commands. **Drag and Drop** lets you move or copy lata instantly with the mouse.

Built-in graphics rival standalone packages

Quattro Pro for Windows gives you extraordinarily powerful graphics tools *built-in*. You'll never have to learn a separate graphics package.

Get 35 2-D and 3-D graph types—with thousands of variations. Then enhance your graphs by adding text, lines, arrows, and built-in clip art.

Use the **Slide Show** and **Light Table** to create incredible electronic presentations. Arrange and rearrange slide shows in seconds and customize them with dazzling transition effects.

You can create 35mm slides and overheads, too. No other spreadsheet gives you all this presentation power.

Quattro Pro for Windows and Spreadsheet Notebooks have patents pending.

Circle 63 on reader service card

Troubleshooting Windows 3.1

From hiccups to crashes, the dark side of Windows computing has left many of us exasperated. Here's a complete guide to solving 75 of the most vexing problems.

by Robert Lauriston

Windows 3.1 works . . . usually. If you happen to have installed an unlucky combination of hardware and software, running *Windows 3.1* can be an exercise in mystery and frustration. For instance, would you know what to do if only a single character appeared when you tried to paste text from the *Windows* Clipboard into a DOS application? And what does 'Access Denied' mean when you try to create a new directory in File Manager? The answers are quite simple, really. The tricks are asking the right questions and getting good advice. Our handy guide offers just that—the tricks you'll need to tame *Windows 3.1*.

To help you find the answers to your particular questions, we've divided this guide into sections corresponding to the major problem categories. First come general tips for problems not associated with any particular application. These tips are organized by the activity in which the symptoms appear—accessing drives, using your modem, exercising your mouse, printing, and so on. The rest of the guide is devoted to problems you'll encounter when running specific *Windows* applications and running DOS applications under *Windows*. If you have a variety of seemingly unrelated problems, or your symptoms don't correspond to any of those described, try our "Top Ten Troubleshooting Tips."

In most instances, you'll be able to troubleshoot these everyday problems by following the recommended course of action. Since the same apparent

OUT OF MEMORY
GENERAL PROTECTION FAULT
access
CANNOT READ

malfunction can result from a variety of causes, however, we can't guarantee these solutions will work in every case. If a solution doesn't work for you, first contact the appropriate hardware or software vendor or Microsoft for technical support.

If that approach doesn't get you anywhere, or if you are unable to figure out what program or component is causing the problem, drop a line to *PC World*'s *Windows* column. If your vendor fails to provide adequate technical support, contact *Consumer Watch*.

Many of the tips described here require you to edit configuration text files: DOS's CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, *Windows'* WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI files, or program-specific INI files. If you're not experienced at editing such files, be sure to read the sidebar "Using Sysedit" first. Tips relating to DOS apps running under *Windows* often require you to change the application's program information file (PIF) settings. If editing PIFs isn't second nature to you, read "Using Windows' PIF Editor" before getting started.

Conflicts with device drivers or other memory-resident programs are among the most common *Windows 3.1* problems. Fortunately, they're also among the easiest problems to fix: Your vendor sends you a new driver on a disk or you download it by modem, and then you run *Windows'* Setup utility to install it.

Other common *Windows* complaints are slow performance, low-memory warnings, generally quirky behavior, and even system lockup. Such problems often call for a hardware solution. *1-2-3 for Windows*, for example, needs 3MB to run reliably (4MB in standard mode). If you have only 2MB, you'll need to upgrade.

If you already have 4MB, keep an eye on how many programs you have in the background. You may want to reduce the number of programs you load at start-up by moving icons out of the StartUp program group. Also check your WIN.INI file to delete any program names following the equal sign on the LOAD= and RUN= lines.

Drive Confusion

Problem: With *Windows* running under DOS 4.*x*, you receive error message 'Cannot read drive I,' 'Error reading drive I,' or 'Drive I does not exist' when there is no drive I

Solution: Edit AUTOEXEC.BAT to remove the line that loads GRAPHICS.COM. (This will fix the "drive I" problem, but pressing <Shift>-<Print Screen> will now send only text-mode screens to the printer, not graphics-mode screens.) That line might look like any of the following:

GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS LASERJETII C:\DOS\GRAPHICS.PRO

C:\DOS\GRAPHICS

Note: We recommend that anyone experiencing problems while running DOS 4.0 upgrade to DOS 5.0.

Problem: Under NetWare, network drives added using File Manager don't show up in DOS programs

Solution: Open the Networks icon in the Control Panel and check the NWShare handles box.

Problem: 'Cannot read drive A' message or other trouble accessing floppy drives on Compaq Deskpro

Solution: Edit your AUTOEXEC.BAT. Add or modify the SMARTDRV entry to add **-A -B /L**. The new line might look like the following:

C:\WINDOWS\SMARTDRV -A -B /L 1024 512

'A' and 'B' represent your floppy drives. If you have only one floppy drive, you can leave out the '-B'.

Modems and Communications

Problem: Lost characters, file-transfer errors, bad blocks

Solution: If you have SmartDrive's write caching on, it momentarily disables all interrupts when it writes to disk. This "delayed writes" feature can break the flow of data to or from your modem. To disable SmartDrive's delayed writes, try modifying the SMARTDRV entry in AUTOEXEC.BAT to add the drive letter of each hard disk volume on your system. For example, on a system with C:, D:, and E: drives:

C:\WINDOWS\SMARTDRV C D E 1024 512

Problem: Slow performance from a *Windows* communications program

Solution: If you have a serial port with a 16550 UART (check your manual to find out), edit SYSTEM.INI. For each serial port with a 16550 UART, in the [386Enh] section, add or modify the line COM*x*FIFO=1, in which *x* is the number of the COM port. (For example, the entry for COM2 would be COM2FIFO=1.) The entry after COM*x*FIFO= must be 1, not True, On, or Yes, as mistakenly stated in some programs' documentation (386 Enhanced mode only).

Problem: *Windows* communications program worked under *Windows 3.0* but not under *Windows 3.1*

Solution: Load SYSTEM.INI. Look in the [boot] section. If the 'comm.drv=' line says anything but 'comm.drv=comm.drv', you're using an enhanced communications driver that is probably not compatible with *Windows 3.1*. In the [386Enh] section, add the line **COMMDRV30=TRUE**; if a COMMDRV30 line already exists, make sure it reads as above. Alternatively, contact the vendor for a *Windows 3.1*–compatible upgrade to the driver (386 Enhanced mode only).

Problem: Dropped characters, file-transfer errors, slow performance with any *Windows* communications program running in Standard mode

Solution: If possible, reduce the number of drivers and memory-resident utilities loaded by CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. Remove the line DOS=HIGH from your CONFIG.SYS. Load SYSTEM.INI, and in the [standard] section add the line **FasterModeSwitch=1**; if a FasterModeSwitch line already exists, modify it to read as shown.

Problem: Dropped characters, file-transfer errors, slow performance from a DOS communications application

Solution: Open the program's PIF file and, in the Advanced section, increase the Foreground Priority. For faster background downloads, increase the Background Priority and (if you have a permanent swap file with 32-bit access enabled) check the Lock Application Memory box (386 Enhanced mode only). In addition, it always helps to run DOS applications full screen rather than in a window.

Dysfunctional Mice

Problem: Pointer appears on screen, but Microsoft mouse won't move it
Solution: Call up MOUSE.INI from the WINDOWS directory. Revise the MouseType= entry to reflect the physical port used by your mouse: **MouseType=Serial1** for COM1, **MouseType=Serial2** for COM2, **MouseType=PS2** for a PS/2-style mouse port, or **MouseType=Bus** for a bus mouse port.

Problem: Mouse works in *Windows* but not in a mousable DOS application
Solution: You need to load MOUSE.COM, either in AUTOEXEC.BAT or before you start *Windows*.

Problem: BallPoint Mouse doesn't work properly after laptop suspend/resume
Solution: Upgrade the laptop's mouse port BIOS. This may be a simple chip swap you

Top Ten Troubleshooting Tips

If you're experiencing frequent *Windows* or application crashes or hangs, or 'Application Error: General Protection Fault' or 'Divide by zero' messages, here are ten configuration changes that remove many common causes of such problems. Even if they don't fix the problem, they may help you track down the cause. One general tip: If you're using DOS 4.*x*, upgrade to DOS 5.0.

1. CONFIG.SYS: HIMEM, EMM386, and SMARTDRV

If you're using HIMEM, EMM386, and/or SMARTDRV, make sure they're the versions that came with *Windows 3.1*, not the ones from DOS or *Windows 3.0* (which are left in your *Windows* directory by the *3.0*-to-*3.1* upgrade utility). For example, if your CONFIG.SYS contains lines beginning as follows:

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE
DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.SYS
DEVICE=C:\WINDOWS\EMM386.SYS
DEVICE=C:\DOS\SMARTDRV.SYS
DEVICE=C:\WINDOWS\SMARTDRV.SYS
```

replace them with:

```
DEVICE=C:\WINDOWS\HIMEM.SYS
DEVICE=C:\WINDOWS\EMM386.EXE
INSTALL=C:\WINDOWS\SMARTDRV.EXE
```

You can also leave SMARTDRV out of CONFIG.SYS and add it to AUTOEXEC.BAT. In that case, leave out 'INSTALL=', and don't load SMARTDRV into upper memory with LOADHIGH, LH, or LOADHI.

2. CONFIG.SYS: Redundancy Check

Inspect your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT to make sure you aren't loading two disk cache utilities or two memory managers. For example, if you find entries for both SMARTDRV.EXE and SUPERPCK.EXE, or both HIMEM.SYS and QEMM-386.SYS, choose one and delete the other.

3. CONFIG.SYS: FILES

The FILES= entry in CONFIG.SYS should be at least 30. If it already is, try raising it to 60 or even higher. If that doesn't help, set it back again to avoid wasting memory.

4. CONFIG.SYS: SHELL

Increase the DOS environment size to 2K. Modify the SHELL command in your CONFIG.SYS as follows:

```
SHELL=C:\DOS\COMMAND.COM /E:2048 /P
```

5. CONFIG.SYS: STACKS

If *Windows* hangs regularly, make sure the command **STACKS=9,256** is in your CONFIG.SYS. If the problem persists, try **STACKS=9,512**. If it still persists, try **STACKS=64,512**.

6. AUTOEXEC.BAT: TEMP

Make sure that there's a TEMP= statement in AUTOEXEC.BAT (typically TEMP=C:\WINDOWS\TEMP), that the directory referred to by the TEMP variable in your AUTOEXEC.BAT actually exists, and that there's at least 2MB free on that drive. Some tasks, particularly large desktop publishing print jobs, may need additional space—5MB, or even more—so if you have more than one hard drive or logical volume, direct TEMP to the one with the most free space (but not to a network drive). If TEMP points to a RAM disk, try directing it to your hard disk instead.

7. CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT: Purge Drivers

If you use a third-party memory manager or disk cache, replace it with HIMEM and SMARTDRV. Remove any memory-resident utilities (TSRs) from your AUTOEXEC.BAT. If you're using a super-VGA *Windows* driver, select *Windows'* basic VGA driver. If you're using a third-party printer driver, select one that came with *Windows*. If you're using a scalable font program like *Adobe Type Manager*, turn it off. If *Windows* stops crashing, replace the third-party drivers one by one until you identify the one that's causing the problem.

8. SYSTEM.INI

Edit the SYSTEM.INI file. In the [386Enh] section, modify or add the following entry:

```
EMMExclude=A000-EFFF
```

If this solves your problem, there's probably a conflict between *Windows* and your video or network board, or some other board that is using the upper memory area. Contact the board vendors for help resolving the conflict (386 Enhanced mode only).

9. Shadow RAM

If your system has shadow RAM, disable it, either from your PC's setup utility or by fiddling with a DIP switch or jumper on the motherboard. If that fixes your problem, you may need a BIOS upgrade.

10. Caching Controller

If you have a caching disk controller, disable its hardware cache. If that fixes your problem, contact the manufacturer for help in making the controller compatible with *Windows*.

can do yourself, or it may have to be done by the vendor.

General Windows Oddities

Problem: Icon titles don't wrap even though Wrap Title is checked in Control Panel's Desktop module
Solution: Switch to Program Manager. Select *Options* menu. If Auto Arrange is not checked, select it.

Problem: Corrupted files after system crash
Solution: If your computer crashes and you've been using SmartDrive's delayed writes feature, you can corrupt your drive's file allocation table. To protect against this or to keep it from happening again, edit the SMARTDRV entry in AUTOEXEC.BAT as described in the first entry in the "Modems and Communications" section ("Lost characters, file-transfer errors, bad blocks").

Problem: The message 'Access Denied. Make sure the disk is not full or write-protected' appears when you try to create a directory
Solution: Check to see if there's already a file in the directory with the same name you're trying to give the new directory. If so, move or rename the file, or give the new directory a different name.

Problem: 'The partitioning scheme used on your hard disk prevents the creation of a permanent swap file' message when changing Virtual Memory settings via Control Panel's 386 Enhanced icon
Solution: If you partitioned the drive with third-party software (like Disk Manager, SuperStor, or another operating system like OS/2 or UNIX), contact the vendor of that product. Otherwise, your system's partition table may be infected with a virus. Scan the drive with an up-to-date antivirus utility as soon as possible. (PC World Online features a collection of antivirus software in the Software Library "Virus!" section.)

Problem: Your PS/2 freezes up when you exit *Windows*
Solution: In most cases, the system doesn't really hang—it just takes a minute or so to reinitialize its mouse port. To fix this, edit SYSTEM.INI. In the [386Enh] section, add the line **InitPS2MouseAtExit=FALSE** (386 Enhanced mode only).

Problem: 'Size must be between __ and __ points' message when specifying font size within that range
Solution: Don't use fractions, like 10.5, when you size fonts in this program. If you need fractional sizes, try using a program such as *Microsoft Word* or *WordPerfect for Windows* that supports them.

Problem: 'Call to undefined Dynalink' message when running any *Windows* program
Solution: This error message usually indicates that an application or driver is not fully compatible with *Windows 3.1* and needs to be updated. It also may appear when *Windows 3.0* files have been left on your hard disk after you've upgraded to *Windows 3.1*. The foolproof way to resolve that problem is to reinstall *Windows 3.1* from scratch, then reinstall your applications, utilities, and third-party drivers.

Problem: Various errors, including 'General protection fault' from a *Windows* program using a math coprocessor
Solution: Download an updated version of WIN87EM.DLL from CompuServe or the Microsoft Download Service (206/637-9009 or 206/936-6735 for 9600-bps access). In your WINDOWS\SYSTEM directory, find the old version of the file, rename it, and copy the updated version of the file to the directory.

Making DOS Apps Behave

Problem: When you try to paste text from the clipboard into a DOS application, nothing happens, or only a few characters appear
Solution: Call up the program's PIF file. Click on *Advanced*, and in the Advanced Options dialog box, uncheck Enable Fast Paste (386 Enhanced mode only).

Problem: When you switch out of any DOS program with <Alt>-<Tab>, <Alt>-<Esc>, or <Ctrl>-<Esc>, the application stops running until you switch back
Solution: In the program's PIF file, check the Execution: Background box (386 Enhanced mode only).

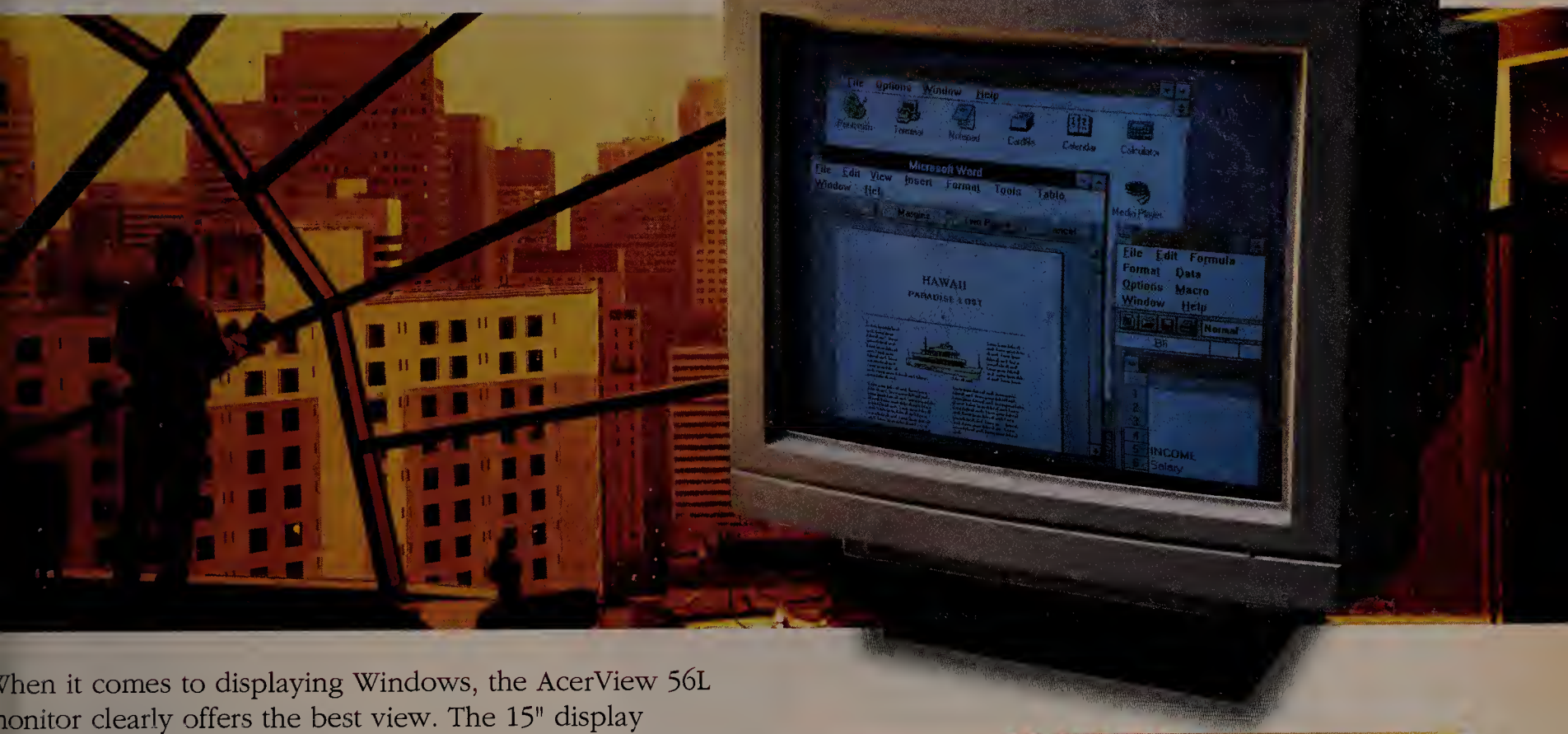
Problem: When you switch out of any DOS program with <Alt>-<Tab>, <Alt>-<Esc>, or <Ctrl>-<Esc>, *Windows* gives you the message, 'You cannot run this program in a window or in the background,' or 'You cannot run this application while other high-resolution applications are running full-screen'
Solution: This usually happens when running *Windows* and/or a DOS application in super-VGA mode. Try switching to the standard VGA driver in Windows Setup and using standard VGA driver in the DOS app. Or try other super-VGA drivers your board supports, like the generic one that comes with *Windows*.

Problem: *Windows* hangs when you switch from DOS application back to *Windows*
Solution: Older Logitech drivers could be the problem. LMOUSE.DRV 5.0 and earlier versions are not compatible with *Windows 3.1*. Use the driver that came with *Windows*, not the one that came with your mouse.

Problem: 'Memory parity error' when starting DOS application under *Windows*
Solution: Normally, a parity error indicates that one of your RAM chips needs to be replaced. However, some older video boards trigger the parity error message when switching modes. If you happen to get this message when starting a DOS application, switching between DOS and *Windows* applications, or switching modes in a DOS application (as when using a character-mode word processor's graphics-mode page preview), you may need to upgrade your video board.

Problem: 'Out of environment space' error when starting a DOS application
Solution: Edit the program's PIF. (If there is no PIF, use Windows Setup to create one.) Double-click on the Program Filename box to highlight its contents, press **<Ctrl>-X** to cut the file name, and type **COMMAND.COM**. Next, position the insertion point at the beginning of the Optional Parameters field, type **/E:2048 /C** and a space, press **<Ctrl>-V** to paste the program file name, type a space, and save the PIF. If you still get the 'Out of environment space' error, increase the

Finally, Windows™ with a Spectacular VIEW.



When it comes to displaying Windows, the AcerView 56L monitor clearly offers the best view. The 15" display features 13% more image area than the standard 14" displays and, combined with its flat tube and .28mm dot pitch, the AcerView 56L offers sharper, clearer, easier to read characters and larger graphics.

The new microprocessor control system provides precise automatic adjustment between video modes once it's set for your graphics card. Its superior non-glare screen enhances contrast and suppresses glare.

The non-interlaced, VESA compliant, low radiation, flicker-free modes increase productivity and make the AcerView 56L a joy to use.

To learn more about the AcerView 56L and the complete line of AcerView monitors, call 1-800-SEE-ACER for the Acer distributor nearest you.

FEATURES

	Features	Benefits
Easy To View	• 13% Larger Image	• Larger Characters/Graphics
	• Flat Square Screen	• Less Distortion
	• Non-Glare Treatment	• Eliminates Annoying Reflection
	• Non-Interlaced VESA Compliant	• Flicker-Free Display
Easy To Use	• Micro Processor Control	• One Time Setup
		• Auto Size and Screen Positioning
Easy To Maintain	• One Year Warranty	• Parts and Labor
Easy On You	• Low Radiation Swedish MPRII Compliant	• Improves Working Environment
	• Ergonomic	• Increases Comfort and Productivity

ACERVIEW MONITOR FAMILY

	76i	56L	35	34T	33D	11G
Screen Size	17"	15"	14"	14"	14"	14"
Resolution	1280x1024 non-interlaced	1024x768 non-interlaced	1024x768 non-interlaced	1024x768 non-interlaced	1024x768 interlaced	640x480
Dot Pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.26 Sony Trinitron®	0.28	0.28	0.39
Horizontal Frequency (KHz)	31-64	31-60	31-57	31/35.5/48	31/35.5	31.5
Compatibility	Ultra VGA, 8514/A, XGA, VGA, VESA	Ultra VGA, 8514/A, XGA, VGA, VESA	Ultra VGA, 8514/A, XGA, VGA, VESA	Ultra VGA, 8514/A, XGA, VGA, VESA	SuperVGA, 8514/A, XGA, VGA	VGA

All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

1-800-SEE-ACER

Acer®

Key Tronic
MADE IN THE U.S.

FINALLY,

A Trackball Keyboard that Breaks Through the Performance Barrier and Lets You Choose Your Own Method of Operation.

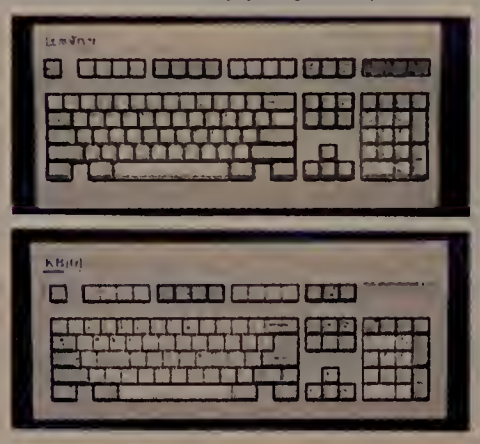
The New TRAK101™ From Key Tronic is *the* Keyboard for Windows!

If you're tired of searching for the right new product to help maximize your Windows performance, try the new TRAK101 from Key Tronic. The TRAK101's designed to help you work faster, easier and more productively. That's because Key Tronic's unique *Mouse Key* lets you customize trackball operations so you can choose from a variety of one- and two-handed operation modes. The TRAK101 offers flexibility and features designed to enhance your productivity in or out of the GUI environment.

Breakthrough Performance For Windows!

PowerLine™

Powerful tools to help you get the job done.



Get on Track.

Call 1-800-262-6006 for the names of the Key Tronic dealers near you and find out how you can get on a powerful, productive new track with products from the Key Tronic PowerLine, like the EUROTECH™ (upper left), KB101 Plus™ (lower left) and the new TRAK101, the Keyboard for Windows.

World Class Quality From Technology's Leading Edge.

When you buy the TRAK101, you get more than just a breakthrough keyboard. You get made in the USA quality from a company that's been leading the industry since 1969. And the TRAK101 comes with a 3-year warranty and unlimited toll-free technical support.

© 1992 Key Tronic Corporation Key Tronic® is a registered trademark The Key Tronic logo, PowerLine,™ KB101 Plus,™ EUROTECH™ and TRAK101™ are trademarks of Key Tronic Corporation. Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 116 on reader service card

Flowcharting? . . . with a template and pencil?

Ugh!

If you're one of the many individuals frustrated by the thought of drawing flowcharts the old-fashioned way, relax.

You're about to discover what 150,000 users worldwide already know. Creating charts or diagrams is both fast and easy with EasyFlow by HavenTree.

This powerful program allows you to create quality flowcharts, organizational charts and data flow diagrams. And, with a host of Alternate Shape Libraries available as add-ons to EasyFlow, the possibilities are endless.

But we don't stop there. HavenTree now offers EasyFlow for the Mac. That's right! You can now have complete cross-platform compatability. Sharing documents between DOS users and MAC users is as easy as clicking a button.

- Automatic Line Route Generation
- Automatic Text Formatting
- Multi-Level Charting
- Chart Size limited only by available memory
- Split-Screen Views

These are just a few of the terrific features EasyFlow offers. And it's all designed to make the creation & modification of your charts and diagrams a breeze.

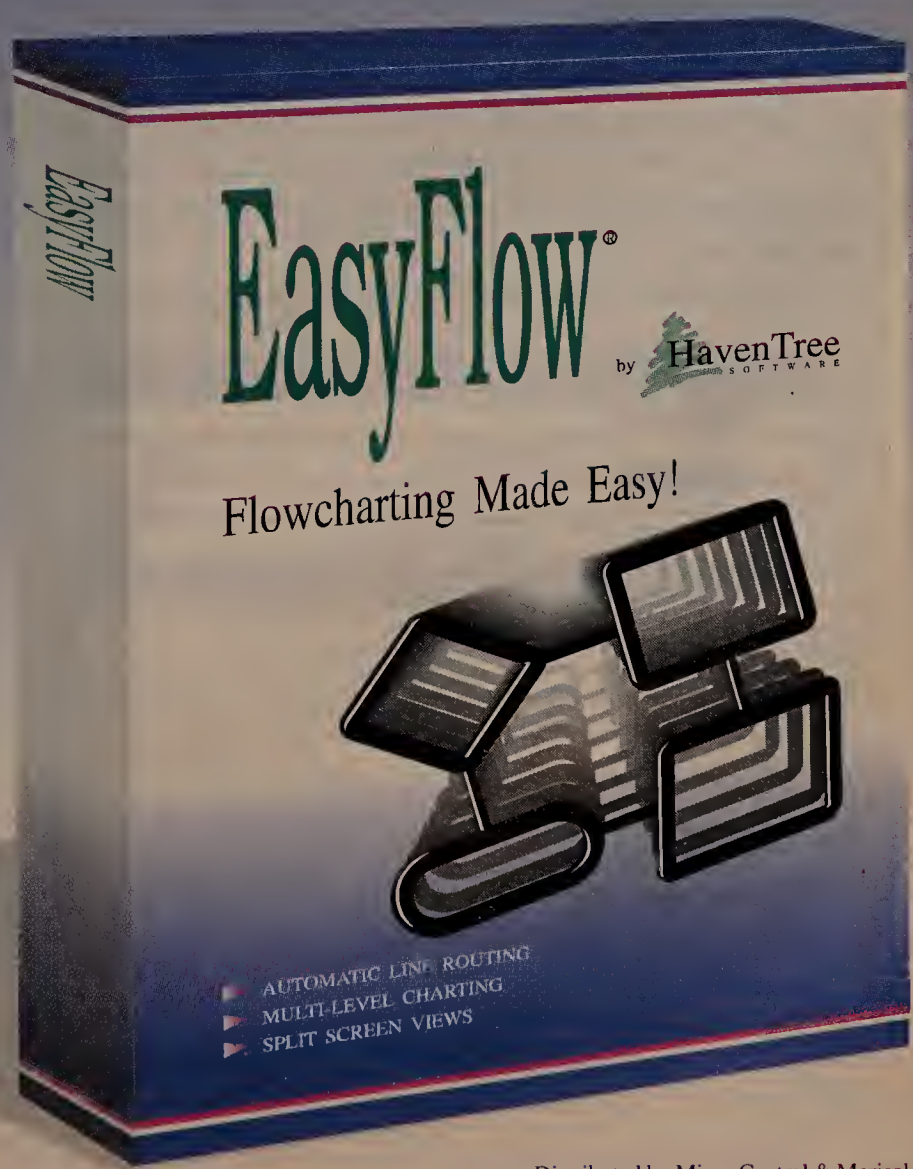
EasyFlow by HavenTree . . . taking the Ugh! out of your day.

See your dealer today or call now:

1-800-267-0668 ext.47

(In Canada: 613-544-6035)

Now available for the PC or the MAC



HavenTree SOFTWARE

HavenTree Software Limited P.O. Box 470-M Fineview, NY 13640

EasyFlow is a registered trademark of HavenTree Software Limited, ©1992. All rights reserved.

AD0007-920817

Distributed by Micro Central & Merisel

Circle 79 on reader service card

/E:*xxxx* value by 512 and try again. Repeat until you can start the application successfully.

Proper Printing

Problem: Can't change paper size in Print Setup dialog box in a *Windows* program
Solution: Exit the application, double-click the Control Panel's Printers icon, choose your printer from the list of Installed Printers, select *Setup*, select the size of paper you desire from the Paper Size list, select *OK•Close*, and restart the application.

Problem: Gray-scale graphics print as black in a *Windows* program
Solution: Select *Print Setup•Options*. Adjust the Intensity Control slider toward Lighter, then select *OK•OK*. (This works with Canon, Citizen, Epson, Fujitsu, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Okidata, Olivetti, and Panasonic printers that use *Windows'* UNIDRV.DLL driver. If you can't find the Intensity Control, your printer isn't using that driver, and this fix won't work.)

Problem: Can't print landscape page of mixed text and graphics on LaserJet II
Solution: Reduce the FORM LENGTH setting on the printer to 60. Press the printer's ON LINE button in order to take the printer off line, then press the MENU button repeatedly until 'FORM=' appears on the display. Press the "-" button until the display reads 'FORM=60'. Press the printer's ENTER button (* will appear on the right); then press the MENU button repeatedly until '00 READY' appears on the display. Press the CONTINUE/RESET key and hold it down until '07 RESET' appears. Alternatively, upgrade the printer driver.

Problem: Envelopes print upside down on a PostScript printer
Solution: Edit WIN.INI. In the [*name,port*] section that matches the printer (for example, [QMS-PS 810,LPT1]), add the entry **LANDSCAPEORIENT=270**.

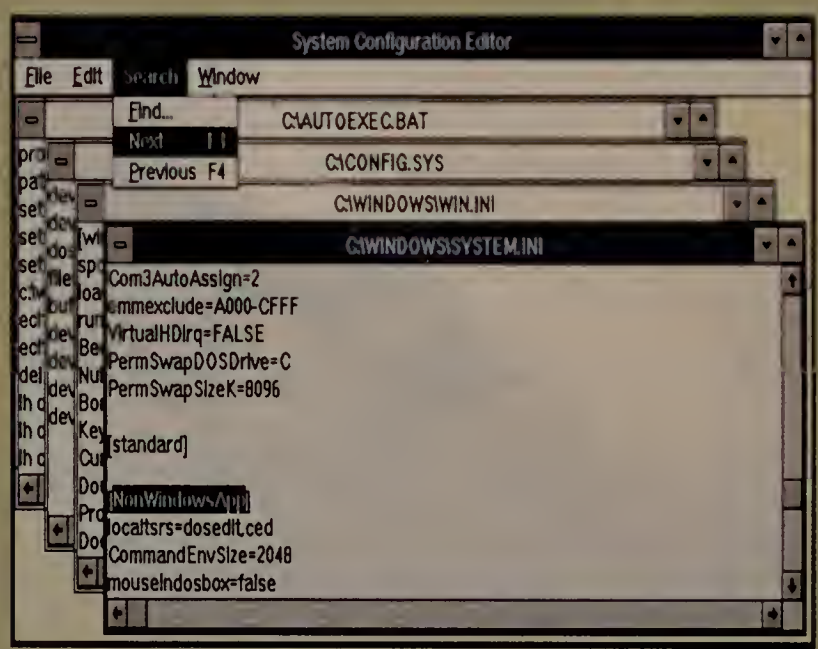
Problem: TIFF graphics come out blank on a PostScript printer
Solution: Convert the TIFF files to DIB format using a graphics program or utility that supports both, like *Paint Shop Pro*, which

Using Sysedit

***Windows* includes a utility, the System Configuration Editor (Sysedit for short), to make it easy to edit the primary DOS and *Windows* configuration text files. Sysedit works almost exactly like Notepad, but when you launch it, it opens four files: AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, WIN.INI, and SYSTEM.INI. (The instructions below also apply when editing other INI files with Notepad or another text editor.)**

Setup doesn't add this handy utility to the Program Manager, so many people are unware of its existence. To access it, select *File • Run* from the Program or File Manager, type SYSEDIT, and press <Enter>. For even easier access, open File Manager so that it overlaps Program Manager and, from the WINDOWS/SYSTEM directory, drag the file name SYSEDIT.EXE into the Program Manager Program Group of your choice. *Windows* will insert an icon that you can double-click to run Sysedit.

Before you begin editing configuration files, though, make sure you have a backup boot floppy (at the DOS prompt, enter FORMAT A: /S) so you can reboot your PC in case something goes wrong. And back up the configuration files themselves before editing them, so you can restore the originals if your changes make things worse. To avoid having to restore from a backup set, we suggest you create a BAK subdirectory under your WINDOWS directory and copy \WINDOWS*.INI to \WINDOWS\BAK. Copy CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT (and COMMAND.COM if your DOS is previous to 5.0) to the boot floppy.



To avoid creating duplicate or conflicting entries, use Sysedit's Search • Find command when looking for a section or setting.

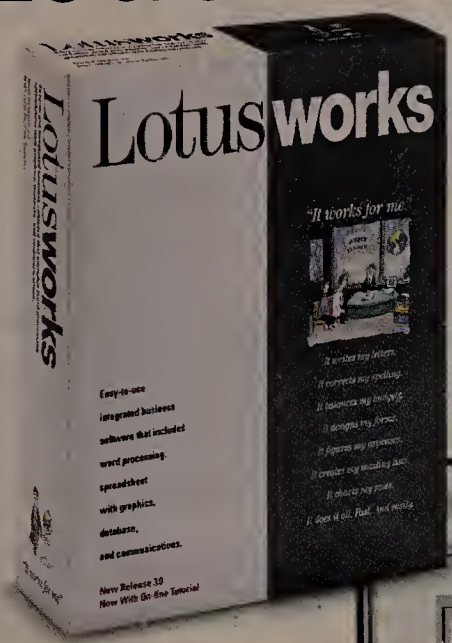
The System Configuration Editor is one of the most useful instruments in your first-aid kit.

WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI are broken up into various sections. Each section begins with the section name in square brackets, like [boot] and [drivers]. Each section groups related settings, which consist of a keyname (what is being set) and one or more values (the setting), separated by an equal sign. For example, in WIN.INI's [Windows] section, 'spooler=yes' means the Use Print Manager box is checked in the Control Panel's Printers utility, and 'Programs=PIF EXE BAT COM' means that *Windows* will recognize any file with the extension PIF, EXE, BAT, or COM as an executable program. Sometimes sections contain only the bracketed heading and no settings. Likewise, sometimes settings are blank (the keyname and equal sign are there, but there's no value).

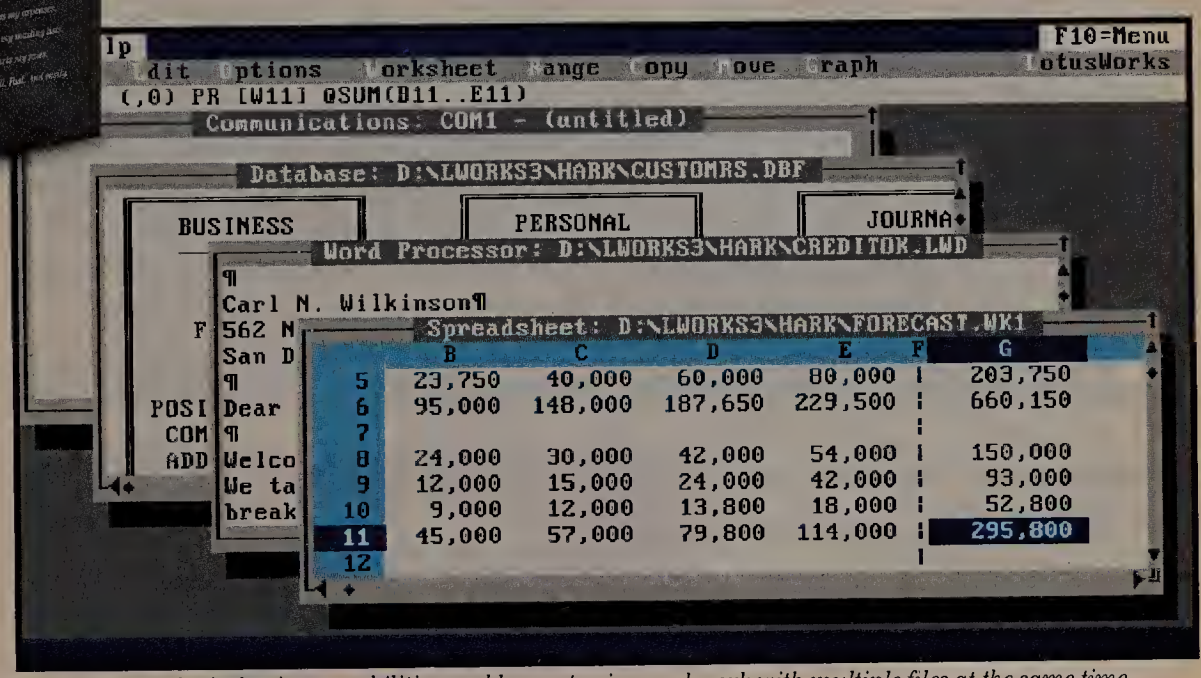
Settings must be added under the right section heading or they won't have any effect. If the necessary section or setting keyname does not already exist, you can create it. You must be very careful, however, not to create duplicate sections or keynames.

Some program-specific changes to INI files take effect the next time you start the program, but most don't take effect until you exit *Windows* and restart it. Changes to CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT don't take effect until you reboot your system.

How to succeed in business without really paying.



LotusWorks 3.0 for just $99.



Advanced windowing capabilities enable you to view and work with multiple files at the same time. Zoom in and out of screens with one keystroke.

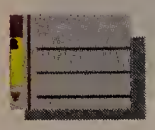
Discover why LotusWorks 3.0 is the perfect partner to help you succeed in growing your business.

Word processing that makes light work of letters, reports, and forms. A spreadsheet built on the same foundation as Lotus® 1-2-3.® Graphics to help you turn numbers into colorful graphs and charts. A database with easy-to-understand commands. And communications capabilities that put you on-line with the rest of the world.

It's all integrated, so at the press of a key or the click of a mouse, you can easily switch back and forth between modules. Plus, LotusWorks includes an on-line tutorial that offers specific help and practice anytime and anywhere you need it.

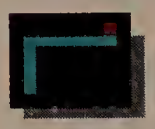
Find out how LotusWorks can help your successful business take the next step. At $99* it'll be your best investment this year.

Order your copy of LotusWorks 3.0 today and you'll receive a free copy of America Online® software. Call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 7092** or mail this coupon.



Word Processing

The all-new word processor includes Bitstream® fonts, a page preview, dictionary and thesaurus, and the ability to hot-link your spreadsheets and graphs.



Spreadsheet

Number-crunching power and graphics from the maker of The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet™ – Lotus 1-2-3.

Database

Keep records of clients, inventory, employees and more with a powerful database that's limited only by the size of your computer.

Communications

Transfer data between offices, employees, clients, and vendors with an advanced, error-correcting communications link.

☐ Yes! Send me LotusWorks 3.0 for just $99!* (plus applicable sales tax). (Dual Media Part No. 7092-4014)

Please complete this coupon and mail it, along with your check, money order, or credit card information to: Lotus Development Corporation, LotusWorks 3.0 Order Dept., Box 100, 440 Lincoln Street, Worcester, MA 01653.

Name:_____

Company:_____

Street:_____

City, State, Zip:_____

Method of Payment (check one):

___ Check or Money Order ___ VISA ___ AMEX ___ MC
(payable to Lotus Development Corporation)

Card Number
__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__/__

Exp.Date__/__/__

Signature:_____
(required for all credit card orders)

Daytime Telephone:_____
(required for processing)

Offer good in the USA only. In Canada, call 1-800-GOLOTUS for special prices. This offer cannot be combined with any other offer. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. Sales tax applicable in AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, IL, IN, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NJ, NY, NC, OH, PA, TN, TX, VA, WA, WI.

Lotus LotusWorks 3.0

*This offer is valid only for current users of any business software (Microsoft® Works, WordPerfect® Works, etc.) and is available only from Lotus. Proof of ownership (e.g. a title page of your user's manual) is required. If you're new to software, contact your Lotus Authorized Reseller. System Requirements: IBM® or 100% compatible computers. 640K memory and hard disk. 286 processor or above. EGA or VGA monitor. DOS 3.0 or above.

©1992. Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc.

you can download from the "Featured this Month!" section in PC World Online, or *CorelDraw*.

Problem: False 'retry' messages when printer is processing pages on a PostScript printer
Solution: Double-click the Printers icon in Control Panel, select your printer from the Installed Printers list, and click *Connect*. Change the entry in the Transmission Retry box to 500, check the Fast Printing Direct to Port box, and click *OK*.

Problem: Printer prints start-up test page in the middle of print jobs or displays 'memory full' message on a PostScript printer
Solution: Double-click on the Printers icon in Control Panel, select your printer from the list, select *Setup•Options•Advanced*, check the Use Substitution Table box, then select *OK•OK•OK•Close*. If that doesn't help or the box was already checked, reformat the document using fewer downloaded fonts. If that still doesn't help, you may need to add memory to your printer.

Problem: LaserJet IIID prints second page upside down in large font
Solution: Upgrade to *Windows 3.1* PostScript driver 3.51 or later version.

Problem: 'Offending Command' in printout from IBM printer
Solution: Do not use *Windows 3.1* PostScript driver 3.52 with IBM PostScript printers. Use an earlier or later version instead.

The Mysteries of Video

Problem: Some Program Manager icons appear as black boxes with video boards displaying 65,000 or more colors
Solution: Select the appropriate icon, press **<Alt>-<Enter>**, then **<Enter>**.

Problem: Windows won't boot with Video 7 512K 256-color VGA driver selected
Solution: When you upgrade from *Windows 3.0a* to *3.1*, the new driver (V7VGA.DRV, dated 3/10/92) isn't copied to the SYSTEM directory. To fix this, double-click the Windows Setup icon and select *Options•Change System Settings•Display•Video 7 512K, 640x480 256 colors•OK*. When SETUP asks if you want to use the currently installed driver or a new driver, select *New*. Follow the prompts to update the driver.

Problem: Application errors on 286 system with a TIGA video driver installed
Solution: Switch to a VGA driver under Windows Setup. Then contact the board vendor for a 286-compatible *Windows 3.1* TIGA driver.

System Software

PROGRAM: DR DOS 6.0
Problem: Any
Solution: Install DR DOS's Business Update, which Novell sent to all registered users. If you haven't received your copy, mail in your registration card, or call 800/274-4374.

PROGRAM: NETWARE
Problem: When you start *Windows*, you get the NetWare error message: '*[Server\printqueue]* does not map to any volume/directory path on *[server]*'
Solution: This message appears when a print queue set as Permanent in the Network - Printer Connections dialog box in Control Panel's Printers module has been deleted. To eliminate the message, edit WIN.INI. Under the [Network] section, delete the '*port=*' line that refers to the print queue listed in the error message, and then delete the '*port*-OPTIONS=' line for the same port. For example, if the error message referred to ACCTG\LASERJET, you would delete 'LPT2:=ACCTG\LASERJET' and 'LPT2-OPTIONS= ...'.

PROGRAM: *QEMM-386*
NOTE: For a compendium of tips on using *QEMM-386* with *Windows*, get a copy of Quarterdeck Technical Note #207. You can download it from Quarterdeck's BBS (310/314-3227), the "Featured in November" folder in PC World Online, or CompuServe's QUARTERDECK forum. Look for the file WINFLO.ZIP. *QEMM-386 5.11* and later versions will work with *Windows 3.1*, but you'll need to upgrade to *QEMM-386 6.0* or later if you use DOS 5.0.

Problem: An error message stating 'Windows cannot set up an upper memory block at segment B000'
Solution: Download WINHIRAM.VXD from Quarterdeck's BBS (310/314-3227) and install it according to instructions. Or insert Disk 4 of the *Windows* distribution disks in your A: drive. In Program Manager, select *File•Run*, type **EXPAND A:\MONOUMB2.38_ C:\WINDOWS\SYSTEM\MONOUMB2.386**, and press **<Enter>**. Then edit SYSTEM.INI: In the [386Enh] section, add the line **DEVICE= MONOUMB2.386** (386 Enhanced mode only).

PROGRAM: *QEMM-386*
Problem: *Windows* runs only in Standard mode, not in Enhanced mode
Solution: Run *QEMM*'s QWINFIX utility. If you still can't run in Enhanced mode, try starting *Windows* by using the command WIN /D:XSV. If that fixes the problem, edit the SYSTEM.INI file. In the [386Enh] section, modify or add the following entries:
EMMEXCLUDE=A000-EFFF
SystemROMBreakPoint=False
VirtualHDIrq=False

Windows Software Troubles

PROGRAM: *1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS*
Problem: 'External database driver-specific error' message when querying an external data base; or TrueType fonts not displayed
Solution: Registered users can call Lotus (800/872-3387 ext. 6616) to order a free upgrade to release 1.1.

PROGRAM: *ADOBE TYPE MANAGER*
Problem: Duplicate names in font menu
Solution: Edit the ATM.INI file. If the font names duplicated on the menu appear in both the [Synonym] section and the [Alias] section, delete the [Alias] entry, save the file, and restart *Windows*. Usually the duplicated fonts are Helvetica and Times Roman, in which case you should delete the lines 'HELV=HELVETICA' and 'TMS RMN=TIMES' from the [Alias] section.

PROGRAM: *CORELDRAW*
Problem: Can't copy from Paintbrush using *Windows'* clipboard
Solution: Instead of copying to *Windows'* clipboard in Paintbrush, save the file. Switch to

The Best Way To Send, Receive and Manage Faxes in Windows.

Includes FREE COVER YOUR FAX™ software (a $39.95 value)

Announcing WinFax PRO 3.0

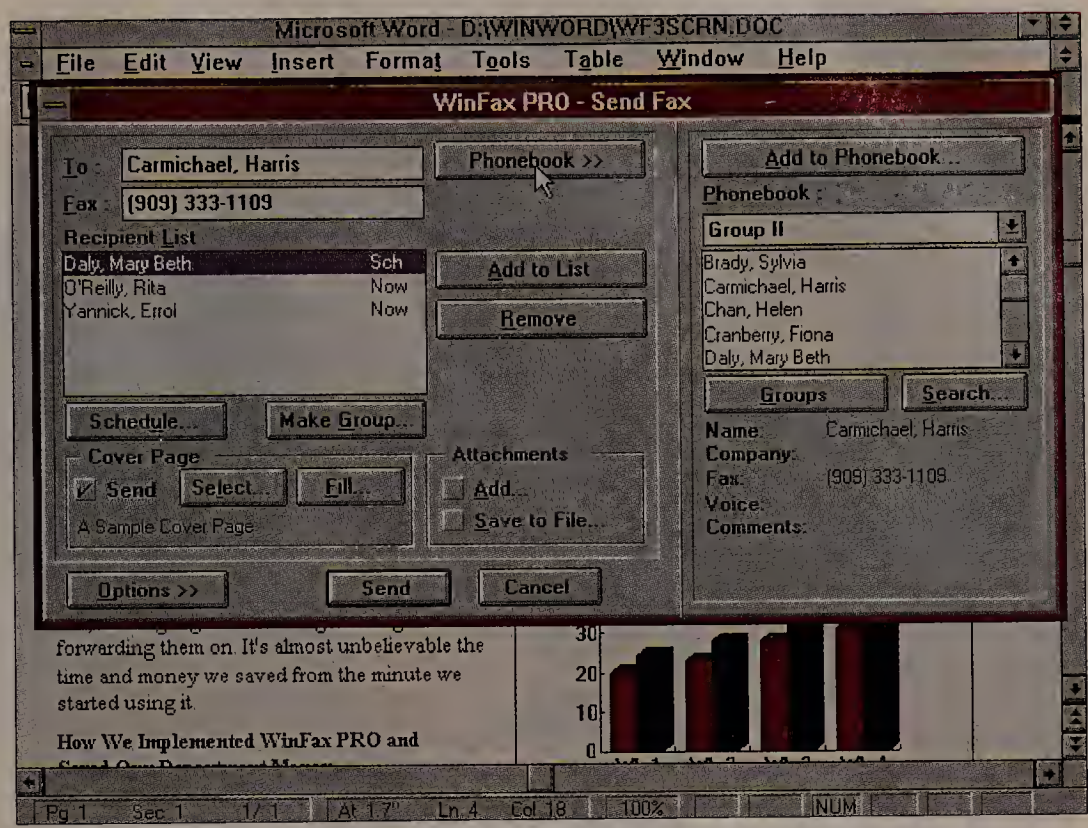
PC Magazine gave WinFax PRO 2.0 its prestigious *Best of 1991* award. But we didn't stop there. New WinFax PRO 3.0 is even more powerful, offering you the highest level of performance in sending, receiving and managing faxes.

Powerful Tools To Manage Your Faxes

WinFax PRO 3.0 puts the complete range of advanced faxing tools at your fingertips, all integrated into one powerful solution. With WinFax PRO 3.0 you can "one button" fax from any Windows application to any fax machine in the world. You can combine documents from multiple Windows applications into a single outgoing fax, including scanned documents. And, the phonebook provides advanced searching and group creation, using standard dBASE file formats. Plus, you can broadcast faxes to groups of individuals with just a few simple clicks.

WinFax PRO 3.0's document management tools enable you to file, track and quickly find faxes you've sent or received. Plus, you can markup any faxed document with text and graphics, using our fully-featured annotation tools. We've also included AnyFax™, the industry's most advanced OCR software for fax documents, so you can convert faxes into editable files for your word processor or spreadsheet.

PLUS, as a special introductory offer, WinFax PRO 3.0 contains Cover Your Fax™, over 50 unique cover sheets designed by nationally syndicated cartoonist John Caldwell. Perfect for your business or personal use, and suitable for any situation. **A FREE $39.95 value, for a limited time only.**



Easily send faxes to any fax machine in the world... directly from any Windows application. Since WinFax PRO 3.0 installs just like your printer, you can fax anything that you can print.

- Receive faxes in the background
- Include multiple documents in a single fax
- Organize faxes for easy retrieval
- Convert faxes into word processing documents, using AnyFax™ OCR technology
- Annotate faxes with text and drawing tools
- Use advanced phonebook features, including dBASE compatibility
- Create custom fax cover sheets
- Enhance fax images using FaxVacuum™

Here's what the experts say about WinFax PRO:

"The best faxing software money can buy." *Preston Gralla, PC Computing*

"If you're looking for fax software, get anything with Delrina's name on it." *John C. Dvorak, Syndicated Columnist*

"WinFax... a small software miracle." *Alfred Poor, PC Magazine*

For your FREE Information Kit, or to upgrade, call

1-800-268-6082 TODAY

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1991 WinFax PRO 2.0

W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD WinFax PRO 2.0

Computer Shopper 1991 Category Winner WinFax PRO 2.0

DELRINA Software For Improved Office Performance

WinFax PRO, FaxVacuum, Cover Your Fax, and Delrina are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. AnyFax is a trademark of Caere Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. (c) 1992 Delrina Technology Inc. All rights reserved.

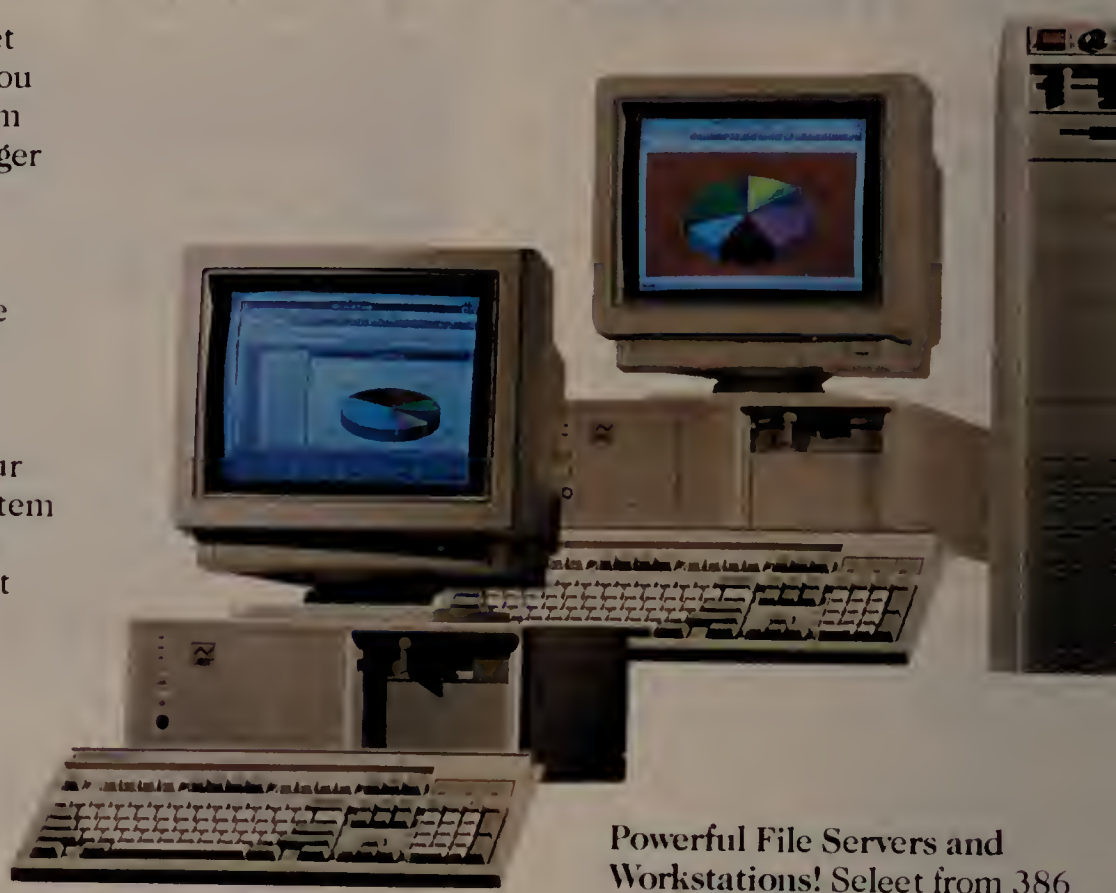
Circle 61 on reader service card

Now! Northgate® Provides Novell®

How do you know the computer you get is really Novell certified? Typically, if you specify even the slightest deviation from the original certification, Novell no longer recognizes the system as certified.

Northgate knows the importance of Novell certification. That's why we have qualified to self-certify our network servers and workstations.

Northgate can assure you we'll ship your custom-configured, Novell-certified system in as few as four weeks, rather than the several months it takes to be certified at Novell. And, because we do all the lab work, your certified system will very likely cost less.



Novell Labs Tested & Approved™

Self-certification capability is just one more reason why corporations coast-to-coast now rely on Northgate for all their networking needs. Northgate has your solution, too!

Powerful File Servers and Workstations! Select from 386 and 486 file servers, as well as a variety of workstations featuring our popular 386SX/25 systems. All are FCC Class B certified.

Make the Editors' Choice Elegance™ 486/33e The Heart Of Your LAN!

"The Northgate Elegance 433e is a turnkey NetWare® computer with a laudable price..."

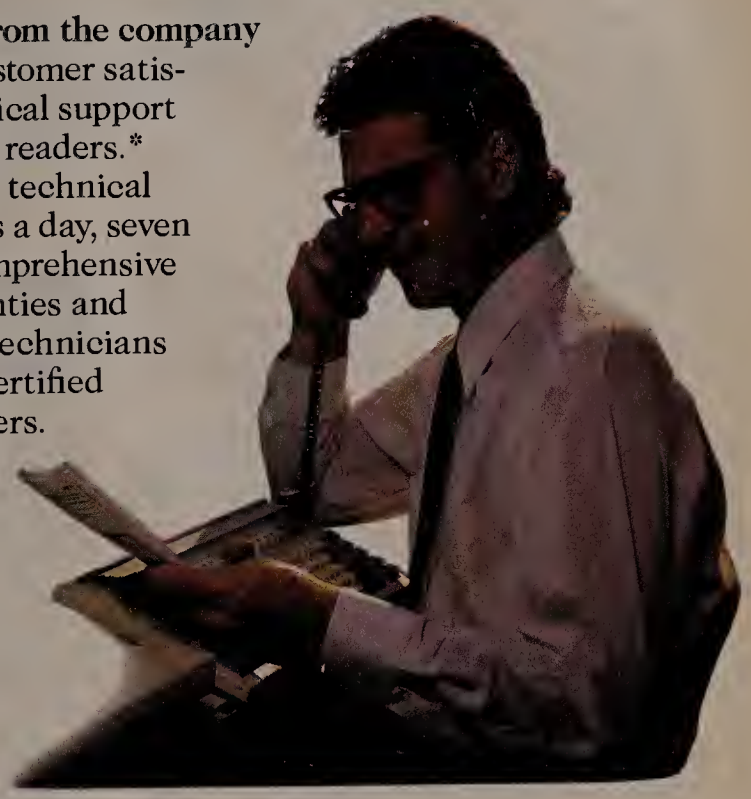
"...Northgate gives network administrators everything they need – a turnkey system with hard disks optimized for NetWare, excellent expansion capability and good performance..."

"The Northgate Elegance 433e, with its well-rounded and sensible configuration has it all; a performance/features score that's better than average and a dynamite price which together create a higher-than-average Bang for the Buck score. The server is even Novell certified."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 17, 1992
Northgate Elegance 433e

Certification For Most Configurations!

LAN solutions from the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction for technical support by *PC Magazine* readers.* Services include technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week, comprehensive hardware warranties and more. Plus, our technicians are backed by Certified NetWare Engineers. This is your assurance of the best support possible.



Choice of Topologies and Operating Software! Select from ARCNET™, ETHERNET Thin Net, ETHERNET 10BASE-T, **Token Ring** or wireless LANs. Plus, NetWare® 3.11, 2.2, NetWare Lite® and LANtastic®.

486 EISA Speed And Upgradability At Our Lowest Price Ever! Northgate's 486 ZXP EISA workstation is upgradable across the entire range of Intel processors including: 486SX/20, SX/25 DX/33, DX2/50 – even the new DX2/66! Features up to 128 MB RAM, 32-bit EISA controller, EISA bus and more. Call for specs and pricing!

Call for complete custom configuration information.
800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031
GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express and Northgate Big 'N' Card. 12-60 month leasing plans also available.

Get up to 4GB of fault-tolerant disk storage with the OmniArray parallel disk array. Northgate RAID technology uses four drives plus a fifth parity drive giving you true high disk fault tolerance and high data availability. Novell certified.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.®

"When it has to work right"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55343

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. *May 26, 1992.

CODE N4510

CorelDraw, select *File•Import*, select the Paintbrush file you saved, and select *OK*. The image should import correctly.

PROGRAM: *EXCEL 4.0*

Problem: 'Can only run one copy of Setup at a time' message when starting *Excel* Setup

Solution: Delete directory \MS-SETUP.T on the drive where *Excel* is installed.

PROGRAM: *MICROGRAFX CHARISMA*

Problem: 'General protection fault' message when printing a *Micrografx Draw* or an *Aldus PageMaker* document that contains a *Charisma* graphic

Solution: Instead of importing the *Charisma* graphic, copy the graphic to the clipboard and paste it into the other application.

PROGRAM: *MICROPHONE II*

Problem: System reboots when you attempt to use modem, or COM ports unavailable

Solution: Edit SYSTEM.INI's [Boot] section: Change COMM.DRV=COMM_SVC.DRV to **COMM.DRV=COMM.DRV**. Contact Software Ventures (510/644-3232) to get an upgrade to its enhanced communications driver.

PROGRAM: *MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS*

Problem: Can't switch bins on laser printer; em and en dashes appear as regular dashes, bullet appears as *o*, white-on-black 8 in WingDings font appears as double 6

Solution: Registered users can call 800/426-9400 to upgrade to version 2.0a or later.

PROGRAM: *MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS*

Problem: 'Out of memory' error and can't save while editing document with pages in both portrait and landscape

Solution: Don't leave a PostScript printer selected while working on mixed-orientation documents. From *WinWord*, select *File•Print Setup* and choose the HP LaserJet III (you can install the driver even if you don't have that printer). Switch back to the PostScript driver before you print.

PROGRAM: *PAGEMAKER 4.0*

Problem: After restoring a minimized document, the page is black

Solution: Select *Element•Define Colors•Paper* and click *OK*. To avoid a recurrence, don't use a 256-color video driver.

PROGRAM: *PAGEMAKER 4.0*

Problem: 'General protection fault' message when printing several open files

Solution: Close each file before opening the next one you want to print.

PROGRAM: *PAGEMAKER 4.0*

Problem: 'General protection fault' message when printing document containing leaders with tabs

Solution: Limit the type size of leaders with tabs to 6.5 points or less.

PROGRAM: *WINDOWS 3.1 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT KIT*

Problem: Keyboard locks when you close an application being debugged with CodeView

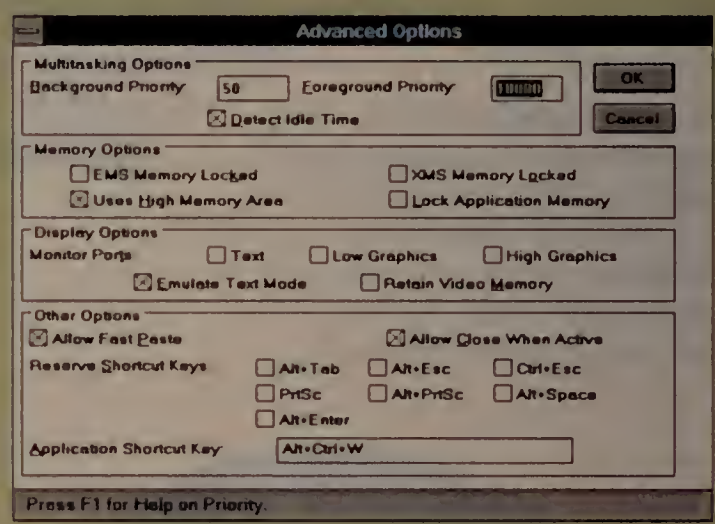
Solution: Close CodeView before you close the application; don't run DOS apps (or go to command line) while using CodeView.

PROGRAM: *WINDOWS WRITE*

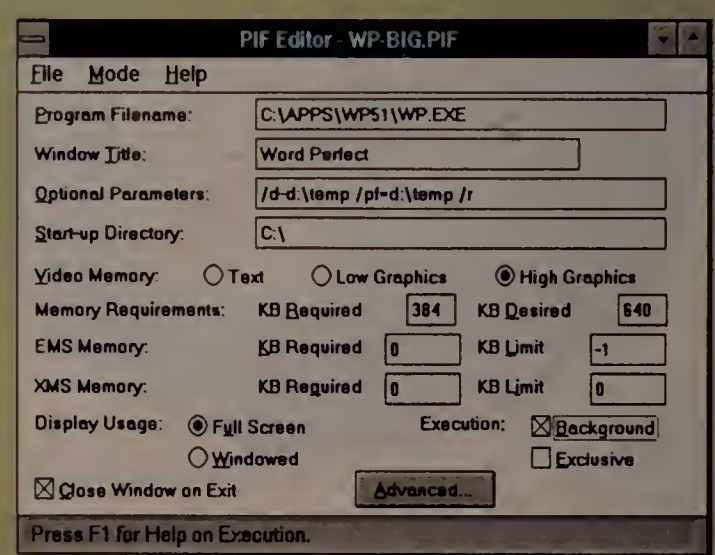
Problem: Inserting a *Microsoft Draw* object

Using Windows' PIF Editor

A program information file (PIF) tells *Windows* how to handle a particular DOS application or batch file. PIFs are normally stored in the *Windows* directory or in the same directory with the program. If you wish, you can create multiple PIFs with different settings for the same program. To change PIF settings, you use *Windows* PIF Editor, which Setup installs in the Main program group. If a program has no PIF, or you bypass the PIF by running the program's EXE or COM file directly, *Windows* uses the settings in _DEFAULT.PIF.



Generally, you need to edit only a PIF's Advanced Options to fine-tune *Windows* multitasking or to troubleshoot problems. The '10000' is the maximum value for Foreground Priority, which means that *WordPerfect* gets almost all the CPU's attention when the application is running full screen. That number is so large only because this PIF is optimized for best performance when you're editing large documents; the standard WP.PIF setting is 100. Use the 'Allow Close When Active' setting with care. When you check that box, you're giving *Windows* permission to shut down without forcing you to first close the DOS application in question.



This PIF shows the settings you'll typically change when troubleshooting *Windows*. When creating a PIF, the only fields you must fill in are Program Filename and Window Title. Also, some programs won't work properly unless the Start-up Directory matches the path in Program Filename. The -1 EMS Limit here means *Windows* will give *WordPerfect* all the expanded memory it asks for. The most common change: Check the Background box to get a program to run in the background. Typical background tasks include printing documents and downloading files.

The Killer 'B's

NewGen's B Series

11" x 17" Paper Format
Automatic Paper Sensing
Resolution Up To 600 dpi +IET

When it comes to productivity nothing works harder than the B. That's because NewGen's B Series was designed to deliver the value and quality that experienced PostScript® users demand.

The affordable B Series wide format laser printers offer you powerful Ethernet capability, innovative paper handling, and the sharp graphics and high resolution that have made NewGen famous.

Coming Soon To A Dealer Near You!

Call us today for more information at:

1-800-756-0556

newgen

The Hi-Res People™

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone 714-641-8600 • Fax 714-641-2800

© 1992, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

End User Inquiries
Circle 158 on reader service card
For Dealer Inquiries
Circle 159 on reader service card

gives message 'ED: An error has occurred in your application . . . Close/Ignore'
Solution: This problem is reportedly specific to the LaserJet III printer driver. Select another printer before inserting a *Microsoft Draw* object.

PROGRAM: *WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS*
Problem: Text scrolls off right edge of screen; word spacing on screen doesn't match printout; can't access Symbol or WingDings fonts; graphics disappear, are scrambled, or don't print correctly; or general protection fault occurs when using File Find
Solution: Registered users should call WordPerfect at 800/321-4566 to order a copy of the 4/30/92 interim release.

PROGRAM: *WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS*
Problem: Envelope macro doesn't work, or third-party fonts don't appear in menu
Solution: Select a *WordPerfect* driver for your printer. *WordPerfect for Windows* can use either *Windows* printer drivers or its own *WordPerfect 5.1*–compatible printer drivers. The Envelope macro that ships with *WordPerfect for Windows* works only with *WordPerfect* printer drivers. *Adobe Type Manager* and *Bitstream FaceLift* fonts are available only when an application is using the *Windows* drivers. To shift between the two drivers, select *File•Select Printer*, click the *WordPerfect* or *Windows* radio button, and click *Select*.

The Unruly World of DOS Software

PROGRAM: *1-2-3 3.X*
Problem: 'System software does not follow VCPI or DPMI specification' message when trying to start 1-2-3
Solution: Edit CONFIG.SYS. Change the line DEVICE=C:\WINDOWS\EMM386-

Software and Hardware Compatibility

Owners of the following applications should upgrade to at least the indicated versions for reliable performance under *Windows 3.1*. Most *Windows 3.0* super-VGA drivers, mouse drivers, and screen savers won't work properly with *3.1* and must be upgraded as well. You can get *3.1*-compatible drivers from Microsoft's Windows Driver Library, available on CompuServe, GEnie, Microsoft OnLine, or the Microsoft electronic download service at 206/637-9009 or 206/936-6735 for 9600-bps access. If you don't have a modem, disk versions of the drivers are available from Microsoft at 800/426-9400; the disk version of the library costs $20 and is updated quarterly.

Applications
Accpac Simply Accounting for Windows 1.0f
AceFile 1.01
Adobe Illustrator 4.0
Adobe TypeAlign 2.1
Aldus FreeHand 3.0
Aldus Persuasion 2.1
Ami Pro 2.0
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 3.11
Bitstream FaceLift 2.0, 5/3/92 update
Borland C 3.1
Carbon Copy 1.0b
Close-Up 4.01
Command Post 7.2
Compaq CEMM.EXE 5.09
CorelDraw 2.001
Diamond Stealth VRAM video driver 2.0
DR DOS 6.0 Business Update
Fastback for Windows 1.01
Faxit 2.5
Forest & Trees 2.0b
hDC Power Launcher 2.0
Hollywood 2.0
HP DeskScan II 1.51
HP LaserJet III driver (HPPCL5C.DRV) 1.02
HyperAccess 5.2.1
IBM PC-DOS 3.1 or 5.0
Intellifont for Windows 1.20
Legacy 2.0
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 (all 1-2-3 2.*x* versions are compatible)
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1
Microsoft CD ROM Extensions (MSCDEX-.EXE) 2.21
Microsoft Bookshelf 1991
Microsoft Excel 4.0
Microsoft Multimedia Development Kit
WaveEdit 1.0b
Microsoft PowerPoint
Microsoft Publisher
Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0
MoreFonts 3.051
MS-DOS 3.1
Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0
Norton Utilities 6.01
OmniPage Professional 2.0
On Target 1.0.1
OnTime 1.1
PackRat 4.0
PC Tools 7.2
PFS:WindowWorks 1.3
Publisher's Powerpak 1.57
Professional Oracle 6.0
ReachOut 3.0
Relay Gold 5.0b
Rumba 3270 Emulation 3.1.04
ToolBook 1.53
Stacker 2.0
SuperPrint 2.2
SuperStor 1.3h
WinSpeed 1.03
Wired for Sound Pro
WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows interim release 4/30/92
WordStar for Windows 1.5

Check the following list to see if you have one of these BIOS's, ROMs, or chip sets. The dates and version numbers represent the earliest release for which each product has demonstrated full *3.1* compatibility. The information was gathered from the Microsoft Knowledge Base and is not a comprehensive list of which products and brands will function under *Windows 3.1*.

AMI 4/9/90
AST Premium 286 2.0
ATI 8514-Ultra ROM #1330111330
Award 3.05
DTK 386 BIOS 4.26
Grid 1550SX laptop, April 1991
Kyocera F Series Printers 6.32
Peak/DM 1.30
Phoenix 1989
Quadtel 3.05, 12/18/90
Tandon BIOS types 009 and 209 require version 3.8
Toshiba T3200/20 4.2
Toshiba 3100e 1.70
Zenith 386 16 2.6E
Zenith TurboSport 386 2.4D

—Richard Melville

You can get your feet wet, or plumb unimaginable depths.

In a way, it's a lot like CompuServe.

CompuServe members who join for the basics quickly discover an ocean of opportunity. Like at-home shopping, financial data, travel information and reservations, entertainment, and free time to sharpen their online skills.

Computer professionals who join to access a wealth of high-tech expertise find much more. Like sophisticated research tools, hardware and software support forums, and lots of free software and shareware. In fact, no other information service offers the number and quality of choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just $7.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

To make the right choice in selecting an interactive service, pick the one that will always help you get the most out of your computer. For more information or to order CompuServe, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 33 on reader service card

.EXE NOEMS so that it reads as follows: **DEVICE=C:\WINDOWS\EMM386.EXE RAM.**

PROGRAM: *HARVARD GRAPHICS*

Problem: Runs very slowly

Solution: Run the PIF Editor and open the *Harvard Graphics* PIF (usually HG.PIF). Click the Advanced button. Under Display Options, check Text and uncheck High Graphics, then click *OK•File•Save* (386 Enhanced mode only). This last setting is unnecessary and slows the program down.

PROGRAM: *MICROSOFT FORTRAN 5.1 APPLICATIONS*

Problem: Won't run

Solution: Place the letters *REM* before the line APPLOADER _MSLANGLOAD or delete it from the FORTRAN definitions file, then recompile the program. Note that the new program will not run properly under *Windows 3.0*.

PROGRAM: *MICROSOFT WORD*

Problem: 'There is no text in clipboard' message when pasting text from *Word* into another DOS application

Solution: Change *Word*'s display mode from graphics to text before you try copying text to the clipboard.

PROGRAM: *MICROSOFT WORD*

Problem: 'System Integrity Violation' error message

Solution: Open *Word*'s PIF (usually WORD-.PIF), change both EMS Memory fields (KB Required and KB Limit) to **0**, and save the file (386 Enhanced mode only).

PROGRAM: *MICROSOFT WORD*

Problem: Mouse pointer and cursor become scrambled after switch from full screen to window

Solution: Load the mouse driver with the command **MOUSE /Y** in AUTOEXEC.BAT or with the batch file you use to start *Word*.

PROGRAM: *MICROSOFT WORD 4.0*

Problem: Key gets stuck and repeats after switch to *Word* from another application

Solution: Upgrade to version 5.x.

PROGRAM: *WORDPERFECT 5.1*

Problem: When program runs in a window, the mouse doesn't track correctly

Solution: Shut off *WordPerfect*'s internal mouse acceleration. From the menu, select *File•Setup•Mouse•Acceleration Factor* (or press **<Shift>-<F1> MA**), type **1**, and press **<Enter>** three times. Each time you start *WordPerfect* in a window, touch the right, left, and bottom sides of the window with the mouse cursor, then move the cursor to the window's upper-left corner.

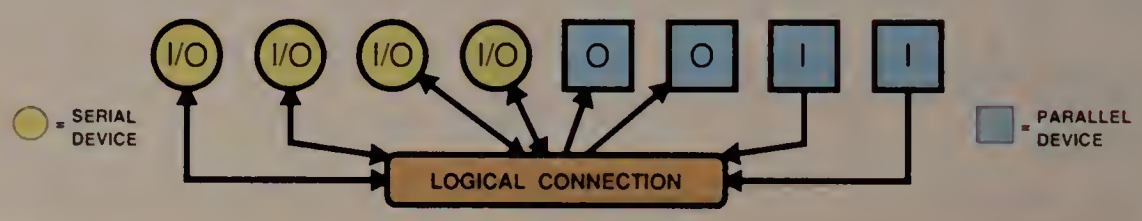
PROGRAM: *WORDPERFECT OFFICE*

Problem: Can't start Office Shell from File Manager or Run menu

Solution: To run Shell under *Windows*, you have to launch it with a PIF file. You can create PIFs for all *Office*'s modules automatically from the Control Panel's Windows Setup module by selecting *Set Up Applications* and following the instructions.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor and Richard Melville an editorial intern for PC World. *Our thanks to the technical support departments of Lotus, Microsoft, and WordPerfect for their invaluable assistance in researching this article.* ■

LOGICAL PRINTER SHARING



LC-512Kb **$495**
4 serial I/O
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out
Standard 256X4-80 DRAM
Networks of up to 45 LCs
Many New Features!

LC Jr.-256Kb **$239**
Up to 115,200 bps
4 serial in, 1 parallel out

LC-41PAS **$100**
Smart-switch
4 in / 1 out parallel
Requires no power supply

SPPS **$60**
Up to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter
Requires no power supply

HB-402P-1Mb **$449**
4 in / 2 out parallel
Upgradable to 4Mb

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108
Salem, OR 97305-1697

Customer Support:
(503) 390-9375
FAX: (503) 390-9372

800-238-9415

Circle 126 on reader service card

Northgate® ZXP™ Systems With Unlimited 486 Upgradability And Three Cabinet Styles!

DX2/66 Available Now!

"We recommend the upgradable ZXP without reservation...Best Buy"
PC World, August 1992

"The pride of the system, the ZIF socket, should stand as an example to anybody who wants to manufacture an upgradable system. The Northgate ZXP is our favorite upgradable – by a large margin!"
Computer Shopper, August 1992

Here's Just One Power-Packed ZXP System!

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz processor
- 4MB of RAM; expands to 32MB
- 200MB hard drive
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1024 x 768 color monitor with 1 MB video card
- Space-saving desktop case
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Award-winning Northgate service and support
- 30-day money back guarantee

Only $2499

Lease as low as $85.47/month*

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown:

486SX/25 .....$2199
Lease as low as $81.36/month*

486DX2/50 .....$2799
Lease as low as $95.73/month*

486DX2/66 .....$3199
Lease as low as $109.41/month*

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

Call for more information!

800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031 GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

"When it has to work right"™

Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992 All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, ZXP and the Northgate IN logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRB. All systems shipped with DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ software. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard fair-market value open-ended lease. †2-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N4710

Is Your System Running At 100% Capacity?...

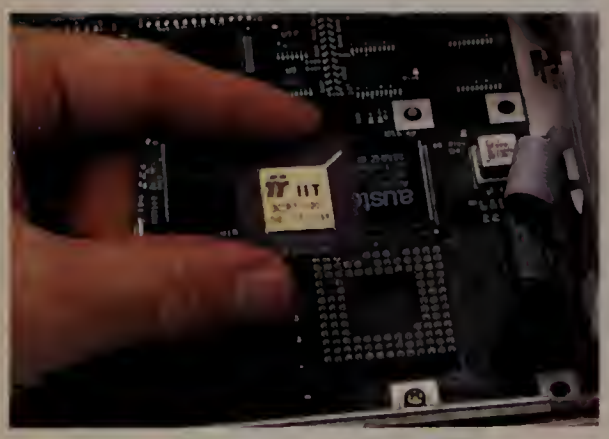
1. Do You Use A Spreadsheet?

If you do, then you're probably spending double or triple the amount of time finishing charts and performing massive calculations. A math coprocessor would shave hours off of your work by accelerating these tasks by hundreds of percent. The IIT 3C87 coprocessor, for example, runs like the wind with over 2,000 applications and is 100% hardware compatible with hundreds of configurations.

2. Do You Display And Print Graphics?

You're probably growing old waiting for screen redraws and color enhancements, font handling, Postscript emulation and image generation if you don't have a coprocessor. The IIT 3C87 coprocessor provides the missing element in desktop design and page layout: speed.

By the way, a coprocessor will also make your games run much faster and smoother. The IIT 3C87 puts lightning swiftness into all leading publishing software packages.



Installs in seconds — runs like a spitfire!

3. Are You A CAD User?

Don't even attempt to begin technical drawing without a math coprocessor. Redraws, hidden line removal and scaling will kill you. Just call us and order the IIT coprocessor. The IIT 3C87 is the smartest investment in coprocessors right now. They contain a unique processing engine design that execute instructions 3 to 5 times faster than the competitors.

If you answered "Yes" to any one of these questions, and don't use a coprocessor, call us immediately and order the amazing IIT 3C87 coprocessor. It is unlike any other coprocessor, featuring Floating Point arithmetic specifications. In addition, an 80-bit internal computation register provides extended accuracy beyond standard single- and double-precision.

The IIT 3C87 carries a FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY! You can count on the 3C87 to pump out the power for as long as you own your system. If anything goes wrong, a factory replacement is on its way to you immediately.

NOTEBOOK OWNERS:

Laptops, notebooks and portables fly when you add a IIT 3C87SX coprocessor, and it works with just about any program. You'll see dramatic acceleration in databases, accounting systems, financial applications, programming tools, games, statistical analysis, mathematical programs, home finance, tax software, engineering and scientific packages.

SUPPORTS OVER 2,000 APPLICATIONS

Spreadsheets, CAD/CAE, Desktop Publishing, Type and Font Managers, Graphics and Layout, Computer Illustration, 3-D Rendering, Animation, Da base, Accounting Systems, Financial Packag Econometric Modeling, Programming Tools, Stati cal Analysis, Mathematical Programs, Home nance, Tax Preparation, Engineering To Scientific Analysis, Technical Modeling and Gam

Guaranteed compatible with all 386, 386SX, 2 and 8086 applications and program code.

Extended accuracy with an 80-bit internal c putation register exceeds standard single- a double-precision calculations.

High performance internal engine provides up 50% faster performance in applications than comp ing devices.

There's a coprocessor for any specific need y have. Call Tiger today — one of our representatives c help you add the perfect horsepower to your system

IIT MATH COPROCESSORS

CALL FOR COMPATIBILITY

BCT6017-08	**2C87-8**	$69.95
BCT6017-10	**2C87-10**	$69.95
BCT6017-12	**2C87-12**	$69.95
BCT6017-16	**2C87-16**	$79.95
BCT6017-20	**2C87-20**	$89.95
BCT6018-16	**3C87SX-16**	$89.95
BCT6018-20	**3C87SX-20**	$89.95
BCT6018-25	**3C87SX-25**	$99.95
BCT6018-33	**3C87SX-33**	$109.95
BCT6019-16	**3C87DX-16**	$109.95
BCT6019-20	**3C87DX-20**	$109.95
BCT6019-25	**3C87DX-25**	$109.95
BCT6019-33	**3C87DX-33**	$119.95
BCT6019-40	**3C87DX-40**	$139.95

Call for suggested model number.

The Best Way To Start With Multimedia.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: ***What is this thing called multimedia? What can it really do? Find out now with this fascinating introduction to Windows 3.1 Multimedia!*** *The world of multimedia is a fascinating mix of sight and sound, combining realistic 3D animation, natural-sounding speech, orchestrated musical fanfares and swirling graphic images. It all comes together simultaneously under Windows 3.1 multimedia. Discover that multimedia is as easy as playing checkers. Simply move the parts along the unique "Timeline" until it's all arranged the way you like. Then sit back as your extravaganza of sight and sound unrolls before your eyes. It's amazing what multimedia can do, and MediaBlitz! is exactly what will introduce you to it!*

You're the director with the latest multimedia breakthrough — *MediaBlitz!* This is an absolute *must have* for every Windows user who wants to find out what multimedia is all about. Produce amazing animated shows, complete with music, animation and sound, that will leave your friends and associates dazed with awe.

With point and click ease, you assemble clips from existing multimedia files — or use the included 10MB of free multimedia files to start your library.

What can you do with your multimedia production? How about embedding it into a word processor or spreadsheet document? Click on the icon in your document and your multimedia extravaganza rolls out in full color, sound and animation! There's no limit to where you can use these great new effects to really get your point across. Won't your colleagues be amazed!

TIGER EXCLUSIVE

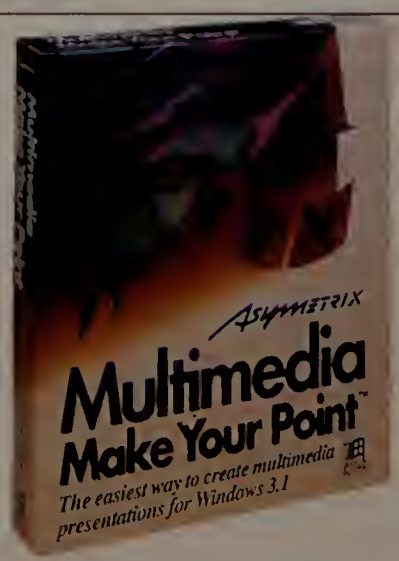
FREE Media Clips
A $59 Value

MEDIABLITZ!

BCT3420 **MediaBlitz!** **$95.00**
Requires 386/20 and above, 4MB RAM, Windows 3.1, VGA.

The 5-Minute Multimedia Presentation

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *This new product evolves your current presentations into outbursts of sight and sound, known as multimedia presentations. When I first saw a multimedia presentation, I was stunned. A friendly, natural voice from the computer invited me over. Then the presentation began with an orchestrated fanfare building to a blaring crescendo of horns and strings. The monitor screen exploded in full motion as animated characters provided unceasing action. I was enthralled. For the grand finale, I was presented with push-buttons to select what I wanted to see next. What a presentation! And all this from a 386 PC — which can be created in minutes?*



The future of presentations has a rived! Presentations using on screens plainly flipping one to the ne are a thing of the past. Now you ca infuse sensational sound, attentio grabbing animation and use interactive push-buttons into yo next presentation, even if you're first-time Windows user. Imagine, ev rything you ever wanted your ne presentation to be is now available and best of all, it's easy to use, as sin ple as point, click and present! In fac it's the easiest and most affordab multimedia presentation package f Windows 3.1 on the market today.

32 professional templates get yo off to a fast start by establishing th overall background theme for you presentation. More than 80 sampl WAVE, MIDI, animation and graphi files help you get started immediatel or import files from numerous othe sources. Prompt your viewers wit push-buttons, inviting them to inte act with the presentation.

Multimedia Make Your Point i made for presentations. All the extra are there, like Speaker Notes, Tex Search, Transition Effects and more.

MULTIMEDIA MAKE YOUR POINT

BCT3421 **Multimedia Make Your Point** **$89.00**
Requires 386, 3MB RAM, Windows 3.1, VGA.

Circle 214 on reader service card

LEARN TO PLAY THE PIANO IN 30 DAYS!

The Amazing Miracle Is The Ultimate Interactive Musical Mentor.

VIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *It seems like everyone is king about the Miracle Piano Teaching System. It's n featured on "Good Morning America," "The To- Show" and "The Arsenio Hall Show." It's been tten about in Newsweek and The New York Times. become popular because it really works — anyone, ny age -- can learn to play piano and achieve musi- literacy in just a very short time. More importantly, y can learn at their own speed, without formal les- s — by connecting the Miracle to their PC or Mac.*

So how does it work? It's actually very simple. The racle software contains game-like exercises that ke learning fun. Like the shooting range that knocks ducks when you hit the right notes. You'll learn to y chords as parachutists jump out of a plane and rn melodies by repeating back what the Miracle ys. It's so much fun that you'll actually forget that 're learning. The next thing you know, you'll be play- your favorite songs. The Miracle provides instant dback as you go, recognizing problem areas and nging up specific drills to help you get it right. If 're struggling in a certain area, The Miracle con- ues to provide arcade-like lessons in that area until u get it right. It's not boring, tedious labor — it's actu- y fun. And that means faster learning and visible ogress.

When you've mastered a specific skill, The Miracle ickly moves on to the next level, with new games, vivid w screens and new musical concepts.

If you love music, and always wanted to play the ano -- here's you're chance. And it's never too late to arn with The Miracle, adults learn as quickly as chil- en because they work at their own speed, building on ills quickly -- on their own schedule. It's the power of ur computer at work in an important role: learning.

TigerSoftware sweetens The Miracle's charms with bundle that's simply unbeatable. You get the Miracle yboard, software — plus the Miracle Song Collection you can play along with your favorites from The Bea- es, Michael Jackson, Buddy Holly, Lionel Richie, eorge Michael and more. We'll also include the Mira- e Keyboard stand, stereo headphones and a free copy TRAX, the advanced MIDI recording software that ansforms your computer into a multi-track recording udio. With TRAX, you can record and mix multiple acks, add additional instruments and effects, add vo- ls, change the tempo—and do it all from your key- oard. Record up to 64 tracks with a host of tape corder-like controls. Compose and edit your own nes by just cutting and pasting notes on your screen. RAX is simple to use and delivers professional results.

It's everything we could possibly think of to compliment the Miracle's amazing capabilities. And it's all free from Tiger with The Miracle all for just $399.00.

The joy of making music... now you can experience that thrill with the Miracle Piano Teaching System, the world's most advanced multimedia training system.

The Only Self-Teaching Piano.

The Miracle Piano Teaching System can teach anyone — child or adult — to play the piano with a series of progressive, customized lessons. The Miracle quickly connects to a Macintosh or PC and includes software cartridge that combines an advanced MIDI keyboard with full-stereo sound and brilliant on-screen graphics. In no time at all, students of all ages will learn and perform left and right handed melodies — while having a lot of fun!

There are exercises, musical pieces and drills (cleverly disguised as games), that teach hand positions, notes, fingering, rhythm, scales and more. The Miracle can be quickly set up for any age or expertise, and customizes itself to move the user along at a comfortable pace.

Unlike conventional piano lessons, The Miracle eliminates boring, repetitive routines. The super-creative, artificially intelligent software quickly teaches the basics and builds on them in very entertaining ways. And that makes all the difference.

The Keyboard.

Dazzling music! Spectacular effects! Booming orchestras — all created by you and the Miracle keyboard. As a stand alone instrument, The Miracle rivals the music industry's most sophisticated MIDI consoles. The 49 full-size keys are velocity sensitive, so you can learn to play utilizing true piano expression. You also get a foot pedal, which controls the length of time each note is sustained and stereo earphones.

Here's What You Get Free With The Miracle — Only From TigerSoftware.

When you buy a Miracle from TigerSoftware, we'll throw in everything you need to create your own recording studio. We'll start with the Miracle Song Collection Volume 1, containing dozens of popular songs from the Beatles, to 9Michael Jackson. Play along with your favorite songs, or break out into your own solo. These song collections are a great value and are yours free only from Tiger.

Then we add a copy of TRAX, the MIDI recording software that allows you to create your own smash hits. Change the tempo, mix different instruments, add your own vocals, sound effects and more — controlling it all from your keyboard. The TRAX interface is simple and fast, enabling you to lay down tracks using your Miracle to create your own arrangements.

But That's Not All.

You also get the Miracle keyboard stand. With all this, you'll be ready to create your own live performance or cut your own record.

With The Miracle, you or your child can learn to play without the boring drills and monotonous practice that music usually requires.

So not only do you enjoy the benefits of the world's most exciting piano teaching system, with The Miracle Song Collection, you get an educational jukebox with 40 more ways to play to learn instead of just learning to play.

A Professional Instrument That Grows With You

The Miracle is not only an ideal tool for learning, it delivers lasting value as a high-quality, sophisticated musical instrument. With over 100 other instruments available, and a built-in stereo sound system, you can make an entire orchestra come to life whenever you play. As you grow as a musician, The Miracle is compatible with all modern synthesizers through built-in MIDI connections. (That's Musical Instrument Digital Interface, the worldwide standard for computerized music.)

"The Miracle is a delightful and irresistible path into the joy of making music..."
Professor Martin Canin
The Julliard School of Music

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET FREE WHEN YOU BUY MIRACLE:

Miracle Song Collection Volume 1	$49.95
Miracle Song Collection Volume 2	$49.95
Trax Midi Recording Studio	$99.95
Trax Midi Song Collection	$49.95
Miracle Stand	$34.95
Carrying Case	$49.95
Total Value Included Free	**$334.70**

MIRACLE

BCT3877	**Miracle PC Bundle**	**$399.00**
BCT2877	**Miracle Mac Bundle**	**$349.00**

Circle 214 on reader service card

TIGERSOFTWARE CD-ROM

THE CDR-73 $349

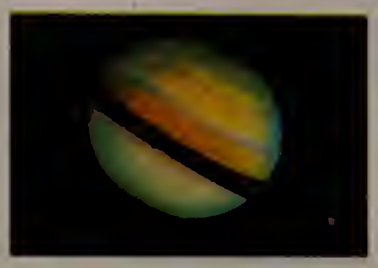
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *If you're ready to get into CD-ROM, Tiger has a spectacular offer on the fastest reader in the business. The NEC CDR-73, with a remarkable 350 millisecond response time — for just $349!*

The only thing left to buy is the interface kit (deeply discounted to just $159, including cables, earphones and the hot new CD Speedway that accelerates your CD-ROM drive up to 1000%) and you have the hottest drive in the business — ready to rip into megabytes of data.

We've assembled two low-cost bundles of the most popular CD-ROM titles into what we call the Tiger Starter Packs. Starter Pack I includes: World Atlas, U.S. Atlas and Automap, Reference Library, Time Compact Almanac, Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia, Guinness Disc of Records, Q&A and our own TigerSoftware Demos. Plus, we'll throw in a pair of Persona Micro Speakers.

Starter Pack II includes: Bible Library, Mammals, The Time Table of History: Science and Innovation, U.S. History, Family Doctor, Sherlock Holmes, Game Pack II, Wing Commander & Ultima VI, Loom and Monkey Island. That's over $1650 worth of current CD-ROM software and accessories for just — are you ready for this? — Just $199!

The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia. Critically acclaimed and widely used, The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia — stored on a single compact disc! The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia allows searches by title, word, or phrase of the latest information on science, contemporary life, law, sports, and much more. Over 30,000 articles enrich this highly regarded reference.



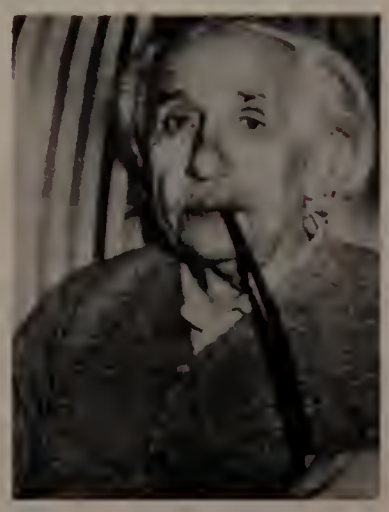
Guinness Disc of Records. Based on the all-time best-selling *Guinness Book of Records*, this CD-ROM makes it easy to locate over 7,000 world records on every topic — from sports to business to natural events (and many unnatural events). Often fascinating and always fun, you can find unique facts about every aspect of the human experience.

U.S. Atlas and Automap. With *U.S. Atlas* simply click on a state or select a city to explore information such as tourism, population and highways — more than 200 topics in 10 categories. With Automap, you get clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States that you want to go.

National Geographic Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia. See animated sequences and full-color photos of everything from an aardvark to a zebra. This title brings you closer than you thought possible to a variety of our world's most intriguing animals.

Loom. New — from Lucasfilm Games! In a truly unique fantasy graphic adventure, you play the role of a young Weaver in the Age of the Great Guilds. *Loom* is a tale of magic, music, and dragons that's unlike any other game.

Toolworks Reference Library. A complete home and office reference library on a single compact disc. For the writer, student, business person, educator or trivia buff it's an endless source of information. Reference the most respected and sought-after sources, including: *Webster's New World Dictionary, 3rd College Edition, Webster's New World Thesaurus, The New York Public Library Desk Reference, Dictionary of 20th Century History, J.K. Lasser's Legal and Corporation Forms for the Sma Business, Webster's New World Guide to Concise Writing a* much more.



Sherlock Holmes. The world's greatest detective, Sh lock Holmes, along with Dr. Watson plunge headl into their greatest cases. The entire treasury of Sir thur Conan Doyle's classic tales on a single CD.

NEC CDR-73

INTERFACE KIT

Interface with cables	$199.0
Earphones	19.9
CD Speedway	99.9
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	$318.9

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $159

STARTER PACK I

Persona Micro Speakers	$ 80.0
World Atlas	149.0
U.S. Atlas & Automap	99.9
Reference Library	149.9
Time Compact Almanac	199.9
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	395.0
Guinness Disc of Records	79.9
Q&A	399.0
TigerSoftware Demos	99.9
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	$1652.7

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $199

STARTER PACK II

Bible Library	$595.0
Mammals	149.0
Time Table: Science and Innovation	99.9
U.S. History	395.0
Family Doctor	79.9
Sherlock Holmes	69.9
Game Pack II	79.9
Wing Commander & Ultima VI	99.9
Loom	79.9
Monkey Island	79.9
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	$1728.6

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $199

BCT4760 **CDR-73 Drive** Interface not included	**$349.0**
BCT4761 **PC Interface Kit** Includes Cables, Earphones & CD Speedway	**$159.0**
BCT4762 **Starter Pack I**	**$199.0**
BCT4763 **Starter Pack II**	**$199.0**

Circle 214 on reader service card

Turn Any Fax Into A Full Page Scanner!

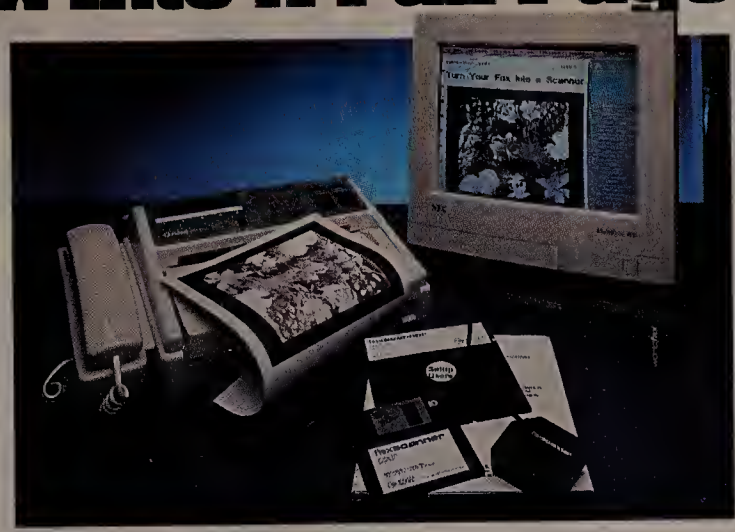
n, Print, Send And Receive — From A Fax Machine!

EWER'S NOTEBOOK: *It's not everyday something new comes along, but here's an ingenious breakgh: a little black box the size of a Chunky chocolate hat lets you use your portable (or desktop) com- to scan, fax and print using a fax machine! Imagou're on the road and all you need is your laptop. second, you plug into a hotel or office fax machine tisfy all your scanning and printing needs. With nachines popping up in airports, hotels, supermarnd office supply stores all over world, you'll never thout scanning or printing facilities again.*

roducing a new era in truly portable computing: AX SCANNER. This 1⅞"×2¼"×⅞" wonder- e connects your computer and fax/modem to standard fax machine (Group III, the most com- around) for incredible scanning power. This sys- is the best solution we've ever seen for quality scans for faxing. The superb gray-scale es and crisp, clear text are simply unbeatable. ried with the best full-page scanners to duplicate SCANNER's quality, but it just didn't compare. ything about it is fine tuned for faxing.

can up to a full 11"×17" size with the included ware. Save it as a .PCX image file, then import scanned image into PageMaker or virtually any l processor. You get all the power of a full-page ner, including 16 levels of gray, and 300 dpi qual- n a tiny pocket-size package.

AX SCANNER is a software/hardware package connects your computer's internal fax board or et fax modem to a stand-alone fax machine. FAX NNER's little black box connects the two, and



the included software provides an easy menu for fast, flawless scans; scans that are engineered for high-quality faxes. But now that you've made the connection, that's only the beginning...

Use A Fax To Scan And Print!

For the ultimate in light-traveling convenience, add printing power to a fax machine. FAX PRINTER is an add-on to FAX SCANNER and turns a fax machine into a high-quality laser printer. Print spreadsheets, pictures and any document at a sharp 200 dots per inch. When using WorldFAX Software with the FAX SCANNER, it turns your fax machine into a laser-quality printer!

WorldFAX Software

Here's the easiest way we've seen to create and send a fax from DOS. From the true WYSIWYG display with scalable fonts, to the ability to import an image with effortless simplicity, WorldFAX is world-class fax software.

WorldFAX allows you to easily use your existing fax/modem to compose outgoing faxes and silently receive faxes in the background. Need just the right font to add spice to your fax? Select any size, bold, underline, use italics or combinations to get just the right look for your fax. Later on, if you decide you want more fonts, you can select from the huge font library from Atech Software.

A Solution To Fit Any Fax.

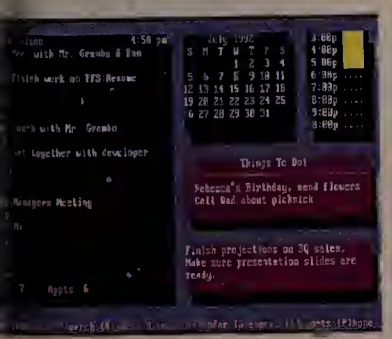
Tiger offers a bundle to fit every fax situation. Whether you just need to scan — scan and print — or scan, print, send and receive — we have a package designed with you in mind. If you don't yet have an internal fax board or pocket fax modem for your computer, we have a top-of-the-line pocket fax modem that was selected precisely for this package — offering trouble-free service for years to come.

FAX SCANNER/FAX PRINTER WORLD FAX

BCT6290 **FAX SCANNER** (Turns your FAX into a scanner) **$69.00**
BCT6291 **WorldFAX Software** (Use with your FAX board) **$99.00**
BCT6292 **WorldFAX Software Bundle** Includes...
FAX SCANNER (Turns your FAX into a scanner)
FAX Printer (Lets you use a FAX machine as a printer)
and WorldFAX Software **$149.00**
BCT6293 **Above Bundle (FAX SCANNER, Printer, and WorldFAX Software) PLUS a Pocket FAX Modem** **$249.00**
Requires hard disk and VGA monitor.

e Super Calendar!

IEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Finally, a k, powerful scheduling system 's truly easy to use. In fact, About e is easier and more flexible than other software attempt we've seen nd actually more convenient than ten calendars. It offers a unique concept in scheduling multiple ble and resources, with daily, kly, monthly and yearly breakns, instant viewing and in-depth nagement of time and schedules. ate an unlimited number of calens on a PC or network. Print out r entire staff's calendars in one keyke! Group Calendars, Appointnts, Memos, Reminders and Things Do are tracked for you — just "jot m down anywhere" in About Time.*



Create recurring appointments.

ABOUT TIME

BCT3301 **About Time** (Single User) **$79.90**
BCT3302 **About Time Network** **$295.00**

Raise A Child Who Loves To Read!

Phonics Plus (Ages 4-8). This title makes a lively game of working with vowels and consonants. Colorful screens, friendly characters, various play and learning levels.

2nd Math (Ages 7-16). Mathematics is easy and fun when children are taught with personalized learning tools. That's the secret of 2nd Math, a wonderful software program filled with car races, puzzles, and more.

The Speed-Reading Course For Your PC!

BookMaster SpeedReading is a PC program that not only improves the speed of your reading, but increases your comprehension as well.

BookMaster SpeedReader includes reading selections from authors like Jack London (Call of The Wild), Mark Twain (Tom Sawyer), Sir Arthur Conan Doyle (Sherlock Holmes mysteries) and many more. Each selection begins with a "Vocabulary Preview" Session designed to eliminate stumbling over unknown words.

STONE & ASSOCIATES

BCT3286 **Phonics Plus** ... **$39.95**
BCT3287 **2nd Math** **$49.95**
BCT4700 **BookMaster SpeedReader** ... **$59.90**
Call for system requirements.

The NUMBER ONE Forms Package!

FormTool's list of users is interesting. It includes a who's who of American Business. **Boeing, Ford, 3M, Motorola, NASA, Kodak,** just to name a few. It's the perfect product to "just sit down and make a form."

FormTool Gold is easy to use. In fact, FormTool Gold is legendary for its fast, easy operation. Its powerful drawing tools are forms-oriented, so most of the work is automatic, and a new Forms Manager keeps every form organized and updated.

FORMTOOL GOLD

BCT1020 **FormTool 3.0** **$79.00**

The Computer Time Machine

What was going on in the world the day you made your entrance? Who was on the top of the music charts? The year's best in sports and who was electrifying the silver screen and more? Just enter your birth date and instantly News Of The Past displays and prints a complete rundown of significant events in a handsome, framable format.

A great gift, perfect party activity — even a lucrative business opportunity!

NEWS OF THE PAST

BCT3289 **News Of The Past** **$49.95**

New! Create Standalone Mini-Spreadsheets

Baler Express actually enables you to create tamperproof spreadsheets that you can distribute (or SELL) to others, regardless of what spreadsheet they have, even if they don't have a spreadsheet.

You create your worksheet as you normally would, then with just a few keystrokes Baler Express "compiles" into secure, self-running (.EXE) files.

BALER EXPRESS

BCT6238 **Baler Express** **$99.99**

Make Your CD-ROM Reader Up To 1000% Faster

Just released and available only through TigerSoftware. One of the hottest breakthroughs in computing! The software solution to CD-ROM slowdown that increases your CD-ROM reader's speed by up to 1000%...The smartest new innovation to CD-ROM this year...Tested 100% compatible with the leading readers on the market today, including NEC, Sony and Chinon.

CD SPEEDWAY

BCT8500 **CD Speedway** **$99.00**
Call for system requirements.

Information & Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accep

THE NEC OPTIMIZED

Pre-Loaded With Your Favorite Software, Completely Configured By The E

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *This is an entirely new way to purchase a PC. Tiger engineers have spend almost a year putting these breakthrough PC packages together. I am very proud to present the Tiger/NEC SuperSystems. You CANNOT buy a system in this way from anyone else.*

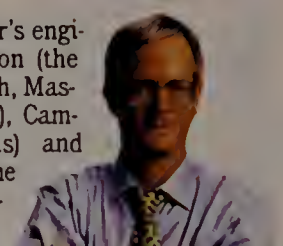
Why? Because we've taken the industry's fastest, most reliable and best built machines (the NEC 486 PowerMate Image Series) and given them the ultimate in added value. We've loaded the software onto the hard drive for you — but more importantly, we've assembled the engineers and programmers who DESIGNED THE HARDWARE and WROTE THE SOFTWARE to configure and optimize each computer we sell for maximum efficiency and ease-of-use. That means your new system is tweaked and tuned for Windows 3.1 by the insiders who know it best. And make no mistake, Windows can be a strange animal. You could spend weeks setting up your machine — and still not be able to optimize it like we have. Or, you could hire a consultant or VAR (Value Added Reseller) to do it for you — and spend thousands — and you still wouldn't get the same performance. They just don't know what the original software developer knows...

NEC, Lotus, Symantec, Logitech, Microsoft And Tiger Combine To Create The "Perfect Computer."

Your system comes out of the box set up, tested and ready to run, with hundreds of system enhancements. Turn it on and Norton Desktop is at your service. Meet-

INCLUDES
120MB Hard Drive and 4MB RAM

ings have been held with Tiger's engineers in Redmond, Washington (the home of Microsoft), Boxborough, Massachusetts (the home of NEC), Cambridge (the home of Lotus) and Cupertino, California (the home of Symantec) for the sole purpose of creating machines with the perfect configuration. They are customized by factory specialists, working from a set of specifications etched in stone by the most advanced thinkers in the industry.



Why Buy A Machine That's Only Half-Baked?

No one else in the industry has taken the time to put your machine together like this. At best, they simply load the software onto the machine and ship it. And while DELL, Zeos and other computer resellers claim that they sell computers that have "exclusive" compatibility with various software and are guaranteed, only Tiger has individually OPTIMIZED and tested your machine for peak performance. And our guarantee? ONE YEAR, ON-SITE! Beat that. Isn't that what today's competitive world needs?

A More Solid Guarantee Than Anyone Else CAN Offer.

The fact is, when other computer resellers ship your machine without carefully configuring your software, it makes a difference in how your system works, how Windows performs and how much you get done.

486 Horsepower In A Variety Of Flavors.

Why only 486 machines? Our research has found that the 386, although brilliant technology, is already dead. Why settle for a 386 when a lightning fast 486 is just $100 more? With Intel's aggressive pricing, buying a 386 is like buying a four-year-old car for just $100 less than a brand new one. Our competitors can make more money on those 1980s-vintage, 386 machines — but that's not what we do at Tiger. We want our customers to have the best at a reasonable price.

The NEC PowerMate Image Series.

The NEC 486 machines fly — in both Windows and DOS. They come with the legendary performance of a world-class Intel microprocessor, the best in the business. You can choose from 25Mhz, 33Mhz or blast off with the 486/50Mhz monster. The PowerMate Series features NEC's Image Video, which is local bus technology for faster screen displays. Local Bus means that your video bypasses the system's expansion bus (running at only 8Mhz) and goes directly to the processor, running at full system speed. Of all PC components, this video enhancement gives you the greatest boost. Word processing documents, graphics, spreadsheets — everything — ex-

plodes onto your screen like never before. T technology increases screen performance by T TIMES. NEC was the first, and you won't get this b in advantage with the competitors.

The standard machines ship with 4MB of RAM, a Tiger will expand that for you to either 8 or 12MB. get a 120MB hard drive and 3.5" disk drive. Check price box for these system upgrades.

By the way, we customize your system to the me ory you choose as well. The 4MB version will be co gured for maximum performance, with a different se specs for the 8MB machine. Dozens of technical hancements will be made to your system depending your memory and storage choices. No one else e thinks of doing that.

What Do We Actually Do?

Over 100 individual enhancements are made to y system to improve performance. Among these enhan

ments is a precise consolidation of the programs we lo for reduced path travel and faster, more efficient comp ing. We remove all the unnecessary filters and driv that just sit there and take up space. We streamline Windows parameter files and locate the SWAPFILES the optimum place for both DOS and Windows. It to months to achieve this, working with the original dev opers, engineers and programmers. We also confi the memory to maximize your computer's interleavi routines and install RAMDRIVE on systems with a thing over 6MB.

For Windows, we've taken the little mysteries out the 3.1 environment, so you won't have to spend mont trying to track down hang-ups and incompatibiliti With other computers, you're left on your own to re the industry magazines and technical manuals to do yourself.

We've learned things about Windows 3.1 that only small handful of industry insiders know about — a build them into your system before we ship.

NEC: Synonymous With Reliability

These systems will be the state-of-the-art for a lo time. NEC computers are designed and built in the US in NEC's Boxborough facility. They are exhaustive tested and re-tested to perform as promised. These m chines are NOT built in Asia and re-labeled in Ameri The United States leads the world in computer techn ogy — and that's where these NEC machines come fro Each part is premium quality, because your computer only as reliable as its smallest part.

UPGRADE YOUR HARD DRIVE FROM 120MB TO 240MB FOR JUST $200 MORE!

UPGRADE YOUR MEMORY FROM 4MB TO 8MB FOR JUST $299 MORE OR TO 12MB FOR JUST $599!

Call Our PC Specia **1-800-395-8443** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 We Ship Via Federal Express

Circle 214 on reader service card

mation & Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**
8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware®

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

486SX/25i: $2295!

t NEC, Lotus, Symantec And Microsoft. Optimized For Instant Productivity.

THE TIGER/NEC BUSINESS BUNDLE

This is where it gets interesting. The Business Bun- includes your choice of the NEC PowerMate 486SX/ i, 486/33i or 486/50i with over $2500 in free, mpletely optimized software, loaded and ready to run. e start with Windows 3.1, the graphical user interface m Microsoft. We also include DOS 5.0, the ultimate erating system, along with an Logitech mouse and indEase, a Windows 3.1 tutorial system — learn erything you need to know in less than an hour!

Then there's SmartSuite from Lotus. This is the ttest package in the business — including new otus 1-2-3 Release 1.1 for Windows, the incredible indows spreadsheet that's swept the industry since s introduction; Ami Pro, the visual word processor; otus Freelance for Windows, the smart, easy presen- tion package and now — cc:Mail, the LAN-based ectronic mail system.

This package is aimed squarely at savvy business sers, bringing cc:Mail to network environments and nlocking new horizons in productivity and conven- nce. The cc:Mail single-user pack included in Smart- uite is ready to go, for instant communication on any C or LAN you have.

SmartSuite also features a consistent set of icons, enus, tool — and of course, SmartIcons, so it all works gether in a seamless, smooth fashion. Pass informa- on easily between 1-2-3 and Ami Pro, or on to Free- nce Graphics.

FREE Adobe Type Manager is included for crisp, clean fonts as well as a complete disk tutorial that gets you going immediately — because, after all, who wants to wait? There's also a 90-minute audio cassette from the Lotus Personal Training System that puts it all in per- spective. Just pop in the tape and you'll be on your way

to transforming your Windows desktop into an awesome productivity powerhouse.

NEC's IRONCLAD, ON-SITE WARRANTY

The best in the business is backed by a rock-solid guarantee. ONE YEAR, on-site service by fully-trained NEC technologies, Total Service Sites or factory autho- rized maintenance companies. When you receive your PC, you'll get an 800-number to call if you have the slightest problem.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

PowerMate 486SX/25i — includes 120MB Hard Drive and 4MB RAM	$2149.00 value
Windows 3.1	149.95 value
DOS 5.0 with Logitech Mouse	99.95 value
Lotus Smart Suite including	
1-2-3 Windows V1.1	595.00 value
Ami Pro 3.0	495.00 value
Freelance Windows	495.00 value
cc:Mail	295.00 value
Organizer Windows	199.00 value
Norton Desktop For Windows including Norton Desktop, Norton Backup and Norton AntiVirus	149.00 value
Wind•Ease 3.1	29.95 value
TOTAL RETAIL VALUE	**$4656.85**

TIGER SPECIAL — JUST $2295.00

Complete NEC Business Bundles

BCT4757 **PowerMate 486SX/25i Bundle** **$2,295.00**
BCT4758 **PowerMate 486/33i Bundle** **$2,599.00**
BCT4759 **PowerMate 486/50i Bundle** **$2,895.00**

UPGRADES & OPTIONS

BCT4779 **Add 4MB RAM** for 8MB total **$299.00**
BCT4780 **Add 8MB RAM** for 12MB total **$599.00**
BCT4781 **Substitute 240MB Drive** instead of 120MB Drive included in Bundle **$200.00**

Monitor is not included in Bundle. Please call for available monitors. Lotus Organizer does not ship till Fall. You will receive a free coupon redeemable for the full Organizer package and Installation/ Optimization disk.

all Our PC Specialists: **1-800-395-8443** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

Call Tiger for details on extended service warranty.

Circle 214 on reader service card

THE NEW 16 MILLION COLOR HAND SCANNER

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *This amazing device makes its world premiere on these pages. TigerSoftware has been granted the first-ever commercial shipment of the new ScanMan Color hand scanners. It's an awesome instrument, loaded with breakthrough technology and sporting a sleek, designer look.*

Logitech ScanMan Color explodes with true 24-bit technology. In fact, it scans and displays all 16.8 million colors that the human eye can see. No dithering, no banding — ScanMan Color captures breathtaking, photographic-quality color down to the tiniest detail. Express your ideas and creativity on an entirely new level...

Two great new color-scanning milestones: first, the Logitech™ AutoStitch feature — it seamlessly merges multiple scans together to create large images. Nothing else can do this, and you can scan photos and illustrations in separate passes and AutoStitch "splices" them together. Perfectly. And the Logitech hand-scanners are the only ones with AutoStitch. The second breakthrough concept is in an advanced new fluorescent light source. It requires no warm-up time, doesn't overheat and produces a more consistent white light.

ScanMan Color scanner includes FotoTouch Color Image Editing software that offers a toolbox-full of enhancement tools and special effects. Manipulate scans to produce incredible images with paint and draw features. FotoTouch also includes AutoStop, a speed warning during the scan, auto-deskewing and monitor/printer calibration. Colors can be precisely matched on-screen to printed samples.

This is an amazing new device.

NEW COLORWORKS!
$495 Value — Free From Tiger

New ColorWorks provides over 450 creative tools at your fingertips. It's a new world of image editing, with dozens of never-seen special effects.

SCANMAN COLOR

BCT5288 **ScanMan Color** . . . **$649.90**
Includes Dual Media Diskettes.

LOGITECH MICE

TrackMan. The TrackMan Stationary Mouse gives you the precision of a mouse, but stays still on your desk. Logitech designed TrackMan so your fingers rest comfortably on the buttons and your thumb easily controls the ball. This advanced design features an ergonomic shape which is angled to fit your hand for hours of extra comfort and productivity.

TrackMan Portable. Whether you're on the road or in the office, TrackMan Portable puts Logitech power and convenience in a format that's ideal for portable systems. It attaches to either side of a portable keyboard and is comfortable with either hand.

MouseMan. MouseMan is not just another mouse. Designed with nearly a decade of mouse experience and the feedback of ten million users worldwide, Logitech's MouseMan is the next step in mouse evolution. In right-and left-handed versions, MouseMan provides maximum comfort, reliability and power.

Kidz Mouse. Fun and smart, Kidz Mouse puts children in touch with their computer so they can learn educational
grams, do their homework and
games. Kidz Mouse is designed spe
cally for children.

The Cordless Mouse. The only prob
with this new innovation from Logi
is that you'll have to get used to
POINTING IT AT YOUR MONIT
The MouseMan is a cordless, th
button, radio-controlled mouse! No
bles, no line-of-sight positioning!

ALSO AVAILABLE
FIRST MOUSE

LOGITECH MICE

BCT2588 **TrackMan Combo** . . . **$89.**
BCT2591 **TrackMan Portable** . . . . . **$99.**
BCT2595 **MouseMan (Cordless Mouse)** . . . . . **$99.**
BCT2596 **MouseMan for Serial & PS/2** . . . . . **$69.**
BCT2589 **Kidz Mouse** . . . . . **$49.**
BCT2587 **First Mouse** . . . . . **$49.**

INSTANT DIGITAL SNAPSHOTS!

Introducing The Incredible New Logitech FotoMan...

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *What is it? In short, it's a portable, digital camera — for your computer. FotoMan takes great pictures with amazing clarity and 256 grayscale richness — then allows you to instantly download them to your PC. It includes a slew of image editing tools that open a world of creative opportunity, and is compatible with virtually all desktop publishing programs. The applications for this new technology are enormous. Insurance and real estate professionals are using it to expedite claims and transmit photographs of neighborhoods and homes. Manufacturers use FotoMan to quickly catalog products and parts, while law enforcement officials are using it to photograph suspects, crime scenes and evidence — without the time and expense of film.*

There are hundreds of practical uses for this new product, but we found FotoMan was also a lot of fun. It comes with an automatic flash, one-button operation and a field of focus from three feet to infinity. FotoTouch provides a sophisticated range of features including 256 grayscale editing. It's one of the hottest new ideas in computing: the digital photograph — taken by a small, portable and easy-to-use camera that allows instant transfer to your computer — without a digitizing board or other hardware.

In the past, getting a photograph into your PC meant using a traditional film method. The film would first be processed into either slides or prints, then scanned or stripped into your document. Now just snap a photo of a new employee, for example, and send it directly to the corporate database. Once the images are downloaded, FotoTouch shows you miniature versions so you can choose the image you want. When you've got your shot on-screen, the FotoTouch software allows you to easily make modifications. Then save your image in either TIFF, CCIT, BMP, PCX or EPS format. There's no film, no developing and no waiting!

LOGITECH FOTOMAN

BCT2592 **FotoMan** **$629.00**
Please call for system requirements.

The World's Best Hand Scanner

When we first introduced the ScanMan Model 256 Grayscale hand scanner last year, it met with a roar of enthusiasm. We published the results of our testing — unbelievably sharp scans, with crisp, rich detail and 256 levels of gray. Scanning photos, illustrations — and text — was instantly taken to a new level. In head to head testing, we found the Logitech ScanMan Model 256 to be more versatile, faster and capable of producing large crystal-clear images. The 256 levels of gray add more depth and realism to all your scanned images. Logitech had created the ultimate hand scanner, the hottest new product of the year.

But when you work with Logitech, you come to understand that they never sit still. While the ScanMan Model 256 was sweeping the industry (*PC Magazine's* "Editor's Choice," *InfoWorld's* 1991 "Product of the Year," *PC Computing's* "Most Valuable Product of 1991"), they were at work designing an enhancement that would catapult it to another level entirely
completely new category of scann
The innovation: Virtual Page S
ning. The Technology: the Logi
Autostitching feature. It autom
cally "stitches" 2, 3, — even 4 s
together (so it can handle more
than an 8.5 by 11 flatbed scanner!)
other scanner we've ever seen can
tomatically merge scans into one
pletely seamless image. The Scanl
Model 256 smooths and de-skews
stitch, while evening the tones ac
the scans for remarkable images.

Clean OCR Scans...

Here's where the advanced t
nology of ScanMan 256 shows w
else it can do. In our OCR test
ScanMan 256 produced usable
with fewer errors — scanning faster than any other hand or full-page scanner.

INCLUDES PERCEIVE PERSONAL OCR SOFTWARE
(A $99 Value)

Now Just $349

LOGITECH SCANMA

BCT2593 **ScanMan Model 256 with Perceive** . . . . . **$349.**
Please call for system requirements.

Circle 214 on reader service card

Now Every Windows User Can Have A Fax Machine!

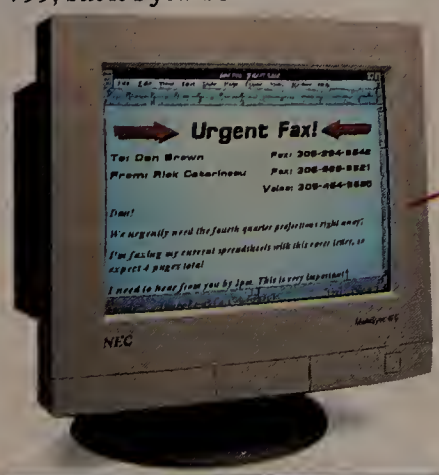
IEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *There's ing to stop you anymore! Now every dows user can put the power of a fax hine and data modem in their PC. om, makers of the award winning 96, has dropped the bottom out of prices to bring you this affordable, r-packed combo. Send faxes as as printing. Receive faxes silently in background. Transfer files between tin boards and other offices with the -in data modem. It's all easy and af- able with the new WINbest fax/data em from Frecom.*

hy should you buy WIN*best* instead of a dedicated fax machine? *best* is faster, because it doesn't to scan documents before trans- ing. WIN*best* is much, much less ensive. Why should you pay for an a printer (built into a fax machine), n you already have a printer at- ed to your computer? And no d-alone fax machine can match high quality. WIN*best*'s concept of unless" document imaging elimi- es dust, dirt and transmission ise" that shows up as dots, lines patterns on the finished fax.

With Windows, faxing from your puter is easier than any stand- e fax machine. Amazingly easy. All do is select "Send Fax" from any dows' file menu.

The quality of faxes created with Windows applications is stunning. All Adobe, Bitstream and other scalable fonts plus graphics are supported.

Everything you need for complete and easy operation is included with the 9600 send/4800 receive WIN*best* modem. The Fax Window 3.0 is packed with powerful faxing features. To handle all your data communication needs, Comit for Windows is bundled free with every WIN*best*. This robust application normally sells for $99, but it's yours free!



WIN*best* Fax/Data Modem

BCT4702 **WIN*best* Internal Fax Modem** **$99.95**

The Only Windows Fax Software That Can Do This...

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Frecom has just overcome a major Windows problem and released a stellar technical breakthrough. The problem was that Windows only allowed one application to use a COM port at one time. You couldn't run both a modem, like Windows Terminal, and fax software at the same time. You couldn't have both fax and communications software running for automatic background receiving. Windows would simply give you an error message. You had to close one application to run the other. And intelligent receiving with automatic switching between fax and modem was totally out of the question.*

Now you can open fax software, communication software and remote control software all at the same time with the new ComPort Manager from Frecom. When a fax comes in, it automatically goes to your fax software. When a data modem call comes in, it automatically goes to your communications software. Call in to remotely operate your computer and still be able to receive faxes or data when you disconnect. This brand new breakthrough is only available from Frecom.

Frecom — the only fax modem manufacturer who also designs and creates its own fax software — has just released their award-winning Fax Window 3.0 software for sale separately. With over 3 years of fax experience, this phenomenal software package has features and benefits no other fax software can touch.

Automatic background receiving, sending as easy as printing, fax merge features way ahead of the competition — it's all yours with Fax Window 3.0

Unattended, intelligent operation in the background automatically routes faxes to the Fax Window and data calls to Comit for Windows. Not just for fax and data traffic, ComPort Manager also works for remote control software like PC Anywhere.

FAX WINDOW 3.0

BCT6239 **Fax Window 3.0** **$79.95**

Instantly Turn Any PC Into A Fax Machine!

IEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Your PC is the perfect fax hine: it easily creates documents to fax, it has pow- l printing capabilities and contains plenty of storage ce. It allows you to automatically transmit faxes at a ain time. You can send crisp, clean facsimile docu- nts right from your desktop or laptop PC. With Faxo- bhy, included free with all Fax96 products, you can documents from virtually any DOS application with 3 different fonts, graphics, special effects l more. Fax96 automatically previews the ument on the screen so that you are faxing file just as you would print it. Of course, ng your PC makes it much easier to manage l archive your faxed communications. And, ng your laser or dot-matrix printer, you can eive faxes ON PLAIN PAPER. All you need he compact, affordable little board you see e, known as Fax96.*

iger presents the price-busting fax board that has swept the industry, and captured *PC MAGINE's* "Editor's Choice" with its flawless reliabil- record. No other fax board can match Fax96's redible 99.91% error-free transmission rating. In ed tests, using identical documents, Fax96 deliv- d a finished facsimile over fourteen seconds ahead he nearest finisher.

Loads of Special Features...

The list of features that Fax96 gives you goes on d on. Automatic transmittal cover-sheet genera- n with enough "comments" lines to be a short fax by itself. Automatic redial in case the called num- r is busy. An automatic log of sent and received es. Printing compatibility with lasers and dot- trix printers. And perhaps best of all, familiar ush button" fax machine feel.

Fax96 With Powerful Modem.

Add a high-powered, 2400 bps data modem to the 9600 send/receive Fax96 for a dynamite PC communications combo. If you're short on slots or COM ports, this is a must. Both fax and modem fit on one half-size board. The Fax96 with Modem also supports **full background send** and **receive.**

The 1-Liner Advantage.

Ever been on the road wondering "did I get that fax yet?" You need the FarFetchFax™ feature. Phone home and pick up your faxes as easily as picking up answering machine messages. In fact, do both at once. Listen to your phone messages, then enter your FarFetchFax code and tell Fax96 where to forward your faxes. That's unique. And every 1-Liner model has it. Receive faxes and voice calls on one phone line even when you aren't there. The 1-Liner is a built-in voice/fax switch on the Fax96 fax board.

9600 & 14,400 Winfast Series

Introducing the highest speed modem available — 14,400 bits per second. Wow! They don't get any faster than this. The Winfast 9600 bps fax/data modem fits the current standard for high-speed communications. All the latest technology is here. 100% Hayes compatible. Numerous compression techniques, like V.42bis that delivers up to 4:1 compression, meaning your data gets transferred 4 times faster — up to a screaming 57,600 bps! All Winfast modems for Windows include Fax Window 3.0 with ComPort Manager.

The Fax96 FAX Modems

BCT6255 **Fax96 With Modem & 1-Liner And DOS Software** **$149.95**
BCT6256 **Fax96 With Modem & 1-Liner And Windows Software** **$199.95**

Winfast Fax And Data Modems For Windows

Winfast 9600 Fax Modem

BCT6264 **Internal Model** **$309.95**
BCT4746 **External Model** **$349.95**

Winfast 9600 Fax Modem With One Liner Option

BCT6263 **Internal Model** **$359.95**
BCT4745 **External Model** **$419.95**

Winfast 14,400 Fax Modem

BCT6262 **Internal Model** **$419.95**
BCT4744 **External Model** **$449.95**

Winfast 14,400 Fax Modem With One Liner Option

BCT6261 **Internal Model** **$429.95**
BCT4743 **External Model** **$459.95**

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, 640K memory and hard disk.

Circle 214 on reader service card

Information & Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accep

Yes! You Can Set Up Your Own Databases!

Simpler Than dBase & Paradox, More Powerful Than Q&A!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Alpha FOUR has been a runaway best-seller since its introduction, allowing anyone to fully automate and computerize invoices, inventory systems, sales prospecting systems, customer lists and more. The reason is simple: Alpha FOUR requires NO programming. In just a few hours, you can create professional databases, customized to fit your needs.*

Alpha FOUR is the only database we've found that can be used right out of the box, without the tedious training time needed for the others. It runs from DOS, so you know it runs on any computer — lightning fast. But that's only the beginning...

The new Version 2.0 is packed with all the latest advanced features like network capability and 5 times the speed of the previous award-winning version. You really can do it yourself with this fantastic database and application development system!

That Monday morning I was ecstatic with anticipation. I work for a real estate office in FL. Just the night before I put the finishing touches on my new application, and it was time to call in the boss and my three realty agents to unveil my new creation. It was beautiful. A major step in handling our number one problem: disorganization causing us to lose prospects and valuable time.

*Talk about ease-of-use combined with **power** — I can relate 3 database files together for my Invoicing application. Alpha FOUR gives me what I need for serious applications.*

At first they were skeptical. You see, I've tried other programs with them before, none of which were very impressive. But this time I was confident. I knew I had something to knock their socks off. They saw the colorful, easy-to-follow menus I had created. Their enthusiasm grew as they realized this could really help them. At the end, their applause was overwhelming as they congratulated me on my stroke of genius. (Of course, I didn't tell them how easy it was with Alpha FOUR.)

Here at Sunshine Realty we work hard to get new prospects. We're good at it. But our rate of turning prospects into customers was below average. We always had trouble keeping track of them and following up at the right time. I had to do something to stop this waste of valuable leads. So I decided to computerize.

With Alpha FOUR I can create custom applications in a fraction of the time I spend with other programs. It's the fastest, easiest database program I've ever seen.

A programmer friend of mine told me to buy dBase and create a database. So I did. Or at least I tried. It was a bomb. After a full week of trying to figure it out, I still couldn't create a simple menu for my new application. I just didn't know what to do. And the huge manuals were no help. Finally, I gave up.

I tried buying off-the-shelf Contact Management software packages, but they were no good. They all seemed to have a trillion things I didn't need which just cluttered up the screen. My agents wouldn't even attempt to use them because they looked like more work than they were worth.

Then I read about this new database for non-programmers like me: Alpha FOUR. It has all the power of dBase, but without any programming experience needed. So I gave it a try. Wow! Was I amazed! Within hours, I was busy creating a professional application that does exactly what I need it to do.

My Prospect Tracking application has beautiful screens that were incredibly easy to make. Using Alpha FOUR's Screen Painter, I simply drew a picture of what I wanted. Fields for the prospect's name, phone, lead source, follow-up date, even a memo field that's like a mini word processor for notes is all there. A colorful border and helpful instructions right on-screen tell my agents what to do. It's all so easy. I don't have to tell them anything. They merely follow along and reap the benefits of our own fully-customized, automated system.

I Set Up My Own Database In Minutes.

First, I needed a system of menus and sub-menus. Was I ever surprised to see how easy that was! With Alpha FOUR's "Application Editor" I wrote an outline of my menus and sub-menus. Alpha FOUR automatically created my multi-level menus right from there. Changing my menus was just as easy.

Forms and Reports.

Alpha FOUR's Report Writer was even more impressive. I "painted" reports on-screen. They looked exactly like I wanted them to — much better than our old paper forms. This "What You See Is What You Get" approach to report writing gives me the flexibility I need to create meaningful and detailed reports.

Totally dBASE Compatible.

I was delighted to hear Alpha FOUR is totally compatible with dBASE .dbf files. Our mailing list went right into the new application without even having to be converted! And when my Alpha FOUR application grows, it'll import those Lotus 1-2-3 files used over in accounting. In fact, Alpha FOUR can import and export Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, VisiCalc, PFS, MultiMate, WordPerfect.

And Now I Get Fancy...

First I'll change my menus to 3D boxes for the menu selections, and change some of the colors here and there. Alpha FOUR makes it all so easy. Then I'll customize some of the data entry screens so they look just like the paper forms the employees are used to working with. I know — I'll call up Alpha's free Bulletin Board Service and get some tips from other Alpha FOUR users.

- 128 Fields Per Record
- 256 Characters Per Field
- 4,000 Characters Per Record
- Unlimited Records Per Database
- Field Types: Character, Numeric, Date, and Logical
- Variable Length Memo Fields, up to 5,000 Characters
- More than 80 Data Manipulation Functions

With menu-driven ease, I create applications with Alpha FOUR that before I never thought possible. I don't need to be a programmer — I only need to know what I want to create. Alpha FOUR takes care of the rest. I look for things to organize and put on the computer. I don't need a programmer. I do it myself.

Version 2 takes ease-of-use to a new level by allowing more productivity with less work. Fully Novell and Net-

PC / COMPUTING Best Value

PCWEEK Rated #1

★★★½ Home Office Computing — September 1992

PC Magazine Editors' Choice

PC World Best Buy

The PC/Computing 200 Best PC Products 1992

DBMS 1991 Readers' Choice

InfoWorld Excellent Value

Awarded for Version 1.1 — *PC Week*, May 14, 1990; *InfoWorld*, May 22, 1989; *PC Magazine*, December 17, 19 *DBMS*, December 1991; *PC World*, March 1990.

Awarded for Version 2.0 — *PC Computing*, June and Aug 1992; *Home Office Computing*, September 1992.

Bios compatible (including LANtastic, MainLan, L Manager, Banyan and others), Alpha FOUR Versio allows you to actually create networkable applicati by filling in one simple screen! All file and record lock procedures are handled for you — automatically. Al FOUR Version 2 makes it so simple.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET

Alpha FOUR (Single User) . . .	reg. price $495.
Personal Lawyer	reg. price $49.
Corporate Ladder	reg. price $79.
Dollars & Sense	reg. price $99.
Zip Code Database	reg. price $49.
Total Value	**$774.8**

ALL FOR JUST $99.90

ASK ABOUT
THE ALPHA FOUR SERVER UNI
You Get TWO Extra Network LAN Packs Inside Absolutely FREE! *($1047 Value).*

Alpha FOUR Version 2

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

BCT3458-3 **Alpha FOUR Version 2 Non-Networkable** 3½" **$99.9**
BCT3458-5 **Alpha FOUR Version 2 Non-Networkable** 5¼" **$99.9**

NETWORK VERSION

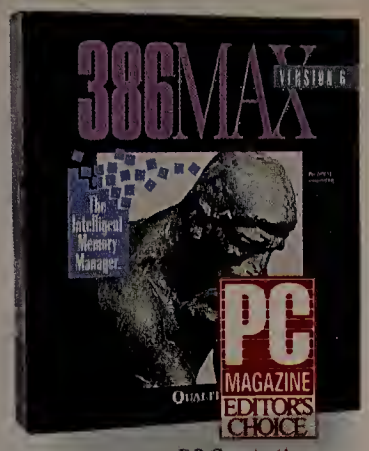
BCT3459 **Alpha FOUR Version 2 Network Pack** Includes Network Server and 2 Network LAN Packs **$399.9**

Information & Orders: **1-800-888-4437** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-529-2990 We Ship Via Federal Express

Circle 214 on reader service card

The Intelligent Memory Manager

emory managers have become a vi- necessity in every puter. Programs, works and hardware ers daily grow er and larger — de- ring your limited nory. Viruses gue the industry. To- you need protection stantly in the back- und. These reasons more demand a nory manager.



PC Computing, December, 1991

A memory manager lets you have us protection, networks, hardware ers and more constantly available without any sacrifices. Without a nory manager, you wouldn't have ugh memory left to start the sim- st of programs.

New 386MAX 6 maximizes sys- t performance more easily, com- ely and automatically than any er memory manager you can buy.

A fact documented by many lead- editors of today's top PC publica- ns. All of whom rate 386MAX 6 the choice in memory management.

386MAX does a superior job of luating every aspect of your sys- t. Recovering as much high DOS as sible. Then using its advanced new mory management tools — like Msearch, VGAswap, and Maxi- ze Reordering — to optimize and configure your system for maximum usable memory. And maximum performance.

And if you thought Windows and DOS 5 were good at handling memory, try teaming them up with 386MAX. You'll have the ultimate memory management solution. With better all-around performance than you'll get from either one alone. Or with both.

"Our top-scoring memory manager is Qualitas' 386MAX Version 6.0."
InfoWorld, 12/9/91

"Get Windows' EMM386.SYS off your disk and put MAX to work."
Jim Seymour, PC Week
"Now for the Best 'Little' Products of 1991" 12/23/91

386MAX 6.0

BCT3079-3 **386MAX 6.0 Upgrade $39.95**
BCT3079-5 **386MAX 6.0 Upgrade $39.95**
Requires 386 or 486 based computer, minimum 256K extended memory, PC/MS DOS 3.0 or later. Supports LIM 4.0 EMS, XMS 3.0, VCPI and Virtual DMA Services 1.0.

QEMM owners must supply serial number when ordering to receive $39.95 price.

NEW AMI PRO 3.0

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *When we first saw Ami Pro 2.0, the older version, we were convinced that it was the best word processor for Windows. Its SmartIcons, crisp WYSIWYG display, easy-to-use interface and sleek functionality made it the most useful word processor in the industry. The way it so gracefully harnessed the power of Windows meant anyone could use it to create professional quality documents.*

Frankly, there wasn't much room for improvement — or so we thought.

Lotus proved us wrong. They went back to work on Ami Pro and came up with one of the most spectacular upgrades we've seen. This ground breaking new version not only improves on the preceding release, it sets Ami Pro 3.0 so far ahead of the competition that it isn't even funny.

Ami Pro 3.0 has improved on the fundamentals, so you'll do more in less time. In fact, we created a page in 2.0, then created the same page in new 3.0. The result? New Ami Pro 3.0 produced the same page in less than half the time. The new Drag-And-Drop editing is the main time-saver, enabling you to just highlight and click to move things around, add elements to your documents and make revisions.

Another great leap: mail merge. It's simple. If you've shied away from mail merge because you thought it was too difficult. It probably was. But it's streamlined in Ami Pro 3.0 with a host of intuitive options. Envelope printing is a cinch, too — Ami Pro 3.0 actually searches through your letter to find the address!

NEW AMI PRO

BCT5294 **Ami Pro 3.0 Upgrade** 3½" or 5¼" For Ami Pro Users **$79.00**
BCT5293 **Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade Dual Media** For Current Users Of Any Other Word Processor **$99.00**
BCT5089 **Ami Pro 3.0 Standard Dual Media** For New Users Not Upgrading From Ami or Any Other Word Processor ... **$269.00**

The Best Diskettes and Tapes Money Can Buy

VIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *We wanted highest quality, most durable, long- lasting, best diskettes and tapes for r TigerSoftware catalog. So we opped, and compared, and tested... til we came to a unanimous conclu- n: Fuji is Number 1. Their 30 years of cellence in the recording products in- stry has led them to the forefront of mputer media technology. Their ex- nsive research and development has lminated in unique patents and de- ns that no one else has. Their dedica- n to the future has resulted in new cording media products years ahead of e competition.*

Here at Tiger we believe that storage d backup media has to be the best. cond rate just won't do. When it mes to priceless data that's irreplace- le, who could consider otherwise? hat's why we'll only sell the best, and e best is Fuji.

You're Not Sure Which To Get. Just Call!

FUJI

5.25" DISKETTES
BCT7364 **MD2HD** 10 Pack..... **$8.00**
BCT7365 **MD2HD Formatted** 10 Pack..... **$9.00**

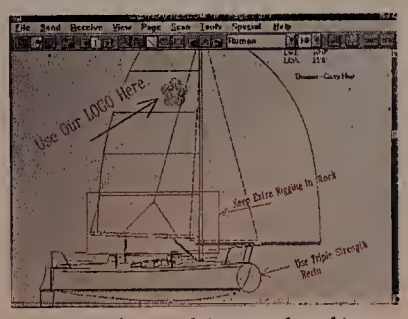
3.5" DISKETTES
BCT7366 **MF2DD** 10 Pack..... **$8.00**
BCT7367 **MF2DD Formatted** 10 Pack..... **$9.00**
BCT7368 **MF2DD Rainbow** 10 Pack. **$9.00**
BCT7369 **MF2HD** 10 Pack..... **$14.00**
BCT7370 **MF2HD Formatted** 10 Pack..... **$15.00**
BCT7371 **MF2HD Rainbow** 10 Pack **$15.00**
BCT7372 **MF2HD** 20-Pack **$26.00**
BCT7373 **MF2HD** 30-Pack **$37.00**
BCT7374 **MF2HD** 20 Pack with Backup **$27.00**
BCT7351 **MF2HD** 50-Pack **$59.00**
BCT7352 **MF2DD** 100-Pack..... **$69.00**

TAPE CARTRIDGES
BCT7354 **QG-112M 8mm** **$13.00**
BCT7355 **DG-60M 4mm** **$15.00**
BCT7356 **DG-90M 4mm** **$19.00**
BCT7357 **DC-600A ¼"** **$24.00**
BCT7358 **DC-6150 ¼"** **$26.00**
BCT7359 **DC 2000 ¼"** **$17.00**
BCT7360 **DC 2120 ¼"** **$23.00**
BCT7361 **DC 300XLP ¼"** **$22.00**
BCT7362 **DC 2080 ¼"** **$19.00**

The Finest Windows Fax Software For Your Fax Modem

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *At first glance we knew this was a winner — something brand new in the arena of advanced fax software. We could send faxes as easy as printing, receive them without a hitch in the background, view them with sparkling clarity on-screen and make any kind of changes — then send them out again without touching a printer or scanner! And the File Management system kept all our faxes perfectly organized. Finding the exact fax we needed was no problem thanks to the Search Index and sorting capabilities.*

From the multi-page, thumbnail views of received faxes to the built-in drawing tools for fax mark-ups and editing notes, we knew this was a hit.



Receive a fax, mark it up, and send it out with no loss of quality. Built-in drawing tools make it a breeze!

ECLIPSE FAX

BCT4774 **Eclipse for Windows** . **$89.90**

HOT CLIP-ART

The Logitech Modern Art Series is a library of high quality clip art collections for use with PC based desktop publishing, high end word processing and presentation graphics programs. The series consists of five collections with each collection containing a library of over 100 clip art images related through various themes. The collections are: Newsletters, Symbols and Borders; People, Places and Things; Business and Professional; Holiday and Special Occasion; Sports, Recreation, and Travel.

Pick one for $59.95 or get all 5 for $99.90.

Modern Art

BCT5005E **People, Places & Things** **$59.95**
BCT5005B **Newsletters, Symbols & Borders** **$59.95**
BCT5005A **Business & Professional** **$59.95**
BCT5005D **Sports, Recreation & Travel** **$59.95**
BCT5005C **Holiday & Special Occasion** **$59.95**
BCT5005G **ALL 5 Libraries** **$99.90**

Circle 214 on reader service card

PHOTOGRAPHS: ROBERT CARDIN

Best Choice:

486DXs *or* Upgraded 486SXs?

SO MANY DECISIONS. WHICH PROCESSOR? WHICH UPGRADE PATH? IN THIS REVIEW, WE NARROW THE FIELD BY COMPARING TWO GROUPS OF SYSTEMS WITH GREAT PRICE/PERFORMANCE: 13 NEW 33-MHZ 486DXS AND 12 CLOCK DOUBLED 25-MHZ 486SXS.

The dilemma for the PC buyer has always been whether to buy now or wait just a little longer for new machines to come out or prices to fall. Intel hoped to change all that with the introduction of the SX OverDrive chip, a plug-in CPU upgrade that runs about twice as fast as the original CPU and costs little more than $625 on the street. Now that the strategy is working and people have begun to understand it, Intel is muddying the waters by making OverDrive upgrades available for its 486DX systems too. The 33/66-MHz 486DX OverDrive processor will take some time to appear, but it will offer essentially the same technology as the SX OverDrive.

By Michael Goodwin and Owen Linderholm

ranty; the Ares, Boss, PBS, and Polywell are guaranteed for two years. The standout here—in the negative—is the FastData 486SX/25. Our *Consumer Watch* editor has been recording complaints about service and support from FastMicro, and the weight of evidence forces us to score the system extremely poorly in this regard. A pity, because by many measures it's a nice machine. If FastMicro reforms its policies, its system will be worth considering.

Your Choice—Upgrade or Upgrade

"Best Buy" means best overall value based on a combination of price, performance, service, and construction.

Of course, everyone has a different set of priorities. If your business depends on CAD or desktop publishing, you'll want the fastest system on the block. For other users, price is far more important. Service and support is crucial if your shop does not have an office services staff that knows how to keep your PCs running.

Sheer speed is the primary factor that gained the Acma 486sx/25 with OverDrive its overall top spot: It placed first in every performance benchmark except the *dBASE IV* test, where it was second. It's one of the least expensive doubled SX-25 systems, too. The next four systems ran close, but the Wyse Decision 486si used its OverDrive speed on benchmarks and a $2753 price tag to fend off three DX-33 rivals, the EPS 486-33MHz ISA, the Axik Ace Cache 486/WB-33, and the Amax 486 33/50 ISAmax Power Station. The Ace Cache consistently led the DX-33s in the performance benchmarks, and its $2398 street price was one of the lowest.

Keep in mind that the street prices of the 486SX-25/50 systems include the $629 cost of the SX OverDrive chip. You could, for example, purchase the fast Blackship 486SX-25 for $2288 on the street without the chip. Among the DX-33s, only the Twinhead Superset 600/433C costs less.

The key to choosing a system is determining how much will satisfy your needs. If your choice is between a 486SX-25 and a 386, by all means go for the 486SX-25. If an OverDriven 486SX-25 will give you all the performance you need for a few years, then take that route. If, however, you're feeling lucky (or are willing to do some careful shopping), you should look at a 486-33 that you'll be able to upgrade—either via an OverDrive chip, or with a processor-board or clock-and-CPU swap to 50 MHz.

Just be sure you put that OverDrive in your new 486SX-25. While the vanilla system saves you money on initial purchase, it's not really competitive in terms of price/performance value until you drop in that OverDrive chip.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor, Owen Linderholm a senior editor, and TJ Byers a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 904.

Is a Big Cache Always Better?

Since 386 CPUs do not include an internal memory cache, it makes perfect sense that systems based on these CPUs show impressive performance gains when an external memory cache is added. Cache memory is faster than main memory, so the CPU can read or write data without delay. But because the 486 CPU *does* feature a fast 8K internal cache, we have long wondered how much impact the size (or presence) of an external cache would have on 486 system performance.

To answer that question, we configured and tested several 486SX-25 and 486DX-33 systems with zero K, 64K, and 256K of cache. You'll find two sets of test results in the table at the right. As expected, we found a dramatic improvement between no cache and some cache—but, surprisingly, the numbers show negligible difference between a 64K cache and a 256K cache.

How can this be so? Historically, DOS and most applications that run under it (including *Windows*) have been written to access memory via a 64K memory block. This effectively removes any advantage for caches larger than 64K. The exception is *dBASE IV*. Our test showed that it ran about 10 percent faster with the larger cache. Both Intel and Borland tell us that unlike most DOS applications, the *dBASE IV* code requires just slightly more room than a 64K cache provides. We also learned from Intel that Novell's local area network may run faster with a cache bigger than 64K. Moreover, high-end operating systems such as UNIX, OS/2, and the forthcoming Windows NT that use a flat memory model should show a linear speed increase when working with a cache larger than 64K.

So what do these numbers say to you, the two-fisted DOS-and-*Windows* user? They say don't waste your money on more external cache for your 486 than you'll use—at least right now. For the moment, 64K is plenty. But if you're looking to the future, buy as big a cache as you can afford. Better to have and not need than to need and not have.

—TJ Byers

Cache Doesn't Always Get Credit

Time in seconds	ATronics ATI-486-33			Copam 486B/33		
	None	64K	256K	None	64K	256K
1-2-3 3.1	259	229	225	269	241	236
AutoCAD 10	201	170	168	200	174	171
dBASE IV 1.1	355	275	252	486	339	301
Paradox 3.5	554	488	480	546	494	487
Windows 3.0 multitasking	71	59	58	75	69	66
WordPerfect 5.1	44	40	40	45	42	42

50 MORE REASONS TO BUY AN OKIDATA PAGE PRINTER

Every Okidata® page printer comes with our super-reliable, no-moving-parts LED printhead, a 5-year printhead warranty, and a long list of business-oriented features – in short, everything you need to turn out mountains of crisp, professional-quality text and graphics output. But just in case those aren't enough reasons to buy one, for a limited time we'll give you 50 more.

Because right now, we're offering a $50 cash rebate on these Okidata LED page printers. (Or, if you'd prefer, you can choose a free Okidata toner cartridge or Adobe Type Manager® software instead of cash.) But hurry – offer expires December 31, 1992.

Call our toll-free number, or visit your nearest authorized Okidata dealer.

$50 CASH REBATE

Or choose one instead: ☐ *Free Okidata Toner Cartridge* ☐ *Free Adobe Type Manager®*

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

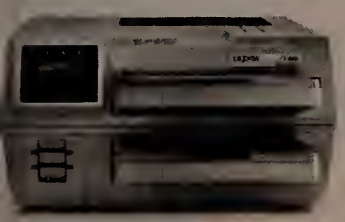
CITY _____ *STATE* _____ *ZIP* _____

SERIAL # OF PRINTER PURCHASED ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

203

Offer available **only** on Okidata OL400, OL810, OL830 and OL840. Valid on printers purchased between 10/1/92 and 12/31/92 in U.S. and Canada only. Offer only valid to ultimate End User customer. Rebate paid in U.S. dollars. Send rebate coupon, product serial number cut from box, and original store receipt showing date, store name, invoice number and model purchased to OKIDATA REBATE, P.O. Box 5072, Farmingdale, NY 11736-5072. Must be received by 1/15/93. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Void where prohibited.

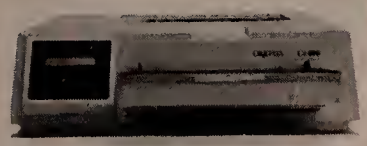
OL840: FULL-FEATURED ADOBE™ POSTSCRIPT™



OL830: ADOBE™ POSTSCRIPT™ FOR TEXT AND GRAPHICS

OL810: BUSINESS CLASS TEXT AND GRAPHICS

OL400: PERSONAL WORD-PROCESSING



OKI OK!

OKIDATA® a Division of Oki America, Inc.

CALL 1-800-OKI-TEAM EXT. 203 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

5-year limited warranty on LED printhead plus 1 year limited parts/labor on entire printer. Adobe and PostScript are TMs (Reg. TMs in certain jurisdictions) and Adobe Type Manager is a Reg. TM of Adobe Systems, Inc. OKIDATA and the OKI OK! are Reg. TMs of Oki Electric Industry, Ltd.

Circle 199 on reader service card

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $3024
PROS: Very fast, fine service and support
CONS: No turnaround guarantee
Contact: 800/786-6888, 510/623-1212
Reader service no. 700

Acma 486sx/25

If speed is your thing, you can stop right here. Acma may not be a famous brand name, but its compact 486sx/25 (equipped, of course, with a 25/50-MHz OverDrive clock doubler) was the numero uno performer, taking first place in four out of five events: *1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, *Paradox*, and *Windows*. More good news: Despite its diminutive case, expandability is unimpaired. You end up with five free slots and four drive bays (all externally accessible)—plus a slightly oversize (at least for this roundup) 244MB Seagate hard disk.

There's an easy upgrade path as well: You can install a new clock crystal that runs at either 33 MHz or 50 MHz. That option lets you move up to a 486DX CPU running at either speed—or, most likely, a 33/66-MHz OverDrive chip. Solid service and support starts with a year of free on-site service and includes a toll-free tech support line that works on weekends. Unfortunately, Acma does not guarantee how quickly it will turn your repair job around. Aside from that minor problem, we have no complaints. Despite its midlevel price, the Acma's stupendous performance and solid balance of features boosts it to a Best Buy finish—and one of the most impressive price/performance ratios in the roundup. In fact, when we compare overall value, Acma takes the highest rating by a hair.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $3801
PROS: Very fast, CPU-board upgrade, good service and support
CONS: Expensive, few slots and bays
Contact: 800/444-4257
Reader service no. 701

ALR Flyer 32DT 4SX/25

ALR's Flyer 32DT 4SX/25 is a serious speedster—at least when clock doubled to 50 MHz. It was the third-fastest system in this entire roundup, placing first on our *dBASE* benchmark, second in *1-2-3*, and third on *WordPerfect* and *Windows*. It also boasts an easy upgrade path: The CPU resides on a processor board, so you can replace the board with another processor board that holds a 33-MHz 486DX—and probably upgrade *that* with a 33/66 OverDrive chip. Service and support is solid: On-site service is virtually free, and the tech support line is toll free and works weekends. Answers were accurate, even if we had to wait a bit to speak to a technician.

The Flyer came with a large, 256K external cache, which helps explain its great *dBASE* test score. The supplied hard drive, a 200MB Maxtor, is merely standard. Integrated video shows how tight the design of this compact desktop system is and also helps explain the ALR's good finish in our *Windows* test.

The rest of the tale isn't so upbeat. The compact case limits you to a stingy three free expansion slots and three drive bays, only two of which are accessible from the outside. That means you can forget about having two floppy drives and a tape backup. Worst of all is the Flyer's price: $3801 might have been a good deal for a machine like this a few months ago, but not today. The price and limited expansion options drop it to third from last in overall value.

ALR made some recent price cuts in response to those made by Compaq. The full effect of the cuts probably has yet to make it down all the way through the dealer channel, so you can expect to see this poor price improve. Nevertheless, you can do better.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $2661
PROS: Good price, fine service and support, plenty of slots and bays
CONS: Seven-day turnaround
Contact: 800/888-2629
Reader service no. 702

Amax 486 33/50 ISAmax Power Station

A single outstanding feature seldom makes a winning machine. More often a balanced package of excellence wins the day, and such is the case with the 33-MHz ISAmax Power Station. This big white tower is reasonably priced, and while it can't keep up with the clock doubled 25/50s, it's still pretty fast: It placed sixth in *Paradox*—not bad for a lowly 33. You get a Diamond SpeedStar VGA board, and the tower case provides five free slots (if you use the 32-bit memory slot for an ordinary 8-bit board) and eight bays.

The ISAmax Power Station comes with a Quantum 240AT 244MB hard drive. This fast drive helped the Amax pull out its good scores on our *dBASE* and *Paradox* tests, where it finished ahead of the other 486DX-33s and not far behind the fastest OverDriven 486SX-25s. Not only that, but Amax offers storage expansion options for this system mass of up to 2.1GB—more than most other systems in the review.

Amax has put some thought into making this system easy to use: All the ports are labeled, and the cables are neatly dressed. At the moment, you have only one guaranteed CPU upgrade option: Drop in a 50-MHz clock crystal and a DX-50 CPU. But in all likelihood a 33/66 clock doubler chip will work too. With the exception of a

XEROX

Windows is now under new management.

Finalist

Xerox
The Document Company

ure, Windows is great. Except that you n spend more time managing your desk- p than actually working on it.

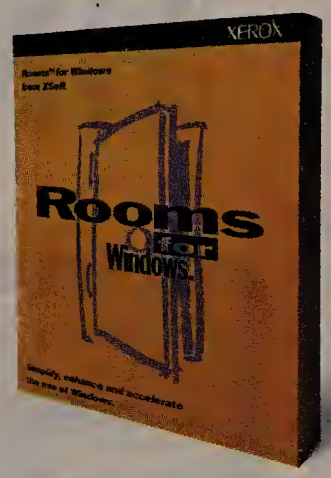
ut with our new Rooms for Windows ftware, working in Windows is now uch easier.

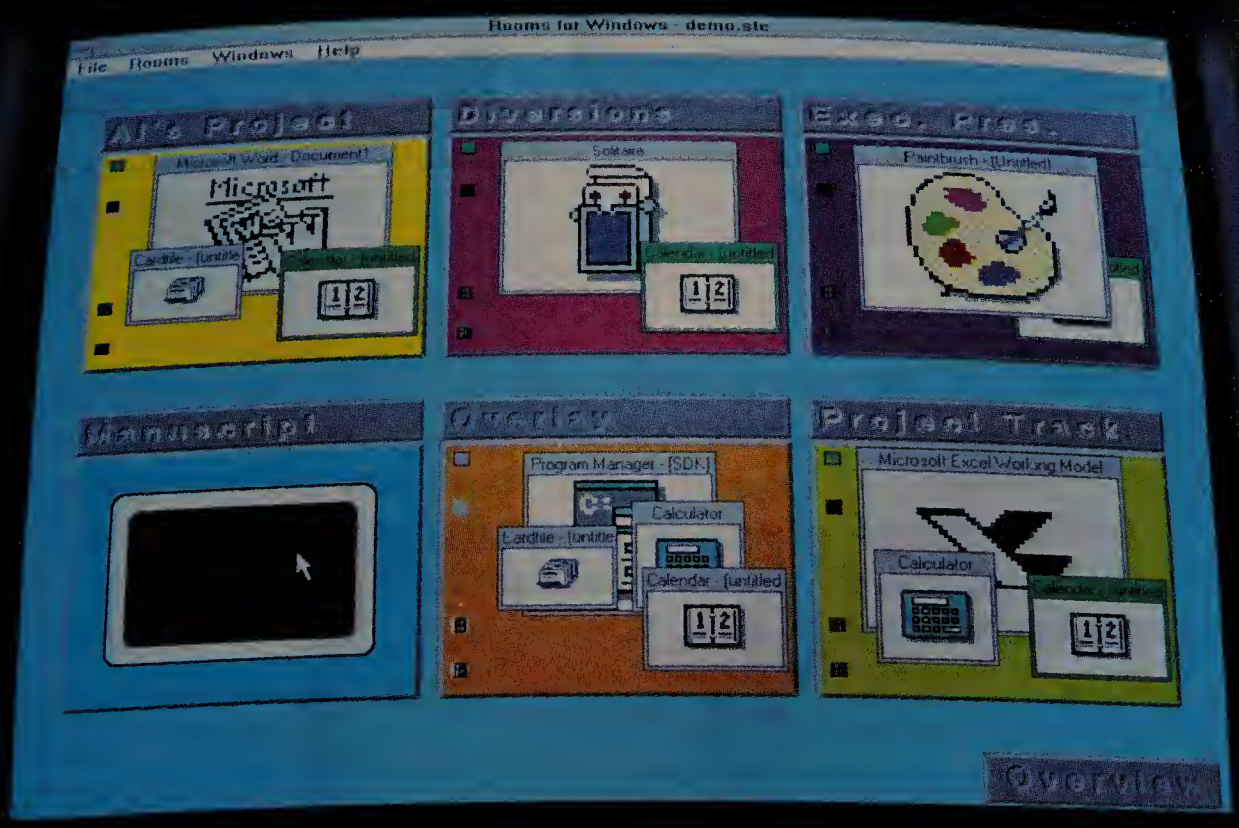
ather than working with all your files and plications crammed into one screen, oms lets you set up an unlimited num- r of desktops, or Rooms. Each with its vn combination of applications and files, ranged on the screen however it makes e most sense to you.

Simply by pointing and clicking, you can move from Room to Room and between Windows and DOS programs. And all your files and applications stored in all your Rooms can open automatically, every time you turn on your PC!

Rooms for Windows. You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

To purchase Rooms for Windows, visit your nearest dealer or call 1-800-626-6775. In Canada call 1-800-668-0199. In Quebec call 1-800-668-0133. Suggested retail price $99.



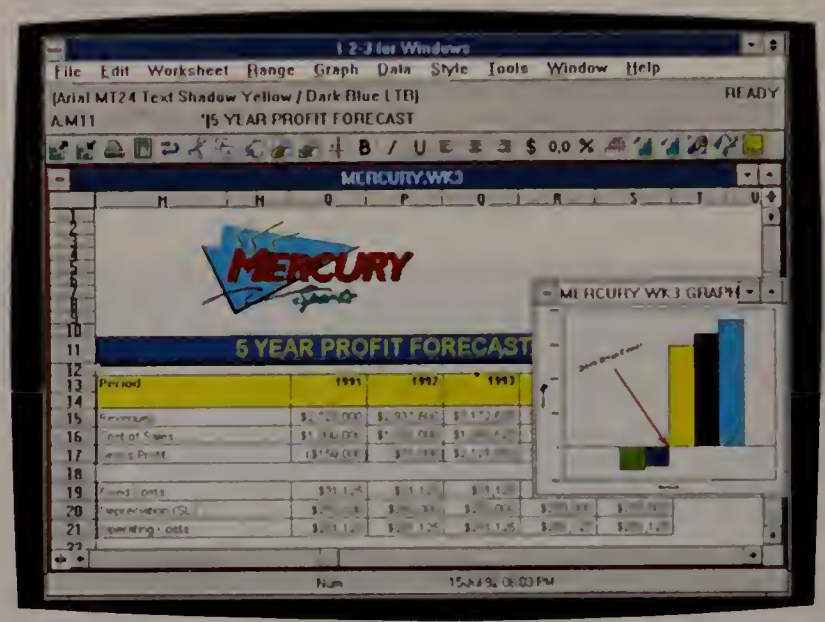


XSoft
A Xerox Division

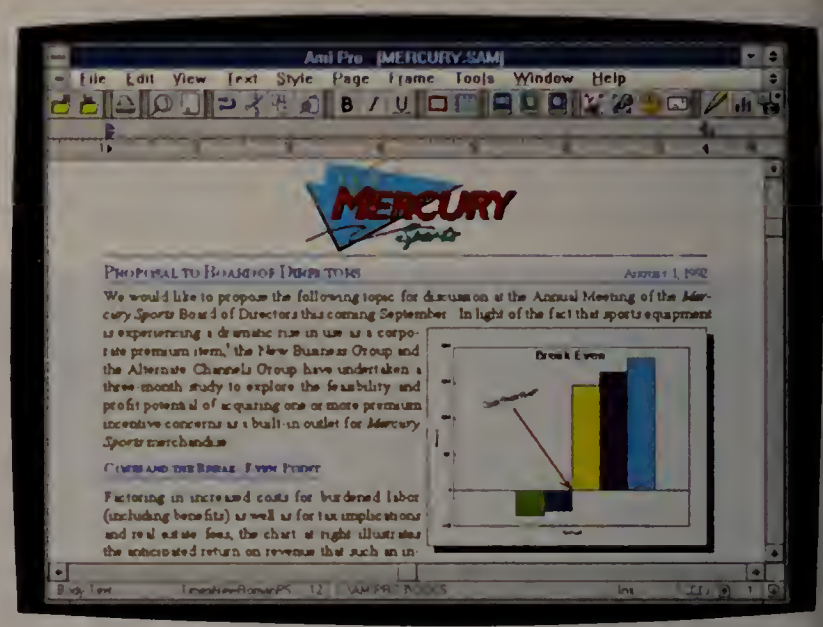
Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. XEROX® XSoft, and Rooms are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. ©1992 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved. All brand and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 322 on reader service card

Compared to Lo
Microsoft Office look



1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 now includes over 25 new features and usability enhancements.

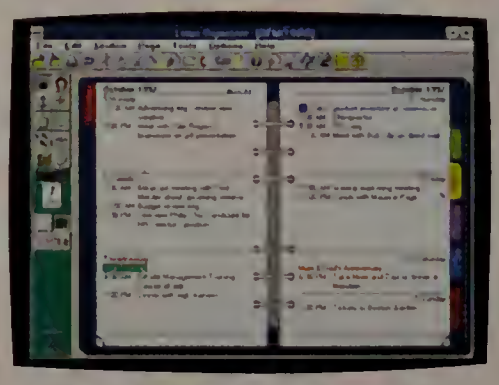


Ami Pro 3.0 includes new features that make it more powerful and easier to use than Microsoft Word for Windows.

It's true. When you evaluate our complete solution for Windows™ desktops and then look at theirs, you'll see why ours is a better business choice.

Of course, both SmartSuite™ and Microsoft® Office include full-featured products. But SmartSuite has been recently updated to include 1-2-3® for Windows Release 1.1 with SmartPak™ and the newly released Ami Pro® 3.0, as well as Freelance Graphics® and cc:Mail.™

All four of these award-winning products share a common interface as well as our innovative SmartIcons.™ So when you've learned one, you've learned them all.

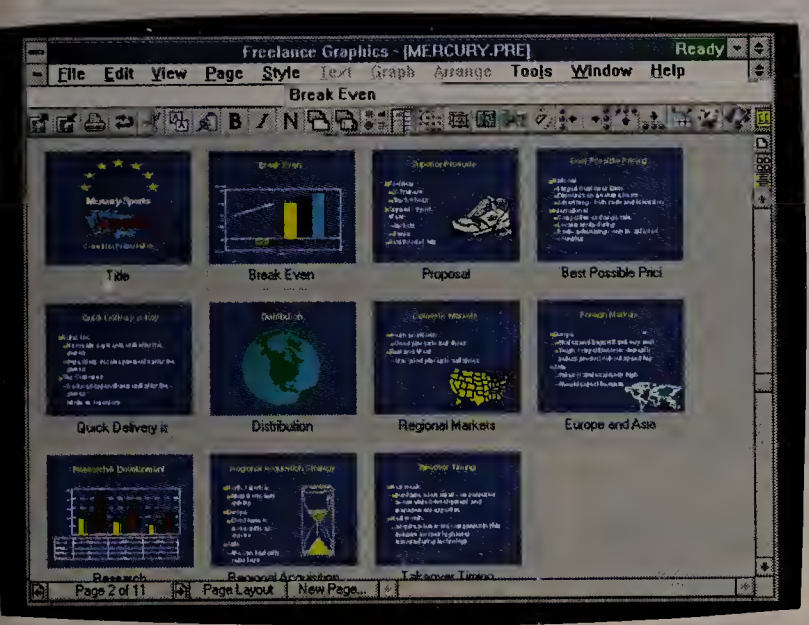


For a limited time, SmartSuite includes Lotus Organizer, the computerized way to keep tabs on all your daily tasks.

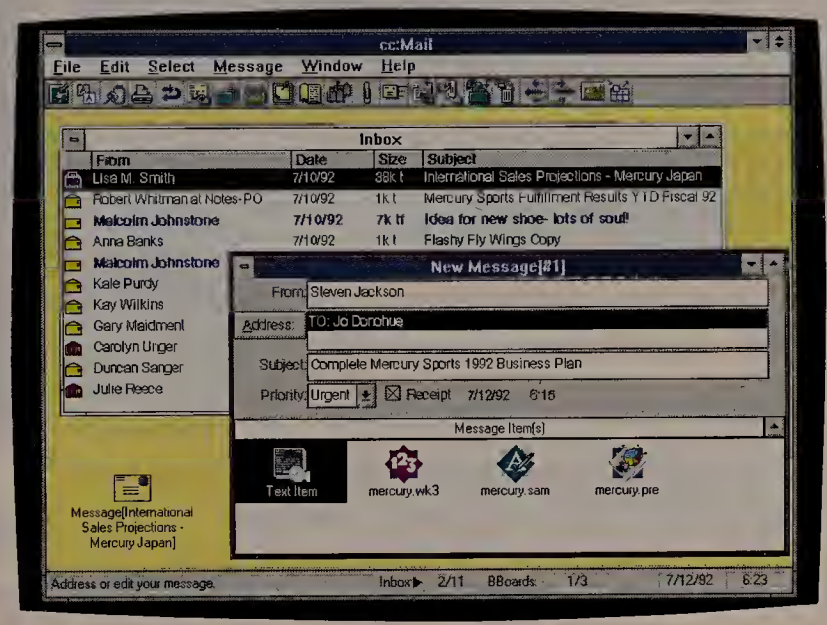
What's more, SmartSuite delivers some truly unique integration capabilities that aren't possible with Office. All four SmartSuite products for example, share data, text and graphs between each application smoothly and seamlessly. So when an outline produced in Ami Pro is imported to Freelance Graphics, it's automatically converted into a Freelance Graphics outline and full-slide presentation. And a 1-2-3 graph exported to Freelance Graphics will arrive, fully editable. Not so with Excel and PowerPoint.® You can even move quickly between SmartSuite

*Offer expires 12/31/92 or while supplies last **Suggested retail value ***In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** When you purchase 10 SmartSuite packages, you'll get a free cc Mail for Windows Platform Pack (a $4
and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Incorporated, a whe

us SmartSuite, s more like a cubicle.



Award-winning Freelance Graphics is the easiest, fastest way to create a stunning presentation.



cc:Mail, the world's leading LAN-based e-mail system, allows you to send documents across all major networks and computing platforms.

pplications just by clicking the icon of the pplication you want to open.

Better still, all SmartSuite applications re mail-enabled. So you can use cc:Mail to send live" documents from within each application. Office, on the other hand, requires you to install nd use an optional macro with Microsoft Mail 3.0.

Why is now the best time to buy Lotus SmartSuite instead of Microsoft Office?

For one thing, you just can't beat the total value. In fact, for a limited time,* **when you buy SmartSuite, we'll give you Lotus Organizer™ (a $149 value**) absolutely free.** It includes an on-screen calendar, to-do list, planner, address book, notepad and anniversary reminder that are all fully integrated. Plus if you're upgrading from any version of 1-2-3, Symphony,® any Lotus word processor or graphics product, or cc:Mail, you'll save even more. So do the smart thing. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 7056******* for a free demo disk.

Lotus SmartSuite for Windows

1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, and cc:Mail

tus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, Lotus Notes and Symphony are registered trademarks and SmartSuite, SmartIcons, Lotus Organizer, SmartPak of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

seven-day turnaround guarantee (which is so slow it's hardly worth mentioning), Amax's service and support is among the best here. A year of on-site service costs only $69; the toll-free tech support line works on weekends; and we got fast, accurate, useful answers every time we called. While this isn't one of today's fastest systems, it has tremendous potential for the near future.

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $3000
PROS: Two-year warranty, upgradable CPU board
CONS: Spotty tech support
Contact: 800/322-3200, 313/473-0808
Reader service no. 703

Ares 486-33 Sonic III

This 33-MHz system is no speed demon, but it has a lot to recommend it, including a top-of-the-line Sonic Spectrum video board with an S3 graphics accelerator, and a respectable price/performance ratio. The full-size case holds plenty of drive bays and five free slots, but one of the 8/16-bit slots accommodates only a half-length board. Because the CPU is mounted on a processor board, it makes upgrading to 50 MHz as easy as sliding in a new board—or if you prefer, you can wait for Intel's 33/66-MHz OverDrive chip. The Ares Sonic III's fast hard drive explains its good scores on our data base tests with *dBASE* and *Paradox*. The external cache on this system can be expanded to a huge 512K. Service and support is mostly excellent: The Ares Sonic III's support package provides a generous two-year warranty, a three-day turnaround guarantee, and a toll-free tech support line 24 hours a day, seven days a week. But the company's tech support lost points because accuracy and response speed were both patchy. Bottom line? You can do better, but you can also do a lot worse.

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2495
PROS: Good service and support, inexpensive
CONS: Slow
Contact: 800/488-7776, 510/656-8400
Reader service no. 704

ATronics ATI-486-33

ATronics' ATI is a low-priced tower with a lot going for it—everything except speed. Of course, in a world where everything is relative, you have to remember that even a "slow" 486/33 *flies*, and the ATI isn't that slow. However, it just doesn't turn in dazzling performance numbers. Expandability is good, as you would expect with a tower case: There are nine drive bays and five free slots. If you want to correct the speed problem with a CPU upgrade and don't mind spending some dough, you can buy a 50-MHz crystal and a 50-MHz 486DX CPU from ATronics and install them yourself. Or you'll probably be able to use a 33/66-MHz OverDrive when it hits the market. Despite a Diamond Stealth VRAM video board, the Atronics ATI-486-33 got only average scores on our *Windows* test and didn't do any better on the other tests.

ATronics' service-and-support package includes three-day repair turnaround and a toll-free tech support number. When we called it, we got fast, accurate answers. On-site service is a bit pricey, though: $100 a year. You can find a better value by choosing one of our Best Buys, but this is still a good system.

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2398
PROS: Great price, excellent expandability, good service and support, ZIF socket
CONS: None
Contact: 800/234-2945
Reader service no. 705

Axik Ace Cache 486/WB-33

Axik may not be a household name, but its Ace Cache system is one of the best PCs we examined. For starters, it's the fastest 33 we tested. It placed fifth on *Paradox*, acing quite a few OverDriven 25/50s in the process. Good scores on our *WordPerfect* and *dBASE* tests also helped the Axik Ace Cache achieve its great finish.

Nor does the good news end there: $2398 is one of the lowest prices we turned up—and it includes a Diamond Stealth VRAM video board with an S3 graphics accelerator and a large 234MB Quantum hard drive. Also, the tower case means you'll never have to worry about expansion capacity: It has six free slots and eight drive bays. Axik offers hard drive upgrades all the way to 1.7GB, a great plus for a system with lots of expansion capacity like this one.

Fast as it is, in most applications the Ace Cache can't keep up with an OverDriven 25/50. Happily, upgrading this system is a snap. You can try Intel's 33/66 OverDrive chip when it comes out, or jumper the clock to 50 MHz and drop in a 486DX-50. Either way, installing a new CPU is as easy as lifting a lever, thanks to the ZIF socket.

Service and support is another big plus. Although you pay for on-site service after the first year, you get a one-year warranty, a guaranteed two-day turnaround on repairs, and a toll-free tech support line that works even on weekends. When we called, we got through quickly, and the answers were reasonably accurate. Every company starts small. And one of the ways a small company achieves the kind of universal recognition that firms like Dell and Compaq enjoy is by making a solid product at a fair price. If Axik keeps up the good work, household-name status could be just around the corner.

Introducing Power Windows For Project Managers.

The #1 Rated Project Manager Now Available For Windows.

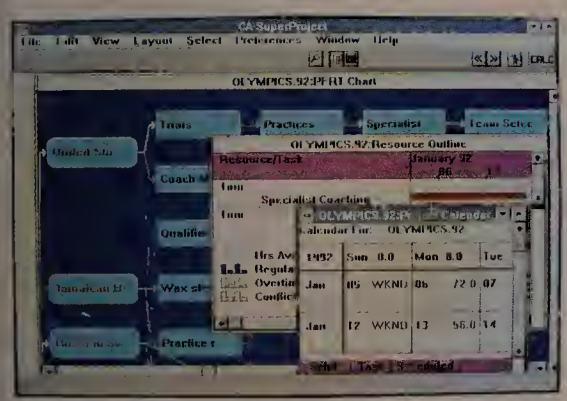
Power changes people.
Especially project managers.

They're working smarter and faster with new CA-SuperProject® For Windows.

It's the world's most advanced, efficient and reliable project management software – and now it's incredibly easy to use.

Total power is yours with just a few mouse clicks. Create and edit projects. Specify resources, task types and durations. Define integrated sub-projects. Build top-down hierarchies and task-

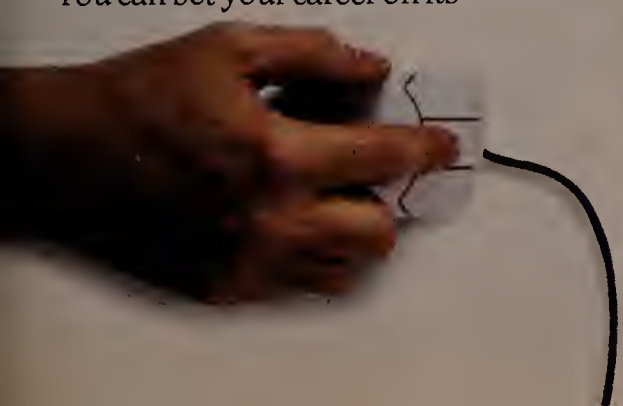
1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

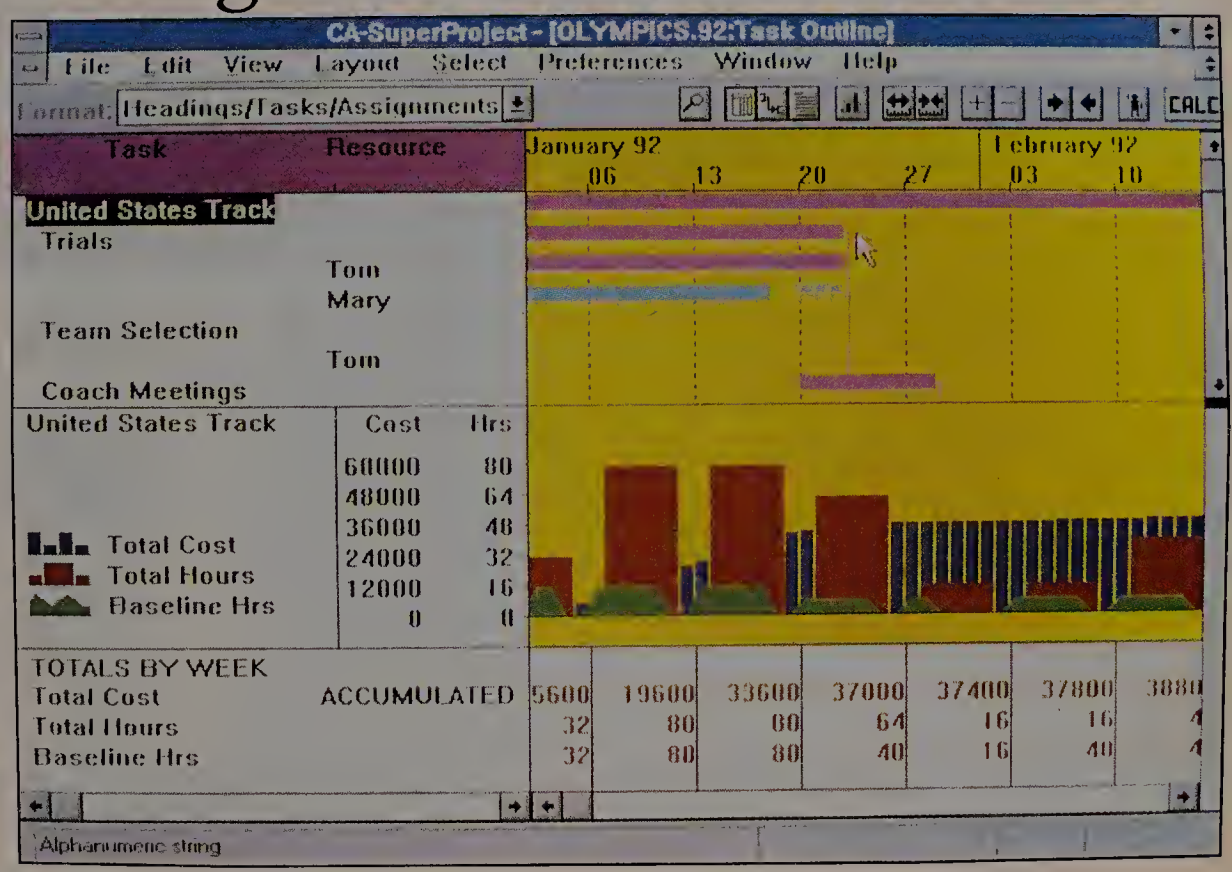


Report the status of your project with detailed Gantt, PERT, WBS and Cost/Resource charts.

dependency relations. Link multiple projects together for cross-project leveling. Perform extensive "what-if" analysis, revising schedules as projects progress.

You can bet your career on its



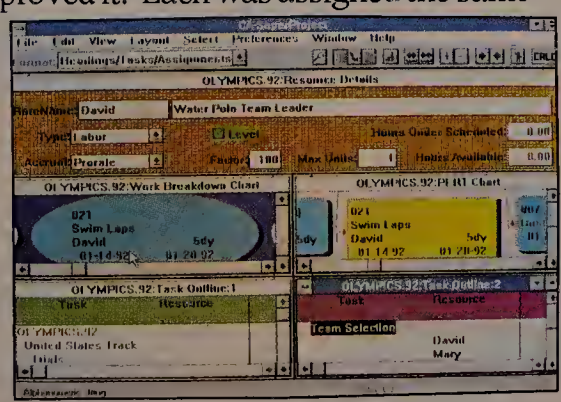


Manage with power, using tools for sophisticated planning, comprehensive resource management, tracking and controlling.

advanced and efficient scheduling algorithms.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

A recent study of the five leading project managers proved it. Each was assigned the same



Show multiple views of the same project or different projects simultaneously.

project, but the finish dates varied by as much as five months. CA-SuperProject For Windows finished first in 214 working days–leaving Microsoft Project, Timeline 4.0, Project Workbench and Project Scheduler in the dust.

There's also a wide array of state-of-the-art graphics and detailed reporting tools to help bring your projects to life.

For your free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI. Call today.

And find out what our power windows can do for you.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

CA-SuperProject® For Windows

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 26 on reader service card

Backup.
For people who don't.

Circle 71 on reader service card

Everyone who uses a PC ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people you work with are like those working in most places we know, about the only way their data is going to get backed up is if it happens without them.

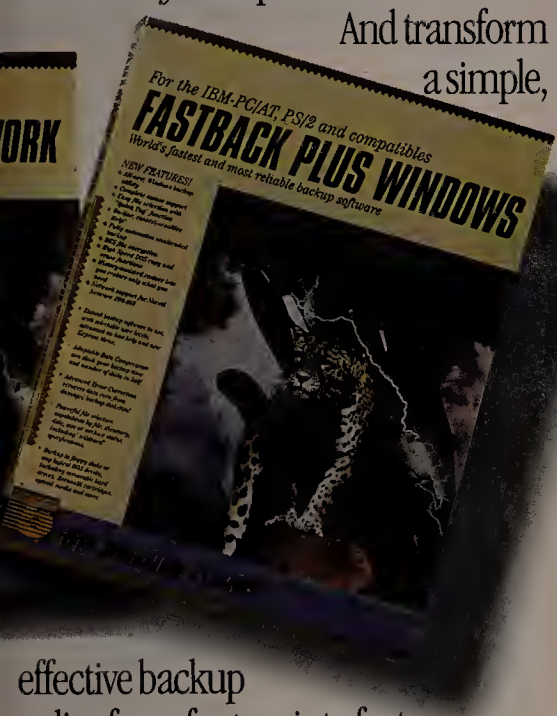
Guess what?

Now it can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every PC in the house – DOS,® Windows,® Novell® network servers, even Macintosh.®

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit *your* specifications.

And transform a simple, effective backup policy from fantasy into fact.



All you need is Fastback Plus.

The world's most popular backup software comes complete with a backup policy of its own – in the form of pre-designed scheduling templates*– that you can adapt with our unique Macro Editor.

If automated, unattended backups aren't your style, you can still enjoy unprecedented convenience with our Express Menu, which InfoWorld *considers "only slightly more complicated than an on/off switch."*

What makes our Macro Editor unique?

It uses plain English commands. Which means you can actually use it.

Using Fastback Plus on a PC is very much like using it on a Mac – same look, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up more than 3MB per minute on an AT. Or up to 10MB per minute on a '386.

No other Windows, Mac or Network backup program can run fast enough to see our tail lights.

And nobody else comes close to our level of reliability.

You can destroy as much as 11% of the data on a diskette and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free.

Unbelievable?

That's what the people at *InfoWorld* thought.

So they "scratched both disks with the point of a knife to simulate accidental damage" and found, to their astonishment, that Fastback Plus "was 100% successful at restoring all the [damaged] files."

Still unsatisfied, they "ran the test several more times, increasing the severity of damage until we began to fear for our disk drives, but we were unable to generate a single byte of unrecoverable data."

We wouldn't recommend trying this test yourself. But if you insist, you'll be glad to know that Fastback Plus is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-388-0362.

And tell everyone to stand back.

*Scheduling templates included in DOS, Windows and Network versions.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2394
PROS: Inexpensive
CONS: Very slow, two slots blocked
Contact: 800/542-2355, 818/909-3501
Reader service no. 706

Bell 486DX/33

The good news here is easy to spot and comes adorned with dollar signs: This 33-MHz system is the fourth-cheapest PC we priced. It's startling to realize that this fully featured 486DX-33 can be sitting on your desk for only $2394—including 8MB of RAM, a standard complement of drives, and a full-color VGA monitor. After that, the story turns more downbeat. This is the slowest system in the roundup: It came in dead last on *WordPerfect* and next to last on *dBASE*. If you want to speed it up, you'll have to try a 33/66 OverDrive chip or get Bell to sell you a 50-MHz clock crystal and a 486DX-50 CPU. Bell's compact case includes six free slots, but two of them are blocked by the drive cage and can hold only half-length boards. The case has room for two more drive bays, so there is some room to grow. On-site service is affordable at $100 a year, and the three-day turnaround is nice. When we called the toll-free tech support line, we got accurate answers, but on several calls we had to wait for a tech. In spite of its poor performance, the Bell's low price gives it a better-than-average overall value—especially if the bottom line is your top priority.

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2917
PROS: Fast, good service and support, lot of slots and bays
CONS: No weekend support
Contact: 800/531-7447
Reader service no. 707

Blackship BLK 486SX/25

Blackship is a frequent award winner in our pages, and its 486SX-25 system is a chip off the old ship—speeding into a fifth-place performance finish. Blackship builds its system around AMI's justly popular Super-Voyager motherboard. You can get the BLK 486SX/25 in three models, depending on the case you choose. A minitower and a compact version are available, but we chose to look at the desktop model. This full-size system will take up some space on your desk, but the trade-off is that it delivers six bays—four of them externally accessible—and seven free slots. The sys-

Late List Prices

To give you an idea of how system prices are moving, we contact vendors at press time for the latest available list prices and compare those figures with the list prices quoted when we began our research two months earlier. Since we cannot compare the prices quoted by direct and mail-order vendors with those quoted by vendors whose dealers discount from list prices, we use street prices as a basis for comparison. Researching street prices takes several weeks, so the prices we use are not as up-to-date as we would like. The changes in list price given in this table should help you to get a more up-to-date price estimate when considering a system.

While many system prices didn't change, most of those that did fell by substantial amounts. The biggest drop came from Everex, which lowered the price of its Tempo C Series 486SX/25 by $1100 to $3425. This reduction makes the Everex a significantly better value overall, but it's still one of the roundup's more expensive systems. The Northgate's lowered price—down $400 to $3028—makes that system a much better overall value.

When making your final buying decision, remember that prices will have dropped still more by the time you read this.

Big Price Cuts

	List price as of September 1992	Price drop from July 1992
Acma 486sx/25	$3024	none
ALR Flyer 32DT 4SX/25	$4065	$210
Amax 486 33/50 ISAmax Power Station	$2445	none
Ares 486-33 Sonic III	$2875	$125
ATronics ATI-486-33	$2195	$300
Axik Ace Cache 486/WB-33	$2398	none
Bell 486DX/33	$2720	$200
Blackship BLK 486SX/25	$2824	$93
Boss 486SX-25 Cache	$4124	none
Compaq Deskpro 4/25is	$3775	none
CompuTrend Premio Power PSX-425	$2189	$339
Copam 486B/33	$3150	$231
CSS Preferred 433GA	$2795	none
CUBE 433 ATX Upgradable	$3245	none
CUI Advantage 3486 486-33 ISA	$3176	none
EPS 486-33MHz ISA	$2195	$169
Everex Tempo C Series 486SX/25	$3425	$1100
FastMicro FastData 486SX/25	$2268	none
MIS 486-50/33 ISA	$2895	$200
Mitsuba Professional 486SX/25	$2609	none
Northgate Elegance ZXP 486SX/25	$3028	$400
PBS 486DX/33	$2645	none
Polywell 486SX/25	$2879	$250
Twinhead Superset 600/433C	n/a	n/a
Wyse Decision 486si	$3357	none

NOW THERE'S AN EASIER WAY TO WORK IN DOS.

For those of you who have always felt a bit overwhelmed by DOS, help has arrived: The Norton Desktop for DOS. The all-in-one utilities package for DOS, with the intuitive look and feel of Windows.

*or only $179† SRP
$59 with upgrade
upon) you get this
ck of utilities worth
r $600 in one fully
tegrated program!*

POWERFUL FILE MANAGEMENT

Manage your files and directories easily with a graphical DOS shell that allows you to find files anywhere on your hard disk, start applications with one keystroke (or mouse click) and view a file's contents without starting its application. Norton Desktop will even create an applications menu automatically!

DATA PROTECTION

Protect your work and data with the award-winning Norton Backup, Norton AntiVirus, and Norton's famous Disk Doctor.

AUTOMATIC SCHEDULER

By using the Automatic Scheduler, you can set up automatic backups, virus scans and other crucial safeguards on a regular basis.

COLORFUL, ANIMATED SCREEN SAVERS

The Norton Desktop for DOS is so all-encompassing, we've even included 25 graphical, fun screen savers with password protection.

With over $600 worth of utilities, top technical support, and a 60-day money-back guarantee, it is easy to see why InfoWorld calls it an "Excellent Value." For a fax data sheet call: 1-800-554-4403 Ext: 405*.

SWITCH NOW FOR ONLY $59

If you are a user of PC Tools (or other utility programs**) you can upgrade to Norton Desktop for DOS for just $59†. Just call to order, or send in this coupon along with the title page of your manual before 12/31/92.

CALL: 1-800-343-4714* EXT: 782-W OR FILL IN COUPON:

Name (please print) . . . . . .

Company . . . . . Phone. . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

City . . . . . State . . . . . Zip . . . . . .

❑ Check enclosed ❑ VISA ❑ Mastercard ❑ AMEX

Name as appears on your card . . . . . .

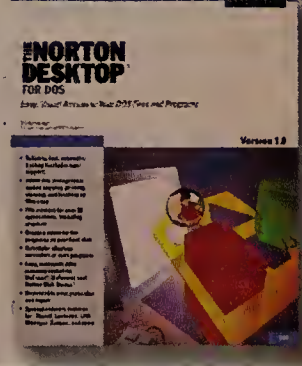
Acct# . . . . . Exp Date . . . . . .

Disk Size: ❑ 5 1/4 ❑ 3 1/2

$59 + $8 (shipping & handling): $ . . . . . Total

Send to: **SYMANTEC FULFILLMENT CENTER**
ATTN: NORTON DESKTOP FOR DOS OFFER
P.O. BOX 5224, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80155-5224

Limit 1 upgrade per customer. Please allow 2 weeks for delivery.



SYMANTEC.

© 1992 Symantec Corporation. * In Canada call: 1-800-465-2266, everywhere else call: 01-408-252-3570. **Includes any PC version of PC Tools, FastBack, Direct Access, Central Point Anti-Virus, or X-TREE. † Price in US dollars (excludes shipping and handling); upgrade offer good in U.S. and Canada only. ™/®–registered trademarks of their respective owners.

tem includes an Orchid ProDesigner IIs video controller and a 212MB Conner hard drive. If a clock doubled 50 MHz isn't fast enough for you, simply replace the 25-MHz clock crystal with one that goes 33 MHz or 50 MHz, and install a matching 486DX CPU. Once the clock is up to 33 MHz, chances are good you'll eventually be able to OverDrive that to 66 MHz.

Blackship's service-and-support package is one of the best: You get a two-day turnaround guarantee on repairs, the first year of on-site service is free, and tech support has a toll-free number. When we called tech support, we got through quickly, and the answers were accurate and helpful. The Blackship's price is no better than average, but this system is a fine performer—and a solid value.

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $3809
PROS: Very fast, great service and support, highly expandable
CONS: Expensive
Contact: 800/628-1787, 404/636-2126
Reader service no. 708

Boss 486SX-25 Cache

This low-rise minitower is the second-fastest system in our roundup. It blazed into first place on the *Windows* test, second on the *WordPerfect*, *Paradox*, and *1-2-3* benchmarks, and third on *dBASE*. But its other notable feature isn't so wonderful: It's stuck with the second-highest price here. Naturally the minitower provides plenty of room for expansion: You get six bays (five of them accessible from the outside) and seven free slots. An oversize 239MB Seagate hard drive is part of the package too. The heavy-duty 300-watt power supply ensures that you'll be able to use all this space by delivering plenty of additional juice. Of course, a minitower is not for everyone. While a full-size tower under your desk has enough height to make it easy to reach the floppy slot, a mini may be an awkward stretch. And although a mini takes less desk space than a full-size unit, you can't put your monitor on top of it.

Want even more speed? Simply move a jumper to change the system clock to 33 MHz or 50 MHz, and drop in the appropriate DX CPU. The 33/66 OverDrive chip will probably work too, once the clock is properly set. Service and support is tops: Boss includes a generous two-year warranty and two years of free on-site service. If you need to send the system for repairs, you're guaranteed to get it back within two days. And while tech support doesn't work weekends, it is toll free, fast, and accurate.

The expansion options on the Boss 486SX-25 Cache, combined with its already good performance, mean that it will ultimately perform well on the upgrade path. This machine is a good choice for those with an eye to the future—whether they choose to jazz it up with a clock-speed boost or by adding a slew of peripherals.

Pricey? Yes indeed! But if you don't mind throwing money at your computing problems, this machine is a tempting choice.

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $3784
PROS: Fast, good service and support, Business Audio
CONS: Expensive, stingy on slots and bays
Contact: 800/345-1518
Reader service no. 709

Compaq Deskpro 4/25is

Compaq's vaunted list price cuts seem to be taking a long time to reach the street: $3784 is one of the highest prices we found. Compaq's Deskpro 4/25is is a good performer, with a fourth-place finish on our *Windows* benchmark to its credit—thanks, no doubt, to its motherboard-mounted QVision graphics accelerator. Combine that with a very fast cache, and you see why the Compaq finished sixth overall in performance—just outside our top five.

Several nice touches include integrated Business Audio—the equivalent of a simple soundboard with a microphone that lets you record and attach voice messages to *Windows 3.1* documents. And of course Compaq quality is legendary. In this case, the system is a compact desktop—tiny, relatively light, but still sturdy. It opens easily, and Compaq makes great use of space. Unfortunately, the case is so small that even with Compaq's design smarts, there isn't a lot of room left inside.

The Deskpro's high price and low expansion capacity (three bays, three free slots) cost it quite a few points in overall value. With so many better choices, this system doesn't make a compelling buy.

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2680
PROS: Fast, reasonably priced, great service and support
CONS: Two blocked slots
Contact: 800/677-6477, 818/333-5121
Reader service no. 710

CompuTrend Premio Power PSX-425

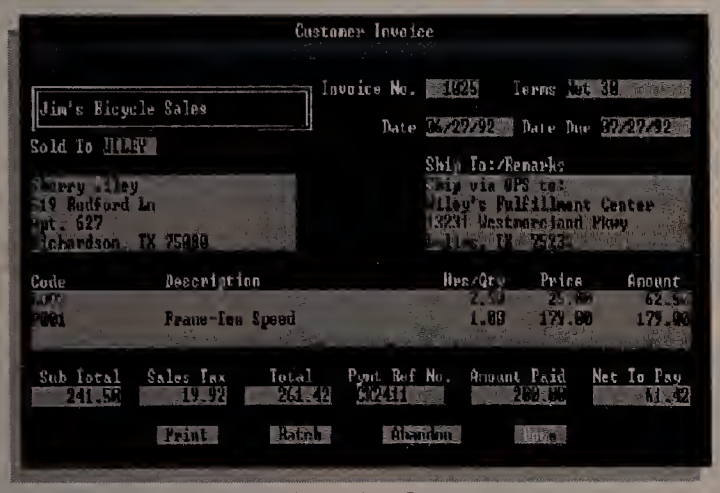
A nice price and fleet performance give CompuTrend's Premio Power PSX-425 one of the better price/performance ratios in the roundup. The system includes a Western Digital Paradise Accelerator video board with an S3 chip for zippy screen updates. If you install a new clock crystal, you can drive a 486DX CPU at either 33 MHz or 50 MHz. But two slots are blocked by the drive cage and hold only half-length boards, and documentation is skimpy. Despite a two-day turnaround policy, CompuTrend's service-and-support package lacks BBS and week-

INSTANT ACCOUNTING

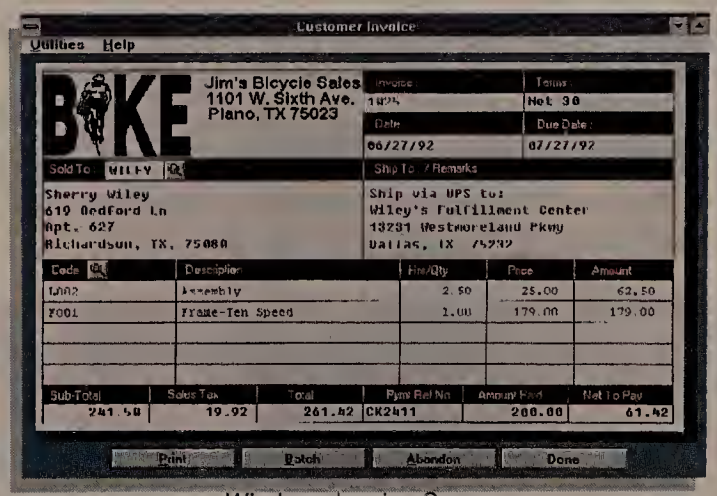
Conquer your small business accounting problems with DacEasy® Instant Accounting.™ Instantly invoice customers, pay bills and create customizable financial reports such as income statements, and balance sheets. Instantly reach your customers and vendors with customizable letters, the automatic phone dialer and fax sender. With Instant Accounting it's all fast and friendly and easy to upgrade to other outstanding products by DacEasy.

DacEasy Instant Accounting is packed with both DOS and Windows versions in one box for $49.95. Use DOS now, and switch to Windows later. Or, use Windows at the office and DOS at home. What a convenience!

For DOS or Windows Accounting in an instant, get DacEasy Instant Accounting and just add numbers.



DOS Invoice Screen



Windows Invoice Screen

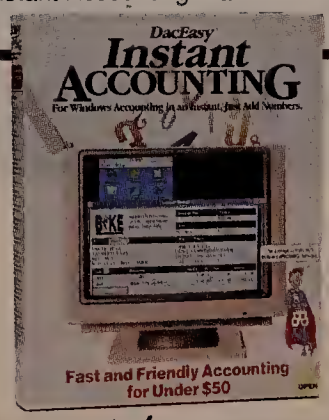
Instantly create an invoice like a pro. Whether you're using the DOS or the Windows version, the screens look similar. Better yet, you use the same functions, buttons and keystrokes - even the same data files. Only DacEasy Instant Accounting makes it this easy.

Call for a ❑ Demo Disk, ❑ Competitive Product Comparison Chart, or ❑ More Information.

See Your Local Dealer or, To Order Call DacEasy Toll Free Today.

1-800-DAC-EASY

In Canada call 416-940-3314 • 30 Day Money Back Guarantee



$49.95

IBM or compatible PCs, 512K RAM (1 MB with Windows), a hard disk drive, DOS 3.1 or later, Windows 3.0 or later (optional), monochrome, CGA, EGA and VGA monitors. Mouse optional. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. DacEasy Instant Accounting is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. ©Copyright 1992. All rights reserved. DacEasy, Inc., 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252. Media Code: PCW

Circle 70 on reader service card

end support, and its weekday support hours are relatively limited. Nor does it include dedicated support staff at the dealer.

In short, the Premio is a solid system—but in this fast company, it's not competitive enough to make it to the winner's circle.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $2995
PROS: Good service and support
CONS: Very slow, expensive on-site service
Contact: 800/828-4200, 510/623-8911
Reader service no. 711

Copam 486B/33

Regrettably, this 33-MHz system is both slow *and* relatively expensive. In fact, it's the next-to-slowest system in the roundup, with a last-place finish on *dBASE* and a next-to-last result on *Windows*. Another problem is its dinky 160-watt power supply. The compact case fits comfortably even on crowded desks, but the trade-off is tight expansion capacity: only four free slots and four bays. And the "compact case" idea—more desk space—looks less compelling by the moment; you can always put your PC under your desk.

Service and support is a mixed bag. The three-day repair turnaround is great, and when we called tech support, we got fast, accurate answers. But on-site service costs 8 percent of the system price, which in this case adds up to a whopping $270 a year.

You have two CPU upgrade options: You can install a 50-MHz CPU board, or try a 33/66 OverDrive chip. But our recommendation would be to save the time and trouble and buy another PC in the first place.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $3543
PROS: Good service and support
CONS: Slow, expensive
Contact: 800/966-2771, 714/852-8161
Reader service no. 712

CSS Preferred 433GA

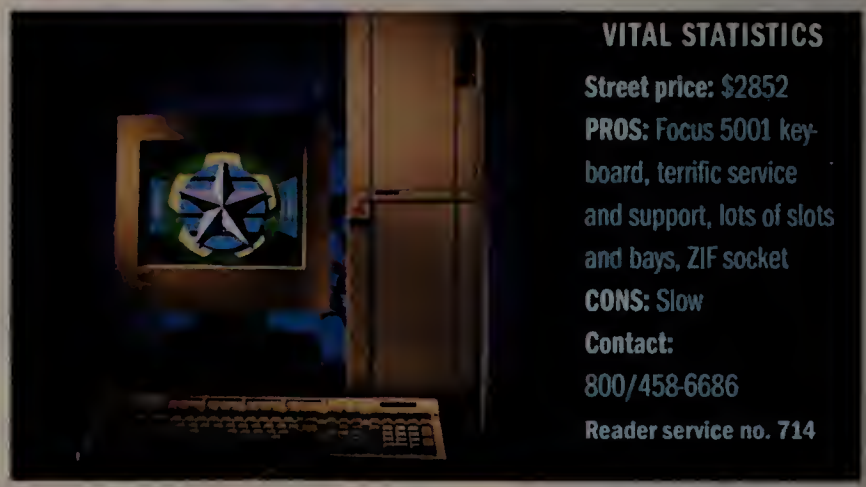
Like Copam's 486B/33, CSS's Preferred is relatively slow and expensive—a dangerous combination with so many strong candidates in the vicinity. This 33-MHz system boasts a local-bus video slot, and while we expected it to deliver blazing *Windows* performance, the final test numbers show the Preferred in the middle of the list. The lesson here may be that premium video performance requires a precise match of slot, graphics board, and system architecture. The Preferred boasts a full-size desktop case that holds plenty of slots and bays. If you ever want to upgrade the CPU, you can replace the 33-MHz processor board with a 50-MHz version—or keep the 33-MHz board and try the 33/66 OverDrive chip. A fine service package includes free on-site repairs and a four-day turnaround guarantee (dealer service policies include an inventory and parts requirement). Toll-free tech support gave us fast, mostly accurate answers. Still, you can do better.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $3245
PROS: Good service and support, lots of slots and bays
CONS: Slow, pricey, two slots blocked
Contact: 800/522-2823
Reader service no. 713

CUBE 433 ATX Upgradable

Speed fanatics can skip to the next review. CUBE's 33-MHz ATX is relatively poky—it came in third from last on *Windows*—on top of which, it's fairly expensive. Fortunately, this low-rise minitower does deliver six drive bays and six free slots, and there's a slick one-day turnaround guarantee. Unfortunately, two of the slots are limited to half-length boards.

Upgrade path? Start by trying a 33/66 OverDrive chip (when it becomes available). Or move a jumper, and the adjustable clock will drive a 50-MHz 486DX. If you want to get tricky, you can try *slowing* the clock to 25 MHz and slap a 25/50 clock doubler into the Intel upgrade socket to reach 50 MHz for less money. But with one of the worst price/performance ratios here, this system is not recommended.



VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $2852
PROS: Focus 5001 keyboard, terrific service and support, lots of slots and bays, ZIF socket
CONS: Slow
Contact: 800/458-6686
Reader service no. 714

CUI Advantage 3486 486-33 ISA

Want the bad news first? CUI's 33-MHz Advantage is slow! It placed next to last on both *1-2-3* and *Paradox* and ended up being the third-slowest system in the review. But remember, while this system is one of the slowest in its class, its class is light-years ahead of what most people have on their desks. In any case, the rest of the news is sunnier. As the icon at the top of this review

COMPUTERWORLD

Professional Courtesy Rate

YES, Send me the next 6 issues of Computerworld FREE and enter my trial subscription. If I like it, I'll pay just $29.57* for 45 more issues (51 in all). If I decide not to subscribe, I'll mark "cancel" on the bill I receive, return it and owe nothing. The free issues are mine to keep.

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Address is ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic rate: $48 per year.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special offer.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
95. Other _____ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Programming Management, Software Developers
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

51. Sales & Mktg. Management
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Does your job function include involvement or influence with your company's information system/computer/data processing/communications systems? (Circle one)

☐ YES ☐ NO DPCL2-4

Recycled Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

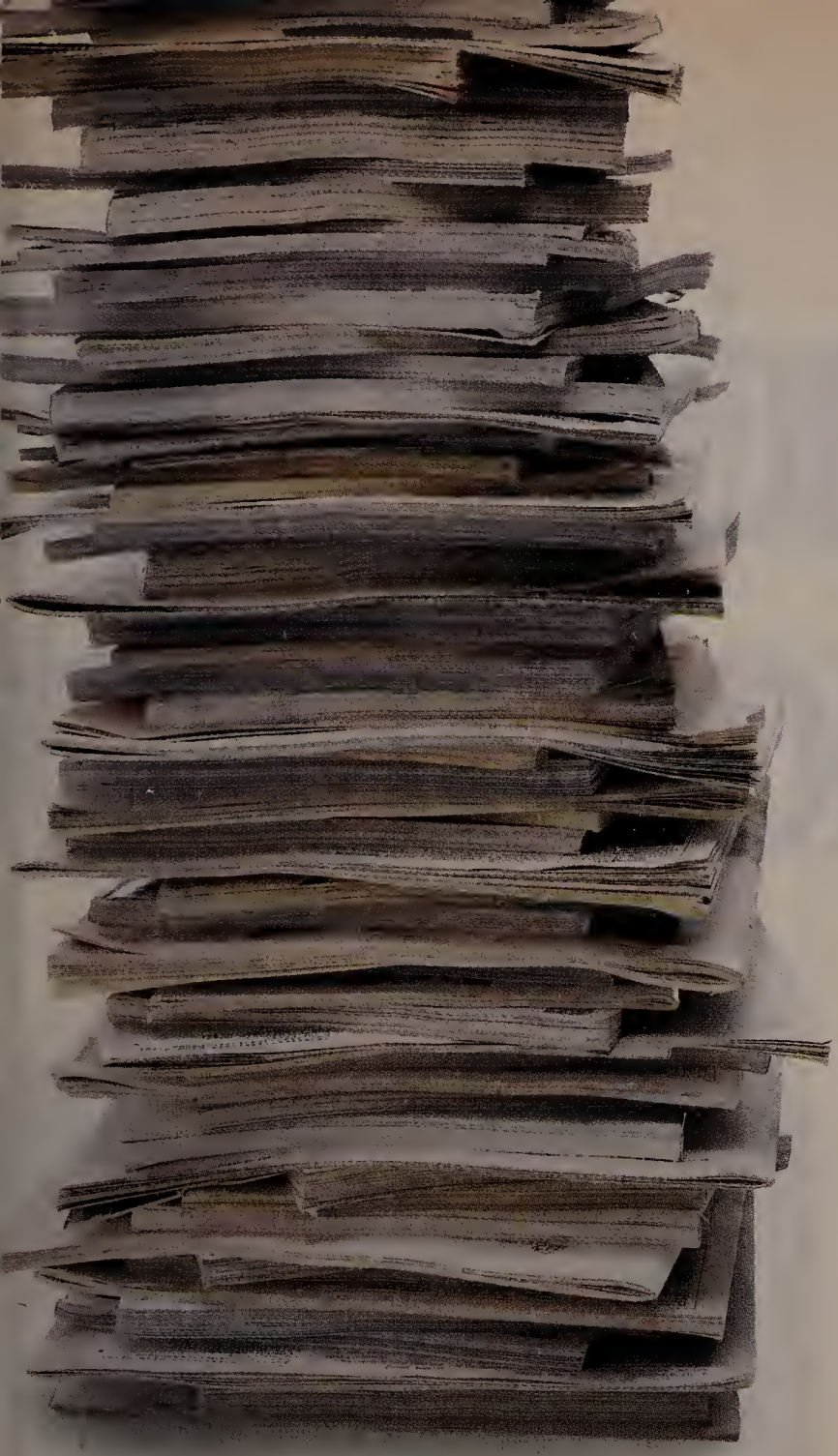
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



IT'S NOT HOW MUCH YOU READ.

ou can read a knee-high stack of computer magazines each onth and still not find the depth and breadth of news and infor- ation you'll discover each week in the pages of *Computerworld.*

the only weekly newspaper for IS professionals, *Computerworld* filled with up-to-the-minute articles on topics ranging from oducts and people to trends and technology. We cover it all— Cs, workstations, mainframes, client/server computing, network- g, communications, open systems, languages, industry news, nd more.

's everything you need to know to get an edge on the competition.

o wonder over 135,000 IS professionals pay to subscribe to *omputerworld* every week. And so should you.

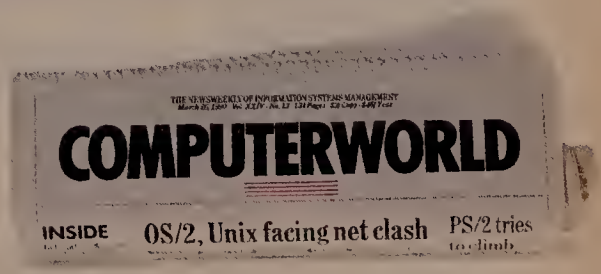
hat's why we're making a special offer to *PC World* readers ho've never subscribed to *Computerworld* before.

IT'S WHAT YOU READ.

Order a trial subscription today, and we'll send you 6 complimentary issues. If you like *Computerworld*, pay just $29.57 for 45 more issues (51 in all). If you choose not to subscribe, simply write cancel on the invoice and return it to us. You owe nothing. The trial issues are yours to keep.

Call us toll-free at **1-800-343-6474.** Or use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue. And get your own copy of *Computerworld.*

Then you can spend less time reading about the world of information systems. And more time conquering it.



The Newspaper of IS

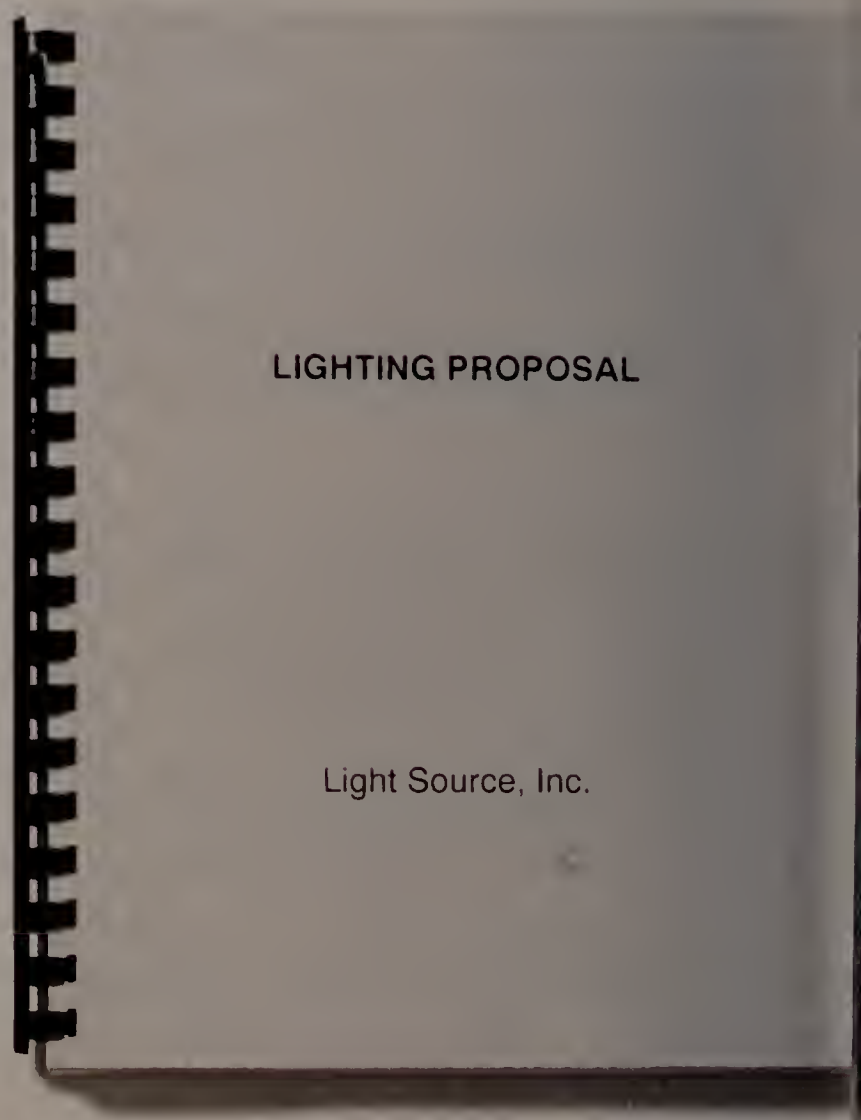
Guess whi
proposal got

Before you get the business, you have to get their attention. And the easiest way to add attention-getting impact to your business documents and presentations is with Harvard® Draw for Windows™ from Software Publishing Corporation.

Harvard Draw helps you create powerful business visuals. Yourself.

With Harvard Draw at your disposal, you'll be able to communicate your ideas visually any time. In no time. No fuss, no muss, or graphics department required.

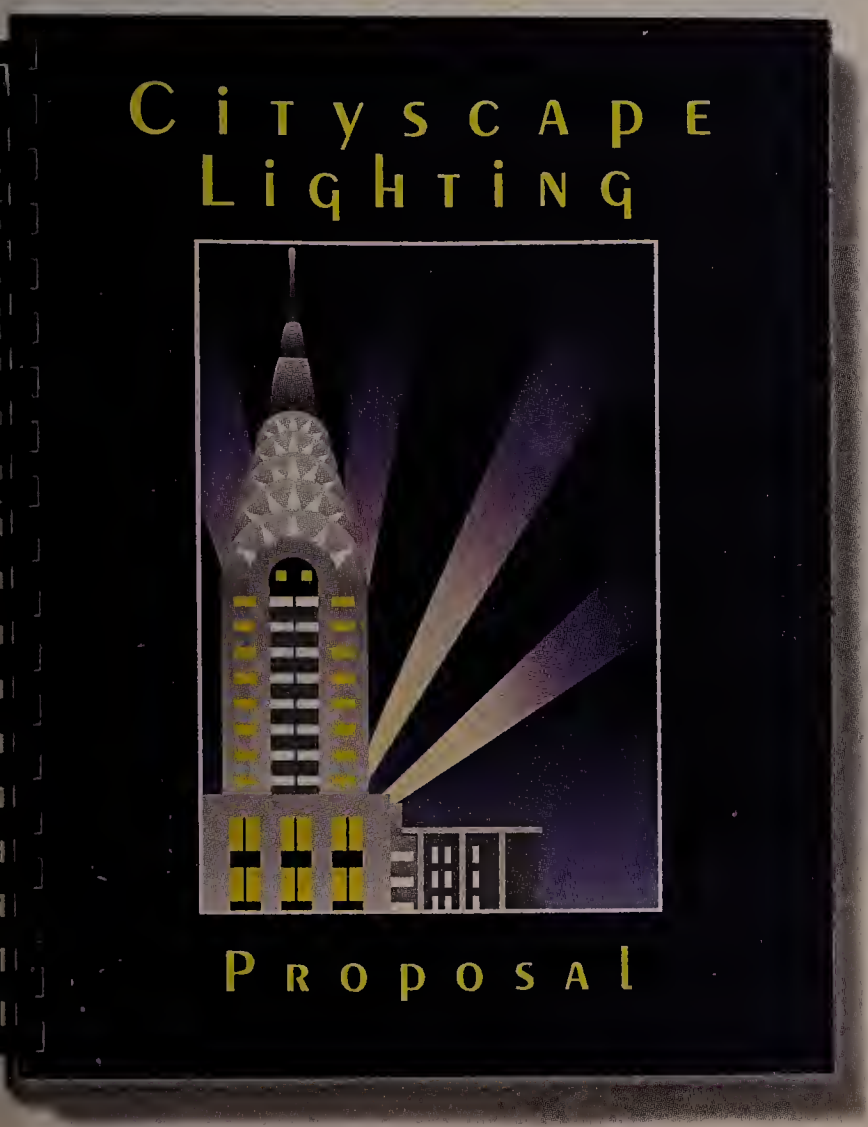
The power of easily created business visuals gives you somewhat of an unfair advantage over your competi-



A modest proposal.

Harvard and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation or related companies. Software Publishing Corporation acknow

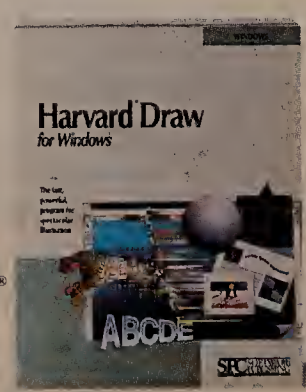
ch business
the business.



A Harvard Draw proposal.

tion. Because Harvard Draw visuals not only speak louder than words, they sell your ideas better.

There are many Harvard Draw features that make creating business visuals easier, such as an extensive variety of clip art images and fonts, TrueType® and ATM™ support, and WYSIWIG text entry. But really, words can't describe how good your business will look with Harvard Draw. So call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 672 for a free demo disk that says more than words ever could.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION®

ll trademarks and the rights of trademarks owned by the companies referred herein. ©1992 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.

indicates, CUI's service-and-support package is top-notch. On-site service is available for a nominal $50 a year, there's a guaranteed two-day turnaround on factory repairs, tech support is toll free, and our test questions were answered quickly and accurately.

This full-size tower packs nine bays and six free slots (with a hefty 280-watt power supply to keep them running). A number of thoughtful design touches make it a pleasure to use: The CPU is mounted in a ZIF socket for easy upgrade. You get a great Focus 5001 keyboard with a built-in calculator and two sets of function keys—the familiar horizontal row above the alphanumeric keys, and the older layout with twin vertical rows on the left. A copy of *PFS:WindowWorks* is included at no extra cost. If you want to upgrade the CPU, you have several options. Presumably, a 33/66 OverDrive chip will work, or you can install a 50-MHz clock crystal and a 486DX-50 from CUI. Either way, once you solve the speed problem, this system can be a real winner.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $2364
PROS: Low price, fine service and support, strong expandability
CONS: Awkward drive placement
Contact: 800/447-0921
Reader service no. 715

EPS 486-33MHz ISA

EPS's 33-MHz tower is not one of the fastest systems here—it's not even one of the fastest 33s. (It did get a respectable *Windows* score thanks to a Cardinal Tech VGA card. A 256K external CPU cache couldn't have hurt, either.) But thanks to extremely low price, excellent expansion capacity, and a good balance of design features, the system snags a solid fourth place for overall value. Nine drive bays (six of them externally accessible) leave plenty of room for peripherals such as CD ROM drives, tape backup, and floppies; the only drawback is that the bays are located halfway down the front of the case, making them slightly awkward to reach. *Windows* comes preinstalled, which means you won't have to go through the tedious installation process—or face confusing questions about your hardware.

If you need more speed, you have a number of options: EPS will sell you a 50-MHz clock crystal and a 486DX-50 CPU. And a 33/66 OverDrive chip will most likely work fine when Intel makes it available. The system's service-and-support package is good—it includes a 60-day money-back guarantee, a year of free on-site service, a toll-free tech support line you can call for the lifetime of the system, guaranteed three-day repair turnaround, and weekend support. Getting through on the tech support line took a while, but once connected, we got accurate answers.

The EPS would make an excellent choice for someone looking for a very cheap server or for someone who wants to buy cheap now, expand later, and count on getting good support throughout the life of his or her machine.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $4174
PROS: Fast
CONS: Very expensive, limited expansion capacity
Contact: 800/821-0806, 510/498-1111
Reader service no. 716

Everex Tempo C Series 486SX/25

Speed is always appealing, and Everex's Tempo C has it in spades. This OverDriven 25/50 was the fourth-fastest PC we tested. Some of the credit must go to an integrated video solution, and the 128K external CPU cache also played its part.

Unfortunately, speed isn't enough to make this system a smart buy—and the Tempo C has little else to offer. It's the most expensive PC here, and once you install the 25/50 OverDrive chip, your upgrade path hits a dead end: While the CPU is mounted on a replaceable processor board, Everex doesn't sell a faster one. And the compact case is quite stingy with bays and free slots—you get only three of each. Even the power supply is underpowered at 145 watts. Service and support isn't bad, although the tech support line requires a toll call.

If speed is a priority, take a look at the Everex Tempo C. But its price—despite a late price cut—and poor expandability really hurt this system. We think there are smarter choices than the Tempo C.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $2268
PROS: Great price, plenty of slots and bays
CONS: Recurring customer complaints
Contact: 800/824-6000
Reader service no. 717

FastMicro FastData 486SX/25

If $2268 (including $629 for the 25/50 OverDrive chip) sounds like a swell price, we agree. The 25/50 FastData is the second-cheapest system here. But despite all the *fast*s in its name, it's still an average-to-slow performer. You can drop in a new crystal and speed the clock to 50 MHz, which opens several upgrade options. The full-size case holds six free slots and six drive bays. Also, at first glance the service-and-support package looks fine: Free on-site service for a year; two-day turnaround; toll-free tech support that works weekends; and fast, reasonably accurate answers.

But there's a nasty fly in this ointment. Our *Consumer Watch* department has received so many letters complaining about Fast-

BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSLATION

THE LANGUAGE ASSISTANT SERIES VERSION 5

With the new Language Assistant Series - - *Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant* - - you get sentence-by-sentence translation in both directions - from English to the foreign language, and vice versa!

The Language Assistant translates words, searches for phrases, conjugates verbs, provides gender and number agreement, and works with word order.

It can help you decipher foreign documents and produce understandable foreign translations. The dictionaries have been enhanced and enlarged to include more usage information and to recognize over 100,000 terms. The on-line reference tools, grammar help and foreign character utility provide instant help when translating, writing or studying.

Version 5 availability: Spanish 10/92, French 11/92, German 12/92, Italian 2/93

Circle 157 on reader service card

Only $99.95 - Order Now!

For bi-directional translation power, nothing tops the new Language Assistant Series.

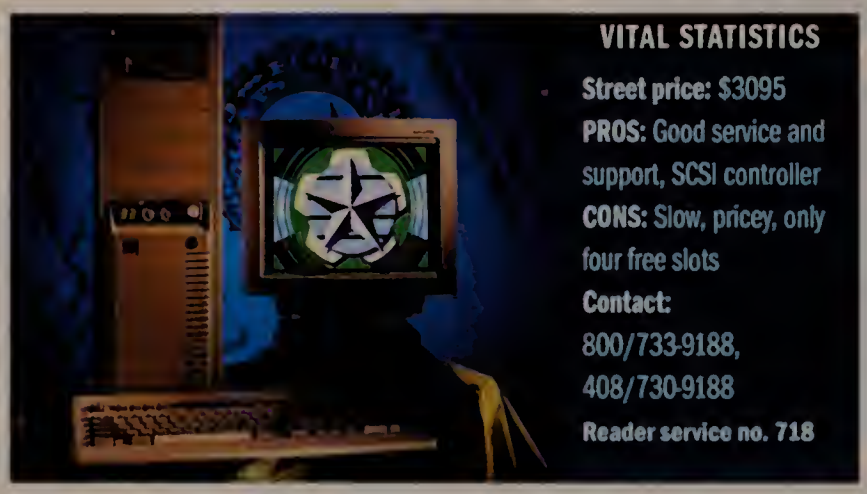
Order your copy today!

See Your Software Dealer Or Call (800) 366-4170

MICROTAC SOFTWARE

4655 Cass St., Suite 214 • San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170 • (619) 272-5700
Fax: (619) 272-9734

Micro that we're forced to issue a warning. Most of the complaints involve systems or components that were ordered and never arrived, or took several weeks longer to arrive than promised. In six months, our *Consumer Watch* editor received 25 complaints about failure to deliver, 18 of which involved a credit card being charged early. Eventually most of the problems were resolved with our help, but clearly service and support is a concern with FastMicro. As the service-and-support survey in this issue shows, FastMicro rates poorly with our readers on service and support, even though readers who received working systems do seem satisfied with them. The bottom line is that although FastMicro makes a good system, "buyer beware" is more than just a cliché here.



VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $3095
PROS: Good service and support, SCSI controller
CONS: Slow, pricey, only four free slots
Contact: 800/733-9188, 408/730-9188
Reader service no. 718

MIS 486-50/33 ISA

Despite a respectable fourth-place finish on *Windows* and a SCSI drive controller that makes installing a CD ROM drive simple, it's hard to recommend MIS's 33-MHz tower. Its overall performance rating is disappointing—due to last-place scores on *1-2-3* and *Paradox*. And while its tower case holds nine drive bays, you're stuck with a stingy four free slots. Documentation is skimpy, and your only CPU upgrade option is to wait for Intel to release its 33/66 OverDrive and hope it works in this system. A one-day turnaround may seem appealing, but this system came in fifth-worst in overall value, which means you can easily do better.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $3051
PROS: Decent performer, 15-month warranty
CONS: No central support
Contact: 800/648-7822, 714/392-2000
Reader service no. 719

Mitsuba Professional 486SX/25

This compact 25-MHz system turned in respectable performance numbers (with a 25/50 OverDrive chip installed), but it's not cheap—and one of its six free slots is limited to a half-length board. (While full-length boards are rare—due to engineers' ability to cram more circuitry onto smaller chips—you can be sure Murphy's Law will send you one just when all your other slots are full.) There's no central support, and even on-site service is handled through dealers, so there's no guarantee of how well you'll be treated. Should you grow bored with mere 50-MHz performance, just move a jumper to set the adjustable clock to 33 MHz and try a 33/66 OverDrive chip—once Intel starts selling them. Nonetheless, there are at least six or eight systems here we'd consider before we bought this one.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $3428
PROS: Reasonably fast, fine service and support, highly expandable, ZIF socket
CONS: Expensive
Contact: 800/548-1993
Reader service no. 720

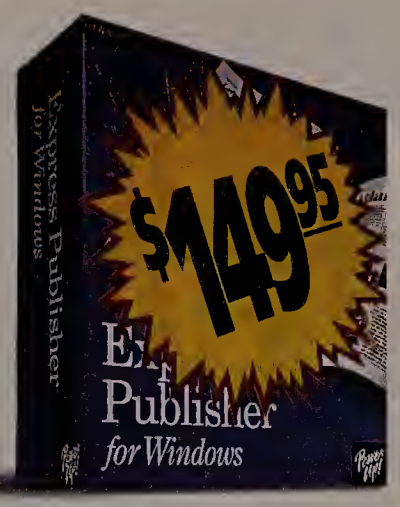
Northgate Elegance ZXP 486SX/25

The Elegance ZXP (a 25-MHz 486SX doubled to 50 MHz) turns in creditable performance scores, including a third-place finish on *Paradox*. It's fairly pricey, but you get an oversize 244MB Quantum drive. The compact case includes six free slots and four bays. If you want to keep your upgrade options unlimited, you'll be pleased to know that by moving a jumper, you can set the system clock to 33 MHz—and (probably) install a 33/66 OverDrive. Service and support is excellent: There's a year of free on-site service and a quick three-day turnaround, and toll-free tech support is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We got through to tech support quickly, but the answers were not always accurate. Good speed (just behind our top five) and expansion make this an attractive option if you're after present and future performance. Adding it all up, the ZXP is a tempting system—but not if you're on a budget.

VITAL STATISTICS
Street price: $2645
PROS: Reasonable price, good Windows performance, nice keyboard, two-year warranty
CONS: Two slots blocked
Contact: 800/899-8269
Reader service no. 721

PBS 486DX/33

PBS's handsome black minitower holds five drive bays and seven free slots—but two of the 8/16-bit slots are blocked by the drive cage, which means they're limited to half-length boards. While it can't keep up with the doubled 25s, it's still one of the fastest 33s we tested. It placed quite high on the *Windows* test, due, no doubt, to its ATI Graphics Ultra video accelerator board. Another plus is its



Express Publisher has so many features, we've decided to charge an outrageous price.

When you see how much Express Publisher does and how little it costs, you'll wonder if maybe we've been sitting a little too close to the screen.

Frankly, we see no reason why a terrific, full-featured desktop publishing program that lets you create beautiful documents easily should cost more. After all, this isn't a program for publishing professionals. It's a program for everyday people with everyday needs. Like you.

Our special effects feature lets you design art and type any way you like.

Get outstanding output, in black & white (DOS) and color (Windows).

Our new DOS version sports Roger Parker's Layout Advisor™ for on-line design help. The Windows® version gives you flexibility and control that rivals even the high-end desktop publishing programs. And both versions include a bundle of fonts, clip art, professionally-designed templates, and a special art and text effects feature—free.

But the best part is that $149.95 is just the suggested retail price. You'll usually find it for less than $100 where you buy software. Or, get Express Publisher for just $89.95 by calling us at 1-800-851-2917. At that price, it'd be outrageous not to.

Power Trade Up! Here's an even more outrageous deal. If you own any other desktop publisher, trade up to Express Publisher (DOS or Windows) for only $59.95. All you have to do is tear out the title page of your manual and send it along with a check or money order, plus appropriate state tax† and $4.95 shipping and handling. Don't forget to include your disk size.

Power Up!®

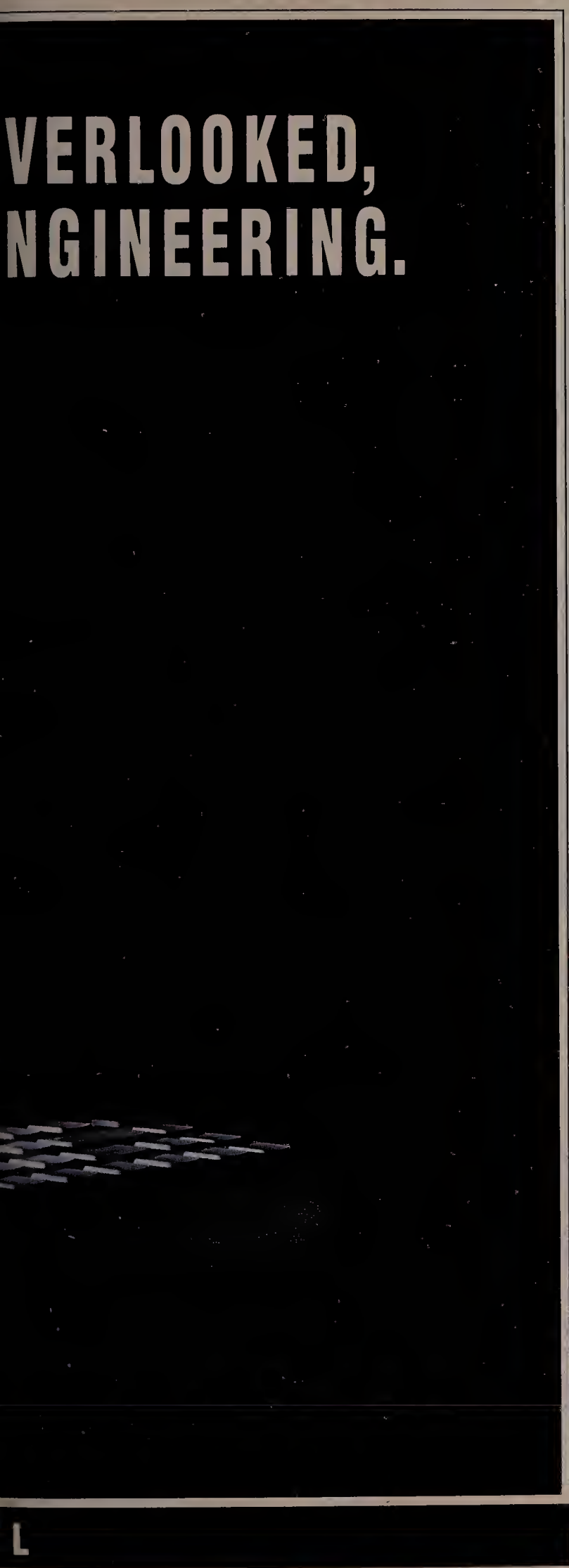
M149

Express Publisher is a trademark and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corporation, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. † AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA & WA.

Circle 211 on reader service card

IF YOU CAN FIND ANYTHING WE'VE
PLEASE SEND YOUR RESUME TO

THE TOSHIBA T330



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

August 1992
Toshiba T3300SL

In PC Magazine's survey of 65 notebooks, guess who received Editors' Choice honors.

The T3300SL weighs only 5.95 pounds and fits in half a briefcase. (Leaving plenty of room for your tuna sandwich.)

You can call real live Toshiba technicians toll-free for complete product support.

intel inside™

They say nothing's perfect.

We say, they haven't seen our T3300SL. The notebook that leaves so little room for improvement, the editors of *PC Magazine* named it one of their Editors' Choices for 1992.

From its bright, easy-to-read LCD screen to its light-as-a-feather weight, the T3300SL may very well be the best-designed 386 notebook you can buy.

And mind you, by "best-designed," we don't just mean "most features."

By "best-designed," we mean a combination of technology that's been chosen because it's even more impressive in the real world than it is on paper.

Our engineers gave this Toshiba a rapid fire 25 MHz 386SL microprocessor, a PCMCIA slot, and your choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive, not to mention all the other qualities that make a Toshiba a Toshiba. Namely, standard size keys with full key travel. Compatibility with our DeskStation IV. And Maxtime™ power management, which lets you get the most out of yet another virtuous feature: a powerful Nickel Hydride battery.

So like we said, if you can build a better balanced 386 notebook, talk to Engineering. And if you can't, talk to your nearest Toshiba dealer. The toll-free number is below.

(Surely you didn't think we'd overlook that, did you?)

In Touch With Tomorrow.

TOSHIBA

1-800-457-7777

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

Circle 228 on reader service card

Focus 5001 keyboard with built-in calculator and two sets of function keys. If you want to upgrade the CPU, you can drop in a 50-MHz crystal and a matching CPU or wait for the 33/66 OverDrive chip. The PBS came with a 256K cache, helping account for its good finish compared with other 486DX-33s. PBS supplies optional hard drive expansion up to a mammoth 2.5GB. Service and support were merely average, and little else stands out about this minitower. It's a fairly good value, but better choices are available.

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $3129
PROS: Two-year warranty, great service and support
CONS: Pricey
Contact: 800/999-1278, 415/583-7222
Reader service no. 722

Polywell 486SX/25

Looking at Polywell's 486SX/25, nothing really stands out: It's an average performer overall with average expansion capacity. The Polywell scored a creditable top-ten finish on our *dBASE* test, but its other performance scores weren't so good. Yet its balance of features (and lack of problems) helps it score one of the highest overall values here—just shy of a Best Buy. And if you want to add speed, there's a possible solution: Buy a 33-MHz clock crystal from Polywell, and try out one of Intel's 33/66 OverDrive chips when they hit the market.

Polywell's service-and-support package is a perfect example of what to demand: At $75 a year, on-site service is relatively inexpensive, the warranty runs two years, the company promises to complete repairs within two working days, and the toll-free tech support line works weekends. Despite its lack of flashy features, we don't hesitate to recommend this solid system.

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2085
PROS: Very low price, good service and support, compact case
CONS: Slow, relatively small hard drive
Contact: 800/545-8946
Reader service no. 723

Twinhead Superset 600/433C

If Jack Benny were alive and looking for a PC, Twinhead's 33-MHz Superset might be his choice. It's the cheapest system here—but also one of the slowest, with a last-place finish on the *Windows* benchmark. Nor is that its only drawback: Its Conner hard drive holds 162MB, and while that's fairly roomy, it's still the smallest capacity here. The power supply delivers a stingy 145 watts. You're limited to four free slots and four bays. And your only CPU upgrade path is to wait for Intel to release its 33/66 OverDrive—and hope it works in the Superset.

Twinhead doesn't quote list prices for its systems, so you won't get any information on price changes in our "Late List Prices" sidebar. Since the Twinhead was the cheapest system in the roundup, this shouldn't affect your decision greatly.

The Superset 600/433C comes with an integrated video controller, usually an indicator of good video performance, but in this case the reverse is true. To boost *Windows* performance, you're going to have to give up one of the precious four free slots in this system for a faster video card.

One nice touch: If you expect to be working under the hood, you'll be glad to know that the case glides on and off with amazing smoothness. Service and support includes a nice three-day turnaround guarantee and a year of free on-site service—but tech support doesn't work weekends. Given the Superset's slow performance and limited upgrade path, we suggest you look elsewhere.

VITAL STATISTICS

Street price: $2753
PROS: ZIF socket, easy-open case
CONS: Two slots blocked
Contact: 800/438-9973, 408/473-1200
Reader service no. 724

Wyse Decision 486si

Much like the Polywell, the Wyse Decision lacks any single dramatic feature but scores big on overall excellence. This 25/50 SX is only an average performer, but it's quite reasonably priced. Also, its ergonomic design is unusually thoughtful: An easy-open case makes getting under the hood a snap, and once you're inside, a ZIF socket and jumper-adjustable system clock make it easy to swap up to a 33/66 OverDrive CPU or a 486DX-50.

The Wyse Decision includes one of the early local-bus implementations for its video controller. Unfortunately, we didn't see any performance improvement with this design, because components aren't yet available to take full advantage of the 32-bit data path and higher clock rate for video. When the components are ready, you should be able to get a local-bus video card that can add some oomph to this system's video speed.

A full-size desktop case provides five drive bays (all externally accessible) and six free slots, but two 8/16-bit slots are limited to half-length boards. On-site service is affordable at $99 a year, the three-day turnaround guarantee is reassuring, and the tech support line is toll free. Lacking standout features or blazing test scores, "balance of excellence" systems like the Decision are a little hard to write about. But make no mistake: This is a top-drawer system and one of the smartest buys you can find.

"I can't work my VCR and they're expecting me to understand this?"

–Richard Link, Administrative Assistant

"This was a big investment. I'm still waiting for the big return."

–Peggy Turner, CFO

"I thought you said these were going to increase productivity."

–Greg Collins, Office Manager

Presenting a co company created b

During the 1980s, personal computer use increased by over 5000%. Even so, some industries saw productivity increase by as little as one percent.

Surprised? Probably not, if you have been listening to the complaints from people around your office. Most often, you hear that computers are difficult to work with or too hard to learn.

These should be tools of the trade, not obstacles. Whether you work on a PC or a Macintosh, we'll teach you how to get the most from your software.

That's where we come in. We're ExecuTrain, the largest computer training company in the country. ExecuTrain has over 65 locations in the U.S. and five locations in the United Kingdom and Mexico. We've grown this large by helping companies like yours get the most out of their PC or Macintosh computers.

We offer over 125 different courses. Here are just a few of them:

Introduction to Computers
Overview of PCs
Microsoft® Windows™
DOS™
Microsoft® Word
Word for Windows™
MultiMate Advantage IV™
WordPerfect®
Microsoft® Project
PageMaker®
Ventura Publisher®
Paradox®
dBase IV™
Microsoft Excel®
Lotus 1-2-3®
Freelance® for Windows™
Harvard Graphics™
Quattro Pro™
And many more.

When it comes to clear course manuals, ExecuTrain wrote the book.

What's our secret? It's actually pretty simple. We figure if we design the ExecuTrain course manuals to take things concept-by-concept and also hire some of the best instructors in the business, we'll end up with a training program that can't be beat.

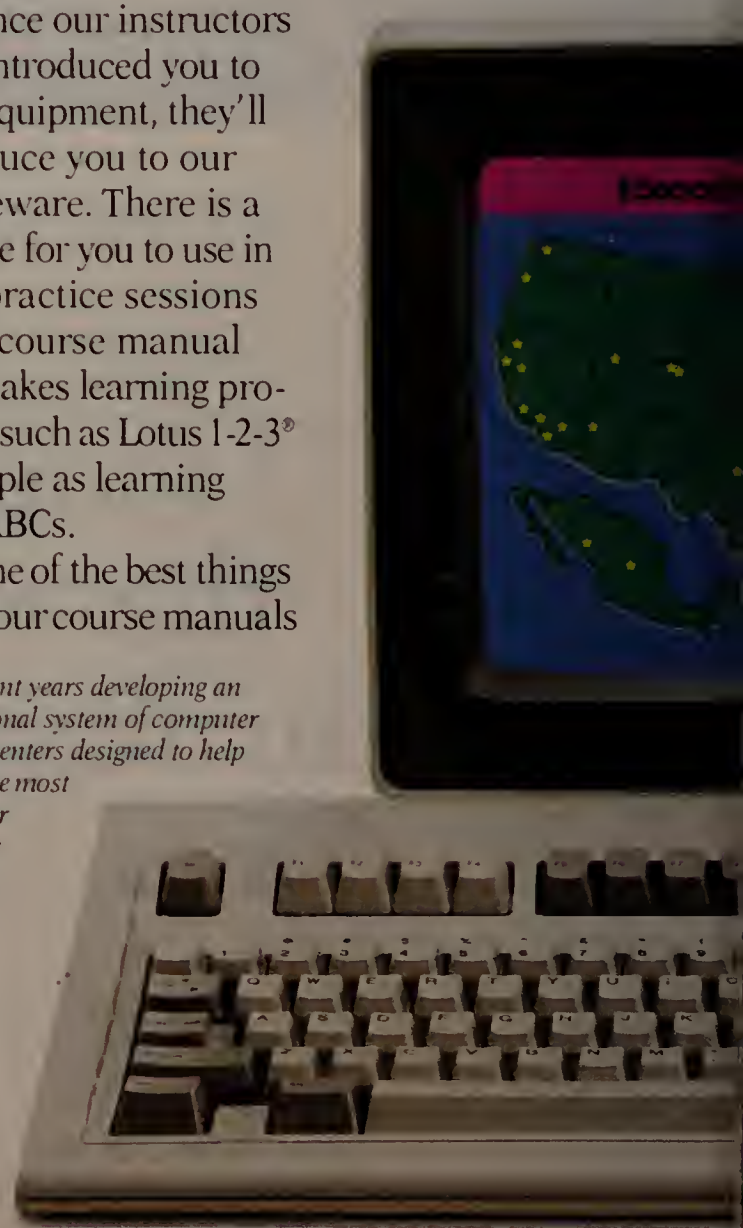
Let's say you were going to take one of our classes. The first thing you'd notice is that we usually only allow 10 students in each class. That way, if you have a question about something, our instructor can be by your side in a flash. And all our rooms come equipped with computers, an overhead, a markerboard, as well as a special projector that shows the instructor's computer on a large screen.

We'll be the first to tell you that we buy some of the most advanced equipment for our classrooms. Even so, our most valuable classroom features can't be bought in a store. They're our instructors. And each one is hired based on his or her ability to do one thing: Communicate. After all, we can teach anyone to be an expert on a computer. But being able to communicate to a roomful of students is a talent that only a few people have.

Once our instructors have introduced you to your equipment, they'll introduce you to our courseware. There is a diskette for you to use in your practice sessions and a course manual that makes learning programs such as Lotus 1-2-3® as simple as learning your ABCs.

One of the best things about our course manuals

We've spent years developing an international system of computer training centers designed to help you get the most from your computer software.

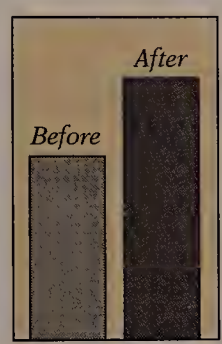


nputer training
popular complaint.

Our instructors are hired based on how well they communicate. You can count on being taught by an expert with a gift for clear, patient instruction.

is that each page covers one single concept. No longwinded computer-ese here. Just straight talk about whatever it is you're working on.

By the time you're through with the ExecuTrain training program, you'll walk out with three things. The first will be the ability to work your way inside and out of your computer software. The second will be your diskette and course manual. And the third will be our telephone number, which you can use as often as you like when you need one of our experts to refresh your memory about the software you were once trained on.



Independent research tells us that over 70% of our customers notice at least a 30% increase in productivity for inexperienced users after only one day of computer training.

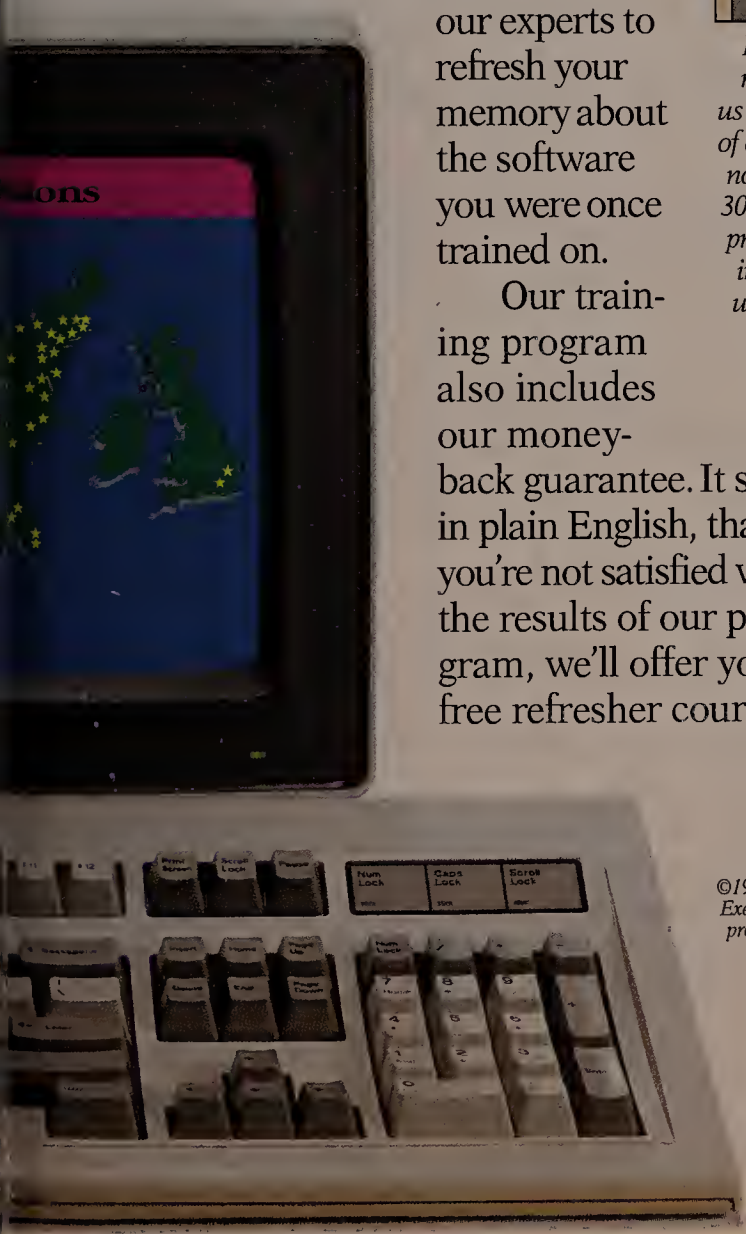
Our training program also includes our money-back guarantee. It says, in plain English, that if you're not satisfied with the results of our program, we'll offer you free refresher courses until you're satisfied, or your money back. Guarantees like that don't come along very often.

Our guarantee says, plain and simple, that if you're not satisfied with our program, we'll offer you free refresher courses, or your money back. We also have unlimited phone support in case you have questions about the software you were trained on.*

Which is just one more reason to pick up your phone and give us a call. We'll send you a free Computer Training Productivity Package that includes a checklist on how to make a good computer training decision, plus a brochure, a schedule of classes in your area, a newsletter and a copy of the ExecuTrain Guarantee.

What are you waiting for?

We're ready to help you get the most from your PC or Macintosh. So sign your office up for one of our programs. And before you know it, the only words you'll hear won't be complaints. They'll be words of praise.



ExecuTrain.
The Computer Training Leader

1-800-535-9479

*©1992 ExecuTrain Corporation. All Rights Reserved. ExecuTrain and the ExecuTrain logo are registered trademarks of ExecuTrain Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.*See the ExecuTrain Guarantee for details.*

Circle 82 on reader service card

FEATURES COMPARISON

12 OverDriven 486SXs Go the Distance With 13 486DX-33s

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	BEST BUY Acma 486sx/25	BEST BUY ALR Flyer 32DT 4SX/25	Amax 486 33/50 ISAmax Power Station	Ares 486-33 Sonic III	BEST BUY ATronics AT-486-33	Axik Ace Cache 486/WB-33	Bell 486DX/33	Blackship BLK 486SX/25	Boss 486SX-25 Cache	Compaq Deskpro 4/25Is
Standard features										
Street price 7/92[1]	$3024	$3801	$2661	$3000	$2495	$2398	$2394	$2917	$3809	$3784[2]
Installed size of external memory cache	256	256	64	128	64	64	64	64	64	64
Maximum size of external memory cache	256	256	256	512	256	256	256	256	256	64
Hard disk	Seagate ST3283A	Maxtor 7213AT	Quantum 240AT	Quantum 240AT	Maxtor 7213AT	Quantum ProDrive LPS	Maxtor 7213AT	Conner CP3204F	Seagate ST3283A	Conner CP3201G
Size (MB)	244	200	244	244	202	234	213	212	239	210
Power supply (watts)	250	145	250	250	250	250	200	250	300	145
Motherboard	Helm	ALR	Amax	Ares/Tech. Power	Atronics	Axik	Bell	AMI	AMI	Compaq
Graphics controller	Diamond Stealth VRAM	Integrated	Diamond SpeedStar VGA	Ares Sonic Spectrum	Diamond Stealth VRAM	Diamond Stealth VRAM	Bell Freedom Turbo FX	Orchid ProDesigner IIs	Genoa Multimedia Model 7900	Compaq QVision
Expandability										
Free 32-/16-/8-bit expansion slots	0/5/0	0/3/0	0/4/1	0/5/0	0/5/0	0/6/0	0/5/1	0/6/1	0/6/1	0/3/0
Accessible/internal drive bays	4/1	2/1	4/4	4/2	6/3	5/3	5/0	4/2	5/1	2/1
Largest hard disk option	1.2GB	535MB	2.1GB	1.2GB	500MB	1.7GB	340MB	1.7GB	535MB	510MB
CPU upgrade options										
Replaceable CPU board	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
User-adjustable or user-replaceable clock	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Accepts OverDrive or DX2 chip[4]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ZIF socket	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Fast-RAM capacity on motherboard (MB)	32	36	32	64	32	32	32	32	32	32
Fast-RAM capacity on dedicated memory board (MB)	32	0	64	64	32	32	0	0	0	32
Design and construction										
Case	compact	compact	tower	desktop	tower	tower	compact	desktop	minitower	compact
Parallel/serial/mouse ports	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/1/1
Front-panel on/off switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Front-panel reset switch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Service and support										
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	24	12	12	12	12	24	12
On-site service available for less than $100 per year	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Turnaround guarantee (days)	none	3	7	3	3	2	3	2	2	none
Free unlimited support	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Vendor support										
Toll-free central support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Daily support (hours)	11	10	11	24	9	9	8	9	10	12
Weekend support	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
BBS	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●
Fax	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vendor-to-dealer support										
Dedicated support staff required	no dealers	○	●	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	○	●
Support staff training required	no dealers	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	○	●
Dedicated support line for dealers	no dealers	●	●	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	○	●
Inventory and parts requirement	no dealers	○	●	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	○	●

[1] Includes 8MB RAM, 64K or larger external cache, 150MB or larger hard drive, two floppy drives, one parallel port, two serial ports, VGA video card, and color monitor. 486SX-25 system prices also include $629 for a 25/50 OverDrive chip.

[2] Includes Business Audio hardware.

CompuTrend Premio Power 25	Copam 486B/33	CSS Preferred 433GA	CUBE 433 ATX Upgradable	CUI Advantage 3486 486-33 ISA	BEST BUY EPS 486-33MHz ISA	Everex Tempo C Series 486SX/25	FastMicro FastData 486SX/25	MIS 486-50/33 ISA	Mitsuba Professional 486SX/25	Northgate Elegance ZXP 486SX/25	PBS 486DX/33	Polywell 486SX/25	Superset 600/433C	Twinhead 486si	BEST BUY Wyse Decision
$2680	$2995	$3543	$3245	$2852[3]	$2364	$4174	$2268	$3095	$3051	$3428	$2645	$3129	$2085	$2753	
64	128	64	128	64	256	128	64	64	128	64	256	64	564	64	
256	256	256	256	256	256	128	256	256	256	256	256	256	64	256	
WD Caviar 2200	Seagate ST1239A	Conner CP3204F	Maxtor Q993TE	Maxtor 7213AT	Maxtor 7213AT	Seagate ST1239A	WD Caviar 2200	Maxtor LXT21354	Maxtor 7213AT	Quantum 240AT	Maxtor 7213AT	Maxtor 7213AT	Conner CP30174E	Maxtor 213A	
213	210	202	212	212	212	210	207	211	207	244	218	207	162	200	
200	160	200	250	280	220	145	200	250	200	200	220	230	145	200	
Computrend	Copam	CSS	Deico	CUI	EPS	Everex	Silicon Integrated	Micronics	Mitsuba	NSLCOM REV P2	AMI	Polywell	Twinhead	Wyse Technologies	
WD Paradise Accelerator	TVGA 8900C	CSS MaxGraphics	Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	Turbo F/X	Cardinal Tech VGA 765	integrated	TS VGA	Orchid ProDesigner IIs	VGA Mentor	Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	ATI Graphics Ultra	Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	integrated	local-bus "Hyper 16 Video"	
0/4/2	0/4/0	0/5/0	0/5/1	0/4/2	0/4/2	0/3/0	0/5/1	0/4/0	0/4/2	0/5/1	0/6/1	0/6/0	0/4/0	0/5/1	
5/0	3/1	3/2	4/2	6/3	6/3	2/1	5/1	6/3	3/1	3/1	4/1	5/0	3/1	5/0	
1.2GB	560MB	1.2GB	1.2GB	2GB	1.3GB	1GB	1.2GB	1.2GB	600MB	1.5GB	2.5GB	2GB	500MB	200MB	
○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	
32	16	32	64	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	64	
0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	32	32	0	0	0	0	0	
compact	compact	desktop	minitower	tower	tower	compact	desktop	tower	compact	compact	minitower	compact	compact	desktop	
1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	
○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	15	12	24	24	12	12	
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
2	3	4	1	2	3	3	2	1	n/a	3	none	2	3	3	
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	n/a	●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	n/a	●	●	●	●	●	
8.5	11.5	13	11	9	12	12	10	10	n/a	24	9	9	10	8	
○	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	n/a	●	●	●	○	○	
○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	n/a	●	○	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	n/a	●	●	●	●	●	
○	○	○	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	
○	○	○	no dealers	○	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	
●	○	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	no dealers	●	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	
○	○	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	○	no dealers	

[3] Includes PFS:WindowWorks.

[4] 25/50 guaranteed; 33/66 to be determined.

TEST REPORT

OverDrive Boosts 486SX-25s to Peak Performance Levels

In order by overall performance	1-2-3 2.2	Windows 3.0	WordPerfect 5.1	dBASE IV 1.1	Paradox 3.5
Acma 486sx/25*	121	46	32	207	355
Boss 486SX/25 Cache	122	46	33	212	361
ALR Flyer 32DT 4SX/25	121	47	35	[illegible]	445
Everex Tempo C Series 486SX/25	125	51	35	235	458
Blackship BLK 486SX/25	125	55	36	[illegible]	[illegible]
Compaq Deskpro 4/25is	125	54	36	[illegible]	[illegible]
CompuTrend Premio Power PSX-425	134	56	37	[illegible]	410
Northgate Elegance ZXP 486SX/25	140	59	38	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mitsuba Professional 486SX/25	130	56	38	[illegible]	[illegible]
Polywell 486SX/25	130	81	37	[illegible]	474
Wyse Decision 486si*	139	59	38	[illegible]	[illegible]
FastData 486SX/25	138	63	39	[illegible]	[illegible]
Axik Ace Cache 486/WB-33*	177	58	37	262	[illegible]
Amax 486 33/50 ISAmax*	178	59	39	[illegible]	417
PBS 486DX/33	177	55	40	[illegible]	474
Ares 486-33 Sonic III	179	63	40	[illegible]	[illegible]
EPS 486/33 MHz ISA*	176	58	40	243	[illegible]
ATronics ATI-486-33	180	60	40	[illegible]	[illegible]
MIS 486-50/33 ISA	186	54	42	[illegible]	[illegible]
CSS Preferred 433GA	181	63	41	[illegible]	[illegible]
Cube 433 ATX Upgradable	180	[illegible]	41	[illegible]	[illegible]
Twinhead Superset 600/433C	180	74	42	[illegible]	[illegible]
CUI Advantage 3486 486-33 ISA	185	67	42	[illegible]	[illegible]
Copam 486B/33	184	70	42	[illegible]	[illegible]
Bell 486DX/33	184	69	46	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Best Buy

Time in seconds.

Methodology
We tested all the computers with 8MB RAM and hard disks from 200MB to 244MB, except for the Twinhead Superset 600/433C, which had 162MB. We used DOS 5.0. In the table above, systems are ranked on their overall performance, fastest to slowest. The overall performance figure is derived from the individual performance tests using a weighting for the relative importance of the individual applications. Where performance scores stand out from those surrounding them, whether they are faster or slower, it indicates an unusual gain or drop in speed on that particular test.

1-2-3 2.2
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We make various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally, we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

Windows 3.0
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch *Windows* along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

WordPerfect 5.1
We reformat three text files that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files contain some boldface and underlining; one document includes a TIFF file.

dBASE IV 1.1
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

Paradox 3.5
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an Invoice table. PCs with caching disk controllers tend to have a dramatic edge on this disk-intensive test. You can install a similar controller on any PC and reap a similar benefit.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

Do You Dream In Black & White Or Color?

EITHER WAY, YOUR DR

THE LEADERBOOK SERIES:

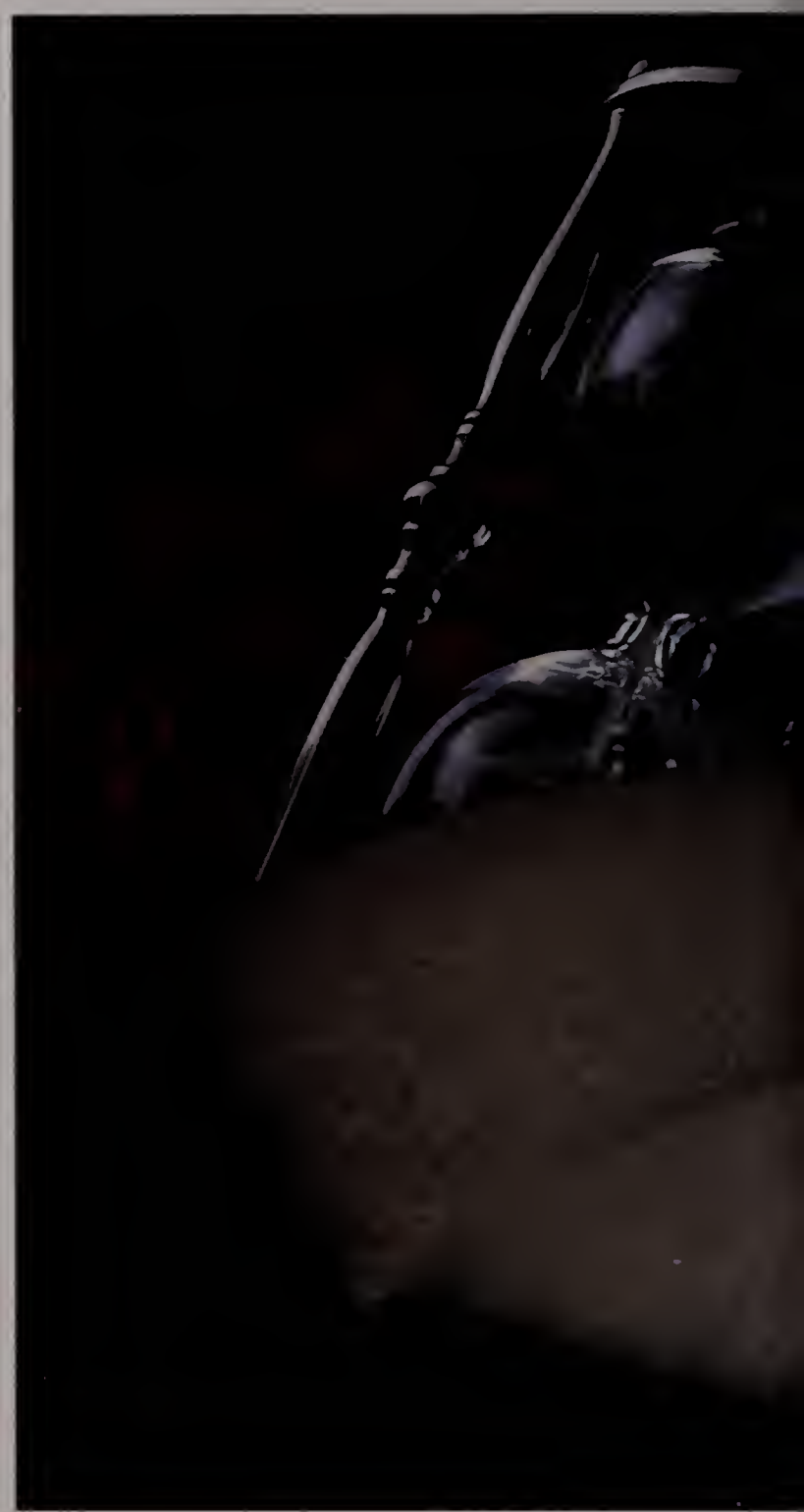
$2595 80MB
486/SLC Color
LEASE: $99/MONTH

$1995 120MB
486/SLC Monochrome
LEASE: $76/MONTH

Systems Include:
- 486/SLC processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 18MB
- Internal 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- Color VGA liquid crystal display (LCD), 640x480 resolution, 9" diagonal*
- External VGA monitor port
- Connector for docking station
- 1 parallel / 1 serial ports
- Dual NiCad batteries and power adapter
- Advanced power management features
- Full-size keyboard, inverted "T" cursor layout, 12 Function keys
- External port for keyboard
- Built-in 2-button Trackball
- MS-DOS® 5 and MS Windows™ 3.1 pre-loaded
- 8.2" x 11.6" x 1.8", only 6.2 lb.
- Carrying case
- Available options: FAX/modem, automobile adapter, spare NiCad battery, and docking station.

* Paper white VGA, 10" liquid crystal display, 640 x 480 resolution with 64 shades of gray on Monochrome LeaderBook

- 80MB and 120MB drives available on either LeaderBook.



The nature of dreams has obsessed analysts for years. But when the dreams are about high performance notebook computers, PC Brand has reassuring news: whether they're in color or black & white, there's a 486/SLC LeaderBook™ priced to make them come true.

The exciting new Color LeaderBook combines the impact of 64 colors with the blazing speed of a 486/SLC processor. When you look at the $2595 price tag, you'll think you're still dreaming. But the impressive list of features will be sure to wake you up.

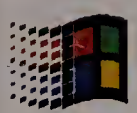
The LCD panel displays nine system status icons.

The new LeaderBooks are our thinnest, lightest, most user-friendly notebooks yet. Featuring a built-in Trackball, LCD panel that displays nine system status icons, and full-travel, 83-key keyboard with inverted "T" cursor control and 12 function keys.

Hard as it is to believe, the price also includes dual NiCad batteries that you can change while the LeaderBook is in use, connector for docking station, and pre-loaded MS-DOS 5 and Windows 3.1.

• Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted. • One-year 100% parts and labor warranty. • Free one-year on-site service on desktop and tower systems is available to most locations in the United States. • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notification. • All non-PC Brand products and services are identified by trade-

MS HAVE COME TRUE.



MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

THE PC/COMPUTING 200 BEST PC PRODUCTS 1992

The value of our monochrome LeaderBook 486/SLC is equally outstanding. Featuring a paper-white 10-inch VGA display with 64 shades of gray, it boasts all the features and options of our Color LeaderBook, plus a huge 120 MB hard drive, for just $1995.

Both LeaderBooks are backed by the service and support which led *PC Computing* to award PC Brand "a perfect 10 in performance," "a perfect 10 in price", and "the best service and support in its group" in its prestigious PCC 200 review. That means a 30-day, no-questions asked moneyback guarantee, one year 100% parts and labor coverage, unlimited toll-free phone and FAX technical support, and on-line bulletin board and CompuServe support. Plus the knowledgeable, friendly salespeople that make PC Brand an easy, reassuring shopping experience.

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

The People's Choice.

marks or other service marks of their respective companies. • Rates based on 36-month open-ended lease. • Call for additional leasing options. • Leasing available to qualified businesses only.

How's This For A Wake-up Call?

If your dreams turn to desktop systems, the PC Brand Leader series will make you wake up smiling.

While our competitors' so-called 'value' product lines cut costs by cutting corners in quality and expandability, PC Brand Leader systems are loaded with performance and convenience features that make them the very best desktop values available. Including 105MB hard drive, Super VGA color monitor and high speed cache memory on most models.

You'll find the attention to detail that PC Brand is famous for throughout the Leader series. Most models feature 5 expansion slots, 4 solidly-built drive bays, upgradable processor, a serious 200 watt power supply, and MS-DOS 5, Windows 3.1 and Works™ for Windows pre-loaded to make you more productive, more quickly.

Why PC Brand is the People's Choice.

Leader systems are engineered here in the USA by a design-oriented company with nearly a decade of experience in the PC business. And behind every PC Brand computer system is an engineering team of more than 100 people, whose technological expertise has resulted in over a dozen patents and numerous design innovations.

So if you're reading this ad after sales hours, set your alarm clock early. And wake up to the best deal on a computer system ever.

The Leader Series:

$995 386/SX-25
LEASE: $38/MONTH

$1295 486/25
LEASE: $50/MONTH

Cache Systems:

$1495 386/40
LEASE: $57/MONTH

$1695 486/33
LEASE: $60/MONTH

$2195 486/DX2-50
LEASE: $78/MONTH

$2495 486/DX2-66
LEASE: $95/MONTH

Systems Include:†
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 105MB IDE, 16ms drive (40MB on 386/SX-25)
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA, 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots
- Upgradable processor
- Turbo button and key lock
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5 pre-loaded
- MS Works for Windows pre-loaded (except 386/SX-25)

† Specifications for all Leader systems except 386/SX-25 and 486/25 which have 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB, 16-bit SVGA-512K, 3 expansion slots, non-upgradable processor.

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392
In Mexico: 207-9847
Sales Hours: M-F 7am-9pm Sat 10am-4pm Central Time
Or FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes.

The People's Choice.

Readers Rate Direct-Sale Vendors

More than 4000 PC World readers can't be wrong. Discover how they rank the service, tech support, and hardware reliability of leading mail-order PC vendors.

Mail-order vendors have historically competed by offering bare-bones systems at rock-bottom prices, leaving it to the larger companies—with presumably deeper pockets—to offer comprehensive service-and-support options.

Things have changed, though, from the early days when price was king. It takes more than just aggressive pricing to compete in today's fierce PC marketplace, even for mail-order companies. Increasingly, these firms are offering a range of support options for service-conscious consumers.

To assess the reliability of mail-order PCs and the service and support that vendors provide, we set up a toll-free line and invited readers who'd purchased a system by phone or mail in the last two years to tell us about their experience.

By Roberta Furger

During June and July over 4000 people called, sharing information on 432 companies. We found that even companies with similar policies, such as on-site repairs and toll-free technical support lines, have vastly different service track records.

As a group, mail-order buyers are very satisfied with their purchase (that may be due, at least in part, to the money they feel they saved by buying direct—an average of $900 by their estimates). Companies received high marks when buyers were asked to rate the performance, quality of service, and overall reliability of the system purchased. But when we pressed buyers for details about hardware problems and repair records, we uncovered some interesting statistics. Nearly half of the respondents (43 percent) said they had experienced at least one hardware problem or one software-related hardware problem. And most in this unlucky group didn't have long to wait before they were forced to put a company's service to the test. Nearly half of our respondents said that they had their first hardware problem within a month of buying the computer.

The reported failure rates are higher than one would expect. But before you decide to go the "safe" route and buy from IBM or Compaq, consider this: The average satisfaction rating among mail-order PC buyers surveyed is an impressive 7.94 (on a scale of 1 to 9), and on average, 80 percent of the respondents with a hardware problem said they would still buy another PC from the

Service Options at a Glance

● = Yes
○ = No

Manufacturer	Warranty (months)	On-site service less than $100	Free on-site service	TECHNICAL SUPPORT: Toll free	Daily hours	Weekend support	BBS	Fax
COMPUADD	12	●	○	●	24	●	●	●
DELL	12	●	●	●	18	●	●	●
FASTMICRO	12	●	●	●	9	●	●	●
GATEWAY	12	●	●	●	18	●	●	●
INSIGHT	12	○	○	●	14	●	○	●
NORTHGATE	12	●	●	●	24	●	●	●
ZEOS	12	●	○	●	24	●	●	●

SURVEY REPORT

Who's Tops in Service?

Source: All data from July 1992 PC World call-in survey. Satisfaction ratings, incidence of hardware problems, and DOA rates based on all respondents. All other data based on respondents with hardware problems only.

PC Repairs: How Long Do They Really Take?

Manufacturer	Claimed turn-around time (hours)[1]	Actual turnaround time (days)[2]
COMPUADD	72[3]	6.2
DELL	n/a	5.5
FASTMICRO	48	12.8
GATEWAY	n/a	9.4
INSIGHT	48[3]	10.2
NORTHGATE	72	9
ZEOS	48[3]	5.6

[1] Reflects the number of hours vendor had the hardware, not actual turnaround time to customer. Based on data supplied by company to PC World.
[2] Based on data supplied by respondents to 1992 PC World Survey on Service and Support.
[3] Typical, but not guaranteed.

same manufacturer, indicating that the quality of the service compensated for the problems encountered. Further, in a September 1991 survey of 100 users each of Compaq, IBM, Dell, and Gateway systems (see "Rate Your Satisfaction," December 1991), the mail-order customers were markedly more satisfied than their counterparts who bought so-called name-brand systems. Ninety-four percent of the Dell customers and 91 percent of the Gateway customers said they would buy their PC again. That compares with 74 percent of the Compaq customers and 79 percent of the IBM customers who said that they would make the same choice.

To further compare the experiences of PC owners who bought direct from the manufacturer with those who bought through the retail channel, we conducted a second telephone survey, this time of 259 randomly selected *PC World* readers who had purchased a PC within the last two years. We found no significant difference in the hardware problem rate between those who bought their PC direct and those who went through a retailer. Thirty-eight percent of the direct buyers had a problem in the first two years, compared to 40 percent of the nondirect buyers.

We did see a difference in the dead-on-arrival (DOA) rate for hardware components. Nondirect buyers had an average component DOA rate of 7 percent, roughly half that of direct buyers, who reported a component DOA rate of 15 percent. The higher DOA rate for PCs bought direct is to be expected, given the inevitable hazards of shipping PCs through the mail. The surprisingly high DOA rate for PCs not bought direct could reflect the increasing number of "prepackaged" systems sold through discount stores.

Seven companies were cited often enough by respondents to our call-in survey that we can draw statistically supportable conclusions about them. Of the big seven, Dell gets the highest composite score for reliability and the quality of its service and support. But Zeos and Gateway, which each score highest on certain key questions, follow closely. In the next group come CompuAdd, Insight, and Northgate. These companies were rated reliable by their customers, but less so than their larger competitors. FastMicro, the final company in the top seven, is in a class by itself. It rates lower than any other company for most of the subjective questions put to customers regarding reliability, service, and satisfaction, even though some of the firm's objective scores, such as the overall rate of component failure, are better than those of other companies. According to FastMicro president Joe Lackey, the company has taken several steps since the survey was conducted to improve its customer service, including adding new staff and installing a toll-free customer service line.

More detailed analysis of each of our top seven companies follows.

CompuAdd

Overall satisfaction: 7.5
Component DOA rate: 9.8%
Hardware problem in the first two years: 49%
Average repair time: 6.2 days
Would buy again despite problem: 70%

Although CompuAdd's score hovers around average for overall user satisfaction, the company gets widely divergent scores across a range of key reliability indicators.

The company's DOA rate for single components is the second lowest in this survey—only Dell's is better. And its 6.2-day average turnaround on repairs gives it the third best rating, after Dell and Zeos.

However, components in CompuAdd systems have the highest repeat failure rate—27 percent compared with an average of 16.5 percent. And the company received one of the lowest overall reliability ratings in this report.

The average satisfaction rating among mail-order PC buyers surveyed is an impressive 7.94 on a scale of 1 to 9.

While the failure rate on monitors shipped with CompuAdd systems is a low 4 percent, compared with an average of 15 percent, floppy drives failed at a much higher than average rate.

CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727, 800/627-1967

Dell Computer Corporation

Overall satisfaction: 7.9
Component DOA rate: 9.1%
Hardware problem in the first two years: 36%
Average repair time: 5.5 days
Would buy again despite problem: 87%

Although only 5 percent of our respondents say they bought a computer from Dell in the last two years (third behind Gateway and Zeos), a full 38 percent of this group bought their Dell computer for work—that's well above the surveywide average of 20 percent. Clearly, Dell's reputation for quality has earned it the confidence of businesses, while many of its competitors have yet to break into this market.

Dell owners report the lowest incidence of problems and the lowest DOA component rate among vendors in this survey. In addition, Dell is the quickest to repair problem units—with an average turnaround of roughly 5.5 days. No doubt those impressive statistics help account for the 87 percent of Dell customers who say they would buy from Dell again despite any problems.

Although Dell is one of the few companies in this report to design and manufacture many of the components included in its systems, the failure rate for individual components is no better—or worse—than the average in virtually every category.

Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78727, 800/289-3355

FastMicro

Overall satisfaction: 7.4
Component DOA rate: 16.7%
Hardware problem in the first two years: 38%
Average repair time: 12.8 days
Would buy again despite problem: 56%

It's clear from our survey that price isn't everything. Although FastMicro offers some of the lowest prices of any of the companies in this report, when we asked respondents how much they thought they saved by buying direct, FastMicro customers responded with some of the lowest numbers. On average, they estimate a savings of only $526. That compares with an average savings estimate of $987 for Dell customers and $1090 for Gateway customers, even though FastMicro systems are considerably less expensive. What explains this? FastMicro scored last in many of the objective service-and-support ratings. This poor record may have prompted many customers to recalculate their savings estimates.

Not all the FastMicro news is bad. It has one of the lowest incidences of hardware problems—second only to Dell in this category. And motherboards in FastMicro systems are half as likely to fail as the average system in this survey.

But the stats go down from there. FastMicro units have one of the highest DOA rates for components. Owners of Fast Micro computers report a failure rate on hard disk controllers that is more than twice the average across all companies in our survey and three times as many mouse failures as those reported for competitors' systems.

Whether they experienced problems with their unit or not, FastMicro customers report the lowest level of satisfaction and give the company the lowest reliability rating. The company also takes longer to repair or replace damaged items than any other firm in this report (12.8 days compared with an average of 8.4 days). Given these dismal statistics, it's not surprising that the company also has the lowest number of customers who would buy from it again.

FastMicro, 4405 E. Baseline Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85044, 800/821-9000

A Look Behind the Numbers

Surveying people who've bought PCs by mail presents a formidable challenge. Though the direct channel has grown rapidly in recent years, the number of PCs purchased through mail order or directly from the manufacturer is still a relatively small percentage of the installed base of PCs in the country. Market researcher International Data Corporation estimates that direct-channel vendors such as Gateway, Zeos, Dell, and others account for no more than 9 to 10 percent of all personal computers sold each year. For smaller mail-order companies, and particularly for newer ones, market share as a percentage of installed PCs may be tiny.

Consequently, conventional surveys typically fail to capture large enough raw samples of mail-order PC buyers to make statistically valid analysis possible. A random mail or phone survey of *PC World* readers, for example, would ordinarily result in usable sample sizes for no more than two or three of the largest mail-order companies.

How the Survey Worked

The survey methodology used to gather the data for this article was specifically designed to capture information for as large a number of mail-order vendors as possible. In a full-page ad in the July 1992 issue, *PC World* asked readers to call a toll-free number if they had purchased a PC by mail any time in the past two years. Respondents used touch-tone phones to complete an interactive phone survey lasting about five minutes. Our survey was conducted over a period of six weeks, from June 15 to July 27, 1992. In all, 4063 people called our survey line offering information on 432 companies.

In a self-selecting sample such as ours, you'd expect the majority of respondents to be people with strong opinions—good or bad—about their recent buying experience. We took several steps to broaden the population of respondents: We encouraged people to respond whether or not they had a problem, all respondents were eligible to win a 486 computer, and we conducted the survey on a toll-free line.

Because this survey is not based on a true random sample of mail-order PC owners, overall averages and percentages are not necessarily projectable to all mail-order PCs. It's also possible that a disproportionate number of disgruntled buyers called our survey line, degrading the reliability figures for the firms profiled. As a check on these numbers, we conducted a follow-up phone survey of 259 randomly selected *PC World* readers who had purchased a computer within the last two years. Respondents from that survey reported virtually identical hardware problem rates.

We have included data on only the seven companies that were cited frequently enough (at least 50 times) to make the information statistically significant. And while the overall number of failures may be inflated slightly, the relative rankings among these seven companies are valid and provide a clear differentiation among the top direct-sales vendors.

—Roberta Furger and Thomas Gewecke

The Top Five Hardware Problems

Motherboard	20 percent
Hard disk	16 percent
Monitor	15 percent
Floppy drive	8 percent
Hard disk controller	7 percent

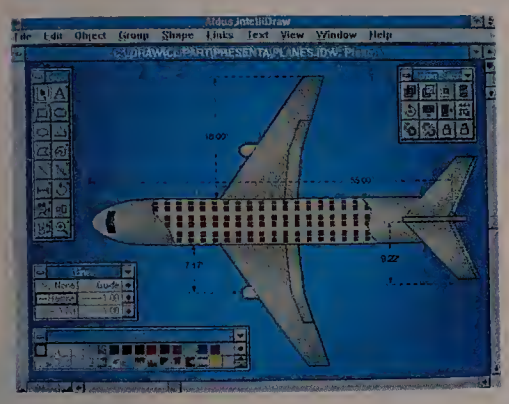
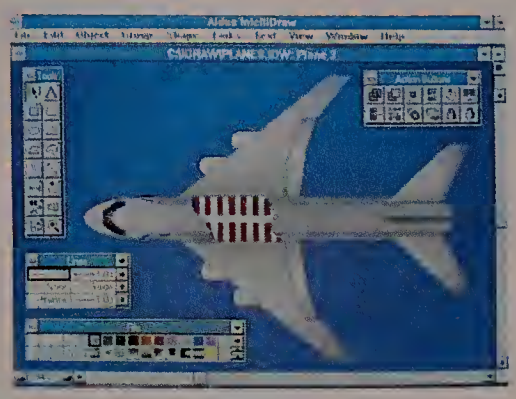
On average, respondents to our survey experienced their first hardware problem within the first five months of owning their mail-order PC. Motherboard failures were cited most frequently, followed closely by hard disk and monitor problems.

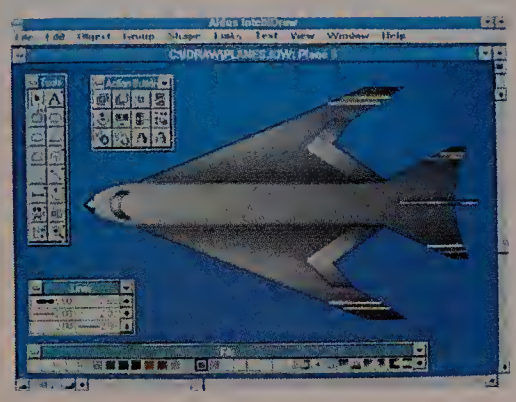
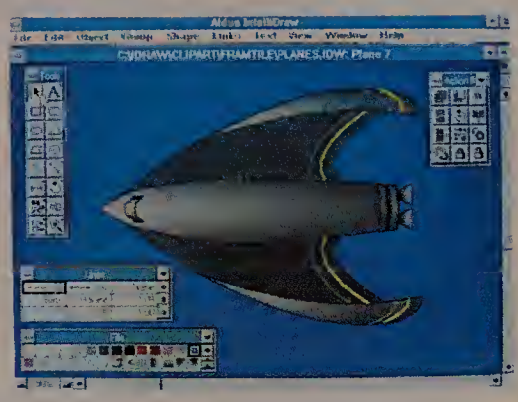
Gateway

Overall satisfaction: 8.2
Component DOA rate: 11.4%
Hardware problem in the first two years: 41%
Average repair time: 9.4 days
Would buy again despite problem: 89%

A whopping 27 percent of our respondents bought a Gateway system in the last two years—nearly three times more than any of its competitors. And according to our survey,

HOW TO CHANGE PLANES USING ONLY ONE FINGER.

Or, for that matter, a lot of other things. In fact, with Aldus® IntelliDraw™— for Macintosh and Windows — whatever you draw can easily be changed with a couple clicks of the mouse. (Not to mention how easy it is to draw in the first place.)

It's all thanks to IntelliDraw's 43 new, totally unique, powerful features. Like, for example, the Symmetrigon™ and the Connectigon.™

With the Symmetrigon you simply draw one side of an object and the other side (or sides) are drawn automatically. On other programs, you'd have to draw each side one step at a time.

As for the Connectigon, it lets you change dimensions and perspective almost instantly (see the plane illustrations, here). Again, using other drawing packages, such modifications would be laborious at best.

And of course, that's only two of the 43. With IntelliDraw, you also get to take advantage of things like alignment guidelines and alignment frames (which automatically align and maintain spacing of multiple objects even if you decide to rearrange, add, or subtract objects in your drawing), master objects (which save a ton of time by letting you change multiple cloned objects simply by changing the one master item), and, as they say, much, much more.

Which logically leads to the following conclusion: what you really need is a free copy of our demonstration video. So call 1-800-685-4195.

We'll not only help you change planes, we'll help change how you feel about drawing.

THE ART OF POWERFUL IDEAS™

ALDUS®

This ad was created using Aldus IntelliDraw and PageMaker® Aldus, the Aldus logo and PageMaker are registered trademarks, and IntelliDraw, Symmetrigon and Connectigon are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1992 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

they're happy with the choice.

Gateway earns the highest satisfaction rating of any company in this report. Similarly, more Gateway customers say their computer performed according to their expectations. Gateway also ties with Zeos and Dell for having the most customers who would buy another system from the firm despite any hardware problems.

As with Dell, the Gateway component failure rates hover around the average. Gateway's turnaround time on repairs—an average of 9.4 days—is only slightly longer than the average, but it's considerably longer than that of competitors Dell and Zeos, each of which took care of problems in just under 6 days.

How do we explain the enormous number of responses we received for this one manufacturer? Price is obviously a big part of it: Buyers say they saved an average of nearly $1100 by purchasing their computer from Gateway. But it's the good service and support—combined with exceptional prices—that seems to be winning Gateway so many customers.

Gateway 2000, 610 Gateway Dr., N. Sioux City, SD 57049, 800/523-2000

Insight

Overall satisfaction: 7.8
Component DOA rate: 23.5%
Hardware problem in the first two years: 44%
Average repair time: 10.2 days
Would buy again despite problem: 80%

Insight fares poorly in many of the objective ratings. But despite these problems, 80 percent of the Insight users said they would buy their PC again.

Insight has the highest component DOA

Technical Support: A Necessary Evil

No matter which mail-order system you purchase, sooner or later you'll have to turn to the manufacturer for technical support. The question is, will you get prompt, helpful service, or will you be left on hold waiting for "the next available technician"?

Overall, survey respondents were quite satisfied with the quality of their vendor's technical support staff, giving the service an average satisfaction rating of 4 on a 1 to 5 scale. Response times varied considerably, though, from one company to the next.

We interviewed several of the respondents to our survey to find out more about their experience with the manufacturer's technical support. Everyone cites support as a big consideration in selecting a computer. Many also note that you can't always judge the quality of the support simply by reviewing the range of service options offered by a company.

The Waiting Game

While several respondents feel that tech support staffs generally try to be courteous and helpful, manufacturers sometimes procrastinate in meeting a customer's needs or demands.

In general, customers' biggest gripe is that the manufacturer fails to provide them with everything they need once they've purchased the hardware. Joseph Marrone, a senior programmer analyst with Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceuticals in Summit, New Jersey, says that Northgate should "support customers better by providing a catalog where we can purchase aftermarket supplies at a discount." And even when a company promises special services, such as on-site repairs or 24-hour parts replacement, the reality may be different. Parts may take longer to arrive, and companies often enlist other options before dispatching a technician. Complains Amy Haber of Rennert Bilingual, a language school in Manhattan: "Zeos never offered me any on-site support. Do they really expect me to unscrew the back of the computer?"

When it came to getting a technician on the phone, our survey showed that Zeos kept people waiting the longest, while Northgate and Fast Micro answered calls in just under 7 minutes. Getting a solution, on the other hand, took much longer. In our follow-up calls, respondents often told us that it can take anywhere from a few hours to a full day to resolve a problem. If a part has to be replaced, it can take even longer.

Another common complaint: The hardware manufacturer blames the software, while the software vendor blames the hardware. "I hate having to argue with people over the phone," says retiree Albert Baldwin of Oceanside, California. "You need a lot of patience when a company won't own up to its mistakes."

High Stakes

The stakes are high for hardware vendors. Poor technical support will send customers scurrying to a new brand next time they buy, whereas satisfactory experiences produce loyal customers. Dave Lawrence, president of Ventura Micro, a software development and consulting firm in Oxnard, California, runs the five Dell 386 and 486 systems in his office 12 hours a day. Although he has bought a number of computers from other manufacturers in the past and admits that Dells cost more, he warns that "If the computer is a key component of your business, you don't want to futz with third-tier machines." Although Lawrence has called the company's tech support at least 30 times in the past few years with complicated systems-compatibility questions, he feels the quality of support is very good. "I've never had a problem with Dell," he notes.

—Bronwyn Fryer

Who Ya Gonna Call?

Manufacturer	Time on hold (minutes)[1]	Satisfaction rating[2]
COMPUADD	7	4.2
DELL	9	4.2
FASTMICRO	7	3.6
GATEWAY	20	4.1
INSIGHT	33	4
NORTHGATE	7	4.3
ZEOS	43	4.1

[1] Average time given by respondents who had used a company's technical support, rounded to the nearest whole number.
[2] Based on a scale of 1 to 5, with 5 being the highest rating.

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. ©WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1992

WINDOWS

TRADE-UP

IF YOU WANT THE LATEST IN WINDOWS WORD PROCESSING, WE'LL TAKE YOUR WORD FOR IT. WordPerfect® for Windows combines all the power of the world's most popular word processor and all the ease of Windows. Which is why it won major industry awards and sold more than a million copies in its first seven months. Now with drag and drop text, DDE, zoom edit and more, WordPerfect for Windows is even more powerful. And our $129 offer makes it easy for owners of MS Word and other word processors to trade up. See your participating software reseller for details, or call (800) 526-2642. But hurry. This offer ends December 31, 1992.

WordPerfect®

Circle 163 on reader service card

rate of any of the companies in our report. Customers also had to wait an average of 10.2 days to get their hardware problem corrected, according to our survey. That's the second slowest turnaround time in this report. Floppy drives and keyboards included with Insight systems were particularly problematic, failing at more than twice the average rate in both cases.

Insight Computers, 1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281, 800/755-9628

Northgate

Overall satisfaction: 7.7
Component DOA rate: 14.8%
Hardware problem in the first two years: 52%
Average repair time: 9 days
Would buy again despite problem: 68%

Northgate owners on average have had their systems 61 percent longer than most other respondents in our survey. They also use their computers 5 hours more each week than the average across all companies in our survey. Most of the reported problems, however, occurred within the first few months of ownership, indicating they weren't related to either frequency of use or length of ownership.

Although Northgate owners are satisfied with their computers, their experiences point to an inconsistent reliability and service record. For example, 52 percent of Northgate owners report some hardware problem; that's the worst record of the top seven companies in our survey. Nearly 15 percent of the Northgate owners who called in had a computer arrive with one or more components DOA.

Component reliability runs the gamut. Northgate monitors have the lowest failure rate in this report. But keyboards and power supplies shipped with Northgate units failed much more often than those included with other systems. Northgate also scores poorly in several objective ratings. It has the lowest "performed to expectations" rating and the second-lowest "buy again" rating. Northgate owners also consistently rated their hardware problems as very serious.

Northgate Computer Systems, 7075 Flying Cloud Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/548-1993

Zeos

Overall satisfaction: 8
Component DOA rate: 13.9%
Hardware problem in the first two years: 43%
Average repair time: 5.6 days
Would buy again despite problem: 85%

Respondents who bought a system from Zeos in the last two years are generally very satisfied with their purchase. It has one of the fastest repair turnarounds among mail-order companies. Zeos monitors were some of the most reliable, and owners reported a much lower than average failure rate.

Among the more subjective questions, Zeos consistently ranked high, earning top marks for overall reliability and for performing according to expectations.

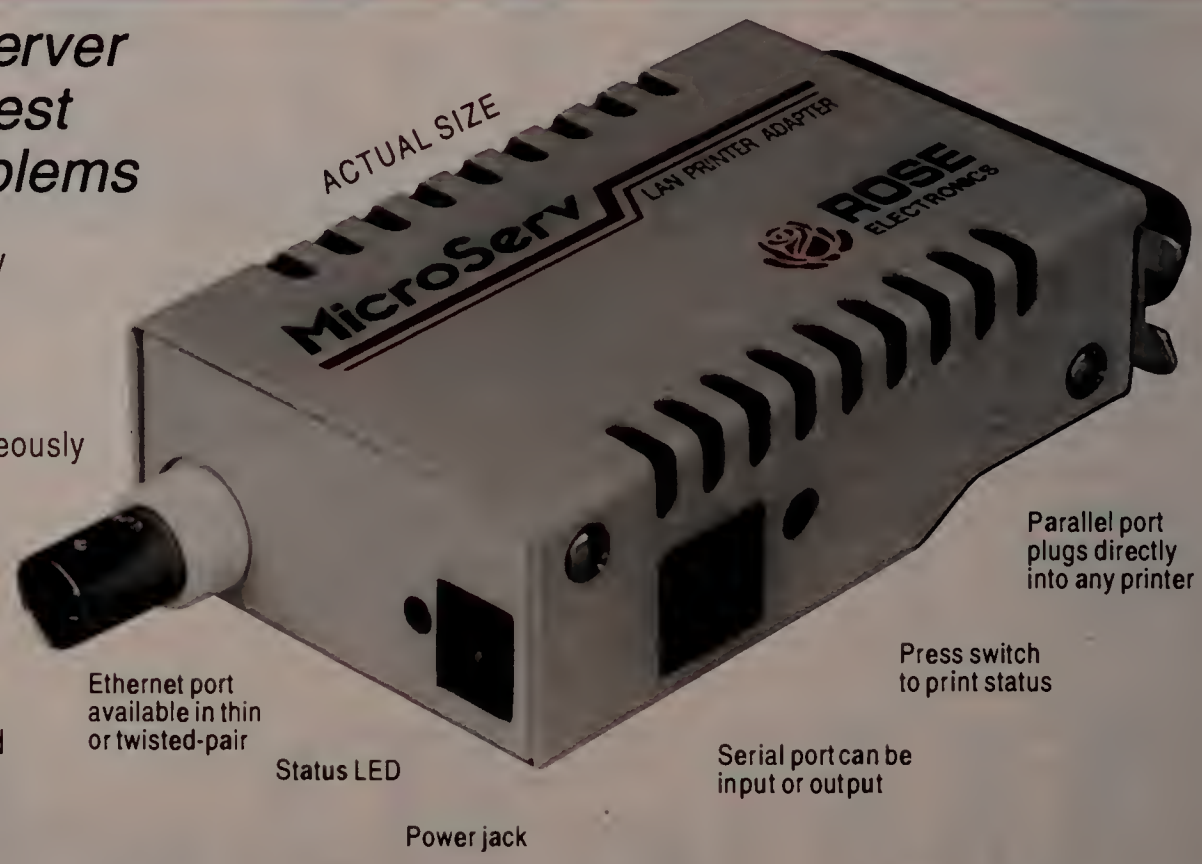
Zeos Int'l, 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112, 800/423-5891

Roberta Furger and Bronwyn Fryer are associate editors for PC World. PC World *research manager Thomas Gewecke contributed to this report.* ■

GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

This powerful print server can tackle your biggest network printing problems

- Connects any parallel printer directly to your Ethernet LAN
- Fully Novell Netware 286 and 386 compatible
- Can attach to 8 file servers simultaneously
- Fast and easy to install
- Combines high-speed printing and exceptional printer control
- Supports encrypted passwords, forms, notify, cancel, and others
- Full one-year warranty and unlimited free technical support
- Made in the U.S.A.



Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713)933-7673 • Fax (713)933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 239 on reader service card

We can top any high performance PC.

And we can do it with the best picture in the business. Our new 17-inch Trinitron monitor keeps images bright, type crisp and color true to life. It delivers non-interlaced resolutions of up to 1280 x 1024, MPRII-compliance and the industry's smallest dot pitch.* For all the details on the CM 1760*LR* monitor and the full line of color peripherals from our Color Graphics Group, call **1-800-888-0817, dept. SI-DA.** Because, lets face it, anything less is beneath you.

Introducing the CM 1760*LR* 17-inch color monitor.

SII
Seiko Instruments

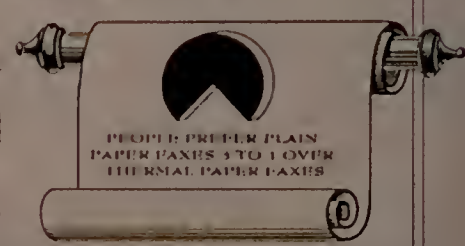
* Aperture Grille pitch measures .25mm.

© 1992 Seiko Instruments USA Inc.

Only one printer can give you this fax.

***Our goal at NEC is the complete integration** of computers and communications. The Silentwriter Model 95fx is just one of many innovative products that help us to realize this goal. For example, we not only developed the first notebook computer with a built-in phone and fax, we make satellite dishes capable of sending data worldwide.*

nce upon a time, all faxes looked the same. *Bad.* But with the Silentwriter® Model 95fx multifunction printer/fax, nothing gets lost in the transmission. Imagine PostScript™ language–quality *faxes* from your printer. It's no fairy tale. Now you can send and receive documents in all their original glory. You'll see beautiful fonts and graphics with none of the dirt and glitches, the jaggies and imperfections, that can turn a wonderful story into a tragedy. Why send a facsimile when you can send an original? Get the NEC Silentwriter Model 95fx multifunction printer/fax and live happily ever after.



The End

C&C
Computers and Communications

To upgrade your existing Silentwriter Model 95 printer with fax capability (U.S. only), or for more informati

And these facts.

1. A state-of-the-art 6 PPM laser printer equipped with the latest in Mac® and PC® printer software support—Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 and HP's PCL5.
2. Send and receive faxes in either conventional or PostScript-language formats anywhere in the world.
3. Patented Sharp Edge Technology delivers 600 DPI-equivalent clarity in a 300 DPI class.
4. Ideal for shared use. Automatic interface switching supports both Macs and PCs simultaneously.
5. Under $2,349 (MSRP). Far less than you'd pay for any printer/fax multifunction combination. If you could even find a comparable product.

The Silentwriter Model 95fx Printer/Fax

Source for pie chart-IntoWorld Custom Study, August 1992. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

bout the Silentwriter Model 95fx, call NEC at 1-800-388-8888.

Circle 187 on reader service card

Presentation Software Playoffs

HARVARD, FREELANCE, PERSUASION . . . TODAY'S FEATURE-RICH PRESENTERS ALL LOOK GREAT ON PAPER. TO FIND OUT WHICH YOU'D REALLY WANT TO USE, OUR PANEL OF TEN USERS PUT THE TOP SIX WINDOWS AND TOP FOUR DOS PACKAGES TO THE TEST.

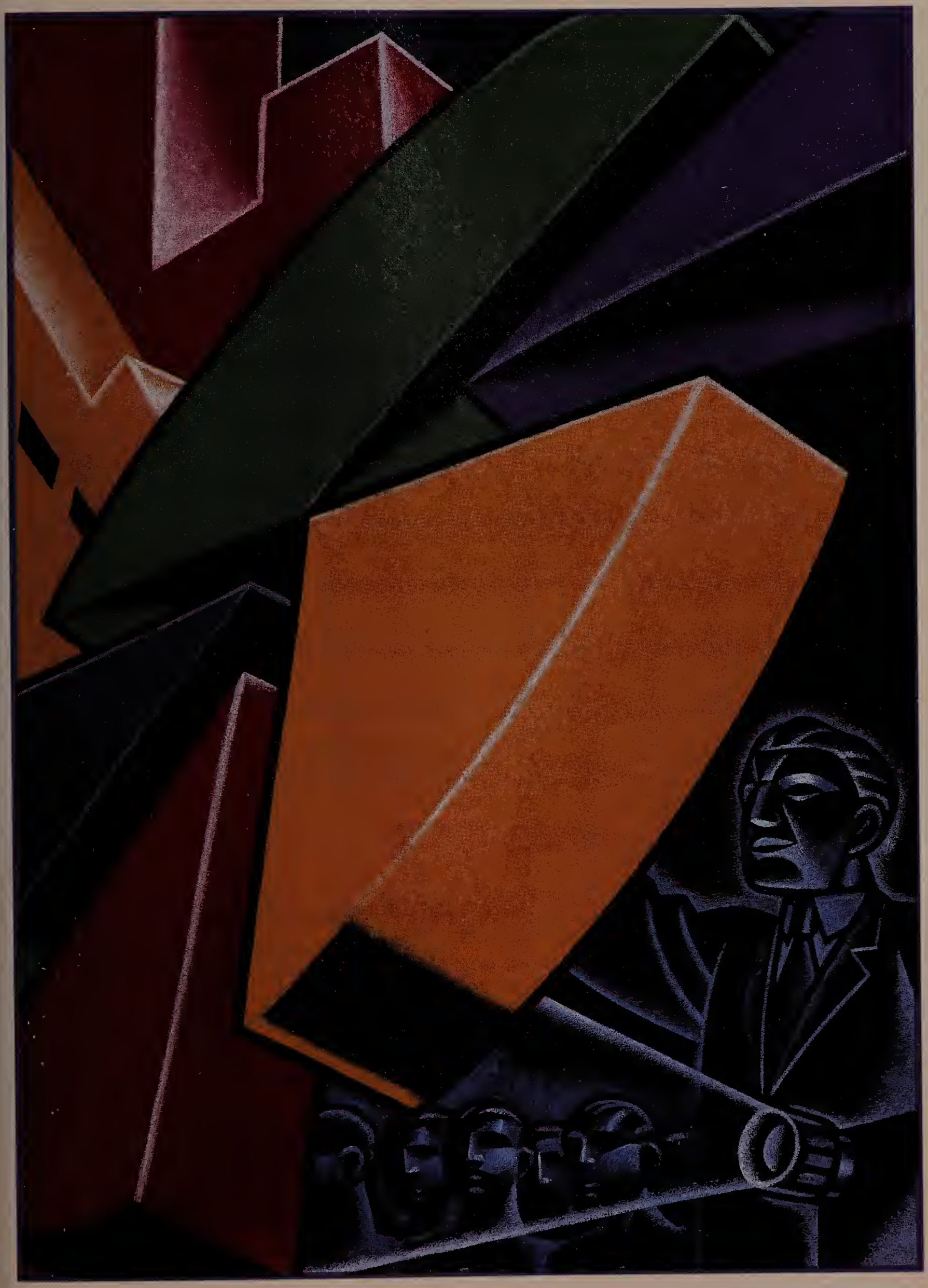
BY DEKE MCCLELLAND

When you have to make that monthly presentation, the boardroom becomes a trial by fire. And business fast-trackers rely on presentation graphics packages to help them emerge from the flames unscathed. You might like to use one of those fancy new software packages too, but let's face it: Your presentations tend to be major rush jobs. Who's got the time to learn a complex piece of software when a presentation is due tomorrow morning at nine?

PC World understands. So this year, to find presentation software that neophytes could learn and use immediately, we took a new approach. We put ten users in front of PCs and rotated them through the leading *Windows* and DOS-based presentation packages. Our requirements for picking the testers were simple: They had to be businesspeople and, so they wouldn't be biased toward any one program, they could not have used a PC presentation program before (see "The Software Rating Game"). Their experiences, combined with hands-on testing, will point you to software you can use right off the bat.

Our shoot-out yielded two clear winners: in the DOS division, longtime standout *Harvard Graphics*, and in the *Windows* division, *Freelance Graphics for Windows*. Our panel members were impressed by how easy and quick it was to create colorful and engaging presentations with both products. In fact, if our hands-on tests are any

DOUGLAS FRASER



indication, ease of use among presentation programs is at an all-time high. This is a great time finally to make the commitment to business presentation graphics on the PC.

How We Did It

To evaluate the packages, we started with "compulsory exercises," rating each package based on its basic features (program A provides the best thingamajig; program B is deficient in the doohickey department, and so on). These compulsories accounted for 60 percent of the overall total. In the highly competitive *Windows* division, Microsoft's *PowerPoint* and Aldus's *Persuasion*, the two programs with the largest and most comprehensive supply of features, were in the lead after the first round. In the DOS division, competition was more one-sided. Longtime favorite *Harvard Graphics* was head and shoulders above the others in pure functionality, snagging 46 points out of a possible 60.

Then the real battle began. We left the other 40 percent of the tally—ease of learning and ease of use—in the hands of our guest reviewers. In one room, six *Windows* warriors spent a grueling day cycling through four packages apiece. In a separate room, four DOS users sweated over the four competing programs in that field.

As it turned out, the panelists' votes changed everything. Two *Windows* entries that hadn't even existed when we ran our November 1991 review—*Harvard Graphics for Windows* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows*—garnered enough support to overtake *PowerPoint* and *Persuasion* and reach the final round. In the finals, *Freelance* nosed out *Harvard*, gaining five bonus points, which gave it enough points to win our recommendation as Best Buy in the *Windows* presentation graphics category.

On the DOS side, our testers merely padded *Harvard*'s already imposing lead, unanimously voting it the easiest to learn and use. Most impressive, despite the inherent advantage that *Windows* provides to graphics programs, the DOS version of *Harvard Graphics* received virtually the same number of points as *Harvard Graphics for Windows* and only three points less than Best Buy *Freelance for Windows*. The result is a Best Buy for DOS that runs under 640K of RAM and requires a significantly less sophisticated system than a similarly capable *Windows* package.

Can I Live Without 'Em?

If the thought of learning yet another piece of software is just too much to bear, you could get by using a program you already own. Plenty of folks make do with a word processor. Cliff Lawson, one of our guest testers, was one of those people, formerly creating all his overheads with *WordPerfect*. But after working with *Harvard Graphics*, he says he'll never go back.

The latest version of top-notch drawing program *CorelDraw* provides an even better presentation solution than a word processor. It ships with an independent utility called *CorelShow* that lets you assemble a sequence of charts and graphics created in other programs and play them back on screen. And if your line of work involves more number crunching than graphics, Borland's *Quattro Pro 4.0* and *Quattro Pro for Windows* provide an outstanding collection of charting capabilities and even allow you to integrate transition effects into your screen shows.

Both *CorelShow* and *Quattro Pro* provide a slide sorter for reordering slides within your presentation. But neither program provides an outliner, a separate view for publishing audience handouts, or sufficient editing and formatting capabilities to automate fully the creation of bulleted lists, organization charts, and other popular kinds of text-based slides. So use 'em if you got 'em; otherwise, consider a dedicated presentation program, which packs more capabilities into a tidier package. On the next pages you'll find our reviews of the six top *Windows* contenders, followed by appraisals of the DOS packages that survived our torture tests.

Best Buys

***Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0* captured the crown in the highly competitive *Windows* division when our panel of testers dubbed it the easiest to learn and use. In the DOS division, *Harvard Graphics 3.01* was the overwhelming champion, with top marks in both features and usability.**

Freelance Graphics for Windows

Harvard Graphics

Aldus Persuasion 2.1

Pros: Strong organizational skills, well-documented templates and color schemes, versatile build feature

Cons: No context-sensitive help, little hand-holding for inexperienced users

WINDOWS It's been a long time since its last major upgrade, yet *Persuasion* still proved to be a top-notch performer, with organizational capabilities surpassed only by *Hollywood* and *PowerPoint*.

Persuasion is the only program that lets you send a detail of a chart to a different layer to build up the chart in a screen show.

The Software Rating Game

In our monthly reviews, *PC World* authors put software through its paces. We use the programs for several weeks, pronouncing judgments on menu structure, tools, documentation and on-line help, and so on. Generally speaking, the system works remarkably well, producing reliable and defensible results.

Well, there is one problem. How can PC professionals who routinely install more software each month than many users will see in a lifetime fairly evaluate how easy a program is to learn and use? They can't. And for presentation software, which many businesspeople use only once a month, ease of learning and ease of use are key.

So this time we decided *you* should judge the software. We combed *PC World*'s subscriber lists to find our panelists. To make the tests fair, we needed people who gave presentations but had never before used a presentation program.

An Impressive Bunch

We came up with a collection of people from various professional walks of life: a telecommunications manager for a major hotel, a marketing coordinator for a manufacturing and distribution firm, a senior account coordinator for an insurance company, a project manager for the Bank of California . . . frankly, when the day rolled around to meet our testers, we were pretty intimidated. So we flew in someone who really knew his stuff: Kevin Draz, an application engineer at Oregon-based Tektronix, manufacturer of some of the best color printers around. Kevin brought a Tektronix Phaser II PXi color printer so we could print our panelists' presentations. Together with editors Steve Fox and Christina Wood, we convened at the computer training facilities of San Francisco–based Abacus to begin our testing.

The Scoring Scheme

Before our panel arrived, we loaded the software onto ten identical machines—25-MHz 386s with 8MB of RAM. We divided the group into *Windows* and DOS users and set them up in separate rooms. We explained our scoring system to the group: 60 percent of any product's rating would be based on *PC World*'s standard suite of features and functionality tests, which we had performed earlier. For that 60 percent, organization would account for 15 percent; charting, 17 percent; drawing and text, 5 percent; graphics and multimedia, 7 percent; production, 10 percent; service and support, 5 percent; and price, just 1 percent (all ten products have nearly identical prices). That left a hefty 40 percent for our panel, who would determine scores by making presentations on four different packages.

We asked our panelists to pretend they were account executives for ManMade Foods, a producer of synthetic edibles. They were told to prepare a seven-page presentation to pitch their product line to a large grocery chain. We gave them rough guidelines and some spreadsheet files to import; other than that, they were free to experiment. And experiment they did. In fact, you can see some of their handiwork on the screens that appear throughout this review.

In the *Windows* division, we divided the six programs down the middle, with *PowerPoint, Harvard Graphics for Windows*, and *Hollywood* in Group 1 and *Freelance Graphics for Windows, Persuasion*, and *Charisma* rounding out Group 2. Each user tried out all three programs in his or her group for an hour and a half apiece. After they'd used all three packages, we instructed the testers—much as a judge instructs a jury—to rate each program on two counts: ease of learning and ease of use. Secret ballots all around, no talking to your neighbor, ratings on a scale of 1 to 5.

And the Winners Are . . .

We came up with two unanimous winners: Software Publishing's *Harvard Graphics for Windows* in Group 1 and Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for Windows* in Group 2. The two programs then met in a final round. All three users from Group 1—*Harvard* veterans by now—got to check out *Freelance*, while Group 2—the *Freelancers*—worked on *Harvard*. Ninety minutes later, a second vote elected *Freelance* the winner. Though it had ranked only fourth in functionality, *Freelance*'s high ease-of-learning/ease-of-use scores proved enough to put it over the top and earn it our Best Buy for *Windows*.

The DOS division proved less complicated. We were evaluating just four packages, so we skipped the semifinal round and had our four testers exercise each of the products in rotation. The winner by a landslide: *Harvard Graphics 3.01*. Also capturing the earlier features and functionality tests, *Harvard* easily prevailed as the Best Buy for a DOS presentation graphics package.

Real Users Speak: Freelance for Windows, Harvard Do It Best

	Windows Programs						DOS Programs			
			BEST BUY						BEST BUY	
	Aldus Persuasion 2.1	Charisma 2.1	Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0	Harvard Graphics for Windows 1.01	Hollywood 1.0v2	Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0	DrawPerfect 1.1	Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0	Harvard Graphics 3.01	Presentation Express II 2.0
Ease of learning	11	10	14	16	10	12	7	5	15	10
Ease of use	12	11	23 [2]	16	9	13	11	6	18	14
Total [1]	23	21	37	32	19	25	18	11	33	24

[1] Out of a possible 40 points; all scores rounded up to the nearest whole number. [2] Includes 5-point second-round bonus.

After entering titles and text into the outline view, you apply a template to define the appearance of your presentation automatically. Each template contains several formats to control the placement of text and graphics within different kinds of charts. If you like the "look" of a template but you're not happy with the colors, you can apply a new color scheme at will.

When it comes to incorporating builds into run-time screen shows, *Persuasion* can't be beat. Each slide contains multiple layers, and each layer can be displayed incrementally in a build. So not only can you fade in bulleted items in a screen show, as in other programs, you also can fade in images, labels, and other special elements by placing them on their own layers, a function matched only by *Hollywood*. You can even place different series within a single chart on different layers—something *Hollywood* can't do—so that bars or lines representing different portions of your company can fade independently.

Persuasion's documentation is outstanding. A separate Desktop Reference contains full-color screen shots of every one of its templates and explains how to create fancy charts with its graphing tools. Unfortunately, our first-time users, who didn't feel like burrowing through documentation, preferred *Freelance* and *Harvard Graphics*, two programs that acclimatize novices by asking them questions and pointing them in a specific direction. *Persuasion* left them to figure out its tools and commands on their own—a problem, considering it doesn't offer context-sensitive help.

Aldus Persuasion 2.1, Aldus; 206/628-2320, 206/622-5500. List price: $495. Reader service no. 725

Charisma 2.1

Pros: Excellent drawing and charting tools, OLE server
Cons: Weak organizational capabilities, cannot create run-time screen shows

WINDOWS As panel member Robert Smithton noted, "I was immediately able to start drawing all over the place." That's because *Charisma* is more of a drawing and charting program than a presentation application. It lacks an outliner, a master slide layer, a slide sorter, and a spelling checker. In short, *Charisma* fails to provide any of the organizational capabilities we've come to expect from a presentation program. Our *Windows* panel picked up on these omissions right from the start, hitting *Charisma* with some of the lowest ease-of-use and ease-of-learning scores of the bunch.

While a bust for straight-ahead business presenters like our guest reviewers, *Charisma*'s heavy emphasis on drawing tools may prove a boon to graphics enthusiasts looking to make an entrance into the presentation arena. *Charisma* also provides an extensive variety of charting functions. If its documentation were more specific in explaining how to create chart variations, such as percentage charts and horizontal paired charts, it might surpass charting king *Harvard Graphics*. Documentation, unfortunately, is not its strong suit. However, its charting capabilities, together with its solid support for DDE and its capability to share charts via OLE under *Windows 3.1*, make *Charisma* an ideal package for preparing charts and drawings to be exported into more worthy presentation packages.

At a substantially reduced price, *Charisma* would be a tempting addition to the ambitious presenter's software library. At its current $495 cost, however, you can't overlook the program's complete inability to manage slides and ideas, the number one responsibility of any presentation graphics package.

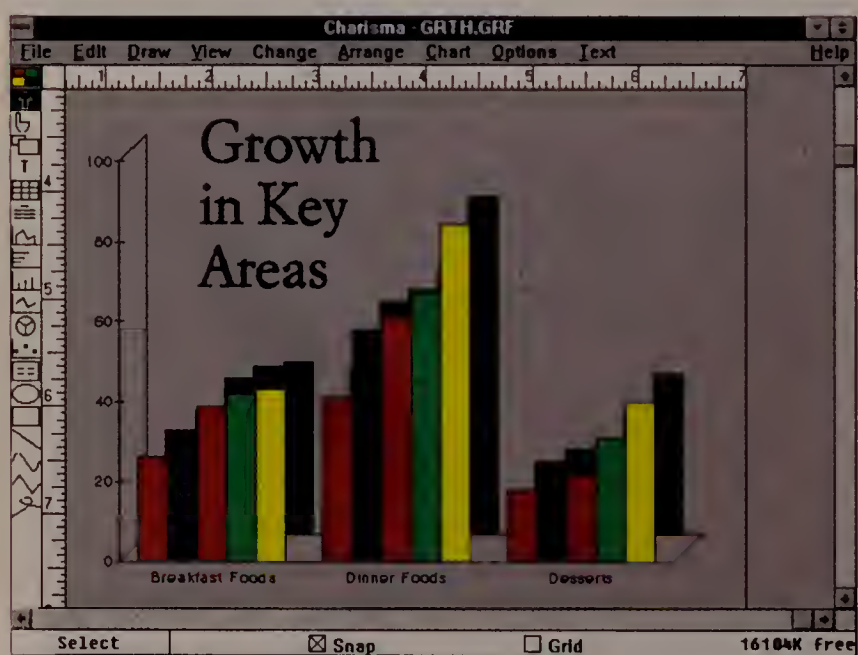
Charisma 2.1, Micrografx; 800/733-3729 ext. 5050, 214/234-1769, 214/234-2410 (fax). List price: $495. Reader service no. 726

Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0

Pros: Extremely intuitive interface, matches worksheet to chart type, lets you undo ten consecutive operations
Cons: No handout or speaker-note view, poor line spacing control, no builds

WINDOWS Lotus wins the award for irony. Not satisfied to create the most ornery presentation package for DOS (see the review in this article), they turn around and release the friendliest, most straightforward of the six *Windows* applications. In the words of tester Jack Nichols, it is "hands down the easiest program to use."

On the face of it, *Freelance for Windows* resembles a simplified version of *Persuasion:* It offers similar outliner and slide-sorter metaphors. And its templates provide multiple slide formats, just as in *Persuasion*. But *Freelance* offers a unique world of convenience



Charisma's charting tools yield some unusual results, such as this 3-D column chart that uses drop shadows instead of depth lines.

You can customize Freelance Graphics for Windows' interface by adding and deleting palette icons to suit your personal style.

58% OFF

PLUS A FREE DISK!

You'll receive FREE our Powerbase*•* Disk complete with 50 tips and utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- Word
- dBASE
- Windows
- Lotus1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ **YES**, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and how-to tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues--almost 58% off the annual newsstand price--plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD'S Powerbase*•* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595.
Quick Fax: 415-882-0936

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. Powerbase*•* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4KH95

PC WORLD

Recycled Paper

58% OFF

PLUS A FREE DISK!

You'll receive FREE our Powerbase*•* Disk complete with 50 tips and utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- Word
- dBASE
- Windows
- Lotus1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ **YES**, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and how-to tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues--almost 58% off the annual newsstand price--plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD'S Powerbase*•* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595.
Quick Fax: 415-882-0936

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. Powerbase*•* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4KH95

PC WORLD

Recycled Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Don't fill up your PC with ordinary memory. Give it the high-octane additive.

Nothing outperforms the Above™ Board ISA.

If your PC needs more memory to run today's sophisticated programs, remember this: Don't just add memory. Add performance.

No memory board revs up a PC like the Intel Above Board ISA. It triples the performance of Windows* and over 1,100 other applications, and leaves every other board in its dust.

Why? Because Above Board ISA is optimized in ways other boards can't touch. For example, it's the only memory board that runs at true zero wait states—letting your CPU run at its full potential.

Above Board ISA also comes with superior memory management built in. You can mix and match any size or speed SIMMs up to 32 MB. And Above Board ISA runs every SIMM at maximum speed.

Above Board ISA gives you more mileage for the money. In fact, for little more than an ordinary board, you can have the only board you'll ever need.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Dial ext. 201
1-800-538-3373

And for a limited time, 386MAX* 6.01 and PC Tools* 7.1 are bundled free with your Above Board ISA. To get more information or the name of a nearby Above Board ISA dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 201.

Fill up with Above Board ISA. And your PC will never run out of gas again.

intel®

©1992 Intel Corporation. Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation.*All products are trademarks of their respective companies. For information faxed to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9952. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.

Circle 107 on reader service card

features. For one, you can edit template elements to make global changes to your slides. In *Persuasion*, you can add elements to the master slide layer and manipulate placeholders, but you can't edit the background portion of the template. To cut down on the time required to locate and choose menu commands, *Freelance* provides a palette of immediately comprehensible icons that duplicate commands. You can customize the palette by adding and subtracting icons; *Freelance for Windows* provides an icon for nearly every one of its functions.

Our panel was particularly enamored with the way *Freelance* walked them through major steps toward creating a presentation. When you create a new slide, it requests that you select a template format. When you create a chart, the program asks which kind of chart you want to create, then shortens its worksheet to fit the specialized requirements of that chart type. It even shows you the colors that will be assigned to each data series and lets you edit them from the worksheet. To add text and images to a slide, just point and click; *Freelance* does much of the rest of the work for you. Another panel favorite: Inserting clip art is an entirely point-and-click affair.

Although some members of our panel complained about its annoyingly slow on-line tutorial, *Freelance for Windows* was a real hit all around, receiving such accolades as "A complete no-brainer," and "So simple, I almost fell over!" Though two of our *Windows* testers maintained a preference for *Harvard Graphics* after comparing the programs head-to-head, *Freelance for Windows*' remarkable combination of essential features and unfaltering straightforwardness earns it our highest recommendation.

Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0, Lotus Development; 800/343-5414, 617/577-8500 (fax). List price: $495. Reader service no. 727

Harvard Graphics for Windows 1.01

Pros: Intuitive interface, first-rate charting tools, best sound capabilities, interactive screen-show buttons
Cons: No OLE support, no line spacing control, manual build technique

WINDOWS Like its DOS cousin, *Harvard Graphics for Windows* greatly impressed our panel. Jamal Nasr, for instance, called it a "commonsense program," adding that he never needed to look in the manual. Connie Kozlowski went even further, calling it a "pleasure to use."

After ease of use, our testers generally cited *Harvard*'s impressive charting capabilities. When you first launch *Harvard* and request a new presentation, the program shows off its immense gallery of charting options, more comprehensive than anything you'll see in a competing *Windows* program. Like *Freelance for Windows*, *Harvard* customizes its worksheet to match the type of chart you select, but it doesn't provide the kind of visual aids you'll find in *Freelance*, nor does it allow you to change the color of a series from the worksheet. Still, our only real quibble is that *Harvard for Windows* fails to provide the data calculation functions that make its DOS counterpart such a dream for the professional user.

On the organizational front, *Harvard for Windows* beats its DOS equivalent handily, offering an outliner, slide sorter, and all the other amenities you expect from a *Windows* presenter. *Harvard* falls down, however, in the build department. You must copy elements

Harvard for Windows has a huge collection of clip-art images and lets you edit them in ways unmatched by other presentation programs.

to independent slides, then delete elements in the order that you want them to appear. In other words, *Harvard Graphics for Windows*' builds aren't builds at all.

Otherwise, *Harvard for Windows* measures up nicely for creating screen shows. Using its interactive buttons, you can create links to other slides in the show. For example, clicking button 1 might send you a supporting spreadsheet, clicking button 2 might send you back to slide 1, and so on, allowing viewers to navigate presentations as they wished. If your computer comes rigged with a soundboard and other fancy multimedia gear, *Harvard* goes all out to take advantage of it. Using the player utility, you can run scripts that control MIDI sound tracks while simultaneously playing WAV sounds in the foreground.

Our novice users never got deep enough into the program to find some of these more sophisticated functions. Their infatuation stemmed from its high usability: *Harvard* ranked a close second to *Freelance for Windows* in the hearts of our panel members. There were a few naysayers, however. Comparing it with *Freelance for Windows*, for instance, Robert Smithton said he "had to plug away to get anywhere." Another user expressed disappointment at *Harvard*'s lack of on-line tutorial. But in the end, *Harvard*'s reviews were positive. In the battle between *Harvard* and *Freelance*, the decision largely came down to matters of personal taste.

Harvard Graphics for Windows 1.01, Software Publishing; 408/986-8000. List price: $595. Reader service no. 728

Hollywood 1.0v2

Pros: Provides painting tools, various special effects
Cons: No OLE support, poor leading control, limited to 16 on-screen colors in foreground, inadequate documentation

WINDOWS. Our critics panned *Hollywood*, reserving particular criticism for its "badly organized" documentation and its "cumbersome" interface. Connie Kozlowski, for instance, told us she never got the hang of the program and had to "constantly consult the manual," which she found inadequate and badly indexed. If our panel members had been able to crack *Hollywood*'s confusing sur-

WORK STATIONS!

80486SX/33	80486/50 DX2
4MB 70ns SIMM	8MB 70ns SIMM
64K Ext. Cache	256K Ext. Cache
120MB IDE Drive	120MB IDE Drive
1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy	1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
2 Serial, 1 Parallel	2 Serial, 1 Parallel
16-Bit VGA, 1MB	16-Bit VGA, 1MB
14" NI Color VGA	14" NI Color VGA
16-Bit Ethernet	16-Bit Ethernet
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard
Mid AT Case	Mid AT Case
DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0
1,895	$2,495

NOVELL READY!

80486/33 EISA	80486/33 ISA
16MB 70ns SIMM	16MB 70ns SIMM
256K Ext. Cache	256K Ext. Cache
4.5MB EISA SCSI H.A.	ISA SCSI H.A.
1.2GB SCSI Drive	340MB SCSI Drive
1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy	1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
2 Serial, 1 Parallel	2 Serial, 1 Parallel
16-bit VGA, 1MB	16-bit VGA, 1MB
14" Mono VGA	14" Mono VGA
EISA Ethernet	16-Bit Ethernet
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard
Tower Case	Tower Case
DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0
5,895	$3,295

CAD READY!

80486/50 ISA	80486/33 ISA
16MB 60ns SIMM	8MB 70ns SIMM
256K Ext. Cache	256K Ext. Cache
4.5MB SCSI H.A.	ISA SCSI H.A.
340MB SCSI Drive	213MB SCSI Drive
1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy	1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
2 Serial, 1 Parallel	2 Serial, 1 Parallel
Ultra VGA, 1MB	Ultra VGA, 1MB
20" NI Color VGA	17" NI Color VGA
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard
Tower Case	Tower Case
DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0
6,795	$4,195

UNIX READY!

80486/50 EISA	80486/50 ISA
32MB 60ns SIMM	16MB 60ns SIMM
256K Ext. Cache	256K Ext. Cache
4.5MB EISA SCSI H.A.	4.5MB SCSI H.A.
1.2GB SCSI Drive	660MB SCSI Drive
1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy	1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
2 Serial, 1 Parallel	2 Serial, 1 Parallel
16-bit VGA, 1MB	16-bit VGA, 1MB
14" Mono VGA	14" Mono VGA
16 Port EISA I/O	8 Port ISA I/O
101-Key Keyboard	101-Key Keyboard
Tower Case	Tower Case
DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0
$8,195	$6,295

"fuss-free, solid power for networking and graphics"

- CBW

Silicon Valley is a tough place to be these days. Major computer companies are laying off and smaller computer companies who are not prepared for the battle are closing up left and right. The first to go are those who refuse to provide their customers with the service they deserve and continue to use the least expensive components which can be found to maintain low prices.

In the midst of this doom and gloom, MIS stands out as one of the few great success stories. The secret behind MIS's success is not really a secret at all. It's simply the same old tried and true system under which you provide your customers with the best value for their dollar. At MIS, quality of product and quality of service are not favors we do for our customers. They are the way we do business.

MIS assembles top quality components, including Micronics, Teac, Maxtor, etc., into a quality system and then tests it to perform the tasks you are going to use it for before shipping it to you. MIS's systems will run SCO, Novell, Interactive, ESIX, Windows, Pick, MS DOS, DR DOS, OS/2, and anything else we say they will or your money back.

"the MIS 486/50 seems a Gilbraltar-like piece of work. This is a solid, fuss free computer."

- Computer Buying World, May 1992

intel inside

1-800-733-9188

CALL FOR CONFIGURATION PRICING

MIS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
935 Benecia Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX: (408)730-5933

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

Although Hollywood can display smooth gradations in the background, it dithers all foreground colors, sometimes improperly.

face, they would have found a program that combines unusual graphics and special-effects capabilities with first-rate organizational functions. It even allows you to open multiple presentations at once for those occasions when you need to swap slides between shows. The program provides a range of drawing functions that you won't find this side of *Charisma*, including tools for drawing regular polygons and Bézier curves. It also offers some unusual surprises, including a free-form spray-paint tool for highlighting slides, as well as text on a curve and object beveling.

But features alone don't sell a program, which is why last year's Best Buy—virtually unchanged since its 1991 introduction—was trounced by newer or more recently revised programs. "I couldn't get the pie chart to work," wrote tester Jack Nichols, "even with the manual." Badly documented and strangely organized, *Hollywood*'s implementation defeats the purpose of many of its impressive capabilities.

Hollywood 1.0v2, Claris Corp.; 408/987-8227. List price: $499.
Reader service no. 729

Buying Smart: The Presenters' Shopping List

Picking a favorite presentation graphics package would be easier if the programs weren't so darn good. Check the shopping list that follows to determine what criteria are most important to you.

Organization

First look at how the program organizes the task of creating a presentation. The best packages provide outliners so you can rough out your presentation, then automatically build slide titles, bullet charts, and speaker notes from outline entries. Make sure the program maintains a dynamic link between the outliner and slide views, so that making a change to one entry will also affect the corresponding slide. A spelling checker and search-and-replace function are also helpful. A master slide is essential, because it allows you to position and relocate repeating elements on every slide in your show simultaneously.

Perhaps the most useful organizational time-saver is a global editing feature, which lets you apply predefined templates that automatically position graphic elements, format text charts, and color background items in one operation. Finally, see if the program provides a slide sorter so you can reorder your presentation by dragging a thumbnail view of any slide to a new location. This is also a good way to test dynamic links, since dragging a slide should likewise change the order of entries in the outliner.

Charting

At its heart, a presentation is a collection of charts. Word charts are by far the most popular, but data charts are also key. That's why every presentation program is part spreadsheet. You should be able to enter data directly into a worksheet window or just as easily import data that you've created in *1-2-3* or *Excel*. If you import data on a regular basis, check that the program can maintain live links between data saved to disk and the data represented in your charts. Under *Windows*, such programs employ Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) protocol. Live linking is especially important when sharing data over a network. If a colleague three cubicles down makes a last-minute change to a single spreadsheet value, your presentation program needs to update your charts automatically.

If you're in the market for *Windows* software, look for a program that supports Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), which links imported data and graphics to their original applications. If the program is an OLE server, such as *Charisma*, you can export charts for use in other programs, including desktop-publishing applications like *PageMaker*. If the program is a client, such as *Persuasion*, you can double-click an imported range of data to launch the spreadsheet program, make the desired changes, and save the changes. Currently, *PowerPoint* is the only presenter that supports OLE as both server and client.

Any presentation graphics package will automatically take your data and generate vertical (column) and horizontal bar charts, line and filled-in area charts, and exploded pie charts. If you want to add some pizzazz to your graphics, make sure the program can add depth to bars and pies by creating three-dimensional effects. If you never know what kind of chart you'll be called on to create, look for a program that provides variety, including scatter charts, high/low/close charts, and specialized text slides such as tables and organizational charts. Scientific types will appreciate packages that provide analytical functions including logarithmic scaling and regression.

Drawing and Text

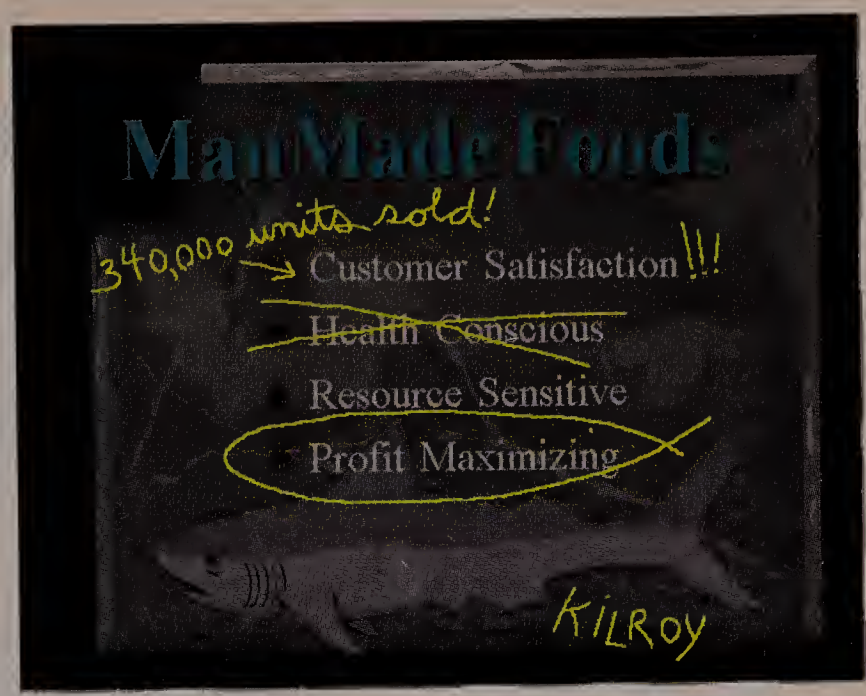
Not every image falls into a predefined charting format. You need the freedom to embellish slides with text and graphics. On rare occasions, you may even want to draw slides from scratch. A passable variety of drawing tools will let you create free-form objects such as polygons and curves. You'll also want to be able to manipulate drawn objects by scaling, rotating, and applying special effects. If your work involves schematic drawings or pictographs (charts made up of graphics), make sure you can align objects and organize them into groups. When creating descriptive text and labels, lead and paragraph spacing con-

Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0

Pros: OLE server and client, TrueType font embedding, flying bullets, can highlight portions of a slide during screen show
Cons: No tables or organizational charts, requires Windows 3.1

WINDOWS Our panel of novice presenters was probably not the ideal audience for *PowerPoint*. They liked it well enough but didn't have a compelling need for *PowerPoint*'s inexhaustible supply of bells and whistles and superb slide management. Panelist Jack Nichols best summarized the group's thoughts: "*PowerPoint* is obviously powerful, but it's complex for a first-time user to grasp."

For the presenter on the go, *PowerPoint* offers templates with thumbnail previews. If you're in it for the long haul, its speaker note and handout views come equipped with their own master layers. And if convenience is what you're after, you can drag-and-drop entries inside the outline editor to reorder slides just as you can drag-and-drop slides to reorder outline entries.



In Microsoft PowerPoint, you can emphasize items by drawing on a slide during a screen show.

trols are imperative. A manual kerning function, for changing the space between two letters within words, allows you to tweak the appearance of titles and other large-format text.

Graphics and Multimedia

To wow an audience, nothing works as well as sound and animation. Real high-end audio pyrotechnics are beyond the range of most business presentation programs, but a few, including *Harvard Graphics for Windows* and *PowerPoint*, will play an imported WAV sound. For that, you'll need to equip your computer with a soundboard.

Most presenters will have to satisfy themselves with visual effects. A build function lets you fade bullets on and off the screen within a single slide, an especially effective technique for highlighting points in a lecture. *PowerPoint* even allows you to "fly" bullets across the screen—the closest thing to animation any of these programs provide.

More down-to-earth graphics are also possible. Gradations and special designer backgrounds add flare to an otherwise uninspired chart. And look for a program that provides a nice variety of preset color schemes to assign colors automatically to text and background items.

Scalable typefaces you can display and print at virtually any size are a must if you're purchasing a DOS program. The issue is less critical with *Windows* programs because they all offer scalable fonts just by virtue of running under *Windows 3.1 (3.1* ships with 14 TrueType fonts). Nonetheless, additional scalable fonts are useful for adding variety to your presentations. *PowerPoint* includes 22 TrueType fonts, while *Persuasion* and *Freelance Graphics* bundle *Adobe Type Manager (ATM)*, which retails for $99. *ATM* lets you view and print any PostScript font, as well as providing 13 additional Adobe typefaces.

Production

If your company is bankrolling your efforts, you'll have sufficient funds to print images to 35mm slides. All programs provide a built-in communications module for uploading your files to a professional slide-making facility—Autographix, Magicorp, and others—via modem. If you have the equipment in house, you'll find that most packages bundle drivers to print to popular brands of plotters, imagesetters, and film recorders.

A tight budget, however, doesn't have to mean a sacrifice in quality. All the programs we tested will print remarkably impressive color overheads from a Tektronix or similarly equipped output device. Your local service bureau may provide color transparencies for $2 to $3 per page. And, of course, there's always the old standby: low-cost black-and-white transparencies from your laser printer. To tie everything together, your program should print handouts and speaker notes, with reduced versions of each slide in your show. Armed with these visual aids, your audience will be better able to follow your presentation.

Sounds, builds, flying bullets, and transition effects are available only if you use your PC for the final show. If the audience is large, you can play your show on a large-screen projection device (see "Color LCD Projection Panels"). If the audience is small, you can display your presentation directly on your monitor. A third option is to save your presentation to disk as a run-time screen show, which you can distribute on disk and play on any machine, whether or not it comes equipped with the original application. Of the ten contenders, only *Charisma* and *Presentation Express* can't produce run-time shows.

Service and Support

Even the best programs can at times leave you floundering for advice. Context-sensitive help means you can find information on a specific tool, command, or feature without navigating through a maze of on-line help options. Tech support for all these products rated high, hardly surprising considering our vendors include some of the world's largest and oldest software companies. We called each vendor three times, asked questions of varying technical complexity, and noted the timeliness and accuracy of their answers. We also factored in their support policies, such as hours, toll-free lines, and BBS and fax support.

PowerPoint blossoms when it comes to creating run-time screen shows. While its builds aren't as versatile as *Persuasion*'s, you can fade in bulleted items or shoot them in from off screen. If your slides contain imported color images, *PowerPoint* automatically optimizes the color palette for each slide, then animates the palettes when playing from one slide to the next to avoid screen flicker. *PowerPoint* is the only presenter that will embed TrueType fonts, so your words will display correctly even on a machine that lacks the fonts you used. Finally, to emphasize your words, you can write on a slide with your mouse while the screen show is in progress, much the way you write on an overhead with a felt-tip marker.

There's lots more where that came from. In fact, if it hadn't been for our ease-of-learning panel, *PowerPoint* might have walked away with our Best Buy. But our *Windows* testers saw it differently, reserving their top scores for *Harvard* and *Freelance*. Our recommendation is this: If you're new to presentation software, *Freelance Graphics for Windows* combines workmanlike functionality with unsurpassed straightforwardness. But if you're an experienced presenter looking for a package that provides the best in slide-making control plus a versatile interface that encourages creativity, *PowerPoint* is the software you've been waiting for. Just make sure you've upgraded to *Windows 3.1* before you send in your order.

Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, Microsoft; 800/426-9400. List price: $495.

Reader service no. 730

DrawPerfect 1.1

Pros: Low memory requirements, on-screen kerning

Cons: Nonintuitive interface, lacks essential organizational capabilities, can't generate handouts or speaker notes

Our panel of users dredged up adjectives like "cumbersome," "nonintuitive," and even "nightmarish" to describe this presentation package from WordPerfect. The most positive reviewer said the program might be best suited to *WordPerfect* users because it shares many of the same keyboard equivalents.

On the Horizon

Companies that produce presentation packages share a basic philosophy: Upgrade or perish. Witness our two Best Buys, *Freelance Graphics for Windows* and *Harvard Graphics*, both of which have major revisions in the works. Our number two DOS presenter, *Presentation Express*, has a new version that came out a bit too late to evaluate. And in an attempt to get back in the race, low-rated *DrawPerfect* is also hopping on the upgrade bandwagon.

DrawPerfect Perfected

The most dramatic face-lift belongs to ugly duckling *DrawPerfect*, which emerges as *WordPerfect Presentations*, a swan capable of competing with *Harvard Graphics*. Both a DOS version, previewed in our September issue, and a *Windows* version should be available by the time you read this. The DOS incarnation, with a slick GUI that makes it look and feel remarkably *Windows*-like, features a customizable button bar and standardized menu commands, complete with <Alt>-*key* equivalents. *WordPerfect Presentations* overhauls the product's organizational capabilities, adding an integrated outliner, a slide sorter, master slides, auto-templates, and a spelling checker. If your computer comes equipped with a soundboard, you'll be able to add sounds or play music in the background using any of the over 100 MIDI sound clips. The upgrade even offers a full-color painting window chock-full of image-editing tools. The product still retails for $495; this time it's a good deal.

Harvard Goes Multimedia

Industry leader *Harvard Graphics* is also expanding toward multimedia and interactivity. The new *Harvard* plays WAV sounds and MIDI files that can add music and voice annotation to a screen show. In terms of interactivity, you can add a button that launches another DOS application in a screen show. The $595 upgrade speeds screen shows by loading each slide into memory before displaying it on screen. *Harvard Graphics 3.01* users can upgrade to version 3.05 for a nominal shipping fee; version 2.3 users can make the move up for $89.

Quick Fix for Express

Presentation Express II 2.0 was a relatively recent revision when we prepared this review. In a surprise move, BPS plans to get version 2.1 in the stores by the time you read this. This quick upgrade features scalable text from 4 to 256 points, snap-to grids that align and manipulate objects on the drawing board, additional screen-show transitional effects, and a much-needed run-time screen-show module. In addition, *Presentation Express II 2.1* has beefed up its already imposing list of supported output devices. If you'd like to evaluate the new *Presentation Express*, you can download it from PC World Online, from the "Featured in November" folder.

Beefed-Up Freelance

As if the current version weren't easy enough to use, *Freelance Graphics for Windows 2.0* will feature a new start-up sequence, a new master-slide layout, direct text-editing capabilities, an icon that transforms a color display to black and white, and help from any dialog box. Currently weak on support for OLE, *Freelance 2.0* will offer full support as both client and server. And so you won't have to call Autographix or Magicorp and beg for a communications module, version 2.0 will bundle everything you need to upload slides for remote printing. During screen shows, you'll be able to doodle on screen to emphasize points (a capability shared by *PowerPoint* and the upcoming *WordPerfect Presentations*) and branch to other *Windows* applications.

And while a Lotus representative told us it was too early to share details, you can expect a future *Freelance Graphics for DOS* that integrates the usability breakthroughs championed by its *Windows* counterpart. Lotus plans to announce the new product at the COMDEX Fall exposition this month and should ship it early in 1993.

The QMS-PS 410 Under $2000

No other PostScript™ printer delivers so much for so little.

The QMS-PS® 410 redefines value for PostScript printers by offering features enough for a work group, at a price an individual can afford. It has the power to simultaneously accept incoming data from DOS, Macintosh® and UNIX® systems on any of three different ports while it prints your job (SIO*). It senses incoming data and selects the right printer language on the serial and parallel ports for each document without user intervention (ESP*). The QMS-PS 410 offers 45 resident fonts—more than printers twice its price. It has memory up to 6MB and supports a host of optional emulations and paper handling. For less than $2000, you can plug in the printer that delivers high quality and the greatest return on your investment.

QMS®

Call 1 800 972-6695 or (205) 639-4400
for the location of your nearest QMS dealer.

* SIO (Simultaneous Interface Operation); ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor)

QMS, the QMS logo, and QMS-PS are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 184 on reader service card

PC Computing MVP
MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1991
WINNER

V.32 To Go.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1992
QBlazer

"...the QBlazer win
Editors' Choic
designation for exc
performance."

PC MAGAZIN
August, 1992

UNPRECEDENTED PRICE-PERFORMANCE IN A 38.4 KBPS MODEM.

Pays for itself after an average 20 hours of use.* Saves four times more in phone charges over 9600 bps modems.

38.4 Kbps. Fully compliant with CCITT V.32,V.22*bis*,V.22, Bell 212A and 103J.

Flawless data transmission with V.42 error control, V.42*bis* and MNP Class 5 data compression.

Fully compatible with all PC and Macintosh® computers.
Runs on 9V battery or wall power.
Doesn't draw power from your portable.

From Telebit - the modem technology leader since 1985 with more than a dozen patents.

"If you have been searching for a portable modem that doesn't make performance sacrifices - or simply want a desktop modem that conserves desk space and can do double duty as a portable - the QBlazer deserves serious consideration."

PC SOURCES
January, 1992

"The QBlazer is clearly designed as a transportable. But Telebit's refusal to compromise on features make this modem equally usable on the desktop or on the road."

Jack Rickard,
BOARDWATCH MAGAZINE
April, 1992

"If portability is an important issue for you, then QBlazer's pint size and battery power make it a very attractive choice."

MACWORLD
May, 1992

ACTUAL SIZE.

ACTUAL PRICE.

$299

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. NQA**

ORDER 9AM TO 5PM MONDAY-FRIDAY
ALL U.S. TIME ZONES.

1-800-621-4593

Phone: 1-800-835-3248 Fax: 408-745-3872

TELEBIT

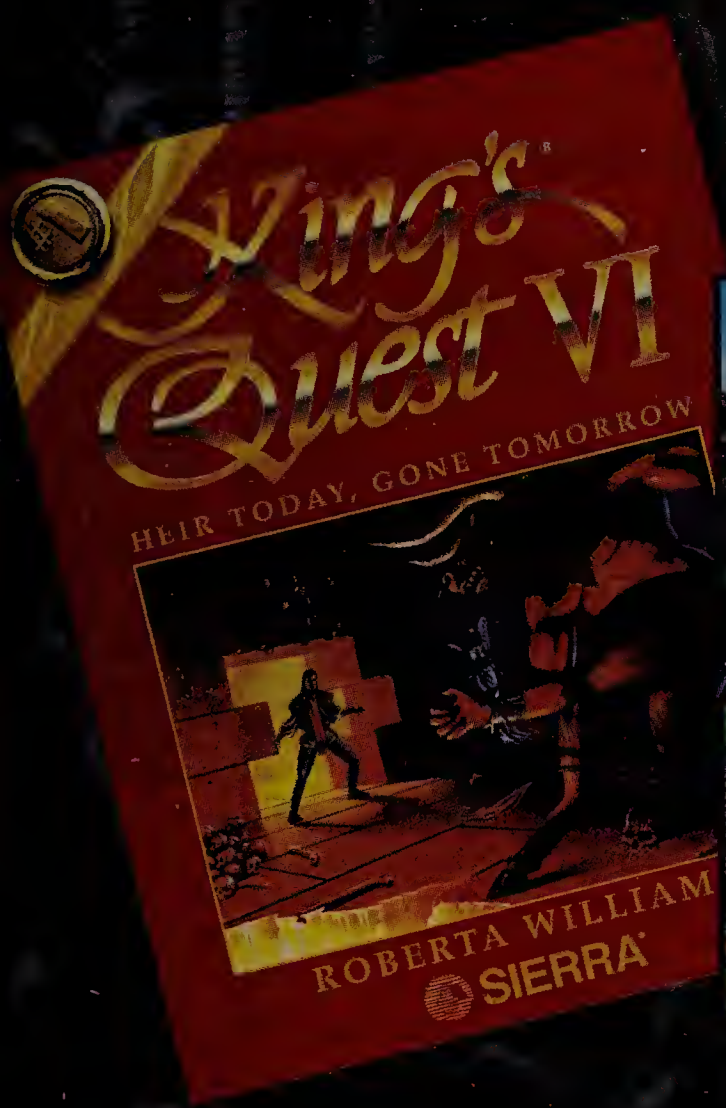
The World Leader In High-Performance Modems Since 1985.

* vs. 9600 bps modem, based on AT&T DDD daytime rates on S.F. to N.Y. connection. **No Questions Asked.
©1992 Telebit Corp. Telebit is a registered trademark and QBlazer is a trademark of Telebit Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Telebit Corp. 1315 Chesapeake Terrace, Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1100.

Circle 173 on reader service card

The most popular computer game series of all time...

...Now, the best chapter yet.



Can you guide Alexander through a series of mysterious islands?

Meet characters as curious as the countries they inhabit.

Explore the animated garden on the whimsical Isle of Wonder.

Encounter enemies and rivals bent on stopping you at any cost.

Bold Characters, Bold Design

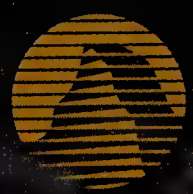
A shipwrecked prince must find his way across a series of islands in search of a princess in peril. You'll need all your wits and imagination to overcome the gauntlet of baffling puzzles and fantastic creatures that block you on your quest.

In this richly detailed game of discovery and adventure, every choice you make can affect your future options and the attitudes of the many characters you'll encounter. Depending on your skill and the paths you follow, your adventure can end in many of different ways. Nearly half of the possible events are optional!

Filled with deeper puzzles, more fantastic creatures, and a moving saga of romance and adventure, *King's Quest VI* is a mysterious and magical adventure for the entire family.

Circle 245 on reader service card

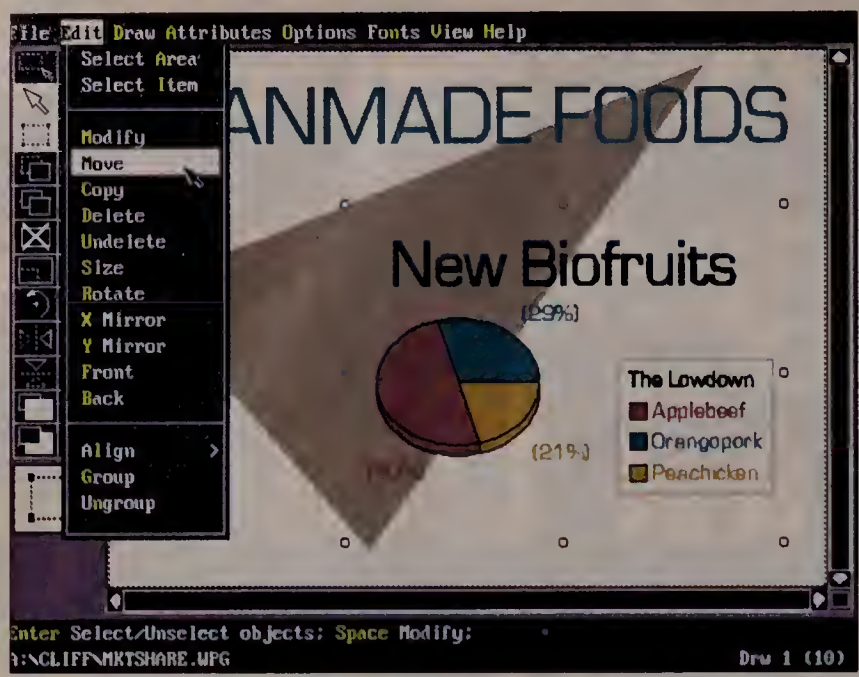
Excellence in Adventure Gaming.



SIERRA®

To get your copy now, call:

1 (800) 326-6654



DrawPerfect 1.1 combines antiquated drawing metaphors with excessively jagged on-screen type, even by DOS standards.

Like *Charisma*, *DrawPerfect* lacks most of the organizational capabilities on the standard shopping list. But even judging it on drawing and charting merits alone, our testers were thoroughly unimpressed—and often confused. That's because for anyone accustomed to *CorelDraw*, *PageMaker*, or some other mainstream graphics program, *DrawPerfect* seems like uncharted territory. For example, rather than moving an object by dragging it, you have to choose a Move command. Then you'll likely have to refresh the screen manually to redisplay objects that lie in the wake of your move. The misery doesn't stop there: You can't resize text blocks, the mouse doesn't function inside the Help screen, and even quitting the program requires a fair amount of concentration.

DrawPerfect's setup is so confusing that our panel failed to stumble on the program's few merits. For one, it's the only DOS program that lets you kern the amount of space between characters. Its macros provide a few surprises; one fixes text to a curve.

In its present condition, though, our panel members wouldn't recommend *DrawPerfect* to their worst enemy. Fortunately, they won't have this version to kick around much longer, because *DrawPerfect* is about to be reborn as *WordPerfect Presentations*—a dramatic facelift that will both overhaul its interface and add a ton of features (see our preview in September and "On the Horizon" in this review). If you'd like to take a look at a demo version of the new program, check out our trial disk offer in this issue.

DrawPerfect 1.1, WordPerfect; 800/451-5151, 801/222-5077 (fax). List price: $495. Reader service no. 731

Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0

Pros: Provides stand-alone outliner
Cons: Cumbersome installation procedure, difficult to learn, lacks slide sorter, can't generate full speaker notes

It's a good thing we brought in our panel to look at *Freelance Graphics for DOS*. Blinded by its many features, we might have given Lotus's DOS product a decent rating. Our guest reviewers, though, weren't fooled. Sylvie Solard called it "horrific," adding "I never want to touch it again." Tester Rick Talley called the program "sheer torture!" One user complained that slight mouse movements inside all but the central Charts and Drawings window send the cursor flying all over the screen. And *Freelance* wouldn't automatically display a list of files when retrieving documents from disk.

If our panel had managed to scale *Freelance*'s steep learning curve, they might have been less harsh in their criticism. In terms of pure functionality for DOS, *Freelance Graphics* ranks second only to *Harvard Graphics*. It provides the most important organizational features, including a master slide layer and automated templates, both of which allow you to make global changes within a show. *Freelance* is also the only DOS program to provide an outliner.

Freelance for DOS provides a tidy collection of charting capabilities with first-rate linking to *1-2-3* spreadsheets. Its drawing tools also function adequately, though *Freelance* provides a minimal capacity for color and can't produce gradations.

Our panel was unswayed by the extensive feature set, however. And their jeers would probably have been louder had they been forced to install the program. As it was, that frustrating task fell to us. After running the main installer, *Freelance* requires you to copy its fonts, templates, and clip art manually to separate directories on your hard drive. If you want to use the outliner, you have to run a second, separately documented installer. It took us several tries

The unpopular Freelance Graphics for DOS limits the user to 13 screen colors, making for a singularly inflexible working environment.

before we finally got it right. The message? It doesn't matter how many features you offer if no one can figure out how to use them.

Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0, Lotus Development; 800/343-5414, 617/577-8500. List price: $495. Reader service no. 732

Harvard Graphics 3.01

Pros: Extremely intuitive interface, unrivaled drawing and charting tools, gradient objects and backgrounds, supports builds and interactive buttons
Cons: Lacks outliner and slide sorter, limited to 16 screen colors per slide

If *Windows* isn't part of your PC repertoire, *Harvard Graphics* is the next best thing to being there. Despite the inherent advantages of working in *Windows*—better color control, data linking and object embedding, font sharing—

A Brand New Accounting Package That's Already Been Tested 498,000 Times.

New Peachtree Complete Accounting, Version 6.0.

We've just re-invented the most popular accounting software in history.

The software that's already proven itself on the desks of half a million small businesses. The software more than twice as many accountants recommend to their clients. Peachtree Complete.

When you've got hundreds of thousands of people using your product, every day, they're bound to come up with some good ideas.

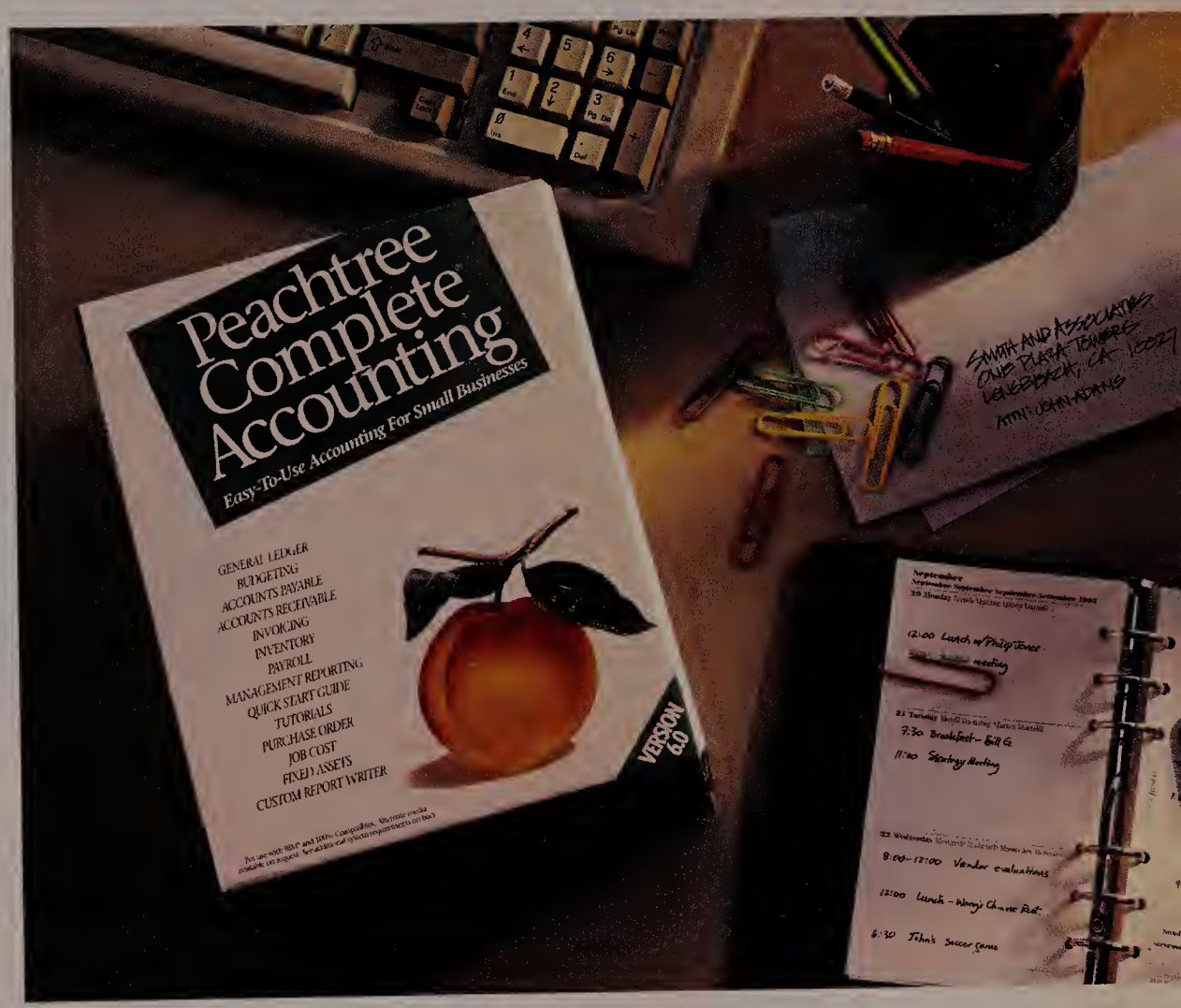
We've taken those suggestions and turned them into the best accounting package ever.

More Options. More Flexibility.

Peachtree Complete Accounting, Version 6.0 is the most feature-packed software you can buy. It includes General Ledger, Budgeting, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Payroll, Inventory, Purchase Orders, Job Cost, Fixed Assets, and Management Reporting.

Version 6.0 also includes customizable invoice formats, with separate formats for product and service businesses. Plus, we've added a Quick Start Guide to get you up and running quickly.

That's one of the nicest things about Peachtree Complete. It's easy to get started. Begin with just the modules you need, and add the others as your business grows.



More Value-Packed Than Ever.

Peachtree Complete sells for just $249. A real bargain, when you consider all it can do for your business. Plus, it now includes Peachtree Data Query, our custom report writer (a $199 value), at no extra charge.

A multi-user version of Peachtree Complete is also available. Call for details.

Only Peachtree Gives You This Kind Of Support.

Our nationwide network of support centers is unrivaled in the industry. After all, we've been supporting small business longer than anyone else. And our 60-day money-back guarantee is simple: you don't love the software, you don't pay for it. Simply return it for a full refund.

So visit your local dealer today or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9974, and put the experience of half a million small businesses on your desktop.

Peachtree®

The first name in small business accounting software.™

PEACHLINE — The improvements we've made to new Peachtree Complete Accounting, Version 6.0 are so numerous, we could never list them all here. If you'd like full details on our complete line of products, or you'd like to place an order, call our accounting specialists at (800) 428-9974.

©1992, Peachtree Software, Inc., Norcross, GA • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 144 on reader service card

Harvard Graphics emerged from our testing as one of the best presentation packages on the PC. Because it runs under DOS, *Harvard Graphics* requires considerably less memory, and it opens files and performs other common tasks more quickly than do its *Windows* counterparts.

Where charting and drawing are concerned, *Harvard Graphics* earned top grades. It provides access to every type of chart you'll ever want to create. It even satisfies hard-core business types with a host of arithmetic and geometric calculations, analytical functions, and statistical feedback.

It also satisfied our panel, who found their way through *Harvard*'s elaborate feature set with ease. Tester Jon Jacobi commented that of all the DOS packages, *Harvard* was the "easiest for building a basic slide." And Sylvie Solard noted appreciatively that it was the only package that allowed her to finish the set task in the allotted time. Indeed, all four testers remarked that the program was so straightforward, they almost never touched the manual. Those that did found both the manual and the on-line help to be a real pleasure.

Harvard's drawing window is remarkably intuitive, supplied with a scratch pad just in case you want to experiment with a graphic before adding it to your slide. Also, *Harvard* is the only program other than *Charisma* that converts type to editable graphic outlines, which is extremely helpful for creating logos, filling type with a gradation, and applying special effects. This technique also serves as a useful work-around to offset *Harvard*'s lack of kerning. Finally, *Harvard* is the only program other than *Hollywood* that lets you create text on a curve without resorting to an awkward macro, as *DrawPerfect* requires.

As a slide manager, *Harvard Graphics* ranks only fair. It has no visual slide sorter or outliner, both found in some competing DOS programs, and it's missing a search-and-replace function. We were also disappointed that *Harvard* couldn't display more than 16 screen colors per slide.

But our panel certainly wasn't disappointed. In fact, they waxed ecstatic, awarding top scores to *Harvard* across the board. It's the best presentation program for DOS, plain and simple.

Harvard Graphics 3.01, Software Publishing; 408/986-8000. List price: $595. Reader service no. 733

Harvard Graphics will convert type into editable outlines, letting you manipulate the form of a character and even apply a gradient fill.

Presentation Express II 2.0

Pros: Visual slide sorter, gradient backgrounds, good color control, treats entire presentation as a single unit

Cons: No spreadsheet data link, cannot create run-time screen shows, relatively high memory requirements

It's no *Harvard Graphics*, but *Presentation Express* proved to be a strong performer with our panel. In fact, its ease-of-use ratings were good enough to vault it into second place over both the more powerful *Freelance Graphics for DOS* and *DrawPerfect*.

Express is the only one of our four DOS entries that treats a presentation as a single unit, rather than making you string charts into a show only after each chart has been created and saved to disk. To accomplish this feat, it requires you to store slides into "cabinets," which house templates and other organizational functions. While some of our guest reviewers had trouble getting used to this metaphor, it has its benefits, including the only visual slide sorter available with a DOS program.

Of the four DOS programs reviewed, Presentation Express is the only one that provides a visual slide sorter.

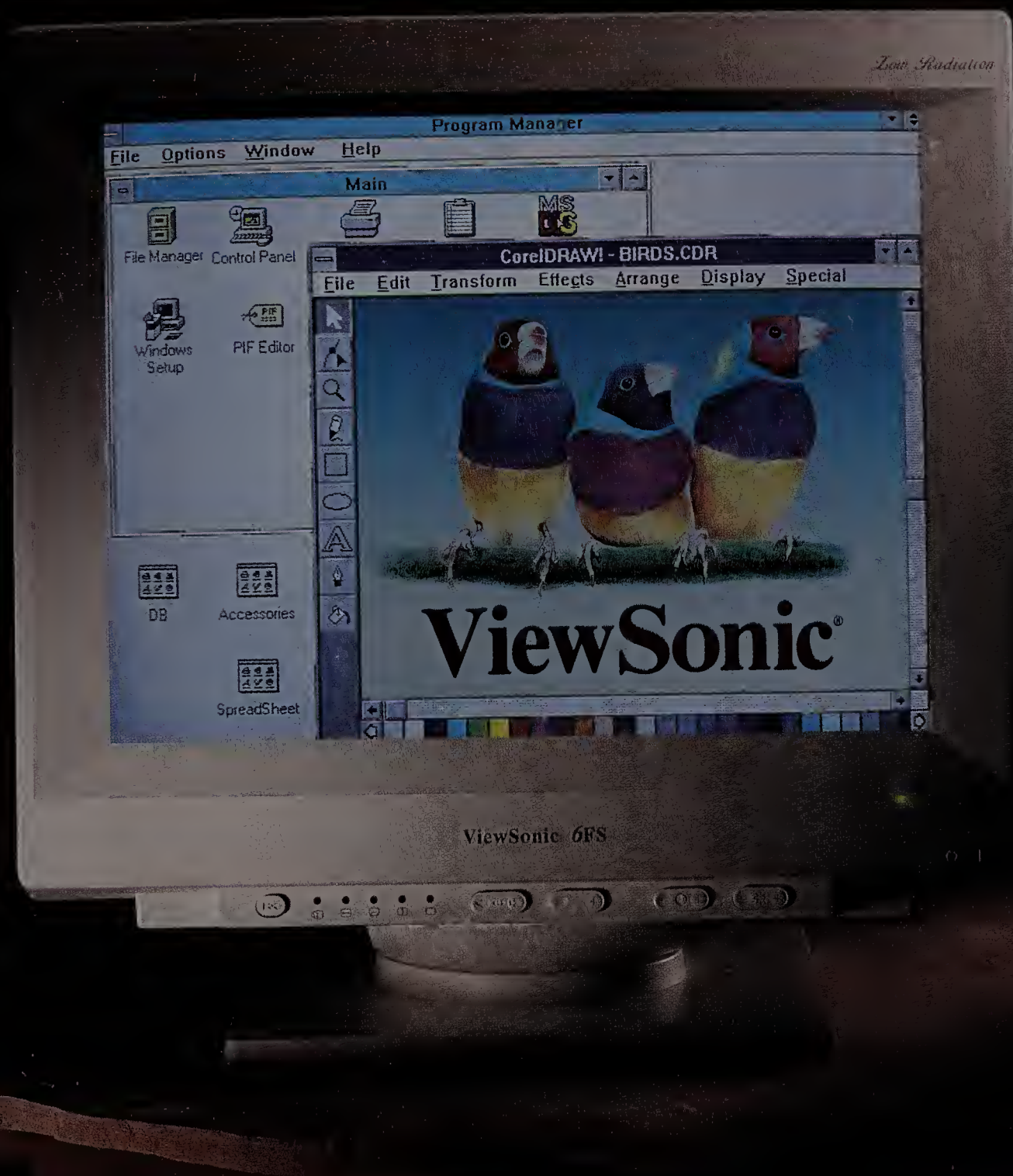
Unfortunately, *Presentation Express* is not without its problems. It's the only presentation program we looked at, for instance, that won't directly import tab-delimited ASCII data; you must convert the tabs to spaces before importing. And other than *Charisma*, *Express* is the only presenter that won't let you save run-time screen shows for distribution to other users, which pretty much limits you to printing slides and overheads.

Fortunately, *Presentation Express* has a revision on the way that promises to address many of its current shortcomings (see "On the Horizon"). For a free look at the new program, check out a demo version in the Software Download library on PC World Online. The program is modular, so you can download parts of it and add additional modules later.

Presentation Express II 2.0, Business & Professional Software; 800/342-5277, 617/494-1155. List price: $495. Reader service no. 734

Deke McClelland is the author of The First Book of PC Paintbrush *(Howard W. Sams, Carmel, Indiana, 1992) and several other books on PC graphics programs.*

Expand Your View



COMDEX®
Comdex Booth S1882

Yes, it's definitely time you expanded your view to the non-interlaced 15" ViewSonic 6FS monitor.

For one thing, you get 36-percent more viewing space than with a standard 14" monitor. And, since you can display more information on the screen with the larger 15" flat square screen, this is an ideal monitor for Windows, Graphical User Interface (GUI) and desktop publishing environments.

Thanks to the ultra high 72Hz refresh rate with resolution up to 1,024 x 768, the ViewSonic 6FS produces the most vivid and precise **flicker-free** image anywhere. In addition, the non-glare screen reduces irritating reflections.

The monitor, compatible with all standard resolutions, features 32 programmable modes with digital controls to store and customize the display to fit your specific needs. It also is certified to meet strict MPR-II Swedish certifications for low emissions, which makes it environmentally safe. It's a fact– the ViewSonic 6FS offers special features normally available only on larger, more expensive monitors.

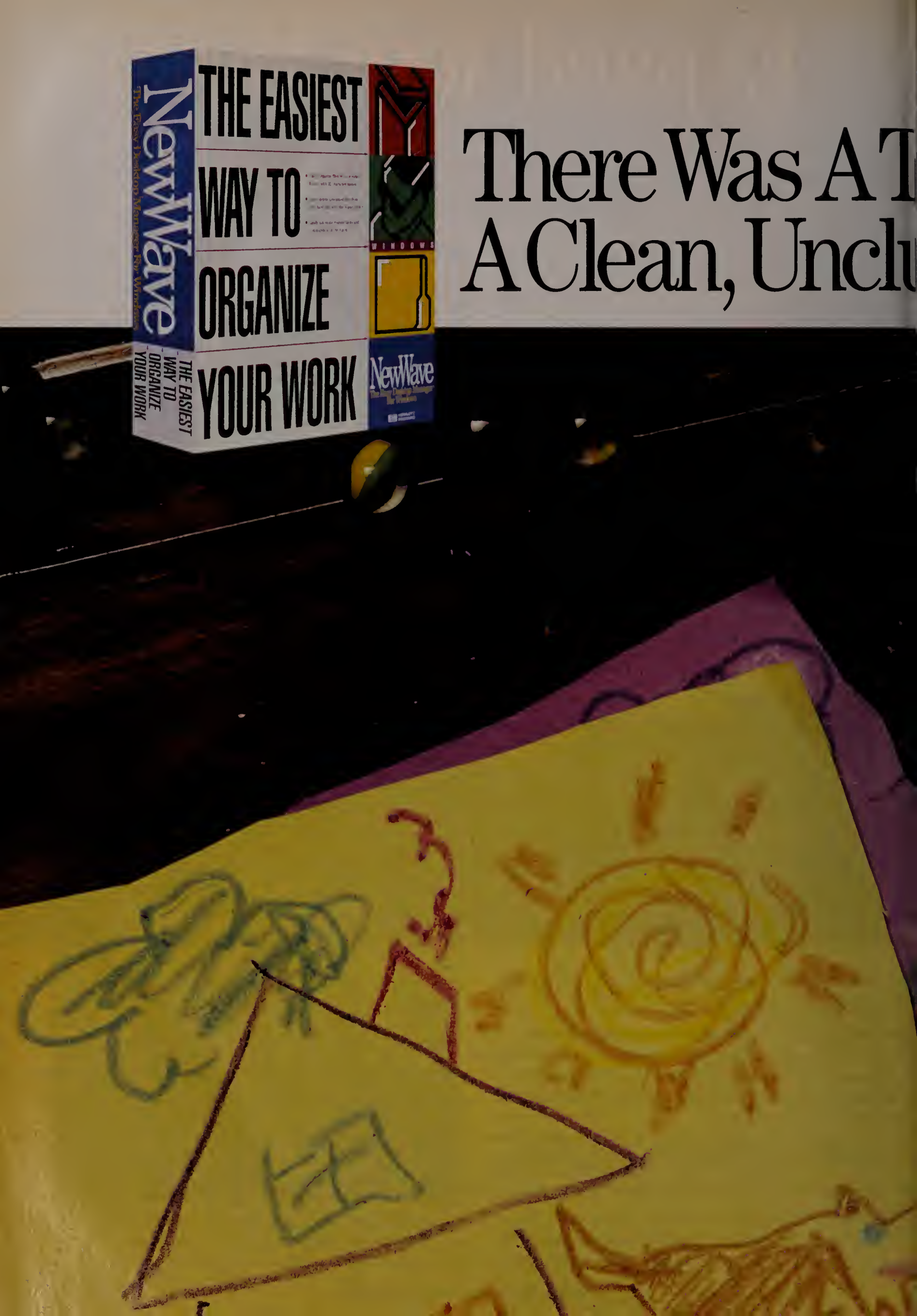
Expand your view, not your budget, with the affordable 15" ViewSonic 6FS monitor.

ViewSonic®
20480 E. Business Parkway
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 869-7976 (800) 888-8583 Fax: (714) 869-7958

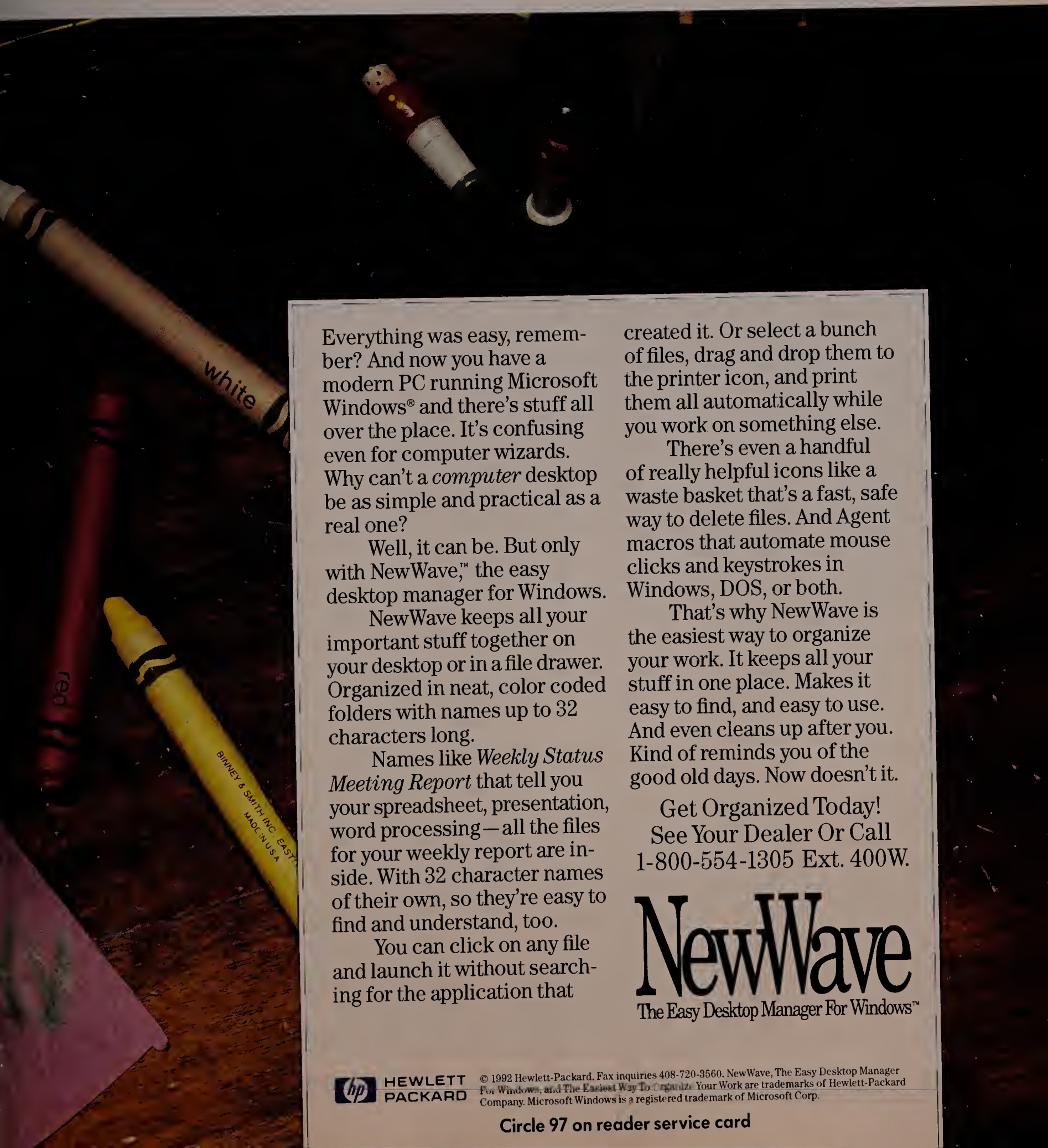
For immediate faxed information, call the FaxSonic "hot line" at (714) 869-7318–it's available 24 hours a day.

All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 218 on reader service card


NewWave
The Easy Desktop Manager For Windows
THE EASIEST
WAY TO
ORGANIZE
YOUR WORK
WINDOWS
NewWave
THE EASIEST
WAY TO
ORGANIZE
YOUR WORK
There Was A T
A Clean, Unclu

ne When A Desktop Was
tered Place For Your Stuff.



Everything was easy, remember? And now you have a modern PC running Microsoft Windows® and there's stuff all over the place. It's confusing even for computer wizards. Why can't a *computer* desktop be as simple and practical as a real one?

Well, it can be. But only with NewWave,™ the easy desktop manager for Windows.

NewWave keeps all your important stuff together on your desktop or in a file drawer. Organized in neat, color coded folders with names up to 32 characters long.

Names like *Weekly Status Meeting Report* that tell you your spreadsheet, presentation, word processing—all the files for your weekly report are inside. With 32 character names of their own, so they're easy to find and understand, too.

You can click on any file and launch it without searching for the application that created it. Or select a bunch of files, drag and drop them to the printer icon, and print them all automatically while you work on something else.

There's even a handful of really helpful icons like a waste basket that's a fast, safe way to delete files. And Agent macros that automate mouse clicks and keystrokes in Windows, DOS, or both.

That's why NewWave is the easiest way to organize your work. It keeps all your stuff in one place. Makes it easy to find, and easy to use. And even cleans up after you. Kind of reminds you of the good old days. Now doesn't it.

Get Organized Today!
See Your Dealer Or Call
1-800-554-1305 Ext. 400W.

NewWave
The Easy Desktop Manager For Windows™

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard. Fax inquiries 408-720-3560. NewWave, The Easy Desktop Manager For Windows, and The Easiest Way To Organize Your Work are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 97 on reader service card

FEATURES COMPARISON

Freelance and Harvard Share the Spoils

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	Windows Programs						DOS Programs			
			BEST BUY					BEST BUY		
	Aldus Persuasion 2.1	Charisma 2.1	Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0	Harvard Graphics for Windows 1.01	Hollywood 1.0v2	Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0	DrawPerfect 1.1	Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0	Harvard Graphics 3.01	Presentation Express II 2.0
Standard features										
List price	$495	$495	$495	$595	$499	$495	$495	$495	$595	$495
RAM required	2MB	1MB	2MB	2MB	1.6MB	2MB	384K[1]	455K[1]	438K[1]	512K[1]
Organization										
Master slide	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Global editing/auto-templates	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Outliner	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
Visual slide sorter	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
Open/edit multiple presentations	○	○	●	●	●	●	●[2]	○	○	○
Speaker notes/handouts views	●	○	○	●[3]	●	●	○	●[4]	●[4]	●[5]
Spelling checker	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●[6]	●	●
Search and replace	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●[6]	○	○
Predefined template formats	259	76	540	648	132	160	24	153	184[7]	247
Charting										
Imports 1-2-3 data	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Imports Excel data	●	●	●[8]	●	●	●	●	●[8]	●	○
Supports data or Windows DDE links	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Supports Windows OLE links	●[9]	●[10]	●[9]	○	○	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Matches worksheet to chart	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Bar/column/percentage charts	●	●	●[11]	●	●	●	●[11]	●	●	●[11]
Line/area/scatter charts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●[12]
Exploded pie charts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
3-D charts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Combination charts	●	●	●[13]	●	●[13]	●[13]	●	●[13]	●	●
High-low-close charts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Table charts	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Organizational charts	●	●[14]	●[14]	●	●	○	○	●[14]	●	○
Dual y-axis charts	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Logarithmic scaling and regression	○	●	●[15]	●	●[15]	●[15]	●[16]	●[15]	●	○
Drawing and text										
Free-form polygon/freehand tools	●	●	●[17]	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Point-by-point curve tool	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Line/paragraph spacing	●	●	●[18]	○	●[19]	●	○	●[20]	●[21]	●[20]
Manual kerning	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
Shadowed text	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Rotated text	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Text on a curve	○	○	○	○	●	○	●[22]	○	●	○
Shadowed objects	●	●[23]	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	○
Flip/rotate objects	●	●	●	●	●[24]	●	●	●	●	●
Aligns objects to each other	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Group/ungroup objects	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Undo/redo functions	●	●	●[25]	●	●	●	●[26]	●[26]	●	●[27]

[1] After DOS loads.
[2] Open and edit two slides.
[3] Handout viewer only.
[4] Character-based notes only.
[5] Speaker note viewer only.
[6] In outliner only.
[7] Charts only.
[8] SYLK files only.
[9] As client only.
[10] As server only.
[11] No percentage charts.
[12] No scatter charts.
[13] Combination bar-line only.
[14] Via template or clip art only.
[15] Logarithmic scaling only.
[16] Regression only.
[17] No freehand drawing tool.
[18] In gross increments only.
[19] Can't reduce line spacing.
[20] Line spacing in tables only.

	Windows Programs						DOS Programs			
	Aldus Persuasion 2.1	Charisma 2.1	BEST BUY Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0	Harvard Graphics for Windows 1.01	Hollywood 1.0v2	Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0	DrawPerfect 1.1	Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0	BEST BUY Harvard Graphics 3.01	Presentation Express II 2.0
Graphics and multimedia										
Imports CGM, PCX, TIFF	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●[28]	●[29]	●
Imports EPS	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	○
Crops imported images	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
Supports 24-bit color images	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●
Preset color schemes	37	34	18	31	24	90	1	6	35	19
Maximum on-screen colors per slide	256	256	256	256	256[30]	256	256	13	16	256
Screen colors available	16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	16.8 million	256	16.8 million	256	110	16.8 million	16.8 million
Gradient objects	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○
Gradient backgrounds	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Extra designer backgrounds	16	3[31]	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	0
Scalable typefaces	13	41	13	5	18	22	0	19	22	8
Supports TrueType font embedding	○	○	○	○	○	●	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Includes Adobe Type Manager	●	○	●	○	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Clip-art images	100	2200	500	500	130	555	500	1000	500	100
Creates builds within single slide	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	○
Permits interactive buttons	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Flying bullets	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Embedded/imported sounds	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Supports MCI scripts	○	○	○	●	○	○	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Production										
Communications module	●	●	●[32]	●	●	●	●[32]	●[32]	●	●
Links to Autographix slide service	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Links to Genigraphics slide service	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Links to MagiCorp slide service	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Links to Slidemasters slide service	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Generates speaker notes	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
Generates handouts	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Exports CGM	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Exports PCX	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Exports TIFF	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○
Exports EPS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Creates run-time shows	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Screen show transition options	15	21	13	25	16	46	15	34	40	0
Service and support										
Context-sensitive help	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
Unlimited free support	●[33]	●	●[33]	●	●	●	●	●[33]	●	●
Toll-free support	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●
Daily support (hours)	10	24	8.5	9	9[34]	12	11	8.5	9	9
Weekend support	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
BBS support	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Fax support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Other extra-cost training or support	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●

[21] No paragraph spacing.
[22] Via macro.
[23] Chart objects only.
[24] Rotate only.
[25] No redo command.
[26] Undelete only.
[27] In draw window only.
[28] Imports CGM and TIFF only.
[29] Gray-scale TIFF only.
[30] Can show only 16 true colors in foreground.
[31] Available only through slide service.
[32] Provided free by slide service.
[33] Free for 90 days.
[34] Six hours on Fridays.

Computers and Communications. *Multimedia isn't the only way to get attention. NEC has put C&C to work in a wide variety of products. Making it easier for you to communicate at home, in business, or around the world.*

You're getting very sleepy.

Snap out of it. Nobody wants to sit through a boring presentation. Today's audiences expect communications to include color, sound and motion. And you can give it to them.

If you've got a PC*, all you need is an NEC MultiSync® FG™ monitor, and an NEC Multimedia Upgrade Kit with InterSect™ CD-ROM reader for the ultimate Multimedia system.

Our MultiSync FG series of monitors make everyone look good. Big screens – 15", 17" and 21"** – provide a larger display area and give you more room to show off. High resolution and superior display performance produce sharper, brighter images from edge to edge. And only FG monitors come with the AccuColor† Control System, so you can manipulate on-screen color for truer graphics and more realistic flesh tones.

If you want to take ordinary communications and turn them into a creative display of

C&C
Computers and Communications

For information in Canada, call 1-800-343-4418. Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476.

*386SX compatible or above. **15", 17" and 21" CRTs yield 13.8", 15.6" and 19.7" active display areas. †AccuColor is standard on MultiSync 4FG, 5FG and 6FG monitors. ‡Single session disc only.

Consider this your wake up call.

ideo, animation and sound, try our Multimedia Upgrade Kit with CD-ROM reader. Our esktop CDR-74 and internal CDR-84 readers include NEC's unique MultiSpin™ tech-ology. Making them the fastest readers in the world. And our portable DR-37 is a great way to take your show on the road.

What's more, they all exceed Multimedia PC standards, are Photo CD apable‡ and QuickTime™ compatible.

And with our Multimedia Upgrade Kit you not only get the InterSect D-ROM reader of your choice, but an audio board, Microsoft® Windows™ .1, Asymetrix® Multimedia Toolbook®, stereo headphones and speakers, and a microphone.

For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO. You've slept through too much already.

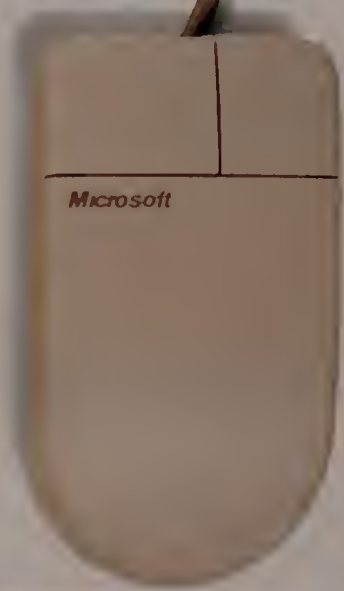
Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

document #1521 for FG family brochure, #23766 for CDR-74/84 and 37, #632672 for Multimedia Upgrade Kit.

© 1992 NEC Technologies Inc. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, InterSect, AccuColor, MultiSpin, and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 205 on reader service card

When you buy a new Windows computer system from ZEOS® you really get a bundle.



NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE!
Your new ZEOS Windows system includes the latest and greatest: Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Microsoft DOS 5.0. You'll love it!

NOW PICK TWO FROM LOTUS!
Choose from Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics for Windows. Complete and fully documented!

ZEOS.

There's no reason to buy anything else.

800-423-5891

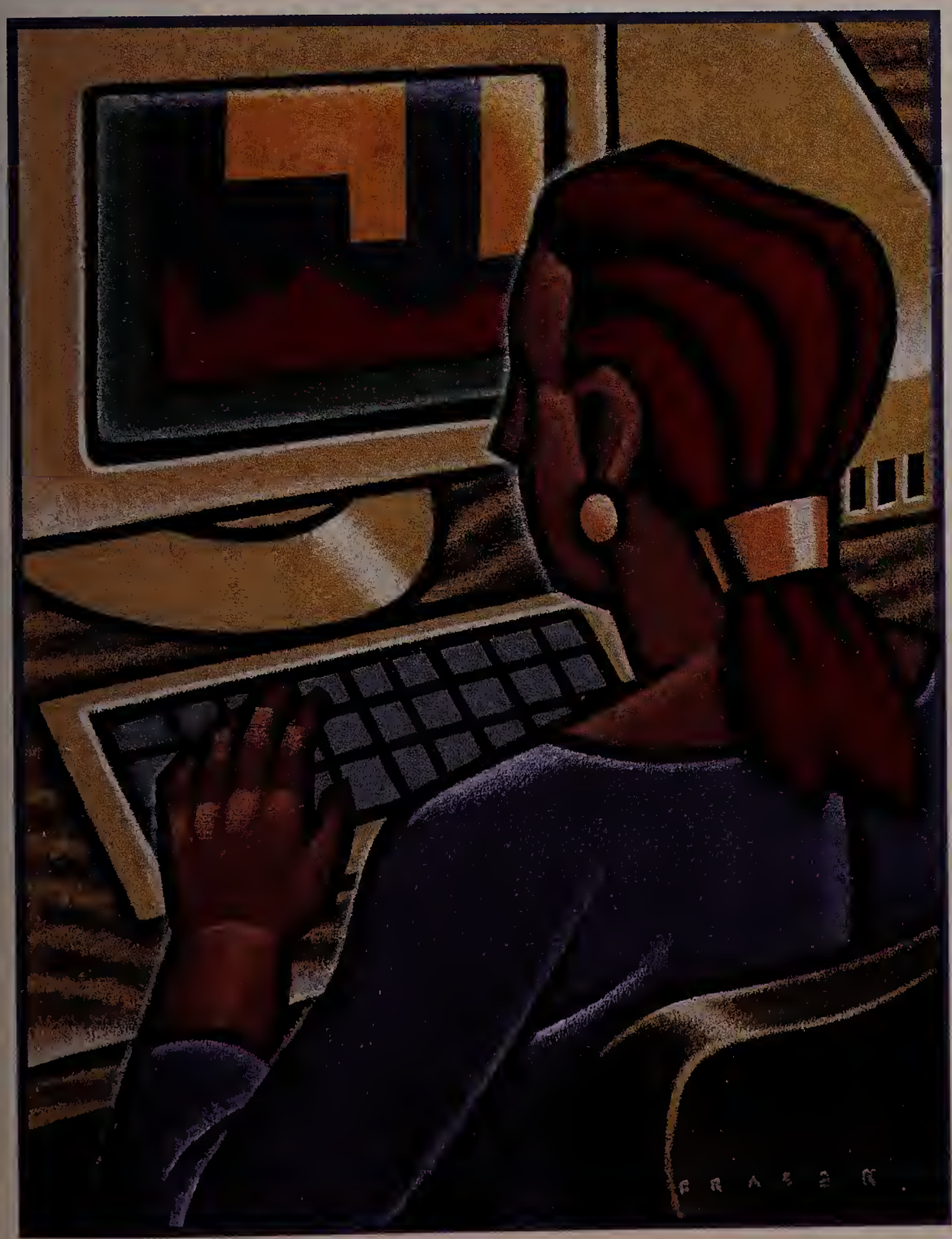
This offer is good for a limited time only. A ZEOS Windows system is any new ZEOS computer system packaged with Windows, 2MB DRAM or more and a mouse. Lotus, 1-2-3, Freelance Graphics and Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Microsoft and Windows of Microsoft Corporation. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice; call for current information. ZEOS is a publicly traded company: NASDAQ/NMS Symbol: ZEOS © 1992 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112. LOTB-PCW-9211

Circle 219 on reader service card

PUT OFF BY BIG-TICKET SOFTWARE? FRUSTRATED BY LIMITED ANALYTICAL CAPABILITIES? THIS GUIDE TO LOW-COST AND TECHNICAL CHARTING PACKAGES COMPLETES THE PICTURE.

BY DEKE MCCLELLAND

The Other Presenters: Budget & Technical Software



DOUGLAS FRASER

Not everyone who makes presentations needs one of the high-octane packages we review elsewhere in this issue (see "Presentation Software Playoffs"). Some people can make do with less—say, a package for a lot less money. Others—financial analysts, scientists, and other professional equation benders—need more, such as a technical presentation graphics program that can handle modeling, trend analysis, and forecasting. Whichever type of program you need, we've got the ticket for you: the ten best-looking presenters for under $300, as well as the four top technical presentation and analysis packages.

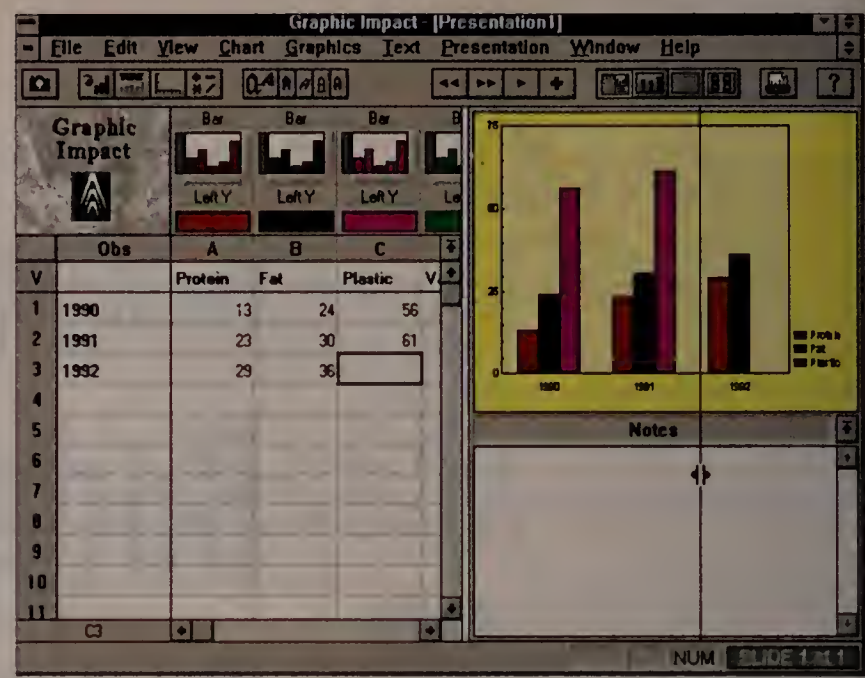
Overcoming Sticker Shock

One of the priciest of the budget lot, Power Up Software's $249.95 *Express Presenter 1.0* rivals heavy-hitting presentation packages in functionality.

This DOS entry provides auto-templates, master slides, and a storyboard view that enables you to input, format, and sort speaker notes. While you must save each chart as a separate file, you can organize multiple charts into a presentation by combining them inside folders, a feature that's analogous to cabinets in *Presentation Express II*, which we looked at in our full review. In fact, at approximately half the price, *Express Presenter* matches *Presentation Express* almost feature for feature.

Next on the slate is a name you may recognize: *CA-Cricket Presents*. In the past, we reviewed this *Windows*-based package alongside the much more expensive likes of *Harvard* and *PowerPoint*. Invariably, it suffered by comparison. In this less-rarefied company, however, Computer Associates' longtime underachiever fares considerably better. As we've noted in years past, *CA-Cricket Presents*, now up to version 1.4, has weak charting tools, lacks a player utility, and doesn't support live links between the slide view and its outliner. The pluses are persuasive, though. Taking a step-by-step approach that novices will appreciate, *Presents* sports some fine organizational tools, including auto-templates. At $199, it may be your best bet if you're more concerned with saving money than having a lot of fancy capabilities.

If your number-one priority is ease of use, $149 will buy you *Pixie 2.31*, Zenographics' cut-rate presenter. It has no organizational tools but provides a singularly intuitive charting environment. Not only can you create the standard array of bar, line, and pie charts, but you also can edit any item in a chart simply by clicking on it and dragging. *Pixie* automatically changes all data, axes, and labels to fit the revised chart. And while most other low-end programs require you to edit the placement and appearance of charts via complex systems of dialog box options, *Pixie* lets you drag titles, labels, and legends to relocate them.



Graphic Impact 2.0, a Windows package from Autodesk Retail Products, lets you split the screen so you can enter data into the worksheet and view its impact on the chart at the same time.

Need something with an analytical mind? For roughly half the price of *Harvard Graphics*, you can pick out a copy of DOS-based *Graph-in-the-Box Executive 1.14* from New England Software. Its $299.95 price tag makes it the most expensive of the budget solutions, but it's still a relatively cheap way to calculate standard deviations, logarithmic and exponential trends, and residual variances. An even cheaper solution is Autodesk's $149 *Graphic Impact 2.0*, the *Windows* version of *Graph-in-the-Box*, licensed from New England Software. In addition to analytical and statistical functions, *Graphic Impact* throws in a few conveniences including a slide sorter, a spelling checker, and a split screen so that you can enter data and see how it affects your chart immediately.

For those times when you want to impress, QuickGraph Plus 1.1 tiles banner-style charts across multiple pages and even lets you create run-time screen shows—a first for a dedicated charting utility.

Chart specialist *QuickGraph Plus 1.1*, another program that's available for both the DOS and *Windows* environments, provides some unique extras. To accommodate similar series, the $149.95 program automatically breaks up data into separate side-by-side graphs rather than requiring you to separate the data by hand. For those times when you want to impress, *QuickGraph* tiles banner-style charts across multiple pages. It even creates run-time screen shows—a first for a dedicated charting utility. If that's not enough, the upcoming version 2.0 for *Windows* promises a built-in outliner, a revised interface, and support for OLE as both server and client.

3-D Charts II 2.0 is a *Windows* product that excels at the creation of, you guessed it, 3-D charts. Lacking basic slide-management capabilities, *3-D Charts II* specializes in spectacular graphics. After generating a 3-D chart, the program lets you manipulate it by rotating it and moving it toward or away from the viewer. *3-D Charts II* also offers detailed control over objects and gradations. You can convert a rectangle to an isometric cube and subject each face to slightly different lighting. When shading an object or background, you can select from a linear or circular gradation and set the exact position of the first color in the blend, a necessary function when you're highlighting a circle to make it look like a 3-D sphere. At $99.95, *3-D Charts II* is a bargain-basement carnival of special effects.

In Pixie you can resize a column in a chart by simply dragging at it. The program automatically updates the worksheet accordingly, as witnessed by the Value window in the lower-right corner.

Eastman Kodak Company, 1992

If your presentations are primarily org charts, flow charts, and other diagrams employing symbols, text, and connected lines, Novagraph's *Chartist* should pique your interest. A *Windows* application, it includes a library of standard shapes and offers multiple style properties for borders, lines, and arrowheads. Line styles include routing instructions: Drag a symbol across the screen, and any connecting lines redraw automatically. You can import scanned photos, bit maps, and other graphics into your charts, and a hypertext feature brings up any referenced *Windows* document in its native application when you press <Ctrl> and double-click on a symbol. *Chartist* lacks screen-show and presentation skills, but at $109, these are limitations you can probably live with.

Presentation packages are great tools for general business use: sales, proposals, and the like. But heavy-duty number crunchers need tools that provide analysis as well as presentation talents.

When it comes to spectacular text charts, the $95 *GraphicWay 1.0a* is the welterweight winner. Available for both DOS and *Windows*, *GraphicWay* combines the standard collection of charting tools with some nice drawing tools. But its text tools lift it above the pack. *GraphicWay* matches *Harvard Graphics* by allowing you to convert letters to editable outlines, fill letters with gradations, and wrap text around a circle or other curve. But that's just the beginning. You can also extrude text to create a 3-D effect, making your words appear to jump off the screen, or apply an envelope effect to bow a word outward, like letters applied to a cylinder. Finally, you can add visual perspective to your text so that, for example, it looks as if it rests on a billboard. With such a variety of special effects at your disposal, you'll probably be tempted to overdo it.

If even *GraphicWay*'s price doesn't make you reach for your wallet, *Easy Working Presentation Maker 1.0* might. At $49.95, this program takes the bare-bones approach. Adequate for little more than printing basic charts and graphs using a seven-color palette, this program consumes only 530K, making it the smallest of the budget presentation programs and the only one that ships ready to launch from a double-sided floppy. But if you're short on disk space and cash, *Presentation Maker* makes the fundamentals look appealing.

The Techno-Wizards

Presentation graphics packages are great tools for general business use: sales, proposals, and the like. But while they provide a sufficient variety of colorful charts to convey the information and impress your audience, they don't offer enough muscle power for heavy-duty number crunchers. These technical users need a tool that provides analysis as well as presentation talent. That's where the techno-wizards come in.

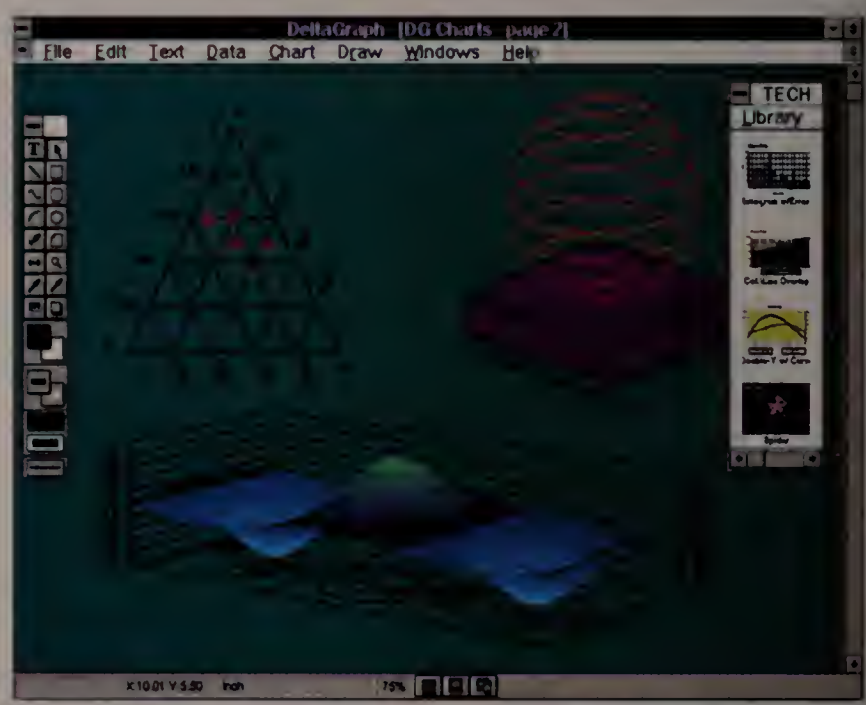
These four packages—DeltaPoint's *DeltaGraph Professional for Windows*, Advanced Graphics Software's *SlideWrite Plus for Windows*, MicroCal's *Origin*, and 3-D Visions' *Stanford Graphics*—price out in the same $500 ballpark as the presentation programs that are featured in "Presentation Software Playoffs." But rather than emphasizing slide management and drawing tools, these packages aim their sights beyond the range of casual users and move into the realm of the charting pros.

Well known on the Macintosh platform, *DeltaGraph Professional for Windows 1.0* is a new and immensely powerful player on the PC. You're unlikely to find a chart that *DeltaGraph* doesn't support. It offers all kinds of 2-D charts, including such analytical types as step, stacked pie, and bubble charts. If you need a fresh perspective, *DeltaGraph* can map polar, ternary (three-variable), and spider coordinates. It builds on the popular 3-D chart metaphor by allowing you to rotate charts and substitute rectangular columns with more ornamental pyramids, obelisks, or cylinders.

If science is your game, *DeltaGraph* provides 3-D surface charts that permit both incremental and true *z*-axis values. The program also incorporates free-form *x-y-z* scatter and topographical charts, essential when you need to map longitude and latitude with respect to elevation. Add its 50 mathematical, statistical, and data analysis functions to its OLE client and server support, its visual slide sorter, and its capability to create run-time screen shows, and you have a program that's as far beyond the capabilities of a traditional presentation package as an oil rig exceeds the capabilities of a soda straw.

Compared with *DeltaGraph*, *SlideWrite Plus for Windows 1.10* is a little package with a bare framework of capabilities. Although available for both DOS and *Windows* platforms (the other three competitors are *Windows*-only products), *SlideWrite* provides only the most standard collection of chart types, comparable to those found in *Harvard Graphics*. Furthermore, its display capabilities are limited to 16 colors, and it fails to provide true 3-D charts.

While the program offers enough analytical functions to qualify it as a technical graphics package, including histograms, mathematical curve fitting, equation plotting, and statistical reports, *SlideWrite*'s primary emphasis seems to be scientific drawing. In fact, its greatest strength is its figure packs, which include specialized symbols geared toward electronics, medicine, chemistry, and bioengineering. But at $99 a pop, these optional packages can add up.



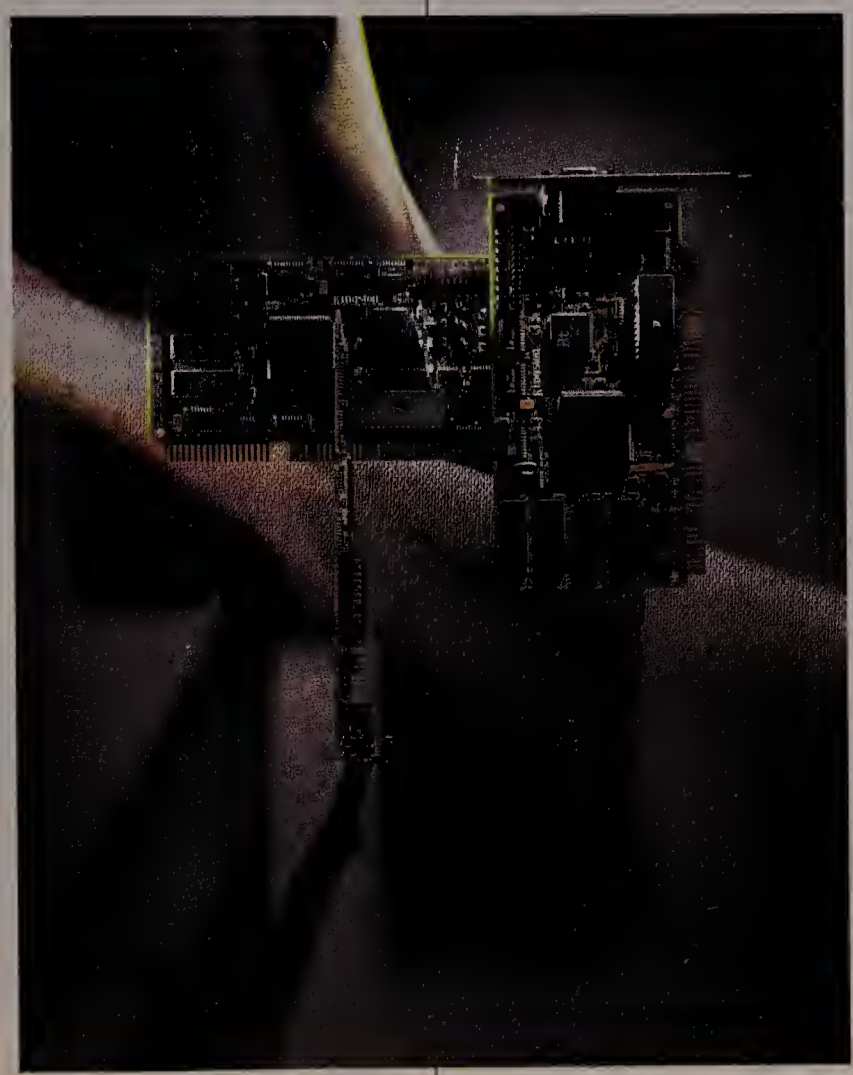
DeltaGraph Professional is a dynamo. Here we feature a ternary graph, a spheral x-y-z scatter line chart, and a 3-D surface map.

Origin 2.0 is a step up from *SlideWrite*. It provides sophisticated mathematical and statistical operations; charts polar and ternary val-

Now You Can Afford To Buy Some Time.

At $149, any budget can afford ViewRx, the Windows Business Application Accelerator.

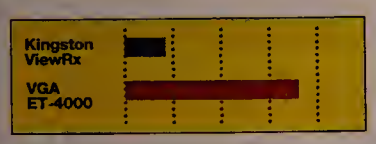
Kingston knows that staring at an hourglass isn't the best use of your time. We know that people who run Windows spreadsheets and word processors don't like to wait for text scrolls, reformats, cuts and pastes. We know that your time is valuable.



But we also know that budgets are tight; and when faced with the choice of just muddling along with slow business applications or spending hundreds of dollars on a Windows accelerator, you may reluctantly choose to just muddle along.

The affordable Windows Accelerator.

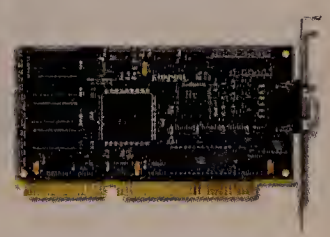
That's why we created ViewRx, the cure for slow running Windows business applications. Windows spreadsheet tests show that ViewRx makes your applications run three times faster.



ViewRx is based on the Weitek 5186 chip that has Windows BitBLT and line draw functions built in. That means that these often used Windows functions are handled by ViewRx, not by the CPU. And that means better performance for you. ViewRx supports up to 1024 x 768 screen resolution to fit even the largest spreadsheets on the screen. For the least possible screen flicker, ViewRx offers a 72Hz refresh rate and supports non-interlaced mode. ViewRx comes complete with trouble free drivers for Windows 3.1 and popular CAD packages.

Kingston Reliability.

Every ViewRx is thoroughly tested and warranted for five years. You can always count on Kingston's free technical support if you have even the slightest problem. For more information on the remedy for slow Windows or a reseller near you, call Kingston at (800) 835-6575.



Microsoft Excel spreadsheet tested on 386SX-20 PC. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

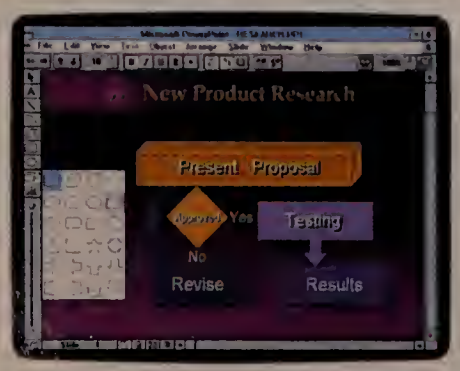
Circle 138 on reader service card

Mary Sue Will You M

PowerPoint 3.0. Because deserves a great pres

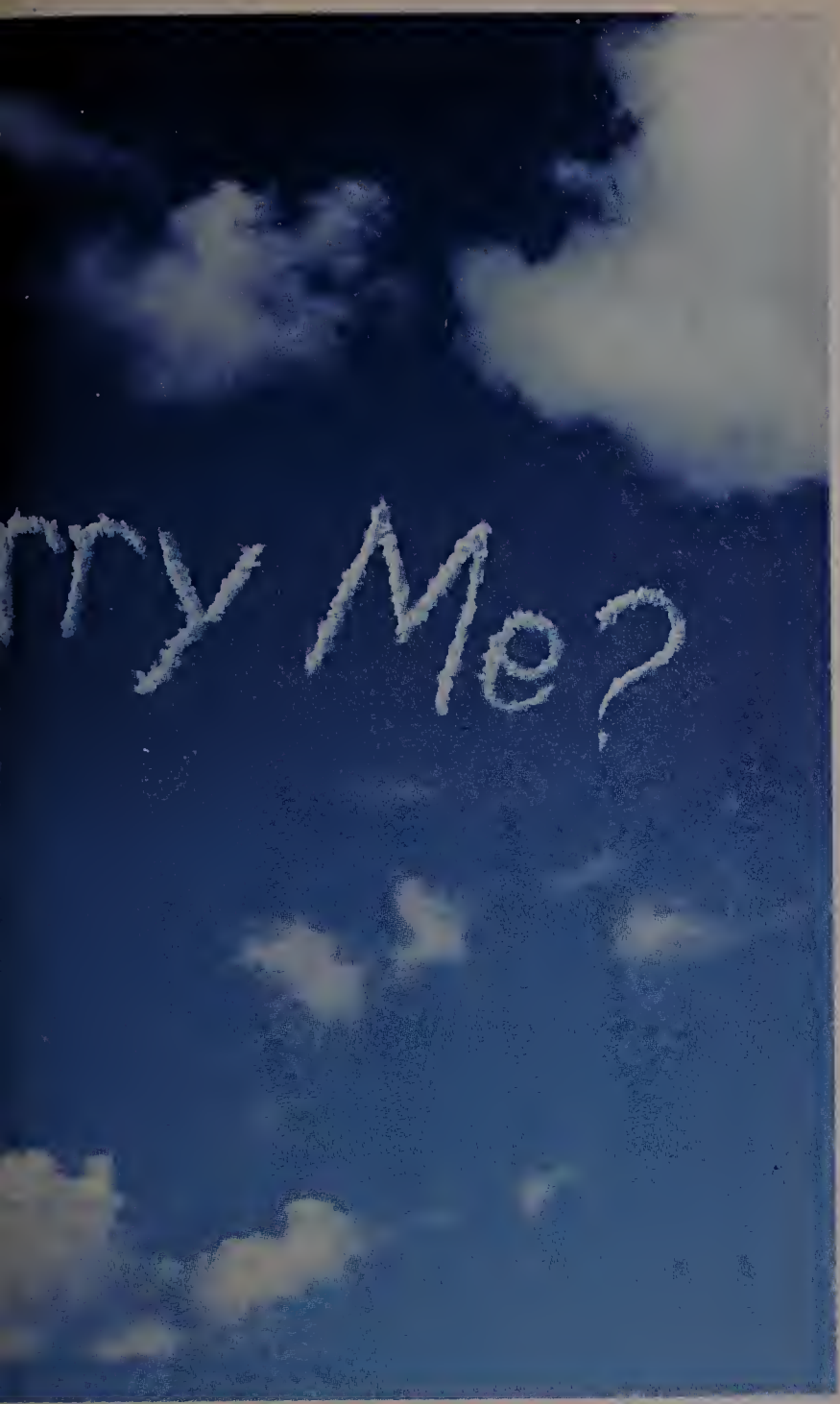
It's been said that the most valuable currency in the '90s will be ideas. But having an idea and communicating an idea are two entirely different things. Which brings us to our point. Or rather, PowerPoint.® How do you turn your ideas, the points that you want to make, into powerful, convincing presentations?

Consider Microsoft® PowerPoint presentation graphics program for



With our unique Shape Tool, you needn't be an artist to easily create terrific diagrams that result in eye-catching, professional overheads, 35mm slides or on-screen presentations.

Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Department A22; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights res



a great idea
entation.

Windows™ or the Macintosh®. It will help you get your ideas down, and help you organize exactly what it is you want to say. Secondly, it will assist you in making certain all of your presentation materials not only look great, but make a very strong business impression as well.

Let's begin with the ideas. First you want to get them down. With PowerPoint, you can work out your entire presentation in Outline View. Or you can develop your thoughts right on your slides. The next step is to graphically express those ideas. With PowerPoint, your choices are astounding. Over 150 templates you can easily apply at any time to give your presentation a professional look. A Shape Tool that lets you easily create diagrams from a palette of commonly used shapes. Plus 84 styles of graphs, including 3-D graphs that rotate. And with the Slide Master feature, you can easily make last-minute changes to your master slide (like adding a logo, for example), and all your other slides will automatically change. So only one change is necessary.

PowerPoint is a part of the Microsoft family of integrated software products for the Windows 3.1 and the Macintosh operating systems.

Now everything is in place. Everything makes sense. Everything looks terrific. So go ahead. Feel confident about your presentation. After all, now it's as great as your ideas.

If you'd like to hear more about the PowerPoint program, including our 90-day money-back guarantee, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A22. Or visit your nearest Microsoft reseller.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

d in the United States of America. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

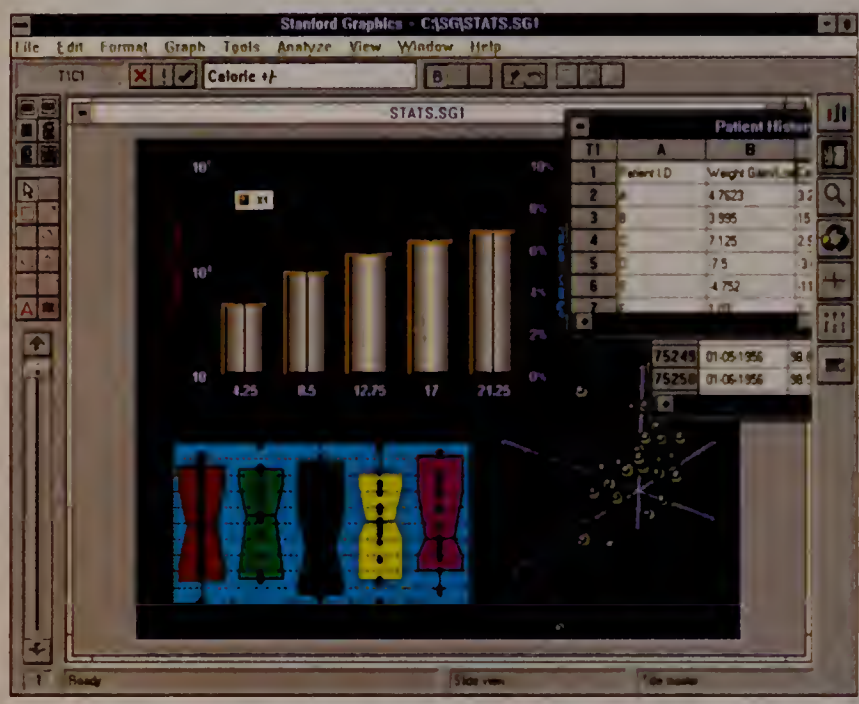
ues; offers Gaussian, Lorentz, and Boltzman curve fitting; and supports Bessel functions. You can automate the creation and manipulation of charts by linking buttons to custom operations created using *Origin*'s built-in LabTalk scripting language.

However, while indisputably powerful, *Origin* lacks *DeltaGraph*'s wide range of slide-management features, and it can't yet accommodate true *x-y-z* charts. (MicroCal plans to release a 3-D module by the time you read this; it should cost over $100.) You can check out the program for yourself by ordering a free working model of *Origin* direct from MicroCal. The only differences between it and the real thing are that the model prints a promotional message and does not allow you to save your documents to disk.

With its auto-templates, built-in outliner, and 48 custom TrueType fonts, Stanford Graphics appears positioned to merge the worlds of scientific functionality and mainstream presentation.

To our mind, the only product that approaches *DeltaGraph*'s functionality and versatility is *Stanford Graphics*. If your data knows no limits, you'll appreciate *Stanford*'s 4-D, trillion-cell worksheet equipped with a healthy supply of mathematical, analytical, and scientific functions. As with *Origin*, Bessel, Gauss, Kronecker, and the other legendary thinkers are well represented. *Stanford* can plot polar, Cartesian, or cylindrical coordinates. Its statistical graphs include linked scatter plots, Box-Whisker charts, error-bar plots, and Pareto charts. You can even combine charts to create such freaks of graphing as 3-D histograms and pie-bubble charts, in which you carve each bubble into fractional slices. By the time you read this, version 2.0 should be shipping, featuring a generous supply of sexy presentation options. In addition to gaining new chart types and 29 more statistical functions, you'll be able to create run-time screen shows to display on other machines. *Stanford Graphics 2.0* also intends to go after the likes of *Freelance Graphics* and *Harvard Graphics* by adding auto-templates, a built-in outliner, and 48 custom TrueType fonts. If any package appears positioned to merge the worlds of scientific functionality and mainstream presentation, it's *Stanford Graphics*.

Deke McClelland is the author of The First Book of PC Paintbrush *(Howard W. Sams, Carmel, Indiana, 1992) and several other books on PC graphics programs.*



Stanford Graphics' statistical graphs include (clockwise from top left) an error-bar column chart, a 3-D scatter plot, and a Box-Whisker plot.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

WHERE TO BUY

3-D Charts II 2.0
Bloc Publishing
305/529-3342,
305/444-5010 (fax)
List price: $99.95
Reader service no. 673

CA-Cricket Presents 1.4
Computer Associates
800/225-5224,
516/342-5224 (fax)
List price: $199
Reader service no. 674

Chartist
Novagraph
214/231-2169,
214/664-0856 (fax)
List price: $109
Reader service no. 675

DeltaGraph Professional for Windows 2.0
DeltaPoint
800/367-4334,
408/648-4020 (fax)
List price: $495
Reader service no. 676

Easy Working Presentation Maker 1.0
Spinnaker Software
800/826-0706,
617/494-1200
List price: $49.95
Reader service no. 677

Express Presenter 1.0
Power Up Software
800/851-2917,
415/345-5900
List price: $249.95
Reader service no. 678

Graphic Impact 2.0
Autodesk Retail Products
206/228-3601,
206/485-0021 (fax)
List price: $149
Reader service no. 679

GraphicWay 1.0a
Tilcon Software
800/665-5928,
613/226-3917
List price: $95
Reader service no. 680

Graph-in-the-Box Executive 1.14
New England Software
203/625-0062,
203/625-0718 (fax)
List price: $299.95
Reader service no. 681

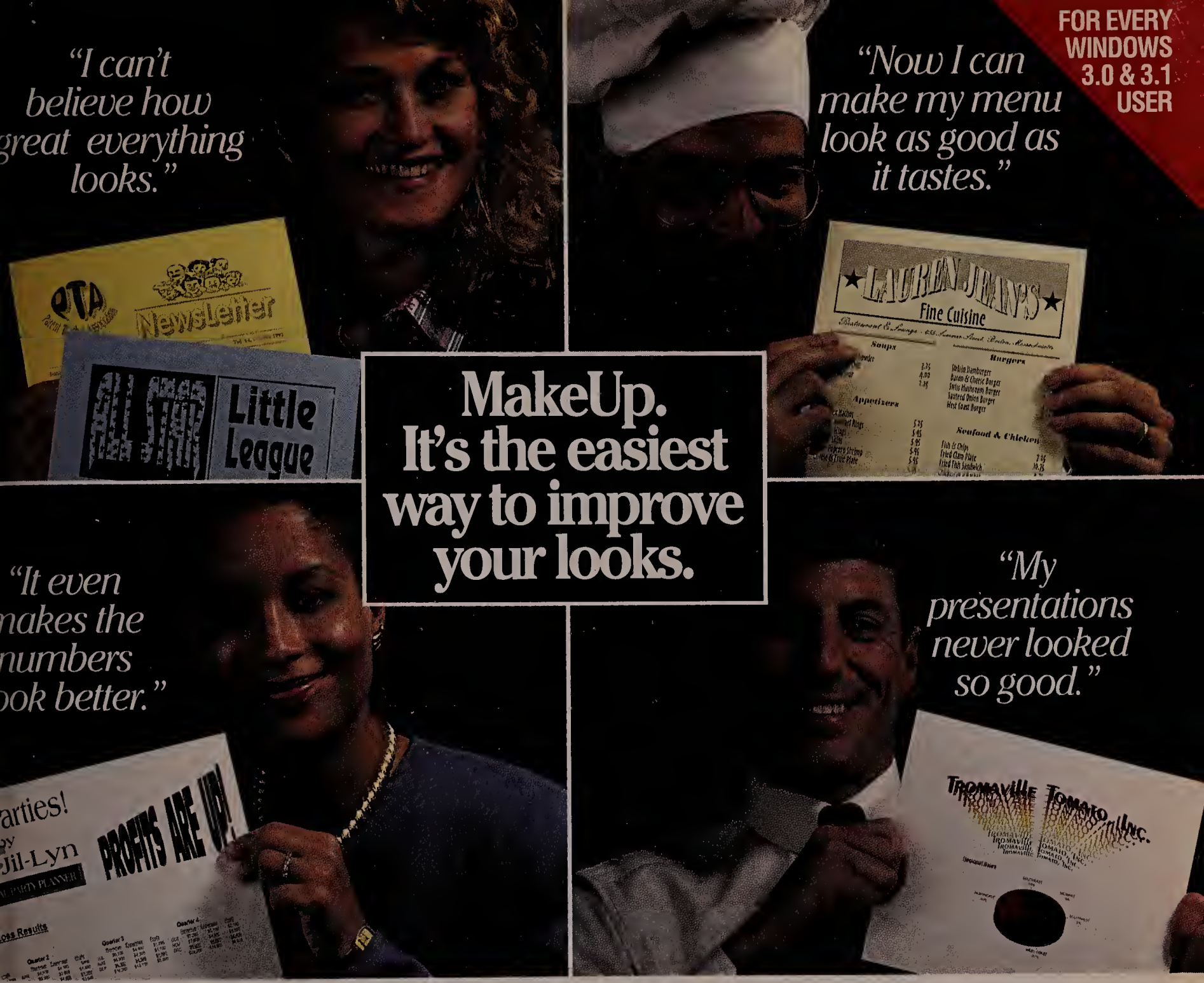
Origin 2.0
MicroCal Software
800/969-7720,
413/586-0149 (fax)
List price: $495
Reader service no. 682

Pixie 2.31
Zenographics
800/366-7494,
714/851-1314 (fax)
List price: $149
Reader service no. 683

QuickGraph Plus 1.1
Sumak Enterprises
800/732-7003,
508/443-5895 (fax)
List price: $149.95
Reader service no. 684

SlideWrite Plus for Windows 1.10
Advanced Graphics Software
619/931-1919,
619/931-9313 (fax)
List price: $445
Reader service no. 685

Stanford Graphics 2.0
3-D Visions
800/729-4723,
310/325-1505 (fax)
List price: $495
Reader service no. 686



FOR EVERY WINDOWS 3.0 & 3.1 USER

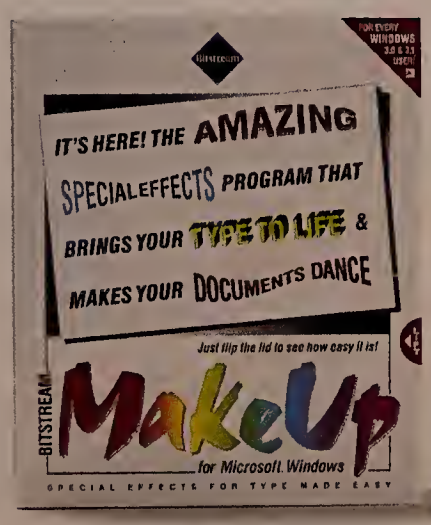
MakeUp. It's the easiest way to improve your looks.

With Bitstream® MakeUp™1.1, newsletters look newsier. Sales presentations look more presentable. Memos look more memorable. Even Little League scores look bigger.

MakeUp works with all of the most popular Windows programs; in the photographs above, it was used with Harvard Graphics®, Aldus® PageMaker®, Microsoft® Word for Windows™and Microsoft Excel to make each document look its best.

MakeUp lets you create all kinds of special effects with type. Just point and click your mouse to make words run around in circles, make waves, or cast giant shadows. You can stretch words or shrink them, wrap them around a picture, and make them flip.

Whether you work in color or black and white, all of your communications will be more colorful when you apply MakeUp.



Clip and save. MakeUp comes with hundreds of free clip art images, and five free Bitstream typefaces in PostScript® Type 1, Bitstream Speedo™ and TrueType™ (Windows 3.1) font standards. The faces are:

VAG Rounded
Revue™
Americana™ Bold
Poster Bodoni
Bitstream Oz Handicraft™

MakeUp supports Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 3.1, and most Windows-compatible printers. It exports images to Windows and non-Windows applications and supports object linking and embedding in Windows 3.1. Plus it provides access to over 16 million colors, including the Pantone Matching System®.

You'll find MakeUp at your favorite computer retail store. Or call **1-800-522-FONT** for the name of a store near you.

Just $149 US (SRP)

Includes a bonus of 20 TrueType™ fonts for Windows 3.1.

Bitstream

©Copyright 1992 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and MakeUp, Speedo and Bitstream Oz Handicraft are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 20 on reader service card

Looking for some

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
⊡ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
Ⓡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Abracadata
5591 ⊡Everybody's Planner 2.0 ..... $49.
AddStor
8807 ⊡SuperStor Pro 1.0 ..... 85.
Adobe Systems
7547 ⊡Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows 65.
6591 ☐Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows ..... 389.
5988 ☐Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade 189.
7940 ☐Adobe Type Set Value Pack 1.0 ..... 39.
(Entire Adobe Type Library available.)
Aldus
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.1 for Windows ..... 329.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0 for Windows ..... 499.
6223 ⊡Gallery Effects 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
7540 ☐IntelliDraw 1.0 ..... 199.
Alpha Software
9724 ☐Alpha FOUR 2.0 Competitive Upgrade *(single user/standalone version)* ..... 99.
5104 ⊡Alpha FOUR 2.0 *(incl. Free 2 LAN Pack)* 329.
Altsys Corporation
8675 Fontographer for Windows *(3½" only)*.. 259.
Application Techniques
8337 ⊡WinDings 1.0 for Windows ..... 49.
1214 ⊡Pizazz Plus 3.0 ..... 79.
Approach Software
6598 ⊡Approach 1.0 for Windows ..... 249.
Ares Software
6030 ⊡FontMonger 1.1 for Windows ..... 95.

AddStor
8807 ⊡ *SuperStor Pro 1.0*—Advanced real-time data compression product. Offers Windows based utilities, JPEG color image compression, password protection, and extended memory support ..... **$85.**

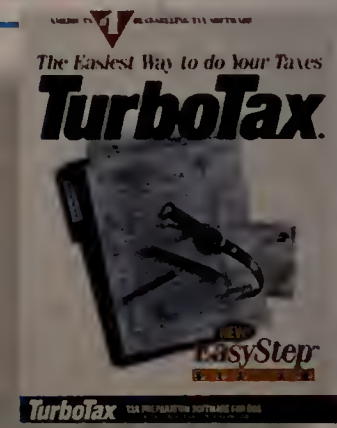
Artisoft
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1 *(incl. software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* $479.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 199.
Asymetrix
1766 ⊡MediaBlitz! 1.0 ..... 69.
5777 ⊡Multimedia Make Your Point 1.0 ..... 49.
5771 Multimedia Tool Book 1.0 *(CD & 3.5")*.. 499.
Atech Software
4797 ⊡AllType 2.0 *(universal typeface converter)*.. 45.
5708 ⊡FastFonts DOS 57. 5718 Windows . 57.
Automap
2729 ⊡Automap USA.. 55. 6700 ⊡Europe .. 79.
Avery Dennison
6006 ⊡Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)* ..... 49.
Banner Blue Software
4438 ⊡Banner Blue Movie Guide 1.0 ..... 29.
3322 ⊡Family Tree 2.0 ..... 39.
2088 ⊡Org Plus 1.0 for Windows ..... 125.
Berkeley Systems
9885 ⊡After Dark 2.0 for Windows ..... 29.
Bitstream
7568 ⊡FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 ..... 69.
8040 ⊡FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.... 69.
6066 ⊡TrueType Font Pack 1 for Windows 3.1 52.
2089 ⊡MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 .. .. 99.

Delrina Technology
7351 ☐ *PerForm PRO Plus 1.0*—Introducing push button forms for any business application. Design professional-quality forms with object-oriented design tools. Powerful database functionality. 5 "Ready to Use" form systems **$239.**

Borland International
9635 ⊡Object Vision 2.0 ..... 99.
6242 ⊡Quattro Pro 4.0 ..... 319.
9695 ⊡Borland C++ 3.1 ..... 325.
1514 ☐Paradox 4.0 ..... 529.
Broderbund
1434 ⊡New Print Shop 3.0 ..... 35.
5900 ⊡PC USA 2.0 29. 5902 ⊡PC Globe 5.0 39.
ButtonWare
6419 ⊡PC-File 6.5 ..... 85.
Caere
6568 ⊡Omnipage Direct 1.0 ..... 259.
8933 ⊡Omnipage Professional 2.1 ..... 629.
Calera
1769 ⊡Fax Grabber 1.01 ..... 99.
1953 ⊡WordScan Plus 1.1 ..... 429.
Central Point
5039 ☐PC Tools 8.0 ..... 125.
9751 ⊡AntiVirus 1.3 ..... 89.
8114 ⊡Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)* ..... 89.
Chipsoft
1663 ⊡Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for DOS ..... 49.
3517 ⊡Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for Windows 49.
⊡Turbo Tax State Packages for DOS .... 39.
Clear Software
5987 ⊡AllClear 1.2 ..... 179.
CompuServe
7546 ⊡DOS Membership Kit 2.0 ..... 25.
Computer Associates
5779 ACCPAC Simply Accounting 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* ..... 119.

Computer Associates
8530 *CA-Textor 6.0*—Professional Windows word processor. Created for individuals that don't have time to learn more expensive & complicated software. Now incl. *Grammatik for Windows* (ends 12/31/92) ..... **$85.**

3814 dBFast *(3½" only)* 339
8530 CA-Textor 6.0 *(3½" only)* 85
Concentric Data Systems
6575 ⊡R & R Report Writer 5.0 159
Contact Software
1625 ⊡Act! 2.1 229
Corel Systems
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 3.0 395
2618 CorelDRAW! 3.0 *(CD-ROM only)* 369
Data Storm
4798 ⊡PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 69
6918 ⊡PROCOMM PLUS 1.0 for Windows 85
DCA/Crosstalk
5611 ⊡Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows *(Sept. '92)* 119
Delrina Technology
2446 ⊡WinFaxPro 2.0 75
5974 ⊡DOSFax PRO 2.0 49
7351 ☐PerForm PRO Plus 1.0 239
ExperVision
7494 ⊡TypeReader 1.01 Windows *($100 rebate)* 499
Fifth Generation Systems
7725 ⊡Direct Access 5.1 64
3950 ⊡Fastback Plus 119. 6431 ⊡ Windows 119
Frame Technology ... CP
6585 ☐FrameMaker 3.0 for Windows 589
Gibson Research
9832 ⊡SpinRite II 2.0 64
Harvard Associates
2324 ☐PC Logo 4.0 59
Hayes
7983 ⊡Smartcom EXEC 2.1 69
Helix Software
9627 ⊡Netroom 2.1 52

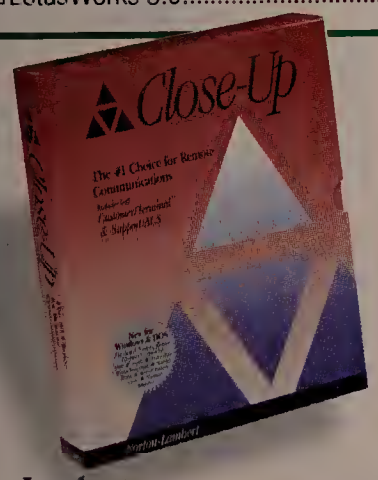


Chipsoft
⊡ *Turbo Tax 10.0 Headstart*—Over 90 forms, schedules, & worksheets, IRS instructions, & EasyStep, a revolutionary new tax preparation system that leads you through your return from start to finish. 3517 *for Windows*.. **$49.** 1663 *for DOS* .. **$49.**

seasonal steals?

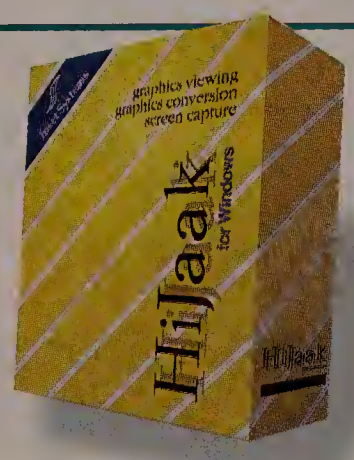
Corel Systems
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 3.0*—Adds graphic design layers, editable preview, improved 3D, charting, painting and photo editing, presentation tools and CD-ROM ..... **$395.**
2618 *CorelDRAW! 3.0 (CD-ROM only)*. **369.**

Hewlett-Packard
8731 ▣ Dashboard 1.0 for Windows ..... 59.
8101 ▣ NewWave 4.0 ..... 109.
IBM
2666 ☐ DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 59.
7303 ☐ OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS..... 99.
ICOM Simulations
1326 ▣ Intermission 3.0 for Windows ..... 29.
Inset Systems
7298 ▣ HiJaak 2.1 139. 3820 ▣ for Windows 139.
7300 ▣ Inset Plus HiJaak..... 165.
Intuit
2426 ▣ Quicken 5.0 45. 5596 ▣ for Windows . 45.
6158 ▣ QuickBooks 1.0 ..... 89.
LaserTools
6882 ▣ PrintCache 3.0..... 99.
9510 ▣ PrimeType 1.0 for WordPerfect..... 62.
Light Source
7415 ☐ Ofoto 1.0 for Windows ..... 269.
Lotus
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 399.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 ..... 335.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 Upgrade ..... 99.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows ..... 335.
5799 ▣ Ami Pro 3.0 249. 1847 Comp. Upgrd. 95.
7812 ▣ LotusWorks 3.0..... 95.



Norton-Lambert
2753 ☐ *Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 Remote for Windows & DOS*—*PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice for controlling PCs miles away by modem. *PC World*'s "Best Buy" for remote communications..... **$129.**

3523 ▣ Freelance 1.0 for Windows..... $349.
5981 ☐ SmartSuite *(Ami Pro, Freelance, and 1-2-3 for Windows)*..... 469.
6232 ☐ Upgrade from Ami Pro, Symphony, 1-2-3, Freelance, or cc:Mail..... 349.
2748 ▣ cc:Mail Windows Platform Pack ..... 325.
M-USA Business Systems
3408 ▣ Pacioli 2000 2.0 *(Accounting software)* 32.
MECA
4880 ☐ One-Write Plus Accounting Works 3.0.. 119.
2798 ▣ Managing Your Money 8.0 ..... 49.
Microcom
6234 ▣ CarbonCopy Plus 119. 6958 Upgrd. 45.
4410 ▣ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 for Windows.... 119.
Micrografx
3627 ☐ Windows Draw! 3.0 *(limited time)*..... 99.
8162 ▣ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 for Windows..... 199.
Micro Logic Software
8579 ▣ MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.
Microsoft
3338 ☐ Money 2.0 for Windows ..... 19.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.1 ..... 89.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 95.
2735 ▣ Works 2.0 for Windows..... 129.
3337 ▣ Publisher 1.0 for Windows..... 129.



Inset Systems
3820 ▣ *HiJaak 1.0 for Windows*—Enhances & prints graphics images. Converts 23 raster, 15 vector, & 24 fax card formats. Captures graphics screens from Windows & graphics & text screens from DOS applications **$139.**

7387 ☐ PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows ..... 299.
6195 ▣ Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 299.
2856 ☐ Excel 4.0 for Windows ..... 299.
7388 ▣ Project 3.0 for Windows..... 445.
8137 ☐ Office 3.0 for Windows ..... 479.
1620 ☐ MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ..... 59.
6188 ☐ FoxPro 2.0..... 479.
1624 ▣ Visual Basic 1.0..... 129.
MicroSpeed
8659 ▣ Cursor Deluxe 1.0..... 27.
Niles & Associates
3880 ▣ EndNote Plus 1.2.1..... 149.
Nolo Press
2982 ▣ WillMaker 4.0..... 39.
Norton-Lambert
2753 ☐ Close-Up Dual Pack for Windows & DOS 129.

800-800-0003

MMC

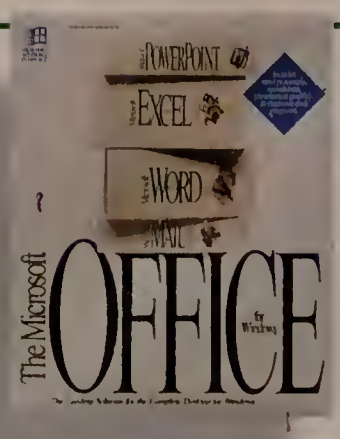
PC Connection 0003
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791

SYSTAT
1221 *SYSTAT 5.0 for Windows*—Award-winning statistics & graphics program. QuickStat buttons; easy access to data *(3½" only)* **$699.**
1220 ▣ *FASTAT 2.0 for DOS*—Subset of SYSTAT. Ideal for those who are not statisticians **$399.**

Novell
8288 ☐ DR DOS 6.0..... 67.
4000 ☐ Netware Lite 1.1 ..... 69.
Panacea
2413 ▣ WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)*. 55.
PC-Kwik
8565 ☐ WinMaster 1.0 ..... 49.
4925 ▣ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 w/Power Disk 79.
Peachtree
5757 ▣ Accounting 5.0 for Windows ..... 79.
Personics
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)*..... 59.
Polaris Software
4395 ▣ PackRat 4.1 ..... 249.
PowerUp!
7860 ▣ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.
Qualitas
7539 ▣ 386MAX 6.0..... 59.
Quarterdeck
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 59.
6589 ☐ DESQview/X 1.0..... 169.
QUE Software
3091 ▣ RightWriter 5.0 for Windows..... 49.
Reality Technologies
8564 ☐ Smart Investor 1.0 ..... 59.
6572 ▣ WealthBuilder 1.1 *($25 rebate)*..... 95.
Reference Software
4396 ▣ Grammatik V 55. 7483 ▣ for Windows 55.
Sitka
3720 Flashcard..... 155.
6675 ☐ TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0..... 159.
Software Publishing
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 399.
4403 ☐ Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows.... 369.
Stac Electronics
1409 ▣ Stacker 2.0 ..... 95.
3524 ▣ Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 185.
Stairway Software
6430 ☐ Screen Extender 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 59.
Symantec
3784 ☐ The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows... 99.
3146 ☐ The Norton Utilities 6.0..... 115.
7999 ☐ Norton Anti-Virus 2.0 ..... 84.
2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows 115.
8378 ☐ Norton PC Anywhere 4.5..... 119.
3425 ☐ Q&A 4.0..... 249.
SYSTAT, Inc.
1220 ▣ FASTAT 2.0 for DOS..... 399.
1221 SYSTAT 5.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*... 699.
3-D Visions
6210 ▣ Stanford Graphics 2.0 for Windows... 369.

PC CONNECTION®

Gobble up our



Microsoft
8137 ☐ *Office 3.0 for Windows*—Get four powerful Windows applications at one great price. Includes Word 2.0, Excel 4.0, PowerPoint 3.0, & MS Mail Workstation 3.0 (requires a network running MS Mail) **$479.**

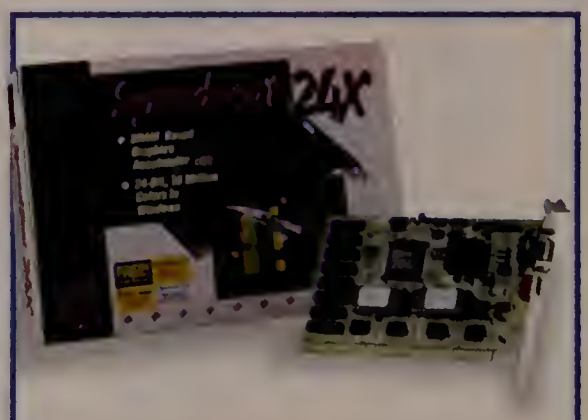
Teleware
9847 ⊡M.Y.O.B. 3.0 for Windows ..... 139.
Time Solutions
7295 ⊡Med$ure 1.0 ..... 69.
TIMESLIPS
5698 ⊡Timeslips Release 5 ..... 189.
T/Maker
6027 ☐Fax Mania DOS or 7911 Windows *ea.* 27.
Tool Technology
3863 WinTools 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*.. 119.
Touchstone Software
7420 ⊡Check It Plus 3.0 ..... 85.
Traveling Software
4407 ⊡LapLink Pro 4.0 ..... 99.
WordPerfect Corporation
3804 ⊡WordPerfect 269. 3494 ⊡for Windows 279.
XTree
8328 ☐XTree 1.0 for Windows ..... 65.
6161 ⊡XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata
3629 ⊡Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.6 32.
Buena Vista Software
8351 ☐Heaven and Earth 1.0..... 29.
Broderbund ... CP
3340 ⊡Kid Pix 1.0 ..... 35.
5851 ⊡SimCity 1.0 from Maxis..... 29.
4411 ⊡SimEarth 1.0 for Windows from Maxis 45.
Davidson & Associates
3947 ⊡Math Blaster Plus ..... 29.
4183 ⊡KidWorks ..... 29.

Hayes ... 2 years
8187 *OPTIMA 24+ FAX 96*—Combines a 2400 bps V.42bis data modem and a 9600 bps fax along with genuine Hayes quality, performance, & compatibility at a great price. Incl. *Smartcom EZ & Smartcom Fax software* **$159.**

Electronic Arts
7525 ⊡PGA 1.0 for Windows ..... $39.
1811 ☐Patriot 1.0 ..... 49.
HyperGlot Software
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows..... *ea.* 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 ..... *ea.* 29.
Interplay
8653 ⊡Mario Teaches Typing ..... 24.
4692 ⊡Dvorak on Typing for Windows..... 29.
4684 ⊡Dvorak Top 30 *(30 best shareware)*.... 35.
Knowledge Adventure
6456 ☐Isaac Asimov's Science Adventure ..... 49.
8163 ☐Knowledge Adventure 1.0 *(VGA ver.)*. 49.
Microsoft
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0..... 39.
Penton Overseas
⊡VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)*..... *ea.* 35.
Personal Training Systems
Training tutorials-beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker WordPerfect, Ami Pro, Microsoft Word & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* *ea.* 65.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
8591 ☐Quest for Glory III ..... 39.
5150 ☐Aces of the Pacific ..... 45.
3193 ☐Police Quest 3 ..... 45.



Diamond Computer ... 5 years
8333 *SpeedStar 24X Graphics Accelerator*—Fastest VGA accelerator on the market today according to *PC Magazine*'s WinMark scores. 24-bit color support in Windows. $500 free software bundle. Made in the USA... **$179.**

Software Marketing Corporation
5147 ⊡Orbits 1.0 ..... 39.
5145 ⊡Bodyworks 1.0 or 8531 ⊡Autoworks *ea.* 49.
Software Toolworks
4534 ⊡Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 29.
3023 ⊡ChessMaster 3000 29. 3032 Windows 35.
5032 Miracle Piano Teacher *(incl. kybd.)*..... 325.
Spectrum Holobyte
4833 ⊡Super Tetris 1.0 for Windows ..... 29.
8323 ⊡Tetris Classic ..... 29.
Toyogo
5138 ⊡Go Master Deluxe 5.0 for Windows..... 99.
5143 ⊡Go Master Deluxe 5.0..... 99.
Walt Disney Computer Software
4416 Sound Source..... 27.
1162 ⊡Mickey & Friends Fun Pack 1.0..... 23.
2629 ⊡Mickey's 123's or 2624 ABC's..... *ea.* 29.
9984 ⊡The Animation Studio 1.0 ..... 79.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16... 159. 3469 II/16 TP.. 169.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 339. 7105 UPS 600 439.
3819 Back-UPS 250. 115. 3858 UPS 400 . 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450. 215. 3823 UPS 600 . 295.

Software Marketing
8531 ⊡*Autoworks*—Get to know your car bumper to bumper. Provides overview of systems, in-depth graphics, & animation **$49.**
5145 ⊡*Bodyworks 1.0*— Explore the major systems of the human body ..... **49.**

Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC or 2480 MousePen Pro PC 62.
ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)*..... 84.
8463 VGA Wonder XL24 *(with 1 MB)*..... 149.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)*..... 225.
9822 8514/Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)*. 269.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)*... 299.
3902 Stereo•F/X *(sound board)*..... 109.
3900 VGA Stereo •F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)*215.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 175.
7139 *(4 MB)* ..... 259. 7138 *(8 MB)*..... 459.
8398 External 14,400 Baud V.32 FaxModem 275.
8397 Internal 14,400 Baud V.32 FaxModem 219.
6998 I/O Board for AT.. 49. 6999 for PS/2 .. 89.
8380 BasicVGA.... 49. 8381 SuperVGA... 115.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
7501 CPS1021 *(electronic switch box)*..... 135.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster..... 109.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ..... 189.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ..... 375.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 299.
8940 BJ-C800 Color BubbleJet Printer ..... 1899.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.
Cardinal ... 1 year
8689 386SX-33 MHz Motherboard ØK ..... 275.
8690 MVP24I Modem Value Pack ..... 39.
8691 MVPI24IF FaxModem Value Pack ..... 64.
8633 VideoColor 24 VGA7000 ..... 179.
Chips & Technologies ... lifetime
6137 SuperMath 387DX-25..... 81.
6138 387DX-33.... 85. 6126 387SX-25 .... 69.
CoStar ... 1 year
1947 LabelWriter II ..... 185.
COVOX ... 1 year
5543 Sound Master II ..... 145.
Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+..... 59.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 79.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ..... 69.
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 or 9876 83D87-33 *ea.* 89.
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
8333 SpeedStar 24X Graphics Accelerator .. 179.
6945 Stealth Hi-Color ..... 239.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Serivce Center
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)*..... 229.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*..... 319.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*..... 449.

The frost is all over the proverbial pumpkin up here in Marlow, NH (pop. 601), and we're ready to hunker down for some serious snowfalls and toe-tingling temperatures. Meanwhile, our mascots have paused to give thanks for another year of successful nocturnal visits to our vegetable garden! Well, why not share the bounty? That's what we're doing with this smorgasbord of specials good through 11/30/92. No turkeys here!

Asymetrix
5766 ▣ *MediaBlitz! 1.0*—Windows 3.1 multimedia utility for editing and synchronizing clips. Create shows in minutes and integrate them into other Windows applications with DDE. Over 70 clips free upon registration.

$69

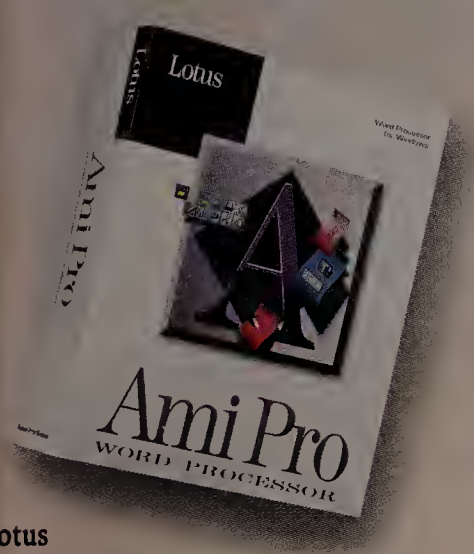
Adobe Systems
5988 ☐ *Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade*—Owners of draw and design programs can trade up to Illustrator 4.0. Includes *TypeAlign, ATM, Separator,* 40 fonts, pre-drawn artwork, and more.

$189

T E R M S

- Everything Overnight® $5.
- Weekend Shipping, too!
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- One-Minute Mail Order™

See complete terms on opposite page.

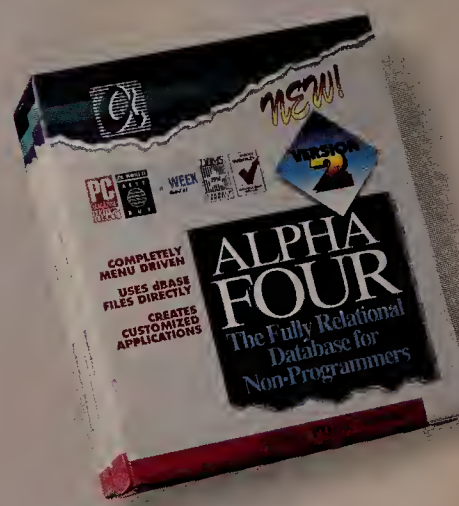


Lotus
5799 ▣ *Ami Pro 3.0*—Includes new direct access features, including Fast Format, SmartIcon sets, Drag & Drop, and SmartClick. Get a free copy of *Intermission Screen Saver* (ends 11/30/92).

$249

Intel ... 3 years
5990 *SatisFAXtion Modem 100*—Intel SatisFAXtion interface and compatibility at an unbeatable price. Internal 2400 bps data modem, 9600/4800 bps fax, bundled with a free copy of *Faxability Plus* (ends 11/30/92).

$99



Alpha Software
5104 ▣ *Alpha Four 2.0 Server w/2 Free LAN Packs*—Fully relational database-management system for non-programmers. Create complex applications through menus. Uses dBase file format. Incl. *Presentation Express* and a *Zip Code Database* free (ends 11/30/92).

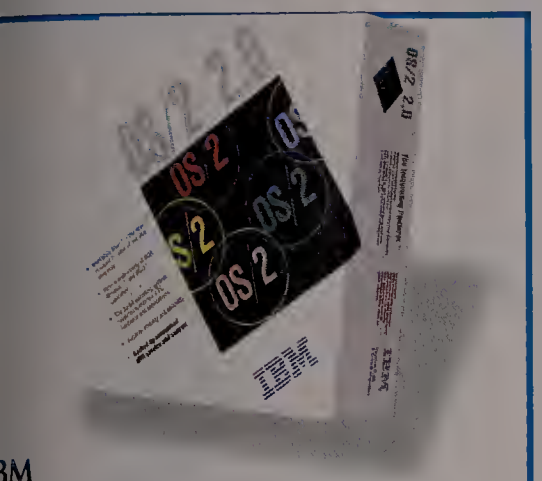
$329

9724 ☐ *Alpha Four 2.0 Competitive Upgrd. (single/standalone version)* $99.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT 1992 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND ONE MINUTE MAIL ORDER IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

Thanksgiving Deals.



3M
303 □ *OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS*—
'pgrade to OS/2 2.0 from DOS (any
ersion). Full fledged operating system that
uns DOS, Windows, and OS/2 applica-
ons. 386SX PC's and above..... **$99.**

58 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)*..... 289.
61 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)*..... 489.
57 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)*..... 669.
84 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
70 33 MHz 486 Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)* 1229.
08 Win/TV..... 439.

Hayes ... 2 years
91 ULTRA 96 Modem..... 599.
24 ULTRA 144 Modem..... 669.
45 OPTIMA 24 Modem..... 149.
22 OPTIMA 96 Modem..... 379.
87 OPTIMA 24+ FAX 96..... 159.
95 OPTIMA 144+ FAX 144..... 479.
84 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 119.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
75 DeskJet 500C *(color) (with toner)*..... 749.
57 LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)* ..... 879.
93 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1099.
54 LaserJet III *(with toner)*..... 1599.

Intel ... 3 years
64 14.4EX Modem..... 469.
86 Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. 0k 115.
90 SatisFAXtion Modem 100..... 99.
92 SatisFAXtion Modem 200..... 299.
94 Model 400. 399. 5995 Model 400E . 449.
99 ▣FAXability Plus *(software)* ..... 79.
03 ▣FAXability Plus OCR *(software)* ..... 165.
94 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP .... *ea.* 129.
18 OverDrive Processor *(for 486SX-25 MHz)* 579.
43 OverDrive Processor *(for 80486DX-33)*.... 759.
MATH COPROCESSORS
50 80387SX *(all 80386SX CPU's)*..... 79.
09 80387DX *(all 80387DX CPU's)* ..... 85.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
73 PowerTree 20 *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)* 24.
82 Master Piece Plus 95. 2587 Remote 105.
99 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus*... 115.
11 MasterStand..... 59.

Keytronic ... 3 years
18 101 Plus Keyboard..... 99.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
96 Trackman2 *(combo)* ..... 84.
43 Trackman Portable ..... 99.
75 ScanMan 256 ..... 269.
95 MouseMan *(combo)* 69. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.

MediaVision ... 3 years
37 ProAudio Spectrum 16 ..... 199.
04 Thunder & Lightning ..... 219.
38 MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16 ..... 969.

Megahertz ... 5 years
6576 P296FMV Fax Modem *(9600 baud V.42)* $479.
6574 T396FM Fax Modem *(9600 baud)*..... 499.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)*..... 85.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* 149.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.

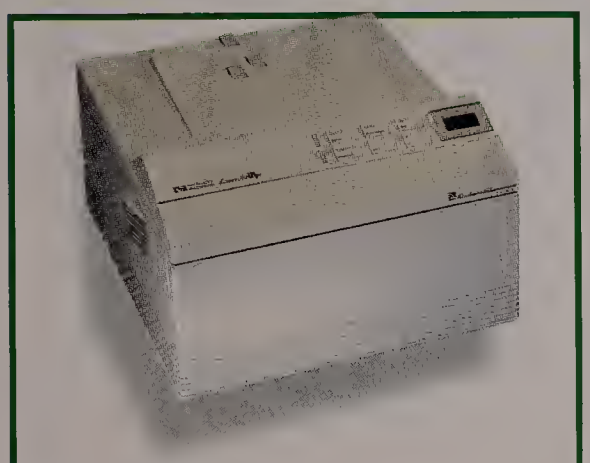
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* .... 75.

Microtek ... 1 year
2736 ScanMaker 600G *(gray-scale scanner)* 759.
2739 ScanMaker 600Z *(color scanner)*..... 1249.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)*..... 55.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* ..... 69.
5979 NewPoint..... 79.

Mustek ... 1 year
8454 Matador 105 for DOS ..... 95.
8450 Color Artist for Windows..... 319.

NEC ... 2 years
4252 MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")*..... 689.
4249 4FG Monitor *(15")* 799. 3151 5FG *(17")* 1449.
5377 SilentWriter Model 95 PostScript Laser 1439.



Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
9993 *LaserJet IIIP (with toner)*—Superior speed and built-in typefaces with PCL 5 language makes this laser printer a stand out ..... **$1099.**

Okidata ... 1 year
We are an autorized Okidata Service Center.
5093 OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)* ..... 649.
9590 OL810 Page Printer..... 1089.
5094 OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)*..... 1299.
3025 Toner Cartridge ..... 25.

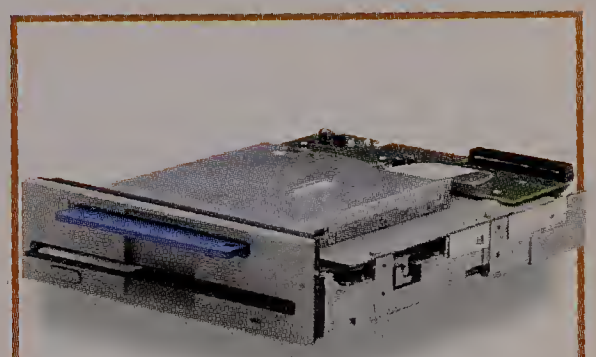
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)*..... 189.
4071 Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB..... 299.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 *2 MB* ..... 119. 7759 *4 MB*..... 199.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ..... 145. 6836 *4 MB*..... 259.
7158 Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)*. 299.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)*. 699.
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)* 1099.

800-800-0003

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC Connection 0003
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791



TEAC ... 1 year
4414 *3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive*—Get two drives in one. TEAC's new Dual Floppy Disk Drive gives you both 3½" and 5¼" in one, saving you space and money ... **$145.**

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
3203 Turbo Cool 200..... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300..... 159.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
3102 PM2400 Modem *(external)*..... 99.
8993 PM2400 Modem *(internal, V.42bis)*..... 115.
8994 PM2400 Modem *(external, V.42bis)*..... 125.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem..... 109.
2266 PM9600 Internal Modem ..... 275.
7934 PM9600SA Modem ..... 289.
2264 PM2400FX96 *(internal modem/fax)* ..... 95.
1344 PM2400FX96SA *(external modem/fax)*.. 99.
3803 PM14400FX96 *(internal modem/fax)* ... 359.
2425 PM14400FXSA *(external modem/fax)*.. 399.

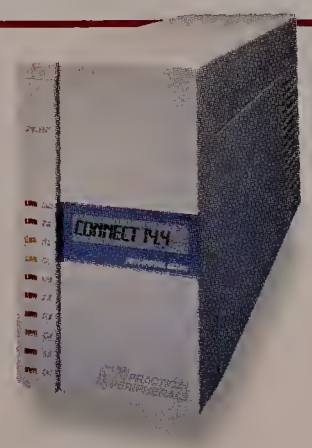
Prometheus ... 2 years
6444 ProModem Ultima Home Office *(int.)* ... 389.

PSION ... 1 year
6449 Series 3 Palmtop *(256K)* ..... 379.

Solectek ... 1 year
4804 Pocket Fax Windows..... 189.
4769 Pocket LAN Ethernet..... 239.

Standard Microsystems ... 5 years
6376 Ethercard Plus Elite 16 or 6370 16T ea. 139.
6372 Ethercard Plus Elite 16 *(6 Pack)* ..... 759.

Targus ... lifetime
1305 Universal Notebook *(computer case)*..... 69.



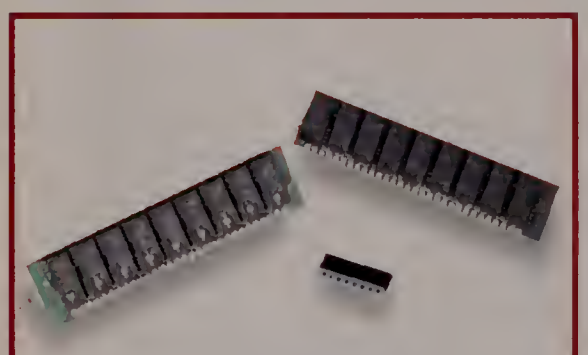
Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
2425 *PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax*—Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes *QuickLink II* for modem and fax communications **$399.**

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

No turkeys, here!

Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ..... $139.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
8609 TheComplete Modem 65. 6069 Plus.... 95.
8599 TheComplete Turbo Modem Plus *(Ext.)* 289.
8593 TheComplete Communicator Gold..... 479.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner w/OCR ... 579.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 59.
8630 Isobar Ultra 6 *(diagnostic circuitry)* ..... 52.
9312 BC500 Power Backup ..... 219.
6506 BC1250 LAN Power Backup ..... 499.
6018 LC1200 *(line conditioner)* ..... 159.
1528 PS6.0 *(600VA online UPS)* ..... 559.
Video 7 ... 7 years
7362 WinVGA *(includes 1 MB)*..... 165.
9768 VRAM II VGA 1 MB ..... 329.
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1307 Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 79.
1178 Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 92.
1494 Ext. 9600V.32bis... 195. 3075 Int. ... 195.
3574 Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax ... 115.
3386 FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*.. 59.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)*.. 79.
4429 FaxModem V.32bis 14,400 baud *(int.)*. 219.
4428 FaxModem V.32bis 14,400 baud *(ext.)* 259.
7921 Pocket FaxModem ..... 87.



PC Connection ... 1 year
Bring out the power of Windows or any number of applications by boosting your memory.
5510 *1 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 ns)*..... **$45.**
2497 *4 MB x 9 SIMMs (80 ns)*..... **139.**
5746 *1 MB Chips (80 ns, set of 9)* ..... **45.**

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup ..... 199.
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 269.
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*.... 399.
1337 CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*..... 539.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ..... 679.
6502 Insider 90 PRO 579. 6501 Dual 90 PRO 1479.
6343 PC Powered 90 *(incl. PC2B & cart.)*..... 499.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO *(incl. PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software)*..... 599.
2500 PC2B-2 Controller ..... 149.
2530 90 MB Cartridge.. 149. 2467 Tripak .. 439.
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup ..... 239.
8481 Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Bckp 259.
8482 Tape250 PC Powered Tape Backup.... 359.
Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years
3812 FS8500 IDE Tape Backup *(304 M)*..... 499.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*..... 149.
NEC ... 2 years
6577 CDR37 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
6582 CDR74 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 589.
6581 CDR84 for PC/XT/AT ..... 499.
7023 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR37)*..... 949.
7021 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR84)*..... 1079.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year
1304 1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)* $239.
2761 1.44EX MB Ext. *(for any parallel port)*.. 239.
Quantum ... 2 years
8304 Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*..... 225.
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*..... 389.
Summit Memory Systems ... 2 years
6436 SE120 Tape Backup ..... 215.
TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT..... 65.
4670 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 59.
4326 1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Bastech)* 75.
4414 3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive ..... 145.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)* ..... 19.
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*..... 45.
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*..... 139.
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*..... 45.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
6343 *PC Powered 90*—Lowest priced Bernoulli drive ever in one complete, convenient package. Includes 90 MB cartridge, PC2B interface card, and cable..... **$499.**
6344 *PC Powered 90 PRO* ..... **599.**

IOMEGA ... 1 year
Tape250—QIC & Irwin compatibility in one affordable tape drive! Stores 250M & includes data compression & *Central Point Backup*.
8480 *Tape250 Insider Tape Backup*..... **$239.**
8481 *Insider HH* **259.** *8482 PC Powered* **359.**

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime
2214 3½" DS Disks*(10)*.... 9. 2242 *(50)*..... 32.
2215 3½" HD Disks*(10)*.. 15. 2241 *(50)*..... 59.
2239 3½" HD Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*..... 16.
2243 3½" DS Color Disks *(Qty. 10)*..... 10.
Sony ... lifetime
3292 5¼" HD Disks*(Qty. 10)* ..... 11.
3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)*..... 9. 6148 *(30)*.. 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)*... 15. 6375 *(30)*.. 42.
8185 QD2040..... 14. 1895 QD2120..... 21.

3M ... lifetime
3943 DC2000..... $17. 1581 DC2120..... $22.
Toshiba ... 2 years
4858 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 5)*..... 28.
9755 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 10)*..... 53.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:00 p.m. Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

3M ... lifetime
1581 *DC2120 Data Cartridge*—¼" QIC 40 and QIC 80 compatible data cartridge. Unformatted..... **$22.**

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800-800-0003 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0003 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

The Fourth Annual Winter

Windows & OS/2 Conference

JANUARY 20-22, 1993 • SAN JOSE CONVENTION CENTER • SAN JOSE

Get the answers and the solutions you need, first-hand, from industry experts.

Take part in a comprehensive conference program covering key issues facing todays corporate decision makers.

Over 65 Tutorials, Conference Sessions, and Fast Tracks.

Up-to-date information available for your immediate use in implementing Windows and OS/2. Sessions will include topics on Development, New Technologies, Training Issues, the latest in Multimedia Trends and more.

Windows&OS/2® CONFERENCE

New Program Features

• Two Full Days of Tutorials, Monday January 18, and Tuesday January 19.

• Business Solutions Summit. A two-part meeting consisting of: Strategy briefings for high-level corporate decision makers and an analysts roundtable.

The Exposition

Over 250 exhibitors demonstrating the latest Windows and OS/2 applications and unlimited access to a variety of special exhibit floor attractions

Rush me information! PCW

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

ATTACH YOUR BUSINESS CARD AND THE NAMES OF COLLEAGUES AT YOUR ADDRESS.

MAIL OR FAX TO:

Windows & OS/2 Conference
600 Harrison Street, Fourth Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415-905-2784 • Fax: 415-905-2222

®OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

IF YOU CAN'T WAIT FOR SLIDES BUT WANT TO SHOW COLOR OUTPUT ON THE BIG SCREEN, THESE 27 LCD PANELS PROVIDE AN ATTRACTIVE ALTERNATIVE TO TRANSPARENCIES.

BY DANIEL TYNAN

Color LCD Projection Panels

Overhead transparencies are all well and good, but until you've created an on-screen slide show, you haven't really used your presentation package. When you display those once-static slides on a monitor, you can animate charts and graphs, add cinematic effects like wipes and fades between slides, even stop the show in the middle to finesse numbers in a spreadsheet. You can't do that with 35mm slides. The problem comes when you want to wow more people than can fit in front of your monitor. That's when you need an LCD projection panel.

An LCD panel is like a slim, see-through version of your monitor. Plug it into your PC's video port, place it on top of an overhead projector, and voilà—instant crowd pleaser. Most LCD panels provide VGA-quality visuals or better; many also let you project

full-motion images from TVs, VCRs, and other video sources. Perhaps best of all, LCD panels are highly portable, especially when compared with large-screen color projectors. The popular Barco projectors, for example, average a porcine 118 pounds and require the services of an A/V technician to realign the lenses every time they're moved.

Several LCD vendors also sell portable projection systems that combine an LCD panel with a built-in light source, so you don't have to rely on the quality of the overhead projector at your destination. But you wouldn't want to drag one through an airport—at 18 to 40 pounds, these units are about two to four times heavier than the heftiest panel here. Color LCD panels give you the best combination of portability and performance.

What to Look For

You should never buy an LCD panel sight unseen. A panel that's fine for projecting color text charts may do a poor job of reproducing flesh tones in scanned photos. Insist on a live demo, using the kind of images you'll typically produce.

To help narrow your choices, we've rounded up 27 full-color LCDs, both passive- and active-matrix models. Active-matrix LCDs provide faster response times and better-looking images, but they're more expensive.

MICHAL VENERA

Dolch's Prism doubles as a color monitor.

For a rough idea of image quality, look at the LCD's resolution, color palette, and contrast ratio. All the panels support resolutions of 640 by 480, but only In Focus's 7600XGA gives you 1024 by 768. While an LCD won't increase the number of colors your graphics card can display at one time, the more colors the panel can produce,

LCD Panels: Visuals Hit the Big Screen

● = Yes
○ = No

Vendor	Product	Price	Active matrix	Number of colors [1]	Response (ms)	Contrast ratio	Weight (pounds)	Video input	Dual monitor	Remote controls	Warranty (years)	Reader service number
3M	Model 4100	$2995	○	16	180	15:1	9	○	○	[2]	1	602
	Model 4800B	$5595	○	24,000	150	25:1	9	○	○	[2]	1	602
	Model 5800	$9495	●	227,000	50	200:1	6	●	○	●	1	602
APOLLO AUDIO VISUAL	Vision 16.7	$7595	●	16.8 million [3]	30	100:1	5	[2]	●	[4]	1	603
	Vision 2197	$4325	○	2000	100	20:1	12	○	●	●	1	603
CHISHOLM	TFT Rainbow	$4295	●	2000	30–50	60:1	5	○	●	[2]	1	604
	TFT Rainbow HD	$5295	●	614,000	30–50	60:1	6.8	○	●	[2]	1	604
DOLCH COMPUTER	Prism [5]	$8495	●	185,000	< 40	60:1	7	●	○	●	2 [6]	605
DUKANE	MagniView 492	$5795	●	117,000	60	60:1	6.6	○	●	●	1	606
	MagniView 494 [7]	$6995	●	117,000	60	60:1	6.6	●	●	●	1	606
IN FOCUS SYSTEMS	7600XGA	$7995	○	24,000	150	15:1	7	○	●	●	1	607
	7000FX+	$4495	○	24,000	150	25:1	7	○	●	●	1	607
	PC Viewer 1600LC	$2695	○	16	150	15:1	5.9	○	●	○	1	607
	TVT-3000	$5995	●	262,000	30	100:1	7	[2]	●	●	1	607
NOVA	ASK Impact 16.7	$6595	●	16.8 million [3]	30	100:1	4.8	[2]	●	○	1	608
NVIEW	MediaPro	$7995	●	262,000	30	60:1	8.75	●	●	●	1	609
	ViewFrame Spectra	$5495	●	4000	30	60:1	6.7	[2]	●	●	1	609
	ViewFrame SpectraPlus	$5995	●	185,000	30	60:1	6.7	[2]	●	●	1	609
PROXIMA	ColorWorks	$4995	○	24,000	100	24:1	6	○	●	●	1	610
	ColorWorks sx [8]	$3995	○	24,000	100	20:1	6	○	●	●	1	610
	Ovation	$8495	●	227,000	30–50	200:1	6	●	●	●	1	610
	Ovation sx	$6195	●	24,000	30–50	100:1	6	[2]	●	●	1	610
SAYETT TECHNOLOGY	DataShow 256C	$4295	●	343	30	100:1	7.1	○	[2]	●	1	611
	DataShow Premier	$5495	●	4000 [9]	30	100:1	7.1	[2]	[2]	●	1	611
SHARP	QA-1050	$6500	●	185,000	50	60:1	6.7	[2]	●	●	1	612
TELEX	MagnaByte 1000	$3995	●	2000	30–50	100:1	5	[2]	●	●	1	613
	MagnaByte SC	$4995	●	600,000	30–50	100:1	6.2	[2]	●	●	1	613

[1] Figures rounded to nearest thousand where applicable.
[2] Extra-cost option.
[3] With 24-bit graphics card.
[4] Set at factory; no adjustments required.
[5] Also operates as stand-alone monitor.
[6] Includes free on-site service and one-year parts warranty.
[7] Comes with 2-inch 800K drive for storing images.
[8] 9-inch diagonal (vs. 11 inch for ColorWorks).
[9] More than 256,000 colors for VCR input.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 903.

How The Right Windows Comm Software Can Get Everybody Talking.

"If you think that using Windows means never having to open a reference manual, Crosstalk for Windows is the communications package for you." –PC Magazine

"Product of the year." –InfoWorld

"Best of the graphical communications packages." –Software Digest

"...a well-designed Windows implementation full of icons that make it intuitive to operate." –PC Magazine

Well, of course. That's the point of communications software. Communicating.

A sizeable number of people have been saying mighty good things about Crosstalk® for Windows. And more people are using Crosstalk for Windows to say good things than any other Windows™ comm program.

Listen To What They're Saying.

Recently, Crosstalk for Windows was named Editors' Choice in *PC Magazine's* Modem Communications Software Review. *Windows Magazine* gave it a Readers' Choice Award. And as you can see by the comments above, those are just a few of the awards and plaudits that have come our way.

Why All The Talk?

For one thing, Crosstalk for Windows' long-standing reputation as a mature, stable product. It has what *InfoWorld* called "tremendous connectivity options." The most popular protocols and emulations, like ZMODEM and VT™ 320. The ability to transfer data within Windows through Dynamic Data Exchange. As well as support for shared modems on LANs via NASI/NACS and INT14, for 16550A UARTs, and for speeds up to 57,600 bps.

It also includes a powerful scripting language to automate complex communications. And you can create those scripts through a Learn feature.

Now Hear This.

Along with a whole raft of intelligently designed features, Crosstalk for Windows comes with another extremely important element–excellent support.

In their recent review of Windows comm software, *InfoWorld* wrote that when they called us, their "calls were answered immediately by a capable and well-informed technician." On the other hand, they called the makers of Procomm Plus "more than 30 times in two weeks. All we ever got was a busy signal." With Crosstalk for Windows, you not only get a product that people talk *about*. You also get people to talk *to* if you need help.

That's all we have room to say here. But if you'd like more information on product features or technical specs, just give us a call. Then try Crosstalk for Windows yourself. It'll get you talking for sure.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 31C*

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

*Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. © 1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 62 on reader service card

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH # 4206

the closer it will come to matching the original image. For simple charts, a 16-color model may suffice, but if you plan to show scanned photos, you'll want at least 5000 colors.

A contrast ratio of 25:1 means that the panel's lightest pixel is 25 times brighter than its darkest; the higher the ratio, the better the picture. But the gulf between specs and reality can be vast. Use these figures for ballpark comparisons, and judge with your own eyes before you buy.

Response time measures how quickly the panel turns each pixel on and off. Response times of 100ms to 150ms should keep your cursor from disappearing when you move the mouse on the screen. For fast-action animation or full-motion video, you'll need a response time of 50ms or less.

The gulf between specs and reality can be vast: Judge with your own eyes before you buy.

Other issues to consider are portability and device compatibility. All these panels are slim enough to slip into a briefcase, and they range from 5 to 12 pounds. Video compatibility, essential if you plan to use live-action footage in your shows, typically costs extra. Many panels let you hook up a second monitor so you can watch your screen while your audience watches the projection. A hand-held remote lets you control the panel—and sometimes the PC itself—from the front of the room.

Some of the panels in this guide offer more than just show. Dolch Computer Systems' Prism panel leads a double life. An ordinary LCD panel by day, it also lets you snap in a backlight cartridge so you can use it as a stand-alone color monitor for your desktop or traveling computer. Dukane's MagniView 494 features a 2-inch floppy disk drive; you can save a presentation to disk and run it without ever having to hook it to a computer. Each 800K disk holds approximately 40 slides.

At $3000 to $10,000, full-color LCDs aren't red-hot bargains. But with most 35mm slides costing $15 or more, an LCD panel can prove cheaper in the long run, plus you won't have to wait for your slides to come back from the service bureau. More important, it will help your presentations stand out in a crowd—and isn't that what this stuff is all about?

Daniel Tynan is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

3M
800/328-1371

Apollo Audio Visual
516/467-8033

Chisholm
800/888-4210

Dolch Computer Systems
408/957-6575

Dukane Corp.
708/584-2300

In Focus Systems
800/327-7231

Nova Corp. Int'l
716/647-6510

nView
800/736-8439

Proxima
800/447-7694

Sayett Technology
800/678-7469

Sharp Electronics
201/529-8731

Telex
800/828-6107 ■

PKZIP®

PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License information.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE™
Executable File Compressor

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!

PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP $47.00
PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.

VISA MasterCard No COD Orders

PCW-11/92

Circle 212 on reader service card

FREE LABOR.

Tired of drawing and redrawing the kitchen sink? The circuit board? The window frame? Now, AutoSketch® for Windows™ does the work for you. With a library of over 2,000 professionally drawn symbols included in this precision drawing program, you can quickly create everything from org charts to floor plans to design diagrams.

You'll be saving more than just time. AutoSketch includes 13 incredible libraries of symbols —$500 worth—absolutely free. That's more symbols than most any other CAD program on the market.

Add to that an intuitive graphical interface, SmartCursors,™ on-line help, SketchTools,™ OLE support and DXF™ file compatibility. Now you've got a quick and effortless way to transform your rough sketches into production-quality technical drawings.

So give us a call at

1-800-228-3601

and ask for infopak A66. It's got everything you need to know about AutoSketch for Windows . . . including the kitchen sink.

AUTODESK

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo and AutoSketch are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 12 on reader service card

Compudyne™. Latest Technology. Highest

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™, the Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.

We are to PC Prices what "Rhapsody for Subsonic Tubas" was for music. The notes were so low, no one could hear them. Requests for encore performances were subsequently low.

We are to notebooks what Griselda of Skyland was to Pomeranians: the lightest.

Notebooks

Feast your eyes on "one of the best notebook values around" (Mobile Office 7/92), snugly packed into a slim, trim, 5.5 lb package (including battery). All include these nifty features:

- 11"x 8.5"x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
- Full 10", 64 grayscale brilliant VGA screen
- Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
- MS/DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
- Polaris PackRat 4.0™ Personal Information Manager™
- External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
- Toshiba-compatible external expansion bus
- User-installable FAX modem and other options
- Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
- Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
- FCC Class B certification

Notebook	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Battery Life (Hrs)	Price
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz, Optional 80387SX	2 standard, 4 & 6 optional	80	3+	$1,599 $59/mo*
386SL/25	Intel 80386SL-25 MHz, 64 K CPU cache Advanced SL power mgm't, Optional 80387SX co-processor	as above	80	3+	$1,799 $67/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	4 standard, 8 & 20 optional	80	2.5+	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/33	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz, Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	130	2.5+	$2,899 $107/mo*

DIAL TO SAVE DOLLARS

ORDERING

- 1-800-932-COMP (2667)
- International callers dial: 1-214-702-0055
- 24 hour fax: 1-214-702-0300
- Corporate credit and volume terms available.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

HOURS OF OPERATION

- 8am-7pm (CST) Mon.-Fri. and 9am-4pm (CST) Sat.

SERVICE & SUPPORT

- Toll-free technical support
- On-site service for desktops†† and overnight replacement for portables.
- Next-day shipping for most systems.

WARRANTIES

- 30-day, no questions asked, return policy.√
- 1 year limited warranty.

1-800-932-COMP (2667)

††Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center **Does not include Windows 3.1 or mouse. √ Must be returned "as new" in original package.

Quality. Lowest Prices. Guaranteed.

If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.

Desktops

Order one of our pre-configured systems or custom-configure your own, choosing from a myriad of options.

All systems include...

- Microsoft® Windows 3.1 and MS/DOS 5.0
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboards
- FCC Class B certification
- Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- Artisoft's LANtastic® LAN
- 8 i/o board slots
- U/L listing

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature aesthetic yet rugged plastic-over-steel construction with "one screw" assembly for quick easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" drive bays and 2 internal 3.5" units.

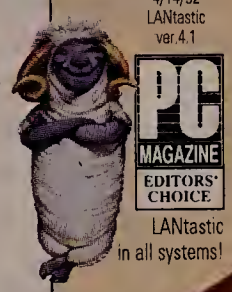
Get Vertical...

For those who prefer the aesthetics and footprint of a desktop tower or need the added drive capacity for file server applications, our mini tower offers an astonishing 6 drive capacity; 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5" unit in a mere 8"x 16" desktop footprint for only $100 more.

Options, Options, Options...

- Displays: Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- Hard Drives: 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- Internal CD-ROM (Inc. Groliers Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- Internal FAX/Modem: 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; inc. WinFax and Quicklink Software.
- And many more!

intel inside



all NEW!

Desktop	CPU	RAM (MBs)	HD (MBs)	Floppy	Display	Price
386DX/33	Intel 80386DX–33 MHz	1 standard 32 max	40	1.2 or 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 640x480 VGA Color Monitor	$849 ** $32/mo*
386DX/33 or 486SX/25	Intel 80386DX–33 MHz or Intel 80486SX–25 MHz, w/built-in 8K CPU cache	2 standard 32 max	80	as above	as above	$999 $37/mo*
486SX/25	Intel 80486SX–25 MHz Built-in 8K CPU cache	as above	80	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit SVGA card, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Monitor	$1,199 $44/mo*
386DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80386DX–33 MHz 64K CPU cache	4 standard 32 max	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card & Hi-Color Support 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA, .28 Interlaced Color Monitor	$1,399 $52/mo*
486SX/33	Intel 80486SX–33 MHz 8K CPU cache	as above	120	as above	as above	$1,499 $56/mo*
486DX/33 CACHE	Intel 80486DX–33 MHz 128K CPU cache	as above	120	as above	16 bit SVGA card, 1MB Video RAM & Hi-Color Support, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$1,799 $67/mo*
486DX/50 CACHE	Intel 80486DX–50 MHz 128K CPU cache, True 50 MHz CPU	as above	120	as above	as above	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX2/66 CACHE	Intel 80486DX2–66 MHz, 128K CPU cache New Double Clock CPU	8 standard 32 max	200	as above	16 bit SVGA, Superfast Windows, Accelerator card, 1MB RAM, 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA Non-Interlaced Multisync Color Monitor	$2,499 $93/mo*

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Compudyne Direct, 15151 A Surveyor, Addison TX 75244.

PCW 1121

386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc; payments based on 36 month open-end rate.

Circle 14 on reader service card

Here's How

Contents: Help Line 256 | Spreadsheets 262 | Word Processing 268

HELP LINE Q & A

Tip of the Month

WINDOWS' HIDDEN TREASURES: Hidden in your *Windows 3.1* directories are two valuable utility programs that Microsoft gave you but didn't tell you about.

The first, WINVER.EXE, is also the simplest. If you run it from the DOS prompt—either outside of *Windows* or in a DOS prompt session—it will give you your *Windows* version number. Run it with the *File • Run* command from Program Manager or File Manager, and you'll discover whether you're running in enhanced or standard mode.

Even better, there's MSD.EXE—a hidden jewel of a program that could compete with such system information utilities as *CheckIt*. This text-based program gives you detailed information on drives, memory, configuration, and more. Its information on IRQ assignments can help you solve the most baffling peripheral installation problems. You can view the information on screen or print any or all of it in reports. To get accurate information from MSD, run it outside of *Windows* by typing MSD from the DOS prompt while in your WINDOWS directory. If you use the program inside *Windows*, you'll be warned that your information may not be accurate.

—George Campbell
Contributing Editor

Finding Shareware

Q I use *Excel* extensively for budgets, account reports, and data base management. I spend hours creating spreadsheets from scratch. Is there a BBS or other source of ready-to-run programs for *Excel* I can download or purchase?
E. L. Hayno, FPO Miami, Florida

A CompuServe's software library is one of the biggest. There's a slew of free and shareware *Excel* templates, macros, and utilities in the service's MSEXCEL forum. *Excel* can also run most of the WK1-format *1-2-3* templates found elsewhere on CompuServe (notably in the LOTUSA forum—just don't tell them you're an *Excel* user!) and in America Online's hefty software library.

You can also get a list of reputable mail-order distributors of shareware and freeware from the Association of Shareware Professionals. In addition, the ASP offers a disk-based catalog of its members' products. To get both, just circle 669 on this issue's reader service card.

• Assn. of Shareware Professionals
616/788-5131, 616/788-2765 (fax)
Reader service no. 669

A No-Battery Notebook?

Q I feel I belong to a neglected buyer group. My wife and I are frequent travelers and take a computer with us on the road, but we never need to work on airplanes or other places that lack power. We need a 115/230-volt power supply (preferably built-in), but not a battery. Since the computer travels in my suitcase, it could be up to 15 by 10 inches, which would leave room for a decent-size keyboard, but I'd still like it to weigh under 7 pounds. Have you seen such a computer?
J. Nathaniel Marshall
Cambridge, Massachusetts

A We too would be interested in the kind of portable you describe. Unfortunately, we haven't seen one either.

Plenty of laptops would meet your criteria, except they weigh significantly more than 7 pounds. All the notebooks in the 7-to-8-pound range are designed with airline tray tables in mind and have the cramped keyboard you dislike, although some have a port for a full-size keyboard. And all have the battery you don't need.

Until someone targets our neglected niche, your best compromise is to buy a notebook with a passable keyboard and a dual-voltage power supply. You could save weight by leaving the battery at home, but *PC World* laptop gurus TJ Byers and John Diebold strongly recommend you check with the manufacturer first. Some notebooks use the battery to smooth and regulate the relatively "rough" output of the power supply, and running the system without it could damage sensitive electronic parts. Also, that battery does come in mighty handy in hotels where there's no electrical outlet near the phone.

File Conversion Utilities

Q Can you recommend a program that can convert *Enable 2.15* word processing files to *WordPerfect 5.1* format?
Scott M. Brasier, Helena, Oklahoma

A Most word processors have a 'save as ASCII' or 'save as text' option. If your program does and you don't mind losing all formatting (tabs, margins, bold and italic characters, and so on), you can use that option to transfer text between

one word processor and another without purchasing any additional software.

If you want to preserve your formatting, you'll need a third-party file conversion utility. The three listed below all support conversion from *Enable* to *WordPerfect* as well as between dozens of other popular and not-so-popular word processing formats.

Most newer word processors have file conversion filters built right in. For example, *Word for Windows* can read and save files in *WordPerfect* and *WordStar* formats and can also import *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and *Excel* files. *WordPerfect* comes with a utility (CONVERT.EXE) that can translate *MultiMate*, *WordStar*, *DisplayWrite*, and *Microsoft Word 4.0* files to its own format, but that won't help in your case.

- **AutoWord** $150; White Crane Systems, Inc.; 404/594-8180

Reader service no. 670

- **Outside In** $89; Systems Compatibility Corp.; 800/333-1395, 312/329-0700

Reader service no. 671

- **Word for Word Professional** $149; Mastersoft, Inc.; 800/624-6107, 602/277-0900, 602/970-0706 (fax)

Reader service no. 672

EGA, Okay—386, No Way

Q I am planning to upgrade my present computer to a 386. The models I'm considering offer super-VGA options. I am quite happy with my present card and EGA monitor, however. Is there any reason I cannot move this combination into a 386 system?
Gerald F. Cahill
Belmont, Massachusetts

A Think carefully before buying a 386. Even though a 33-MHz 486DX is nearly twice as fast as a similarly configured 33-MHz 386DX, it should cost you only a few hundred bucks more and includes a math coprocessor. We think the big speed boost is well worth the extra cost. And selling your present system *with* its display adapter and monitor should also help pay for a VGA or super-VGA monitor.

There's no fundamental problem in using EGA. All major applications still include drivers for EGA, Hercules, and CGA boards. Even *Windows 3.1* works with the old standards (though we think it looks awful at CGA resolution). However, there's a possibility your EGA board won't work in the new system. Some EGA boards can't keep up with today's fast 386 and 486 systems. Usually the only way to find out is to try.

Change DOS's Date Format

Q DOS's date display puts the month first, then the day of the month, then the year. I find this very confusing. Can I make DOS display the date as year-month-day or day-month-year instead? What about in *Windows?*
Akira Watanabe, Tokyo

A You can change DOS's date format with the COUNTRY configuration command. Using a text editor, add the line **COUNTRY=002,,C:\DOS\COUNTRY.SYS** to your CONFIG.SYS file. After you reboot, the date will display in the YYYY-MM-DD format you prefer. To make the date format DD/MM/YYYY instead, replace '002' with **003**. Note that programs with built-in date displays may have their own configuration commands (for example, in *1-2-3*, it's */Worksheet•Global•Default•Other•International•Date*) or may not allow you to change the date format at all.

To change the date format in *Windows*, run Program Manager's Control Panel accessory, double-click the *International* icon, click the *Change* button in the Date Format box, and choose your short and long date formats. Note that your DOS sessions under *Windows* remain unaffected by the Control Panel setting and will use the date format set by the COUNTRY command.

Pausing CONFIG.SYS Messages

Q Some programs in CONFIG.SYS display long messages that scroll off the screen before I can read them. Is there some way I can pause them?
Paul Hoffman, Berkeley, California

A Easy—all you have to do is press the <Pause> key at any time. After you've read the messages, press any other key to continue. You can also use <Ctrl>-S to pause or continue system processing.

USER GROUP OF THE MONTH

East Tennessee PC Users Group

The November User Group of the Month is the East Tennessee PC Users Group. This organization publishes a monthly newsletter, which lists the names of volunteers who offer support, and maintains special interest groups for beginners and for users interested in hardware, genealogy, *Windows, WordPerfect, Quattro Pro,* data base design, and desktop publishing.

For more information, contact Anne Ehrenshaft, president, 1345 Oak Ridge Tnpk. #291, Oak Ridge, TN 37830; 615/690-8009. The $20 annual fee is good for the entire family.

LABELED CABLES: I'm often plugging and unplugging cables, but until recently I could never remember which end of the cable connector was supposed to go up. What's more, I wasn't always sure, without looking at the back of my computer (not an easy thing to do), which connector went to which port.

So I made two simple changes that saved me from craning my neck. First, I marked the top of each cable connector with a small dot, so I could easily see which end was up. Second, I took a strip of masking tape, placed it on the top of the computer over the ports, and identified each connector on the tape.

Steve Peyrot
East Tennessee PC Users Group

Hiding a Long E-Mail Address List

Q I often send messages over MCI Mail to a long list of clients. The first thing they see is the mailing list, so they have to page through many screenfuls of E-mail addresses, fax numbers, and street addresses before they get to the message. Is there some way to fix the message so people see only their own address and not everyone else's?
Craig Settles, Berkeley, California

A On MCI Mail, it's easy. After you create the message, just enter **DOC** at the Handling prompt. Then each person on your list will see only one address, his or her own.

On most other E-mail systems, you can send a message via blind copies. A bcc of an E-mail message doesn't list all the recipients, providing a roundabout way to hide a lengthy address list.

NetWare's PRINT Command

Q My 386 is connected to a NetWare LAN. When I try to print a big file using the PRINT command, the job is split into several sections. If I use TYPE *filename* PRN, the job prints okay, but it takes an awfully long time. Can I adjust the CAPTURE command to fix this problem?
Jeyakesavan Veerasamy
Richardson, Texas

A Print-job breakups happen when a program pauses printing for longer than the number of seconds specified in CAPTURE's timeout value. The best way to prevent such breakups is to use NetWare's NPRINT command instead of DOS's PRINT. NPRINT is faster, won't break up print jobs, and won't tie up the printer as long. NPRINT will even send a job to a printer that isn't mapped to an LPT or COM port. Just use NPRINT *filename Q=printqueue* to select the print queue you want to send the job to.

Trading Extended Memory for Upper

Q I have a 386 with 4MB of RAM running DOS 5.0. To provide my applications with as much conventional memory as possible, I decided to load my fax board's large memory-resident utility into upper memory instead of conventional memory. To make room for it, I appended /I=E000-EFFF to the DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE line in my CONFIG.SYS, which created 64K of additional upper memory. But it also reduced available extended memory. Why does making upper memory available to DOS take away the same amount of extended memory?
Regi Soolook, Fairbanks, Alaska

A Let's take a look at what's going on here. In a typical 386 or 486 with 4MB of RAM, the first 640K is conventional memory. The remaining 3456K is extended memory. Add 640K to 3456K, and you get 4096K, or 4MB—all the RAM in your system. If DOS's MEM command reports less 'total contiguous extended memory', your system is probably using some RAM to "shadow" its system and/or video BIOS's. That is, your system has copied the contents of your system and video BIOS's from slow read-only memory (ROM) chips to fast RAM to improve performance.

The 640K of conventional memory occupies the addresses from 0 through 1 byte before 640K, and extended-memory addresses start at 1MB (1024K). Note that none of your system RAM occupies the addresses from 640K to 1024K. This 384K (1024K minus 640K) area, called upper memory, was traditionally reserved for use by system hardware. In most 386s and 486s, the VGA uses two 128K segments of upper memory addresses (hexadecimal A0000 to AFFFF and B8000 to C7FFF), and the system BIOS takes most or all of another 64K (F0000 to FFFFF). Unless some other device (like a network board or hard drive controller) or ROM shadowing also uses upper memory, that leaves two "holes" of unused addresses, B0000 to B7FFF (32K) and C8000 to EFFFF (160K).

A few years ago, developers realized they could run device drivers and memory-resident programs in those holes by mapping extended memory to those addresses, thus freeing conventional memory to load larger DOS applications. This trick used to require a third-party memory manager like *QEMM-386* or *386Max*, but DOS 5.0's EMM386.EXE utility and its DEVICEHIGH and LOADHIGH commands let you do the same thing. (See the June column for a detailed discussion of configuring memory with DOS 5.0.)

By default, EMM386.EXE scans only the addresses C8000 to DFFFF, looking for unclaimed addresses to which it can map some extended memory. If that entire range is available, mapping 96K of extended memory reduces the amount available by that same 96K. When you add the /I=E000-EFFF include switch, which tells EMM386 to also scan addresses E0000 through EFFFF (the last digits of the addresses aren't used in the switch), EMM386 maps an additional 64K, increasing your system's total upper memory and reducing available extended memory—but the total amount of usable memory (conventional plus upper plus extended) remains the same.

A blind copy of an E-mail message doesn't list all the recipients, providing a roundabout way to hide a lengthy address list.

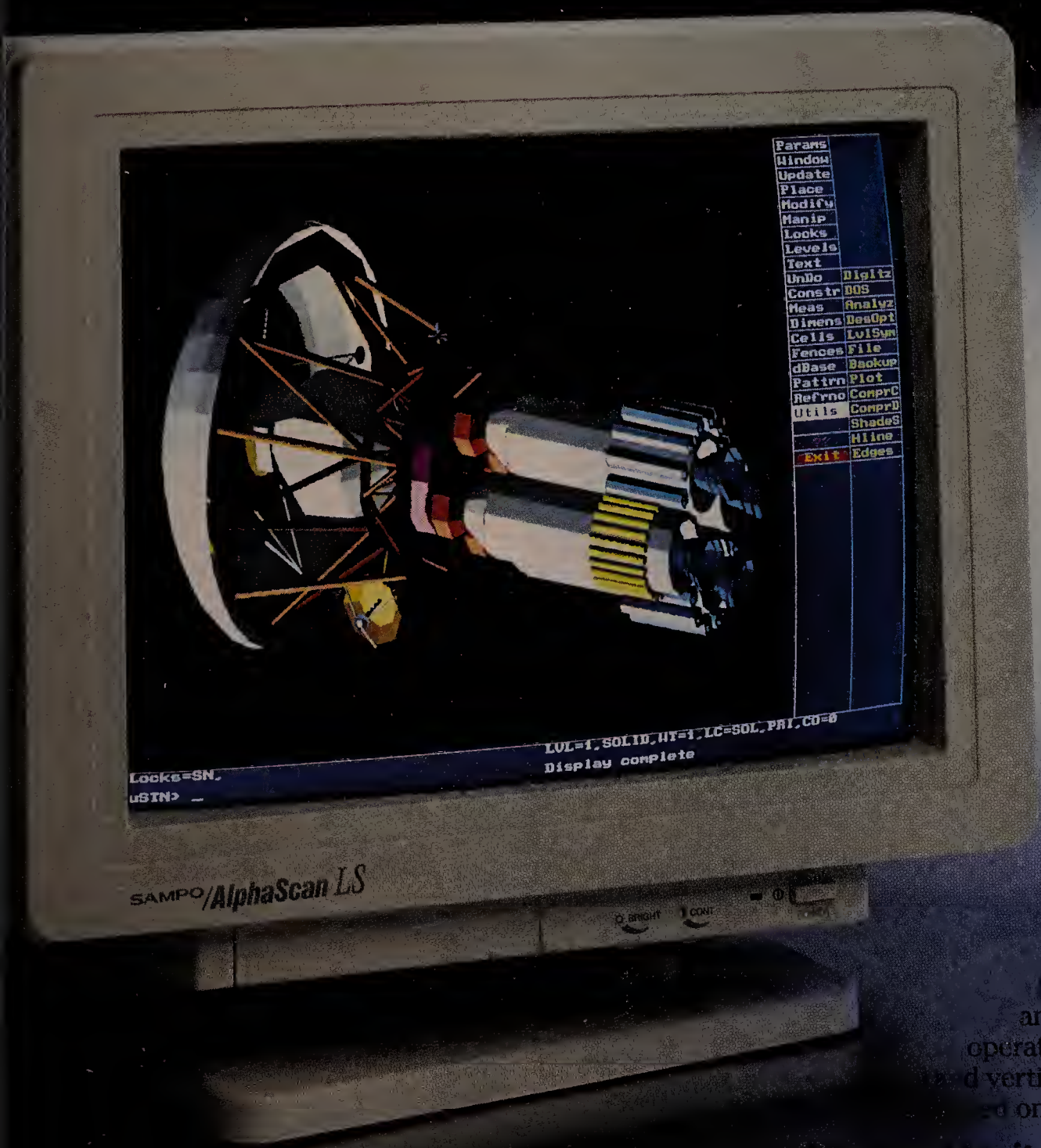
If your monitor is driven by a CGA, EGA, or VGA adapter and you want more upper memory, you can add /I=B000-B7FF to your EMM386 command. If your DOS apps don't need expanded memory, add the parameter NOEMS after the include switch(es) to gain another 64K.

By Robert Lauriston

Mail your questions to Help Line, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Help Line; CompuServe 75300,3205; MCI Mail, 381-7106; Internet rlauriston@aol.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

The Finest Twenty-Inch Color Monitor You Never Heard of...



Is Also The Best Value.

Conventional color monitors pale by comparison to SAMPO's technically-advanced AlphaScan LS. It's autosync capability, from 30KHz to 67KHz, guarantees compatibility with virtually any graphics card, from VGA to 1280 x 1024 resolution or MAC 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768. The AlphaScan LS further transcends the conventional with its Invar Shadow Mask technology for increased brightness and contrast, while Dynamic Beam Focusing sharpens text and graphics, even in the far corners of the screen.

SAMPO recognizes that CAD/CAM users are the most discerning and demanding. Ergonomics are of critical importance. So we created the AlphaScan LS with a fully-functioning tilt-swivel base and an antiglare screen, and with all operator controls, including horizontal and vertical centering, ergonomically on the front of the monitor.

Monitors at the Best Prices.

SAMPO has been dedicated to making the best monochrome and color displays, at the most fiercely prices. Now, in keeping with this tradition, we are offering twenty-inches of the best CAD/CAM performance at the best possible price.

To discover the SAMPO Reseller Advantage, please call:

(404) 449-6220

SAMPO
A M E R I C A

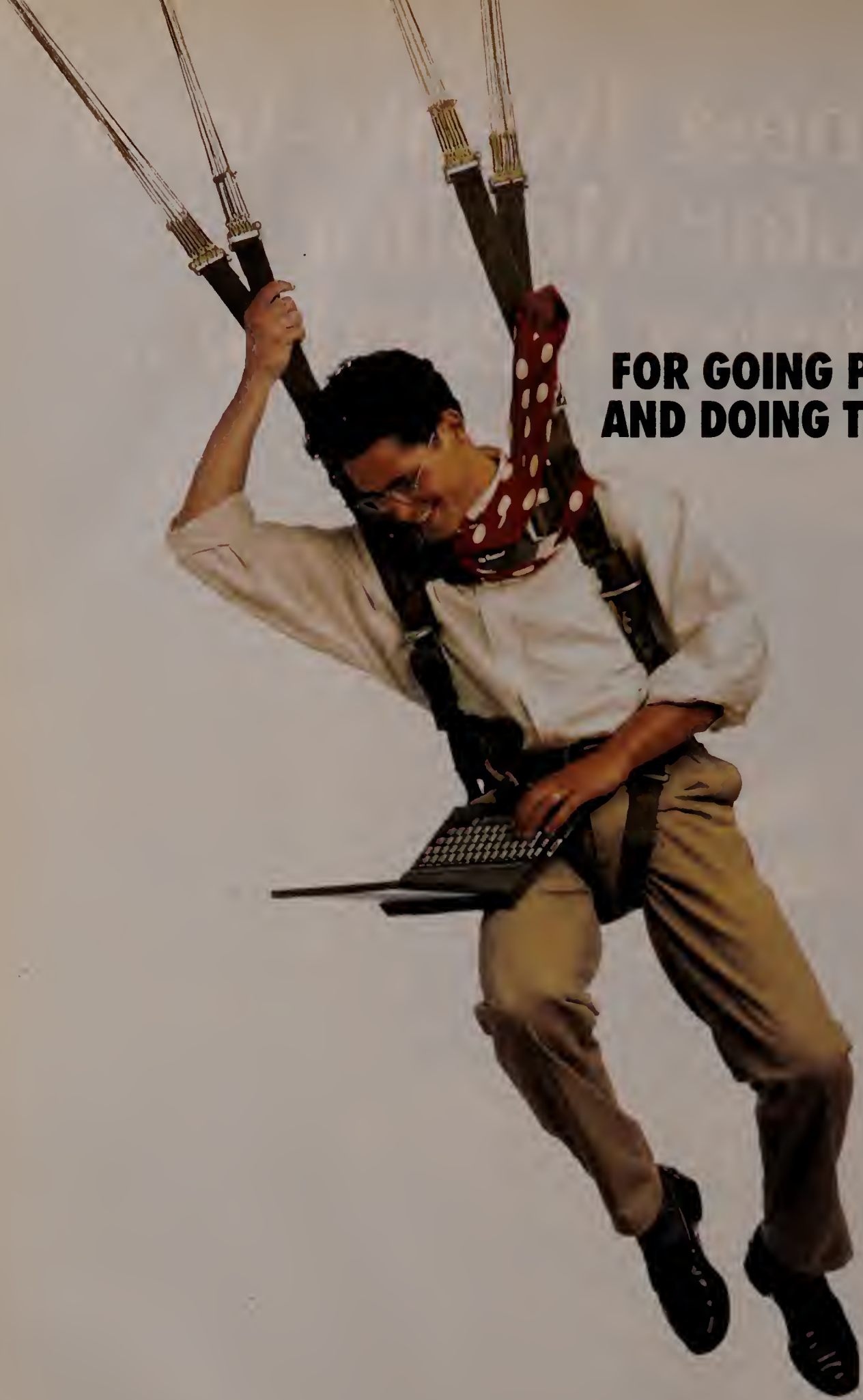
THE BEST MONITORS YOU NEVER HEARD OF.

5550 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30071, U.S.A.

Computer ResellerNews Editors' Choice

©1991 SAMPO AMERICA. All rights reserved. All trademarks, products or services are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 255 on reader service card



FOR GOING PLACES AND DOING THINGS.

What happens when you do a great job? Somebody, somewhere wants you to do even more. And WordPerfect® Works is the single, simple-to-use set of programs that will help. It'll let you quickly turn out persuasive memos with colorful graphics. Track inventories with a very cooperative database. Crunch spreadsheet numbers like a pro. And fax the whole package right from your PC to Paris, London, or the warehouse in Waukesha. All while saving you disk space, laptop batteries, and tension headaches. With everything it offers, WordPerfect Works is only $159. With our limited-time competitive trade-up offer, it's only $89 ($110 CAN). So get yours today. Because no matter where you're going, WordPerfect Works can get you there faster.

OR DOING THINGS AND GOING PLACES.

WordPerfect® Works

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK AND WORDPERFECT WORKS IS A TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1992.

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-526-5252

Circle 164 on reader service card

SPREADSHEETS Q & A

Some Sums in Excel 4.0

Q I've just loaded *Excel 4.0*, which I use for stock portfolio evaluation. Is there an easy way to sum a column of figures while excluding some of the rows that contain subtotals? I use a formula like =SUM(D10+D14+D15), but it's tedious to change the formula every time I insert or delete new rows.
Diane Pearson, Lake Elmo, Minnesota

A The trick is to hide the subtotals, then select only the visible cells in the column. The procedure is the same for *Excel 3.0* or *4.0*. First, assign a name to the subtotals: Select each subtotal row by holding down **<Ctrl>** while you click on the row number in the worksheet frame. Then use *Formula•Define Name* and assign a name like SUBTOTALS to these rows. Before you sum the remaining values, hide the subtotals: Press **<F5>** and choose *SUBTOTALS* to select them, then execute *Format•Row Height*, and click *Hide*.

Now, position the cell pointer at the bottom of the column you want to sum and click the Autosum button Σ (shown here). The range, say C1:C15, appears as the argument in the formula bar. Now press **<Alt>-<Semicolon>** to exclude the hidden rows—the subtotals—from your selection, and press **<Enter>**. To make your subtotals visible again, use **<F5>** to select them, execute *Format•Row Height*, and click *Unhide*.

Make Dates in the Next Century

Q I have attempted to construct a list of dates using the @DATE() function with dates from December 31, 1999, to March 1, 2000, in *1-2-3 for Windows*, *Quattro Pro 4.0*, *Excel 3.0*, and numerous other spreadsheets over the years, with the universal result that every spreadsheet has failed my simple criterion for excellence—the ability to deal with dates into the twenty-first century. I recommend that you withhold your editorial applause for spreadsheet software until you find a spreadsheet with this capability.
A. E. Doughty
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

A Mr. Doughty's letter appeared in the September *Letters* column, and I feel compelled to offer a response. The DATE function operates the same way in most spreadsheet programs, with a few slight variations. In *1-2-3*, @DATE(92,11,21) yields the code number 33929. When formatted to (D1) format with the command */Range•Format•Date*, this number appears as 21-Nov-92. To calculate a date in the twenty-first century, make the year number greater than 100. @DATE(150,11,21) yields the date number 55113, which formats to 21-Nov-2050. Year date values in *1-2-3* are valid through 199 (year 2099). In *Excel*, you can use year values of, say, 150, which yields the year 2050, but its dates extend only through 2078.

```
B2: +"MYFI"&@IF(@MONTH(@NOW)<10,"0","")&@STRI

        A          B        C        D
1
2   \FILENAME     MYFI0724
3
4   \S            /fs{\FILENAME}~r{esc}
5
```

FIGURE 1: This macro names your 1-2-3 spreadsheet based on today's date, saves it, and replaces any existing file.

Up-to-Date Saves in 1-2-3

Q I've been using the *1-2-3* macro described in February's *Star-Dot-Star* that told how to write a macro to save a spreadsheet file. But the file name is hard-coded into the macro command. For example, the macro statement **/fsMYFILE~r{esc}** saves the current file as MYFILE.WK1 and replaces the existing file if necessary. Is there a way to make the macro save the file with a name that's automatically determined by the current date? For instance, on November 2 it would save the file as MYFI1102.
Kathleen Flaherty, Bradenton, Florida

A It's not difficult to create a macro that uses a variable to create a file name based on the date. Simply use an @IF() function to combine your text with the date. The tricky part is to format the date with all the necessary leading zeros. Recreate the labels in **FIGURE 1**; remember to type an apostrophe in

Spreadsheet Toolbox

If you work in marketing, quality management, or the social sciences, it's likely you've faced the boring and thoroughly unenviable task of keypunching survey data from handwritten forms into your spreadsheet. Wouldn't it be great if you could just run the forms through your scanner and let a program read and enter the data for you?

That's the idea behind *Remark*, an "Optical Mark Reading" program from Principia Products. You design the form, scan it, and in an on-screen image of your form, use a mouse to show *Remark* where the response areas are located and how to evaluate marks in those areas. Then you scan the completed forms; *Remark* scores them and enters the data into a file.

The program works with most popular scanners and can put data into the ubiquitous ASCII, DBF, and WK1 formats. But it is limited to marked responses—it can't recognize handwritten comments.

At last, a program that attacks the most onerous part of spreadsheet work—entering the data! Now, didn't I see an ad somewhere offering a sheet feeder for my scanner?

Remark Office OMR, $249.95; Principia Products; 800/858-0860, 215/429-1359, 215/430-3311 (fax)

Reader service no. 601

FANTASTIC PERFORMANCE, SERVICE, AND EXPANDABILITY!

"Acma has fantastic overall performance, excellent service, and very good expandability." PC World Best Buy, October 1992

ACMA 386-33/40MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 120MB hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high resolution serial mouse

33MHz $1,495 -- 40MHz $1,525

ACMA 486SX-25MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

NOW ONLY $1,595

PC WORLD BEST BUY WINNER!

Tests Prove Acma Faster Than Compaq, Gateway, Dell, CompuAdd, & Northgate!

486DX2-50MHz BASE SYSTEM:

PC WORLD BEST BUY

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppies
- 210MB hard drive
- Super VGA monitor (1024x768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS, Windows, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high-res. serial mouse

NOW ONLY $2,195

ACMA 486-33MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 210MB IDE hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

ISA $1,995 -- EISA $2,295

ACMA 486-50MHz

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives
- 210MB IDE hard drive
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768, N.I.)
- Super VGA card with 1MB
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, & Glossary
- 101-keyboard & high-resolution serial mouse

ISA $2,295 -- EISA $2,495

PC Sources — **"EXEMPLARY SUPPORT AND SERVICE."**

COMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE AND HANDBOOK — **THREE TIME BEST-BUY WINNER!**

PC MAGAZINE — **"POWER BEYOND YOUR DREAMS."**

BYTE — **"THE ONES TO WATCH."**

COMPUTER SHOPPER — **"ROUND THREE'S WINNER."**

YOU GET MORE AT ACMA!

45-Day Money-Back Guarantee ~ One Year Warranty* ~ One-Year On-Site Service ~ Lifetime Toll-Free Support ~ 24-Hour BBS ~ Certified Microsoft Compatible ~ Network Solutions ~ Staff of Certified Novell Engineers ~ Leasing.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-786-6888

GSA (800) 578-1888, Corporate (510) 623-1212, (510) 623-0818 Fax
Open 6am-7pm M-F & 8am-4pm Sat.(PST)

VISA · DISCOVER · COMPUTERS, INC. Acma™ · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

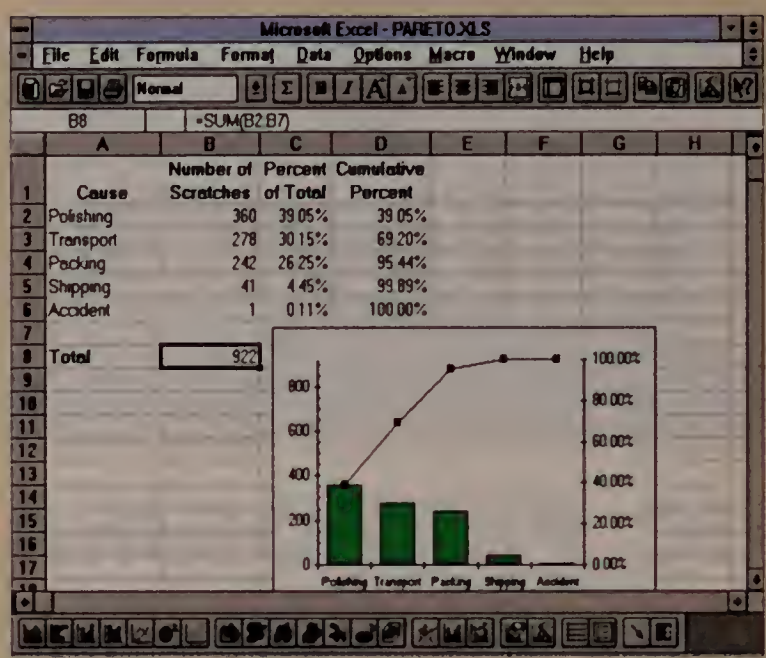
© 1992, Acma Computers Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. 45-day money-back guarantee covers Acma computers with Impression or Hyundai monitors (software, printers, peripherals, and shipping not included). Acma is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. Call to confirm complete details before ordering. *Limited one-year P&L warranty. All symbols or names are trademarks and/or registered by their respective companies.

Circle 66 on reader service card

Master Class: Quality Control

Quality control is crucial to any business or service. Your spreadsheet can help you systematically measure, analyze, and then eliminate quality problems. The approach is to create a *Pareto chart* to rank and measure the causes of the problem; then you can instantly see which one to attack first. A Pareto chart (SCREEN 1) is a standard way of presenting such causes and the percentage of the incidents that can be prevented by eliminating these causes. The basic technique works with *Excel, 1-2-3 3.1, 1-2-3 for Windows,* and *Quattro Pro.*

Let's say you're trying to prevent scratches from marring the finish of your company's flagship product, polo mallets. So you've gathered data on the causes of 922 scratches and determined that 360 occurred during polishing, 278 during transportation from the finishing to the packing area, 242 during packing, 41 during shipping, and one when a light fixture fell from the ceiling onto a pallet of mallets.



SCREEN 1: A Pareto chart is an essential quality control tool. It ranks and measures problems so you can easily see which problems merit immediate attention.

In your spreadsheet, enter the labels, data, and formulas that are shown in SCREEN 1. Cell B8 is the sum of B2:B6. The sample data here has already been sorted in descending order, which is a necessary step in creating a Pareto chart. In cell C2, enter the formula B2/$B$8 and copy it to C3:C6. The dollar signs in the formula make B8 an absolute cell address so that all copies of the formula will use B8 in the denominator. In D2, enter =SUM($C$2 C2), and copy it to D3:D6. In this formula, only the $C$2 end of the sum range is absolute; the other end is relative. When you copy the relative cell address, it adjusts so that each copy sums a progressively larger range. For instance, the formula in D3 reads =SUM($C$2:C3), and so on.

At this point, the specific command procedures differ greatly between *1-2-3 3.1, Quattro,* and *Excel,* but the basic technique is the same: First, create a mixed bar-line graph with the frequencies displayed as bars and the cumulative percentage as the line. Assign the line to a second *y*-axis, and scale the bars' *y*-axis with a minimum of 0 and a maximum equal to the sum of the incidents, in this case 922.

Here's how to perform the *Excel* procedure that produced the graph shown in the figure: First, select *Options • Toolbars • Chart* and click *Show.* Select the range A2:B6, hold down <Ctrl>, and add D2:D6 to the selection. Now, click the combination graph tool (shown at right) from the button bar at the bottom of the screen. Draw a box on the worksheet, and click *OK* to select the default. A rough graph appears in the box. Double-click on the graph to edit it.

Use your right mouse button to click on the numbers in the *y*-axis, and select *Axes* from the pop-up menu. In the dialog box, select *Overlay Value (Y) Axis* and click *OK.* Right-click on the left *y*-axis numbers again, select *Scale,* deselect *Minimum* and *Maximum,* and enter 922 (the total number of mallet scratches) as the maximum value. Click *OK,* and your basic Pareto chart is complete.

front of the slashes and backslashes that begin most of the labels. Cell B2 contains the following string formula: +"MYFI"&@IF(@MONTH(@NOW)<10,"0","")&@STRING(@MONTH(@NOW),0)&@IF(@DAY(@NOW)<10,"0","")&@STRING(@DAY(@NOW),0). Once you have entered these labels, use the */Range•Name•Labels•Right* command, selecting A2..A4 as your label range.

The formula begins with the string "MYFI." Then, if the current month is between January and September, the expression &@IF(@MONTH(@NOW)<10,"0","") appends a zero. Then, &@STRING(@MONTH(@NOW),0) adds the number of the month. Finally, &@IF(@DAY(@NOW)<10,"0","")&@STRING(@DAY(@NOW),0) uses the same logic to add the number of the day, with a leading zero for days whose number is less than 10.

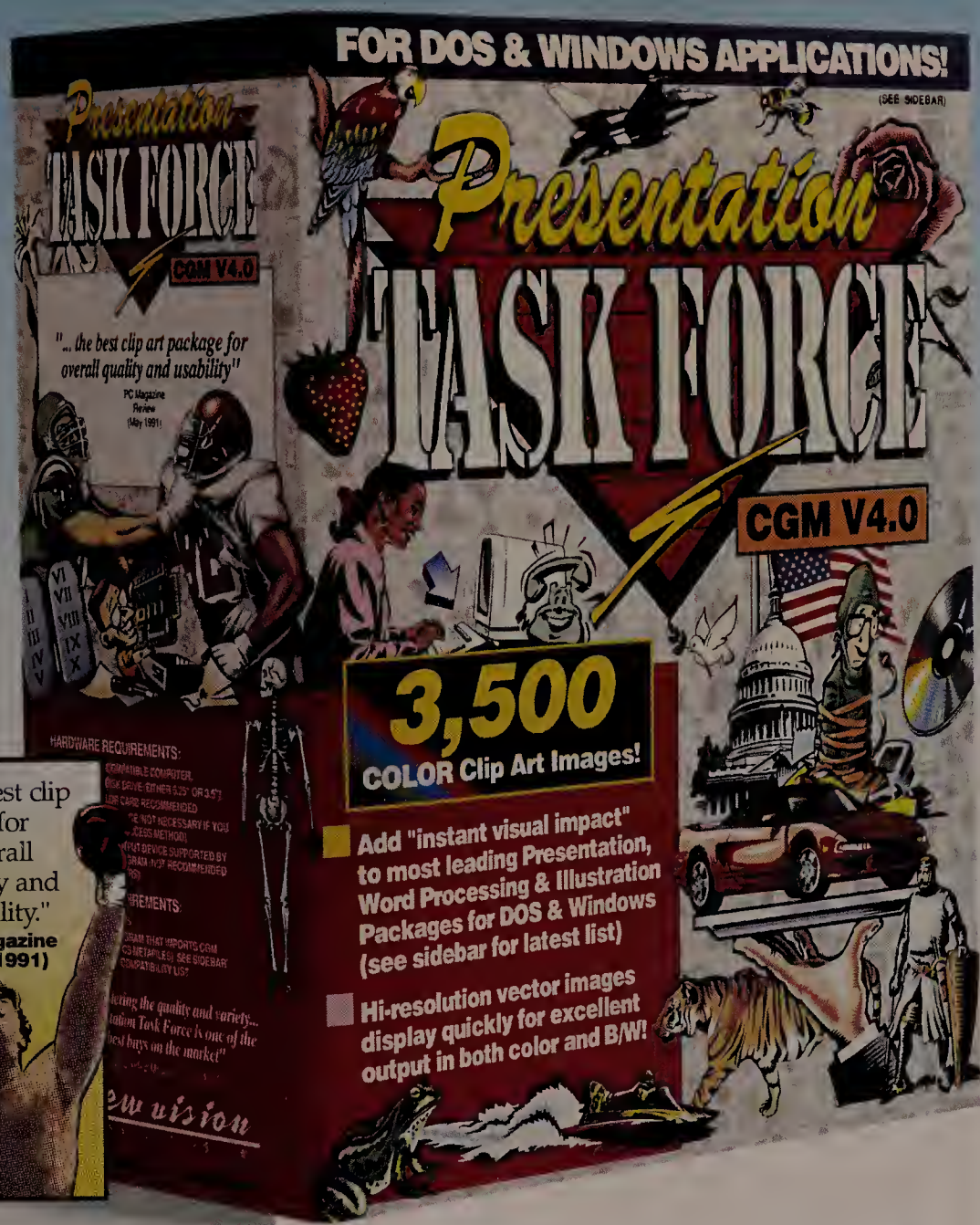
Now for the macro statement in cell B4. In place of the hard-coded file name, there is a subroutine call to the variable cell \FILENAME. After executing */File•Save,* the macro goes to \FILENAME and types out the file name calculated by the string formula. Then, the macro returns to B4 to execute the remainder of the statement.

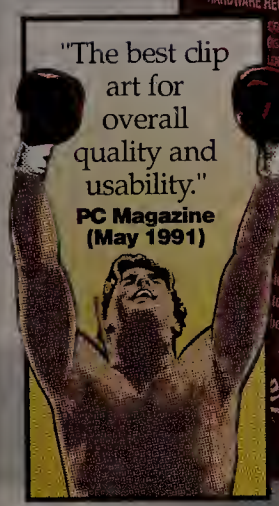
A Better Round by Half

Q I have a set of numbers that I need to round to the nearest half. I know about the @ROUND() function in *1-2-3,* but as far as I can tell, it will round numbers only to the nearest decimal point. Can you tell me how to get the number I need?

Bill Jones, Chapel Hill, North Carolina

A The formula you should use is **@ROUND(*source**2,0)/2**, in which *source* is the range, formula, or other value that you want rounded. For instance, to round the sum of your SALARY range, you'd use **@ROUND(@SUM(SALARY)*2,0)/2**. The formula works by doubling the source number, rounding to the nearest whole number, then dividing the result by 2. Similarly, to round to the nearest quarter, use **@ROUND(*source**4,0)/4**, and so on. This formula will work in *1-2-3, Excel,* and most other spreadsheets.





PRESENTATION TASK FORCE CLIP ART KNOCKS OUT THE COMPETITION!

For quality and value, there are NO contenders!

If you're looking for a comprehensive collection of high quality clip art that can be used with over 60 DOS, Windows and OS/2 business applications (see sidebar) ... consider Presentation TASK FORCE 4.0.

PTF 4.0 is the ONLY clip art library to give you **3,500 full-color CGM images** in a MASSIVE, all-in-one collection. At only $199.00, PTF 4.0 is widely recognized as today's best clip art value. Smaller collections, with far fewer images can cost you hundreds (often thousands) of dollars more!

And that's not all! PTF 4.0 includes a **FREE "Color to B&W" Conversion Utility** ($59.00 value) that allows you to optimize PTF color files for dynamite-looking output on b&w printers.

Short on hard disk space? No problem. PTF images are uncompressed, and can be accessed directly from floppy disks. Install the complete collection, or any combination of individual image categories to your hard disk. You decide!

It's unanimous! Presentation Task Force 4.0 delivers a powerful one-two combination of both quality and value, making it the undisputed heavyweight champion of the clip art world.

"Outstanding value & excellent art to boot! ...by far the best value of all the clip art libraries we reviewed."

PC Computing (May 1992)

PRESENTATION TASK FORCE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF NEW VISION TECHNOLOGIES INC. ALL OTHER PRODUCT NAMES ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COPYRIGHT OWNERS. ALL PRICES SHOWN IN US DOLLARS (DEALERS MAY SELL FOR LESS). CANADIAN MSL $229.00. CALL FOR INTERNATIONAL PRICING. NEW VISION TECHNOLOGIES INC., 38 AURIGA DRIVE, UNIT 13, NEPEAN, ONTARIO, CANADA K2E 8A5 TEL (613) 727-8184, FAX (613) 727-8190

Circle 177 on reader service card

Presentation TASK FORCE

WORKS WITH:

OS/2 APPLICATIONS | MICROSOFT WINDOWS APPLICATIONS | DOS APPLICATIONS

- ALDUS FREEHAND
- AMI PROFESSIONAL
- APPLAUSE II
- CHARISMA
- CORELDRAW!
- DESIGNER
- DRAWPERFECT
- EXPRESS PRESENTER
- EXPRESS PUBLISHER
- FREELANCE GRAPHICS
- FREELANCE GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS
- HARVARD DRAW
- HARVARD GRAPHICS 3.0
- HARVARD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS
- HIJAAK
- HIJAAK FOR WINDOWS
- HOLLYWOOD
- LOTUS 1-2-3
- MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0
- MICROSOFT PUBLISHER
- MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS
- MULTIMATE
- PAGEMAKER FOR WINDOWS
- PERSUASION FOR WINDOWS
- POWERPOINT FOR WINDOWS
- PRESENTATION EXPRESS
- PRESENTATION TEAM
- PROFESSIONAL WRITE PLUS
- QUATTRO PRO
- SCRAPBOOK+
- VENTURA PUBLISHER FOR WINDOWS
- WINDOWS DRAW
- WORDPERFECT 5.0, 5.1, 6.0
- WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS

PLUS DOZENS MORE!

Available at Software Resellers Everywhere!

USER GROUP TIP

Spreading Text

When you import text files into *1-2-3*, the /File • Import command gives you two options: Text and Numbers. Using the first, each line of text becomes a long label on its own row—but all in one cell, which is seldom useful. The second option, Numbers, puts the numeric strings of each row into separate cells, but it removes the alphabetic characters in the process. This, also, doesn't always prove useful.

Luckily, there are ways around this. One is to put quotes around all the nonnumeric potential cells in your text file, then import it with the *\File • Import • Numbers* command. *1-2-3* treats everything between quotes as a label, so any characters—even letters—between two quotes will go unchanged into a cell. If you have a large file, getting all those quote marks into the right places could be difficult, but the program in which you export your data to ASCII may be able to do it for you. Your word processor's search and replace feature can also help.

If the data in each line is segregated into "fields" that start at the same points in each line, there's a better option. Import the data with the */File • Import • Text* command, then select */Data • Parse*. This command will give you a list of options, all pretty self-explanatory, for separating long labels into columns.

Dave Martin
East Tennessee PC Users Group

Excel-lent Automatic Sort Range

Q I use *Excel 4.0*'s data base feature extensively to manage a 600-record data table. I frequently need to sort the records in this table, but I've found it really inconvenient to select all the data records manually before I can sort. I can't simply select the Database range, since this includes the field names in row 1, and I don't want to sort those. Is there a fast way to select all the records and only the records?
Stepan Renard, San Francisco

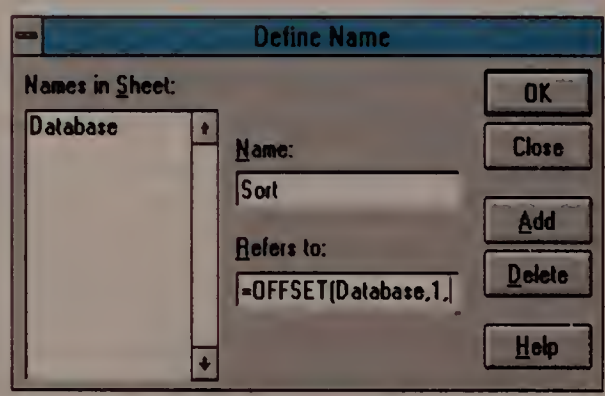
A Yes. *Excel* allows you to create a special range name—let's call it Sort—whose reference is dynamically linked to the Database range. Then, whenever you need to sort the records, you can select Sort.

The range called Database (which is defined when you use the Data•Set Database command) includes the field headings in the top row of the data base, plus all of the records. If you always use the Data•Form command to manage the data, the Database range is automatically redefined as you append and delete records. If you link the Sort range to Database, *Excel* will redefine that range, as well.

To create the Sort range, select *Formula•Define Name*. In the Name field, type **Sort**, then press **<Tab>** to select the Reference field, and enter the formula **=OFFSET(Database,1,0,ROWS(Database)-1)**. Once the formula is entered, click *OK* or press **<Enter>** to close the dialog box. See **SCREEN 2** for an example.

Here's how the formula works: OFFSET is a *reference* function; it yields a range address, which in this case is based on the dimensions of the Database range. In the second argument, the 1 indicates that the top row of Sort is to be one row below the top row of Database. The zero in the third argument means that Sort's leftmost column is the same as Database. The fourth argument specifies that the number of rows in Sort will be the number of rows in Database, minus one. The result is a range that's identical to Database, minus the first row.

To select the records for sorting, press **F5**. Note that the Goto dialog box doesn't display names with formula references, so you have to type **Sort** in the Reference field. Then you can press **<Enter>** and proceed with your *Data•Sort* command.



SCREEN 2: Using the OFFSET () function when defining a name allows you to make one range dependent on another.

1-2-3 Conversions

Q I'm trying in vain to open a *1-2-3* release 3.1 WK3 file in release 2.01. I changed the file extension to WK1, but it didn't help. Do you have any advice?
Subhash Bagga, Canton, Massachusetts

A *1-2-3* release 2.*x* can't read WK3 files, and there's no way to make it do so. Your best bet is to get someone who uses release 3 to do the conversion for you.

From inside *1-2-3* release 3.*x*, it's easy to save a WK3 worksheet in the WK1 format—as long as that file has only one sheet. With the file on screen, select */File•Save*, enter a file name with the **WK1** extension, and press **<Enter>**. *1-2-3* will create a file that co-workers with release 2 can use with no problems.

If your release 3 worksheet has multiple sheets, you can't convert it from within *1-2-3*. Luckily, release 3 comes with a utility, TRANWKS.EXE, that can make this change for you. To convert DATA.WK3 into release 2 files, type **TRANWKS DATA.WK3 DATA.WK1** at the DOS prompt. Each sheet within DATA.WK3 will be copied to a separate WK1 file, with names like DATA0A.WK1 and DATA0B.WK1. That, of course, assumes that DATA.WK3 is in the current directory and TRANWKS.EXE is in either the current directory or one that's referenced in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement.

If you can't get help from someone who has *1-2-3* release 3, look for someone with *Excel* or *Quattro Pro*. You can use either of these programs to read a WK3 file and write a WK1.

Edited by Richard Scoville

Mail your spreadsheet questions to Spreadsheets, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Spreadsheets; CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World.

Get a free 3M Data Cartridge and Data Security Handbook when you buy five specially marked identical 3M Data Cartridges.* Learn how to make backup reliable, systematic and effective. Look for 3M Data Cartridge packages for details.

With virtually every size and format data cartridge you'll need–40 megabytes to 1.35 gigabytes–it's no wonder more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 29, to find out more.

Free now.

Priceless when you need it.

Innovation working for you™

*Valid only with the purchase of unformatted DC2120, DC600A, DC300XLP, DC6150, DC6250, or DC6525 data cartridges. See package for details. All data cartridges require a compatible drive. ©1992 3M

3M

Circle 208 on reader service card

WORD PROCESSING Q & A

Spaced-Out WordPerfect Documents

Q I have a problem with *WordPerfect 5.1* that's driving me nuts. I like to single-space my documents, with double spaces between paragraphs and triple spaces between sections. When I start a new section, the three spaces sometimes coincide with a new page; when this happens, *WordPerfect* automatically inserts a blank line at the top of the new page. How can I prevent this? I'm constantly editing the document and changing the page length, so I can't delete the extra space manually.
Karen Honeycutt, Berkeley, California

A *WordPerfect* automatically eliminates a single blank line at the top of a page, but two blanks foul up the works. Still, there's an answer.

Before you enter text in any new document, press **<Shift>-<F8>OPL<Down>1U <Enter><F7>**. Watch what's happening as you enter the keystrokes—you're adding one unit of leading to each Hrt (Hard Return) character you insert when you press <Enter>.

Now when you type your document, let the text wrap normally within paragraphs. To double-space between paragraphs, press <Enter> *once*—the leading will add the second line. To triple-space between sections, press <Enter> twice. That will add the extra blank line. (You'll get perfect printouts, but you won't see the double-spacing on screen.) *WordPerfect* will now eliminate any blank lines at the top of a page.

The Case of the Stubborn Floppy Drive

Q If I save or load a document from a floppy drive, *WordPerfect for Windows* insists from then on that a disk be in that drive, even if I exit the program. If a disk isn't in the drive, an error message says 'Cannot read from drive A:'.
David M. Jones, Condon, Oregon

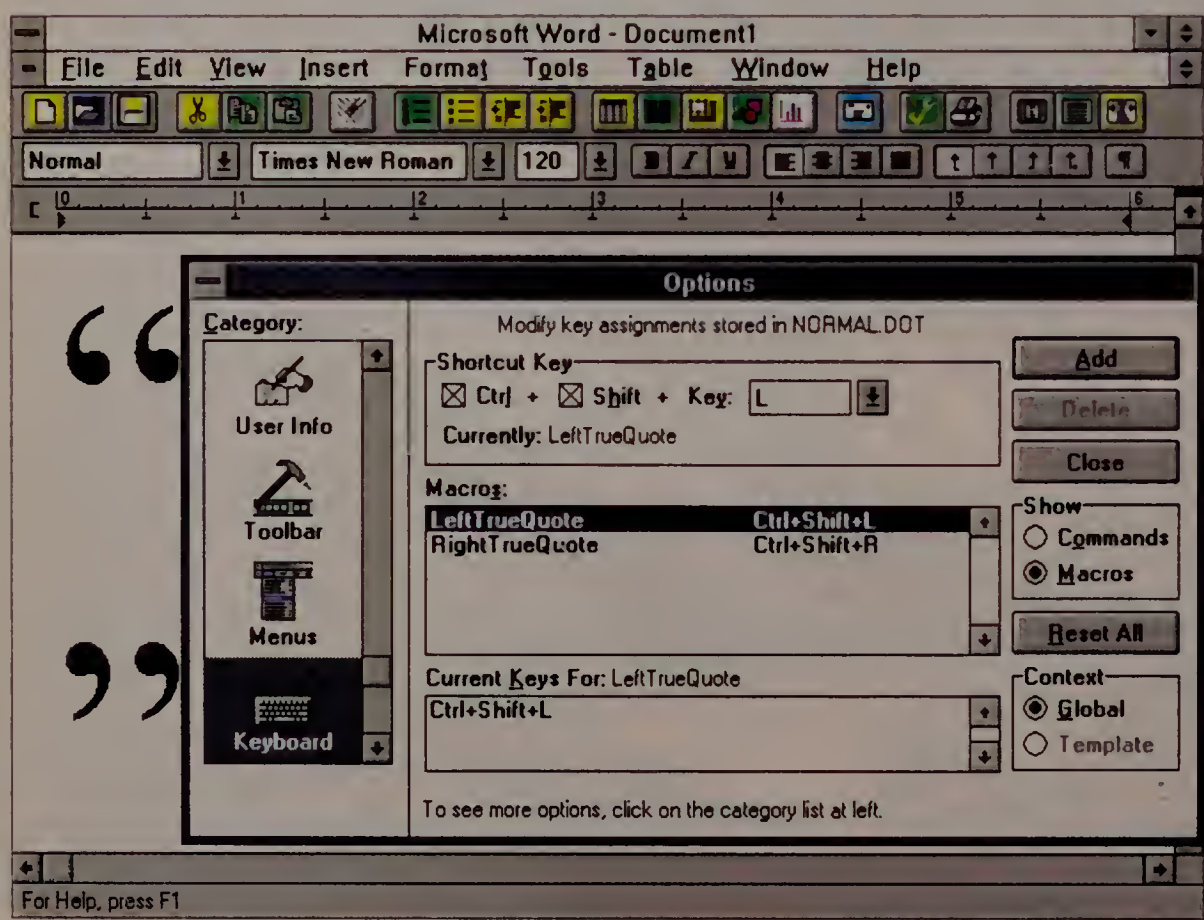
A That's an annoying problem, but one with a quick solution. When you give the *File•Open* or *File•Retrieve* command to load a document on a floppy, look at the bottom left corner of the dialog box. You'll see a check box labeled 'Change Default Dir'. If the box is checked, clear it with a mouse click. *WordPerfect for Windows* will then load the file but won't change its default directory to the floppy drive. Your problems will be over, because the new setting becomes the start-up default.

True Quotes for WinWord

Q I use *Word for Windows 2.0* and would like to use true quotation marks rather than the ugly "inch" character. I tried recording a macro that used the <Alt>-*number pad* keystrokes for the characters, but I couldn't get it to work consistently. Any ideas?
Arek Pfeffer, Corona, California

A Num Lock must be active when you hold down <Alt> and type 0*xxx* on the numeric keypad to create a character. For those of us who like to work with Num Lock off, remembering to turn it on before (and turn it off after) using the <Alt>-*numpad* technique can be troublesome. Fortunately, writing macros in *Word*'s WordBASIC macro language is easy. Here's how to create two for the quote marks you're after:

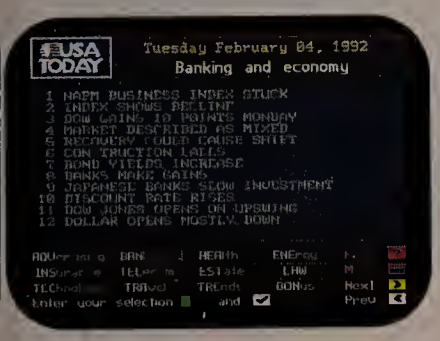
1. Start *WinWord* with a blank document, then select *Tools•Macro*.
2. Type **LeftDoubleQuote** in the Macro Name field of the Macro dialog box, then click the *Edit* button. You'll see the macro editing screen.
3. Type **Insert Chr$(147)** (147 is the extended character set code for opening double quotes) at the cursor, between the two lines already on screen.
4. Select *File•Close*, then click *Yes* in the query box.
5. Select *Tools•Options*, and press **K** to bring up the keyboard assignment dialog box.
6. In the Shortcut Key field, click both the Ctrl and Shift check boxes, then click inside the Key list box and press **L**. Use another unassigned keystroke, if you'd rather.
7. Click on *LeftDoubleQuote* in the Macros: list, and click the *Add* button. Finish by clicking the *Close* button.
8. Back in the blank document, press **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-L** to test your new macro.



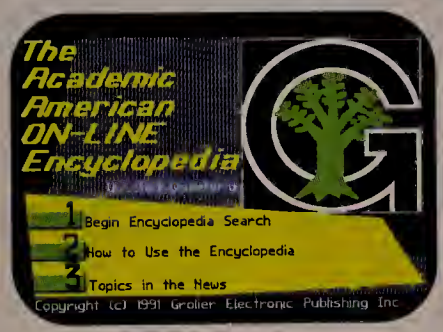
You can use the Tools • Options menu in Word for Windows to assign a macro to the keyboard in this dialog box. You can also assign a macro to the tool bar, or add it to a WinWord menu.

New On-Line Service

Satisfy your curiosity for only $5.95*



Stay on top of current events, business trends, sports, the weather, and the world of entertainment with USA TODAY®.



Your entire family will benefit from the complete, regularly updated Academic American Encyclopedia from Grolier's®.

Keep up-to-date with stock market quotations on Financial Market Quotations. Also check commodities, currencies, options, and bonds.

American Airline's EAASY SABRE® reservation system lets you shop for the best fares and make your flight, hotel and car reservations online. With EAASY SABRE you can plan every business trip and family vacation with ease and efficiency.

No matter what you're interested in, satisfy your curiosity about the world and the people in it with the National Videotex Network (NVN). Easy to use, with high resolution graphics, and an even better-looking price. And NVN features AT&T's state of the art digital network.

For just $5.95 a month, NVN gives you unlimited access 24 hours a day to over 80 basic services including news, sports, financial information, games, entertainment, education, and so much more. You get 60 free electronic mail messages a month, with additional messages costing only 20¢ each.

You'll experience "real-time" conversation on our exclusive, premium service, Let's Chat USA,® where you can meet and talk with hundreds of people throughout the country.

For only $5.95 a month, there's no reason not to satisfy your curiosity. To join NVN simply set your 1200 or 2400 baud modem and dial 800-336-9092. Upon connection enter PW920L then press <Return>. Call now to order and receive your software absolutely free.

800-336-9096

NATIONAL VIDEOTEX

AT&T

*Basic Package price of $5.95 a month does not include premium services. Price and service content subject to change. Some features subject to surcharge. Connect time for premium services will be billed at $9.00/hour 8am-6pm, $6.00/hour 6pm-8am weekdays. $6.00/hour all day Saturday and Sunday, Central time zone. National Videotex is a pending mark of National Videotex Network Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.

Circle 178 on reader service card

The left double quotation marks should appear at the cursor (not all fonts have these characters, so if you see something unexpected, switch to another font).

9. Repeat steps 1 through 8, substituting **RightDoubleQuote** in steps 2 and 7, **Insert Chr$(148)** in step 3, and **R** instead of 'L' in steps 6 and 8. The substitutions will create a macro for right-facing double quotes.

10. Finally, back in your test document, choose *File•Exit*. Click *No* when prompted to save the document, but click *Yes* when asked to save glossary and command changes when you exit the program.

Now whenever you use *WinWord*, you can press <Ctrl>-<Shift>-L or <Ctrl>-<Shift>-R to insert true quotation marks in your documents.

Ami Pro Printer Upgrade Woes

Q I've been having printing difficulties with *Ami Pro 2.0* ever since I switched to *Windows 3.1*. When I load an old document, I see the message 'The Printer Driver IBM Proprinters is not installed on this machine. Using default printer' on the screen. I'm still using the same printer, and the documents print out okay, but the message is annoying. Is there any way I can prevent this from happening?

Geoffrey Ayre-Smith, Ventura, California

A This one's easy. *Ami Pro* stores printer information in each document. *Windows 3.1* uses different names for its drivers, so *Ami Pro* thinks that something's wrong. The solution is quite simple. When you load an older document, you'll see the error message. Click *OK* to clear it from the screen, and give the *File•Printer Setup* command. You'll see your default *Windows* printer driver already selected in the dialog box. Just click the *Close* button, then save the document in *Ami Pro*.

Edited by George Campbell

Mail your word processing questions to Word Processing, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Word Processing; George Campbell, CompuServe 71571, 222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World. ■

POWER TIP no. 265

Slashing WordPerfect Zeros

Here's a *WordPerfect* macro that will slash through a zero when you print it, so no one will mistake it for an uppercase letter O. In a document, press <Ctrl>-<F10>. For the macro name, press <Alt>-0; for the description, type Slashed Zero. Press <Shift>-<F8> and select Other • Overstrike • Create. At the [Ovrstk] prompt, type a zero, then a slash. Press <Enter><F7><Ctrl>-<F10> to stop recording. From now on, <Alt>-0 will put a slash on screen but a slashed zero on paper.

Paul Lang
Burbank, California

COMING UP

- **Hardware Shopping Spree!**

In the market for new hardware? Don't shell out a cent without consulting our annual special hardware issue. This comprehensive guide gives you the lowdown on over 150 hot systems, printers, video boards, monitors, and backup devices. Find out which deals to home in on—and which to avoid.

- **And the Winners Are . . .**

We've tallied up your votes for our tenth annual World Class Awards, featuring 250 of your favorite hardware and software products. Discover which products and companies garnered top honors, from best desktop computer, laser printer, and word processor to best service and support, mail-order company, and new vendor.

Plus:

- **Windows NT—A First Look**
- **Guide to the New CPUs**
- **Three Bargain 386SX Notebooks From Toshiba**
- **Time-Saving Word for Windows Macros**
- **Tips on WordPerfect, 1-2-3, PageMaker, and More**

PC WORLD

The Hottest Event At COMDEX Will Give You A Warm Feeling Inside.

The hottest ticket at COMDEX might just be the hottest ticket anywhere. This year, the Fourth Annual Micrografx Chili Cook-Off will make a city that is used to eye-popping spectacles sit up and take notice. While you're having the time of your life, you'll also be helping improve the lives of many parents and children.

For the first time ever, the computer and entertainment industries are coming together to show how the marriage of their respective technologies can benefit business, education and the general public. Some of the greatest country and rock musicians in the world are scheduled to perform a live concert. This show, produced by the Walt Tucker Group, incorporates the newest computer technology in the industry. In fact, there is interest from several networks in broadcasting this blockbuster live.

PEOPLE'S CHOICE AWARD
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BOSTON BAKED CHILI

Before the show, you'll mingle with the giants of the computer industry. Sample some world-class chili. And compete in entertaining sports such as armadillo races and the legendary Roll-O-Roper contest. Celebrities from the world of sports and entertainment will be on hand to serve up chili and sign autographs.

COMPUTER RESELLER NEWS
BEST OF SHOW
FIVE-ALARM CHILI

What makes this event twice as memorable is the fact that your money will keep working long after the last bowl of chili has been served. The proceeds of your donation go to the National Center For Missing & Exploited Children. This non-profit organization handles tens of thousands of cases and has an impressive success rate in helping to reunite missing children with their families.

NCMEC has helped in the recovery of over 20,000 children.

The companies featured at the bottom of the page have already demonstrated their generosity through significant contributions. Now it's your turn.

Call (703) 516-6158 to order your tickets, come by booth #7062 at the Las Vegas Convention Center during COMDEX, or buy your tickets the night of the performance. Because the warm feeling you'll get by attending doesn't necessarily have anything to do with the chili being served.

IBM · ZD Ziff-Davis Publishing · CMP Publications, Inc. · NOVELL · mathematica Incorporated · HEWLETT PACKARD · NCR · IDG International Data Group · The Interface Group · intel · Lotus · Borland · Merisel · General Media International Compute and Omni Magazines · Micrografx · Microsoft

Advertising space donated by *PC World*.

WINDOWS Q & A

Quick-Change Artist

Q I need to switch back and forth between different *Windows* color schemes for a documentation project I'm working on. But to change colors, I have to toggle to Program Manager, double-click first on the Control Panel icon, then on the Color icon, and select the new look from the Color dialog box. Isn't there a faster way to do this?
Tulley Edmonds, Trenton, New Jersey

A Yes, there is. You can easily use an undocumented feature of *Windows 3.1* to access the Color dialog box—or any of the settings in the Control Panel—from a Program Manager icon or a hot-key combination.

The trick is knowing the command-line switches that access the Control Panel's various dialog boxes. For example, to open the Color dialog box, you can select *File•Run* in Program Manager, type **CONTROL MAIN.CPL COLOR** on the command line, and click *OK*.

This command runs CONTROL.EXE—the Control Panel. It also loads the MAIN.CPL file—which contains most of the code used to change *Windows* settings—and instructs it to display the Color dialog box.

When you have the Color dialog box on screen, select the color scheme you want and click *OK*. To speed up the process even more, you can define an icon that runs the command for you.

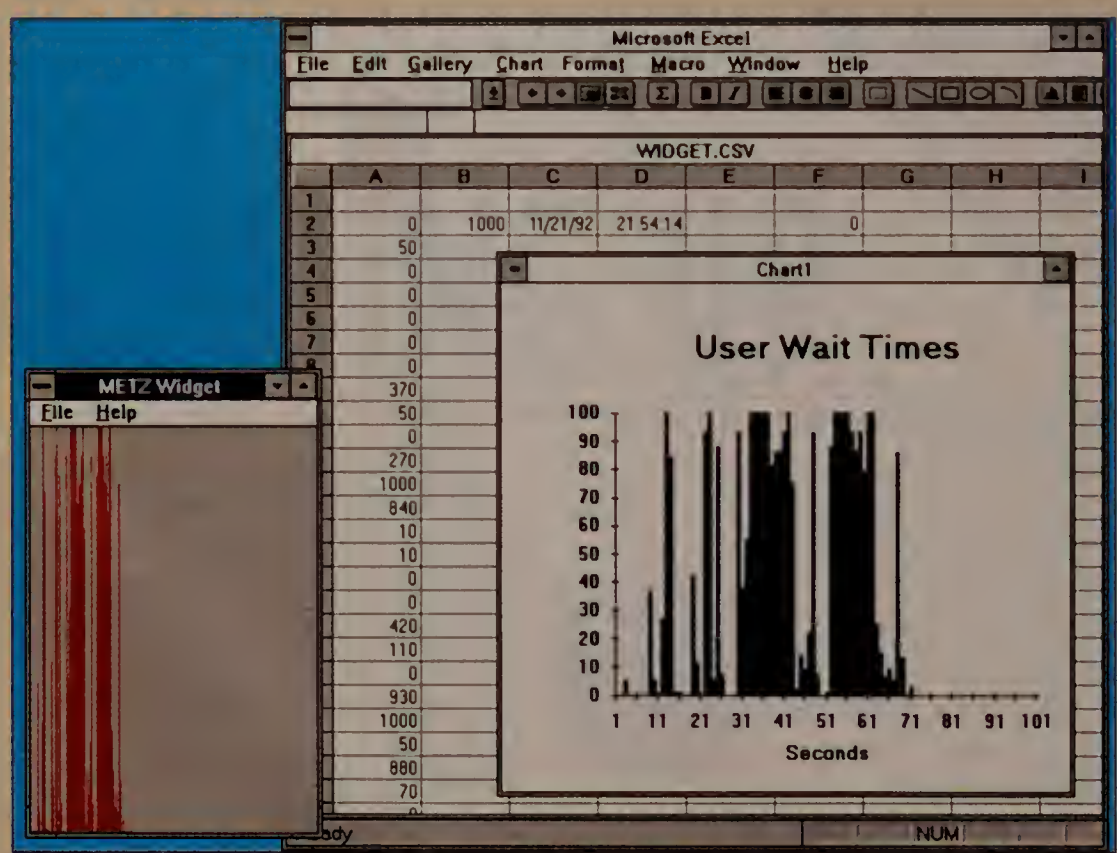
In Program Manager, choose *File•New•Program Item*, type in an appropriate description, such as **Color Scheme**, then type **CONTROL MAIN.CPL COLOR** in the Command Line dialog box. Now specify a hot-key combination to activate the icon. Use the tab key or your mouse to move the cursor to the Shortcut Key dialog box and press **C** (or any other letter you prefer); *Windows* will assign a key combination to that icon so that anytime you're in Program Manager and you press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-C, the Color dialog box will appear. Of course, you could double-click the new icon you've made instead, but hot keys are faster.

Before you click OK, you might as well change the icon to something more descriptive; otherwise, you'll get the generic Control Panel icon. Click *Change Icon*, type **MAIN.CPL** in the File Name box, and click *OK*. You'll see all the icons that normally appear in the Control Panel itself. Double-click on the appropriate one and click *OK*.

This technique works for any of the *Windows 3.1* Control Panel tools included in the MAIN.CPL file: Color, Fonts, Ports, Mouse, Desktop, Keyboard, Printers, International, Network (if a network is installed), and Date/Time. You can access the Drivers and Sound dialog boxes within the Control Panel by typing **CONTROL DRIVERS.CPL** and **CONTROL SND.CPL**, respectively. To activate the 386 Enhanced icon, which appears only if *Windows* is in enhanced mode, the command line should read CONTROL CPWIN386.CPL.

You may find other CPL files in your *Windows* directory if you've installed other configurable drivers, such as MIDI sound hardware. If so, this tip should work with them, too.

Windows Toolbox

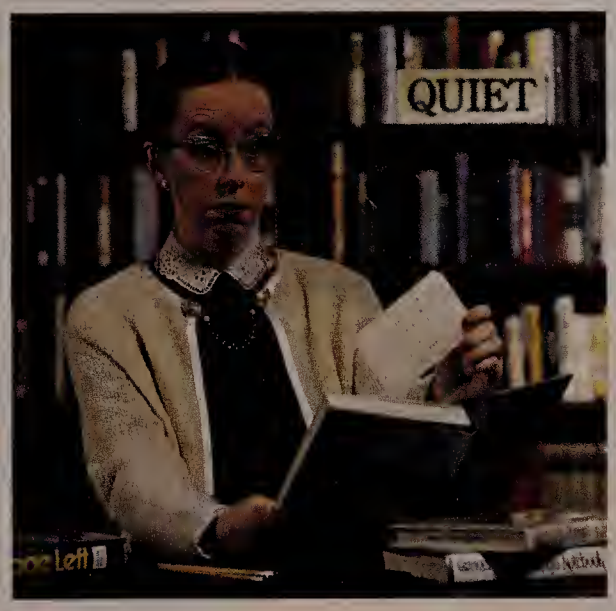


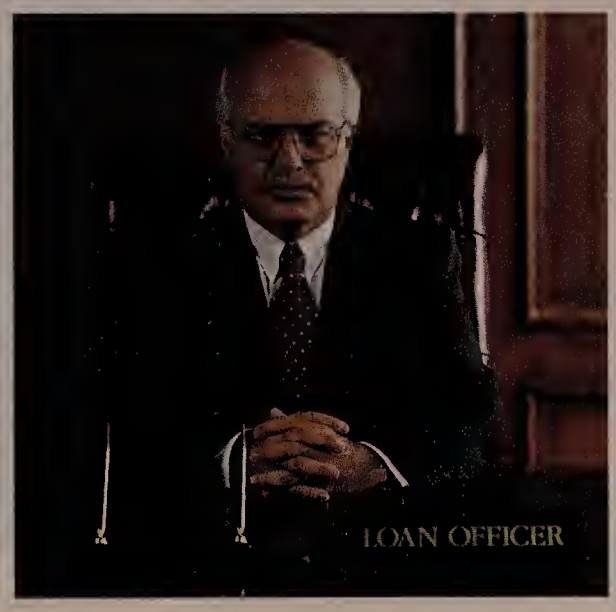
Metz Widget measures the amount of time you spend waiting for your *Windows* applications to perform various operations. The screen above shows the *Metz Widget* window on the left. The same information is shown captured in a file and charted in *Excel* on the right. The almost-solid bars in the chart show that one application has taken up nearly 100 percent of the processor's time while loading files. You can use this information to show that people in your company are spending too much time waiting and need faster PCs. Or you can find out which application is starving your background programs (such as communications programs) for CPU time. *Metz Widget* is available free, with a $10 shipping charge, from Metz Software, P.O. Box 6699, Bellevue, WA 98008-0699; 800/447-1712, 206/641-4525.

Side-by-Side Windows

Q When I'm doing disk cleanup tasks in *Windows 3.1*, I often want to put two File Manager windows side by side so I can copy files from different directories on the network drive to my hard

Introducing the first dot matrix printer with multiple personalities.





The new Citizen GSX-230. The color-capable, quiet workhorse that's affordable.

When we designed the new GSX-230, we put in all the features you'll need for your home office or small business.

With ultraquiet operation, optional Color On Command™ and technology so sophisticated it's simple to use, this machine is destined to become your most valuable business tool.

The real beauty of the GSX-230 is what we left out – the noise. Unlike other dot matrix printers, this one gives you quiet operation. In fact, because of our patented Citizen Acoustic Technology,™ C.A.T., the GSX-230 operates in even the most peaceful environments.

With Command-Vue III™, you can control over 42 printer functions at the touch of a button. And thanks to 360 x 360 dots-per-inch resolution, crisp, clear graphics are yours every time you print. The Citizen GSX-230 gives you all this, and a great price, too.

We like to say the GSX-230 is the practical printing alternative. Call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for more

QUIET ACHIEVEMENT
CITIZEN PRINTERS
1992

CITIZEN™

©1992 Citizen America Corporation, Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue, and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. LTD.

Circle 91 on reader service card

disk. But when I click Window•Tile, File Manager always arranges the two windows above and below each other, which is much less convenient than side to side. Any suggestions?
William Little, Ann Arbor, Michigan

A It's easy to get two side-by-side drive windows in the new File Manager, though the *Windows* manual won't tell you how. You simply hold down **<Shift>** while you select *Window•Tile*. If you have two or three drive windows open, this key combination will tile them side by side.

Some other undocumented File Manager shortcuts: Hold down the <Shift> key and click a drive icon once to force the current window to display that drive *and* all the subdirectories below the root directory. This takes a little longer because File Manager has to read and display all levels of directories. It can be just the shortcut you need, however, when you know that the directory you want is located somewhere below another directory but you don't remember exactly where.

Double-clicking the System Menu icon (at the left end of the title bar) exits File Manager, but if you hold down the <Shift> key while double-clicking that same icon, you'll save your present File Manager arrangement instead. (The <Shift> key has the same effect when used in conjunction with any other actions that close File Manager, like <Alt>-<F4> or File•Exit.) If you use this secret, you'll no longer need to check the Options•Save Settings on Exit item to save your preferred File Manager window arrangement. The next time you start File Manager, the configuration you saved will reappear exactly as it did when you saved it. (This tip also works in Program Manager to save group window arrangements.)

A Deeper DOS

Q About half of us in my office upgraded to super-VGA monitors recently (I'm in the lucky half), and I like being able to use the extra screen area to run multiple application windows. I've altered my DOSPRMPT.PIF file to allow windowed DOS sessions, but the 25-line DOS window seems so small. Does *Windows* provide a way to increase the number of lines in a DOS window?
Melissa Perez, San Jose, California

A As you've noticed, a 25-line screen looks awfully limited when you've gotten used to a larger *Windows* screenful. Fortunately, both *Windows 3.0* and *3.1* have a way to force your DOS sessions to display more than 25 lines.

In Program Manager, select *File•Run* and type **SYSEDIT**. Click once on the SYSTEM.INI title bar to bring that file to the front, and in the [NonWindowsApp] section add the line **ScreenLines=43.**

Save your changes and restart *Windows*. When you start a windowed DOS session, you should see 43 lines instead of 25. You can also specify 50 lines if that many will fit on your screen.

You may also want to use a smaller font for your DOS session in order to see more lines. *Windows 3.1* provides an easy way to do this. Click the Control Menu icon in the upper left corner of a windowed DOS session. Click the Fonts menu item, and you'll see a list of font sizes to choose from. When you save your changes, *Windows 3.1* will display your windowed DOS sessions in the same size and position every time.

This isn't the only way, however, to change the number of DOS session screen lines. If you're using DOS 5.0, some new commands let you change your DOS capabilities on the fly.

To use these commands, you must have the DOS 5.0 ANSI.SYS driver loaded. If it isn't already loaded, place the line DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS anywhere in your CONFIG.SYS and reboot your PC.

Now when you start a windowed DOS session (or you're at a plain DOS prompt), you can use the DOS 5.0 MODE command to reconfigure the number of screen lines and columns that DOS displays. The command MODE CON COLS=80 LINES=43, for example, forces DOS to use an 80-column, 43-line display.

This command configures your DOS "console" (your monitor, in this case). Other valid options are COLS=40, LINES=50, and, of course, LINES=25 (the DOS default). Your display adapter must support the mode you choose. VGA adapters support 50-line displays, for instance, while the upper limit for EGA adapters is only 43. You can abbreviate the above command, by the way, to MODE 80,43.

Changing the mode in a windowed DOS session under *Windows* immediately changes the size of the DOS window. Changing the mode at a plain, full-screen DOS prompt usually changes only the size of the font that DOS uses.

Changing the mode during a DOS session under *Windows* affects only that one DOS window. Once you exit that session and start another, your windowed DOS sessions revert to the setting you specified for ScreenLines= in your SYSTEM.INI file.

Both Windows 3.0 and 3.1 have a way to force windowed DOS sessions to display more than 25 lines on screen.

On a super-VGA (800 by 600 resolution) display, I find that a 43-line windowed DOS session, combined with *Windows 3.1*'s 5-by-12 DOS screen font, provides the best trade-off of size and legibility. You can even get two DOS windowed sessions running side by side with these settings.

Edited by Brian Livingston

Mail your questions to Windows, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Windows; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Brian Livingston, the author of Windows 3.1 Secrets *(IDG Books, San Mateo, California, 1992), leads the Secrets of Optimizing Windows seminar at the semi-annual Windows & OS/2 Conference (CM Ventures, Emeryville, California).*

The Amiga® Isn't Just A Better Way To Present. It's A Better Way To Sell.

The Amiga does so many things, it virtually pays for itself.

What's the difference between a presentation created with the Amiga® and every other presentation?

In a word, results. Because the Amiga turns a ho-hum presentation into a persuasive multimedia show.

You can deliver your presentation on a TV monitor, output onto slides or video, or press a CD-ROM and present your message on CDTV® (Commodore Dynamic Television), the lowest cost high performance multimedia presentation system available. You can also import and export files to both PC–compatible computers* and Macintosh,™* or easily connect to an existing Novell™ network.*

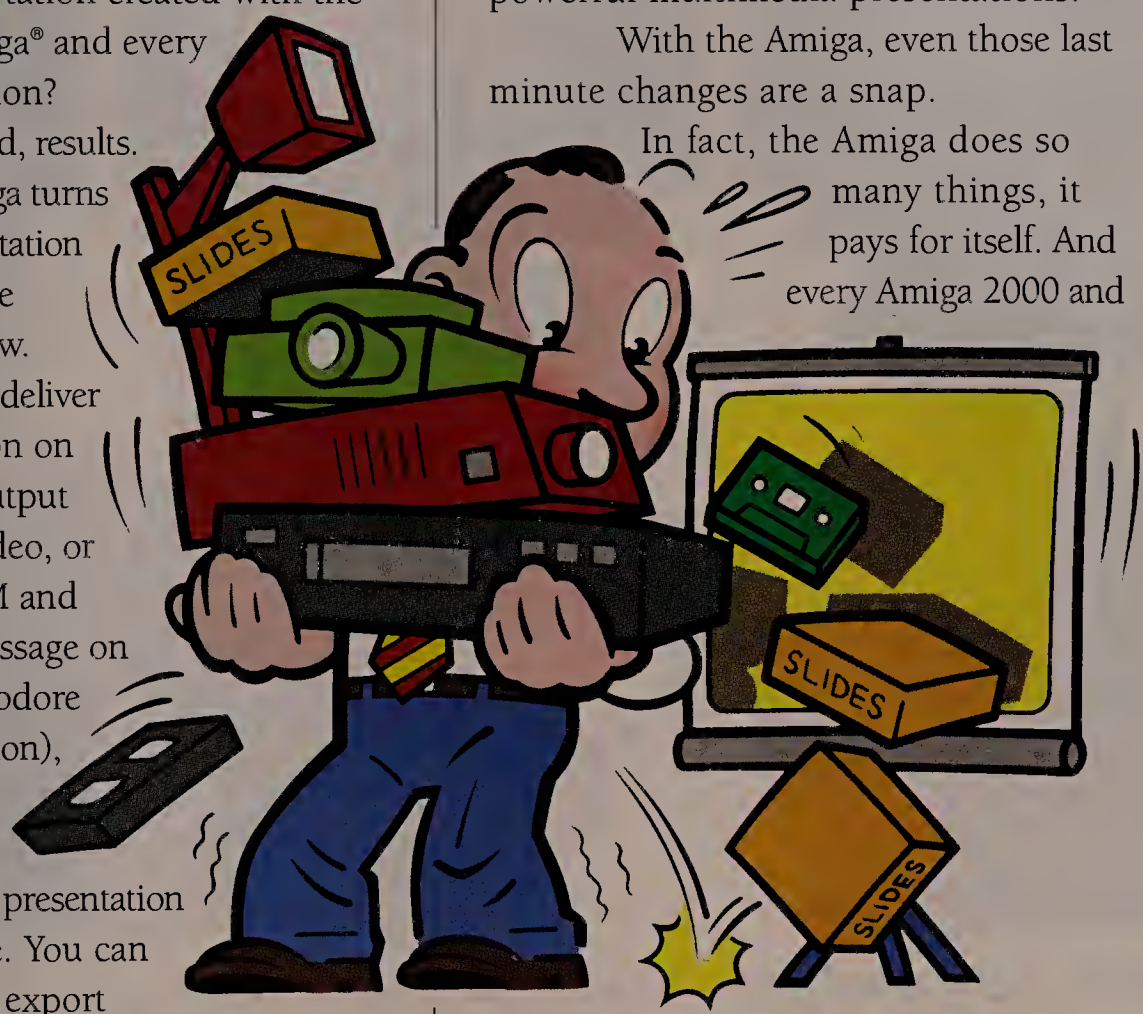
Presentation professionals can also take advantage of special software programs.

SCALA® 2.0 features a simple point-and-click menu for integrating text, animation, drawings, slides, photos and music so you can create striking, attention-getting screen presentations.

Presentation Master™ offers a paint program, business graphics module, and color postscript output all in one package, so you can design, display and output powerful multimedia presentations.

With the Amiga, even those last minute changes are a snap.

In fact, the Amiga does so many things, it pays for itself. And every Amiga 2000 and 3000 series computer comes with Commodore Express Gold service options** and convenient leasing terms.



For more information, call 1-800-66-AMIGA. (In Canada, call 1-800-661-AMIGA.)

The Amiga. The presentation system more people are sold on.

Commodore® AMIGA®

© 1992 Commodore Business Machines Inc. Commodore and the Commodore logo are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Products available on GSA schedule GS-00K-91-AGS-5069. *With available hardware/software. **Available only on systems purchased in the U.S. through an authorized Commodore-Amiga dealer. Customer activation required. Nominal fee for some options. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Inc. SCALA is a registered trademark of SCALA Inc. Presentation Master is a registered trademark of OXXI, Inc.

Circle 53 on reader service card

Anyone Can Ope

Future Database Consultant *Future Author* *Future Entrepreneur*

It's that easy.

Introducing the friendliest, easiest, biggest family of Windows software you'll ever meet.

The CA Family of Windows software.

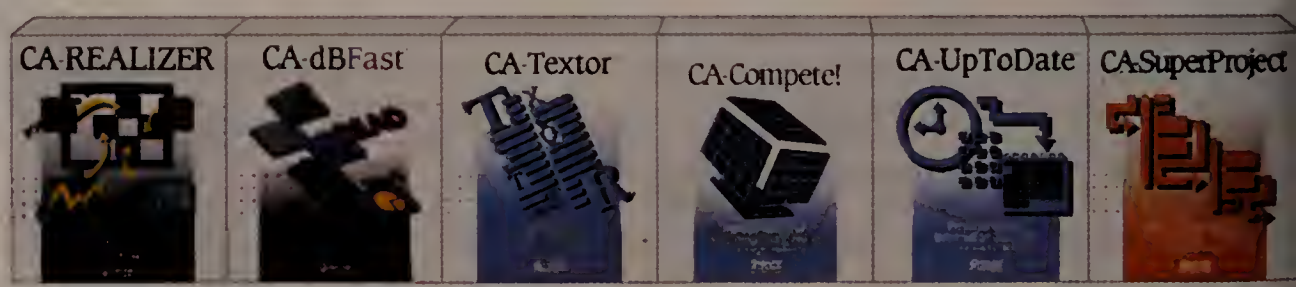
Covering virtually every category from accounting to database to word processing to graphics, CA Windows software sets the standard for ease of use.

If you can click a mouse, CA Windows software can help you work smarter, faster and more efficiently than you ever thought possible.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Underneath the simple, user-friendly interface lies some of the most advanced and powerful Windows technology in the industry.

Literally hundreds of dazzling push buttons, floating windows, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, colors, fonts and graphics, all designed with the same basic goals: Making



BASIC apps light up with Windows, buttons, boxes, bit-maps, charts, animation and graphic tablets.

Breathe new life into old dBASE apps with CA-dBFast's™ colorful windows, buttons, dialog boxes and bitmap pictures.

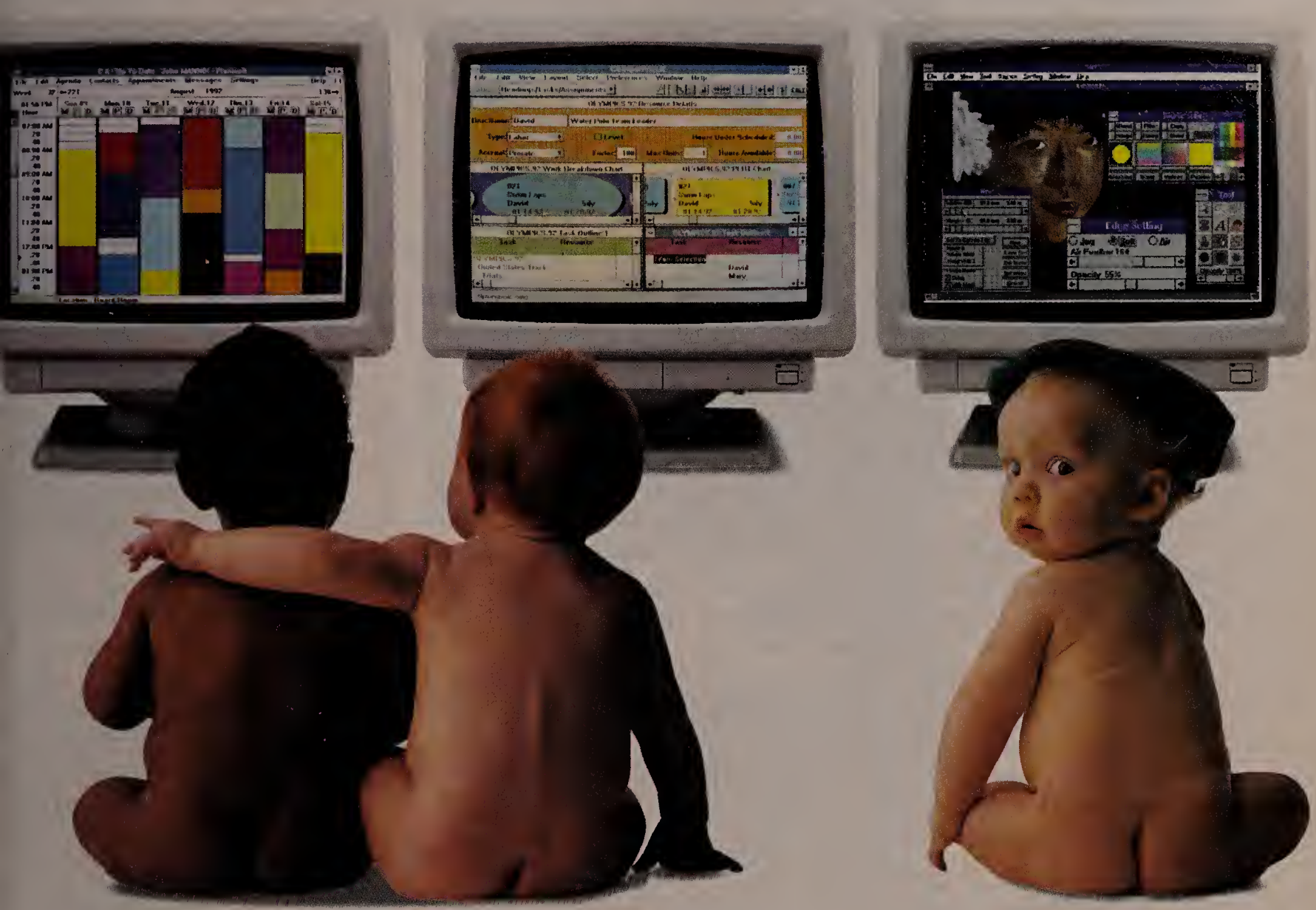
CA-Textor's™ scalable fonts, table editor and customizable toolbar mean it's never been easier to write like a pro.

It's as friendly as a spreadsheet, but you can view and model up to12 dimensions of data with new CA-Compete!™

Meet CA-UpToDate,™ the easiest and most colorful way to manage time, people and resources throughout your company.

Advanced algorithm and stunning graphics make it the most efficient and friendliest project manag in the business.

n Our Windows.



Future Executive *Future Project Manager* *Future Artist*

ur computer a lot friendlier — and your life a tle easier.

Behind all of these wonderful Windows ands the world's leading software company, mputer Associates.

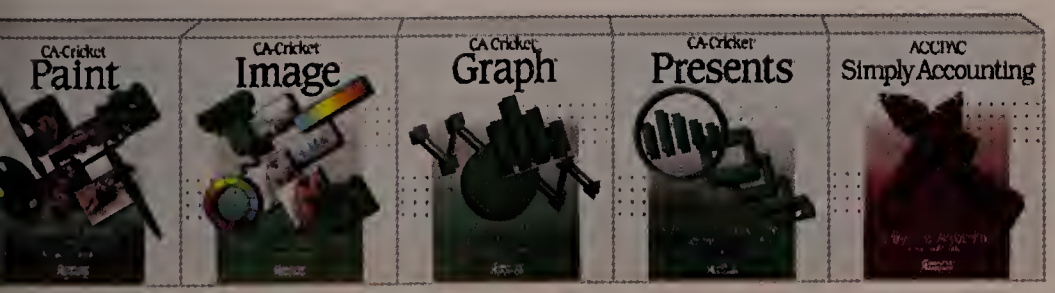
With service and support that goes around e clock and around the world, CA is the software company that more than 95% of the Fortune 500 depend on.

Dial 1-800 CALL CAI Today For A Free Demo Disk.

So, pick up the phone right now and order a free Demo Disk that will show you just how easy it is.

It's the Windows software that anyone can use.

And we mean anyone.



nt, draw and re- h masterpieces 24-bit color, t gray-scale, boxes and anti- sed text control.

Creating a brand new image for yourself is a breeze with powerful tools for image conditioning and color reduction.

Making vivid 3-D pie charts is now a piece of cake. Choose from 12 chart types, plus hundreds of vibrant colors and fonts.

Create stunning slide shows in seconds with pre-designed templates, or import graphics and scanned images.

Balancing the books has never been simpler. It's the accounting software that's perfect for almost any small business.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

omputer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 39 on reader service card

DATA MANAGEMENT Q & A

Setting Up Your Printer From dBASE

Q Can I send printer control codes from inside *dBASE III Plus*?
Daryll DeWitt, Williamsburg, Ohio

A Whether you're using *dBASE III*, *dBASE IV*, or a clone, you can send control codes to your printer with a short program like this:

```
SET PRINT ON
?? CHR(027) + "(s16.66H"
SET PRINT OFF
```

In this example, the escape code '027' and the quoted text after it change an HP LaserJet's font from Courier to Line Printer. The string in quotes is case sensitive: It has to have a lowercase *s* and a capital *H*.

Little programs like this work, but they're tedious and confusing if you have a lot of them. I wrote a program, PRTCODES, that lets you select printer settings from a list. Here's how to make it work.

First create a data file called **prtcodes** that has two character fields: **Descrption** and **Code**. The lengths of the fields don't really matter, as long as the Code field is big enough to hold the longest string of control codes you might want to use. Once you have set up the file, enter a description and the control codes for your various setups.

When you type in the control codes, enter nontypeable characters in the format *nnn*, where *nnn* represents the character's ASCII code. For example, the escape character (which you will use far more than any other) has the ASCII code 27, so you'd type **\027**. You'd enter a long LaserJet string like '<Esc>E<Esc>&l1o6d3e45' as '\027E\027&l1o6d3e45'. Include a leading zero with two-digit ASCII codes; my program understands '\027', but '\27' will confuse it.

Once you've created the data file, enter the code in **LISTING 1** to an ASCII text file called PRTCODES.PRG. To use the program, type **do prtcodes** at the dot prompt. *dBASE* will then display the list of printer settings in BROWSE mode. Move the cursor to the setting you want and press **<Ctrl>-<End>**. That's it. *dBASE* will send the needed control codes to your printer, and you can continue with your work. If you subscribe to PC World Online, you'll find PRTCODES.PRG in the archive file called NOV.DATA.ZIP.

```
USE prtcodes
BROWSE
pcode = ""
x = code
DO WHILE AT("\",x) <> 0
 pcode = pcode + SUBSTR(x,1,AT("\",x)-1);
      + CHR(VAL(SUBSTR(x,AT("\",x)+1,3)))
 x = SUBSTR(x,AT("\",x)+4,LEN(x)-AT("\",x)-3)
ENDDO
pcode = pcode + x
SET PRINT ON
?? pcode
SET PRINT OFF
```

LISTING 1: PRTCODES lets you change fonts and other printer settings from inside dBASE.

Summarizing dBASE Data for Graphing

Q I'd like to graph some *dBASE* data. What's the easiest way to get the total amount of sales by product into my graphing program?
Veronica Heller, Boston

A Assuming that your graphing program can read DBF files, the easiest method is to sum the data in *dBASE*, create a new file from the results, and use that file in your graph program. If you're using *dBASE IV*, you can accomplish this with the query screen: Type **group by** under your product field and **sum** under your quantity sold field. Choose *Layout•Write view as database file*, and follow the prompts for a file name and optional description. Then press **F2** to create the new file.

dBASE III Plus provides no such elegant way to turn summary information into a new DBF file, so I wrote a program to do it. Copy **LISTING 2** to an ASCII text file: SUMMARY.PRG. The program assumes that your data file is called SALES, that you indexed it by product in an index called PRODUCT, and that it contains fields called Product and Qty_Sold. If your data base somehow varies from this assumption, change the program as appropriate, although it is vital that your data file is either sorted or indexed on the product field.

```
USE Sales INDEX Product
SELECT 2
USE Summary
SELECT Sales
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
 mproduct = Product
 sum_sold = 0
 DO WHILE mproduct = Product
  sum_sold = sum_sold + Qty_Sold
  SKIP
 ENDDO
 SELECT Summary
 APPEND BLANK
 REPLACE Product WITH mproduct
 REPLACE Qty_Sold WITH sum_sold
 SELECT Sales
ENDDO
EXIT
```

LISTING 2: This dBASE III Plus program will summarize one data file in another.

Before you run the program, create an empty data file called SUMMARY, with two fields: again Product and Qty_Sold. To run the program and file SUMMARY with data, type **DO SUMMARY** at the dot prompt. If you subscribe to PC World Online, you can find SUMMARY.PRG in the archive file NOV_DATA.ZIP.

Avoiding Q&A Data Entry Templates

Q We use *Q&A* to track mail-order customers. I would like to make sure phone numbers are entered in the format (###)###-####, except when we have a rare overseas customer. Is there a way to have *Q&A* check this, and maybe even fill in the parentheses and

SMART. AFFORDABLE LASER PRINTING FROM PANASONIC.

You may have noticed most personal laser printers are pretty much the same.

So although you'd like a personal laser to adapt to your way of working, it's mostly the other way around.

So, besides lots of fonts, speed, and paper capacity, we gave our KX-P4410 personal laser printer two features you'll find intelligent indeed. One lets you proof the first copy of a multiple printout, before outputting the remainder. The other is automatic shutdown, for those of you who use delayed printing. Together, they help you print intelligently. And complement the PCL 4-compatible 4410's full range of features that give you the look you want.

Like 28 internal fonts, side-loading font card. 512K standard memory, expandable to 4.5 megabytes. And flexible paper handling, with a 200-sheet multi-purpose cassette, accommodating letter and legal sized sheets plus envelopes—without changing cassettes. All this and a true 5 pages-per-minute print speed!

You'll find these same features on our PCL 5-compatible KX-P4430...and more! For example, 8 outline and 28 bit-mapped fonts; 1 MB RAM expandable to 5 MB; and our SatinPrint™ resolution enhancement.

Panasonic® personal laser printers. Performance by design. For the Panasonic dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at **1-800-742-8086.**

Panasonic
Office Automation

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles.

LPC-PCD

Circle 232 on reader service card

dashes for U.S. phone numbers, while allowing us to enter international numbers when needed?
Mary Cabrallo, Merced, California

A *Q&A* lets you give each field a *template*, a definition of how the field should look. Templates control the type of characters a user can enter, and can fill in constant characters automatically.

To add a template to a field, go to the main menu and select *File•Design file•Customize a file*. After you specify a data file, choose *Field Template* from the resulting Customize menu. Move the cursor to your phone-number field and type **(###)###-####** (or whatever phone-number format you want). Press **<F10>** to save your change.

For those international numbers, *Q&A* has a hot key that enables you to override a template during data entry. With the cursor in your phone-number field, press **<Alt>-<F4>**, then start typing in your unique numbers. You'll even be able to type over the parentheses and dash.

Getting Labels to Work in Paradox

Q I have been trying, unsuccessfully, to print two-column labels from *Paradox* to my HP LaserJet. The labels I'm using have two columns of labels per page. The problem is that *Paradox* won't print the second column. Turning on the 'Labels' setting makes no difference. How do I tell *Paradox* I need two columns printed?
Joe Green, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

A If you can print out one column of labels, you're more than halfway there. Assuming your report layout is already set up to print out a label of the proper dimensions, you need to make only a few more changes. First make sure you still have the Labels setting turned on: Inside the report designer, press **<F10>** and select *Setting•Labels•Yes*.

Next, change the page width so it equals the number of characters you can print across one label. For example, if you are using a ten-character-per-inch font and your labels are 4 inches wide, use *Setting•PageLayout•Width* to set the page width to **40**.

To get the extra column to print, make sure there are two page widths in your report layout. In the upper-right corner of the screen (unless you're running *Paradox 4.0*, in which case it's in the lower-left corner), you should see a value such as '1/1'; the second digit shows how many page widths you have. If that number isn't a '2', use *Setting•PageLayout•Insert* or *Setting•PageLayout•Delete* to change it. When the Labels feature is on, *Paradox* will print records in as many columns as there are page widths in the report layout. You don't have to place fields anywhere except in the first page width; *Paradox* handles the rest.

Edited by Celeste Robinson

Mail your questions to Data Management, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Data Management; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Celeste Robinson is a contributing editor for PC World.

Big screen. Will travel.

Introducing new ScreenStar™ from BitWise, the world's first portable with dual-page display. It's a 486 50MHz PC workstation constructed within a suitcase for unrivaled performance in a portable package.

Imagine the possibilities. Impressively present to large groups. Effortlessly run the most demanding software. Effectively travel with a powerful document imaging system.

ScreenStar's massive 21.3" gas plasma screen folds flat within the suitcase, and easily displays two 8-1/2" x 11" documents at full size, to powerfully present data in meetings, in the field, or on the road.

Portable computing without compromise. Discover the quality and innovation of ScreenStar. Otherwise, it's not a BitWise.

5-1/4" bay for optical/CD drive
1280 x 1024 resolution
3 full-length slots
Up to 32 MB RAM
Up to 1 GB hard drive

BITWISE DESIGNS, INC.

800-367-5906
BitWise Designs, Inc.
Technology Center
Rotterdam Industrial Park
Schenectady, N.Y. 12306
Fax: 518-356-9749

COMPUTERS WITHOUT COMPROMISE™

Circle 31 on reader service card

Circle 189 on reader service card

Advertising

DESQview/X™

Quarterdeck

A Technical Perspective For the '90s

A Technical Perspective For the '90s

1	**Introduction**	**QD-3**
2	**DESQview and PC Fundamentals**	**QD-5**
2.1	Introduction	QD-5
2.2	The PC Memory Map	QD-5
2.2.1	Conventional Memory	QD-5
2.2.2	Extended Memory	QD-5
2.2.3	Expanded Memory	QD-5
2.3	EMS 3.2	QD-5
2.4	EEMS and EMS 4.0	QD-5
2.5	Software Emulation of EMS memory	QD-6
2.6	Multitasking more than 640K	QD-6
2.7	LOADHI capability	QD-6
2.8	Program Swapping	QD-6
2.9	Switching and Windowing	QD-6
2.10	Application Video Behavior	QD-6
2.10.1	Well-Behaved Applications	QD-6
2.10.2	Ill-Behaved Applications	QD-6
2.10.3	Virtualization	QD-7
2.10.4	Loaders	QD-7
2.11	Microsoft Windows	QD-7
2.12	Application Types	QD-7
2.13	DESQview API	QD-7
2.13.1	The SHADOW Call	QD-7
2.14	Processor Types and Modes	QD-8
2.14.1	The 8088/8086 and Real Mode	QD-8
2.14.2	The 286 and Protected Mode	QD-8
2.14.3	The 386 and V8086 Mode	QD-9
2.14.4	The 486	QD-9
2.15	DOS Extenders	QD-9
2.16	VCPI Specification	QD-10
2.17	DESQview Capabilities	QD-10
3	**An Introduction to X**	**QD-11**
3.1	Traditional Graphics Output	QD-11
3.2	X Servers, Clients and Protocol	QD-11
3.3	An Event-Driven System	QD-11
3.4	A Distributed System	QD-12
3.5	Operating System and Architecture Independence	QD-12
3.6	X Terminals	QD-12
3.7	A Stand-Alone System	QD-12
3.8	The Window Manager	QD-12
3.9	X Development Layers	QD-13
3.9.1	Xlib	QD-13
3.9.2	Toolkits	QD-13
3.9.3	Intrinsics and Widgets	QD-15
3.9.4	Xt Intrinsics	QD-15
3.10	X11	QD-15
3.11	Toolkit Summary	QD-15
4	**DESQview/X**	**QD-17**
4.1	Minimum Requirements	QD-17
4.2	General Structure	QD-17
4.2.1	The X Server	QD-17
4.2.2	Socket Driver	QD-17
4.2.3	Regular DOS Applications	QD-17
4.2.4	DESQview API Applications	QD-17
4.2.5	Microsoft Windows and Windows Applications	QD-18
4.2.6	Regular DOS Graphical Applications	QD-18
4.2.7	X Clients	QD-18
4.3	Direct Windows	QD-18
4.4	Available Memory	QD-18
4.5	The Window Manager	QD-18
4.6	Fonts	QD-18
4.6.1	Scalable Fonts	QD-18
4.6.2	Using Scalable Fonts	QD-19
4.6.3	Scalable DOS Windows	QD-19
4.7	Advanced Memory Management	QD-20
4.7.1	Virtual Memory	QD-20
4.7.2	Dynamic Link Libraries	QD-20
4.8	Print Server	QD-21
4.8.1	DOS Application Printing	QD-21
4.8.2	X Client Printing	QD-21
4.8.3	Print Manager	QD-22
4.9	The Network Connection	QD-22
4.9.1	The Network Manager	QD-22
4.9.2	Operation over a Network	QD-22
4.9.3	Communication Ports	QD-23
4.9.4	Remote Shell	QD-23
4.9.5	Remote Exec	QD-23
4.9.6	File Transfer Protocol	QD-24
4.9.7	Telnet	QD-24
4.9.8	Remote Clients	QD-24
4.9.9	Interprocess Communications	QD-24
4.10	Stand-Alone or Networked?	QD-24
4.10.1	Unix Machines and DOS/Microsoft Windows programs	QD-24
4.10.2	DOS Machines and Unix Programs	QD-25
4.11	A User's View	QD-25
4.12	A Consistent Growth Path	QD-25
4.13	DESQview/X System Capabilities	QD-25
5	**Development Issues**	**QD-27**
5.1	Real Mode Applications Development	QD-27
5.2	Protected Mode Applications Development	QD-27
5.2.1	Using a Protected Mode Compiler and Linker	QD-27
5.2.2	Using a Regular DOS Compiler	QD-27
5.2.3	DOS Extenders	QD-28
5.3	X Client Development for DESQview/X	QD-28
5.3.1	DESQview/X Development Kits	QD-28
5.3.2	DOS/4GX Support	QD-28
6	**DESQview/X Products**	**QD-29**

1 Introduction

This document is intended to provide end users and developers with an understanding of the capabilities and implementation of the DESQview/X product, along with the DESQview DOS multitasker and the X Window System.

Definitions

X Window System
The X Window System is a hardware-independent and operating system-independent graphics standard designed to operate over a network or within a stand-alone machine. Developed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1984, it has subsequently become an industry standard employed by companies such as AT&T, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Sun Microsystems and others.

X Server
An X Server is a special X Window System graphics application that controls a computer's display screen, drawing windows, text, lines, pictures, circles, polygons and the like according to the requests (messages) from an application. An X Server may handle the screen drawing for multiple applications concurrently - each application typically displaying information with one or more windows on the screen.

X Client
An X Window System application program (such as a spreadsheet or drawing program) that communicates with an X Server is called an X Client. A well-defined messaging system links the two participants. This messaging system may occur over a network or within a single machine.

DESQview/X:

- Is a third DESQview (DESQview, DESQview 386 and now DESQview/X), adding distributed graphics and remote computing capabilities to Quarterdeck's multitasking DOS environment.
- Brings the X Window System to DOS — thereby enabling DOS users to participate in the many graphical and multimedia advances available today only on workstation platforms.
- Allows DOS PCs to participate in industry standard, multivendor, multi-operating system, distributed processing (cross-platform computing).
- Supports the latest advancements in font technologies and advanced memory management.
- Provides printer spooling for DOS PCs as well as remote printing capabilities for Unix X Window workstations and other DOS PCs.
- Gives users of Unix X Window workstations access to many off-the-shelf DOS and Microsoft Windows software packages.
- Gives DOS users access to Unix X Window workstations or mainframe programs (Clients).
- Gives DOS users access to Unix text-based applications (using xterm).
- Gives DOS users access to more powerful DOS and Microsoft Windows programs that are not capable of being run on their own machine.
- Promotes DOS to that of a multiuser system through its remote execution and security features.
- Provides file transfer capabilities between DOS and Unix or other DOS machines on a network.
- Provides developers with an industry standard "open", graphical development environment and choice of user interface.
- Supports industry standard methods for application programs to communicate across a network (Inter Process Communications), regardless of the network type.
- Provides X Client developers and manufacturers access to the huge installed base of DOS machines.

Specifically, it:

- Runs either stand-alone or as a networked system.
- Adds a graphical 3D look and feel to DESQview.
- Provides a growth path from character mode DOS to industry standard graphical user interfaces.
- Gives users a choice of interfaces (window managers) - the DESQview/X, OSF/Motif or OPEN LOOK interfaces are prime examples.
- Dynamically scales the windows of DOS text applications to any size (scalable DOS windows), from just a few pixels to full screen, using scalable font technology.
- Can run applications up to 16MB (16-bit protected mode) or 4GB (32-bit protected mode) by supporting the use of 16-bit and 32-bit DOS Extenders.
- Supports the use of virtual memory and dynamic link library technology to drastically reduce the amount of memory needed to run large application programs.
- Incorporates the Adobe Type Manager and scalable font technology giving X Clients access to the vast array of Adobe Type 1 fonts.
- Allows users to run many off-the-shelf DOS and Microsoft Windows applications in windows side-by-side with local or remote X Window Clients.
- Incorporates a Print Server that can handle print requests from remote machines (both DOS and Unix) connected on a network, while spooling to a printer.
- Allows local users to display and use many off-the-shelf DOS and Microsoft Windows applications that are running on another machine on a network.
- Allows local users to display and use Unix graphical applications (X Clients) that are running on another machine on a network.
- Allows local users to display and use Unix text-based applications that are running on another machine on a network (using the xterm program).
- Allows local users to display and use DOS Clients written for X (graphical applications) that are running on another machine on a network.
- Allows X Window Unix users to display and use many off-the-shelf DOS and Microsoft Windows applications that are running on another DOS machine on a network.
- Provides a multiple level security feature to restrict access to a machine by other remote machines.
- Implements the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) for the peer-to-peer transferring of files to remote machines (DOS or Unix).
- Gives developers a choice of application styles - OSF/Motif, OPEN LOOK and others - or the freedom to design their own.
- Implements a printer imaging model that mimics X Window System display output so that X Clients need only support a single imaging model for both display and printer output, greatly simplifying the coding of X Clients.
- Implements the Berkeley Socket interface, providing Inter Process Communications between separate applications (on the same machine or even across a network) that is independent of the underlying network type.
- Provides developers a platform to port X Clients from Unix to DOS.
- Allows developers to create X Clients in a DOS environment for later porting to other operating systems using the X Window System.

The purpose of this document is to explain how the features of DESQview/X are possible. It provides coverage of the DESQview DOS multitasker, the X Window System and the integration of both of these technologies. This document also describes the development processes necessary to create X Client graphical applications for DOS.

2 DESQview and PC Fundamentals

This section describes the fundamentals of the DESQview multitasking software and basic PC concepts. Readers familiar with these topics are still encouraged to read the information presented here.

2.1 Introduction

DESQview is a program that extends DOS (either PC-DOS,MS-DOS or DR DOS) into a fully pre-emptive multitasking system. Contrary to popular belief, DESQview can perform multitasking on *all* classes of processor - 8088, 8086 (PC-XT), 286 (PC-AT), 386 and 486. However, the technical advances of the later processors empower DESQview with greater capabilities.

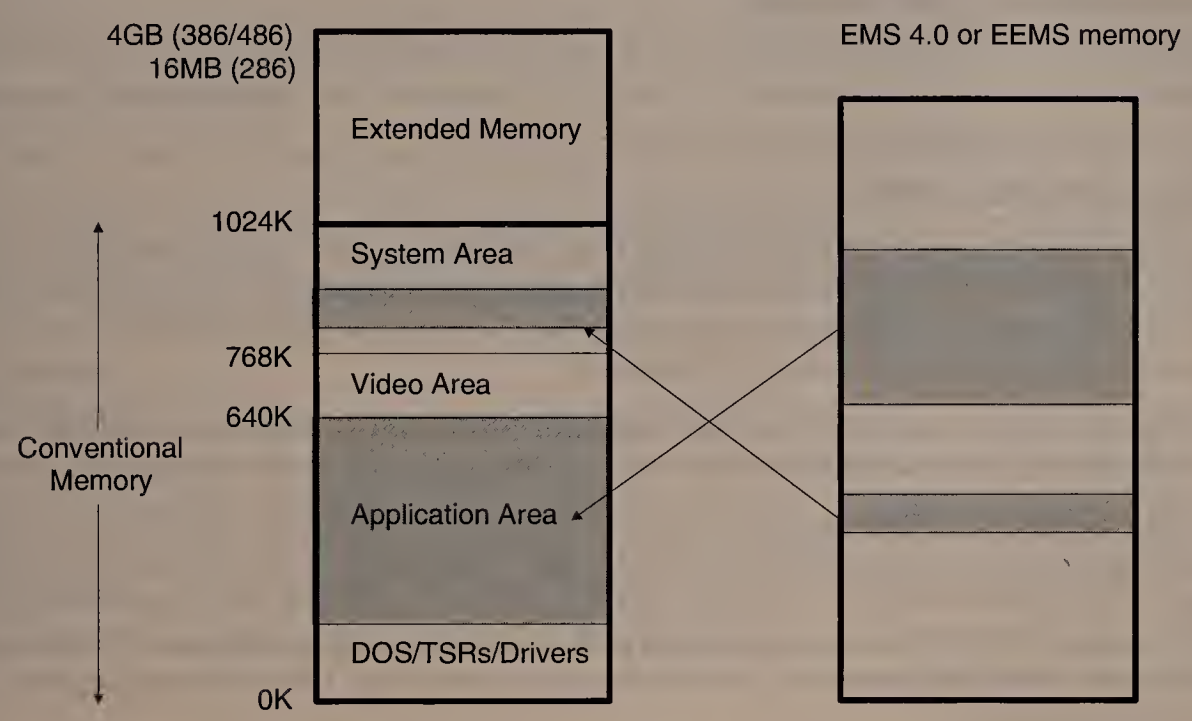
DESQview is compatible with most current PC software - and can even run Microsoft Windows 3.0, 3.1 along with Windows programs, GEM-based, as well as other graphic programs simultaneously.

A program in the DESQview environment may run occupying the whole display screen, or can appear in a small window, framed by a border. Multiple applications may appear on the screen simultaneously, each in its own window.

Certain applications may run in a small window and in "background", depending on how the program has been written and the type of processor being used - a table later in this section summarizes specific capabilities.

2.2 The PC Memory Map

A brief explanation of the architecture of a PC's memory map is beneficial to the understanding of this document. A PC's memory is laid out as follows:



2.2.1 Conventional Memory

Conventional Memory is memory that resides from 0K to 1024K (1MB). DOS, TSRs (Terminate and Stay Resident programs) and device drivers are loaded at the bottom of this memory with video RAM being located between 640K and 768K. Between the top of DOS and the bottom of video memory is the **Application Area.** Above the video area and below the top of conventional memory (1024K) is the **System Area** or what Quarterdeck refers to as High Memory. The System Area contains, for example, special system code such as the machine's BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) or RAM for a hardware card. Typically, this area is not contiguous, but contains portions of unused address space, sometimes more than 128K in size. See Quarterdeck's Manifest User Manual for a detailed description of High Memory (System Area).

2.2.2 Extended Memory

Extended Memory is memory that resides from 1MB and upwards (up to 16MB on a 286, 4 Gigabytes on a 386/486). It is available on machines that use a 286 processor or better and hence is not available on 8088/8086 machines. To be able to directly access this memory the processor must be in a special mode called **protected mode.** This mode is incompatible with DOS and DOS applications which run in **real mode.**

2.2.3 Expanded Memory

Expanded Memory is memory that acts as a "pool" of memory which, under the control of a special program (the **Expanded Memory Manager**), can be "mapped" into one or more conventional memory areas. **Mapping** is a process whereby a portion of expanded memory "appears" at a specific memory location through the use of special hardware (or in certain circumstances via software control - see the section titled "Software Emulation of EMS Memory"). Note that no transfer of data is actually performed - EMS memory is a bank-switch type of system (and hence very fast).

Unlike extended memory, expanded memory is available for all processor types. There are 3 different types of expanded memory, EMS 3.2, EEMS and EMS 4.0.

2.3 EMS 3.2

EMS 3.2 can only map four 16K pages of memory (64K) into conventional memory at a time, typically into a 64K area within the System Area called the **EMS Page Frame.** EMS 3.2 memory is essentially limited to enhancing the data handling capabilities of a program and has been superseded by the other two types of expanded memory.

2.4 EEMS and EMS 4.0

EEMS and **EMS 4.0** memory can map multiple pages of varying size into conventional memory enhancing both data access and program execution capabilities - a far more flexible scheme than EMS 3.2. Note, however, that some EMS 3.2 memory boards were packaged with a 4.0 Expanded Memory Manager. Unfortunately, this gives the user an impression that EMS 4.0 memory is available with these boards, when only 3.2 capabilities are.

Note that for the remainder of this document, all references to EMS 4.0 memory are also applicable to EEMS memory.

2.5 Software Emulation of EMS memory

Due to the capabilities of the 386 and 486 processors, an Expanded memory manager like Quarterdeck's QEMM-386 can "convert" extended memory into EMS 4.0 memory. In the case of programs like QEMM-386, it is the Expanded memory manager that provides the mapping function through software control.

2.6 Multitasking more than 640K

Despite DOS normally being limited to 640K for its programs, DESQview can run more than 640K concurrently by using expanded memory. Programs are loaded first into the Application Area and when this is exhausted, DESQview will load programs into EMS 4.0 memory. As DESQview task switches from one application to another, it first maps the application from EMS memory into the Application Area and then runs it.

Note that EMS 3.2 memory is not used in this way due to the limitations of the specification; EMS 3.2 memory can only map a maximum of 64K and hence the available partition size is too small to contain the majority of programs.

On 8088/86 and 286 based systems, it is essential to disable motherboard memory to as low a value as possible (typically 256K) when using EMS 4.0 memory and DESQview. Due to hardware limitations of these processors, EMS 4.0 memory cannot be mapped on top of other memory (RAM or ROM) that is present in the system. If motherboard memory cannot be disabled, DESQview cannot multitask applications in EMS 4.0 memory. In the worst case, EMS 4.0 memory can act like EMS 3.2 memory to store "swapped" programs (see the "Program Swapping" section for details), but may still have the LOADHI capability outlined next.

2.7 LOADHI capability

Since DESQview uses the Application Area below 640K to perform its multitasking "magic", it can be seen that the larger this area is, the larger applications can be that run under DESQview (unless an application is a DOS Extended application - see the "DOS Extender" section for details).

Any TSRs (Terminate and Stay Resident programs) or drivers (such as mouse or network drivers) that are loaded before DESQview occupy space in conventional memory on top of DOS and reduce the amount of memory available to the Application Area. It is therefore advisable to keep the number of TSRs and device drivers using conventional memory to a minimum to ensure a maximum amount of space for applications.

One solution is available with the Quarterdeck QRAM, QEMM-50/60 and QEMM-386 products - the **LOADHI** capability. With this utility, TSRs and device drivers can be loaded into the unused regions of the System Area, thus freeing up more space below 640K and enabling larger applications to be run inside of DESQview.

2.8 Program Swapping

When all of the Application Area and EMS 4.0 memory has been used to store programs, any further loading of applications will cause DESQview to swap applications already running onto either a hard disk, a network drive, a RAM drive or expanded memory (even EMS 3.2 can support this type of operation). Any programs "swapped out" in this way will be suspended from running. Despite being suspended, any swapped applications can be swapped back in at the request of the user with only a

short delay. Doing this will force one of the currently running programs to be swapped out in order to make room if there is not enough memory for the incoming program.

Note: DESQview/X version 1.0 does not support DOS program swapping.

2.9 Switching and Windowing

Since DESQview can multitask multiple DOS applications, a user can **switch** from one application to another using two or three keystrokes or mouse clicks. Because of this, there is a concept in DESQview of one foreground application and multiple background applications.

Some applications may be running in **windows** smaller than the screen size and others may occupy the whole screen. In addition, some applications may be running in background, while others are suspended. These capabilities are dependent on the video behavior of the program and the machine's processor type.

2.10 Application Video Behavior

DOS applications may be written to produce display output in either of two ways. They may call DOS and BIOS routines to perform the output, or alternatively may write directly into the video area. The latter method is usually employed for speed reasons. Applications that use the DOS and BIOS routines are termed **well-behaved** and others that write directly to the video area are **ill-behaved.** Typically, graphical applications are ill-behaved; text-based applications may be either.

2.10.1 Well-Behaved Applications

Since DESQview can easily intercept DOS and BIOS calls, well-behaved applications may run in a small window or in background on any machine regardless of processor type. When a well-behaved application makes a video BIOS or DOS call, DESQview intercepts and executes the call, but places the relevant information in a special save area called the **logical window buffer** as well as clipping and shifting the information to appear within a small window on the screen.

2.10.2 Ill-Behaved Applications

Since ill-behaved applications write directly to the video RAM, DESQview cannot run them in a small window or in background unless the processor is a 386 or a 486 (see the "Virtualization" section for details). These applications, when run on an 8088/86 or 286 PC, can only run full screen in the foreground. Application developers should note that in many cases it is very easy to make an ill-behaved text application well-behaved, simply by adding a single subroutine call - see "The SHADOW Call" section for details.

2.10.3 Virtualization

Due to the sophisticated memory handling capabilities of the 386 and 486 processors, DESQview can redirect an application that writes directly to video RAM to a portion of memory that DESQview calls the **logical window buffer.** DESQview copies the information from this buffer to the actual video RAM, clipping and shifting it as necessary to appear within a small window. In this way, DESQview coupled with QEMM-386 and a 386 or 486 processor can **virtualize** ill-behaved applications (including graphics ones) in small windows and run them in background.

The only exception to this process are graphical DOS Extended applications - see the "DOS Extenders" section for more information. This is because the virtualization process uses a special processor mode that is incompatible with the DOS Extender.

Note: Version 1.0 of DESQview/X does not support the virtualization of DOS graphics programs.

2.10.4 Loaders

For machines that do not have a minimum of a 386 processor, a loader may be available to run an ill-behaved text program in a small window and in background. **Loaders** are utilities that alter a program's operation while it is running and coerce it into being well-behaved. Quarterdeck supplies several loaders with DESQview for use with programs such as Lotus 123.

2.11 Microsoft Windows

Microsoft Windows (and any Windows applications running within it) appears to DESQview simply as a graphical application and is handled as such. Consequently, Windows 3.0 real mode can be virtualized in a small window on machines with 386/486 processors whereas Windows 3.0 and 3.1 standard mode runs full screen (Windows standard mode acts like a DOS Extended graphical application).

Presently, Windows 3.0 and 3.1 386 enhanced mode does not function under DESQview. Note, however, that some of the extra capabilities of 386 enhanced mode (such as the virtualization of DOS windows) are duplicated in DESQview and are best handled by DESQview.

Note: DESQview/X includes special Windows drivers that enables Windows 3.0 in real mode and Windows 3.0, 3.1 in standard mode to run in small windows and remotely.

2.12 Application Types

There are three types of applications that exist in the DESQview multitasking environment: DESQview-oblivious, DESQview-aware and DESQview-specific.

DESQview-oblivious DESQview-oblivious programs are ones that know nothing about DESQview - this includes programs like Lotus 123, Microsoft Word or AutoCAD.

DESQview-aware A DESQview-aware program is one that has been modified slightly to make it run more efficiently in DESQview. Paradox, dBASE and WordPerfect are examples of DESQview-aware programs.

DESQview-specific A DESQview-specific program has been written to take advantage of the DESQview API (Application Program Interface). Consequently, these programs can only run when DESQview is present.

2.13 DESQview API

Present in every copy of DESQview is the **DESQview API** (Application Program Interface). This interface allows programs to call the DESQview subroutines and functions in order to start and close down other applications; move, resize and scroll their windows; perform intertask communication and many other functions. The DESQview API is callable by Assembler, C, BASIC, Pascal, Clipper and dBASE programs.

2.13.1 The SHADOW Call

One API call of particular significance is the **SHADOW** call. This call may be made whether DESQview is present or not.

An ill-behaved text application will typically determine the kind of system present (monochrome or color) and load a variable with the corresponding video RAM value for the system (either B000H or B800H). From then on, the application will use the variable in order to access video RAM.

If during initialization, a program performs the SHADOW call using the desired video RAM value before storing it, the program will then become well-behaved when running under DESQview. This is because DESQview returns the logical window buffer for that application, whereas under DOS, the SHADOW call returns the value unchanged.

Since the application stores the returned value and uses it whenever video RAM access is required, the application is writing directly into the DESQview logical window buffer instead of to the screen. DESQview **shadows** from the logical window buffer to the screen, clipping and shifting as necessary, so the otherwise ill-behaved text application can run in a small window and in background on all processor types. This process is fast enough to be rarely noticeable by the user. WordPerfect, Dbase and Paradox are examples of commercially available programs that do this.

2.14 Processor Types and Modes

Since the original PC was introduced in 1981, various processors have been used, each one superseding the previous version and providing greater functionality. This functionality was always gained with the advantage of backward compatibility with all the previous processors.

2.14.1 The 8088/8086 and Real Mode

When the PC was first introduced, it used an Intel 8088 microprocessor. This is a 16-bit architecture processor with a segmented memory scheme capable of addressing 1MB. The 8088 used an 8 bit external data path unlike its otherwise functionally equivalent bigger brother, the 8086 which used an external data path of 16 bits. The mode of operation of these two processors is termed **real mode.**

2.14.2 The 286 and Protected Mode

The 286 processor supplies a real mode capability, but improved upon the 8088/86 by providing a new mode called **protected mode.** In protected mode, the 286 can access up to 16MB of memory (again by using a segmented addressing scheme), however certain operations available in real mode (such as segment arithmetic) are prohibited in protected mode. In addition, protected mode also has the hardware necessary for an operating system to "protect" an application from crashing the system or overwriting another application.

Unfortunately, protected mode is sufficiently different from real mode that DOS and regular DOS applications cannot operate in protected mode. For a long time this limited applications to running in real mode and hence constrained them to the 1MB limit. Thankfully, a solution has become available that addresses this called the DOS Extender - see the "DOS Extenders" section for details.

2.14.3 The 386 and V8086 Mode

Next to be introduced was the 386. Providing backward compatibility means that the 386 has both a real mode and protected mode capability. But in addition to this, Intel added a third mode called **Virtual 8086 Mode** that can operate under the auspices of protected mode. This mode supplies a virtual 1MB 8086 style environment while running in protected mode. This elegant solution enables regular DOS and real mode applications to run under protected mode without modification. The 386 also has an effective addressing range of 4 Gigabytes. It supports a flat memory model as well as a segmented addressing mechanism.

Also included in the 386 were memory mapping capabilities, a 32-bit architecture and hooks for a paged virtual memory system as opposed to a somewhat meager segmented virtual memory system that became available in the 286.

Note that 386 technology has been realized in several processors including the 386SX, 386SL and 386DX. The 386SX processor uses the 386 32-bit architecture internally, yet has a 16-bit external data path. The 386SL chip is a low power version of the 386SX with built-in power management features and is primarily designed for battery-powered computers. The 386DX processor (basically a renamed version of the original 386) uses an internal 32-bit architecture and a 32-bit external data path.

All 386 processors are functionally equivalent and are referred by the 386 moniker for the rest of this document.

2.14.4 The 486

The latest member of the 80x86 family to be introduced was the 486 processor. Basically this is similar to a 386 processor with an internal memory cache and is faster due to improved instruction execution. The 486 appears in several variants including a basic 486SX, a low power 486SL and a 486DX version that sports an internal math coprocessor (an optional external component with the 486SX,SL and all the other previous processors). Another variant is the 486DX2 processor which appears to a computer system much like a regular 486DX chip, but executes instructions internally at twice the speed of a 486DX.

All 486 processors are functionally equivalent (save for math functions) and are referred by the 486 moniker for the rest of this document.

2.15 DOS Extenders

Since DOS cannot run in protected mode, a way was devised for protected mode applications to run under DOS and use other real mode services. Protected mode applications are desirable since they have access to up to 16MB of memory on a 286 and 4 Gigabytes on a 386/486.

A **DOS Extender** is a special utility that is linked in to a protected mode application. Whenever the application makes a DOS call or any other request that requires real mode, the DOS Extender copies down any necessary data into the 1MB conventional memory area and switches into real mode. It then calls the requested function and on return switches back into protected mode, returning any results to the protected mode application.

There are usually two types of DOS Extenders - 286 DOS Extenders and 386 DOS Extenders.

286 DOS Extenders These run 16-bit protected mode applications on a machine with a minimum of a 286 processor. They have access to a 16MB address space.

386 DOS Extenders These run 32-bit protected mode applications on a machine with a minimum of a 386 processor. They have access to a 4GB address space.

Note that some DOS Extenders combine the capabilities of the two different types and can handle both 16-bit (286) protected mode applications as well as 32-bit (386) protected mode applications.

Most DOS Extenders also have a **virtual memory** option. That is, a DOS Extended application may run in less memory than normally is required by using virtual memory techniques.

In essence, the DOS Extender becomes the system's **control program**. This normally would have posed a problem to DESQview as protected mode allows only one control program in a system. Since DESQview multitasks applications, multiple DOS Extended applications would conflict with each other as each expects to be the control program. This is compounded with the fact that DESQview 386 (DESQview plus QEMM-386) is also a control program.

To obviate this problem, Quarterdeck and Phar Lap (one of the companies that produce a DOS Extender) developed the VCPI (Virtual Control Program Interface) specification which has been adopted by all major 386 DOS Extender manufacturers - see the "VCPI Specification" section for details.

It should be noted that VCPI is a specification for 386 and 486 processors, yet 16-bit protected mode applications may be run on 286 machines. In order for DESQview to multitask multiple 16-bit protected mode programs on a 286 so that they do not assume control of the same blocks of extended memory, their individual 286 DOS Extenders must use the **XMS** (Extended Memory Specification) interface specification. A utility program called QEXT.SYS supplies the necessary XMS

services for 286 DOS Extenders running under DESQview on a 286 machine whereas QEMM-386 supplies the services for DESQview 386.

Note that a DOS Extended application consists of two parts. A real mode portion of the DOS Extender resides in conventional memory and interfaces with the protected mode portion that resides with the protected mode application in extended memory. When DESQview performs a task switch to a DOS Extended application, it ensures that the real mode portion of the application is mapped into the conventional memory Application Area and that the protected mode portion is "visible" in extended memory. Since the majority of the application resides in extended memory and only a small portion (the real mode part) need occupy the Application Area, DOS Extended applications tend not to be constrained by the size of the Application Area as regular real mode applications are.

Note: DESQview/X includes a built-in DOS Extender supporting 16- and 32-bit virtual memory and dynamic link libraries.

2.16 VCPI Specification

The VCPI specification was developed so that multiple protected mode control programs can coexist and interact within a single 386 (or 486) system. The specification consists of two parts - a VCPI server and several VCPI clients. The VCPI clients request memory and mode switching services from the VCPI server.

In a DESQview 386 system, the VCPI server is implemented within QEMM-386 and the DOS Extended applications become VCPI clients. Whenever a DOS Extended application requires memory services it calls upon the VCPI server to perform them. When QEMM-386 is not present, the DOS Extender performs all services for itself. The end result is that DESQview is able to run a mix of real mode and DOS Extended (protected mode) applications concurrently on a 386/486.

As mentioned earlier, 286 machines may run multiple 286 DOS Extended applications only if the DOS Extenders utilize XMS services.

2.17 DESQview Capabilities

DESQview's ability to window an application and run it in the background is a function of the machine's processor and the type of application. Here is a table that summarizes the possible combinations:

DESQview Capabilities		8088 8086	286	386 486
Well-behaved Text Application or Ill-behave Text Application with Loader	Real Mode	W	W	W
	16-bit Protected	-	W	W
	32-bit Protected	-	-	W
Ill-behaved Text Application	Real Mode	D	D	W
	16-bit Protected	-	D	WD
	32-bit Protected	-	-	WD
Graphics Application	Real Mode	D	D	W
	16-bit Protected	-	D	D
	32-bit Protected	-	-	D
Microsoft Windows 3.0, 3.1 and Windows Application	Real Mode*	D	D	W
	Standard Mode	-	D	D

W Application can run in a window and in background.
D Application can only run direct (full screen) and not in background.
WD Dependent on individual application - most run as W, some may run as D.
\- Processor cannot support this type of application.
* Available only with Microsoft Windows version 3.0.
Note: The above table presents the capabilities of the DESQview multitasker. For information on DESQview/X capabilities please see page QD-26.

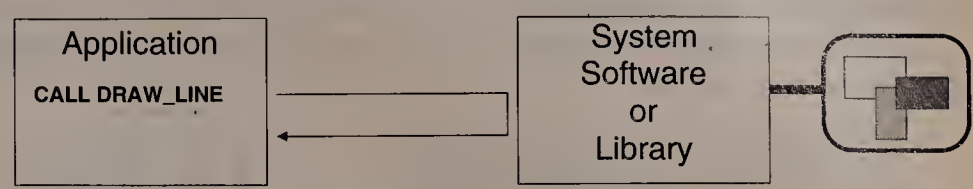
3 An Introduction to X

The basic concepts of the X Window System are described in this section. Readers familiar with X may elect to skip this section.

The X Window System is a powerful concept that utilizes machine and device independence as well as providing a graphical interface to users with both keyboard and mouse support.

3.1 Traditional Graphics Output

In traditional systems, if an application wishes to produce graphical output on a computer's display device, it will typically call a library or system software graphic subroutine. This subroutine performs the task requested (in the example shown, draw a line) and once the task has completed, control returns to the application.

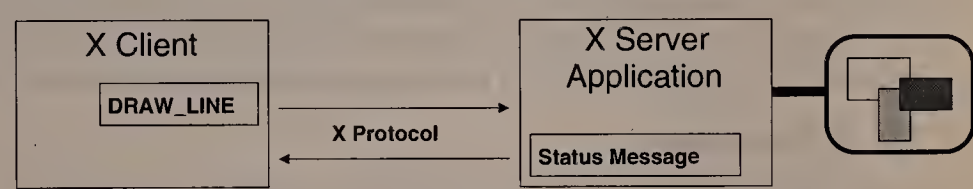


Traditional Graphics Output

3.2 X Servers, Clients and Protocol

In an X Window System, the system software is replaced by an application called the **X Server** - it is this application that has complete control of the display screen. An application that wishes to produce graphical output instructs the X Server to perform a specific task by sending it an information "message" that describes the task required. Sending a message to an X Server returns control immediately to the application and may or may not provoke a response from the Server.

The different types of messages are collectively called the **X Protocol**. One message draws a line, another a circle and yet another may print some text.



X Window Graphics Output

Any application that displays graphical output by sending X Protocol messages is labelled an **X Client** in contrast to an application that uses some other means.

In return the X Server may send back to an X Client special messages, such as event messages or error messages. These special messages are also part of the X Protocol.

X Clients typically create windows for their output. It is quite feasible (and generally the case) that a single X Client will create and utilize several windows on the X Server's screen simultaneously.

Note that an X Server may handle the graphics output for multiple X Clients concurrently and only understands X Protocol requests as a means to produce graphical output - it usually does not produce graphics output any other way.

3.3 An Event-Driven System

X is an **event-driven** system. That is, X Clients are typically suspended until an action occurs on the X Server for which they have a vested interest. X Clients are restarted by the X Server sending them special X Protocol messages. These event messages include ones that instruct an X Client to redraw its window (for example, if a part of its window becomes uncovered by the movement of another window), that a window's size has changed or that a key has been pressed. An X Client processes these messages, producing whatever output may be necessary and then returns to a suspended state until another message is received.

This is in direct contrast to the way traditional applications have been written. Those applications are **procedure-oriented** and are written to assume an active role in the interrelationship between the user and the program. Typically, the program will steer the user through the execution of the task at hand, forcing the user down a narrow set of predefined procedures. The program only accepts input (be it keystrokes or mouse clicks) from the user at predictable times. An order entry application is a good example of a procedure-oriented program.

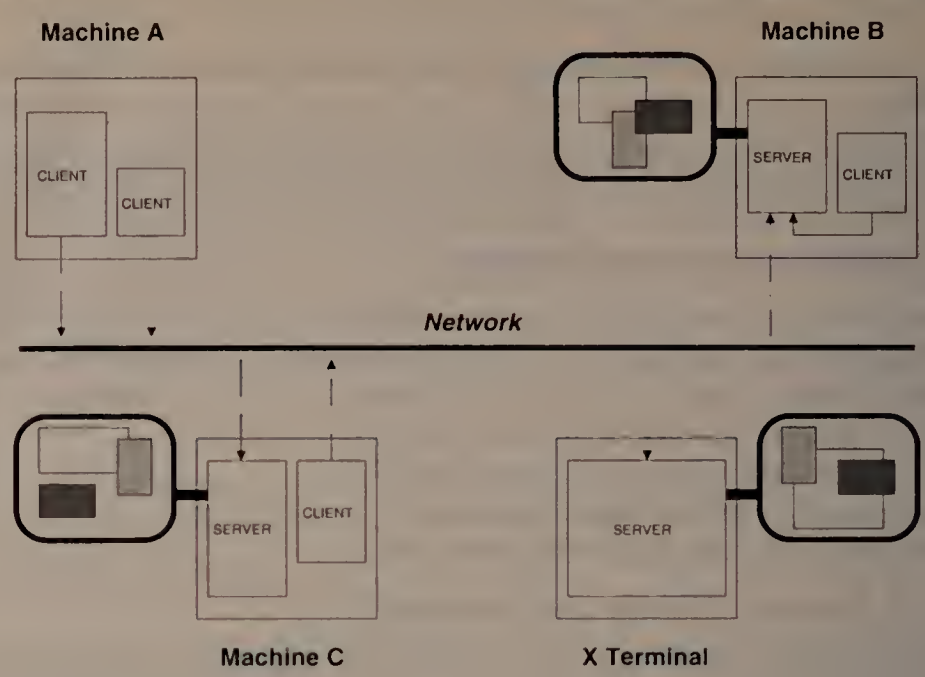
Event-driven applications take a more passive role in that they respond to input from the user or the system at unpredictable times. This type of application can provide a more flexible framework within which a user may operate. Typically there are no predefined procedures and many ways to complete a task - a user is free to use whatever tools the application provides and in any manner desired to achieve the final result. A drawing/designing type of program is a good example of an event-driven application.

3.4 A Distributed System

Since the X Client communicates with the X Server through information messages, it is possible for the X Protocol requests to be sent over a network to an X Server running on a different machine.

In fact the X Window System was designed around a system of messages specifically to be a networked graphical system.

In the diagram, an X Client executing on machine A is displayed on machine C's screen (using the X Server on C) and an X Client executing on machine C is being displayed on machine B's screen (using machine B's X Server).



3.5 Operating System and Architecture Independence

None of the machines need be from the same vendor or running the same operating system, since all communication between X Clients and Servers is performed over a network using a well-defined message protocol (the X Protocol). Naturally, a program cannot be copied to a different type of machine on the network and subsequently run - it would have to be recompiled for a different machine's architecture/operating system.

3.6 X Terminals

In the previous diagram, one of the clients running on machine A is being displayed by a special machine that only has an X Server running on it - in effect acting as a remote graphics terminal to machine A. This type of machine is called an **X Terminal** and its sole purpose is to display graphics from X Clients running on remote machines.

Typically, the majority of PC implementations of the X Window System have been as X Terminals. PCs are notorious for memory limitations and hence an X Server application would normally occupy all of the PC's memory. With the advent of DESQview/X, however, PCs can run X Servers, DOS applications, Microsoft Windows and X Clients simultaneously.

3.7 A Stand-Alone System

In the previous diagram, machine B's X Server was displaying output from an X Client running on machine C, but is also displaying graphics from an X Client running on itself. In this case, the X Protocol messages are not sent out over the network to another X Server, but are routed within the machine to the local X Server.

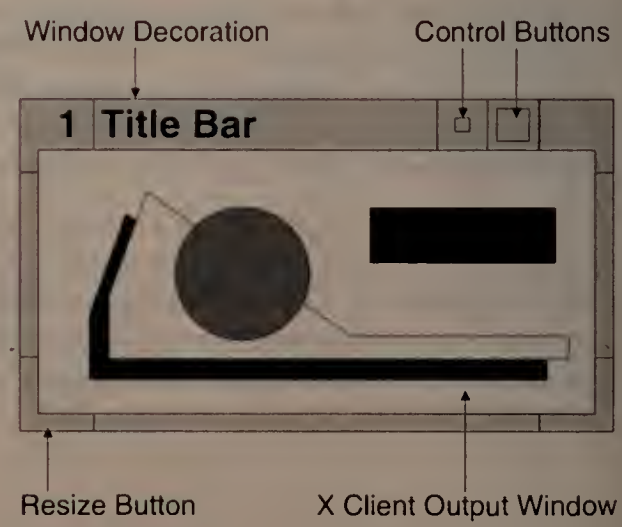
This concept can be extended to include a scenario whereby the machine is not connected to a network - all X Clients run locally and are displayed by the local X Server. Naturally, this requires a multitasking operating system - such as DOS with DESQview.

3.8 The Window Manager

The X Server only produces graphical output according to X Protocol requests and does not provide functions for the user to control the size, position and stacking order of the displayed windows.

These functions could have been implemented within each X Client, but would have lead to much redundant programming. They could have been implemented within the X Server itself, but the designers of the X Window System took a more flexible approach.

A special X Client is run (either locally or remotely) for each X Server, called the **window manager.** This program is given special privileges and is allowed to "supervise" all of the windows being displayed by the X Server. The window manager will typically place some form of window decoration around the outside of each X Client window that includes resize and move buttons as well as a title bar. It then becomes a function of the window manager to resize, move, rearrange a window according to the wishes of the user by mouse clicks on a window's decoration or selections from a window manager menu.



At present, there are several managers for the X Window System, the most prominent of which are the OSF/Motif, OPEN LOOK and the Tab (previously known as Tom's) Window Managers. DESQview/X also supplies its own window manager, DESQview Window Manager (DWM).

Due to the design of the X Window System, a window manager may be closed down and another may be subsequently started--without affecting any of the X Clients being displayed on the screen! The old window decorations disappear from the screen and are replaced by new decorations created by the incoming window manager.

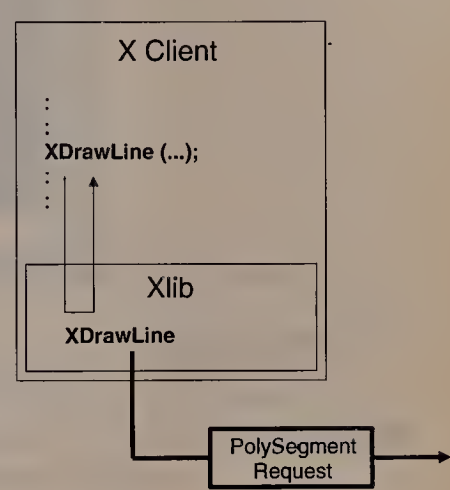
Note that the window manager only creates the "look and feel" of an X Client with regards to its window decoration. Whatever an X Client chooses to display in its output window is independent of the window manager. Program libraries are available to X Client developers that allow them to create an application with a specific look - either an OPEN LOOK or OSF/Motif look, for example. These program libraries are called toolkits and are explored in the next section.

3.9 X Development Layers

In order to create an X Client, a developer will call upon a variety of program libraries for assistance. For DESQview/X, these libraries can be linked into each X Client, or may be a shared resource among all X Clients on a system through the use of Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs).

3.9.1 Xlib

For an X Client to be able to communicate with an X Server, it needs to generate X Protocol requests for transmission to the Server. Building these requests can be cumbersome and hence a library was created called **Xlib**. Xlib is (generally) the lowest level interface that an X Client uses to communicate with the X Server. It is a set of C subroutines that, for the most part, are a one-to-one mapping from C to X Protocol requests, though some Xlib functions can generate multiple X Protocol requests.



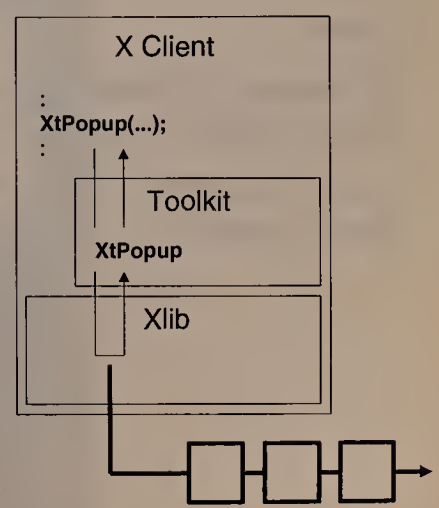
For example, if an X Client uses the function XDrawLine it calls the appropriate code inside Xlib which builds a PolySegment request and transmits it to the X Server.

Note that the Xlib library imparts no specific "look and feel" to an X Client - it merely consists of requests to create a window, draw a line, print some text, etc. The appearance of an application is generally determined by another program library - a toolkit.

X Clients may be written so that they use only Xlib and no other program libraries (toolkits).

3.9.2 Toolkits

Since Xlib is rudimentary in the scope of its capabilities, another program layer may exist on top of Xlib - the **toolkit**. Toolkits generally have routines for building menus, push buttons, slider controls and the like. Since the toolkit generates these basic window components for the X Client, it is the toolkit which creates the actual "look" of an application.



An individual toolkit function may call several Xlib functions, which in turn can create multiple X Protocol requests.

For example, if the X Client wishes to make a popup window appear, it could call (using one specific toolkit) XtPopup to perform the function. XtPopup in turn makes several Xlib calls which may generate multiple X Protocol requests.

An X Client may still (and often does) call Xlib functions even if it uses a toolkit.

Some of the more prominent toolkits that are generally available are as follows.

Athena Toolkit — A fairly rudimentary toolkit supplied by MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology).

OSF/Motif Toolkit — This toolkit is supplied by the Open Software Foundation and provides a sculptured 3D look. This toolkit (and its complimentary window manager) is promoted by a consortium of companies (OSF) that include DEC, Hewlett-Packard and IBM.

Olit Toolkit — A toolkit conforming to the OPEN LOOK* graphical user interface standard that is 3D in appearance. This toolkit and its OPEN LOOK window manager is promoted by Unix System Laboratories.

XView Toolkit — A toolkit conforming to the OPEN LOOK* graphical user interface standard, but with a different programming interface (SunView) than Olit. It is promoted by Sun Microsystems.

*Note that OPEN LOOK is not a toolkit or window manager in itself - it is merely a design specification for the appearance of a user interface. Olit and XView are toolkits that adhere to this specification and hence create the same look and feel.

The following screen shots should help to illustrate the concepts of a Window Manager, Toolkits and the like.

The X Clients in the previous picture are:

QOS Background An X Client written using only Xlib. A Toolkit is not necessary since it only creates a simple output window.

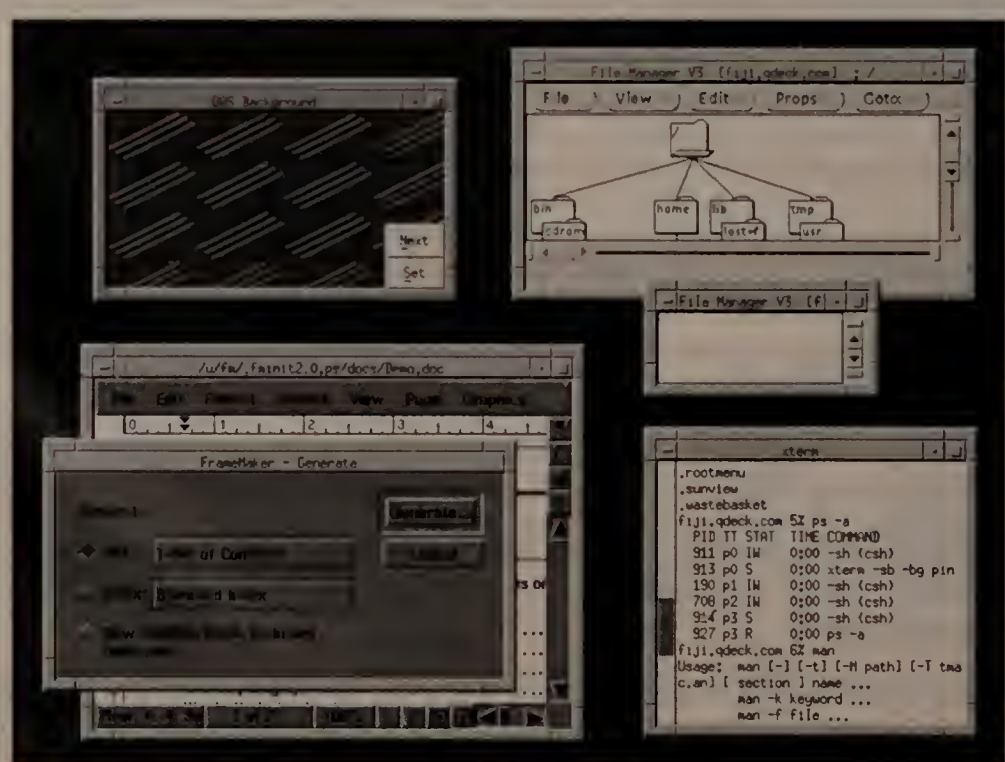
FrameMaker This electronic publishing package was written using the OSF/Motif Toolkit. The X Client is currently displaying two windows - an edit window and a "Generate" window.

Sun File Manager OPEN LOOK has characteristic buttons with rounded ends. This file manager, which uses an OPEN LOOK toolkit, has these rounded buttons. This X Client is currently displaying two windows - a directory tree and a wastebasket box.

Xterm This X client uses the Athena Toolkit to display a terminal session with a scrollbar on the left.

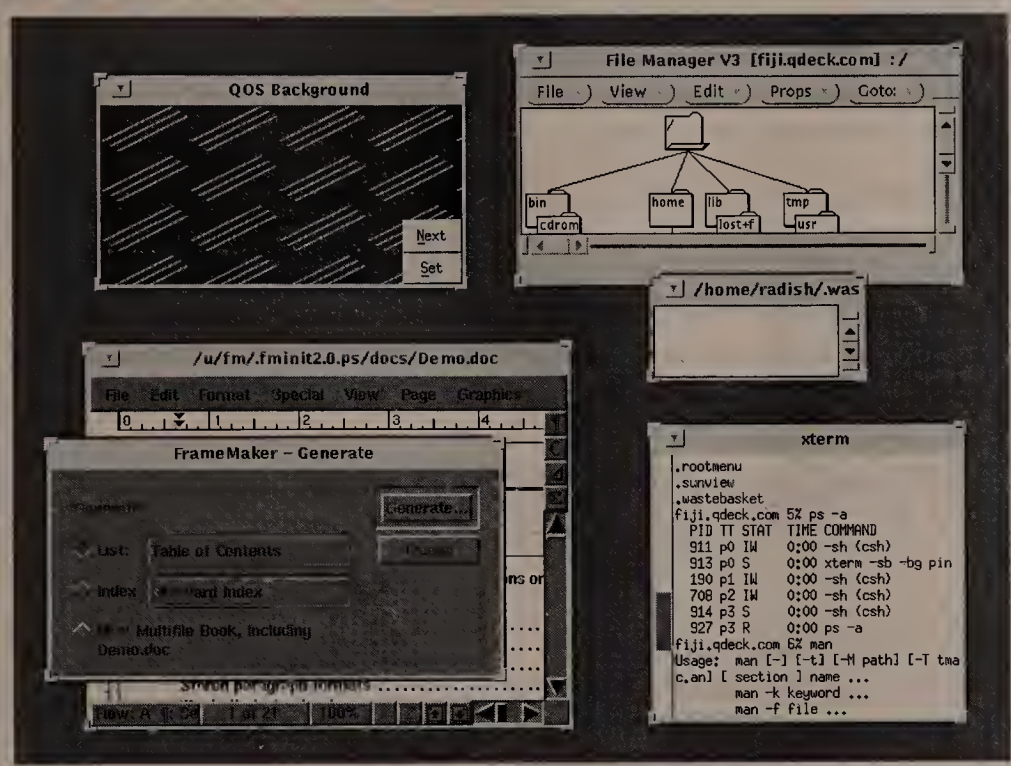
All of these X Clients are running under the control of the DESQview/X Window Manager. The window manager has placed a frame around many of the windows on the screen, along with decorations such as title bar and window number.

If the DESQview/X Window Manager is closed down and the OSF/Motif window manager is started, the following display appears:



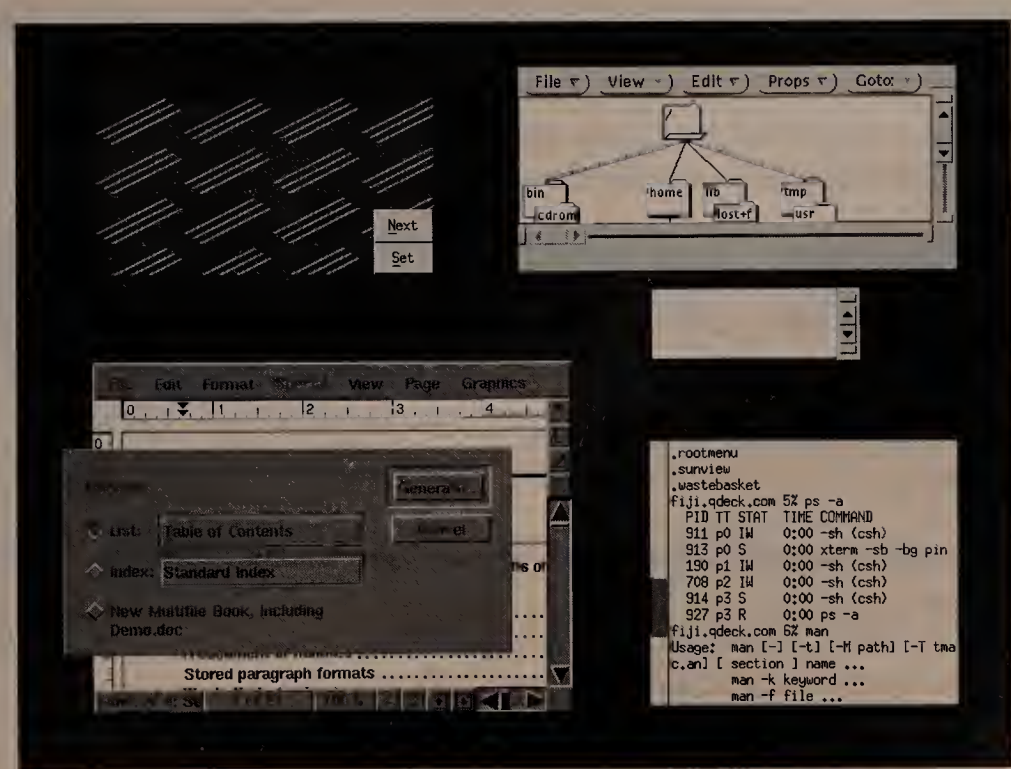
Despite a change in window managers, the X Clients' window contents remain the same. Only the window decoration has changed - in this case to an OSF/Motif 3D effect. Note that with the OSF/Motif window manager active, the X Client built using the OSF/Motif toolkit (FrameMaker) blends well into the environment, since it has the same appearance style as the window manager.

If the OSF/Motif window manager is now replaced by an OPEN LOOK window manager, the following display appears:



Once again a change in window managers does not change the contents of the X Clients' windows - only the window decoration has altered. In a similar fashion to FrameMaker and the OSF/Motif window manager, it can be seen that the Sun File Manager windows complement the OPEN LOOK window manager's window decoration. This is because both of these products were built using an OPEN LOOK toolkit and hence have an OPEN LOOK appearance.

Although it is unlikely that a user would want to run X Clients without a window manager, the following picture shows how this would appear:

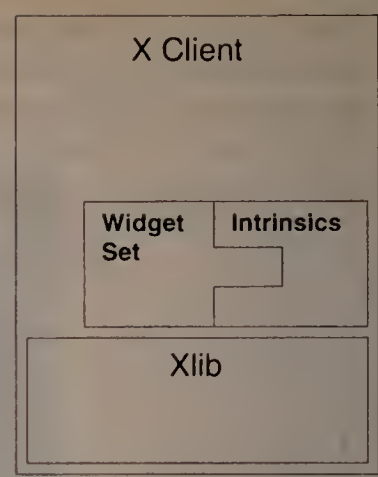


As can be seen in the previous picture, the usefulness of having no window manager is debatable, but not impossible. Having no window manager active would most probably occur when only one X Client is being run on an X Server.

These pictures highlight the concept of a window manager as being a special X Client that decorates the outside of all other X Clients' windows and allows a user to control their size, position and ordering on the screen. The pictures also show how a toolkit influences the look and feel of an X Client and how its appearance is independent of the active window manager.

3.9.3 Intrinsics and Widgets

Some toolkits may only be regarded as a single entity, but others are conceptually split into two parts. One of these parts is termed the Intrinsics and the other part, a Widget Set.



The Widget Set

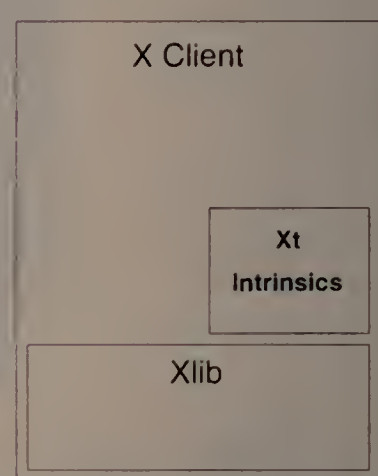
Widgets are abstract data objects such as buttons, scrollbars and other such objects. An X Client can be easily constructed from a number of widgets. The X Client does not have direct control of the actual appearance of a widget - only its general form, size or contents. The appearance is determined by the toolkit.

A **Widget Set** uses both function calls in the Intrinsics as well as Xlib.

The Intrinsics

The Intrinsics provide an object-oriented framework on which a Widget Set depends. It handles the creation, deletion and management of widgets as well as their event message handling. It is possible for an X Client to call the Intrinsics directly as well as the Widget Set (and of course, Xlib).

The Athena, OSF/Motif and Olit Toolkits consist of a Widget Set and the first Intrinsics to be developed for X - **Xt**.



3.9.4 Xt Intrinsics

In some cases, an X Client may only call the Xt Intrinsics and Xlib library. This type of application provides its own widget set, hence supporting its own unique set of abstract data objects (widgets) that are manipulated and managed by Xt.

An application that does this is able to provide its own look and feel, all the while saving its developer time and effort by using the object-oriented functions of Xt.

3.10 X11

MIT in association with a consortium of companies who have a vested interest in the X Window System (The X Consortium) releases MIT X distribution tapes containing the Xlib and Xt libraries as well as sample X Clients and an X Server. It is these tapes on which all other toolkits and X products are based.

The current revision of these distribution tapes is the X version 11 release 5 of the X Window System, otherwise known as X11 R5.

3.11 Toolkit Summary

Here follows a table of the Toolkits discussed in this document in summary form for quick reference:

Toolkit	Supplier or Promoter	API	Interface
Athena	MIT	Xt	(rudimentary)
OSF/Motif	OSF	Modified Xt	OSF/Motif
Xview	Sun Microsystems	SunView	OPEN LOOK
Olit	USL	Modified Xt	OPEN LOOK

4 DESQview/X

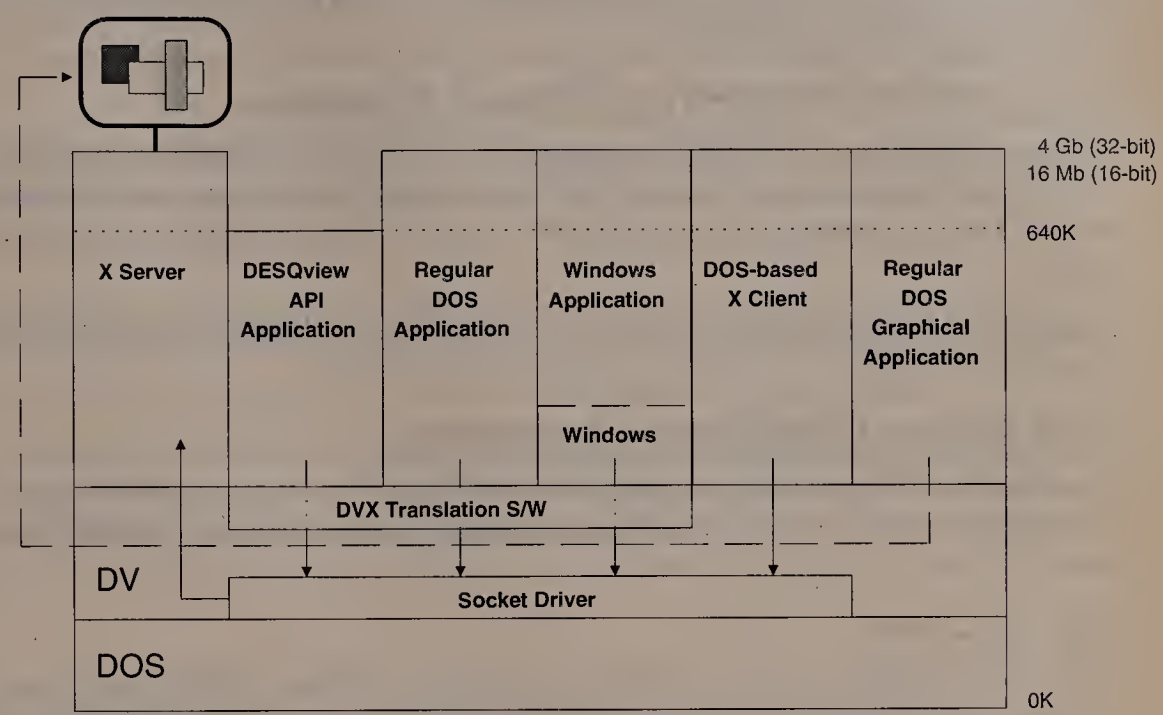
This section describes how the X Window System is integrated into the DESQview environment resulting in DESQview/X and highlights the capabilities of the combined system.

4.1 Minimum Requirements

DESQview/X currently requires a minimum of a 386SX processor, an EGA display, 4MB of RAM and 10MB of free hard disk space. In addition, a mouse is highly recommended.

4.2 General Structure

The general structure of a stand-alone DESQview/X system is shown to the right.



DESQview is loaded on top of DOS, the first program booted into the computer. Multitasking within DESQview can be several program partitions - one containing an X Server in the case of DESQview/X.

4.2.1 The X Server

Display output for the system is provided by the X Server program. The X Server is run within a DESQview partition and is multitasked along with all of the other programs in the system. The X Server in DESQview/X v1.0 is based on Release 4.0 of the X Window System.

The X Server controls the display screen (for the most part) and hence the display resolution of the system and compatible display types are determined by the X Server and not by DESQview. Currently EGA, VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A and DGIS displays are supported. XGA, TIGA and S3 displays are expected for the future - check with Quarterdeck Office Systems for an up-to-date list of displays supported.

The X Server is run as a DOS Extended application (up to 16MB) - this gives the X Server more workspace to perform its display functions and enables it to handle more windows concurrently. It is also available in virtual memory form so that it may use less memory than is normally required.

4.2.2 Socket Driver

Communication in most X Window Systems is accomplished using the Berkeley Socket interface. Consequently, DESQview/X includes the DESQview/X Socket Driver, which accepts these communication requests and intelligently routes the message to the appropriate destination. In the case of a standalone DESQview/X system, the messages are always routed between the X Server and the applications using the X Server for output. Note that the DESQview/X Socket Driver is loaded as part of the DESQview multitasking kernel.

4.2.3 Regular DOS Applications

If a regular real mode DOS application (for example WordPerfect or Lotus 123 release 2) is running within the system, its display output is translated dynamically (that is on-the-fly) by special DESQview/X Translation Software into X Protocol requests. These X Protocol requests are sent using the Berkeley Socket interface to the Socket Driver which routes them to the X Server for output. In effect, a DOS application is made to appear like a regular X Client.

DESQview/X does this for well-behaved applications by trapping their BIOS and DOS calls and converting them into X Protocol requests.

In the case of ill-behaved real mode applications DESQview/X **virtualizes** the application. DESQview/X remaps the application's video RAM to a different portion of memory and scans this **logical window buffer** for any changes, producing X Protocol requests from the scanning process. Note that this process requires a minimum of a 386 processor - the 286 processor lacks the necessary hardware to perform the remapping operation.

If a regular DOS application is DOS Extended (for example Lotus 123 release 3 or Paradox) and is running within the system, it is treated much the same as a regular real mode DOS application. The major difference being that DOS Extended applications have a far greater workspace available to them than do regular DOS applications (up to 16MB for a 16-bit protected mode application, 4GB for a 32-bit protected mode application).

4.2.4 DESQview API Applications

DESQview API Applications are, by their very nature, well-behaved DOS applications as they use the DESQview API to perform display output. However, the DESQview API allows these applications to create multiple windows as well perform display output to these windows.

This is handled in DESQview/X by intercepting all of the DESQview API calls and generating equivalent X Protocol requests, turning a DESQview API application into what would appear to be an X Client, just as with a regular well-behaved DOS application.

4.2.5 Microsoft Windows and Windows Applications

If Microsoft Windows 3.0 or 3.1 is running in a DESQview/X system along with one or more Windows applications, DESQview/X dynamically translates all Windows display output into X Protocol requests, much the same as it does with regular DOS applications. In effect, Microsoft Windows and Windows applications are made to appear like a regular X Client.

Because of this, a Microsoft Windows session can appear within a resizeable DESQview/X window alongside other X Client windows.

4.2.6 Regular DOS Graphical Applications

Translating a DOS application's graphics screen into X Protocol requests is possible, but is not implemented in DESQview/X Version 1.0. Currently, DESQview/X runs all regular DOS graphical applications as full screen applications only.

4.2.7 X Clients

X Clients may be running on a DESQview/X machine in one of three forms. If small enough to fit within the conventional memory Application Area, they may run in real mode. If larger, they require a DOS Extender to reside in the system. If the X Client is a 16-bit protected mode application, it may be as large as 16MB. If it is a 32-bit protected mode application, the X Client may (theoretically) be as large as 4GB.

Since X Clients already produce X Protocol requests (unlike DOS or Microsoft Windows applications), they need no translation software. Instead, their X Protocol requests are sent to the Socket Driver from the applicable Xlib routines using the Berkeley Socket interface (the standard method of communication in an X Window System). The Socket Driver then routes them directly to the X Server for display output.

Note that these X Clients may be ported from other X platforms (such as many Unix machines) or else may be developed directly under DESQview/X - see the "Development Issues" section for details.

It should be remembered that an X Client is similar to a DOS graphical application in that it produces graphical output, but is very different in the way it achieves this. DOS graphical applications usually write directly to video RAM; an X Client uses X Protocol requests to an X Server to produce the same effect. Thus an X Client can always be windowed.

4.3 Direct Windows

Note that regular DOS and Microsoft Windows applications can be configured to bypass the DESQview/X translation software and run as full screen direct windows (like regular DOS Graphical applications). Doing this eliminates the overhead of translating an application into X protocol requests, resulting in an increase of display speed, but at the expense of the application not being able to display on a remote machine.

4.4 Available Memory

In a typical DESQview/X system, real mode applications usually have at least 500K available to them regardless of their type - DESQview API, regular DOS or otherwise.

DOS Extended applications (which includes Microsoft Windows in standard mode), on the other hand, are usually constrained only by the total amount of memory in the system.

4.5 The Window Manager

Since a user will want to control the windows displayed on the screen by the X Server, a minimum of one X Client will normally be run in a DESQview/X system - the window manager. The window managers that are currently available include:

DWM The DESQview/X Window Manager provides a 3D sculpted look and has a menu system similar to DESQview. In addition, it boasts popular DESQview features such as Mark & Transfer and scripts. Best of all, DWM is under 100K in size!

OSF/Motif Using the OSF/Motif 3D sculpted look, this window manager is a DOS Extended X Client.

OPEN LOOK This window manager implements the OPEN LOOK graphical user interface and is a DOS extender X Client.

4.6 Fonts

The X Window System (through Release 4.0) has typically relied on bitmapped fonts to produce text output on an X Server. That is, a bitmap exists for a specific typeface (for example, Helvetica or Times Roman) realized at a specific point size. If an X Client requests a particular size of typeface and that size is not available (even though other point sizes in that typeface are available), the X Server would normally tell the X Client that the font does not exist and the X Client either terminates or uses a different font.

Drawbacks to this technique include the limited availability of a typeface to a few point sizes (typically 8 to 24) as well as excess use of hard disk space to store the different sizes that are supported.

4.6.1 Scalable Fonts

With the advent of laser printers, Adobe Systems, Inc introduced the PostScript printing language that took a different approach. Each typeface file was coded in such a way that the printer could scale an individual typeface to any size required. This new file format and the typefaces that were encoded in it are termed "Adobe Type 1 fonts".

The "intelligence" inside of the laser printers that produces the scaling function is actually a sophisticated computer program developed by Adobe Systems, Inc. This technology has been licensed by Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc and has been incorporated transparently into the DESQview/X system. These font extensions, in no way prohibit continued support of Quarterdeck's scalable fonts when DESQview/X supports the X Window System Release 5.0 (which does define the use of scalable fonts).

When an X Client requests a typeface at a particular size, the DESQview/X X Server first checks its list of available fonts - this font list contains both bitmap and Adobe Type 1 fonts. If it cannot find either a bitmap font of the correct size or a scalable font that can be scaled appropriately, the X Server will return an error. If, however, a font was found, the X Server checks to see if it is presently loaded into memory (for another X Client). If necessary, the X Server will load the font and (in the case of Adobe Type 1 fonts) scale it to the requested size.

4.6.2 Using Scalable Fonts

Advantages of the scalable font technology include an almost endless choice of point sizes for a particular typeface as well as the subsequent economies of hard disk space. In addition, the Adobe Type 1 font format has proved to be the most popular and prolific file type resulting in a vast choice of Type 1 typefaces currently available.

Since the interface for using a scalable font is identical to that for requesting a bitmapped font, an X Client which has no knowledge of scalable fonts may, in fact, be given a scalable font realized at a particular point size if the requested bitmapped one is not present!

On the other hand, an X Client that has been written to recognize scalable fonts can use them to its advantage by creating fully scalable windows, wherein if a user resizes a window, the contents of the window (including the text) scales accordingly. In addition, this kind of X Client can also make use of the fractional spacing and kerning information that is stored in the scalable font file. One example of an X Client that uses scalable windows is the Adobe Type Manager that is supplied with DESQview/X which allows a user to install or delete Adobe Type 1 fonts from a DESQview/X system.

4.6.3 Scalable DOS Windows

Scalable fonts have also been used to great advantage in DESQview/X when displaying DOS text windows (regular DOS applications). When instructed to do so, DESQview/X will scale a DOS window to whatever size the user resizes the window - from a window that occupies the full screen all the way down to a size where each character in the window is represented by only a single pixel!

The benefits of this technology become clear within minutes of using it - a user can view many more DOS windows simultaneously than was previously possible and can shrink a window down to its minimum size in order to keep an eye on the DOS application's progress in background (for example, when performing a long file transfer with a communications program).

4.7 Advanced Memory Management

Incorporated into DESQview/X is the DOS/4GX Extender technology from Rational Systems, Inc that provides many useful benefits in the area of memory management.

With this technology, it is possible for DESQview/X to run all three types of application for the PC (real mode, 16-bit protected and 32-bit protected) directly. This produces a substantial saving in memory overhead for protected mode applications.

In addition, the DOS/4GX technology also provides both virtual memory and dynamic link library (DLL) capabilities to protected mode applications.

Note, however, that only applications generated specifically for the DOS/4GX Extender can call upon the DOS/4GX technology in DESQview/X. This does not, however, preclude applications developed using other DOS Extenders from running in a DESQview/X system - they will simply not be as memory conscious as a DOS/4GX application since a separate copy of the DOS Extender will be loaded for each instance of the program. In addition, they will not be able to take advantage of virtual memory or dynamic link libraries unless their individual DOS Extender supports these features.

4.7.1 Virtual Memory

Virtual Memory is a technique used in advanced computer systems, wherein an application is divided up into discrete chunks - usually these chunks are regular in size and are called "pages" (otherwise if the chunks are irregular in size, they are called "segments", though for the rest of this section the former term will be used).

When an application is actively running, it typically only uses a few pages of the program in a given time frame - these active chunks are referred to by computer scientists as the "working set" of pages. Since only a few pages are being used at any one time, a large program can waste a lot of memory in a system with inactive pages that may never even be used.

To maximize the use of memory, a computer can load only the working set of pages into memory and run the application as normal. If the application requires a page that is not currently in memory (for example, when "jumping" to a different part of the program, crossing over from one page to the next or accessing a piece of data), a "page fault" is generated by the computer hardware. At this point, the computer chooses a page not being used, swaps it out to hard disk, reads in the required page and then continues executing the application. This process is totally invisible to the application and requires no special programming by the application's developer, hence the term "virtual memory" since the memory always appears to be present to the developer, though physically it may not be all the time.

It is important, however, that sufficient memory is available to hold an application's working set - too little memory will cause page faults to happen with greater frequency so that the computer will spend most of its time accessing the hard disk.

With its DOS/4GX technology, DESQview/X provides this virtual memory option so that more applications can be run concurrently than the amount of memory would normally dictate.

4.7.2 Dynamic Link Libraries

Most applications call on a standard set of routines which need to be duplicated in every application that uses them. Typically these routines are stored in a library of routines and are "linked" in when an application is being generated (at compile time). A good example of this would be the Xlib programming library that is required by X Clients.

Naturally, this leads to a waste of both computer memory and hard disk space as the same information appears in separate applications.

Dynamic Link Libraries (or DLLs) are a way of sharing these routines among several applications. The routines are stored on disk in only one place - the dynamic link library - saving space on a computer's hard disk. Whenever an application is loaded that requires a specific DLL, the computer first checks to see if that DLL has already been loaded for another application. If it has been loaded, the computer points the application to the DLL already in memory. If it is not loaded, the computer will load the DLL first before it can be used by the application. Since multiple applications use the same copy of the DLL while running, memory space is conserved. Note that when all applications using a DLL terminate, the DLL is discarded from memory as it is no longer needed.

Along with the advantages of saving disk and memory space, DLLs also provide another benefit known as "late-binding". Early-binding occurs when routines are linked into an application at compile/link time on the application developer's machine - the application becomes a single entity that cannot be changed unless the developer issues an update. DLLs, by their very nature, exhibit late-binding - the linking process occurs at run time, on the user's machine, after the application was compiled.

This difference seems trivial until a scenario is considered whereby several different applications from different manufacturers (or even the same manufacturer) use the same DLL. Assume the DLL provides access to a particular type of device, a tape drive for example, and that the drive manufacturer releases a new drive with a slightly different hardware

interface. Without DLLs, all applications that used the previous tape drive would have to be recompiled by their respective companies and updates sent to existing customers that purchase the new drive. With DLLs, only a new DLL need be produced and distributed to customers along with the new drive. The more applications that use a particular DLL, the bigger the advantage of late-binding. Note that DLLs are not updated solely because of new features, but can also be updated because of enhancements to a DLL's routines.

With its DOS/4GX technology, DESQview/X can conserve both disk and memory space as well as delivering the advantages of late-binding through the availability of a dynamic link library option.

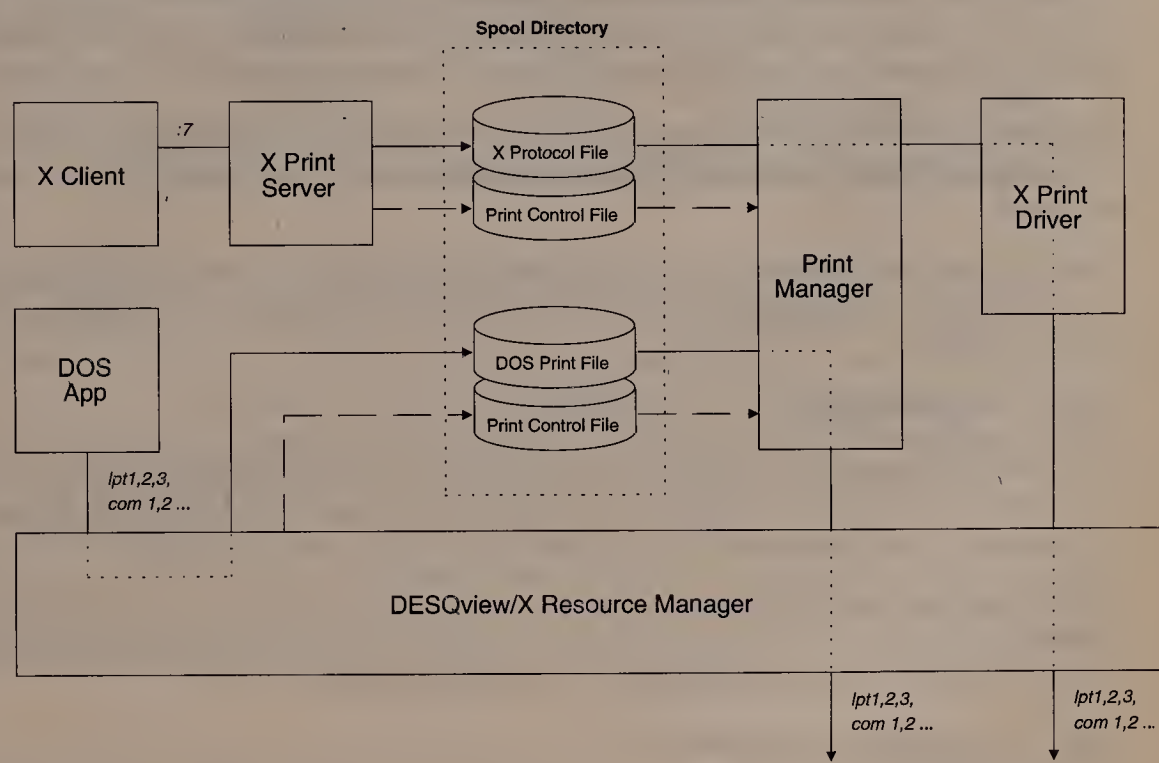
4.8 Print Server

The DESQview/X Print Server consists of several components - a Print Manager, an X Print Server and an X Print Driver. In addition, the Print Server calls upon the services of the DESQview/X Resource Manager when printing from DOS applications.

For DOS applications, DESQview/X may be configured such that it will manage contention for the same printer and can spool the print information to disk until a printer is ready to receive it. (Note that DESQview/X can also be configured such that no spooling or contention management is performed and printer output is routed directly to a printer.)

For X Clients, DESQview/X always spools X Protocol requests to disk and translates these requests into the appropriate printer commands thus providing a single output imaging model.

The components of the DESQview/X Print Server and the interrelationships between those components are shown to the right.



Despite there being the interaction of several components in order to print a file under DESQview/X, the user normally only sees and interacts with the Print Manager (which provides choices such as holding, resuming and killing print jobs). The X Print Driver is a "daemon" (unseen) process that is both created and killed by the Print Manager, the X Print Server is implemented inside of the X Server process and the DESQview/X Resource Manager is a special driver loaded by the DESQview multitasker.

4.8.1 DOS Application Printing

When a DOS application prints to a printer, it does so through either the printer ports LPT1, LPT2, LPT3, the communication ports COM1, COM2, or the DOS file handle 4. When running in DESQview/X, the DESQview/X Resource Manager traps these requests and spools the print information into a DOS print file as well as creating a print control file that specifies additional information (such as which printer to print the file on and the number of copies). These two files are created in the DESQview/X spool directory. The Resource Manager then informs the Print Manager of the file that needs printing, whereupon the Print Manager adds the request to the end of its print list.

When the Print Manager is ready to print a particular file, it reads the information from the relevant printer control file and routes the DOS print information from the file to the correct printer. The Resource Manager recognizes that it is the Print Manager trying to print and allows the printer information to pass through (via the printer ports LPTx, communication ports COMx or DOS file handle 4) instead of trapping the print operation.

Note that DESQview/X does not alter the DOS print information in any way. Therefore, all DOS applications must be configured correctly for the printer type attached to a DESQview/X system (PostScript, IBM Proprinter or otherwise).

4.8.2 X Client Printing

Unfortunately, the X Window System does not define a standard for X Clients to produce printer output, with each system manufacturer taking their own approach. It was decided for DESQview/X that printing from an X Client should be performed using exactly the same method as for displaying output on the screen, that is, by using the X Protocol.

This single imaging model has the distinct advantage of simplifying the coding of X Clients as they need only support one type of output device - regardless of whether the output is destined for the screen or printer. In addition, this also makes existing X Clients easier to update to include printing capabilities.

Under the X Window System, an X Client specifies on which X Server it wishes to display output by means of an address that takes the form machine_name:display_number.screen_number (note that in X, the term "display" refers to a workstation that consists of a keyboard, a pointing device and one or more screens). Hence the address radish:2.1 refers to the second screen (0 is the first and 1 is the second) on the third workstation (0,1 then 2) on the machine called "radish" on the network.

If an X Client connects to a DESQview/X workstation using the display number 7, for example radish:7, (note that if a screen number is not specified it is presumed to be 0), the X Print Server in the DESQview/X X Server recognizes this and spools the X Client's X Protocol requests into a file in the DESQview/X spool directory. In addition it also creates a print control file that specifies additional information for the Print Manager.

When the X Client disconnects from display number 7, the X Print Server informs the Print Manager of the file that needs printing, whereupon the Print Manager adds the request to the end of its print list.

When the Print Manager is ready to print a particular file, it reads the information from the relevant printer control file and, recognizing that the file is an X Protocol file, passes the file over to the X Print Driver for processing. Note that the X Print Driver is under the control of the Print Manger which both starts and removes the X Print Driver from the system as necessary. When the X Print Driver is handed an X Protocol File, it translates the X Protocol requests into the necessary printer codes and outputs them to the X Printer connected to the DESQview/X system.

The Resource Manager recognizes that it is the X Print Driver trying to print and allows the printer information to pass through (via the printer ports LPTx, communication ports COMx or DOS file handle 4) instead of trapping the print operation.

Note that only one printer may be designated as the X Printer (though, DOS applications may also output to this printer if they are configured to recognize the printer type) - the selection of the X Printer is performed using the DESQview/X Setup program.

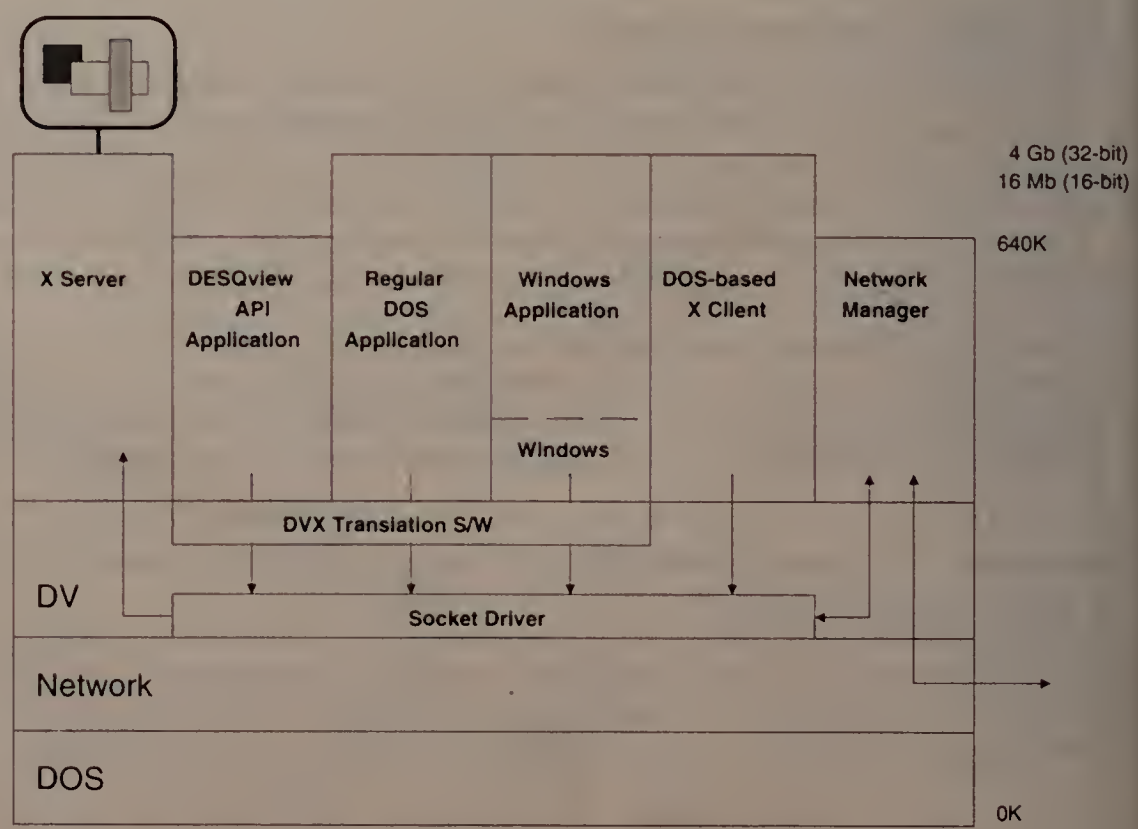
4.8.3 Print Manager

The Print Manager can be thought of as a traffic officer, directing files to the appropriate printers at specific times or alternatively to the X Print Driver. It is possible for the user to interact with the the Print Manager, list and reorder files in its print queue, suspend and resume printing as well as other operations.

Note, however, that DESQview/X may be configured such that spooling can still occur even if the Print Manager is not present in the system. When the user then starts up the Print Manager, it searches the spool directory for printer control files, produces a resulting print queue and begins printing.

4.9 The Network Connection

When a DESQview/X system is connected to a network, the structure is identical to that of a stand-alone system, but with the inclusion of network software and the DESQview/X Network Manager.



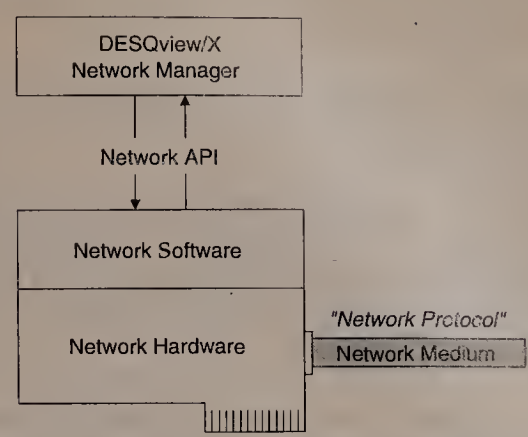
4.9.1 The Network Manager

The DESQview/X Network Manager is the bridge between the DESQview/X Socket Driver and the underlying network software. Since PC networks and their supporting network software vary greatly, a different version of the Network Manager is supplied depending on the type of network installed. Currently, the DESQview/X Network Manager can communicate using the following network APIs and network software: NetBIOS, Novell Netware IPX/SPX, FTP

Systems PC/TCP, and Novell's LAN WorkPlace for DOS. Check with Quarterdeck Office Systems for an up-to-date list of network APIs/software supported.

Note that there are many pieces in the network puzzle that must be compatible with each other in order for DESQview/X (or any other piece of software) to function over a network.

The DESQview/X Network Manager communicates with the Network Software using a network API. The network software in turn communicates with a piece of network hardware (using the hardware's specific interface) which then sends the network data out over a network medium (usually a cable of some sort) according to a network protocol (a particular format for the data). The examples at right should make this relationship clear.



Because of the tremendous variety available between network software and hardware, Quarterdeck Office Systems cannot publish an exhaustive list of networks supported. Quarterdeck has an ongoing program to support popular network API's/software and will be making them available as soon as they are developed.

API	Software	Hardware	Medium	Protocol
IPX/SPX	Netware (Novell)	NE-2000 Adapter	Ethernet Cable	IPX/SPX
NetBIOS	IBM Token Ring Network (IBM)	IBM Token Ring Adapter/A	Token Ring Cable	NetBIOS
private	PC/TCP (FTP Systems)	NE-1000 Adapter	Ethernet Cable	TCP/IP

Examples of Network Software and Hardware Combinations

4.9.2 Operation over a Network

When an X Client (DOS-based X Client, DOS or Microsoft Windows application translated to X Protocol requests) is started under DESQview/X, a parameter is supplied that specifies which screen the program's output should be displayed on. (This is standard procedure for any X Window System.) If the display specified is not the local DESQview/X screen, the DESQview/X Socket Driver will route the X Protocol requests to the DESQview/X Network Manager. The Network Manager then uses the appropriate network API to transmit the request to the correct machine on the network via the network software. If, on the other hand, the output should appear on the local screen, the Socket Driver will route the X Protocol requests directly to the local X Server as in the case of the stand-alone system.

Conversely, if another machine on the network sends X Protocol requests to the DESQview/X system for display on its screen, the request is first accepted by the Network Manager. The Network Manager will then route the requests to the local X Server via the Socket Driver by using the Berkeley Socket interface.

4.9.3 Communication Ports

Most networks rely on the notion of "ports" when communicating. An application will connect to a port on a remote machine in order to communicate with it. In machines that run the X Window System, TCP/IP or the Unix operating system, several of these ports are "reserved" and imply a special type of connection.

For example, port numbers starting at 6000 are the X Protocol ports (remember that a machine can have multiple X Servers connected to it so that 6000 refers to the first X Server (or "display number" 0), 6001 to the second, etc). Whenever an application connects to port (for example) 6002 on a remote machine and sends a message to it, the receiving machine knows that it is an X Protocol request by virtue of the port number. It is then the receiving machine's duty to dispatch the request to the appropriate X Server (the third X Server, or display number 2, in this case).

Note that there can be multiple connections to a single port. This is because a connection is defined by both the sending machine/port number and the receiving machine/port number. Since most reserved ports do not take into account the number of the sending port, one machine can have multiple connections to another machine's port by choosing different send ports. This is necessary when (for example) multiple applications on one machine connect to the X Server on another.

Other reserved ports imply several other functions - RSH (Remote Shell), REXEC (Remote Exec), FTP (File Transfer Protocol) and Telnet. Unlike the X Protocol port, these 4 other ports typically spawn "daemons" - programs that are invisible to users of the remote machine and execute in the background. DESQview/X supplies daemons for RSH, REXEC and FTP, but not Telnet - see the Telnet section for deatils.

4.9.4 Remote Shell

A **remote shell** (RSH) is one method for starting up applications on remote (other) machines anywhere on the network. When a user types in an RSH command on one machine, the RSH program connects to the RSH port on the remote machine. At this point, the remote machine (recognizing that the RSH port was connected to), spawns an RSH daemon.

This RSH daemon takes the command supplied in the RSH message and executes it on the remote machine for the user specified in the message, sending any output back to the originating port - typically this output is simply echoed to the screen by the originator's RSH program.

DESQview/X supplies both an RSH daemon to respond to RSH requests as well as an RSH program that can send RSH requests to another machine.

This is a very powerful concept - remember that X Protocol requests produced by an X Client may be routed to any X Server on the network. A user seated at one machine (be it DESQview/X or Unix) may use the remote shell feature to start up an application on another machine, yet have its output appear on the user's local machine (or any other display on the network). The user is now able to operate and use the X Client that is running remotely. X Clients that are run this way are termed remote clients.

Naturally, there are safeguards in the RSH feature that are intended to stop unauthorized access to remote machines, however, they are far from complete. Because of this, the Remote Exec feature was developed.

4.9.5 Remote Exec

The **remote exec** (REXEC) function is very similar to the RSH command except for how it guards against unauthorized access. With REXEC, the user supplies a password that is transmitted along with the REXEC command. If the password is not valid for the user name specified in the message, the command will fail.

DESQview/X supplies both an REXEC daemon to respond to REXEC requests as well as an REXEC program that can send REXEC requests to another machine.

4.9.6 File Transfer Protocol

The **file transfer protocol** (FTP) function is used to transfer files to and from a remote machine, as well as list directories on the remote machine.

The FTP daemon responds to a limited set of english-like commands that specify actions such as listing a directory, changing to another directory and receiving or transmitting a file. The DESQview/X File Manager application uses these capabilities to perform sophisticated file operations between machines. It connects to the remote machine's FTP port and issues the low-level FTP commands to gather information required and transfer files.

DESQview/X supplies an FTP daemon to respond to FTP requests and the DESQview/X Network Manager - DESQview/X to Other X Systems includes an FTP program that can send basic FTP requests to another machine. The FTP program is not included in the base product as the File Manager companion is easier to use and more advanced.

4.9.7 Telnet

The **Telnet** function is used to create a terminal session on a remote machine which is displayed on the local machine. A Telnet request invokes the Telnet daemon, which in turn (typically) starts a "shell" program, such as the login program on most Unix machines. The session then behaves much like a modem communications session - the shell program on the remote machine (and any programs run under the shell) send characters and terminal control sequences which are routed via the Telnet daemon to the Telnet requestor and then to the user's display. In turn, the Telnet requestor will also send characters typed by the user to the Telnet daemon which routes them to the shell program.

Since Telnet was primarily designed for communicating with a TTY-style (line and character-oriented) device, the Telnet daemon has not been implemented for DESQview/X as this would require a program capable of translating DOS screens into TTY-style commands. Instead, a remote machine running the X Window System can use RSH or REXEC to start a DOS session. Note, however, DESQview/X does supply a Telnet client that can start a Telnet session on a remote (non-DESQview/X) machine.

4.9.8 Remote Clients

The remote shell and remote exec functions open up a wealth of possibilities for users connected over a network by spawning **remote clients**. All of the X Clients on an X network can be started up and used by any X Window user on the system.

Since regular DOS and Microsoft Windows application screens can be dynamically converted to X Protocol requests by DESQview/X, DOS and Windows applications appear on a network as X Clients. Because of this, non-DOS users on a network may use DOS and Windows applications available on a DESQview/X machine. Applications that may not be used this way are those which cannot be translated into X Protocol requests on the host DESQview/X system. Currently, those applications are regular DOS graphical applications.

In effect, any DESQview/X machines on a network appear somewhat as Unix machines with their DOS and Microsoft Windows applications running as X Clients.

The converse to the above is also applicable - a networked DESQview/X machine may use X Clients available on other non-DOS machines (for example, a Sun or SCO Unix system.)

4.9.9 Interprocess Communications

Communications between processes is implemented in DESQview/X through the industry standard Berkeley Socket interface - the primary means of IPC communications for Unix machines.

This interface was designed to be totally independent of any underlying network and hence can be used by one process to communicate with another on a different machine across a network, regardless of the type of network (TCP/IP or Novell, for example). In DESQview/X, Berkeley Socket interface calls are accepted by the DESQview/X Socket Driver which routes them to the appropriate destination - whether to another application in the same machine, or to an application on a remote machine by broadcasting the message over a network. This results in the simplified coding of an application as it communicates with both local and remote applications in exactly the same way.

In a similar fashion to the DESQview API mailbox interface, the Berkeley Socket interface does not dictate the content of the message sent to another process, hence any manner of dialog may be implemented between two processes.

4.10 Stand-Alone or Networked?

DESQview/X may be run either as a stand-alone system or networked.

If run as a stand-alone system, applications typically run on the system will be the X Server (for display output), a window manager (to control the windows), multiple DOS and Windows applications and multiple X Clients.

If a DESQview/X machine is networked, the minimum required running is the X Server and Network Manager. The window manager and any X Clients (be they regular X Clients or dynamically translated DOS or Windows applications running on another DESQview/X machine) may all be run remotely on other machines on the network. Usually, some local applications will also be run.

4.10.1 Unix Machines and DOS/Microsoft Windows programs

Assume a network to primarily consist of Unix machines and/or X terminals. If a DESQview/X machine is added to the network that has a powerful processor (such as a 386 or 486), all of the Unix X Window users would then be able to use many of the DOS and Microsoft Windows applications that are available on the DOS (DESQview/X) machine.

4.10.2 DOS Machines and Unix Programs

The converse to the above situation is also true. On a DOS-based (DESQview/X) network, the addition of a Unix machine provides the DOS users access to any X Clients on the Unix machine. Large, powerful applications now become feasible that are not available for DOS and which would suffer running under a slower processor. In addition, by using the Xterm application on a Unix machine enables DOS users to access that machine's character-based non-X applications as well.

4.11 A User's View

It is not important to the user whether an application being used is running locally or remotely. It is possible with DESQview/X to hide all of these details, such that a user views a screen much like the one shown.

The screen shot shows a DESQview/X system with the DESQview/X Window Manager. Some applications are labelled "remote" or "local" for illustration purposes only, though a user's implementation of this system may elect not to show this kind of information.

In the picture, DOS 128K (COMMAND.COM) and Borland C++ are DOS applications, one running on a remote DESQview/X machine, the other locally; Lotus 123 is also a local DOS application, but is displayed in a scalable DOS window. Application Manager (labelled "Toolbox"), its Help window and Clock are DOS-based X Clients; Xterm is a remote X Client running on a Sun workstation; and MS Windows is a Microsoft Windows session that is being run on another DESQview/X system, but displayed locally.

4.12 A Consistent Growth Path

DESQview/X is built on the existing technology of DESQview and DESQview 386 - two time-proven DOS multitaskers that are popular worldwide. Because of this, Quarterdeck can provide users with an excellent and consistent growth path that starts with DESQview:

DESQview — DESQview provides the DOS user with a multitasking environment on machines with as little as 640K, a hard disk, a monochrome monitor and an 8088 processor. DESQview is a character-based environment, but can also run graphics applications. Features include windowing and program swapping as well a keyboard macro program, a help system, a DOS Services utility and easy-to-use keyboard or mouse control.

DESQview 386 — In addition to DESQview's features, DESQview 386 provides the 386/486 DOS user with a multitasking environment that incorporates superior memory handling, windowing features and program protection.

DESQview/X — DESQview/X incorporates the functionality of DESQview and DESQview 386, yet sports a graphical interface that is consistent with the menuing system used by those products. Because of its complete X Window capability, DESQview/X also gives users the capability to run local X Clients as well as access to DOS or Microsoft Windows applications and X Clients on remote machines (using the appropriate network software).

DESQview/X and OSF/Motif, OPEN LOOK Window Managers — When DESQview/X is joined by either the OSF/Motif or an OPEN LOOK window manager, users will have a consistent look and feel across all machines on a network, from DOS machines (DESQview/X) to X Terminals, Unix workstations, minis and mainframes.

4.13 DESQview/X System Capabilities

The capabilities of a DESQview/X system outlined in the preceding sections can be dependent on many factors. Consequently, here is a table of DESQview/X's capabilities:

DESQview/X Capabilities		386 486
Remote X Client, Remote DOS Application or Remote Microsoft Windows and Application		W
Local X Client	Real Mode	W
	16-bit Protected	W
	32-bit Protected	W
Local Well-behaved DOS Text Application or Local Ill-behaved DOS Text Application with Loader	Real Mode	W**
	16-bit Protected	W**
	32-bit Protected	W**
Local Ill-behaved DOS Text Application	Real Mode	W**
	16-bit Protected	WD**
	32-bit Protected	WD**
Local DOS Graphical Application	Real Mode	D
	16-bit Protected	D
	32-bit Protected	D
Local Microsoft Windows 3.0, 3.1 and Windows Application	Real Mode*	W**
	Standard Mode	W**

W Application can be displayed in an X window and can act as a remote X Client for another X Server on a network.
D Application can only be displayed direct and cannot act as a remote X Client for another X Server on a network.
WD Dependent on individual application - most run as W, some may run as D.
\- Processor cannot support this type of application.
* Available only with Microsoft Windows version 3.0.
** Application may be run as a direct window (full screen) for fastest performance.

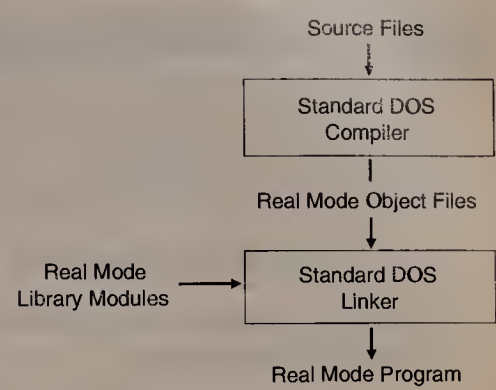
5 Development Issues

This section outlines the development procedures for the different program types that DESQview/X supports and examines how these relate to the development of X Clients under DESQview/X.

DESQview/X supports the following kinds of applications: DOS text (regular DOS applications), DOS graphical (regular DOS graphical applications), DESQview API, Microsoft Windows and of course, X Clients. Most of these application types can appear as either real mode, 16-bit protected or 32-bit protected.

5.1 Real Mode Applications Development

In order to generate a real mode application, a developer will follow the traditional steps to produce an application:



First, all necessary source files are compiled using a regular DOS compiler to create real mode object files. Next, a regular DOS linker is used to link those object files with real mode library modules to produce a runnable application.

Often the compiler, linker and library modules are supplied by a single manufacturer as a complete package.

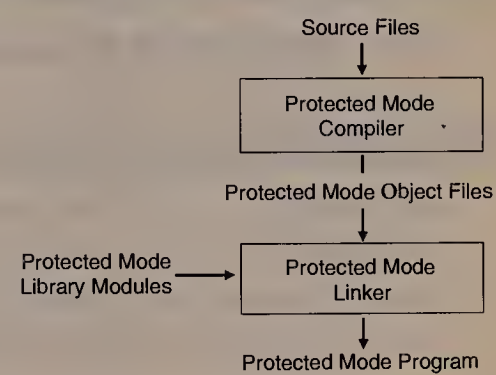
Library modules are available (sometimes from third party manufacturers) with graphic routines to produce a graphical application or Microsoft Windows routines to produce a Windows application.

5.2 Protected Mode Applications Development

To generate a protected mode application for DOS, a developer will require the use of a DOS Extender package and normally follows one of two paths.

5.2.1 Using a Protected Mode Compiler and Linker

If a protected mode compiler is used, it will generate protected mode object files. (Note that the words "protected mode" in the name "protected mode compiler" are referring to the kind of output the compiler generates, not the kind of program the compiler may be - it could actually be a real mode program or a protected mode program running under a DOS Extender!)



These protected mode object files are then linked with protected mode library files and DOS Extender modules to create a protected mode application that is runnable from DOS.

Typically the compiler, linker and library modules are supplied by a single manufacturer as a complete package.

- If a 16-bit protected mode application is required, then a compiler and linker capable of handling 16-bit protected code must be used as should 16-bit protected library modules.
- For a 32-bit protected mode application, a compiler and linker capable of handling 32-bit protected code must be used as should 32-bit protected library modules.

As in the case of real mode applications, library modules are available (sometimes from third party manufacturers) with graphic routines to produce a graphical application or Microsoft Windows routines to produce a Windows application.

Note that a trend in protected mode compilers is to offer a DOS Extender as part of the compiler package, obviating the need to choose and purchase a DOS Extender separately.

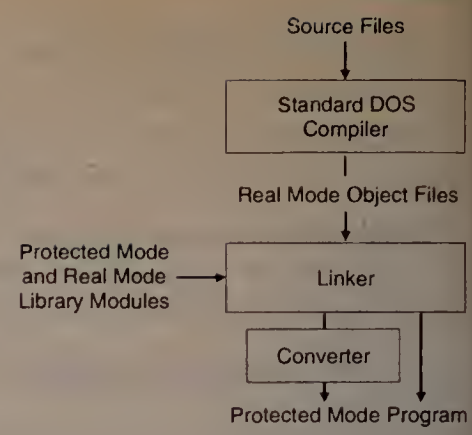
Previously, there was not as big a selection of 16-bit and 32-bit protected mode development packages as there are today. To address this situation, many DOS Extender manufacturers supply an alternate route: using regular DOS compilers.

5.2.2 Using a Regular DOS Compiler

If a regular DOS compiler is used, this will create real mode object files. This may seem inconsistent, however real mode is very similar to 16-bit protected mode code, save for a few constraints. Note that if generating code for a 32-bit environment, using a regular (16-bit) DOS compiler will result in code that will not take advantage of the 32-bit architecture of the processor.

At this point either a regular DOS linker or a protected mode linker may be used. Whatever linker is used, it will typically link in real mode library routines and some protected mode modules as well in addition to the DOS Extender modules. The real mode library routines are ones supplied by the regular DOS compiler manufacturer that do not violate protected

mode guidelines and hence may be used in a protected mode environment. Any library modules that do violate those guidelines are replaced by modules that have been rewritten by the DOS Extender manufacturers and are linked in as protected mode modules.



Sometimes it may be necessary to run a conversion program after the linking stage to create the final protected mode program.

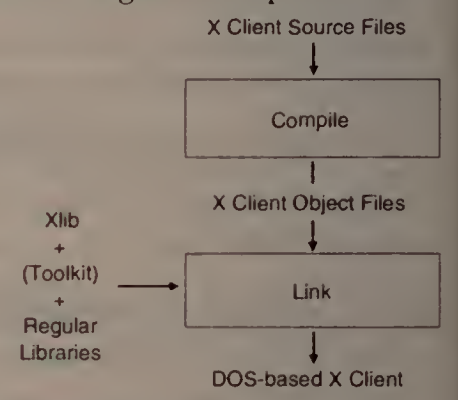
Note that a need for protected mode linkers has become apparent because many regular DOS linkers have certain limitations when creating protected mode programs (since they were not designed to produce these kinds of programs).

5.2.3 DOS Extenders

In order for a protected mode application to run under DOS (or DESQview/X) it requires the use of a DOS Extender. A third-party DOS Extender may be used, though many compilers now supply their own DOS Extender and protected mode libraries. DESQview/X includes the DOS/4GX DOS Extender and the DESQview/X Development Kits (see later) supply the necessary protected mode libraries.

5.3 X Client Development for DESQview/X

Developing or porting X Clients to the DESQview/X platform requires a developer to follow the general steps outlined in the previous section.



Depending on the size of the resultant X Client, a developer will create either a real mode, 16-bit protected mode or 32-bit protected mode application. Typically, X Clients that are ported from another environment (usually Unix) will be implemented the easiest as a 32-bit protected mode application.

In order to create an X Client as opposed to a regular DOS or DOS Extended application, the X Client object files are linked with Xlib and/or Toolkit function libraries in addition to the usual program libraries.

5.3.1 DESQview/X Development Kits

The development kits that are (or will be) available for the development of X Clients in DESQview/X are:

X11	includes XLIB, Xt Intrinsics, Athena Toolkit and sample X Clients.
OSF/Motif	add on to X11 Toolkit
OPEN LOOK	add on to X11 Toolkit

Each development tookit includes different versions of the program libraries for use by particular compilers. The versions that are (or will be) available include:

Library	Real Mode	16-bit Protected	32-bit Protected
X11	B,M,Z	B,IC,M,Z	G,HiC,W
OSF/Motif	-	?	?
OPEN LOOK	-	?	?

B	Borland C/C++ 3.1	M	Microsoft C version 5.1 or 6.x
G	GNU C/C++	W	Watcom C/386 9.0
HiC	Metaware High C 1.7 or 3.0	Z	Zortech C/C++ 3.0
IC	Rational Systems Instant-C	?	Not determined yet

OSF/Motif and OPEN LOOK libraries will not be supplied for use by real mode applications due to the size of their libraries.

Rational Instant-C is of interest in that it is an incremental compiler - it recompiles functions as they are changed to provide a fast development environment much like interpreted BASIC. For final code, however, a program should then be compiled with a fully-optimizing compiler such as Microsoft C.

This table is by no means exhaustive and is expected to change - check with Quarterdeck Office Systems for a list of compilers/program modes currently supported.

5.3.2 DOS/4GX Support

Because DESQview/X contains DOS/4GX DOS Extender technology, a separate DOS Extender is not required for use with the DESQview/X Development Kits. Compilers supported by the DESQview/X Development Kits produce code that is compatible with the DOS/4GX support.

DESQview/X Products

There are several products available in the DESQview/X suite of system software - base products, additional window managers, development kits and additional network manager product.

Contact Quarterdeck Office Systems Customer Service at (800) 354-3222 for a complete list of products and services offered as well as current list prices.

DESQview/X (for 386 PCs)

This product enables a single user to implement on a 386 processor (or better), the DESQview/X graphical environment system for running DOS, Microsoft Windows and/or DOS-based X Clients. In addition, remote computing facilities are provided so that the DESQview/X system can interact with other DESQview/X systems using either a Novell (IPX/SPX) or NetBIOS network. Specifically, a DESQview/X system may use remote DOS, Microsoft Windows or DOS-based X Clients on other DESQview/X systems as well as being able to transfer files.

It includes QEMM-386, Quarterdeck Manifest, the X Server product, the DESQview/X Window Manager (DWM), several graphical utilities (the DESQview/X Companions - Application Manager, File Manager, Icon Editor and Adobe Type Manager) and support software such as a Print Manager and DESQview/X to DESQview/X Network Manage for IPX/SPX and NetBIOS.

OSF/Motif Window Manager

An addition to the DESQview/X base product, the OSF/Motif Window Manager replaces the default DWM window manager to sport an OSF/Motif look and feel.

OPEN LOOK Window Manager

An addition to the DESQview/X base product, the OPEN LOOK Window Manager replaces the default DWM window manager to sport an OPEN LOOK style interface.

DESQview/X Network Manager - DESQview/X to Other X Systems

This network software product is an addition to the DESQview/X base product and enables a DESQview/X system to communicate with other X machines (DESQview/X or otherwise) over a variety of networks. Note that the DESQview/X base product includes support for NetBIOS and IPX/SPX (Novell) networks - this additional package delivers support for other network APIs such as PC/TCP (FTP Systems) and LAN WorkPlace for DOS (Novell) and includes a coupon for a free copy of Novell's TCP/IP Kernel for DOS. Since this list may change, check with Quarterdeck Office Systems for an up-to-date list of network APIs that DESQview/X supports.

Note that this package permits a DESQview/X system to communicate with other DESQview/X and X Window machines over a network. It is not a substitute for and does not replace the standard network software that is required to form a network.

DESQview/X X11 Toolkit

The DESQview/X X11 Toolkit enables developers to port existing X Clients to the DESQview/X platform or create new ones. This kit contains the X11 program libraries for all supported compilers (Xlib, the Xt Intrinsics, the Athena Toolkit) and sample X Clients. In addition, the kit includes the DOS/4GX Extender tools, Rational System's Instant-C and Oxygen utility, full printed documentation, and developer support from Quarterdeck Office Systems.

Check with Quarterdeck Office Systems for a list of compilers/program modes currently supported for this and other development kits.

DESQview/X X11 Library Kit

The DESQview/X X11 Library Kit is a less expensive version of the DESQview/X X11 Toolkit that does not include Rational System's Instant-C and Oxygen utility. In addition it only includes standard 90-day end user support from QOS.

DESQview/X X11 Starter Kit

The DESQview/X X11 Starter Kit consists of the GNU C/C++ compiler and GNU versions of the DESQview/X X11 Libraries (Xlib, Xt Intrinsics and Athena Widgets). In addition, minimal printed documentation is included that describes compiling X Clients as well as specific details on programming and configuring the DESQview/X environment. No documentation regarding generic X Window programming is supplied with this kit.

Even though this kit does not include the DOS/4GX Extender tools, 32-bit protected mode applications may be developed as the GNU compiler includes its own DOS Extender.

This kit is provided at a very competitive and inexpensive price and only includes standard 90-day end user support from QOS.

DESQview/X OSF/Motif Toolkit

An addition to the DESQview/X X11 development kits, the OSF/Motif Toolkit enables developers to create applications with an OSF/Motif look and feel. It consists of the OSF/Motif program libraries, the DESQview/X OSF/Motif Window Manager, Motif and DESQview/X Programming manuals at a very attractive price.

Check with Quarterdeck Office Systems for a list of compilers/program modes currently supported for this development kit.

DESQview/X Developer Passport Support

DESQview/X Developer Passport Support (included only with the DESQview/X X11 Toolkit and available separately) provides a year of special access to DESQview/X development support technicians and to the DESQview/X porting laboratories. The porting laboratories offer individual personalized assistance when porting to the DESQview/X platform or creating new DESQview/X applications. Two locations currently exist - Santa Monica, California and Chelmsford, England with more planned.

Note that many components of the DESQview/X Development Kits (including developer support) are available separately - please contact Quarterdeck Office Systems for a complete list of products/services and current list prices.

FREE EVALUATION DEVELOPMENT KIT

DESQview/X X11 Libraries for GNU C/C++

The GNU C/C++ versions of the DESQview/X X11 Libraries (Xlib, Xt Intrinsics and Athena Widgets) are available on Internet (anonymous ftp server barnacle.erc.clarkson.edu, qddvx100.zip file (note '100' denotes version 1.00 - this can change) in directory /pub/msdos/djgpp) and from the Quarterdeck Office System BBS ((310) 314-3227). Note that the GNU C/C++ compiler is also available from Internet and the QOS BBS.

Even though this libraries do not include the DOS/4GX Extender tools, 32-bit protected mode applications may be developed as the GNU compiler includes its own DOS Extender.

These libraries are offered free of charge, but include no documentation or support from QOS.

Internet Downloading Instructions

FTP users:

```
File location:
    host:      barnacle.erc.clarkson.edu
    login:     ftp
    password:  <your email address>
    directory: ~ftp/pub/msdos/djgpp
```

Non-FTP users:

```
% mail archive-server@barnacle.erc.clarkson.edu
Subject: <none>
help
index msdos/djgpp
<ctrl-D>
```

TRADEMARKS

DESQ®, DESQview, DESQview/X, Application Manager, DESQview/X File Manager, DESQview/X Icon Editor, Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager-386, QEMM-386, Quarterdeck Manifest, Manifest, Quarterdeck QRAM, QRAM, Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 50/60 and *QEMM 50/60* are trademarks of Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc.

Adobe Type Manager, ATM, Postscript and *Adobe* are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. *AT&T* and *OPEN LOOK* are trademarks or registered trademarks of AT&T. *AutoCAD* is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. *Clipper* is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International,Inc. *DEC* is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. *DGIS* is a registered trademark of Graphic Software Systems, Inc. *DOS/4G, DOS/4GX* and *Instant-C* are trademarks of Rational Systems, Inc. *FrameMaker* is a registered trademark of Frame Technology Corporation. *Helvetica* and *Times Roman* are trademarks of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries. *High C* is a registered trademark of MetaWare Incorporated. *IBM, PC, PC-DOS, Presentation Manager, NetBIOS* and *OS/2* are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. *Intel, 386* and *486* are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Lotus* and *1-2-3* are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. *Macintosh* is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *Microsoft, MS, MS-DOS, XMS, Word* and *Microsoft Windows* are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *Novell, Netware, DR DOS, GEM* and *LAN WorkPlace for DOS* are trademarks or registered trademarks of *Novell, Inc. OSF/Motif, OSF* and *Open Software Foundation* are trademarks of the Open Software Foundation, Inc. *Paradox, Dbase* and *Borland C++* are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International,Inc. *PC/TCP* and *FTP Software* are trademarks or registered trademarks of FTP Software, Inc. *SunView* is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. *Unix* is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S. and other countries. *Ventura Publisher* is a trademark of Xerox Coporation. *Watcom C* is a trademark of Watcom, Inc. *WordPerfect* is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. *X Window System* is a trademark of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. *Zortech* is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

COPYRIGHT

This document describes software that is copyrighted and all rights reserved by Quarterdeck Office Systems. Portions of the software are copyrighted by Adobe Systems Incorporated, Graphics Software Systems, Inc., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Microsoft Corporation, Rational Systems, Inc.

This document is copyrighted and all rights reserved. This document may not, in whole or part, be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated, or reduced to any electronic medium or machine readable form without prior consent, in writing, from Quarterdeck Office Systems.

(c) 1985-1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc.
1901 Main Street, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9701

All Rights Reserved
U.S. Patent No. 4,125,873; Patent pending.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS

If this product is acquired under the terms of a DoD contract: Use, duplication or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of 252.227-7013. Civilian agency contract: Use, reproduction or disclosure is subject to 52.227-19 (a) through (d) and restrictions set forth in the accompanying end user agreement. Unpublished-rights reserved under the copyright laws of the United States. Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc., 1901 Main Street, Santa Monica, CA 90405.

CREDITS

Writer: Mark Radcliffe
Cover design: Cynthia Ford
Production notes: This document was created electronically using Ventura Professional.

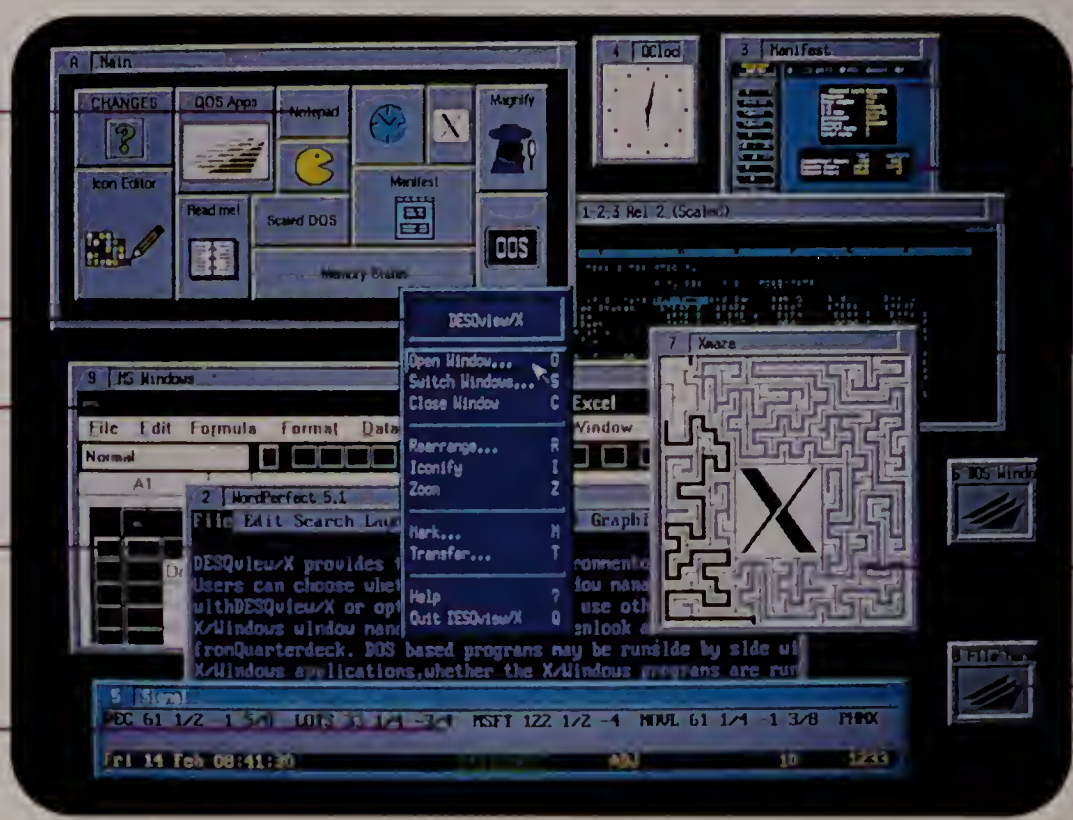
Raising DOS to the Power of X™

DESQview/X Application Manager, for organizing programs and projects

Comfortable DESQview look and feel for BDTH keyboard and mouse users

DOS and Windows applications compatibility

Multitasking



Award winning memory management with Manifest and QEMM-386

Scalable fonts and scalable DOS windows thanks to Adobe Type Manager™ for DESQview/X

Built-in X Window System graphics, the international standard for graphical windowing and distributed computing

DESQview/X File Manager for managing files on your PC and on remote systems

DESQview/X takes your 386 or i486 computer where it has never gone before. Beyond mere windowing, beyond ordinary graphical interfaces. With DESQview/X your computer is no longer limited to the power of your PC and DOS applications.

DESQview/X brings you the windowing, multitasking, DOS and Microsoft Windows compatibility, data transfer, and key-stroke macro facilities, that you would expect from Quarterdeck, the leader in DOS multitasking. With the addition of X Window System graphics, Adobe Type Manager™ for scalable fonts and scalable DOS windows, a graphic desktop, customized menus and icons, and remote computing, DESQview/X redefines the limits of personal computing.

Technical Support: 310/392-9701 Fax: 310/314-3217

Trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1992 Quarterdeck, Inc. All rights reserved.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc.
150 Pico Boulevard
Santa Monica, California 90405
310/392-9851 Fax: 310/314-4217

Quarterdeck Office Systems Canada, Inc.
70 York Street, Suite 1220
Toronto, DNT, Canada M5J 1S9
416/360-5758 Fax 416/360-4885

Quarterdeck Office Systems (Middle East), Ltd.
1 Souliou Street, Suite 103
Strovolos, Nicosia, Cyprus
357 2 311 630 Fax 357 2 311 560

Quarterdeck Office Systems, GmbH
Willstätter Strasse 15
D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, Germany
49 211 59 79 00 Fax 49 211 59 41 26

Quarterdeck Office Systems, S.a.r.l.
4 Rue du General Lanrezac
75017 Paris, France
33 1 44 09 03 91 Fax 33 1 44 09 03 47

Quarterdeck Office Systems España, SA
G.V. de Les Corts Catalanes, 617, 1º - 3a
08007 Barcelona, Spain
34 3 412 29 45 Fax 34 3 412 44 41

Quarterdeck Office Systems, UK Ltd.
The Widford Hall, Widford Hall Lane
Chelmsford, Essex
United Kingdom CM2 8TD
44 245 496699 Fax 44 245 495284

Quarterdeck International Ltd.
BIM House, Crofton Terrace
Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland
353 1 2841 444 Fax 353 1 2844 380

Quarterdeck Office Systems, PTY., LTD
37 Sydney St.
Marrickville NSW 2204 Australia
61 (2) 328 6653 Fax: 61 (2) 328 6672

DESQview/X™
Quarterdeck

"DESQview/X is a milestone" VAR Business

"A Breakthrough Product"
Computer Reseller News

"An enormous technical achievement" Byte

"A 'tour de force'" Michael Gould quoted in Communications Week

"Quarterdeck redefines PC Interoperability"
Communications Week

"The multitasking environment your PC needs" DATAMATION

"Editors Choice"(Over OS/2 & MS Windows)
Computer Technology Review

"It could prove to be a real Windows killer"
Network Computing

"Even NT is not going to be able to do all the things DESQview/X can [already] do."
Dan Heller, quoted in Communications Week

FREE DESQview/X DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT!

The DESQview/X X11 Toolkit can be downloaded for FREE from Internet. This kit contains the GNU C/C++ compiler, GNU versions of the DESQview/X X11 Libraries and minimal documentation. (Free technical support is not included.) Internet details on reverse side.

For more information on the DESQview/X X11 Starter Kit, X11 Library Kit, X11 Toolkit, OSF/Motif Toolkit and Developer Support programs, call our Customer Service Department at (800) 354-3222 ext 5G1.

The GNU C/C++ versions of the DESQview/X X11 Libraries (Xlib, Xt Intrinsics and Athena Widgets) are available on Internet in file: qddvx100.zip file (100 denotes ver 1.00, look for changes), and from the Quarterdeck BBS at (310) 314-3227. Internet Instructions: FTP USERS—host:barnacle.erc.clarkson.edu; login:ftp; password: <your email address>; directory: ~ftp/pub/msdos/djgpp. Non-FTP users—% mail archive-server@barnacle.erc.clarkson.edu; Subject: <none>; help; index msdos/djgpp; <ctrl-D>

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ FAX _____

❑ Send me more information on DESQVIEW/X. ❑ Please have a salesman call.

❑ I am a ❑ Developer ❑ End user ❑ Reseller ❑ System integrator/VAR

❑ I now use X Window systems ❑ I develop X Window programs

❑ Send me information on professional training for QEMM-386, DESQview or DESQview/X.

❑ Fax me an order form for the toolkits. FAX #: _____

I now use: ❑ DESQview ❑ DESQview-386 ❑ QEMM-386

I recommend software for: ❑ 1 to 5 ❑ 6 to 10 ❑ 11 to 25 ❑ 26 to 50 ❑ 51 to 100 ❑ 101 or more, computers.

▼ Fold here and tape top to mail—Postage paid ▼

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

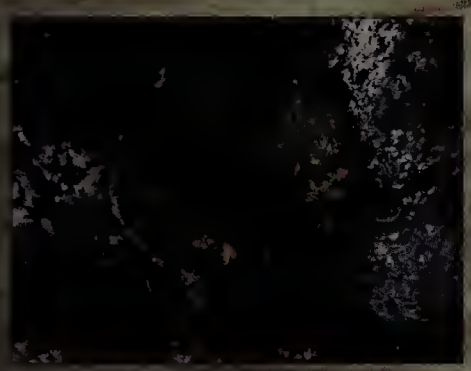
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 77 SANTA MONICA, CA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS
150 PICO BOULEVARD
SANTA MONICA, CA 90405-9852

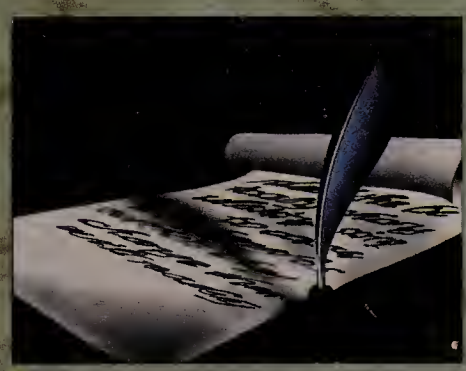
PCW

The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.



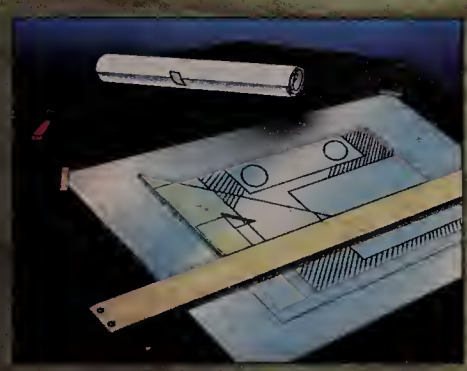
In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.



300 to 400% less $ than AutoCAD!

Faster and easier to use than AutoCAD!

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

Now step into the 21st Century...

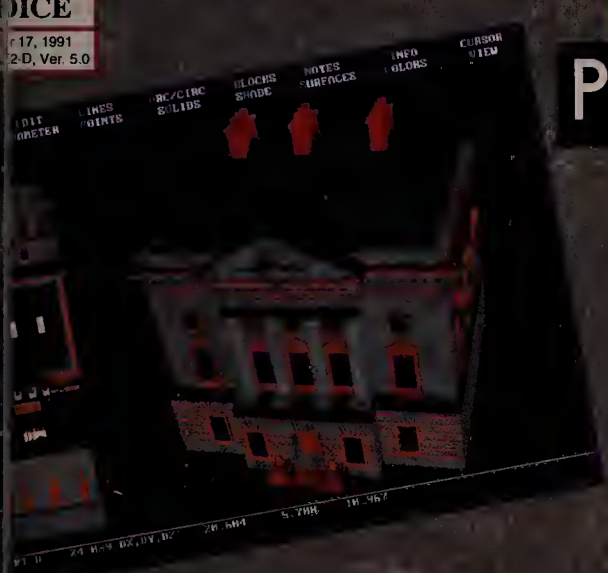
DesignCAD

NEW

Professional Version

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 11, 1990 DesignCAD 3-D, Ver. 3.1

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE ... 17, 1991 ... 2-D, Ver. 5.0



DesignCAD Professional is the only complete CAD solution. It's 6 packages in one!

- DesignCAD 2D has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive!
- DesignCAD 3D gives you the power to create sophisticated solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!
- Video Training Tapes for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!
- SmartEST quickly generates a spread sheet from your DesignCAD drawings so you may estimate cost, and do take-offs for accurate bidding.
- Symbol Libraries contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!
- ScanPRO converts (Raster to Vector),scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

Circle 1 on reader service card

Call, fax or write for a FREE brochure & demo!

American Small Business Computers

One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361

ph: (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359

Only one electron
gets the stamp of app

Nearly 2 million people around the world have given cc:Mail™ a vigorous thumbs up. And for good reason.

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

cc:Mail allows you to send messages transparently and maintains a consistent set of features across all these major platforms. That's because it was built from the ground up to support network environments made up of different platforms and LANS – a design consideration that seems to elude most e-mail systems. Further, it's the only system that gives you a wide range of options for enterprise-wide connectivity. cc:Mail can even exchange mail messages with most mini and mainframe mail systems such as IBM® PROFS® and offers gateways to public e-mail services such as MCI Mail.® And cc:Mail runs smoothly on any server or network operating system, in any configuration. All of which makes it easier for you to maintain, administer, and install. And put your faith in.

cc:Mail offers an impressive set of administratio tools. Such as Automatic Directory Exchange, a product which automatically collects any changes

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and PROFS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp

ic mail package roval from everyone.

nade to the directory and updates the entire network. It's also the first package of its kind that's built on a new, fully scalable messaging architecture. Which means it can accommodate 5 to 500,000 users. And grow along with your business. One more thing: cc:Mail has won every major industry award, including the Windows Magazine 1992 WinAward and ComputerWorld's 1992 LAN Brand Preference award.

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1991

So if you're looking to standardize your e-mail system, look to cc:Mail, the award-winning system that gives you enterprise-wide connectivity, scalability and reliability—the kind nearly 2 million people count on every day.

1992 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail Macintosh,® Windows,™ UNIX,® or DOS Platform Pack, **call us at 1-800-448-2500.**

With all the stamps of approval we've received, we're still missing one very important one: yours.

Lotus cc:Mail

acintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MCI Mail is a registered trademark of MCI Communications Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS Q & A

Hanging Indents With PageMaker

Q I enjoy the make-overs you do, and I get a lot of ideas from them. But I'd really like to see more tips on using the publishing and presentation applications in our office. Lately, I've had trouble creating a one-line hanging indent in *PageMaker 4.0*. Although I've looked through the documentation, I still can't figure out how to get the first line in a paragraph to extend outside the left margin. I'd like to use this effect to highlight changes in legal contracts.

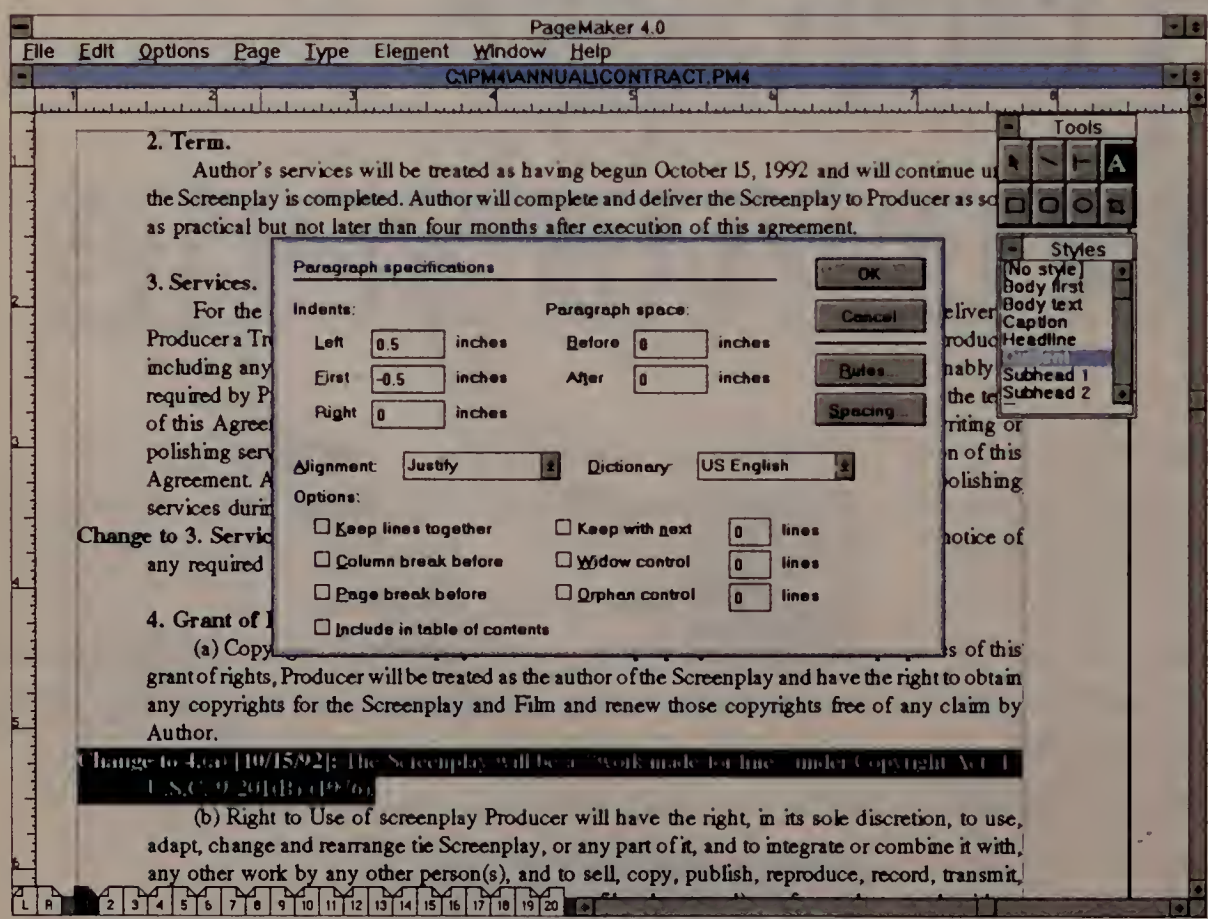
Scott Campbell
Walnut Creek, California

A First, I'm delighted you've found the make-overs useful, and I'd like to thank all the readers who've sent in their make-over candidates. Second, your request for more help on using specific applications has not fallen on deaf ears. Beginning with this installment of *Publishing & Presentations*, and continuing on alternating months, I'll be answering questions submitted by readers. But we haven't abandoned our make-overs; look for the next one in January 1993.

As to your query, don't worry. It's *PageMaker*'s fault, not yours. The problem is, *PageMaker* won't let you extend text to the left of a text block to create the type of hanging indent, or *outdent* as it's often called, that you want. The trick is to indent all the text except the paragraphs you want to appear with an outdent and then apply an outdent style to those paragraphs.

Let's say you want to create a first-line outdent that extends ½ inch outside the left margin. Follow these steps:

1. Select the *Type • Define styles* command or press **<Ctrl>-3** to open the Define styles dialog box.
2. Choose the *Body text* style and click *Edit* to open the Edit style box.
3. Click *Para* to open the Paragraph specifications box, and change the setting for the left indent to **0.5** inches.
4. Click *OK* twice, and repeat steps 2 and 3 for the other style tags used in the document, such as subheads.
5. After you finish changing the left indent for the other tags, click *New* in the Define styles box and enter a new style name, such as **Outdent.**
6. Click *Para* to open Paragraph specifications, and change the left indent to **0.5** inches and the first line indent to **−0.5** inches. Click *OK* three times to close the Define styles box.
7. Apply the *Outdent* style to each of the paragraphs in your document that you want to outdent. All the text in your document is now indented ½ inch, except for the first line of each outdent.



With PageMaker 4.0, you can make the first line of a paragraph hang in the left margin to create a hanging indent, or outdent. The trick: Use the settings in the Paragraph specifications box to indent the paragraph and enter a negative value for its first-line indent.

High-Res Pages on a Shoestring

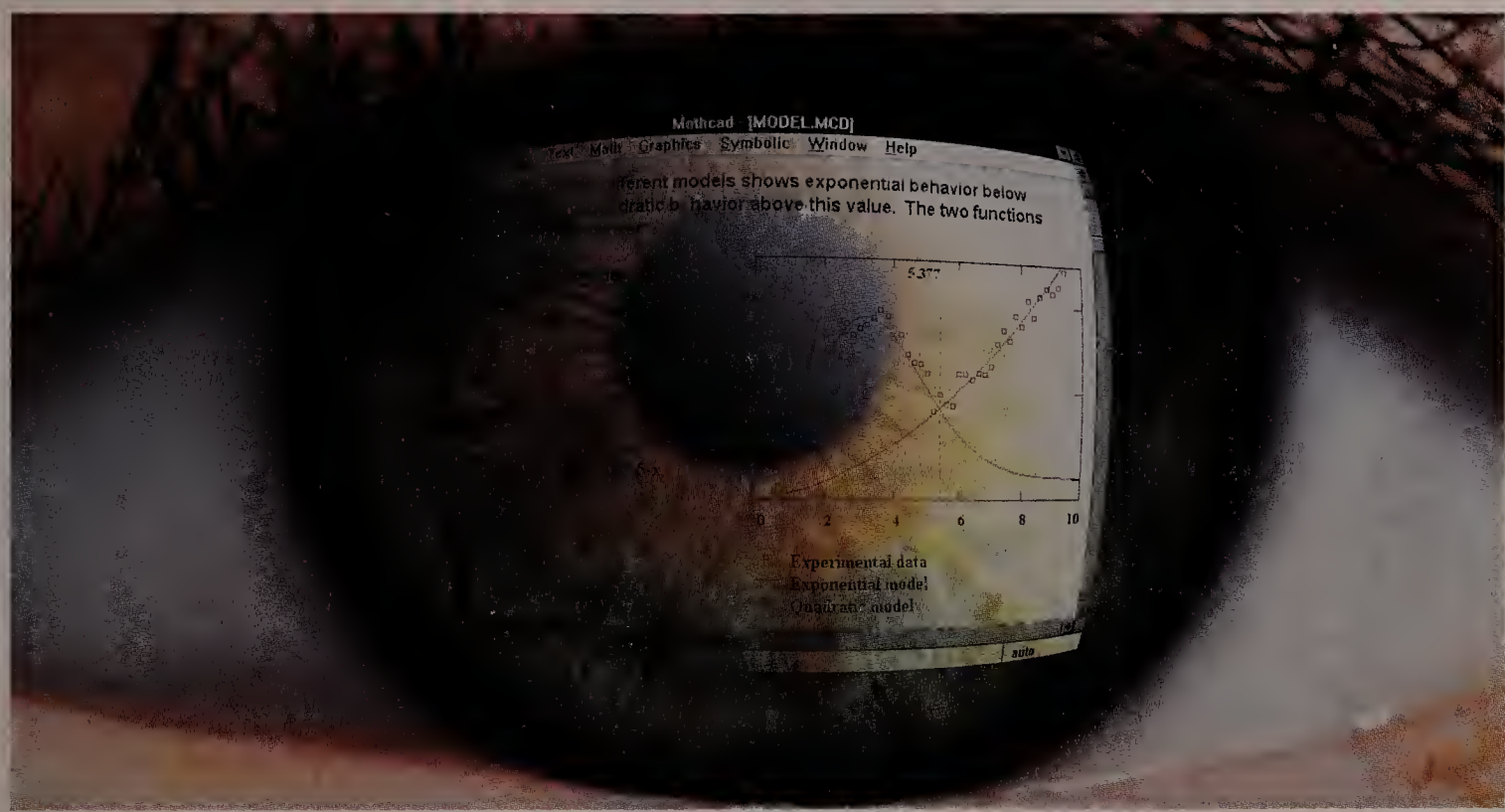
Q We want to make layouts and then send the document files to our desktop publishing service bureau for high-resolution typeset output, which we'll use for subsequent press runs. The printer's equipment outputs *PageMaker* files without a hitch, but we don't want to wrestle with high-powered professional software. Is there any lower-end publishing software that produces *PageMaker*-compatible files?

Zim Le, Rolla, Missouri

A Despite what your service bureau may have told you, *PageMaker*'s not the only game in town. In fact, almost any service bureau will be equipped with PostScript-compatible typesetting machines (such as a Linotronic imagesetter). That means all you need for high-resolution output is a printable PostScript file, which most shops will accept on disk or via modem.

These days a growing selection of low-end publishing programs let you create a document and save it as a printable PostScript file. If you're a *Windows* user, your choices include *ExpressPage* (Carberry Technology, 508/970-5358), *Express Publisher* (Power Up Software, 415/345-5900), *Microsoft Publisher* (Microsoft Corp., 800/426-9400), *PagePlus* (Serif, Inc., 603/889-8650), and *PFS:First Publisher for Windows* (Spinnaker, 800/826-0706). DOS PostScript-compatible low-end packages include *Express Publisher* (Power Up Software,

Think of it as a mathematical playground for your mind.



Open up a whole new world of scientific and engineering problem solving with Mathcad 3.1.

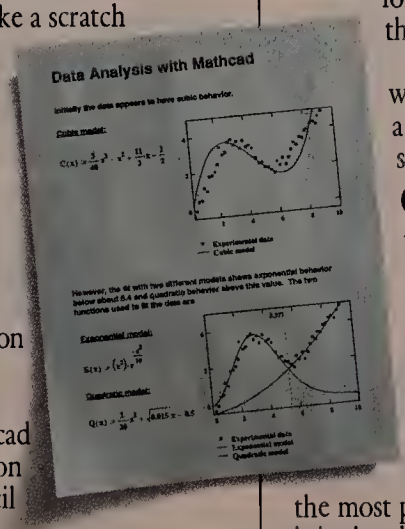
Between the challenge of new problems and the reward of new solutions there is math. Often, a lot of math.

Which is why we make Mathcad.

It's the remarkable software that gives you the power to perform everything from simple arithmetic to advanced computational gymnastics more quickly, easily and naturally than with calculators, spreadsheets or programming alone.

You use Mathcad just like a scratch pad. Simply type your work anywhere in the live screen and Mathcad does the calculating. Change variables and Mathcad automatically updates the answers. It plots in 2-D and 3-D. And prints your results, complete with text and graphics, in presentation quality documents.

Plus you see your work more clearly because Mathcad uses the same math notation you would use with a pencil and paper.



It's the complete math system.

Mathcad comes with more than 200 commonly used functions that let you quickly build even complex equations and formulas with exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and more.

Full symbolic calculation capabilities are available with a menu pick. So you can evaluate any integral, Taylor series or infinite sum just by clicking.

Optional Electronic Handbooks* give you instant access to data, formulas and diagrams once found only in reference books. They're fully interactive. Just click and paste them right into your document and work with them like any other text, value, table or formula. Or work with them right in the handbook itself.

Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates are available for all major engineering and science fields.

NOW UNIX 3.1 AVAILABLE

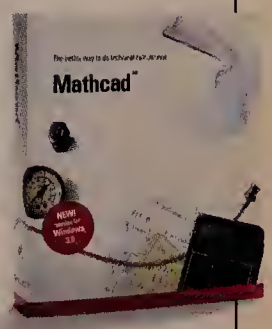
Over 200,000 satisfied users.

Each day, more engineers, scientists and other technical professionals discover that Mathcad opens up a whole new world of freedom in problem solving, and helps them manage their time more efficiently. Which is why in addition to being the most popular math software you can buy, it is also the most productive.

- Microsoft® Windows,™ Motif and Open Look interfaces make Mathcad easy to learn and use
- Optional Electronic Handbooks include The CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook, Machine Design and Analysis from the *Standard Handbook of Engineering Calculations* (McGraw-Hill), and the Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas
- Optional Signal Processing Function Pack contains over 60 functions including FIR and IIR filter coefficients and power spectrum
- Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- PC Windows, PC DOS, UNIX® and Macintosh® versions available

Free demo disk.

For a free Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-628-4223, (or 617-577-1017, Fax: 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.



*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1.

© 1992 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 177S; Denmark: Engberg 042-251777; Finland: Zenex 0-692-7677; France: Uniware 01-4S-272061; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: SMI 03-5476-9816; Sweden: AkademiData (018)2400 3S; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; UK: Adept Scientific (0462) 4800SS. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

Circle 151 on reader service card

PCW53

415/345-5900), *Publish-It* (Timeworks, Inc. 800/323-7744), and *PFS:First Publisher* (Spinnaker).

Harvard Outlines Made Easy

Q I'm a recent convert from the DOS version of *Harvard Graphics* to the *Windows* version, but I'm confused about one thing. I thought *Windows* program files were compatible with one another, but I've had trouble trying to import a word processing file from *Ami Pro* to *Harvard*. I was hoping I wouldn't have to re-create the outline from scratch inside *Harvard*. Can you help?
Rosemary Hocij, Lansing, Michigan

A Don't give up yet. Chances are you've been trying to import the outline after saving it in *Ami Pro*'s native file format rather than as a standard ASCII file. Here are some pointers:

To prepare your text for easy import into *Harvard*'s outliner, put each topic on a separate line and use a single carriage return to separate topics. Use indented lines with tabs to indicate bulleted text items. Save the file in ASCII format without any text styles, such as bold or italic.

In *Harvard*, select *File•New presentation*, then *View•Outliner*. Place the cursor on the first line and choose *File•Import* to select your ASCII text file. Click *OK* and *Harvard* will convert the text into its own outline format and automatically create a slide for each line of text.

Edited by Richard Jantz

Mail your publishing and presentations questions to Publishing & Presentations, *Q&A*, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Publishing & Presentations; MCI Mail, RJANTZ; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Send make-over candidates, preferably clean and unfolded, to* Publishing & Presentations, *Make-Overs, at the above address.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions and make-overs. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is a computer publishing consultant in Berkeley, California. ■

USER GROUP TIP

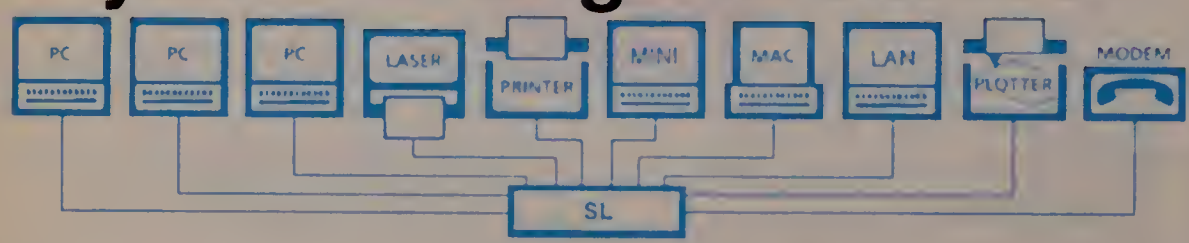
Corel Conversions

If you want to bring special text effects from *CorelDraw 3.0* into *WordPerfect 5.1* for DOS, you've got a problem; *WordPerfect* can't use *CorelDraw*'s native CDR format, and the export routines can create unwanted results.

Here's a solution: After you create a text object in *CorelDraw*, use the *Arrange • Convert To Curves* command, then select *File • Export*, and export your image as a CGM or PCX file. (If you use PCX, a Bitmap Export dialog box will let you define the image's resolution and other options. You may want to experiment to find out what looks best on your printer.) You shouldn't have any trouble importing this new file into *WordPerfect*.

Anne Ehrenshaft
East Tennessee PC Users Group

POWER to SHARE
your Printing Resources



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$595
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$595
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$79

Circle 215 on reader service card

Now every member of your team can have access to all of your printing resources with Printer Sharing Devices from Buffalo Products.

Buffalo Box Features:

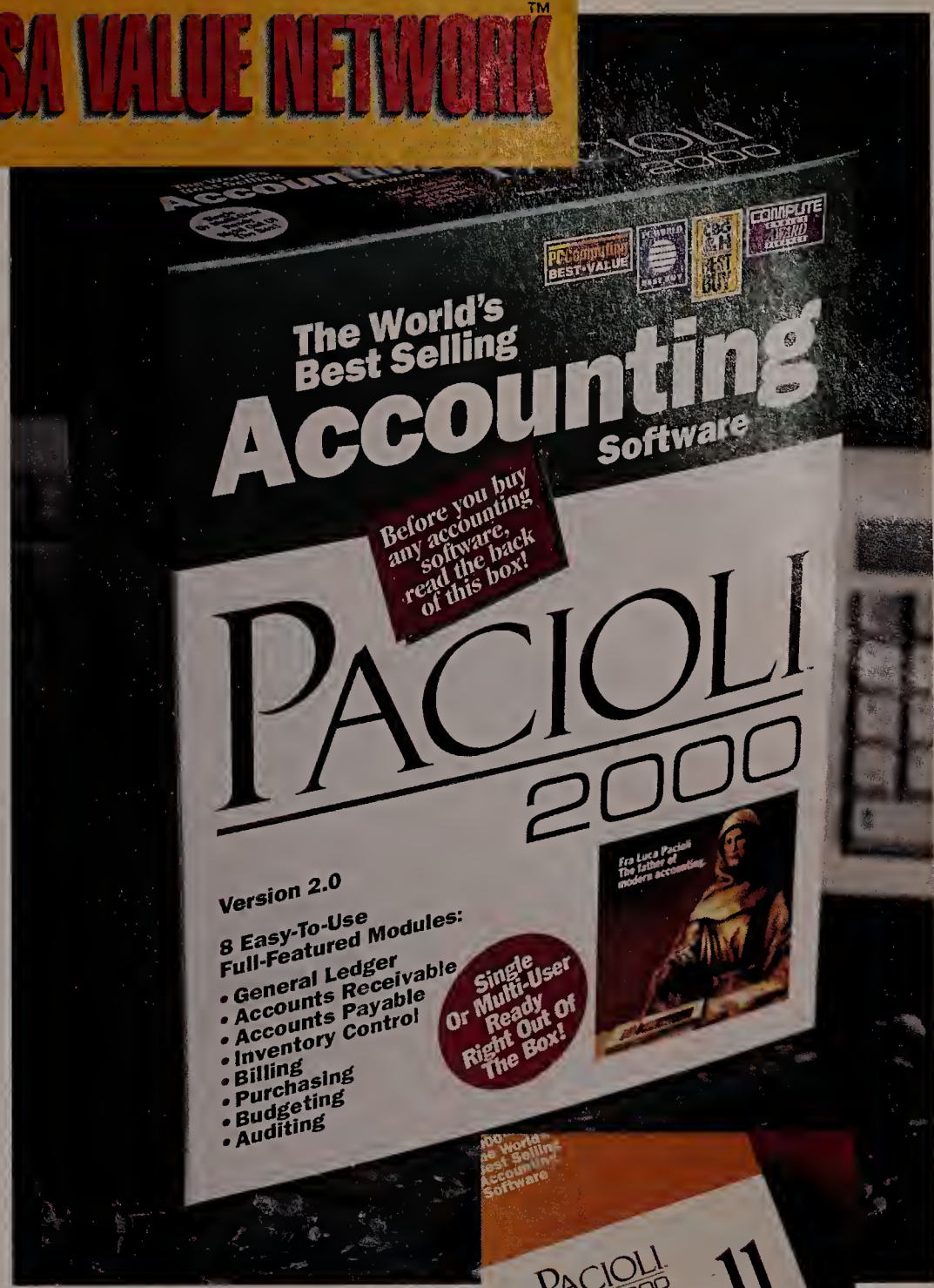
- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy Installation & Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- One Year Warranty
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Application Consulting
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO

US & CANADA Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356
Fax (503) 585-4505
Technical Support (800) 345-2027
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302-1520

M·USA VALUE NETWORK™

IN THESE TOUGH TIMES, WE WANT YOU ON OUR PAYROLL!



nly Pacioli 2000® gives you a complete ayroll system... FREE*!

When you buy Pacioli 2000, the world's est-selling accounting software, we'll ship you acioli 2000 Payroll, a $49.95 value, for just a ipping and handling fee of $7.50. No other ccounting software makes this remarkable offer.

> "... One of the most amazing software bargains around."
> – PC Magazine May 1992

Pacioli 2000 is easy to use, flexible and acks enough features to run just about any size usiness, whether service or inventory-based.

Pacioli 2000 Payroll integrates seamlessly with acioli 2000 or works as a stand-alone program. lets you create and modify tax tables, print or rocess magnetic W-2's, keep track of employee ises, and much, much more.

Pacioli 2000 and Pacioli 2000 Payroll both ave pull-down menus, dialog boxes, full mouse ontrol and are laser printer compatible. You get e convenience of a Windows-like environment ithout having to upgrade your hardware.

And both programs work on a single PC or a ll network, right out of the box!

Try Pacioli 2000 for 30 days, if not completely atisfied, we'll refund your purchase price. And ou keep Pacioli 2000 Payroll as our gift.

Act now, we want you on our payroll!

Upgrade To Pacioli 2000

$29.95

Plus $7.50 Shipping & Handling

If you are the owner of any accounting, spreadsheet, tax, or financial software you can upgrade to Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0

Special Canadian Offer

To celebrate the introduction of New Pacioli 2000 US M-USA is offering the special Canadian version that supports GST & PST, a $99.95 suggested retail value, for only $49.95 Canadian plus freight charges.

Call: 800-668-0454

This offer is good while supplies last. Free offers good in US only.

Minimum hardware requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 500kb of free memory available, hard disc, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), laser printer or 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

* $7.50 shipping and handling fee apply to all products including free offers.

Georgia residents add 6% sales tax. Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Limit 1 per customer.

Refund excludes $10 restocking fee.

© 1992 M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Pacioli 2000, Pacioli 2000 Payroll are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.
15806 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244
214-386-6100 • FAX 214-404-1957

Order Code PCWNP2

Order Now! **800-933-6872**

Circle 147 on reader service card

Look for IDG Books
Nationwide at:

B. DALTON
BARNES & NOBLE
BOOKSTOP/BOOKS FAR
CROWN/SUPER CROWN
COMP USA
ENCORE
SOFTWARE ETC.
WALDENSOFTWARE
WALDENBOOKS

Selected Titles Available at:

BIZMART
OFFICE DEPOT
OFFICE MAX
STAPLES

Arizona

TEMPE
A.S.U. Bookstore
Computer Library

TUCSON
Arizona Bookstore
The Book Mark
University Of Arizona

Arkansas

LITTLE ROCK
Publishers Technical Bookshop

Northern California

BERKELEY
A.S.U.C. Bookstore
Cody's Books
Microworld
Whole Earth Access

CAMPBELL
The Booksellers

CAPITOLA
Capitola Book Cafe

CARMEL
ThunderBird Bookshops

CHICO
Book Warehouse
Computer Warehouse
Tower Books

CITRUS HEIGHTS
Tower Books

CONCORD
Tower Books
Whole Earth Access

CUPERTINO
Computer Literacy
Stacey's

DAVIS
UC Davis Bookstore

HAYWARD
Pioneer Bookstore-Cal State

LARKSPUR
A Clean Well Lighted Place

MILPITAS
A Book Garden
Town Center Book Garden

MORENO VALLEY
Minco Computers

MOUNTAIN VIEW
Printers Inc. Bookstore
Tower Books

PALO ALTO
Stacey's
Stanford Univ. Bookstore
Printers Inc. Bookstore

REDWOOD CITY
Computer Attic

SACRAMENTO
Computer Warehouse
Hornet Bookstore
Tower Books (3 Locations)
Whole Earth Access

SAN FRANCISCO
Franciscan Shops
Stacey's (2 locations)
Whole Earth Access

SAN JOSE
Computer Literacy
Whole Earth Access

SAN MATEO
Tower Books
Whole Earth Access

SAN LUIS OBISPO
Books West
Earthling Bookshop
Whole Earth Access

SAN RAFAEL
Books Revisted
Whole Earth Access

SANTA CRUZ
Bookshop Santa Cruz
Grand Central Computer Stores

SEASIDE
Grand Central Computer Stores

SEBASTOPOL
Copperfield's Books

STANFORD
Stanford University Bookstore

SUNNYVALE
Computer Literacy

WATSONVILLE
Grand Central Computer Stores

Southern California

ARROYO GRANDE
Books West

BAKERSFIELD
Books West

CHINO
Mr B's Computer Books

FULLERTON
Titan Shops

GLENDALE
Computer Palace

IRVINE
Computer Palace
Irvine Sci-Tech Books
University of California

LA JOLLA
U.C.S.D Bookstore

LOMPOC
Books West

LONG BEACH
Cal State-Long Beach

LOS ANGELES
Associated Students Bookstore-U C L A
Opamp Technical Books
U S C Trojan Bookstore

SAN DIEGO
Aztec Shops
Byte & Floppy Computers (2 Locations)
Byte Gallery
PC Ware
Datel Systems
Micro City/Kenamar
San Diego Technical Books

SANTA BARBARA
Chaucer's Bookstore
Earthling Bookshop

Colorado

COLORADO SPRINGS
McKinzey-White Booksellers

ENGLEWOOD
SoftPro Books

Connecticut

HARTFORD
Huntington's Bookstore

Delaware

NEWARK
McMahon Books

District of Columbia

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books

Florida

BOCA RATON
Liberties

Georgia

ATLANTA
Chapter Eleven Discount Book Stores
Oxford Bookstore

MARIETTA
MicroCenter

Hawaii

ALEA
Software Plus

HONOLULU
Honolulu Book Shops, Ltd.
University of Hawaii Bookstores/Manoa

Iowa

AMES
University Bookstore
Iowa State University

Illinois

CHICAGO
Kroch's & Brentano's

Maryland

COLLEGE PARK
Maryland Book Exchange

Massachusetts

ALL LOCATIONS/NEW ENGLAND
Launat's
Royal Discount Bookstore

BOSTON
Waterstones
Boston Univ. Bookstore

BURLINGTON
SoftPro

CAMBRIDGE
Harvard Coop
M.I.T. Coop
Quantum Book
Woodworm

FALMOUTH
The Market Bookstore

HANOVER
Bookworm

WORCESTER
Tatnuck Bookseller

Michigan

ANN ARBOR
Michigan Union Bookstore

BIG RAPIDS
James L. Hendrong Bookstore

DEARBORN
Little Professor Book Center

FLINT
Young & Wetzel Bookstore

GRAND RAPIDS
Bookworm/Eastbrook Mall

New Jersey

PRINCETON
Princeton Univ. Store

New York

ALL LOCATIONS/UPSTATE
Paper Cutter

HUNTINGTON
Book Revue

NEW YORK
Benjamin Books
Classic Book Shop
Coliseum Books
Computer Book Works
Cooper Square
McGraw-Hill Bookstore
New York Univ. Book Center
Tower Books

RIVERHEAD
Bigger Better Brains, Inc.

North Carolina

GREENSBORO
News N' Novels

Ohio

COLUMBUS
MicroCenter

MAYFIELD HEIGHTS
MicroCenter

WESTERVILLE
MicroCenter

Oregon

CORVALLIS
O.S.U. Book Stores, Inc.

PORTLAND
Tower Books

Pennsylvania

KING OF PRUSSIA
Gene's Books

PITTSBURGH
The Book Center/University of Pittsburgh

PHILADELPHIA
Quantum Books
The Book Center/University of Pennsylvania
Tower Books

WEST CHESTER
Chester County Book Company

WILKES-BARRE
Barnes & Noble Bookstore

Texas

DALLAS
Tower

Virginia

FAIRFAX
Quantum

Washington

BELLEVUE
Tower Books

SEATTLE
Tower Books

CANADA

ALL LOCATIONS
Coles Books
Coles Bookstore
The Book Company
Tower Books

Alberta

ALL LOCATIONS
Lendale Group
Computer Center of Canada

CALGARY
Calgary Computer Center
City Bookshop Plaza

EDMONTON
Academy Books
Computer Center Book
Computer Center Bookstore
Computer Bookshop Ltd.
Tower Books

British Columbia

ALL LOCATIONS
Coles Books
Computer Center
Computer Book Co.
Quantum Book Co.

SURREY
Tower Books

UBC
Tower Books

VICTORIA
Bolen Books

Northwest Territories/Yukon

YELLOWKNIFE
Mac's Fireweed
Yellowknife Book Seller

Ontario

ALL LOCATIONS:
APlus Software
Arkon Electronics
Lictman's News & Books

OTTAWA
Odyssey Computer Books & Software

TORONTO
Classcom Computers
Computronix Data Center
University of Toronto Bookstore
World's Biggest Bookstore

WATERLOO
University of Waterloo

Quebec

MONTREAL
Camelot-Info Computer
Coles 100
Co-op Concordia
Roswell Computer

Nova Scotia

HALIFAX
The Book Room
Bookmark Bookstore

Saskatchewan

Book Mark

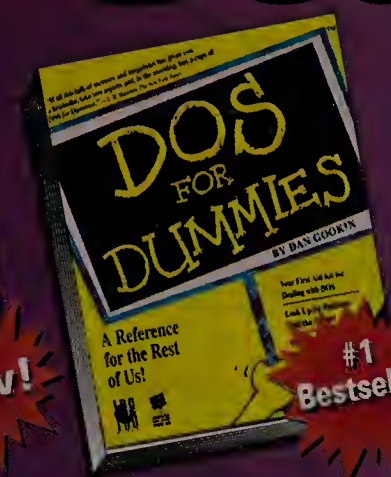
& Get Then Here

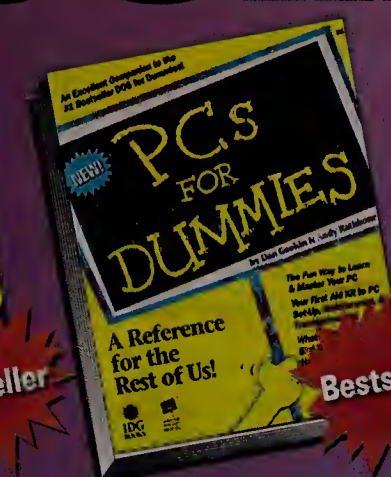
IDG BOOKS

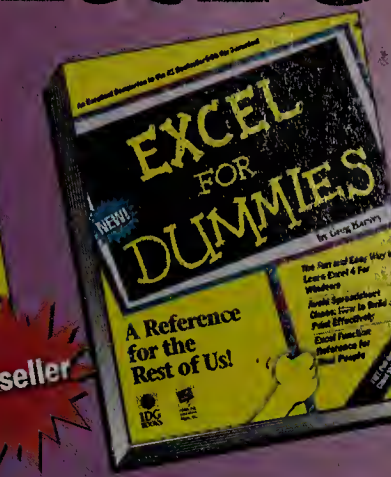
The World of Computer Knowledge

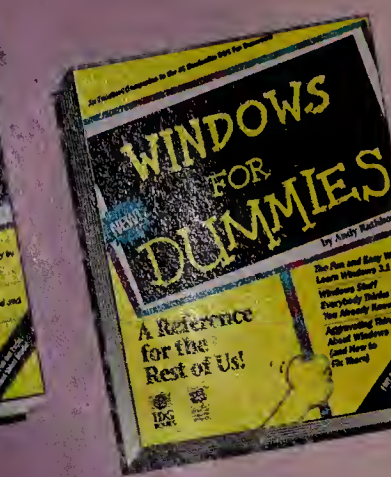
1-800-762-2974

Get Smart









DOS For Dummies
$16.95 US/$21.95 Canada

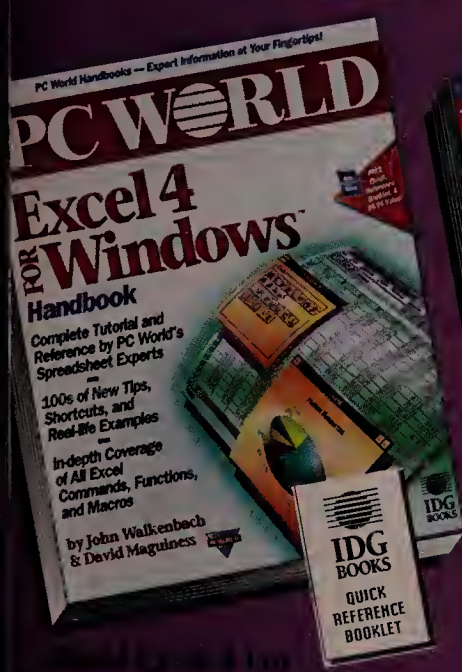
PCs For Dummies
by Dan Gookin and Andy Rathbone
$16.95 US/$21.95 Canada

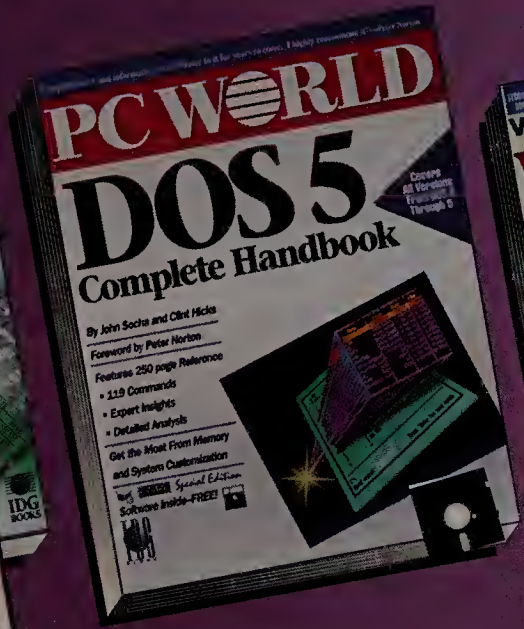
Excel For Dummies
by Greg Harvey
$16.95 US/$21.95 Canada

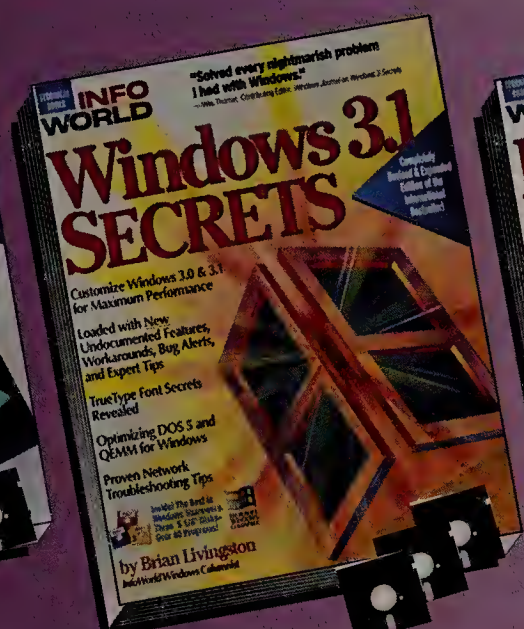
Windows For Dummies
by Andy Rathbone
$16.95 US/$21.95 Canada

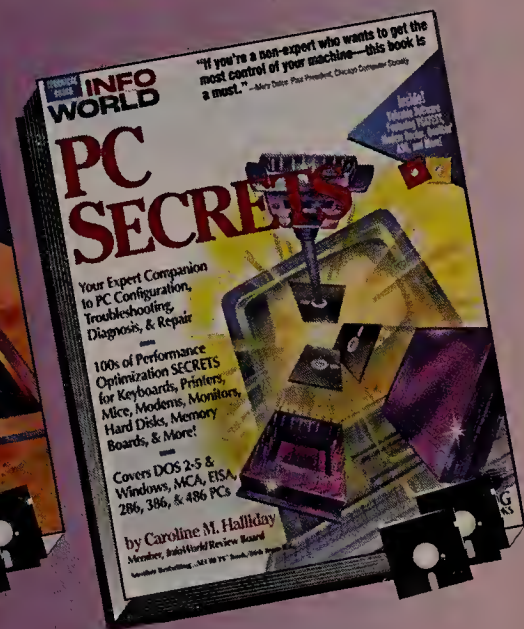
Get Smart with ...**For Dummies Computer Books from IDG** — the most fun and easy way to learn about WordPerfect, PCs, DOS, Excel, Windows, and more. Packed with useful information, illustrations, humor, even pull-out "Cheat Sheets" that keep the most important functions at your fingertips. ***The perfect gift for the computer phobic!***

Get Smarter



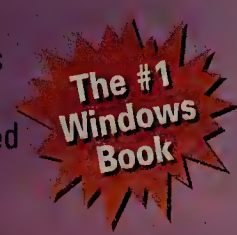






PC World DOS 5 Complete Handbook
by John Socha and Clint Hicks
Get the most out of DOS with this complete tutorial and reference of basic and advanced DOS functions. Includes FREE Norton Commander Special Edition DOS management software on disk. Covers DOS 2-5. **Recommended by *The New York Times!***
$29.95 US/$39.95 Canada, includes one 3 1/4" disk

Windows 3.1 SECRETS
by Brian Livingston, InfoWorld columnist and Windows Magazine contributor.
This treasure trove is loaded with undocumented Windows tips and workarounds. Includes 3 disks with over 40 fully documented programs and utilities — **an incredible value.**



$39.95 US/$52.95 Canada, includes three 5 1/4" disks

PC SECRETS
by Caroline Halliday
Configure, analyze, diagnose and troubleshoot your system's performance with this practical guide. Hundreds of optimizing tips — the perfect companion to any new or upgraded PC. **Includes 2 disks with over 20 tune-up utilities for PCs and peripherals.**
$39.95 US/$52.95 Canada, includes two 5 1/4" disks

The World of Computer Knowledge

IDG Books Worldwide
155 Bovet Road, Suite 610
San Mateo, CA 94402
415 312-0650

The Quick Reference Editions show you how to make the most of your computer. Look for them at your local book or computer store or call: 1-800-762-2974.

"For Dummies" and "A Series for the Rest of Us from IDG" are trademarks of IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.

Circle 121 on reader service card

COMMUNICATIONS Q & A

Viruses on Line?

Q Can my PC become infected with a virus when I'm reading E-mail messages on on-line services such as GEnie and CompuServe? How about when I'm downloading software?
Jim Achtor, San Bernadino, California

A The answers are no, and yes, but you probably don't have to worry. A while back, a prankster posted a message on an on-line service about a "secret 300-bps subchannel" through which a computer virus could sneak into your PC. Before long this tall tale was retold as fact. But the very idea of a "secret 300-bps subchannel," or of catching a computer virus while scrolling through E-mail messages, is a technical absurdity.

A computer virus is a noxious, uninvited program that replicates while spreading through a computer or network in order to wreak havoc. To catch one from another computer, the program code must be passed between the two systems. That can happen only if the computers transfer a binary file or swap floppies.

While your PC can become infected with a virus by downloading software from an on-line service, it cannot get a virus by scrolling through messages—even if the computers that run the on-line service are infected.

The one caveat to this is on-line services, such as Prodigy and America Online, that shuttle program code to your PC to update its communications software. In theory, you could contract a virus from these services just by logging on, but for that to happen the service must be infected with a virus, and that's unlikely.

So far, no virus has ever spread through a commercial on-line service: Viruses are most prolific in large corporate networks. You can avoid them by practicing *safe data exchange*. Whenever you put a foreign disk in your machine, immediately check it for viruses, and download software only from full-fledged commercial systems—such as CompuServe and GEnie—or BBS's where you're certain that someone competent has screened all the files.

Tweaking Your Modem for Faster Data

Q I read there is something called MNP that I can switch off to speed up my modem. What is it, and how do I turn it off? Do I have to put it in a script or macro or something?
John R. Billheim, Kansas City, Kansas

A You don't want to turn off all your modem's Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP). It provides both error correction and data compression. If you're transferring files that are already compressed with an archive program like *LHARC* or *PKZIP*, turn off MNP's compression component, or, as it's known, MNP Level 5. The double compression slows the transfer. If, however, you're simply reading E-mail, MNP compression will greatly increase your modem's throughput.

A computer virus is a noxious, uninvited program that replicates while spreading throughout a computer or network.

You'll find the command to turn off MNP compression, and leave the rest of MNP activated, in your modem's manual. You can insert the command in the modem initialization string. In the software setup screen, look for the modem settings. You'll find a long string that looks like a program compiler drooled on screen. It begins with 'AT' (that stands for ATtention; all modem commands begin with this), and you can insert the &K3, or whatever your modem's MNP compression-off command is, anywhere in that string.

Note: If your modem also includes the error correction/compression protocol V.42/V.42bis, leave its compression on during file transfers. V.42bis is more intelligent than MNP. Before compressing data, V.42bis checks to see if it's already compressed. If it is, V.42bis sends it on. V.42bis might slow a file transfer by a few characters per second, but its enhanced speed is worth it when scrolling through menus or messages.

Remedies for Weary Hands

Q My hands are getting sore and tired from answering all my E-mail. Any suggestions on how to alleviate the swelling of my knuckles?
Laurie Wiener, Falmouth, Massachusetts

A Ben Gay and a trip to a spa without CompuServe are obvious remedies, but if you must answer all that mail, switch to a communications package with a high level of automation and mousability like Datastorm's *Procomm for Windows* or Microcom's *MicroCourier*, also for *Windows*.

Both have extensive scripting languages for automating chores and on-screen "hot spots" where you click on a symbol or word and the program shoots it back to the remote system. These features let you enter commands or menu choices without keying them in.

Or try New England Therapeutic's Handeze fingerless elastic gloves. They're like support hose for hands, and they work. Order them for $19.95 from Patternworks, 800/438-5464.

Edited by Judy Heim

Mail your communications questions to Communications, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Communications; CompuServe, 75300,713; MCI Mail, 312-7737; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

EITHER TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS ARE MADE OF GOLD OR YOU'RE MADE OF MONEY.

Can you spot the performance differences between the Dimension notebook by Dell® and the Toshiba notebook?

Probably not.

So why is the Dimension notebook up to $1,000 less? Because our customers asked us for a high-quality, preconfigured notebook at a remarkably low price. A price even lower than what people usually expect from Dell.

And in the case of our NL20 notebook, we went even lower than that. Offering our 20 MHz i386™ SL notebook, with 2 MB RAM and 40 MB hard drive, for only $1,399.

Of course, our customers still wanted an ironclad assurance of support. So we include toll-free technical support, 24-hour TechFax℠, and a 30-day return privilege.

In other words, the kinds of things that have made Dell a FORTUNE 500® company. And have made two-thirds of all FORTUNE 500 companies customers of Dell.

So call now for your Dimension notebook. Because notebooks aren't made of gold, and you're not made of money.

DELL™

800-545-9695

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D93**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

ACTUAL DEALER PRICE MAY VARY.
EXCEPTIONAL CARE-LOANER SERVICE.

LEASE◊: $70/MO.
RAPID RESPONSE RETURN-TO-FACTORY SERVICE.

intel inside

†Source: Toshiba retail price as of 8/24/92. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

COPY SOFTWARE ILLEGALLY AND YOU COULD GET THIS HARDWARE ABSOLUTELY FREE.

Software piracy isn't just a crime. It's a shame. Because most people who do it aren't even aware that it's illegal. If you copy software that's protected by copyright, you could lose your job, face a civil suit, pay a $100,000 fine and possibly be imprisoned. So get the facts now. To request more information, contact the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478. Because in a court of law, ignorance is one thing you won't be able to plead.

Please send me more information on the legal use of software.

Name _____

Organization _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please check software format you prefer if you would like to receive SPAudit, a software inventory management tool:

____ DOS 3.5" ____ DOS 5.25" ____ Macintosh®

Mail to: Piracy Update, 1730 M Street, N.W., Suite 700, Washington, D.C. 20036-4510

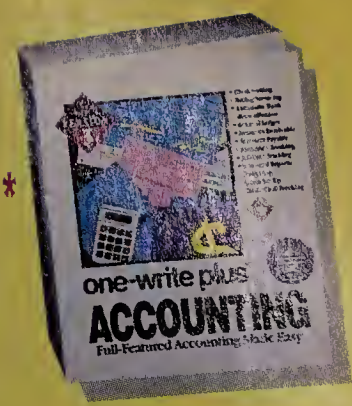
J-1

SPA Don't Copy That Floppy

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

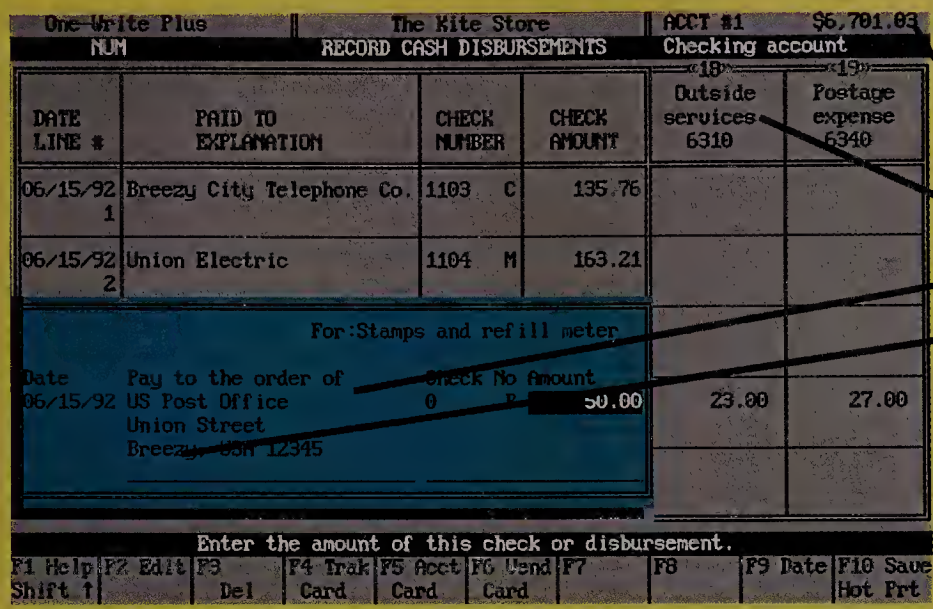
NEW! one-write plus® VERSION 3.0

Try America's #1 Accounting System on your PC—FREE!*



Whether you're already using a manual one-write system or not, you'll start up quicker, control your business better, do your bookkeeping faster and more accurately with new One-Write Plus Version 3.0 than with any other accounting software. You don't have to settle for a glorified personal checkbook program to account for your business.

Now you can try new One-Write Plus FREE and see for yourself.



Calculates new bank balance after each check.

Allocate expenses to your business categories.

Prints checks ready to mail.

Fill in on-screen checks or auto input information from vendor cards.

Pop-up Chart of Accounts, Help, Vendor lists & more at touch of a key.

The Fifteen-Minute Setup

Select your accounting periods and the Chart of Accounts for your business (14 built-in). Or transfer your manual one-write accounts by keying them in. Add or modify accounts any time, even while you're entering checks and receipts.

Familiar Check Writing

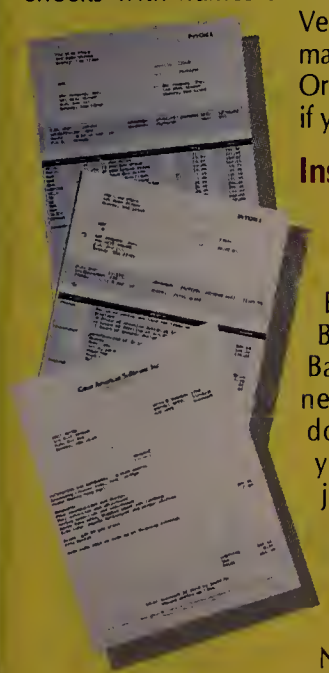
Select "Checks and Disbursements" from the Menu, and you'll feel right at home. You'll fill out the very same, simple one-write check you're used to, right on your PC's screen. Allocate portions of check amounts to your One-Write Plus accounts — up to 20 different accounts per check or receipt.

From here on, your PC does all the work, organizing and interpreting your financial data for you.

Your Bills Pay Themselves

Pull up the "Accounts Payable" screen. Select one bill at a time to pay, and see your checking account balance change on screen.

Press "Enter," and neatly print out all your checks with names and addresses from your Vendor file, on most dot matrix or laser printers. Or do checks by hand, if you prefer.



Choose from three invoices (Inventory, Service and Professional) to fit your business.

Instant Reporting

In minutes you get Income Statement, Receivables Aging, Budget versus Actual, Balance Sheet, Trial Balance, whatever you need. And if things don't look just right, you can make adjusting journal entries in seconds.

Control Your Business's Destiny

New One-Write Plus Version 3.0 gives you new control over your business. Set budgets for any period up to two years, and compare any combination of actual versus budget. In amounts or percents...your choice.

You get password protection for security. Vendor and customer lists so you don't have to re-write things. And you can see which invoices are overdue, every single day.

	General Ledger (GAAP)**	Audit Trail to Prevent Fraud	Tracks Your Inventory	Auto A/P Discount
One-Write Plus 3.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
QuickBooks™ 1.0	No	No	No	No

FREE Gifts When You Buy

Try new One-Write Plus Version 3.0 Accounting for just the price of shipping, $10.00 (non-refundable) billed to your credit card.

You'll be elated with its quick start-up, convenience, detail, and speed. If we haven't heard from you in 30 days, we'll bill your credit card the balance of our special price of $79 (reg. retail $129). Plus, we'll send you two FREE gifts: Home Lawyer® (reg. $69), and Org Plus® Advanced (reg. $99, total gift value: $168).

If not completely satisfied, return the manual's cover page within 30 days, and erase and re-use the disks. We won't charge your credit card.

You owe it to yourself and your business to try real accounting software that's as easy to use as a checkbook.

For Fastest Service Fax your order to
1-800-944-6322

or Call:
1-800-388-8000

MECA Software, Inc.
55 Walls Drive, P.O. Box 912, Fairfield, CT 06430-0912

All rights reserved. Not valid with any other offer.

System Requirements: IBM PC or compatible, MS-DOS or PC DOS version 3.1 or higher is required (3.3 or higher recommended). 640K RAM and Hard Disk. IBM compatible printer required.

*Except for shipping. Expires 12/31/92
**Follows Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

☐ **Yes!** Please send me a FREE *Trial* copy of new One-Write Plus Version 3.0. Bill my credit card $10.00 now (not refundable) for shipping. If I'm not happy, I'll return the manual cover page within 30 days, and erase the disks. Otherwise, in 30 days, bill my credit card the balance of $79 and send my FREE software gifts worth $168. (Sorry, checks not accepted for free trial.)

Media Size (If no box checked, we'll ship 5 1/4"): ☐ 5 1/4" disks Item # ACR53T ☐ 3 1/2" disks Item # ACR33T

☐ **Early Decision Option.** I'm already convinced about new One-Write Plus Version 3.0, and I'd like my FREE gifts right away. Charge my credit card $79 now (or check enclosed), and send everything today. MECA pays the shipping. And, if I'm unsatisfied, I'll return everything within 45 days for a full refund.

Media Size (If no box checked, we'll ship 5 1/4"): ☐ 5 1/4" disks Item # ACR53 ☐ 3 1/2" disks Item # ACR33

Payment Method:

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to MECA Software, Inc. (Early Decision Option Only - save shipping cost).

☐ Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express (CA, CT, FL, NY, TX residents add applicable sales tax.)

Account #: _____ Expiration. Date: _____

Signature _____ Daytime Phone: _____
(If we have questions about your order)

Name: _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: GA187
MECA Software, Inc.
55 Walls Drive, P.O. Box 912
Fairfield, CT 06430-0912

IF THAT'S THE LAW THEN THIS IS A CRIME.

We didn't get to be a FORTUNE 500® company by playing by the rules. Why start now?

Take our new Dell® i486™ 66 MHz systems, for example. They're all based on Intel's incredibly fast 66 MHz i486DX2 chip. They're available in four platforms, and in hundreds of configurations. And you can get a complete system for just $2,499. (Sorry, Murphy.)

Likewise, you can't find guarantees like ours with any other make of computer. That is, guaranteed response within five minutes to support phone calls. Guaranteed next-business-day service.Δ And a guarantee to help you solve any compatibility issues.* So, fact is, we broke quite a few of Murphy's laws.

To us, it's the perfect crime.

DELL 486P/66 i486DX2 66 MHz SYSTEM

LEASE◊: $92/MO.

• 4 MB RAM • 120 MB (17ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
• SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO CONTROLLER
• SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR
(14", 1024 X 768, .28mm) • ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25") • MS-DOS® 5.0

DELL™

800-433-7831

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D92**
HOURS 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI,
8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111

*Guarantees available in USA only for the registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a copy, please call our TechFax™line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 98759-7299, Attn. Guarantees. Service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

FAX SURVEY

Win a 240MB Hardcard

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for a Quantum 240MB Hardcard EZ.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve *PC World* by taking a few minutes to fill out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win the Quantum 240MB Hardcard EZ previewed in this issue.

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name and phone number, to *PC World* at 415/267-1779. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than November 30; we'll notify the winner by mid-December.

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: PHOTOCOPY THIS PAGE; DO NOT TEAR IT OUT. Using black pen, clearly print your name (use block capital letters) and phone number at right; fill the appropriate circle under each digit of your phone number. Below, fill the circles under the answers that apply to each article you read. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person.

First name

Last name

Daytime phone number

1	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
3	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
4	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
5	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
6	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
7	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
8	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
9	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least 1 – Most 5)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Sample	◉	○	○	○	○	○	◉
In This Issue (page 13)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Letters (page 17)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Consumer Watch (page 25)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Real Problems, Real Solutions (page 33)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
What Next? (page 39)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Top of the News (pages 42–56)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
IBM Gets Aggressive With New PCs (page 42)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Quantum 240MB Hardcard EZ (page 45)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
486DX2 66s Test Drive (page 46)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Okidata Doc-It 4000 (page 48)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New Products (page 63)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Trial Disks: WP Presentations (page 95)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Marketplace (page 107)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
20 Top Upgrades (page 110)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Troubleshooting Windows 3.1 (page 128)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least 1 – Most 5)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
486DXs or Upgraded 486SXs? (page 158)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Readers Rate Direct-Sale Vendors (page 197)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Presentation Software Playoffs (page 208)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Budget and Technical Software (page 233)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Color LCD Projection Panels (page 249)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Help Line (page 256)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spreadsheets (page 262)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Word Processing (page 268)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows (page 272)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data Management (page 278)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Publishing & Presentations (page 284)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Communications (page 290)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Dialog Box (page 296)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Instant Reference Card: OS/2 2.0 (page 301)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Home Office (page 344)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HOW WOULD YOU RATE THIS ISSUE OVERALL?			○	○	○	○	○

What is your job classification?

- ○ Executive
- ○ Senior management
- ○ Middle mgmt./supervisor
- ○ Nonsupervisory
- ○ Retired/self-employed
- ○ Unemployed

How long have you subscribed?

- ○ Less than one year
- ○ One year
- ○ Two years
- ○ Three years
- ○ Four to five years
- ○ Six years or more

Number of employees in your company

- ○ 1–99
- ○ 100–999
- ○ 1000+

Is this copy of *PC World* a

- ○ Subscriber copy
- ○ Newsstand copy

Are you a

- ○ Novice PC user
- ○ Intermediate PC user
- ○ Expert PC user

If a subscriber copy, did you receive it

- ○ At work
- ○ At home

Which is more useful to you in *PC World* hardware and software reviews?

- ○ Average street price
- ○ Actual list price

When purchasing a PC, how important is bundled application software in your purchase decision?

○ 1 ○ 2 ○ 3 ○ 4 ○ 5

Not Important — Very Important

PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

DIALOG BOX TIPS

Modify Your PATH on the Fly

Keeping a lot of directories in the search path set by your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command is convenient, but it slows your machine and eats up a sizable chunk of your environment. I therefore developed a small batch file that lets you add and remove directories from your PATH on the fly.

NEWPATH.BAT [**LISTING 1**] checks each directory on your search path. If a listed directory doesn't exist, or if it's empty, NEWPATH removes it. Otherwise, the batch file asks you whether you want the directory there. Also, if you pass any directory names to NEWPATH as parameters, the batch file will ask you if those are to be included as well. NEWPATH affects only the search path in memory; your AUTOEXEC.BAT file's PATH command remains unchanged.

Divya Mahajan, New Delhi, India

Editor's note: NEWPATH.BAT is truly useful if you want to quickly exclude a few directories from your search path (or add a few others). It requires two support files: another batch, NEWPATH1.BAT (**LISTING 2**), and a short program, YN.COM, that must be entered via a DEBUG script. YN.COM performs a very simple task: It asks a yes/no question, waits for a 'Y' or an 'N', and returns an errorlevel of 1 for yes and 0 for no. To create YN.COM, enter the text in **LISTING 3** into an ASCII text file called YN.SCR, then run the command **DEBUG < YN.SCR** from the DOS prompt. If you subscribe to PC World Online, you will find both of the batch files, YN.SCR, and the assembled YN.COM in the archive file NOV_DIAG.ZIP.

NEWPATH1.BAT shows how to use the IF EXIST batch command with wild cards. Because IF EXIST succeeds if any files match the pattern shown, and all files match *.*, the test will fail only if the directory is empty or doesn't exist (either way, it's useless in a search path). To test *only* for the existence of a directory, use IF EXIST with a standard device name such as PRN (which, by DOS convention, appears in any directory that exists).

NEWPATH has one drawback: The starting size of your PATH command plus the combined length of your command-line parameters must not exceed 92 characters. If it does, you'll be left with no search path in memory at all.

```
@ECHO OFF
SET A=
FOR %%R IN (%PATH% %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9) DO CALL NEWPATH1 %%R
ECHO **************
SET PATH=%A%
PATH
SET A=
ECHO **************
ECHO ON
```

LISTING 1: NEWPATH.BAT lets you check and edit your PATH.

```
IF EXIST %1\*.* GOTO OK
ECHO "%1" IS NOT A DIRECTORY
ECHO OR CONTAINS NO FILES.
GOTO END
:OK
YN INCLUDE %1 (Y/N)?
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO END
IF NOT "%A%"=="" SET A=%A%;
SET A=%A%%1
:END
ECHO >NUL
```

LISTING 2: NEWPATH1.BAT works with NEWPATH.BAT to check the validity of directories on your PATH.

```
A100
MOV AX, CS
MOV DS, AX
XOR CX, CX
MOV CL,[0080]
MOV DX, 0081
MOV BX, 0001
MOV AH, 40
INT 21
MOV AX, 0C01
INT 21
PUSH AX
MOV AX, 0A0D
MOV [0080], AX
MOV 8X, 0001
MOV DX, 0080
MOV CX, 0002
MOV AH, 40
INT 21
POP AX
AND AL, DF
CMP AL, 59
JNZ 0139
MOV AX, 4C01
INT 21
MOV AX, 4C00
INT 21

NYN.COM
RCX
3E
W
Q
```

LISTING 3: Run YN.SCR through DEBUG to create the program YN.COM.

Getting to the Bottom of WordPerfect

One of my favorite *WordPerfect* tricks lets me use the length of a document, in pages, in a macro. This is useful if you want to put a statement such as "Page *x* of *y*" in a header or footer, or if you need to know the size of the document you'll be faxing or sending via an expensive courier.

The trick involves a macro that goes to the bottom of the file, saves the page number as a variable, then does something useful with the variable. As an example, I've included a macro that

Get 5 Hours Of Online Time...Free!

☐ Yes! I want to try PC WORLD ONLINE — America Online's new online service. Send me my FREE America Online software and give me my FREE 5 hours of America Online time. I understand there is no obligation.

Name _____

Address (No P.O. Boxes) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone Number (_____) _____

Disk Size: ☐ 5.25 ☐ 3.5

NOTE: The DOS-compatible version of America Online *requires* 512K RAM memory, a Hercules or EGA monitor or higher, a hard drive and a mouse. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. PC WORLD and PC WORLD ONLINE are registered trademarks of PC WORLD Communications, Inc.

6356/PC

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 22094 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

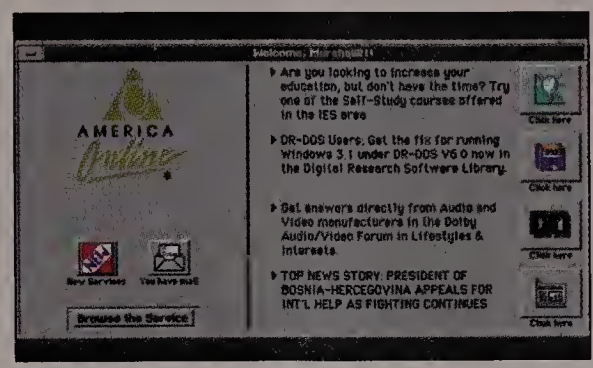
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
ONLINE

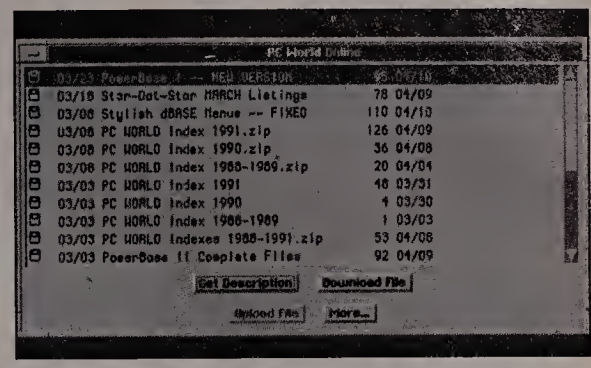
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107-9833

To Fully Explain PC World Online, We'd Have To Buy Every Page In This Magazine.

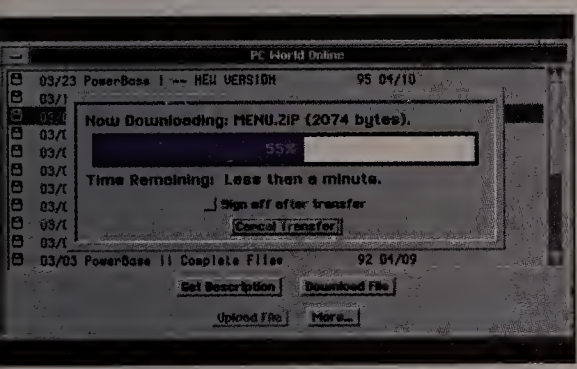
PC WORLD ONLINE



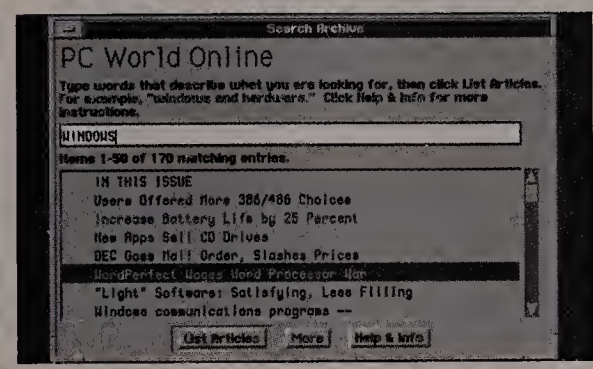
Graphic Windowing Interface



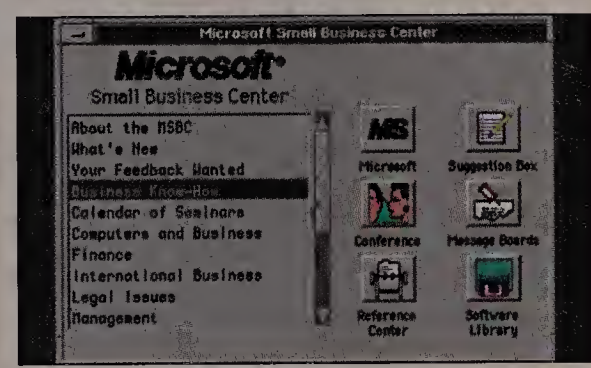
Software From PC WORLD



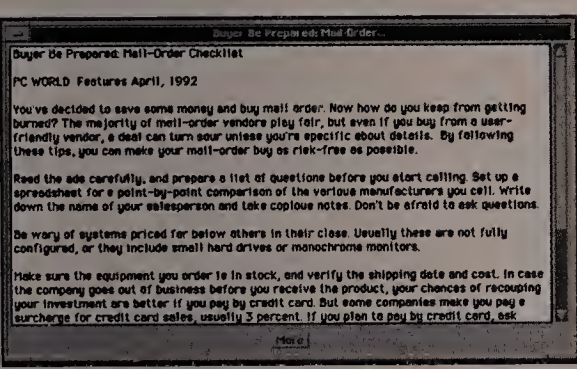
Fast, Easy Downloading



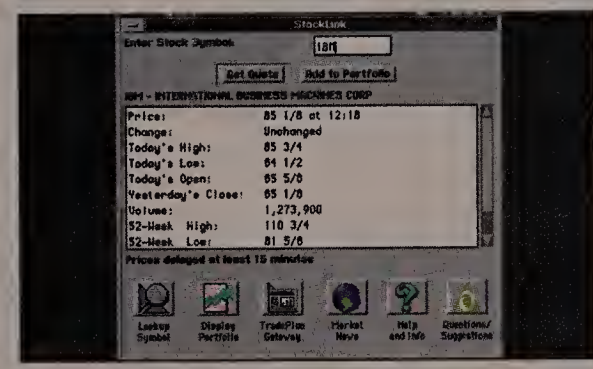
Search Back Issues



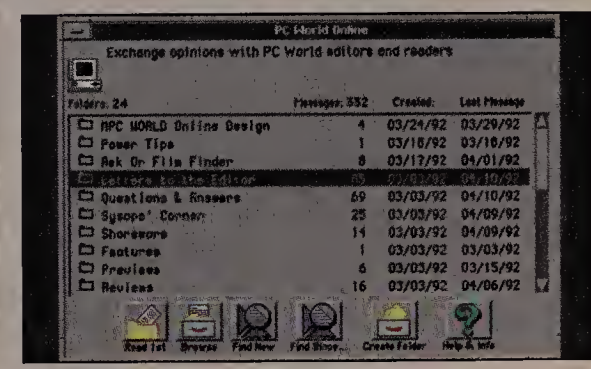
Special Interest Groups



Buyers Guide Reports



Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management



Talk With The PC WORLD Editors

We'd Rather Let You Experience It For 5 Hours—Free.

There's only one way to appreciate America Online's capabilities — you have to try the service. So we're willing to send you our software and give you five free hours to explore it.

Since America Online now offers *PC WORLD ONLINE*, you can send opinions and questions directly to *PC WORLD* editors, and receive answers. Download software they recommend. Study Buyers Guide reports. Read equipment reviews. Check out past *PC WORLD* issues. Plus, America Online offers you news and entertainment, computing support, thousands of programs to download and much more — all on the most "clickable" service there is.

AMERICA Online®

PC WORLD ONLINE

Try it. We know you'll like it. That's why we're giving you five free hours if you register now. Signing up is almost as easy as using it. Just fill out and mail the attached postage paid reply card, or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 6356

Circle 207 on reader service card

Merritt
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Protects while you type!

SafeSkin
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

SafeSkin is not just a dust cover. It is custom molded for specific keyboards. The pliable film is contoured to hug each key...to fit like a second skin. As you type, adjacent keys are unaffected and tactile response is maintained.

SafeSkin is made from high-tech polymer film. It resists most chemicals and is easily cleaned...even sterilized. It's surface is treated with a special non-glare finish for easy readability in all lighting environments. SafeSkin installs in a breeze. Just settle it on your keyboard and its adhesive strips hold it securely in place. It wraps under the keyboard for extra protection. More than 800 models available.

ELEK-TEK
ComputerLand EXPRESS
BizMART
EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
COMPUTER CITY
WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753 or FAX (214)339-1313

1992 Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{Home}{Home}{Home}{Down}
{ASSIGN}LastPage~{SYSTEM}Page--
{Goto}{Goto}
{ON NOT FOUND}{GO}Top--

{Search Left}{Format}PFA{Search}
{IF}{STATE}&512~
   {Backspace}
{ELSE}
   {Backspace}Y
{END IF}
{GO}MakeFoot~

{LABEL}Top~
{Home}{Home}{Home}{Up}

{LABEL}MakeFoot~
{Format}PFAP
Page {^B} of {VARIABLE}LastPage~
{Exit}{Exit}
{Goto}{Goto}
```

LISTING 4: This WordPerfect macro creates a footer that lists the total number of pages in your document.

creates a footer that lists the current page number and the total number of pages [see **LISTING 4**]. If you run the macro just before you print, the number will be accurate.
Neville G. Weekes, Boston

Editor's note: This is an incredibly useful tip if you want to ensure that readers don't mistake a partial document for a complete one. What's more, you can easily adapt the macro to other jobs, like adding a page count to a fax cover sheet. It can even help if you're sending hard copy through the post office: If you know approximately how much your stationery weighs, you can write a macro that computes how much postage you'll need to mail it.

Since this macro uses special commands, you can't create it by simply recording keystrokes; you have to use the macro editor. To get to the macro editor, press **<Home>**, then **<Ctrl>-<F10>**. At the Define Macro prompt, press **<Alt>-P** (assuming that's the keystroke you want to run this macro with). At the Description prompt, type something like **Footer with page total** and press **<Enter>** again to bring up the macro editor. You're now ready to create the macro.

In the *WordPerfect* macro editor, you must

COREL DRAW 3.0

THE FIRST ALL-IN-ONE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages. CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease-of-use! And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 14,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars.

Outstanding Reviews!

" CorelDRAW remains the easiest-to-use graphics product on the market...the ultimate graphics bargain! "

PC Magazine, August, 1992

"CorelDRAW – ALL THAT MOST PEOPLE WILL EVER WANT in the way of a graphics software..."

William D. Harrel, Windows Magazine, July, 1992

"Business users who need a wide variety of graphics functions shouldn't pass up this package. It is an amazing bargain."

Luisa Simone, PC Magazine, August, 1992

" CorelDRAW 3.0 is without doubt the most powerful, feature-laden, and best value for money graphics systems for Windows, at any price point. Full stop, end of discussion."

Jon Honeyball, Windows Magazine UK, August, 1992

"Endowed with paint, chart and presentation capabilities, this upgrade of the leading PC draw package is a stunning example of increased power at a reduced price."

Christina Wood, PC WORLD, July, 1992

"It's hard to find a more value-laden offering. We rate the value as excellent."

Mike Heck, INFOWORLD, July 13, 1992

"Total relative value of CorelDRAW modules, clipart and fonts is $15,000."

John Butler, Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing, July, 1992

"CorelDRAW is a phenomenal bargain"

Michael Burgard, PC/Computing, July, 1992

Suggested retail price

$595

Outstanding Value!

Other companies need several packages to do what Corel does in one!

Company	Drawing/ Illustration	Charting/ Presentation	Photo-Editing	Fonts	Clipart	Total Cost
Micrografx	Designer	Charisma	Picture Publisher	251	3940	$1685
Software Publishing Corporation	Harvard Draw	Harvard Graphics: (Windows)	Not Available	62	1600	$1190
Aldus	Freehand	Persuasion	PhotoStyler	12	305	$1885
Corel	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	CorelDRAW!	256	14,000	$595

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software for Windows!

Come see us at:
COMDEX/FALL '92
LVCC, BOOTH #1116
Nov. 16-20th, 1992

COREL DRAW!

1-800-836-DRAW

CORELDRAW WORLD DESIGN CONTEST

Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept.'92 to April '93). Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93.

FREE 24 hour Technical Support

CorelDRAW is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX. And soon available on the MAC, and in 20 languages!

Call now for a free demo-disk and brochure!

Circle 92 on reader service card

insert different types of commands in different ways. To insert a command shown here in boldface, press **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**, select the command from the pop-up list in the upper right corner of the screen, and press **<Enter>**. If a command is shown underlined, press the appropriate key (for example, **F2** for {Search}). For commands that are boldface and underlined, press **<Ctrl>-V**, then the appropriate key (for example, **<Ctrl>-V** then **<Enter>** for {Enter}). Type any other text as it appears.

When the macro is finished, press **<F7>** to exit the macro editor. You can now create or update that footer by simply pressing **<Alt>-P**. If you subscribe to PC World Online, you will find the macro as ALTP.WPM in the archive file NOV_DIAG.ZIP.

Better to Light a Single Cursor . . .

A friend recently asked me to find a program to make his cursor bigger. The only ones I could find were big and memory resident, so I wrote a short program that makes the cursor one to seven scan lines high and doesn't stay in memory [**LISTING 5**]. When you run the program, it prompts you for a single-digit number; if you type anything other than a number from 1 through 7, the cursor is made seven lines high.

Igor Shpak, Brooklyn

Editor's note: We're always pleased to receive programs by youthful contributors; the author of this utility, Igor Shpak, is a 17-year-old Russian immigrant who has been in the United States for three years. His short utility works as advertised; it sets the cursor at one to seven scan lines high. (A scan line is one of the tiny horizontal lines of pixels that make up the image on your screen.) Only one caveat here: Some computers with an unusual or older display adapter or BIOS might produce odd cursor shapes in response to this program. On most machines, however, including all the laptops I tried, it works beautifully.

To create CURSOR.COM, copy **LISTING 5** to a file called **CURSOR.SCR**. Please note that there are no uppercase letter *O*'s in this script; anything that looks like one is a zero. After you enter the script, double-check it for accuracy; I recommend reading down the columns rather than across the lines. When you're sure the file is accurate, type **DEBUG < CURSOR.SCR** at the DOS prompt. CURSOR.COM will appear in the current directory. If you subscribe to PC World Online, you will find both CURSOR.SCR and CURSOR.COM in the archive file NOV_DIAG.ZIP.

```
n cursor.com
E100 EB 1E 45 6E 74 65 72 20
E108 74 68 65 20 73 69 7A 65
E110 20 6F 66 20 61 20 63 75
E118 72 73 6F 72 20 3E 20 24
E120 BA 02 01 B8 00 09 CD 21
E128 B8 00 00 CD 16 B3 30 28
E130 D8 B1 07 B2 01 38 D0 74
E138 04 FE C2 E2 F8 88 CD B1
E140 07 B4 01 CD 10 CD 20
rcx
0047
w
q
```

LISTING 5: Run this file, CURSOR.SCR, through DEBUG to create CURSOR.COM.

Word for Windows Does Deletions

I've used *Word for Windows* for over two years and miss a feature found in most other word processors: File Delete. True, you can delete a file through the File•Find File command, but you first have to wait while *WinWord* searches the disk.

So I wrote a simple macro that deletes any file on any disk. After assigning it to the File menu (where God intended it to be), I can now select File•Delete (which I can do with the mouse or by pressing <Alt>-F, then D), and I'm prompted for a file name. If my macro can't find a file with that name, a dialog box tells me so.

To create this simple menu macro, select *Tools•Macro*, type **DeleteFile**, and click *Edit*. Once you're in the macro editor, type the macro [**LISTING 6**] and select *File•Close•Yes*.

Next, put the macro on the File menu: Select *Tools•Options*, then press **M** to select

```
Sub MAIN
' Delete a file from the disk
Input "File to delete" ; fil$
' Erase the file
If(len(fil$) > 0) Then Kill fil$
End Sub
```

LISTING 6: Use this Word for Windows macro to erase files easily.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #30

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

OS/2 2.0 WORKPLACE SHELL

When OS/2 2.0 starts up, you're looking at the Workplace Shell, the system's object-oriented graphical user interface. While most OS/2 tasks can be accomplished using the keyboard or mouse, some require the mouse.

BASIC MOUSING TERMS USED IN THIS INSTANT REFERENCE CARD

OS/2 makes extensive use of both mouse buttons. By default, *button 1* refers to the left mouse button, *button 2* to the right one. To switch this arrangement, from the desktop open OS/2 System • System Setup • Mouse and select **S**etup • Left-handed.

For each of the following actions, first place the mouse pointer on the object to be affected.

Click	Click either button
Click/1	Click button 1
Click/2	Click button 2
Double-click	Click either button twice in quick succession
Double-click/1	Click button 1 twice in quick succession
Drag	Hold down either button while moving mouse
Drag/1	Hold down button 1 while moving mouse
Drag/2	Hold down button 2 while moving mouse

Fold Here

USING THE WORKPLACE SHELL

When closed, an OS/2 *object* appears as an icon. When open, most objects appear as windows.

Select window	Click/1 or **<Alt>-<Tab>**
Move between window and desktop	Click/1 or **<Alt>-<Shift>-<Tab>**
Select object	Click/1; or select object's window or desktop, use cursor keys to highlight
Open object's menu	Click/2; or select object, **<Shift>-<F10>**
Open object's Settings menu	Open menu, either click arrow to right of word 'Open'; or **<Right>**, **S**ettings
Open folder object or launch program object	Double-click/1; or select object, **<Enter>**
Change selected object's name	**<Shift>-<F9>** or **<Alt>**-click/1 object's name, edit name, click desktop to close
Move object	Drag/2
Copy object	**<Ctrl>**-drag/2
Delete object	Drag/2 to Shredder, **<Enter>**
Create linked copy of object	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>**-drag/2 or open object's menu, Create **s**hadow, select destination
Open Desktop menu	Click/2 on desktop away from icons and windows

SPECIAL OBJECTS

By default, OS/2 displays several commonly used objects on the desktop. Those objects are printed on this Instant Reference Card flush against the left-hand margin. The objects that are shown here indented are, by default, inside the object they're indented under.

Start Here	Get introductory information on OS/2 2.0, including customizing, printing, multitasking, and sharing data
Information	View OS/2 on-line help and command references, including master help index, glossary of terms, tutorial, command reference, and REXX language reference

SPECIAL OBJECTS (continued)

OS/2 System	Access programs, files, and drives
System Setup	Set up or change OS/2 environment
Command Prompts	Select DOS or OS/2 command-line environment or *Windows* emulation; or reboot with DOS on Dual Boot system
Productivity	Run small, bundled applications, including calculator, notepad, miniature data base, miniature spreadsheet, communications program
Drives	View all currently available disk drives
Drive *d*	Display contents of hard disk
Display directory structure as tree	Open object
Display detailed file list	Open menu, either click arrow to right of word 'Open' or **<Right>**, **D**etails view
Format disk	Open menu, **F**ormat disk, select options
Check disk integrity	Open Settings menu, Chec**k** disk, select options
Find file	Open menu, **F**ind, select options
Drive *d*	Display contents of floppy disk
Same options as hard disk icon	
Laser Printer	View/control current laser printer jobs
Print object	Drag/2 file object to printer object, select options
View jobs	Open printer object
Cancel job	View jobs, open menu for job object, **D**elete
Restart job	View jobs, open menu for job object, **S**tart again
Dot Matrix Printer	View/control current dot matrix printer jobs
Same options as laser printer icon	
Templates	Create new object for data files
Create new object	Move desired template to desktop
Startup	Place programs in this folder to launch them automatically when system boots
Minimized Window Viewer	View/restore minimized window

Fold Here

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #30

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

OS/2 2.0: COMMON TASKS AND COMMAND-LINE USE

WORKING WITH OS/2 WINDOWS

Open window menu	Click icon at left of title bar; click/2 empty part of window; or **<Alt>**, **<Left>**
Close window	Double-click on icon at left of title bar; or **<Alt>-<F4>**
Move window	Drag title bar; or **<Alt>-<F7>**, use cursor keys, **<Enter>**
Resize window	Drag window border; or **<Alt>-<F8>**, use cursor keys to select side/corner and to resize, **<Enter>**
Maximize window	Click icon on title bar; double-click/1 on title bar; or **<Alt>-<F10>**
Restore maximized window to original size	Click icon on title bar; double-click/1 on title bar; or **<Alt>-<F5>**
Minimize window	Click icon on title bar; or **<Alt>-<F9>**
Hide window	Click icon on title bar; or **<Alt>-<F11>**

Note: Some windows can be hidden, and some can be minimized—programs in minimized windows run in the background. OS/2 keeps icons for such programs in the Minimized Window Viewer, not on the desktop.

COMMON WORKPLACE SHELL TASKS

List currently running programs	Click both buttons on desktop simultaneously, or **<Ctrl>-<Esc>**
Password-protect computer	Display Desktop menu, **L**ockup now
Set timer to password-protect computer after n minutes of inactivity	Open Desktop's Settings menu, **L**ockup, select options, close
Change window or desktop color/font	Open OS/2 System • System Setup • Color Palette/Font Palette, click/1 desired color/font, drag/2 onto window or desktop
Change overall window or desktop color scheme	Open OS/2 System • System Setup • Scheme Palette, click/1 desired color scheme, drag/2 onto window or desktop
Prepare to turn off computer	Display Desktop menu, Shut **d**own

Note: Anyone can get around OS/2's built-in password protection by hard-booting the computer.

RUNNING DOS PROGRAMS

Modify settings before running program or session	Open object's Settings menu, **S**ession • DOS **s**ettings, select setting, set value
Set memory size	Modify settings, Setting: DOS_RMSIZE, Value: adjust number
Increase memory beyond 640K	Modify settings, Setting: VIDEO_MODE_RESTRICTION, Value: CGA
Load DOS high	Modify settings, Setting: DOS_HIGH, Value: On
Add session-specific device driver	Modify settings, Setting: DOS_DEVICE, Value: enter CONFIG.SYS-style DEVICE command
Change font size in windowed session	Open window menu, **F**ont Size, change font
Change windowed session to full screen	**<Alt>-<Home>**; or open window menu, **F**ull-Screen
Change full-screen session to windowed	**<Alt>-<Home>**

THE OS/2 COMMAND LINE

The OS/2 command line is virtually identical to DOS's in look and feel, and most commands work the same way. However, DOS users may not be familiar with the following OS/2 commands.

Move file(s) to another directory on same disk	**MOVE** *source destination*
Display MET, PIF, or SPL graphic file	**PICVIEW** *filename*
View information (INF) file	**VIEW** *filename*
Run program or command as another session in background	**DETACH** *command*
Reboot to DOS on Dual Boot system	**BOOT /DOS**
Reboot to OS/2 after booting DOS on Dual Boot system	**C:\OS2\BOOT /OS2**
End OS/2 command-line session	**EXIT**

CUSTOMIZING CONFIG.SYS

The OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file is considerably more complex than its DOS counterpart. From this file you control the relationship of RAM to your disk, how programs share resources, and what the operating system does when it boots up.

Before changing your CONFIG.SYS file, copy the existing file to another name, such as CONFIG.OLD. To edit CONFIG.SYS, either open the CONFIG.SYS object in your root directory window, or type **E C:\CONFIG.SYS** at the OS/2 command line.

Many of the statements below may already exist, with different parameters, in your OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file. Before typing in a statement, make sure a variation of it doesn't already exist. If one does, change that statement rather than adding a new one. Changes made to CONFIG.SYS have no effect until you reboot the computer.

Create nK disk cache that writes to disk immediately	**DISKCACHE=**n
Create nK disk cache that writes to disk only when disk is idle	**DISKCACHE=**n**, LW**
Keep OS/2 from reloading, at boot time, all programs running when system is shut down	**SET RESTARTOBJECTS=NO**
Enable UNDELETE command	Remove 'REM' from REM SET DELDIR= line
Enable/disable RAM swapping to disk	**MEMMAN=SWAP/NOSWAP**
Specify that foreground and background applications have equal disk access	**SET PRIORITY_DISK_IO=OFF**
Tell OS/2 to look for DLL files in *dir*	Add ;*dir* to LIBPATH= line
Tell OS/2 to look for data files in *dir*	Add ;*dir* to SET DPATH= line
Set minimum and maximum time, in milliseconds, that processor can allocate to application while multitasking	**TIMESLICE=***max*, *min*
Set maximum number of independent tasks to *n* (64 to 4096)	**THREADS=***n*

MISCELLANEOUS JOBS

Recover corrupted desktop	During power-up, hold down **<Ctrl>-<Left Shift>-<F1>** until Workplace Shell appears
Show developer's credits	From Workplace Shell, **<Shift>-<Ctrl>-<Alt>-O**

Fold Here

Fold Here

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

Isn't It Time You Played David Leadbetter's Greens™?

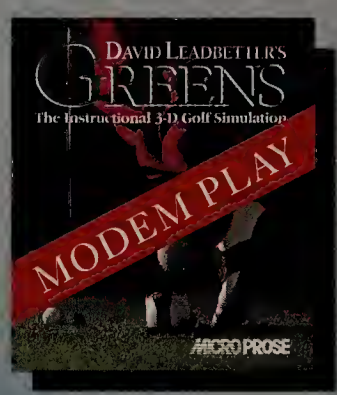
If you're tired of using your sand wedge as a shovel, play **David Leadbetter's Greens**. It's the 3-D golf simulation that improves your game.

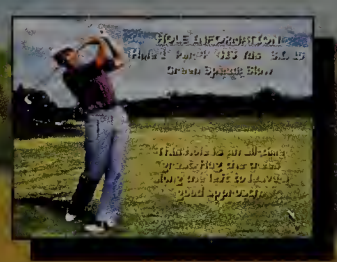
The golf instructor who helped Nick Faldo, Nick Price, and Ian Baker-Finch become champions can help you rise from course duffer to club pro.

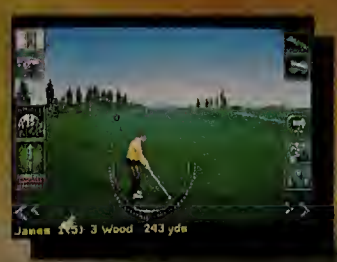
Under his guidance, you'll adjust stance, swing, tee, and ball positions. You'll view shots from seven different angles. And you'll even analyze your performance through slick instant replays and graphic hole-by-hole analysis.

David Leadbetter's Greens from MicroProse. Crawl out of the bunker and get your copy today.

For a free catalog dial 1-800-879-PLAY







MICROPROSE
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

the Menus category. Make sure the Menu box reads '&File'. Click on *DeleteFile* in the Macros list box and click *Add*. A Delete File item will appear at the bottom of the file menu. Click *Close* to exit.

Greg M. Perry, Tulsa, Oklahoma

Editor's note: This isn't a particularly complicated macro, but it is very useful and shows how you can add new commands to *Word for Windows'* menus. Unfortunately, *Word for Windows'* menu editor does have one awkward feature: You can add new items only at the bottom of the menu, so the new Delete File item winds up at the bottom instead of next to Find File, where you'd expect to find it. The only remedy, and it's a clumsy one, is to delete items, starting at the bottom of the menu, until you've reached the desired insertion point; add the macro; and then replace the items below it. If you do this, keep a pen and paper handy; otherwise, you might forget the names of some of the commands you need to add back.

If you subscribe to PC World Online, you will find the listing, under the name WINWORDM.TXT, in the archive file NOV_DIAG.ZIP.

When SmartDrive Gets Too Smart

If you use a delayed-write cache such as SmartDrive, batch files that write to disk then reboot your system don't work. I discovered this the hard way; luckily, I also discovered a solution.

I boot with different AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, depending on whether I'm going to run *Windows*. To make this easier, I have a batch file, GO.BAT, that swaps my AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, then reboots the system using WARMBOOT.COM (see "Batching the Warm Boot," *User Group Tips*, July 1992).

This worked well until I installed *Windows 3.1*, which automatically adds SmartDrive to the system. Since SmartDrive waits before writing files to disk, my batch file would reboot the computer before it had copied my files. The result? My system would reboot with the same AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS as before.

My solution is to place three lines at the beginning of the batch file:

```
@ECHO OFF
SMARTDRV /C
SMARTDRV C
```

The second line writes all cached data to disk; the third turns off write-behind caching for drive C:. This ensures that the copy command completes its duties before the system reboots.

William H. McWilliams
Uniontown, Pennsylvania

Editor's note: An unflushed cache—one that holds data that still needs to be written to the disk—creates a very real problem for batch files and programs that reconfigure and reboot your computer: They often fail to function as expected and may even leave you *without* a CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT file. This situation crops up on machines running SmartDrive, *Norton's* NCACHE, *PowerCache Plus*, and other caches that feature delayed writes (also called write-back or write-behind). It also poses a danger: If you shut off your PC too soon after performing a file operation, the results can be lost and the hard disk can be corrupted.

McWilliams's approach (which I also use on my system) solves the problem—at least in situations where software causes the machine to reboot. However, if you're concerned with shutting off your PC before cached data has been written to disk, simply place his batch fragment in a file called SHUTDOWN.BAT and then run the batch file before you turn your machine off. Note that if you're running a cache other than SmartDrive, the commands needed to flush and disable the cache will be different—but they almost always consist of the name of the caching program followed by a command or command switch. Consult your cache's manual to find the correct command.

Running the Numbers

When using *1-2-3*, I found that I spent lots of time creating columns of successive numbers. I therefore created a simple macro that does it for me [TABLE 1]. To use it, go to the top of your desired range—in other words, the cell where you want the number 1—and enter the number of cells you want to fill. Once entered, press <Alt>-N. The macro will automatically create the column of numbers.

Dominik Tylczynski, Poznan, Poland

Editor's note: This is one of those macros that everyone needs to have but that few take the time to write. It also demonstrates a very powerful way of passing information to a macro: putting information that the macro needs in the current cell just before invoking it.

To create the macro, enter the text into two columns, as shown, anywhere on your worksheet. Remember to first type an apostrophe (') when entering cell contents that begin with a slash (/), backslash (\), or number. Once everything is entered, select */Range•Name•Label•Right*, highlight the range in the first column (A1..A12 in this example), and press <Enter>. If you subscribe to PC World Online, you will find the macro in SUCCESIV.WK1 in the archive file NOV_DIAG.ZIP.

Edited by Brett Glass

	A	B	C	D	E
1	\n	/rnchere~~			
2		{for counter,2,here,1,nsub}			
3		{goto}counter~			
4		XXXX~			
5		{goto}here~			
6		1~			
7		/rndhere~			
8					
9	nsub	{d}			
10		/ccounter~~			
11					
12	counter	XXXX			

TABLE 1: This 1-2-3 macro creates columns of successive numbers.

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to Dialog Box, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Dialog Box; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; CompuServe, 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

You Can Afford Four Color Impact

In fact, you can't afford NOT to advertise in color. Industry studies and years of ad tracking show that color ads typically outsell black and white ads by over 40%. *PC World's* new "Business Class" section brings your four color ad to over 620,000 of North America's most influential PC buyers. Typical cost: about $4300 for a quarter page. (Call the number listed below today for full pricing information).

Improved Black and White Design

Our "Computer Showplace" section, now redesigned to better highlight your advertisements, will be an even more effective selling platform. Reader responses for the last 12 months have averaged 398 replies per ad, an increase of 43% over 1990. A 4½ inch ad in "Computer Showplace" costs about $2000 at the 12x rate. If your ad pulls an average response (398 inquiries), can you afford NOT to advertise in *PC World*?

PC WORLD

CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION:
1-800-435-7766 OR 1-800-435-7760 (WITHIN CA)

PC WORLD

CATALOG

Shop The PC World Catalog For Fast Solutions To Your PC Needs

The *PC World* Catalog is the most cost efficient way to bring your product message to managers proficient with PCs, the group identified by study after study as today's key buyers of computers and related equipment.

Your message can reach buyers in a variety of ways. The "Business Class" section brings your ad to our 650,000 readers with four-color impact. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" section highlights your ad in black and white, with a choice of display or text/only formats (standard red can be added as a second color).

For complete information on Catalog advertising, please call toll-free 800-435-7766 (800-435-7760 within CA). *PC World* is located at 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

Advertising Sales Staff

SANDRA WADE
Catalog Manager; Western Account Manager

DUANE HAMPSON
Eastern Account Manager

ELIZABETH MAFFLY
Catalog Production Manager

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
HARDWARE		
Accessories	307	
Bios Chip		313
CD ROM		312-313
Communications/Modem	307	
Computer Systems	307	313
Disk Drives	307	
Mass Storage	308	
Peripherals	308	313
Tape Drives	309	
Upgrades		313
SOFTWARE		
Accounting		316
Business Applications	309	316
CD ROM		316
Church Applications		316-317
Communications	310	
Data Entry		317
Educational	310	317
Entertainment/Games		317
Financial		317
Flow Charting		317-318
FORTRAN		318
Genealogy		318
General	310	
Graphics	311	318
Health		318
Inventory Control/Management		318
Mailing Programs		318
Maintenance Management		318
Manufacturing		318
Mapping		318
Medical	311	318
Music		319
Networking		319
On-Line Services		319
Public Domain/Shareware		319
Real Estate		319
Sales & Marketing		320
Security		320
Service Bureau		320
Statistics		320
Surveys		320
Utilities		320
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories		313
Bar Coding		314-315
Business Opportunities		315
Computer Insurance		315
Data/Disk Conversion		315
Disk Copy Service		315
Disks		315
Furniture	309	
On-Line Services	309	
Shipping Cases		315
Slides		316
Supplies		316

VIDEO WIZARD

CONVERT YOUR HOME OR OFFICE TELEVISION INTO A COMPUTER MONITOR WITH THIS COMPACT ELECTRONIC ADAPTER. GET UP TO 800 X 600 RESOLUTION AND A FULL REPLACEMENT 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY. INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL MODELS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR IBM OR COMPATIBLE PC.

VIDEO WIZARD (INT)	$169.00
VIDEO WIZARD (EXT)	$189.00
VGA CARD	$59.00
SUPER-VGA CARD	$96.00
2 YEAR WARRANTY EXTENTION	$29.00
SHIPPING AND HANDLING	$9.00

Dealer Inquires Welcomed.

NEW ELECTRON SALES INC.
603 Pine Avenue, M.P.O. Box 666, Niagara Falls, N.Y. 14302

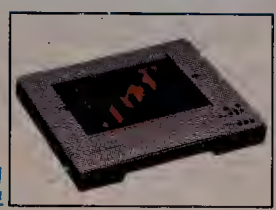
All orders are payable in U.S. funds, check or money order.
All orders are shipped via courier, allow 3 weeks for delivery.
COMING SOON! GAME SOFTWARE AT DISCOUNT PRICES.
Send $2 for catalogue.

For Credit Card Orders Call (800) 438-3312

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Specialists in LCD Projection
BUY·LEASE·RENT
For Business & Tutorial Presentations

- PC / Mac / Video Projection
- Color from $2,395 to $7,395
- 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768



Call Now For a FREE Catalog!

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.
1·800·726·3599
IN SAN FRANCISCO CALL: 415-772-5800
1040 Ferry Building, #263 San Francisco, CA 94111

CIRCLE 4D6 DN READER SERVICE CARD

PC-EXTENDER PLUS™
by cybex

"Extend" the distance between PC and Keyboard/Monitor/Mouse up to 250 feet!

- Single 3/8" Cable
- PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- VGA up to 1024 x 768 Resolution
- Use either PS/2 or Serial Mice

Made in USA

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 516 DN READER SERVICE CARD

BUY LOW. SELL HIGH.

PC WORLD's Business Class section offers four-color selling power at super low prices. What, you didn't know color ads outsell black and white by over 40%? But get this: your quarter page ad (on a typical, twelve time rate) will run for only $4300 per issue! Can you afford NOT to advertise in Business Class?

Call the *PC WORLD* Classified Department NOW for details. 1-800-435-7766, or (in CA) 1-800-435-7760

ANYONE CAN INSTALL BACKPACK.

It's never been easier to add an external diskette drive! In fact, if you can plug in a printer, you can install Backpack from Micro Solutions. Backpack connects to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – *without* interface cards or tools! Several computers can share one Backpack, and Backpack is available in 3.5" and 5.25" diskette as well as tape and hard disk models. So stop monkeying around! Call today for more information.

backpack
MicroSolutions Computer Products

See us at COMDEX Booth H-8840

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE

NEW! **DATA STORAGE** World's Smallest

NO CARDS NEEDED!

Parallel Port Connection For Quick Easy Access!

- Power supply, Charger, and Batteries Built-in
- *No* External Power Bricks
- Elegant State of The Art Compact Design
- Rugged, Fast, and Light

IBM & MAC

120MB with 6 hr. battery and internal charger.
120MB removable cartridges optional.

- Printer Pass Through
- Removable Cartridge Capability
- Plug-n-Play
- Fast SCSI Interface
- Customer Satisfaction GUARANTEED!

All Liberty Drives Are Designed With Portability In Mind

Hard drives from 40MB - 2.1GB, 160MB Tape, 2.1GB DAT, 90MB Bernoulli®, 88MB/44MB Syquest®, 128MB & 650MB Magneto Optical, CD-ROM. All drives include an internal power supply.

Liberty Systems

160 Saratoga Ave. Suite 38
Santa Clara, Ca. 95051

(408)983-1127

Fax. (408)243-2885

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer To Video Scan Converters

HIGH QUALITY SCAN CONVERSION
The IP-X50 provides flicker free scan conversion from VGA or MAC based systems to video while remaining transparent to the computer system.

FLEXIBILITY
The IP-X50 gives you superior results from IBM PC, AT, PS/2, OS/2, Unix or Mac II, Mac LC computers, with a universal power supply, NTSC/PAL outputs and a true genlock option.

HASSLE FREE
Unlike other converters there are *no special drivers, software or boards to install.*

FULL FEATURED
The IP-X50 outputs include Composite, S-Video and RGB/Sync for a variety of applications including:

Multimedia Presentations
Video Recording • Video Production
Video Printers • Video Walls

High Quality Professional Results for $1595!

I.DEN Videotronics Corporation
(619) 492-9239 Fax (619) 279-2569
Eastern Regional Office
(203) 827-8900 Fax (203) 827-8999

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK / 3480 TAPE
PC PS2 DOS UNIX AIX SUN OS/2

LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY

(800) 859-8856 Toll Free

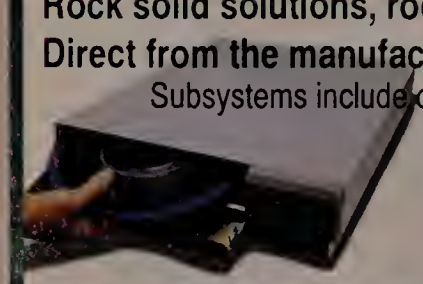
Laguna Data Systems 23151 Alcalde Drive B-3
Laguna Hills, CA 92653-1419(714)586-5538 Fax

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track for PCs

Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.



800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA®
Since 1980

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

PC EXPO: #756
COMDEX: #S630

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You CAN Afford Four-Color Impact

In fact, you can't afford NOT to advertise in color. Industry studies and years of ad tracking show that color ads typically outsell black and white ads by over 40%. PC World's Business Class section brings your four-color ad to over 620,000 of North America's most influential PC buyers at very economical rates.

Call now for more information
1/800-435-7766
In CA, 1/800-435-7760

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.

With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

See us at COMDEX Booth H-8840

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Finally, A PC Desk That's Tailored For You."

Introducing ergonomically crafted, fully adjustable PC Desks.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 688-2446

FREE CATALOG!

503.690.1400 FAX 503.690.1444

ups agio™ BEAVERTON, OREGON

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

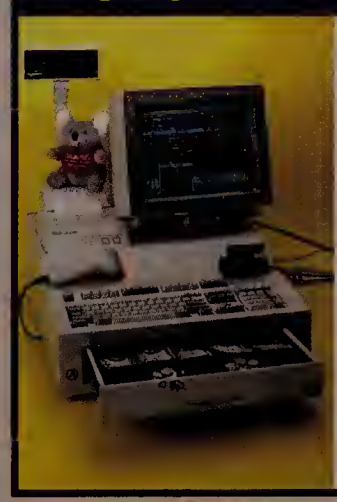
CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Age reports: *PC WORLD*'s ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession".

Why? Because products sell when advertised in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, *PC WORLD* works.

Contact Catalog sales today:
800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 in CA

AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS!



MicroBiz offers a one-stop solution to computerizing your business, including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers, and everything else you need. All of our systems are IBM compatible. Software solutions start at $179.00.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG
800-637-8268
Phone: (914) 425-9500 Fax: (914) 425-4598

MicroBiz
AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS™

500 Airport Executive Park • Spring Valley, NY

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI USER BBS

Now Shipping Version 6.0!

It's the perfect way to coordinate communications between hundreds of people, around your office; or around the world. For more information, call...

Sales & Literature Hotline

1-800-328-1128

GALACTICOMM

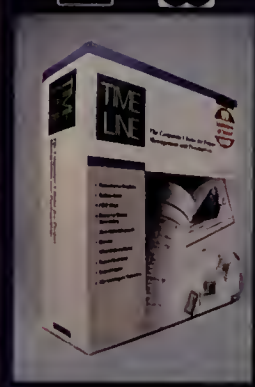
CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-753-7877

International Orders Call (503) 386-1375

VISA MasterCard

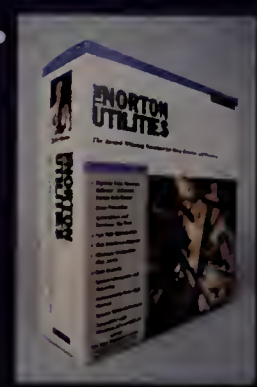
SURPLUS SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL



Only $99 • TIME LINE 4.0
- Outline Gantt - PERT chart - Scheduling - Macros - Report Generator - What if's?
- The Corporate Choice for Project Management and Presentations!
- Saves Time and Money!
- Retail $699!

Only $59

NORTON UTILITIES 6.0
- Recovers Your Valuable Data!
- Guards Your Data!
- Speeds Up Your Hard Disk!
- The Ultimate DOS Enhancer!
- Windows 3.1 Compatible!
- Retails for $149!



Only $39

PFS First Publisher 3.0
- Create professional publications!
- Rotate words and graphics, resize and modify any image!
- Wrap text around graphics!
- Import from your word processor.
- Includes 150 clip art images .
- Includes 60 Fonts. 3 1/2" Diisks
- Retails for $149!

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SENSATIONAL FAXSCANNER & WORLDFAX FROM SVA SOFTWARE

Faxscanner turns your fax machine into a full page scanner. **Worldfax** transforms your PC into the ultimate fax machine.

To order or for more information: Call Universal Computer at: (800) 457-4433 (305) 446-9905 Fax (305) 446-9928.

Faxscanner ..... **$69.00** **(Save $30.00!)**
Worldfax ..... **$99.00** **(Save $50.00!)**
Worldfax and Faxscanner $149.00 (Save $100!)
Class II fax modems available at great price.

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET REAL POWER

POWER SECRETS VIDEO SERIES

These 3 easy to follow tapes will give you astonishing control over your system. Order now, and recieve a **FREE Bonus Tape**. Your cost for the entire video library will be only **$169.00**

THE POWER IS ON. . . Receive unlimited FREE technical support with your purchase. Never be alone again. ..... ***Get the facts fast!***

Video Tape 1
- Demystifying the Autoexec and Config Files

Cavers in depth all af thase cammands & switches yau just "left alane". Customize your PC ta YOUR personal needs

Video Tape 2
- Batch File Programing Made Easy

Step by step approach ta batch files. Yau can have DOS autamate daily chares and reduce file management tasks.

Video Tape 3
- Optimizing Windows 3.0 And 3.1

Line by line, detailed explanation af all the Windaws ..INI files, also haw ta get the mast out of Microsaft Windows.

BONUS VIDEO TAPE !
- DOS5 Tricks and Tips

The new DOS has many impravements and commands. Learn them and the new memory management utilities.

Call for your FREE information package!

1-800-497-0168 Toll Free

VISION QUEST PRODUCTIONS, INC.

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORIGIN™

Scientific Graphics and Data Analysis in Windows

only $495.00
($600 overseas)

60 day money back Guarantee!

MicroCal Software, Inc.
22 Industrial Drive East
Northampton, MA 01060
TEL (413) 586-2013
FAX (413) 586-0149

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Many chart types, including line, scatter, column, bar, area, error bars, hi-lo-close, spline, step, box, QC charts, polar and waterfall plots.
- Create charts in multiple WYSIWYG windows with zooming, scrolling, and easy double-click editing of all graphic elements.
- Function plotting, statistics, t-Test, histogram, regression, curve fitting to user-defined models, and much more.
- Superior publication-quality output. Makes beautiful color slides.
- A powerful scripting language lets you create custom applications.
- Sophisticated "layer" system makes it easy to put multiple graphs on a single page.
- Supports DDE and DLL.
- Ideal for OEM Applications.
- **FREE** demonstration disk available.

Call 1-800-969-7720

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGERS ONLY READ PC WORLD.

Well, 684,000 of them only read PC World. You can't reach them through any other magazine. No kidding. Your four-color ad in Business Class hits them right between the eyes. For only $4300 a quarter page.

Discounts are available.

Call 1-800-435-7766 or in CA: 1-800-435-7760 for details.

3 Great Reasons to Choose MasterClips Clip Art...

MasterClips SERIES

1. QUALITY
Full Color, hand drawn, detailed, vector clip art, CGM format.

2. PRICE
Only $39.95
Suggested Retail Price

3. CHOICE
24 Titles To Choose From!

WINDOWS/DOS compatible. For your Presentation, Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Drawing and Desktop Publishing Software:

Ami Pro 2.0,3.0
CorelDraw 2.01,3.0
DrawPerfect 1.1
Designer
Express Presenter
Freehand 3.0
Freelance Graphics/Windows
Harvard Draw For Windows
Harvard Graphics 2.3,3.0/Windows
Hollywood
Lotus 123 2.3/2.4/3.0/3.1
Lotus 123 For Windows
MakeUp For Windows
Microsoft Publisher 1.0
PageMaker 3.0,4.0
Persuasion 2.1
PowerPoint For Windows
Professional Write Plus 1.0
Quattro Pro 3.0/4.0
Ventura Publisher For Windows 3.0,4.0
Word For Windows 2.0
WordPerfect 5.1, Windows
and many more!

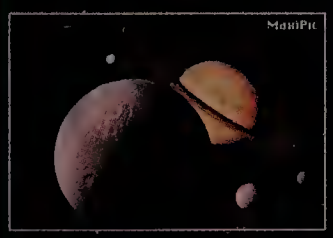
FULL COLOR

Masterclips

Masterclip Graphics, Inc.
5201 Ravenswood Rd · Suite 111
Fort Lauderdale, FL · 33312-6004
Tel. (305) 983-7440

Available at fine retailers or direct from Masterclip Graphics, Inc. at 1-800-292-CLIP
(2547)

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Actual computer scanned images

SuperVGA
Computer Images

Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation

1024x768x256

Photographic Quality Real Color Images

BBS
1-800-GO-MODEM
Toll-Free Lines

Exclusive from Event Horizons, 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

BBS 800-GO-MODEM, or BBS 503 697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $8/hr extra

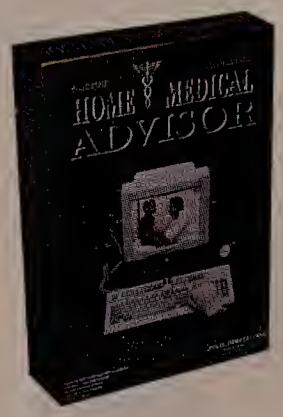
No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 Ave B. Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information: 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

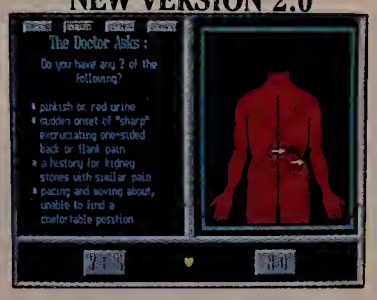
"Send Your Computer to Medical School"

NO FAMILY CAN AFFORD TO BE WITHOUT ...



Nominee Compute Choice Award Best Adult Discovery Software

NEW VERSION 2.0



Here's powerful new medical reference software that can make a difference in your life. DR. SCHUELER'S HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR contains vast databases on disease, symptoms, medications, poisons, injuries, medical tests, first aid, nutrition, diets, and health travel tips. The HMA uses color graphics to analyze your symptoms. Updated every 8-10 months and developed by a team of over 40 physician specialists.

Same Day Shipping Free! $87.50 Retail
Your Price $69.95
To order call: 1-800-788-2099 Dept. C or see your local software dealer.

MasterCard VISA

PIXEL PERFECT INC.

Pixel Perfect, Inc.
10480 S. Tropical Tr.
Merritt Island, FL 32952

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE CHOICE FOR WINDOWS COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Sample of DEC VT-340 support for ReGIS Graphics and the new DynaComm Toolbar.

DynaComm 3.1 for Windows:

"Its powerful script language will also appeal to power users and to those who write simple, push-button communications applications for end users."

- Eamonn Sullivan, PC Week, August 17,1992

DynaComm (PC-to-LAN/Mainframe)

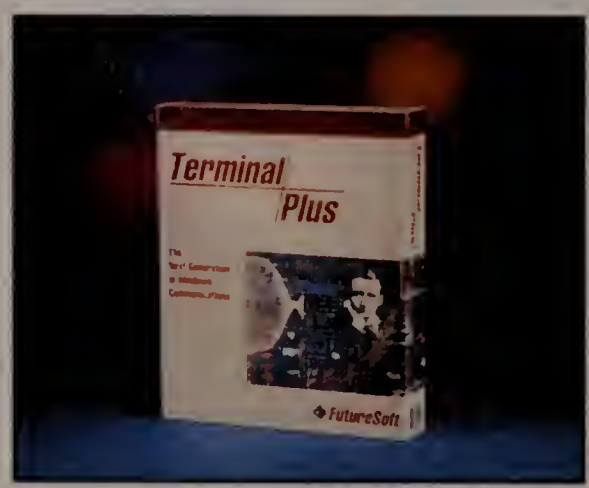
- Graphical Keyboard Mapper
- Text-to-speech (Multimedia)
- Configurable Tool Bar
- DEC VT340 + 19 other Emulations
- Easy-to-use Queue Dialer
- TCP/IP Network Connectors
- 300 Commands/Script Language
- 20 Enhanced Network Connectors

Terminal Plus 3.1 for Windows:

"The dialing directory in Terminal Plus is superb, an evolutionary leap past all the competition."

"If no-fuss access to your favorite BBS or information service is the highest priority, take a look at Terminal Plus."

-Windows Magazine, April, 1992



Terminal Plus (PC-to-PC/BBS/Mainframe)

- File transfers:
  CompuServe, Kermit,
  X, Y, & Zmodem
- Terminal Emulations:
  VT52, VT100, VT220,
  ANSI, Compuserve, TTY
- Phone Dialer:
  Queue dialing
  Converts ProComm dialing directories
- Automated logons

For all your communications needs, FutureSoft has the right solution for you. Other FutureSoft products:

DynaComm 3270 Synchronous
DynaComm/Elite 3270
DynaComm for MAC
DynaComm/Open Connect TN3270
DynaComm/Open Connect TN5250

FutureSoft

For more info: call Eric Grayson, Director of Sales and Marketing at FutureSoft at (713) 496-9400.

Circle 402 on reader service card

Hardware

BIOS CHIPS

UPGRADE YOUR XT, 286 or 386!

Our experienced techs can specify a new BIOS ROM to add IDE hard drive, DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 support. A new Motherboard can change your slower machine into a 386 or 486 powerhouse. Full size TEK sheets make it easy.

Call for FREE Catalog

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

800 423-3400 (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM

CD-ROM DISKS

AT SPECTACULAR PRICES
Over 400 Titles in Stock, 17 Adult.
Internal Drive Kits from $211.65.
Special of the Month: PHOENIX 3.0
All new shareware. 680 MB, over 9,000 programs in 29 different categories.

List	Regular	Special
$99	$47	$39

PHOENIX 3.0 demo diskette available. Call for our complete CD-ROM Price List
Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome
407/788-3836, FAX 407/774-6590
SoftNet Systems, Inc.
Ad #11

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PCjr Specials

IBM PCjr, CONVERTIBLE. and OlderIBM PC Models: Full line of Accessories, Software and Upgrades for IBM models including: Memory Expansions, Serial &Parallel I/O, Modems, Hard Drives, Repair Service and replacement Parts for the Older IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT. Call, Write, or FAX to get a FREE Catalog. (214)276-8072 Dial our BBS for a Quick List
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS (214) 272-7920

FACT: 61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchase software from mail order firms.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Complete Novell Network

486 DX2 Ready File Server &
Five 386SX25 Workstations
$7,999.00
Networking Solutions
Peer-Peer, Client/Server
Upgrade your harddrive and motherboard.
Free "How-To" video with purchase.
Call for pricing
Owl Systems
7650 US Hwy 287
Arlington, TX 76017
800-658-6570

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get The Facts!

Improve the visibility of your ad. Add second color and receive an average 41% higher response rate on your ad.

Call your PC WORLD account rep for details.

800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 (CA)

PERIPHERALS

9-Track 3480

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives for Micro's

6250
3200
1600
800

Intuitive Software, Super Support, & SCSI Too!

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

800/842-0708
HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

TDX PERIPHERALS

The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save big in printing $$

MacInker™
Better than new cartridges for less than 5¢

Over 200,000 sold. Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.

Imagewriter MacInker **48.00**
Multicolor Adapter **40.00**
Universal Cartridge Model **79.45**

Jet-Master™

Re-usable jet-printer recharge kit.. First buy the kit, just buy ink later as needed.

- Simple, trouble-free operation. Average recharge cost is $1-2.
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor.
- Brilliant, bold color inks available for HP cartridges

StyleWriter Jet-Master 29.95
HP DeskJet 24.95
HP 4-color.....49.95

Computer Friends, Inc
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229 - fax 503 643 5379
Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Showplace
800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

UPGRADES

486 POWER NOW!

Upgrade your 286, 386SX or 386DX to a powerful 486 computer starting at only $199! Increase the speed and performance of Windows 3.1, Dos 5, OS/2 and other applications while keeping your investment. The superchip is affordable, slotless and replaces your CPU chip. Math coprocessors are also available. For more information please contact us. Visa/MC/AmEx.
Gordon & Associates
19831 Billings Court
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879-1440
301/977-1329, FAX 301/869-1439

Got a great business idea?

Turn it into reality. Get your high tech product or service ready to go and advertise it inexpensively in PC World's "Computer Showplace". It's America's "most likely to succeed" testing ground for new ideas.

Call today:
800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 in CA

Miscellaneous

ACCESSORIES

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

variant microsystems
...Where Quality Counts

BAR CODE AND MAGNETIC CARD ACCEPTED SIMULTANEOUSLY

- For XT/AT, PS/2, 286/386/486 PCs, RS-232/Scancode terminals
- DOS/UNIX/PC-MOS compatible
- 10 year warranty on readers
- 30 day moneyback guarantee

Made in USA

CCD with Decoder & Bar Code Printing Software - $485

46560 Fremont Blvd., #206
Fremont, CA 94538
(510)440-2870 • (510)623-1372 (FAX)
(800)666-4BAR (Orders)

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLDT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

DECODER BOX

MAG STRIPE SLOT (BADGE) WAND LASER CCD

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, DKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

EZ Barcode®

- On-line readers • Portable readers
- Label design software
- Wand/CCD/laser/mag stripe input
- The best warranty in the industry

Call for FREE catalog
TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS
OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

QUALITY • SERVICE • 800 SUPPORT

LABELS
BIG TEXT & BAR CODES
UPC.MSI.2of5.128.Code39
FLEXIBLE FORMAT/SIZE
LOGOS/Symbols

LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, and Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from .1" to 13" on Laserjet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — $279
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — $479
- Other menu driven programs from $129. SCO/UNIX — $199

BAR CODE READERS
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- Top Rated by Independent Review
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — $1389
- Complete with steel wand — $399

FCC Class B and VDE Class B Approved

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated. Simple, Flexible, Powerful!
- 64K – 256K memory. Bar code or key input
- Big Rubber Keys. Date/Time Stamping
- Operates as Portable, Wedge, or Terminal
- Built-in Generator for Easy Programming
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs or 3 User Written
- Upload Programs Furnished or use Xmodem
- 3 Data Files — 3 Tables for Verification
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — $799

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15 • 71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 fax

In Europe, Call Information for Toll-Free Number to Swiss Office

Worthington Data USA or Canada
800-345-4220
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

How to make your product LEAP off the shelf

It's no secret anymore. PC WORLD's "Computer Showplace" section has become one of America's most successful selling platforms for hardware and software. Reader responses for the last twelve months have averaged 398 replies per ad, an increase of 43% over the prior year. And the price is remarkably affordable.

Call today for more information.
800/435-7766 or in CA, 800/435-7760

COMPUTER SHOWPLACE

FACT: PC WORLD subscribers each influenced software purchases of $19,587 in 1991 alone.

BAR CODING

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS

800-526-5920

Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada

FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667

Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.

99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKS

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.41	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.62	5.25" DS/HD	$.54
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$.99	3.50" DS/HD	$.89

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.

PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 4000 formats

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

SHIPPING CASES

DAMAGED IN SHIPPING?

AVOID COSTLY DAMAGE!

Buy Reusable ATA* Cases

* Minimum 100 Airline Trips

When transporting anything valuable or fragile, insist on the Ultimate Product Protection.

STAR CASE MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

CALL FOR PRICING.

(800)822-STAR
(800)782-CASE

"FREE" Case Catalog

All major credit cards accepted.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.

Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

SCANNING
CONVERSION
DUPLICATION

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion
- CD ROM Development

708 858-4566

Free Tests and Quotations
24 Hour Turn-Time

Media Conversion

will scan any font or typestyle, convert any disk or tape and make duplicates any size or quantity

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

Chicago and Glen Ellyn Locations

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK COPY SERVICE

DUPLICATION FROM $.54 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from **$.54**(5.25") and **$.88**(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.

PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great product. Small ad budget? Let Computer Showplace go to work for you!

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more — even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information

1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US

2500 Word Processor & Computer formats 3½", 5¼", 8" DISKS, 3480, 8mm, TK50, CARTRIDGES, MAGTAPES, MAGCARDS, CASSETTES,

DISK DUPLICATION

OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Customized conversions too! Call us for quality, best prices and quickest turnaround time

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.

(800) 374-DISK

or (312) 419-8771 FAX: (312) 419-1390

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIRROR IMAGES

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior duplication . . .

Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.

800-322-0577

BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

Software

SLIDES

Sep-Free℠ Color
Short Run Printing
quality without plates & separatons

Slides from $3.00

Scans, Overheads

Mastercard/Visa - 24 Hr. Service

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton Ave., Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, FAX (303) 879-5206
Modem/BBS (303) 879-5210

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sell Your Windows Product Here

June 1992 survey data shows that 59% of PC WORLD subscribers use Windows. You won't find that number of Windows users anywhere else.

ACCOUNTING

DATASMITH™ Payroll
FOURTEEN YEARS IN THE FIELD: used with payrolls from 6 to 6000 employees from New York to Hawaii, Alaska to Florida. Sophisticated to handle pension/cafeteria plans, cash or non-cash imputed pay, nontaxable reimbursements, yet easy to use. Order demo today!
LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

dBASE Business Tools
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazer-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99/$198 includes Source Code
M/C-AMEX-VISA-CHECK-COD
Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

ACCOUNTING

The General Store™ **RETAIL P.O.S.**

Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Mailing List
General Ledger

The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, receipt printers, barcodes, scales, customer displays and online credit card authorization with draft capture. Controls both hardgoods and apparel businesses. The General Store is running in thousands of retail outlets worldwide. Call today for your FREE DEMO AND INFORMATION KIT.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES, Inc.
2005 Old Greenbrier Road, Suite 103
Chesapeake, VA 23320
Phone (804)523-6600 Fax (804)523-4668

Free Demo Disk

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

UPS Shipping Software
Use it stand-alone or inside your accounting software. No need to retype information. Computes zone and charges. Prints Manifest, COD Tags, Shipping Labels, etc. Provides shipment inquiry and customer database. Optional Groundsaver 100WT, RPS, USPS. Only $249, Network $449, Demo $10.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
203/879-6960, Fax 203/879-6962

Do You Ship by UPS®?
If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer lists. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed Ex, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Save Advertising $$$
Thinking about advertising? Not sure whether it will work? Let ADTASTIC™ analyze your advertising campaigns and statistically predict the most likely return! Works for TV, radio, magazine, newspaper, direct mail. Reg $149, special $99. 30-day money-back guarantee. MC/Visa/COD.
Call 1-800-4ADTAST today.
McAdams-Unger Engineering, Inc.
4189 Bellaire Blvd., Suite 227
Houston, Texas 77025
713/664-1719, FAX 713/664-6861

CD ROM

Simtel MSDOS CDROM	$24.95
530 Megs, 8300+ files. Thousands of utilities, editors, shells, comm, images, much more Sept 92	
CICA MicroSoft Windows	$24.95
Hundreds of Windows programs: Utilities, games, fonts, icons, bitmaps, programming tools July 92	
Desktop Lib, 2000+ works	$39.95
Gifs Galore, 5000+ images	$24.95
Source code, 600+ meg	$39.95
OS/2 Archive CDROM	$24.95
CDROM Caddies	$4.95

Walnut Creek CDROM
1 800 786-9907
+1 510 947-5996
+1 510 947-1644 FAX
Visa/MC/COD

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

Church Windows!
Church Data Master Plus is the only mature, comprehensive church management program for Windows or MAC. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, contributions and accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10. Also available church management programs for DOS applications.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Ave.
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227 614/895-7071

PC WORLD delivers the buyers you need to reach

Study after study has proven that managers proficient with PCs now control the business PC buying process. Make sure your advertising gets maximum exposure in your best target market.

SUPPLIES

TONER
HP, Apple, Canon, NEC, Qume, Hitachi, & many, more. Toner, OPC kits, supplies, & more.
Cartridges from $46.50
Visa & MC, We buy empties.
800-777-8444
LASER QuipT
10300 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers
BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196
Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave. Pgh. PA 15234
WILLOW

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY CARTRIDGES
Recycling from **$36.00** includes pick-up & delivery
100% guaranteed will not leak, streak or squeak!
• Discount toner for most copy machines.
• Ink refills for Desk Jet, Desk Writer, Bubble Jet
National Toner — Recycling & Supply — **(800) 676-0749**

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.**®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 SOFTWARE, 208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville, NC 28806
800/486-1800

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperBible™ for Windows

The ONLY Bible study program that utilizes the Thompson Chain-Reference® system. Much more than just a Bible word-search program. Complete with:
- Maps • Character Studies
- Over 7,000 Topical Studies
- Over 100,000 Marginal Notes
- Archaeology Studies • Helps

CALL for Orders $149 • Demo $5.00
MC/VISA • Overnight Available
Kirkbride Technology
335 West 9th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46206-0606
800/428-4385 Operator 211

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrade. For IBM compatibles and LANs. Object oriented graphic user interface, pop-up menus, windows, mouse compatibility and more.
Software by Summit Systems Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Road
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
803/798-9749, 800/228-5857
Fax: 803/731-0349

Church Management Systems

Expect the best!
- *Outstanding Reporting*
- *Superior Support*
- *Integrated Modules*
- *Over 1400 Installations*
- *Free Demo Disk*

1-800-247-8044

TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software
- Used by U. S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical Support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St. Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701
800/324-0595

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III®

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

IBM Business Partner

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

EDUCATIONAL

BS & MS In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
B'ham, AL 35205 USA
or call 1-800-767-2427

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

***Advertising Age Reports:** PC WORLD's ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession."*

***Why?** Because products sell when advertised in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, PC WORLD works.*

Contact Catalog sales today:
800 435-7766 or
in CA 800/435-7760

Gamblers Wanted

Those who desire help winning at horse racing and greyhound handicapping, sports betting and casino games, call or write for our free software catalog. Prices are affordable ranging from $8 to $108. We can help take the guesswork out of handicapping. Visa and MasterCard accepted.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
1-800-527-9467
Ph/FAX: (313) 788-3342

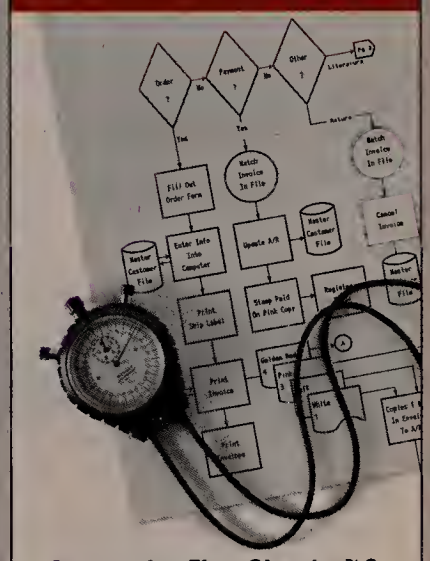
FINANCIAL

Loan-Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

FLOW CHARTING

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features—for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!
- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PW40.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW40.
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037-9932

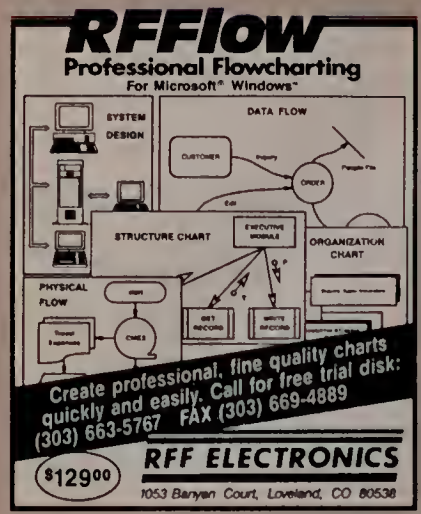
CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:
Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%

***FACT:** 56% of PC WORLD subscribers reported making purchases ("Immediately" or "very soon") after seeing an ad in the magazine.*

PC World's "Computer Showplace" is one of the most successful selling platforms for hardware and software.

FLOW CHARTING



GRAPHICS

FREE SLIDE OFFER

Graphexec Visuals specializes in creating dynamic presentation visuals from your PC files.

➥ SLIDE IMAGING
➥ PRINTS
➥ OVERHEADS

Slide Imaging — Only $4.50

For a free information packet call

(404) 487-2165

3 FREE slides with first order of 20 or more ✦ Variety of pkgs supported ✦ BBS access ✦ Digitizing service ✦ Scanning service ✦ Full in-house lab & other slide services

Graphexec Visuals inc
1991 Hwy 54 West ✦ Fayetteville, GA 30214

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forcasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison Street, Dept. W1192
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

The "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort, plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $965.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00.
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

MANUFACTURING

Advanced SUMIT

Manufacturing- BOM, WIP, MRP, Mfg.Eng. ,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.
Materialle-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis.
Accounting-AP, AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Ste. 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

FORTRAN

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778 or 702-831-2500
FAX: 702-831-8123

HEALTH

Nutrition & Fitness

The *Top-Rated* Nutrition-Fitness Software. Over 700,00 users. Lose weight! Control salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze foods, recipes, menus, food exchanges. Professional & personal use. 2000 to 15,500 foods; 100 to 240 activities. $79 - $995. ***FREE Demo Disk!***

You'll ❤ it! *Call now*

503-585-6242

ESHA Research • Box 13026-B
Salem, OR 97309 • Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPPING

Geo Whiz Desktop Maps

$129.95 gives you US maps. Overlay your data on maps with several options. Features:

- 360K miles of roads & Hwys
- Variable zoom to any area
- Find lat/long coordinates
- Determine mileage between two points
- Import/export data
- Print maps

Options: 5-digit zip data base. Detailed county maps. Address lat/long lookup.
Kositzky & Associates, Inc.
1601 Greenbriar Place, Ste J
Oklahoma City, OK 73159
Ph 405/692-1683 Fax 405/692-1698

GENEALOGY

FAMILY ROOTS™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-7668, 617/641-2930

Advertising Age Reports: PC WORLD's ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession."

Why? Because products sell when advertised in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, PC WORLD works.

Contact Catalog sales today:
800 435-7766 or
in CA 800/435-7760

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.
PC CLAIMS PLUS- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar
THRESHHOLD- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET- Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $649. Dealer inquiries welcome
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Great product. Small ad budget?

Let Computer Showplace go to work for you.

800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (CA)

INVENTORY CONTROL/MANAGEMENT

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems.
$189 - $489

NEED INVENTORY CONTROL?
Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs
We have it all!

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:

PC WORLD subscribers each influenced software purchases of $19,587 in 1991 alone.

MUSIC

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symboleditor/librarian.PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. $119.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S. E., Ste 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2

NETWORKING

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

America's Finest
Windows CD-ROM $99
Over 5,000 Shareware files!
Games, Utilities, Fonts, Sights, Sounds, Comm, WP, and more!
Order on-line via modem or call our voice phone to order yours today!

HH Info-Net BBS
16 lines - 9 Gigabytes - 75,000 files
(203) 379-7727 - voice
(203) 738-0342 - modem
1200-9600 baud 8-N-1

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE
IBM & MAC SOFTWARE
CATALOG
32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 19069
IRVINE, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 261-0114
FAX: (714) 261-0116

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public (software) Library

The distinguishing feature of PsL is meticulous attention to detail... **Personal Computing**

PsL is the class act of the industry.. **CD-ROM End User**

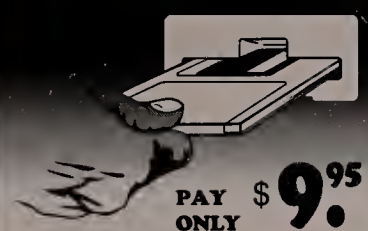
Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394
Member - ASP

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

GREAT SOFTWARE

- **53** EGA / VGA GAMES
- **88** WINDOWS® PROGRAMS
- **36** EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS



PAY ONLY $9.95
PER COLLECTION
INCLUDES SHIPPING & HANDLING
Credit card only. Foreign add $5.00 per collection

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619•931•8111
Ext 511

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG

Call today or write:
Executive Software, Inc.
1-800-783-9792
228 Brownsville Rd., Ste 112
Pittsburgh, PA 15210

A S P MEMBER

BUY ONE - GET ONE FREE!

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible, & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties:COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

REAL ESTATE

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Professional software since 1983. Menu operated - easy to learn and use. We have the system for you and your special needs.
* Residential/Resort rentals
* Commercial/Office Park rentals
* Condominium/Time Share rentals
* Motels * RV Parks * Campgrounds
* Accounting for Condos and HOAs

Call or write for information packet and demo diskette
BOCAR Systems
6905 13th Ave. West
Bradenton, FL 34209
800/392-6483, 813/795-4332

Property Management

Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management program available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Free brochure, demo $10
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

• Property Mgt Plus/92 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Multi-User version available.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310/373-5838 or 801/649-6149

Management Rules!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of $106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Catalog reaches this elite group at surprisingly low rates.

Computer Showplace
800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

SALES & MARKETING

Sell More w/SALES ALLY

Eliminate wasted time, spend more time actually selling! Organize: Account management; Sales forecasts/reports; Call history; Lead tracking; Letters; Network version opt. The ultimate tool for sales professionals! Award Winning Systems! Call 215/836-1830 for your free Information Pack!
Scherrer Resources, Inc.
8100 Cherokee Street
Philadelphia, PA 19118
800/950-0190

SERVICE BUREAU

20 Years Experience

It shows in our work...to you, our customer. Our computer, photography, and engineering experts can help you. We accept any type of input: files (mail or 24-hr modem), photos, slides, artwork, & transp. We output to slides, dye-subs & transp. We are also experts in photo retouching. Mention this ad and receive a 30% discount. Limited time only.
Custom Imaging
774 East Market Street
Akron, OH 44305
216/253-3562, FAX 216/253-4511

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

EVERLOCK 3.0

- *OPTION BOARD SAFE*
- *CPU LOCK*
- *REMOTE REGISTRATION*
- *CD ROM LOCK*
- *WINDOWS COMPATIBLE*

EVERKEY LOCKS

Call Today For A FREE DEMO
1-800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great product. Small ad budget? Let Computer Showplace go to work for you.

SECURITY

STOP DATA THEFT
With DataGuard

DataGuard Security Software
- Protects All MSDOS Files
- Directory Locking in Seconds
- Unique Password Encryption
- Anti-Virus Locking
- Very Easy to Use

Only! $65 + $4 S&H
(818) 542-6500 (VISA/MC)

PRIZM SYSTEMS
7831 Foothill Blvd
Sunland, CA 91040

PC or Compatibles
30-Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

StatPlan V

Introducing StatPlan V! The easiest-to-use statistical package just got easier! Featuring pull-down menus, full mouse support, and expanded printer support. StatPlan V's analyses include regression, correlation, crosstabs, curve fitting, t-tests, time-series, ANOVA, etc. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Only $199. Deomo also available for $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forcasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

SURVEYS

NEW StatPac Gold IV

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. Covers questionnaire design, sampling, CRT & telephone interviewing, basic analyses & presentation quality graphics. Includes frequencies, tabs, banners, descriptives, t-tests, verbatim coding, etc. Advanced statistics available. Free brochure.
StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252
Fax: (612) 822-1708

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyzes: marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text and actual voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept W
Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph (707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

UTILITIES

Data Compression ZIPIT™

- Double your hard disk space.
- Continuous floppy archive of huge files or directories
- Automatic creation of self-extract file: de-compressor not needed.
- One-step imploding of directory trees on a hard disk.
- Transfer huge files or directories between PCs. And more...
- Send $49. Visa/MC/Check/MO

DIRTRAN SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 1207 ROSLYN PA 19001
Phone 1-800-995-2501

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment!

Don't wait for your lock to get lost, stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you $$$$

Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to unlock the following programs:

MaxRoute	Pads 2000	3D-Studio
MasterCam	CadKey	Topas
MicroStation	Rio	& others

From $399 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799
Fax: (609) 390-3750

IMAGINE THAT
One Evergreen, Seaville, NJ 08230

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Showplace
800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

Got a great business idea?

Turn it into reality. Get your high-tech product or service ready to go and advertise it inexpensively in PC WORLD's "Computer Showplace". It's America's "most likely to succeed" testing ground for new ideas.

Call Today: 800/435-7766 or in CA 800/435-7760

COMPUTER SHOWPLACE

PC WORLD

PUBLISHER
Richard J. Marino

Assistant to the Publisher
Colette Comish

ADVERTISING, SALES
Senior Vice President Advertising, Sales
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Western Advertising Director
Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Michael Harwayne, Account Representative (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/Direct Channel Consultant (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Debbie Galvez, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Pacific Northwest/Utah
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/New Mexico/Orange County
M. William Hanck, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Los Angeles/Arizona
Neil Ferree, Account Manager (310/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC WORLD CATALOG
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC WORLD ACTION CARDS
Account Representatives
Kevin Normandeau (508/820-8113)
Leslie Piper (415/243-0500)

Senior Vice President, Circulation, Marketing, and Research
Heather Martin Maier
Assistant to the Senior Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

CIRCULATION
Subscription Director David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager Noël White
Promotion Manager Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator Jane Kratochvil
Renewal and Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Subscriber Service Katherine McCarthy

Single Copy Sales
Kemco Publishers Services (603/924-0224)

MARKETING AND RESEARCH
Director of Marketing Bruce Frymire
Advertising Manager Alan Abrams
Public Relations Manager Lee Doyle
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores
Marketing Coordinator Sandy Wong
Administrative Assistant Krista Alvarez

Research Director Cheryl Curbow
Research Manager Thomas Gewecke

PRODUCTION
Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin
Senior Production Manager Laura Smith
Assistant Production Manager
Cindy Ahuna
Advertising Information Administrator
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Production Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Assistant Nancy Low

ADMINISTRATION
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst Madeleine Buckingham
Management Associates, President's Office
Thomas Hsieh, Jr., Scott Laughlin
Assistant to the President Kelly Milan
Administrative Assistant, President's Office
Kristin Kueter
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

Advertiser Index A-Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America	99
–	Acer Peripherals, Inc.	133
66	Acma Computers, Inc.	263
9	Advanced Logic Research	35
–	Aldus	201
45	American Power Conversion	71
1	American Small Business Computers	281
8	Arlington Computer Products	340
5	ATI Technologies	87
104	Austin Computer Systems	9-11
127	Autodesk	18
4	Autodesk	90-91
12	Autodesk	253
38	Bay Technical Associates	27
95	Bay Technical Associates	28
111	Bay Technical Associates	29
41	Bitstream	67
20	Bitstream	241
31	Bitwise	280
63	Borland International	123-127
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	286
17	Caere Corp.	120-121
91	Citizen America	273
53	Commodore	275
47	Compaq	30-31
14	CompuDyne	254-255
33	CompuServe	145
42	Computer Associates	16
65	Computer Associates	32
26	Computer Associates	169
39	Computer Associates	276-277
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	342-343
–	Computerworld	177
93	Corel Systems Corp.	26
92	Corel Systems Corp.	299
56	Cougar Mountain Software	92
62	Crosstalk	251
–	Curtis	65
67	Cyrix Corp.	94
94	DacEasy	75
70	DacEasy	175
–	Dell Computer Corp.	291
–	Dell Computer Corp.	294
–	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
61	Delrina Technology, Inc.	139
101	Eastman Kodak	235
–	Epson	49
–	Epson	51
82	ExecuTrain Corp.	187-189
100	Fast Micro	328-329
71	Fifth Generation	170-171
–	Gateway 2000	57-62
–	GraphicZone	98
79	Haventree Software Ltd.	135
105	Hayes	24
–	Hewlett Packard	19-23
114	Hewlett Packard	54-55
97	Hewlett Packard	226-227
121	IDG Books	288-289
131	Insight Software	336-337
115	Intel Corp.	108-109
107	Intel Corp.	213
–	Intuit	36-37
–	Intuit	88-89
139	KDI Precision Products	20
141	Kenosha Computer	334
116	Key Tronic	134
138	Kingston Technology	237
–	LA Trade	335
126	Logical Connection	146
175	Lotus	14-15
–	Lotus	40-41
–	Lotus	72-73
–	Lotus	137
–	Lotus	282-283
–	Lotus	166-167
151	MathSoft	285
110	MECA Software, Inc.	293
145	Media Vision	78-79
217	Memitt Computer Products	298
179	Micrografx	103
–	Micrografx	271
167	Microprose	303
–	Microsoft	C2-1
–	Microsoft	67B
–	Microsoft	238-239
157	MicroTac Software	181
172	MIS Computer Systems	215
147	M-USA Business Systems	287
178	National Videotex	269
203	NEC Technologies	83-85
188	NEC Technologies	100-101
187	NEC Technologies	206-207

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes more than 180 computer publications in more than 50 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Hong Kong, PC World Singapore, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia, Information Decisions, Profit, Reseller; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Oesterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC Mundo, Publish; **BULGARIA**'s Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Express; **CANADA**'s Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE**'s Computerworld, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **CZECHOSLOVAKIA**'s Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR**'s PC World; **EGYPT**'s PC World Middle East;

Index

Reader Service Number		Page Number
205	NEC Technologies	230-231
158	NewGen Systems	143
159	NewGen Systems	143
–	Northgate Computer Systems	69
–	Northgate Computer Systems	140-141
–	Northgate Computer Systems	147
199	Okidata	163
–	Pacific Data Products	67A
232	Panasonic	279
–	PC Brand	193-196
–	PC Connection	242-247
–	PC World	97
207	PC World Online	297
144	Peachtree Software	223
170	Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.	12
212	PKWARE	252
–	Power Products Marketing	341
211	Power Up!	183
177	Presentation Task Force	265
184	QMS	219
189	Quarterdeck	280A1-281A32
202	Quill Corp.	332-333
227	Reasonable Solutions	338
103	RITE Micro	104-106
239	Rose Electronics	204
255	Sampo	259
225	Sceptre Technologies	69B
256	Secure-It, Inc.	19
254	Seiko Instruments	38
246	Seiko Instruments	205
245	Sierra On-Line	221
–	Software Publishers Association	292
–	Software Publishing Corp.	80-81
–	Software Publishing Corp.	178-179
221	Software 20-20	331
253	SPSS	69A
–	Symantec	53
–	Symantec	173
173	Telebit Corp.	220
242	Texas Instruments	119
208	3M	267
214	Tiger Software	148-157
228	Toshiba	184-185
216	Universal Memory Products	339
148	USA Flex	330
218	ViewSonic	225
250	Western Telematic	8
–	Windows & OS/2 Conference	248
163	Wordperfect	203
164	Wordperfect	260-261
238	XSoft	165
237	XTree	117
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7
251	Zeos International, Ltd.	76-77
260	Zeos International, Ltd.	93
219	Zeos International, Ltd.	232

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

Reader Service Number		Page Number
5	ATI Technologies	87
67	Cyrix Corp.	94
115	Intel Corp.	108-109
107	Intel Corp.	213
138	Kingston Technology	237
216	Universal Memory Products	339

Communications

Reader Service Number		Page Number
105	Hayes	24
173	Telebit Corp.	220

Computers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America	99
66	Acma Computers, Inc.	263
9	Advanced Logic Research	35
104	Austin Computer Systems	9-11
31	Bitwise	280
53	Commodore	275
47	Compaq	30-31
14	CompuDyne	254-255
–	Dell Computer Corp.	291
–	Dell Computer Corp.	294
–	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
–	Epson	49
–	Epson	51
–	Gateway 2000	57-62
–	Hewlett Packard	19-23
131	Insight Software	336-337
172	MIS Computer Systems	215
203	NEC Technologies	83-85
–	Northgate Computer Systems	69
–	Northgate Computer Systems	140-141
–	Northgate Computer Systems	147
–	PC Brand	193-196
202	Quill Corp.	332-333
148	USA Flex	330
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7
251	Zeos International, Ltd.	76-77
219	Zeos International, Ltd.	232
260	Zeos International, Ltd.	93

Desktop Publishing

Reader Service Number		Page Number
139	KDI Precision Products	20
–	Pacific Data Products	67A
184	QMS	219

Input Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
116	Key Tronic	134

Laptop/Notebook

Reader Service Number		Page Number
104	Austin Computer Systems	9-11
14	CompuDyne	254-255
–	Gateway 2000	57-62
228	Toshiba	184-185
251	Zeos International, Ltd.	76-77
260	Zeos International, Ltd.	93

Local Area Networks

Reader Service Number		Page Number
38	Bay Technical Associates	27
95	Bay Technical Associates	28
111	Bay Technical Associates	29
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	286
126	Logical Connection	146
158	NewGen Systems	143
159	NewGen Systems	143
–	Northgate Computer Systems	140-141
239	Rose Electronics	204
250	Western Telematic	8

Monitors

Reader Service Number		Page Number
–	Acer Peripherals, Inc.	133
188	NEC Technologies	100-101
255	Sampo	259
225	Sceptre Technologies	69B
246	Seiko Instruments	205
218	ViewSonic	225

Multimedia

Reader Service Number		Page Number
139	KDI Precision Products	20
145	Media Vision	78-79
205	NEC Technologies	230-231

Peripheral Sharing Devices

Reader Service Number		Page Number
38	Bay Technical Associates	27
95	Bay Technical Associates	28
111	Bay Technical Associates	29
126	Logical Connection	146
239	Rose Electronics	204
250	Western Telematic	8

Power/Protection

Reader Service Number		Page Number
45	American Power Conversion	71
–	Curtis	65
–	Power Products Marketing	341

Printers

Reader Service Number		Page Number
91	Citizen America	273
101	Eastman Kodak	235
187	NEC Technologies	206-207
158	NewGen Systems	143
159	NewGen Systems	143
199	Okidata	163
232	Panasonic	279
184	QMS	219
254	Seiko Instruments	38
242	Texas Instruments	119

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

Reader Service Number		Page Number
42	Computer Associates	16
56	Cougar Mountain Software	92
94	DacEasy	75
70	DacEasy	175
–	Intuit	36-37
–	Intuit	88-89
110	MECA Software, Inc.	293
147	M-USA Business Systems	287
144	Peachtree Software	223

CAD/CAM

Reader Service Number		Page Number
1	American Small Business Computers	281
127	Autodesk	18

Communications

Reader Service Number		Page Number
62	Crosstalk	251
61	Delrina Technology, Inc.	139

Database Management

Reader Service Number		Page Number
–	Microsoft	67B

Desktop Publishing

Reader Service Number		Page Number
211	Power Up!	183
–	Symantec	53

FINLANO's MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietovirkko; **FRANCE**'s Computer Direct, Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Langages & Systemes, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux International; **GERMANY**'s Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Lotus Welt, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit, Unix Welt; **GREECE**'s Infoworld, PC Games, PC World Greece; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág Magazin, PC World; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA**'s East African Computer News; **KOREA**'s Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO**'s Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Computer! Totaal, Computerworld Netherlands, LAN Magazine, MacWorld, Magazine; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s C/world, Computerworld Norge, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, Unix World, Windowsworld; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, Electronics International, PC World China; **PERU**'s PC World; **PHILIPPINES**' Computerworld, PC World; **POLANO**'s Computerworld Poland, **ROMANIA**'s Infoclub Magazine; **RUSSIA's** Computerworld-Moscow, Networks, PC World; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, Autoedicion, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, PC World España, Publish; **SWEDEN**'s Affarsekonomi Management, Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, DataIngenjoren, Digital Varlden, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatom, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Unix/Oppna system, Windows; **SWITZERLANO**'s Computerworld Schweiz; Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **THAILANO**'s Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY**'s Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGOOM**'s Lotus Magazine, Macworld; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computer Buying World, Computerworld, Digital News, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, IDG Books, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, Lotus, Macworld, MPC World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **YUGOSLAVIA**'s Moj Mikro.

PC WORLD *FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION*

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

11/92

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920

Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers
952 Notebook computers
953 DTP/Presentation software
954 Monitors and video boards
955 Accounting software
956 Draw/paint software
957 Network/sharing products
958 Printers
959 Multimedia products
960 Utilities
961 Mail order companies
962 Storage devices

November 1992 This card expires March 18, 1993 S1

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

PC WORLD *FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION*

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

11/92

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or on entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920

Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers
952 Notebook computers
953 DTP/Presentation software
954 Monitors and video boards
955 Accounting software
956 Draw/paint software
957 Network/sharing products
958 Printers
959 Multimedia products
960 Utilities
961 Mail order companies
962 Storage devices

November 1992 This card expires March 18, 1993 S3

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

PC WORLD *FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION*

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

11/92

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920

Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers
952 Notebook computers
953 DTP/Presentation software
954 Monitors and video boards
955 Accounting software
956 Draw/paint software
957 Network/sharing products
958 Printers
959 Multimedia products
960 Utilities
961 Mail order companies
962 Storage devices

November 1992 This card expires March 18, 1993 S2

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Index

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Electronic Mail
– Lotus ... 282-283

Entertainment
167 Microprose ... 303
245 Sierra On-Line ... 221

Graphics
– Aldus ... 201
1 American Small Business Computers ... 281
12 Autodesk ... 253
92 Corel Systems Corp. ... 299
179 Micrografx ... 103
177 Presentation Task Force ... 265
– Software Publishing Corp. ... 80-81

Integrated Software
97 Hewlett Packard ... 226-227
– Lotus ... 137, 166-167
164 Wordperfect ... 260-261

Management
65 Computer Associates ... 32

Multimedia
93 Corel Systems Corp. ... 26

Optical Character Recognition
17 Caere Corp. ... 120-121

Other
151 MathSoft ... 285

Presentation Graphics
4 Autodesk ... 90-91
17 Caere Corp. ... 120-121
– Lotus ... 72-73
– Microsoft ... 238-239
– Software Publishing Corp. ... 178-179

Project Management
26 Computer Associates ... 169
79 Haventree Software Ltd. ... 135
179 Micrografx ... 103

Shareware
227 Reasonable Solutions ... 338
221 Software 20-20 ... 331

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms
63 Borland International ... 123-127
– Lotus ... 40-41

Statistics
253 SPSS ... 69A

Utilities
71 Fifth Generation ... 170-171
114 Hewlett Packard ... 54-55
170 Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. ... 12
212 PKWARE ... 252
189 Quarterdeck ... 280A1-281A32
238 XSoft ... 165
237 XTree ... 117

Windows
12 Autodesk ... 253
41 Bitstream ... 67
20 Bitstream ... 241
39 Computer Associates ... 276-277
92 Corel Systems Corp. ... 299
62 Crosstalk ... 251
70 DacEasy ... 175
61 Delrina Technology, Inc. ... 139
175 Lotus ... 14-15
– Lotus ... 72-73
– Lotus ... 166-167
177 Presentation Task Force ... 265
– Software Publishing Corp. ... 80-81
– Software Publishing Corp. ... 178-179
– Symantec ... 173
237 XTree ... 117

Word Processing
175 Lotus ... 14-15
– Microsoft ... C2-1
157 MicroTac Software ... 181
163 Wordperfect ... 203

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Assessories
217 Merritt Computer Products ... 298

Mail Order
8 Arlington Computer Products ... 340
68 Computer Discount Warehouse ... 342-343
100 Fast Micro ... 328-329
131 Insight Software ... 336-337
141 Kenosha Computer ... 334
– LA Trade ... 335
172 MIS Computer Systems ... 215
203 NEC Technologies ... 83-85
– PC Connection ... 242-247
202 Quill Corp. ... 332-333
227 Reasonable Solutions ... 338
103 RITE Micro ... 104-106
214 Tiger Software ... 148-157
148 USA Flex ... 330

Online Services
33 CompuServe ... 145
178 National Videotex ... 269
207 PC World Online ... 297

Other
– Software Publishers Association ... 292

Periodicals
– Computerworld ... 177
121 IDG Books ... 288-289
– PC World ... 97

Security
256 Secure-It, Inc. ... 19

Supplies
208 3M ... 267

Trade Shows
– GraphicZone ... 98
– Micrografx ... 271
– Windows & OS/2 Conference ... 248

Training
82 ExecuTrain Corp. ... 187-189

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Accounting
638 Forest & Trees 2.0d, Channel Computing ... 94
645 Peachtree Complete Accounting 6.0, Peachtree Software ... 102

Add-On Board
650 Aamazing VGA700, Aamazing Technologies ... 112
654 Alpha Research Series 400 S425i, Alpha Research ... 114
652 ATI VGAStereo-F/X, ATI Technologies ... 112
653 Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16, Media Vision ... 113, 344
619 NEC Model 9510 PostScript Fax Option, NEC Technologies ... 68

Audio
742 Windows Sound System, Microsoft ... 56

Backup Software
643 Fastback Plus 3.1, Fifth Generation Systems ... 98

CD ROM
– CDR-74 NEC Technologies ... 344
658 Toshiba TXM-3301E, Toshiba America Information Systems ... 115

Chip Set
666 Intel RapidCAD, Intel ... 122

Communications
632 SmartCom for Windows, Hayes Microcomputer Products ... 90

Computer System
700 Acma 486sx/25, Acma Computers ... 164
701 ALR Flyer 32DT 4SX/25, Advanced Logic Research ... 164
702 Amax 486 33/50 ISAmax Power Station, Amax Engineering ... 164
703 Ares 486-33 Sonic III, Ares Microdevelopment ... 168
618 AST Power Exec, AST Research ... 63
704 ATronics ATI-486-33, ATronics Int'l ... 168
752 Austin 486/DX2-66 WinStation, Austin Computer Systems ... 47
705 Axik Ace Cache 486/WB-33, Axik Computer ... 168
706 Bell 486DX/33, Bell Computer ... 172
707 Blackship BLK 486SX/25, Blackship Computer Systems ... 172
708 Boss 486SX-25 Cache, Boss Technology ... 174
709 Compaq Deskpro 4/25is, Compaq Computer ... 174
753 Compaq Deskpro 4/66i, Compaq Computer ... 47
710 CompuTrend Premio Power PSX-425, CompuTrend Systems ... 174
711 Copam 486B/33, Copam USA ... 176
712 CSS Preferred 433GA, CSS Laboratories ... 176
713 CUBE 433 ATX Upgradable, CUBE Computer Systems ... 176
714 CUI Advantage 3486 486-33 ISA, CUI ... 176
754 Dell System 486D/66, Dell Computer ... 47
715 EPS 486-33MHz ISA, EPS Technologies ... 180
716 Everex Tempo C Series 486SX/25, Everex Systems ... 180
717 FastMicro FastData 486SX/25, FastMicro ... 180
755 Gateway 486DX2-66V, Gateway 2000 ... 47
718 MIS 486-50/33 ISA, MIS Computer Systems ... 182
719 Mitsuba Professional 486SX/25, Mitsuba ... 182
720 Northgate Elegance ZXP 486SX/25, Northgate Computer Systems ... 182
622 NoteBook Computer Model 486NoteBook T50, NoteBook Computer ... 64
721 PBS 486DX/33, Power Box Systems ... 182
722 Polywell 486SX/25, Polywell Computers ... 186
723 Twinhead Superset 600/433C, Twinhead ... 186
634 Wyse Decision 386/40, Wyse Technology ... 64
724 Wyse Decision 486si, Wyse Technology ... 186
621 Zeos Pocket PC, Freestyle/SL; Zeos Int'l ... 66

Contact Management
644 GoldMine 2.5, Elan Software ... 98

Data Base Management
625 R:BASE 4.0, Microrim ... 74

Data Base Utility
626 IdeaFisher 4.0, Fisher Idea Systems ... 74

Data Entry
601 Remark Office OMR, Principia Products ... 262

Index

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Development Tool

630 Visual Basic for MS-DOS, Microsoft 82

Disk Drive

642 Conner SofStor Series, Conner Peripherals 98
656 Iomega Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro, Iomega 114
751 Quantum Hardcard EZ, Quantum 45
657 Teac FD-505, TEAC America .. 114

Form Generation

639 Teleform-multiuser, Cardiff Software 94

Graphics

624 PC Paintbrush 5+, ZSoft 70

Information Management

631 CompuServe Information Manager for Windows, CompuServe 86
627 Lotus Organizer Lotus Development 78

Keyboard

663 Maxi Switch MaxiPro-II, Maxi Switch 118

LCD Panel

607 7600XGA, 7000FX+, PC Viewer 1600LC, TVT-3000; In Focus Systems 250
608 ASK Impact 16.7, Nova 250
610 ColorWorks, ColorWorks sx, Ovation, Ovation sx; Proxima 250
611 DataShow 256C, DataShow Premier; Sayett Technology 250
613 MagnaByte 1000, MagnaByte SC; Telex 250
606 MagniView 492, 494; Dukane ... 250
609 MediaPro, ViewFrame Spectra, ViewFrame SpectraPlus; NView 250
602 Model 4100, 4800B, 5800; 3M ... 250
605 Prism, Dolch Computer 250
612 QA-1050, Sharp Electronics 250
604 TFT Rainbow; TFT Rainbow HD; Chisholm 250
603 Vision 16.7, 2197; Apollo Audio Visual 250

Mail Order

700 Acma 486sx/25, Acma Computers 164
752 Austin 486/DX2-66 WinStation, Austin Computer Systems 47
707 Blackship BLK 486SX/25, Blackship Computer Systems 172
710 CompuTrend Premio Power PSX-425, CompuTrend Systems 174
754 Dell System 486D/66, Dell Computer 47
715 EPS 486-33MHz ISA, EPS Technologies 180
717 FastMicro FastData 486SX/25, FastMicro 180
755 Gateway 486DX2-66V, Gateway 2000 47
720 Northgate Elegance ZXP 486SX/25, Northgate Computer Systems ... 182
721 PBS 486DX/33, Power Box Systems 182
621 Zeos Pocket PC, Freestyle/SL; Zeos Int'l 66

Memory Management

668 QEMM-386, Quarterdeck Office Systems 122

Modem

636 Cardinal Modem Value Pack, Cardinal Technologies 94
667 Intel SatisFaxtion Modem/100, Intel 122
633 Omron Impala 24/96 Fax/Data, Omron Office Automation Products 91

Mouse

664 Microsoft BallPoint, Microsoft ... 118

Multimedia Upgrade Kit

– CD Bundle Creative Labs 344
– MiniSCSI Plus, Trantor Systems 344
– SCSIMaster Kit, Adaptec 344

OCR Software

661 Calera WordScan, Calera Recognition Systems 116

On-Line Service

669 Shareware directories, Association of Shareware Professionals 256

Other Peripheral

740 Okidata Doc-It 4000, Okidata 50
637 RingRite+, Management Products 92
620 TouchMate, Visage 66

Power Supply

665 American Power Conversion Back-UPS, American Power Conversion 118

Presentation Graphics

673 3-D Charts II 2.0, Bloc Publishing 233
725 Aldus Persuasion 2.1, Aldus 210
674 CA-Cricket Presents 1.4, Computer Associates 233
726 Charisma 2.1, Micrografx 212
675 Chartist, Novagraph 233
676 DeltaGraph Professional for Windows 2.0, DeltaPoint 233
731 DrawPerfect 1.1, WordPerfect ... 218
677 Easy Working Presentation Maker 1.0, Spinnaker Software 233
678 Express Presenter 1.0, Power Up Software 233
732 Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0, Lotus Development 222
727 Freelance Graphics for Windows 1.0, Lotus Development 212
681 Graph-in-the-Box Executive 1.14, New England Software 233
679 Graphic Impact 2.0, Autodesk Retail Products 233
680 GraphicWay 1.0a, Tilcon Software 233
733 Harvard Graphics 3.01, Software Publishing 222
728 Harvard Graphics for Windows 1.01, Software Publishing 214
729 Hollywood 1.0v2, Claris 214
730 Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0, Microsoft 217
682 Origin 2.0, MicroCal Software ... 233
683 Pixie 2.31, Zenographics 233
734 Presentation Express II 2.0, Business & Professional Software 224
684 QuickGraph Plus 1.1, Sumak Enterprises 233
685 SlideWrite Plus for Windows 1.0, Advanced Graphics Software 233
686 Stanford Graphics 2.0, 3-D Visions 233

Printer

741 Compaq Pagemarq 20,15 Compaq Computer 50

Printer Accessory

659 Pacific Data Products PacificPage PE/XL 5.1, Pacific Data Products 115
640 Print Accelerator for Windows, Lexmark Int'l 98

Printer Utility

660 Zenographics SuperPrint, Zenographics 116

Project Management

629 ManagePro for Windows, Avantos Performance Systems 82

Scanner

662 Logitech ScanMan Model 256, Logitech 116
623 ScanMan Color, CatchWord Pro; Logitech 68

Tape Backup

655 Colorado Memory Systems Jumbo 120, Colorado Memory Systems 114
– QT-250es, Tecmar 344
635 Tandberg Data Panther 2000, Tandberg Data 92

Utility

670 AutoWord, White Crane Systems 257
651 FontMonger, Ares Software 112
628 ImagePals, U-Lead Systems 79
– Metz Widget, Metz Software 272
671 Outside In, Systems Compatibility 257
672 Word for Word Professional, Mastersoft 257

Word Processing

641 WordStar for Windows 1.5, WordStar Int'l 92

PC WORLD

Save Your Copies of PC WORLD

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of *PC World* readily available for future reference. *PC World's* sturdy and practical file cases are designed to keep your copies in top condition and at your fingertips. Each file case holds up to six valuable issues of *PC World*. Start organizing your reference library today for only $7.95 for one file, $14.95 for two files, or $27.95 for four files (PA residents add 6% sales tax). Please add $1 per case for shipping and handling. Enclose your check made payable to Jesse Jones Industries and send to :

Jesse Jones Industries
Dept PCW
499 East Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19134

Or call toll-free 7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858. Charge orders (minimum $15) accepted. Please note that delivery cannot be made to P.O. Boxes. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

PC WORLD

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

YOU GET A LOT
YOU BUY A

At FastMicro, we've been building PCs for six years, so when we sat down to design our next generation of desktop computers, we wanted to build in a lot of extra features and do it at a great price. We started with our desktop case. We gave it a total of seven drive bays, because we knew our customers wanted to use all kinds of hard & floppy drives, CD-Roms, tape backups and more. We made the case stronger and gave it extra shielding, compare it to competitors' unshielded designs. We then incorporated surface mount technology throughout the system and put in a second temperature activated fan to keep the system cooler. A cooler system lasts much longer - particularly in the new upgradeable intel inside i486 designs. For reliability, performance, and extra capacity, we chose Connor's new 170mb IDE drive for our new 486 machines. We also include Super VGA on all systems and for $400, you can upgrade to the MAG Colorview 15 and the Diamond Stealth, both awarded PC Magazine Editors' Choice. We also include Windows 3.1 and a high resolution mouse with most systems.

BUT YOU DO

FASTDATA 486/33 $1699

INCLUDES

- i486DX™ 33mhz with Math CoProcessor
- 66mhz DX-2 Upgradable
- 128K 25ns RAM Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced 1024x768 Super VGA color monitor.
- PowerWin™ 1mb SVGA Windows Accelerator Card with 32,000 colors maximum
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse
- FastMicro Peace of Mind

FASTDATA 486/SX25 $1399

INCLUDES

- i486SX™ 25mhz.
- Upgradeable to 50mhz Intel Overdrive Processor.
- 64K RAM Cache.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Mini Tower Case with 4 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced 1024x768 Super VGA color monitor.
- PowerWin™ 1mb SVGA Windows Accelerator Card with 32,768 colors maximum
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.

FASTDATA 386/40 $1499

INCLUDES

- Am386DXL™ 40mhz Processor.
- Upgradeable to all 486 Processors
- 64K RAM Cache.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Non-Interlaced 1024x768 Super VGA color monitor.
- PowerWin™ 1mb SVGA Windows Accelerator Card with 32,768 colors max.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel por and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.

OF EXTRAS WHEN FASTDATA PC -

FastMicro backs up all FastData PCs with the most comprehensive support in the business. Seven day a week toll-free technical support is included for as long as you own your FastData PC. In the unlikely event a part should fail during the one year warrantee, we'll express ship you the replacement part. If we still can't resolve the problem, we'll send GE on-site service or replace the system at no charge. GE Computer Service Why should you buy your PC from one place and your software and peripherals from another? FastMicro supports you better with our complete inventory of all the leading products at low FastMicro prices that's earned us Computer Shopper's Best Buy award year after year. Plus, we'll stay in touch with you and send you our quarterly full color catalog featuring over 400 PC products to keep your system up to date. We'd love to add you to the FastMicro family. The next time you head West, stop by and see our 107,000 square foot facility. For now, a phone call will do. You can reach us at 800-824-6000.

N'T PAY EXTRA.

FASTDATA 386/SX25 $1299

INCLUDES

- 386SX 25mhz
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Fans.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 6 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse

FASTDATA 386/SX $999

INCLUDES

- i386SX™ 16mhz.
- 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 85 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 512K Ram.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Fans.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 6 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

Circle 100 on reader service card

PCW 1192

800-824-6000

WHY FASTMICRO?

1. Six years experience building PCs
2. Award-winning designs
3. One-stop shopping: we sell all the top hardware & software products
4. Our systems are designed to last longer
5. Toll-free technical support - 7 days a week
6. Advance parts replacement via Airborne Express
7. GE on-site service included at no extra charge should unusual problems arise
8. 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee

FASTMICRO

4405 E. Baseline Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85044
U.S. Sales 800-824-6000 Fax 602-431-8300

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

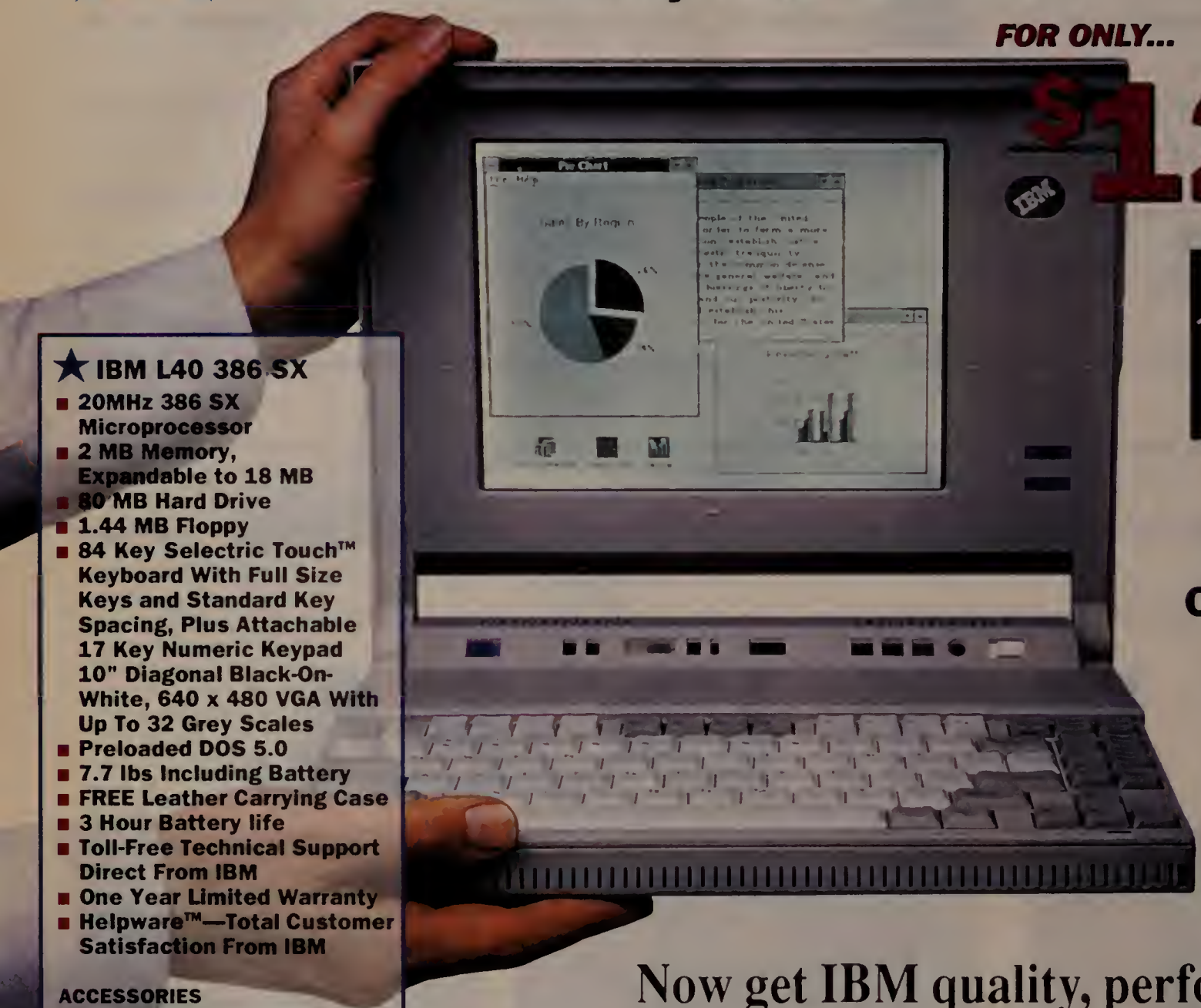
Add 3% for Shipping Charges. Call to confirm current pricing and specifications. Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corp.

We're About To Change The Way You Think About IBM®... Forever!

IBM L40 386 SX 80MB is now available through mail order Exclusively from USA FLEX!

FOR ONLY...

$1299



IBM Business Partner

LIMITED QUANTITY

★ **IBM L40 386 SX**

- 20MHz 386 SX Microprocessor
- 2 MB Memory, Expandable to 18 MB
- 80 MB Hard Drive
- 1.44 MB Floppy
- 84 Key Selectric Touch™ Keyboard With Full Size Keys and Standard Key Spacing, Plus Attachable 17 Key Numeric Keypad
- 10" Diagonal Black-On-White, 640 x 480 VGA With Up To 32 Grey Scales
- Preloaded DOS 5.0
- 7.7 lbs Including Battery
- FREE Leather Carrying Case
- 3 Hour Battery life
- Toll-Free Technical Support Direct From IBM
- One Year Limited Warranty
- Helpware™—Total Customer Satisfaction From IBM

ACCESSORIES

2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem	CALL
Additional Memory	CALL
OS/2® 2.0 Installed	$149
Windows 3.1 Installed	$69
Quick Charger 79F0192	$99
1 Year "World Class" IBM On-Site Service	$49

Ask your sales consultant for additional IBM Notebook accessories, such as a second serial adapter, Trackpoint pointing device, and a car battery adapter.

Now get IBM quality, performance, and technology at an INCREDIBLE price!

The IBM PS/2® L40 SX 80MB is the notebook of choice for mobile professionals who nee speed and large storage capacity in a small, lightweight portable. With its full-size, "Selectric" styl keyboard, 80 MB hard drive, famous IBM support and a $1,299 price, you won't find a better VALUE

For the first time you can get a genuine IBM notebook combined with the ease and convenienc of ordering direct from USA FLEX. Since 1977, USA FLEX has been commitment to providing th **BEST** products, the **BEST** service and the **BEST** prices. So it's no surprise that we were chosen as th **FIRST** direct marketer to offer you an IBM product at a price you didn't think was possible.

SEE THE INSIDE BACK COVER OF THIS MAGAZINE FOR THE COMPLETE LINE OF FLEX DESKTOP SYSTEMS

OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT. & SUN. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M.

USA FLEX

NOTEBOOK HOTLINE **1-800-374-9903**

Save on Shipping, Too!
For only $14.95 we'll ship your IBM PS/2 L40 SX with FAST, RELIABLE, FEDEX® Economy Two-Day℠ Delivery Service.
(Ask your sales consultant for details.)

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FAX (708) 351-7204 • Government and Education 1-800-374-9904 • Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500
471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108
Please refer to code # WD1102 when placing an order.

VISA MasterCard

IBM, OS/2, and PS/2 are a registered trademark and Selectric Touch and Helpware are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All prices are subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling are additional. End users only—sorry no dealer sales.

Circle 148 on reader service card

Although We Carry A Variety Of Products, We Only Offer Quality.

No matter what you buy from us, you won't have to worry. Because at Universal, we only stock the most reliable products in the industry.

That's why, we can offer a 5 year warranty with a 30 day, money back guarantee on every product.

Plus, everything you buy is guaranteed to be compatible with your computer. Because when you call to order, our sales service department will help you figure out exactly what you need. They're knowledgeable about every product. So they'll be there for you every step of the way.

And just to make sure nothing is overlooked, we also check every product for quality before it's shipped. After that, it's sent to you anyway you like.

So if you want to upgrade your computer, use Universal. Because everyone who orders a product from us, gets the same thing.

100% COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEED

EXPANSION BOARDS

Orchid Technology
Ramquest 16/32
OK $219 2MB $299
2-8MB for PS/2 50/55/60/70/80
Ramquest 8/16 OK $149 2MB $245

BOCA Research
Bocaram At Plus
OK $109 2MB $189 2-8MB LIM 4.0 AT's
Bocaram 2 for PS/2's OK $159 2MB $219
Bocaram XT-PS/2 30 1MB $159

AST Research
Rampage Plus 286 OK $189 2MB $289
up to 8MB for AT UM 4.0
Fastram 286 1MB $279
Cupid 32 OK $250

VIDEO GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI
8514 Ultra 1MB PS/2 or ISA BUS $399
Graphics Ultra 1MB & mouse $499
Graphics Vantage w/1MB $389
NEW!!! VGA Stereo XL w/1MB $269
VGA Wonder XL 1MB w/mouse $199

Orchid Technology
Fahrenheit 1280 w/1MB & Sierra $299
Prodesigner IIS 512K $179 1MB $219
Prodesigner IIMC for PS/2 1MB $399

BOCA Research
BOCA Super VGA 512K $139 1MB $139

PRINTER UPGRADES

Hewlett Packard
Laserjet IIP, III, IIID, IIIP
1MB $69 2MB $119 4MB $199
Laserjet II, IID
1MB $89 2MB $119 4MB $199

Panasonic 4420 & 4450I
1MB $109 2MB $129 4MB $229
4450 1MB $179 4455 2MB $269

Epson EPL 6000 & EPL 7000
1MB $129 2MB $145 4MB $235

IBM 4019 & 4019E
1MB $115 2MB $139 3.5MB $199

OKI 400, 800, 820, 830, 840
1MB $119 2MB $169 4MB $199

Canon
LBP 4 2MB $209 LBP 8 2MB $119

MEMORY CHIPS & MODULES

DRAM
1X1-70NS $4.95 256X4-80NS $4.99
1X1-80NS $4.50 256X4-100NS $4.95
256X1-80NS $1.99 256X1-120NS $1.75
256X1-100NS $1.85 256X1-150NS $1.50
64X4-80NS $3.00 64X1-100NS $1.75
64X4-100NS $2.75 64X1-120NS $1.60

SIMM/SIPP Modules
4X9-70NS $139 4X9-80NS $129
1X9-70NS $39 1X9-80 $37
1X9-100NS $36

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

IIT
US83C87-16, -25, -20 & -33 $169
US83C87-16SX $115 -20SX $129
New US83C87-40 $199

Intel
80387-16, -20, -25 & -33 $239
80387-16SX $139 -20SX $189
80287-10 $75 80287XL $99

IBM PS/2 UPGRADES

IBM PS/2 Memory
6450604 2MB MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70 $89
6450608 2MB MOD 70A21 $99
34F2933 & 77 4MB PS/2 SIMM $179
6450129 8MB SIMM $564
30F5360 2MB for 30-286 $89
6450128 4MB MOD 90 & 95 $219
6450902 2MB MOD 90 & 95 $129
6450609 2-8MB MOD 50, 50Z, 60 $279
6450605 2-8MB MOD 70 & 80 $299
34F3077 2-14MB MOD 70 & 80 w/2MB $295
34F3011 4-16MB MOD 70 & 80 w/4MB $359

PS/2 Hard Drives
Zero Slot for 50, 50Z
52MB $395 80MB $495 105MB $599
124MB for 55SX, 70 $740 240MB $999
200MB $1065
124MB MDL 55SX, 70 $740 200MB $1065

Processor Upgrades by Kingston
IBM PS/2 50, 60, 50Z, 30/286, 25/286, AT, XT/286, AST Premium/Bravo 286, Compaq Deskpro 286, Portable III, HP Vectra ES/12, ES/8, NEC PowerMate 286+, Portable +, Epson 286: 20MHZ for $279 25MHZ for $339

COMPAQ UPGRADES

Compaq Deskpro
Deskpro 386/20, 25, 20E, 25E & 386S
4MB Module $229 4MB expboard $327
Deskpro 386/33 486/25 Systempro
2MB Module $149 6 socket exp. brd. w/2MB $395

1/3 height floppy disk drives
1.44MB $129 1.2MB $139

Portables
LTE 286 1MB $89 2MB $109 4MB $239
LTE 386S/20 1MB $109 4MB $299
386/20 1MB Upgrade kit $145
4MB exp/ext brd $375
SLT 286 1MB $119 4MB $369
SLT 386 1MB $99 2MB $149
4MB $259

LAPTOP UPGRADES

Toshiba
T1200XE/SE, T1600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX, T5100, T5200, 2MB $99
T3200SXC 2MB $159 4MB $199
T1000SE/XE/LE & T2000SX 2MB $114
T3300SL 2MB $159
T2200SX 4MB $219
T3100SX, T3200SX 4MB $179
T3200 3MB $189

Megahertz Laptop Modems
2400 BD internal $149 w/MNP5 $210
2400/9600 FAX/Modem w/MNP5 $319

NEC UPGRADES
Powermate SX 2MB $395 4MB $575
Powermate SX Plus 2MB $299 4MB $525
Powermate SX/20
2MB CPU $189
2MB EXP $235
Powermate 386/20/25 2MB $325
8MB $799

ZENITH UPGRADES
Z-386/20/25/33 and 33E 1MB $64
4 MB $219
MastersPort SL, 386SX 2MB $199
SlimsPort/SuperSport, SX, 286E $159
TurboSport 386, 386E 1MB $149
4MB $495

Same day shipping by UPS, Federal Express or DHL. Order worldwide by P.O., C.O.D., APO, FPO & credit card with no surcharge added. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns.

ORCHID · BOCA RESEARCH INC · EVEREX · ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC · Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION · IBM · intel · Megahertz CORPORATION · AST RESEARCH INC. · PROCOM TECHNOLOGY

800/899-8518

UNIVERSAL MEMORY PRODUCTS

UNIVERSAL MEMORY PRODUCTS 15451 Redhill, Suite E, Tustin, CA 92680 ☐ Phone: 714/258-2018 Fax: 714/258-2818
Hours M - F 6:30 - 5:00 SAT 8:00 - 2:00 PST

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 216 on reader service card

5 of the best reasons to buy your next computer from Quill.

486SX-25 from $1399
486DX-33 from $1799
486DX/2-50 from $2099
*for the complete system**

intel inside

Starting with Everyday Low Prices:

1. *Everyday Low Prices*

Complete 486 systems including monitor starting from just $1,399. Software bundles from leading publishers.

2. *A Complete Line.*

Quill's versatile Q-Tech® computer line includes 486SX, 486DX, and high-performance EISA systems available from stock in 24 hours or built to your custom requirements.

3. *36 Years' Experience In Customer Service*

The computer business is a customer service business. The same attention to detail, operating efficiency and cost efficiency that earned your respect with Quill's office products are available in our computers.

4. *We Guarantee It, Period!*

We've put every safeguard into this dynamic new program: free on-site service for a year, free tech support for as long as you own your computer, and a complete guarantee of your satisfaction. If you're dissatisfied for any reason within 30 days, contact us about our hassle-free return policy.

5. *Flexible Payment Options*

Conserve your valuable capital by leasing your computer. Low, affordable fixed monthly payments with 6- to 60-month lease and open-end plans available to qualified businesses.

Highly competitive pricing. Peerless product quality. And the best customer service in the business. That's what took us to the forefront of the mail-order office-products industry - and that's what's behind Quill's computers too.

Call right now for all the details, and Quill's free, full-line computer catalog. Please refer to ad code #406 when you call.

*Complete systems include 4MB RAM, 80 MB hard drive, (larger drives available), 14" NI SVGA, 1MB SVGA card, 2 floppies, MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and more!

1-708/634-6650

QUILL®

Quill Corporation • 100 Schelter Road • Lincolnshire, IL 60069-3621

© Copyright 1992, Quill Corporation

Stop by and see us at PC Expo/Chicago Booth #1014

Circle 202 on reader service card

PC Sources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

- No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
- Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 6th year!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

EPSON

LX 810	$179	LQ860	$549
FX 850	$289	LQ870	$429
FX 1050	$375	LQ1070	$369
LQ 570	$259	LQ1170	$579
EPL8000	$1289	LQ2550	$849

Action 3250 ..... $199
150 Action Fonts $59
DFX 5000 – 533 cps, 160 niq $1269
DFX 8000 – 1066 cps, 160 niq $2139
Call For Options

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

T.I. Travelmate 3000-WINSX $1799
T.I. TM 4000 SX-80mg $2199
T.I. TM 4000 WINSX 25-120 ..... $2399
T.I. TM 4000 WINDX 120mg $2879
Laser PS17 ..... $1179
Laser PS 35 ..... $1399
Laser PS35 Turbo $1599
Laser 1MB Upgrade $129
Call For Accessories

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $309/$425
ML380/ML390 ..... $219/$425
ML391/ML393 ..... $579/$909
OL 400 Laser/OL 810 ..... $589/$1039
OL 820 Laser/OL 830 ..... $1219/$1279
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade $139

Panasonic Office Automation

1123/1124i ..... $199/$275
2180/2123 ..... $179/$239
1624/1654 ..... $339/$519
2124/2624 ..... $319/$365
4410/4430 ..... $635/$889
4450i $1079
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I $139

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet IIIP w/toner	$1049	LaserJet III w/toner	$1499
LaserJet IIP+ w/toner	$809	Deskjet 500/500C	$409/$699
1 MB Upgrade	$79	Complete Font Library	$259
2 MB Upgrade	$109	Pacific Type	$259
4 MB Upgrade	$179	Pacific Page	$269
25-in-1 Font	$249	Pacific Page XL	$639

Canon

BJ 20 EX $289
360 DPI, 37K Buffer, 142 CPS, 6 fonts, IBM & Epson Emulation

BJ 20 ..... $369
Detachable cutsheet feeder, 188 CPS, 360 DPI

BJ 300 ..... $409
600 CPS, 30K Buffer, 3 Fonts, Epson IBM Emulation

BJ 330 ..... $559
Wide carriage. Version of BJ 300

BJC 800 ..... $1799
Color Bubblejet, 360 DPI, 7K Buffer, Epson Emulation LQ2550, 600 CPS, Built-in auto cut sheet feeder

BJC 820 ..... $1929
BJC 800 with SCSI interface

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

Boca 2400 int $59
Prodigy Start Up Kit $39
Practical Per. 9600 int/ext ..... $265/$279
Practical Per. 14.4 int/ext ..... $359/$369
Hayes Optima 9600 ..... $359
Hayes Optima 14.4 w/fax $449
Hayes Ultra 9600/Ultra 14.4 ..... $549/$619
AST Notebook 24/96 fax modem $259
TI Notebook 24/96 fax modem $259
Toshiba Notebook 24/96 fax modem $259
US Rob. 14.4 Sportster Int/ext ..... $309/$319
US Rob. 14.4 Sportster w/fax ext $349
US Rob. World Port 96/96 fax modem $449
US Rob. 168 int/ext ..... $499/$559
US Rob. V32 int/ext ..... $539/$569
US Rob. Dual Std. 16.8 ..... $769
Intel Satisfaxtions Below

Kcc Computers

KCC 386 SX-33 w/1.2MB floppy, 2 MG RAM, 40 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card & Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows & Mouse $1249

KCC 386-DX-40 w/64K Cache 1.2 MG floppy, 4 MG RAM 106 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card and Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse $1499

KCC 486-DX-33 w/64K Cache, 1.2 MG floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, SVGA Card and Monitor, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and Mouse $1149

All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee Toll-free technical support. One Year Limited Warranty

HARD DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE & MAXTOR

40MB 351AX $209
89MB 3096 ..... $279
106MB 3120A $299
120MB 3144A $329
211MB 1239 ..... $499
Maxtor 80MB 7080A $279
Maxtor 120MB 7120A $329
Maxtor 200MB 7213A $449

IOMEGA

90 MG Int. w/Boot Card $729
90 MG Ext. w/Boot Card $799

SOFTWARE

D Base IV $469
Calendar Creator + ... $55
Lotus 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Word for Windows $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $69
Quicken $49
Quicken for Windows $49
Stacker $89
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $269
Word Perfect 5.1 for Windows $269
Qemm 386 Ver. 6.0 ..... $65

intel

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 ext 14.4/14.4 Fax $419
Faxability Plus $79
Faxability Plus/OCR $159
80387-SX all speeds $75
80387-DX all speeds $85

LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

2 MB EPSON Action Laser II $139
EPSON EPL 6 & 7000 Series ..... CALL
Oki 400 2 MB $139
2 MB Oki 830, 840 ..... $189
2 MB Panasonic 4420, 4450i $139
2 MB Panasonic 4430/4410 ..... $169
256K for Deskjet $99
All Other Models ..... CALL

NOTEBOOK MEMORY

4 MB AST Premium Exec $175
2 MB Everex Tempo LX $129
1 MB Bondwell $149
2 MB Ti 3000 ..... $109
2 MB Toshiba 1000 SE/XE/LE $179
NEC All Models ..... Call
Zenith All Models ..... Call
Toshiba All Models ..... Call

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS DIGITIZERS

Image Maker A&B 11x17 ..... $699
DMP-52 C&D 1 Pen $1979
DMP-161 A to D 8 Pen $2749
DMP/162 A to E 8 Pen $3475
DMP-162R A to E 8 Pen Roll Feed $4749
Summasketch II 12x12 ..... $289
Summasketch II 12x18 ..... $539

HARD CARDS

Plus Hard card 50XL $239
Plus Hard card 105 MG $339

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $249
Colorado Parallel 120 Portable $359
Colorado Parallel 250 Portable $429
Mountain, Maynard, others ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $249
Mitsubishi HL 6615 16" $949
Mitsubishi HL 6945 20" $1779
NEC Multisync III FGX $639
NEC Multisync IV FGX $759
NEC Multisync VFGX $1329
NEC 5D $1599
NEC 6FG $2399
Panasonic 1991 1280x1024 ..... $1559
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 ..... $299
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 NI $349

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $499
Netware 2.2 10 User $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User $2199
NE1000 ..... $129
NE2000 ..... $149

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter ..... $349/$145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $449
Adapter $199
Accessories ..... Call

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder XL w/mouse 1 MB $149
ATI 8514 1MB $379
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB $389
Diamond Speed Star Stealth $299
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1 MB $269
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 ..... $269
Boca Super VGA $129
Trident SVGA 1MB $99
Mono/EGA ..... $39/$89

MULTIMEDIA & CD ROMS

Soundblaster $99
Soundblaster Pro $189
Videoblaster $339
Imports video & audio from VCRs, cameras and video discs into VGA graphics
Soundblaster Pro Multimedia Upgrade kit $539
With Soundblaster Pro, midi kit, CD Rom drive & software
NEC CDR 74 w/gallery $629
NEC CDR 84 ..... $569

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM UPGRADES

2MB 30-286 ..... $99
2MB Mod 55SX $89
4MB Mod 55SX $159
2 MB PSI $99
2-8 BD 50-80 ..... $179

OTHER MEMORY

1MB & 4 MB Simms ..... Call
BOCA Ram AT w/2MB $179
BOCA Ram AT & I/O ok $119
INTEL AB+ $239

AMERICAN UPS

250	$119	600	$269
400	$165	900	$559
450	$199	120VX	$729

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

1-800-255-2989

Circle 141 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ LASER SPECIALS ★

Turbo 25 — 150 fonts for all HP Lasers, Epson Action Laser II's ONLY **79.00**

IBM 4029 — 4Meg **129.00**

Panasonic 4410
2Meg — **119.00** 4Meg — **199.00**

TI Microlaser Printers — 1Meg **55.00**

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	4.25	3.90	3.80	3.80
1Meg x 4	24.00	20.00	18.00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	26.00	21.00	20.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	—	12.95
256 x 4	4.40	4.00	3.90	—
256 x 1	2.20	2.10	1.60	1.40
64 x 4	—	—	3.00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	69.00	44.00	37.00	35.00	34.00	32.00
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	CALL	135.00	119.00	115.00	—
16Meg x 9	—	—	—	799.00	—	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	—	—	19.00	18.00	17.00	15.00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	50.00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	83.00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	159.00	149.00	139.00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	319.00	299.00	289.00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	599.00	—	549.00	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49.00	80387-DX *(Does All)*	89.00
8087-2	69.00	Intel SX *(Does All)*	89.00
8087-1	89.00	Intel SL Mobil	99.00
80287-XL	89.00	Overdrive 486 20/16 SX	519.00
80387-16	59.00	Overdrive 25 SX	639.00
80387-20	65.00	Rapid Cad	299.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel • *PC Week* ★ rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty — *"All Downward Compatible"*

83D87-40MHz	— 109.00
83D87-33MHz	— 89.00
83S87-25SX Ver.	— 89.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODDEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		55.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		56.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	60.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	149.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	298.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MDDEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	50.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	149.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	99.00
Z486/33ET	4Meg	ZA-4200-M2	199.00
Z486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	639.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33
all are 72PIN SIMM: 1MEG — 50.00 4MEG — 149.00 8MEG — 309.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	89.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	99.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	199.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	49.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	75.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	84.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	139.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	139.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	40.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	79.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	139.00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	90.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	139.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	299.00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	299.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	99.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	149.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	289.00
07G1879 (2Meg)	N51 (all)	99.00
07G1880 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	169.00
07G1881 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	329.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	104.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	289.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1500.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	65.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	159.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	219.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	159.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	219.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	159.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	50.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	85.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	149.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	249.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	479.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	119.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	449.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	449.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	99.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	299.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	89.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	129.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	199.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	99.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	219.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2Meg Module	129769-001	159.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	249.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	8Meg Module	129769-003	499.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	16Meg Module	N/A	Call
Compaq Contura	2Meg	139497-001	89.00
	4Meg	139498-001	169.00
	8Meg	139499-001	319.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped int'l. **All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks.
• ALL MANFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	89.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	89.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	169.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	329.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	89.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	169.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	329.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	149.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	219.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	419.00
T4400SX,SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	949.00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	159.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	219.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	309.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	479.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	969.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	92.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	92.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	189.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	92.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	92.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	149.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	149.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	94.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	149.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	99.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	159.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	99.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	99.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	299.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		119.00
Bondwell 8310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell 8310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	209.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	579.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	139.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	409.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	99.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	99.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	79.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		89.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	129.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	119.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	99.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	129.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	129.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	129.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	89.00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	129.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX/20/25/25L	129.00
Sanyo 17/18 N8	2Meg	M8C-N8MEM2	89.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-8A165	59.00
Epson N83	4Meg	A808511	179.00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	N8386SX-20	89.00,319.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC37650, 37651	139.00,279.00
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00,219.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00,219.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg, 4Meg	S386-1M, S386-4M	99.00,249.00
Librex 286	2Meg		179.00
H.P. 95LX Palmtop	**128KB, 512KB,**		**92.00, 149.00, 229.00, 429.00**
Poquet PC PCMIA	**1Meg, 2Meg**		

★★★ *CALL FOR NEW UPGRADES: Dell 325C, Zenaith Z-Note, Compaq Contura, Sanyo NL, Everex 25l. & TI Travelmate 4000* ★★★

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+	—	104	164	IBM Laser 4029	—	—	129
Panasonic 4410/4430	—	119	199	HP III SI	55	—	159
Panasonic 4420/4450I	89	119	199	Panasonic 4455	—	119	—
Panasonic 4450	105	—	—	NEC 90, 290	—	119	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr.	—	115	179	NEC 95	—	129	—
Epson Action Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL	QMS 410	119	159	249
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	115	179	TI XL/PS17/PS35	55	—	—
Packard Bell PB9500	—	115	179	STAR LS04	129	179	269
OKi 400	—	105	—	Starscript 4	129	179	269
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	—	—	149	DeskJet 500, 500C (256K)			64.00
Canon LBP4	129	179	—	HP Design Jet Plotter (4Meg)			159.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus, 92 fonts, 4.5 pt. to 30 pt. 119.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card .. 109.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) 79.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size 199.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 ..... 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 99.00
DKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles 169.00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, DS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
SIMM VERSION
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations
0K — $99.00 2Meg — $169.00 4Meg — $249.00 8Meg — $379.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K . . . .$99.00 1Meg . . . . .$169.00 2Meg $209.00

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★
All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE
20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159: 0-3Meg, 4.0 LIM compat. • Uses 256x1 chips. .$89.00
EV-8000, EV-178: 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware . .$205.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
0K — $119.00 2Meg — $190.00 USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80
4Meg — $265.00 8Meg — $410.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Extended - Expanded Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90

USES P/S 2 SIMMS	0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
	$179.00	$258.00	$328.00	$477.00	$799.00	$1,499.00

310-782-2880 (previously area code 213)
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Insight introduces the SUPER DIRECT way to buy!

Better, faster, cheaper. Get it all with Insight Computers!

Better service.

24 Hour Shipping!
Order 24 Hours a Day.

Toll-Free Sales, Service & Support, 7 Days a Week.

Payment Options Galore, including leasing and the Insight Credit Card.

Express Parts Replacement.

FCC Class B Certification. (residential systems).

1 Year Parts and Labor Warranties, 30-Day Worry Free Guarantee.

Faster performance.

24 Bit graphics accelerators are standard in Insight computers. Proven components maximize processing speeds. Continuous testing of component combinations delivers optimal system performance. Federal Express shipping makes sure your purchase gets to you safe and FAST.

Cheaper prices on everything.

The combined buying power of Insight and Hard Drives International keeps your system cost ROCK BOTTOM without compromising quality!

Insight **Buy the Super Direct™ way!**

Insight 486 ISA

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 64K Cache
420MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive w/cache
210MB w/o Stacker™
Non-Interlaced 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Video Card
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 5.0 - Mouse
Full Vertical Case, Desktop Available
Stacker™ and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus™ Software

486SX-25MHz
$1,599

486-33MHz SUPER BUY!
$1,899

486DX2-50MHz
$1,999

486-50MHz
$2,099

486DX2-66MHz
$2,299

Insight's 24 hour shipping:

Need a fully-loaded, value-packed '486 right now? No problem! We've specially configured and pre-built our hottest selling systems and they're ready to ship today! Place your order before 5 P.M. (MST) and we'll ship your computer within 24 hours!

*The fine print.

This offer is good as long as these pre-built systems are in stock.

Order by 5 P.M. (MST) Monday thru Friday.

Order is subject to credit approval. P.O.'s subject to additional conditions.

You must order a 486 ISA as listed here (Custom orders take a tad longer).

CD-ROM

Talon SUPER BUY! TA-100

Internal, 380ms access time, 32KB buffer, fast transfer rate. $279

Sony S-535

Internal, 340ms access time, 8KB buffer, 150KB/second transfer rate. $399

Talon High Performance TA-200

Internal, 280ms access time, 64KB buffer, 300KB/second transfer rate. $599

Free with any CD-ROM drive -

- 1992 Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Stereo Headphones
- Reference Library
- Game Pack.

New for 1992! Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia - complete 21 volume set. Over 33,000 articles with 3,000 pictures, 250 maps, 35 minutes of video, 35 minutes of sound recordings and 55 video sequences.

CD Software - Pick any 5 for $99*

Aircraft Encyclo.	Plant Doctor
Bible Library	Reference Library
Career Opportunities	Sound Works
CIA Factbook	Space-Apollo
Civil War	Timetable of Arts
European Monarchs	Timetable of Science
Game Pack II	USA State Fact Book
Guinness Disc	US Atlas
Great Cities (MM)	US Civics
Interactive Storytime	US Presidents
KGB Factbook	Vietnam
Korea	World Atlas
MM Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	World War II
N. American Indians	

with purchase of a CD-ROM Drive

HARD DRIVES
International

HARD DRIVES

Super Selection. Super Service. Super Direct™!

120MB to 2100MB Hard Drives

120MB FREE STACKER **IDE**
Talon TA3020A, 16ms, 3.5' 1"H
Bare $279 8 Bit Kit) $319
16 Bit Kit $299

170MB FREE STACKER **IDE**
Western Digital WD2170A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $349 16 Bit Kit $369

200MB FREE STACKER SUPER BUY **IDE**
Western Digital WD2200A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare $399 16 Bit Kit $419

520MB SUPER BUY **IDE/SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2624S, 12ms 3.5" HH
Bare $999 16 Bit Kit (IDE) $1,019
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) $1,149

535MB **IDE/SCSI**
Maxtor MX535A/S, 12ms 5.25" HH
Bare $1,159 16 Bit Kit (IDE) $1,179
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) $1,309

660MB **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1624, 15ms 5.25" HH
Bare $1,399 16 Bit Kit $1,549

1000MB **SCSI**
Seagate ST41200N, 15ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,699 16 Bit Kit $1,849

1050MB **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1598, 14ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,799 16 Bit Kit $1,949

1080MB SUPER BUY **SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2266S, 14.5ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,499 16 Bit Kit $1,649

1350MB **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1528-15, 14ms 5.25" FH
Bare $1,999 16 Bit Kit $2,149

1752MB **SCSI**
Fujitsu FJ2652S, 11ms 5.25" FH
Bare $2,849 16 Bit Kit $2,999

2100MB **SCSI**
Micropolis MC1924, 11ms 5.25" FH
Bare $3,299 16 Bit Kit $3,449

Tape Backups

Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit, w/ data compression. 2-3MB/min.

Talon SUPER BUY

120MB includes one tape	$189
250MB includes one tape	$249

Colorado

120MB	$199
250MB	$259

Archive

QIC interface, includes drivers for Novell and DOS.

250MB Internal	$799
250MB External	$899

DAT SCSI - 16 bit, includes drivers for Novell and DOS.

1300MB Internal	$1595
1300MB External	$1795

Networking

ORACLE®
All versions and upgrades available at the lowest prices. If you need authorized ORACLE product, call.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

WORRY-FREE 30 DAY GUARANTEE

WangDAT DAT Tape Backups SUPER BUY!

WangDAT is the premier name in Digital Audio Tape backup systems. These compact units offer the speed and reliability necessary for high capacity tape storage on DOS, Novell and UNIX-based systems.

Internal kits - 3.5" with 5.25" frame, controller card, cable, software, mounting hardware.
External kits - external case, controller card, cable, software, SCSI interface and tape included.

2GB 3100 Internal Kit	$1,199
2GB 3100 External Kit	$1,299
4GB 3200 Internal Kit	$1,399
4GB 3200 External Kit	$1,499

800-998-8062

Insight

Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. POs accepted from qualified buyers- Net 20. APO/FPO orders add $16 for US Post Express Mail. POs, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non- refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing available for businesses. 11/92

Circle 131 on reader service card

Never fear. Insight is here

to satisfy your quest for computer products! Hard Drives International and Insight have joined forces to bring you a superstore in your mailbox. We offer the ultimate selection of today's most popular hardware and software, with the most affordable prices. Get Insight's superior service and support, plus hundreds of products to choose from. It's the Super Direct™ way to have it all - direct to your door faster than a speeding bullet.

Super selection. Super service. Super Direct ™.

Super selection.

You'll find every thing you need at Insight. From high-capacity, high- performance storage products to computer systems, peripherals, software and more, Insight is your one- stop source.

Super service.

- 30-Day Worry-Free Guarantee
- Federal Express Delivery
- Toll-Free Technical Support 7 Days a Week
- Payment Options Galore

- 24-Hour Ordering
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty/ Replacement Policy
- Special National Accounts Department for Larger Customers

Super Direct ™

Order 24 Hours a Day
Toll-Free 800-998-8062

National Accounts - P.O.'s
800-998-8063
APO/FPO/International
602-350-1145
FAX 602-350-1144
Source Code CNU

Insight Distribution Network Inc.
1912 W. Fourth St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
PH. 602/350-1128
FAX 602/350-1150

The RS Collection

LIFETIME MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ Amortization Tables (2 disks) (1160) - Handles all types!
- ☐ Best DOS Utilities (4 disks) (3520) - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and many other utilities that will save you time!
- ☐ Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks) (3120) - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (DOS) (4 disks) (3340) - Manage, view, & convert clip art. (HD) (CGA)
- ☐ DanCad 3-D (5 disks) (2860) - Superb, full-featured CAD that does it all! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ DOS Screen Savers (Mono/CGA) (2 disks) (4470) - A great collection of screen savers for mono/CGA systems.
- ☐ DOS Screen Savers (EGA/VGA) (3 disks) (4480) - A great collection of screen savers for EGA/VGA systems.
- ☐ Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110) - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ EZ Biller (3 disks) (2130) - Complete billing & invoicing program with unlimited inventory items. (HD)
- ☐ FormGen II/FormGen Fill (2 disks) (3240) - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes sample forms! (HD)
- ☐ Gimmicks & Jokes for DOS (2 disks) (2220) - Fun gimmicks & practical jokes to amaze & surprise your friends, coworkers.
- ☐ Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance. (HD)
- ☐ Home & Business Legal Guide 7.5 (3 disks) (3330) - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ Home Plan (1486) - Design and print your own floor plans! (VGA)
- ☐ HPLJ Utilities (4 disks) (3320) - Get the most out of any HP or compatible laser printer with these great utilities!
- ☐ Investment Helpers for DOS (4 disks) (3060) - Get a handle on your investments quickly and easily! (HD)
- ☐ Labels Unlimited (3 disks) (3450) - Create any kind of label for anything you want!
- ☐ Mealmaster 6.41s (4 disks) (3160) - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 2000+ recipes to start you off. (HD)
- ☐ Names & Dates 4.23 (2 disks) (3140) - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ News of the Past (2 disks) (4410) - Print or display interesting facts for any date since 1900. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, etc.
- ☐ Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170) - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ Painless Accounting 5.43 (3 disks) (1120) - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260) - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints greeting cards, banners, signs & more. This fabulous program includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ Resume Creators (3 disks) (3270) - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.
- ☐ Skyglobe 3.1/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880) - Look at the stars or earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, & more. (CGA)
- ☐ Small Business Advisor (2 disks) (2190) - Computerized business consultant that can help small businesses. (HD)
- ☐ Sports Card Collection (2 disks) (3080) - Keep track of all your collectible cards!
- ☐ Vacation Planners (3 disks) (3460) - Plan your vacation & business trips with very little guess work! (HD)
- ☐ Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 93 (4 disks) (3510) - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 1000 viruses and 2000+ virus strains.
- ☐ VGA Graphics (4 disks) (2570) - 15+ graphical displays!

GAMES

- ☐ Best Arcade Games (2 disks) (1660) - 18 great games. (CGA)
- ☐ Best CGA Tetris Clones (3 disks) (1970) - 16 variations! (CGA)
- ☐ Kids' Games (2317) - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ Super Solitaire (3 disks) (2460) - 19 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics and a Hard Drive.

- ☐ Best EGA Games 1 (4 disks) (1680) - 15 great EGA games!
- ☐ Best EGA Games 2 (4 disks) (1590) - 15 great EGA games!
- ☐ Best EGA Mouse Solitaire (4 disks) (1930) - 19 fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse. (EGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ Best VGA Games 1 (4 disks) (3650) - 14 great VGA games!
- ☐ Best VGA Games 2 (4 disks) (3670) - 14 great VGA games!
- ☐ Best VGA Mouse Games (4 disks) (3660) - 14 great VGA games with fantastic graphics! (VGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ Commander Keen Collection (3 disks) (2240) - Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. (EGA)
- ☐ Cosmo (2 disks) (1760) - Another great game from Apogee. Great graphics and sound. (EGA)
- ☐ Galactix VGA 1.3 (2 disks) (1540) - VGA space game. (VGA)
- ☐ Jill of the Jungle (1118) - VGA arcade/adventure game. (VGA)
- ☐ Megatron VGA (2 disks) (1530) - Virtual reality makes this the ultimate combat experience! (VGA) (HD)
- ☐ VGA Flight Simulators (2 disks) (2490) - Take the controls & shoot down enemies in this great VGA simulation. (VGA)
- ☐ VGA Tetris Clones (4 disks) (2880) - 15+ VGA variations of this great game. (VGA)
- ☐ Wolfenstein 3-D 1.2 & Utilities (3 disks) (2230) - Perhaps the greatest game of all time. Great graphics, 3-D effects, sound & more! Includes several utilities that can make the game even better!

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750) - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks) (4230) - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial!
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (4 disks) (4220) - Over 125 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1. Plus a great macro tutorial.
- ☐ PC-Draft II & III (3 disks) (3760) - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ Thelma Thistlebottom, WordPerfect Grammar and Style Checker (2 disks) (3920) - Great grammar & style checker for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD).

EDUCATION

- ☐ Algebra Tutor (3 disks) (1820) - Learn algebra! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ DOS Tutorials (4 disks) (1490) - Learn all about DOS and how to use it quickly & easily!
- ☐ Elementary Math Tutor (4 disks) (1620) - Learn basic skills.
- ☐ Lotus 2.2 Learning System (5 disks) (1480) - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly. (An RS exclusive!) (HD)
- ☐ Toddler Time (2 disks) (1250) - A great set of fun & educational games for ages 1-4!
- ☐ Spelling Tutor (3 disks) (3940) - Improve your spelling!
- ☐ Talking ABC's & 123's (3 disks) (1720) - Great way to help children learn their ABC's & 123's. Great sound & graphics. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ Typing Teacher (2 disks) (1440) - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.
- ☐ Vocabulary Tutor (3 disks) (1370) - Improve your vocabulary!

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

WINDOWS 3.0/3.1

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1

- ☐ Windows Games 1 (4 disks) (4860) - 20+ Windows games!
- ☐ Windows Games 2 (4 disks) (4490) - 20+ Windows games!
- ☐ Windows Games 3 (4 disks) (4460) - 20+ Windows games!
- ☐ Chess for Windows (4639) - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (Windows) (4 disks) (4890) - Manage, view, & convert art.
- ☐ The Complete Icon Collection (5 disks) (4580) - Over 5000+ of the best icons available!
- ☐ Icon Utilities (4 disks) (4260) - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
- ☐ Graphics & Gimmicks for Windows (3 disks) (4390) - Great graphics & practical jokes for Windows!
- ☐ Hyperdisk 4.32 (4539) - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ Information Managers for Windows (3 disks) (4120) - A collection of personal information managers, address & phone books, calendars, and reminders with alarms.
- ☐ Kids Games for Windows (3 disks) (4330) - 15 great educational & fun games for children 3-8.
- ☐ Label Makers for Windows (2 disks) (3930) - The ultimate label makers for Windows.
- ☐ Menu Systems for Windows (4 disks) (4880) - Makes Windows even easier to use.
- ☐ Metz Utilities (2 disks) (4690) - Editor's Choice, PC Magazine!
- ☐ Science Programs (2 disks) (4170) - Science oriented programs for Windows.
- ☐ Screen Savers for Windows (2 disks) (4190) - Eleven different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ Solitaire & Card Games for Windows (4 disks) (4280) - 14 fun games for Windows.
- ☐ Best Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510) - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks) (4310) - 3 drawing programs for desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
- ☐ Word for Windows Macros (3 disks) (4930) - The most complete collection of macros for Word for Windows!

TRUE TYPE & ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

All of the following volumes include either 30+ True Type or Adobe Type 1 fonts for use with Windows. True Type will only work with Windows 3.1, while Adobe Type 1 Fonts require Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

☐ True Type Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0210)	☐ ATM Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0010)
☐ True Type Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0220)	☐ ATM Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0020)
☐ True Type Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0230)	☐ ATM Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0030)
☐ True Type Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0240)	☐ ATM Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0040)
☐ True Type Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0250)	☐ ATM Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0050)
☐ True Type Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0260)	☐ ATM Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0060)
☐ True Type Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0270)	☐ ATM Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0070)
☐ True Type Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0280)	☐ ATM Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0080)
☐ True Type Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0290)	☐ ATM Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0090)
☐ True Type Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0300)	☐ ATM Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0100)
☐ True Type Vol. 11 (4 disks) (0310)	☐ ATM Vol. 11 (4 disks) (0110)
☐ True Type Vol. 12 (4 disks) (0320)	☐ ATM Vol. 12 (4 disks) (0120)

- ☐ ATM/True Type Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4180) - Utilities for managing, printing, & viewing True Type/ATM fonts.

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

*Prices are per disk and not per program or title. (Add 50¢ per disk if you want 3½" disks) Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD (US Only)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x $ _____ = $ _____

☐ Shipping & Handling	$ 4.00
US Only: ☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add $7)	$ _____
US Only: ☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5)	$ _____
US Only: ☐ COD (add $5)	$ _____
☐ Canada (add $2)	$ _____
☐ Foreign outside U.S. & Canada (add $4)	$ _____
TOTAL ORDER:	**$ _____**

Reasonable Solutions
1221 Disk Drive, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, fax 503-773-7803

PCW 11/92

Circle 227 on reader service card

ROAD TEST YOUR SOFTWARE WITH SOFTWARE TWENTY TWENTY

.99 FOR DISKS >12 IF YOU DON'T LIKE OUR SOFTWARE YOU DON'T PAY A DIME FREE TECHNICAL HOT-LINE SUPPORT UNLIMITED FREE DISKS

BUSINESS/FINANCE

- ☐ **NAMES & DATES** v4.23 (1011/2-DISKS) Great personal information manager! Keeps track of everything.
- ☐ **IN CONTROL** v4.1 (1015/2-DISKS) Manages your prospects, appointments, expenses, graphics, labels, reports, & invoicing. Excellent program.
- ☐ **EXPRESS CHECK** v4.04 (1029/2-DISKS) Personal or business check book management. Extremely easy to learn. Handles many accounts.
- ☐ **MR. BILL** v3.41 (1032/2-DISKS) Ideal for general billing, invoices, reports, audit trail etc. User-friendly, menu-driven.
- ☐ **SOLVEIT** v4.2S (1040/2-DISKS) Computes interest, future value, payment schedules, auto & home loans, 1040 tax preparation & most other forms. REQ. HD
- ☐ **KWIKSTAT** v3.0 (1047/3-DISKS) Powerful statistics program that does extensive analysis & graphing of data. Reads dBIII files. Easy to use. REQ. HD
- ☐ **PROPERTY MASTER** v1.06 (1054) Very comprehensive rental management system with an emphasis on finances.
- ☐ **EASY PROJECT** v4.05 (1058) Extensive project management & tracking system. Critical path; Gantt charts; project resources,phases, etc. dBIII compatible.
- ☐ **STOCK CHARTING** v2.0 (1062) Menu driven program for managing, tracking & analyzing stocks. Great documentation.
- ☐ **TAKIN' CARE OF BUSINESS** v1.5 (1069/8-DISKS) Complete integrated accounting system. Includes G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R & P/O/S. REQ. 512K, HD
- ☐ **HOME & BUSINESS LEGAL GUIDE** (1070/2-DISKS) Over 250 legal forms. Can be used in mail merge processing.
- ☐ **YOUR REAL ESTATE PARTNER** v2.01 (1115/2-DISKS) Determine your best total investment from purchase to resale. Eval. 5 types of mortgages, adjust cash flows for taxes & inflation. REQ. 512K
- ☐ **AMORTIZATION TABLE** v3.51 (1059) Calculates, displays and prints all standard amortization tables.
- ☐ **FLOWCHARTER** v1.45 (1085) Flowchart project steps and work flow. Use for program design, analysis and documentation.

DATABASE

- ☐ **WAMPUM** v4.2 (2019/2-DISKS) A dBIII workalike. Excellent menu driven program. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **PC-FILE+** v5.01 (2021/3-DISKS) One of the best database managers available. Mailing list, inventory, personnel, customers, address labels, custom reports, telephone directories. REQ. 2FD

EDUCATION

- ☐ **DOS TUTOR** v1.2 (3012/4-DISKS) Interactive DOS tutorial assumes user knows nothing about DOS! REQ. HD
- ☐ **SKYGLOBE** v3.0 (3016) A fun & educational astronomy program. Allows you to view the heavens. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER** v2.2 (3024) Fun learning with alphabets, counting, shapes, & colors for pre-schoolers. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS** v2.0 (3025) Outstanding game that teaches young children math skills; addition, subtraction, division, multiplication. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **PLAY 'N' LEARN** v2.2 (3031) Simple game for children 18 months & older. Helps to teach children about the alphabet & computers. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **WISDOM OF THE AGES** v2.7 (3043/4-DISKS) Over 6,500 quotations from philosophers & writers. 81 topics: Beauty, Courage, Power, etc. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **GERMAN** v1.1 (3056/2-DISKS) German language tutor! Level I & II. REQ. BASIC
- ☐ **TYPING TEACHER** (3037) Five programs designed to increase the speed & accuracy of your typing.
- ☐ **SCHOOL MOM** v3.58 (3052) Learning tool for ages 4 to 14. Covers English, Math, Time, Spelling, Art, & Music Composition. REQ. CGA, Joystick
- ☐ **WORLD** v2.99 (3058) Geography & World map prog. for teaching cities, countries, capitals, & continents. REQ. CGA/EGA
- ☐ **ALGEBRA TUTOR** (3067/2-DISKS) Covers everything from linear equations to story problems. REQ. DOS 3.0, CGA
- ☐ **SPEEDREAD** (3061) Learn to speed read, without the high cost. Teaches you to read quickly & easily.
- ☐ **CHEMICAL** v4.0 (3066) Create 3-D molecular models of chemicals. Atoms are bonded & the chemical is displayed from any angle as it forms. REQ. 640K, CGA
- ☐ **TOTAL RECALL** v2.0 (3068) Menu-driven system to help you memorize words, facts, phrases, names, dates, acronyms, etc.

GAMES

- ☐ **ED'S CHESS** v2.3 (4013) Another truly fine chess game with the power to beat Chessmaster 2000! REQ. CGA
- ☐ **MIRAMAR TOP GUN** (4017) Fly your F18 at MACH 3, down enemy aircraft with your 20mm & your sidewinders. A realistic 3D combat simulator. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **STAR TREK** (4024) Lead the Enterprise into space battle.
- ☐ **PHARAOH'S TOMB** v3.0 (4035) Explore the huge Egyptain pyramid. Try to escape the 20 levels of game play! REQ. CGA
- ☐ **VGA PACMAN** (4045) High resolution, better than the original. REQ. VGA
- ☐ **KIDS GAMES** v1.0 (4046) Several games for young children 6 & up; Animals, Alphabet, Clock Game, Hangman, Mosaic. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **BASSTOUR** v4.7 (4051) A great Bass tournament fishing game jammed with options. Great graphics. REQ. EGA
- ☐ **PINBALL GAMES** (4069/3-DISKS) 16 Games. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **MORAFF'S REVENGE** v3.2 (4073) Venture into a deep dungeon in search of adventure & treasure. 3-D maze game with good graphics. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **COMMANDER KEEN** v1.31 (4074) Better than Captain Comic, better than Nintendo. Great graphics & sound. Collect the items you need to get back to earth. REQ. 640K, EGA-VGA
- ☐ **SEABATTLE** v2.54 (4071) Very realistic simulation of World War II Naval Combat. REQ. CGA
- ☐ **NCR GOLF** (4171) Championship PGA course, 1969. Green slopes, water, wind, sand and other hazards. REQ. CGA

GRAPHICS/CLIP ART

PCX CLIP-ART (2-DISKS EACH)

- ☐ ANIMALS (5002)
- ☐ OFFICE (5012)
- ☐ CARS (5016)
- ☐ PARTIES (5021)
- ☐ FLAGS (5025)
- ☐ US MAPS (5028)
- ☐ PEOPLE (5007)
- ☐ HOUSES (5013)
- ☐ FAMILY (5019)
- ☐ HOLIDAY (5023)
- ☐ CHURCH (5026)
- ☐ MISC. (5029)

- ☐ **SIGNS & BANNERS** (5033) Program for printing signs & banners on any printer, many graphic designs included.
- ☐ **PC-KEY DRAW** v3.76a (5035/4-DISKS) An extensive graphics drawing program which includes a great Zoom print utility. REQ. CGA, HD
- ☐ **MR. LABEL** v5.0 (5052) Prints mailing labels, Disk Labels, Price Tags, Rolodex Cards, Envelopes, or Forms. Compatible with major databases. Best we've tested.
- ☐ **ON SIDE** v1.03 (5057) Nice program that will let you print side-ways using various fonts. Great for spreadsheets.
- ☐ **CHARTS UNLIMITED** v1.9 (5071) A design tool for creating any type of chart, schematic, or diagram. REQ. VGA, 512K
- ☐ **PRINT PARTNER** (5034/2-DISKS) Great PrintMaster/PrintShop clone. Prints everything PrintMaster/Shop will. Has 11 fonts & 100 graphics.
- ☐ **GRAPHIC WORKSHOP** v6.1 (5048/2-DISKS) Convert graphic files from one format to another. 256 colors, view, PostScript printer, color to B&W clip art. REQ. CGA/VGA
- ☐ **VGACAD** v2.7 (5072/3-DISKS) Excellent drawing/CAD program using VGA. Has 256 colors on screen at once & many advanced features. REQ. 640K, VGA, Mouse, HD

HOME/FAMILY

- ☐ **BROTHERS KEEPER** v5.0 (6019/2-DISKS) A genealogy program that records dates, names, & other information. Prints descendant charts, & more.
- ☐ **RESUME SHOP** v2.0 (6023) A menu driven program to make preparation of resumes very easy.
- ☐ **HOME INVENTORY** v4.0 (6030) Keep track of what you own, where it is, & the $$cost replacement.
- ☐ **ONLINE BIBLE** v5.0 (6050/14-DISKS) Complete text of King James Old & New Testaments. Searches for words, phrases, word prefixes. Prints passages. Includes Greek & Hebrew lexicon cross ref.
- ☐ **VACATION PLANNER** v4.6F (6009) Plans road trips between major US cities. Prints the shortest route showing highways, junctions, estimated time, accumulated time & expenses.

WINDOWS 3.0

- ☐ **SCREEN SAVER FOR WINDOWS** (7005) Blank the screen after an interval of no keyboard activity. Patterns, & blanking.
- ☐ **WALLPAPER #3** (7014/2-DISKS) Customize your Windows 3.0 desktop with one of 35 color pictures.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #2** (7028) AForce, Backg, Chk-W3, SpaceW, Winches, Winpokr, Wormwar, Yacht, YTZ.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #3** (7035) Arachnid, Blackjack, Blackout, Brick, Calc. Solitaire, Concentration, Mile Bones, Meku, TseTse, Winpente.
- ☐ **GAMES FOR WINDOWS #4** (7038) Attaxx, Barteyes III, Triplets, Neko, Trails, Take One, Slot Machine, MemoryTiles, BlockBreaker, Roulette.
- ☐ **METZ-LOCK** v3.1 (7063) Prevents user input & access to files without a password but allows other applications to execute.
- ☐ **ICONS & UTILITIES** (7044/4-DISKS) More than 2500 icons & 4 editors.
- ☐ **HYPERDISK** v4.31 (7051) Disk Cache program replaces Smartdrv.Sys which will increase Windows speed by 2 - 10 times.
- ☐ **MONEY SMITH ACCOUNTING** v1.2e (7090) Full double entry accounting system. Recurring transactions, track investments, color graphs. REQ. HD
- ☐ **WHISKERS** v2.6a (7095) Enables the right mouse button to act as the Enter key.
- ☐ **WINPOST** v3.1a (7096) Allows up to 32 on-screen Post-It notes to be active at once. Contents & position are saved.

SPREADSHEET

- ☐ **AS EASY AS** v5.01b (1072) A full-featured clone of Lotus 123. One of the top 10 Shareware Programs.
- ☐ **PC-CALC +** v2.0 (1075/3-DISKS) An effective full-featured alternative to the expensive commercial spreadsheets.

UTILITIES

- ☐ **VIRUSCAN** v8.6V93 (8026/2-DISKS) Checks your system for all known viruses.
- ☐ **ZIP UTILITIES** (8012/3-DISKS) Programs to compress & decompress files. PKZIP v1.1, SHEZ v6.2, PKLITE v1.12, & more.
- ☐ **AUTOMENU** v4.7 (8015) One of the best DOS menu systems available. Easy, fast, flexible. Automatically submit commands.
- ☐ **SCREEN SAVERS FOR DOS** (8115/2-DISKS) Blanks the screen after an interval of no keyboard activity. Patterns/blank.
- ☐ **POINT & SHOOT BACKUP & RESTORE** v2.1 (8027) Easy to use program to backup your hard disk. More reliable & quicker than DOS backup system.
- ☐ **TELIX** v3.15 (8029/2-DISKS) The best telecom program avalilable. 300-115,000 BPS, scripts, doorway, macros, ASCII - ZModem, background, modem config.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **READABILITY PLUS** v2.0 (9014) A writing style analyzer. An ideal complement to any grammar checker.
- ☐ **PC-WRITE** v3.04 (9021/3-DISKS) Leading wordprocessor for IBM PC's. Los Angeles Times uses it exclusively.
- ☐ **WORD PERFECT 5.1 LEARNING SYSTEM** v1.0 (9036/3-DISKS) Professionally done tutorial for beginning WP 5.1 users. REQ. 2FD or HD
- ☐ **INTEXT MULTILINGUAL WP** v1.2 (9043/3-DISKS) Word processing in English & a second language. Includes all 26 languages. REQ. 512K
- ☐ **TP-ET** (9066) Turns the computer and printer into an Electric Typewriter. Edit only one line before sending it to the printer.

COST OF DISKS

FIRST FOUR (4) - $3.00 EACH
NEXT EIGHT (8) - $2.50 EACH
MORE THAN TWELVE - $1.99 EACH

FOR EACH 5 YOU BUY PICK ONE FREE

CGA = COLOR COMPUTER
HD = HARD DISK, 512K = 512K RAM

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) -
Visa/MC # - - -
Exp. Date /
Signature _____

NUMBER of Disks Ordered _____
Cost of Disks (SEE ABOVE) $ _____
Add $0.75 Each for 3.5" Disks (INCL. FREE) $ _____
Virginia Tax (4.5%) _____ $ _____
Packing & Handling _____ $ 4.00
Foreign Shipping Charge Canada $2.00/Other $4.00 $ _____
COD (US Only) $5.00 _____ $ _____
2-Day Air $5.25 (US Only) $ _____
US Banks Only TOTAL _____ $ _____

☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

SOFTWARE TWENTY TWENTY
7726 Richmond Highway
POB 1078, Lorton, VA. 22199-1078

TOLL-FREE ORDERS
1-800-800-3122

Circle 221 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products . . . Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "*. . .Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"*. . .You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "*. . .Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1499
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner. . . . $1049
Laserjet III SI w/Toner . . $3499
Paint Jet $739
1MG Upgrade $79
2MG Upgrade $109
4MG Upgrade $179
Deskjet 500/500C $399/699
Pacific Page/XL. . . . . $269/$639
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1 . . . $99

PANASONIC

1123 . . $199 1654 . . $519
1124I . $275 2624 . . $365
2123 . . $239 4410 . . $635
2124 . . $319 4430 . . $889
2180 . . $179 4450I $1079
1624 . . $339 4455 . $1719
4420/4450I 2 MG. . .$149

CITIZEN

GS140 $279 GS240 $315
GS145 $369 PN 48 . $319

OKIDATA

ML320 $309 ML391 . . . $579
ML321 $425 ML393 . . . $909
ML380 $219 ML393C . . $979
ML390 $425 PM3410 . $1299

ML-390

OKI LASERS

OL400 . . $589 OL820 . $1219
OL800 . . $909 OL830 . $1279
OL810 . $1049 OL840 . $1559
OL400 2MB. . .$139

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810 . . . . . $169
FX850 . . . . . $289
FX1050. . . . $375
LQ570 . . . . $259
LQ860 . . . . $549
LQ870 . . . . $429
LQ1070 . . . $369
LQ1170 . . . $579
LQ2550 . . . $849
EPL 8000 . $1289
DFX5000 . $1269
DFX8000 . $2139
Action 3250 . . $199
Action Laser II $679
Action 150 Fonts $59

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

NOTEBOOKS

AST 43V, 386, 40 MG . . $1399
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG . . $1499
Epson SL/20, 60 MG . . . $2249
Epson SL/25, 60 MG . . . $2599

TEXAS INST.

TM 3000/WINSX 60 . . . . CALL
TM 3000/WINSX 80 . . . . CALL
TM 4000/WINSX 80 . . . . $1999
TM 4000/WINSX 120 . . . $2299
LASER PS17 . . . . . $1179
LASER PS35 . . . . . $1399
LASER PS35 Turbo $1599

NETWORKING

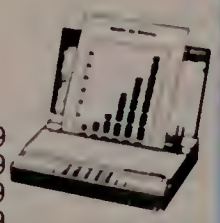
Netware 2.2 5 User. $499
Netware 2.2 10 User . . . $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User . . . $2099
Netware 3.11 5 User $599
Netware 3.11 10 User . . $1499
Netware 3.11 50 User . . $3599
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $449
E143 Ethernet $199
Lantastic 2M bps Kit $329
Lantastic 2M bps Adapt . $129
NE1000 Ethernet. $129
NE2000 . . . . . $149
AST 5251-II Plus. $469
Ethercard +/+16. . . . $119/$139
3 Com EtherLink II. $185
3 Com EtherCard $279
Intel Ether 16 . . . . . $119
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack. . $2099
Irma Board 3 . . . . . $399

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C. $829
Houston Inst. DMD-161 $2775
Houston Inst. DMD-162 $3475
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 . . $259
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $769
Summasketch 12×12 . . . . $289
Summasketch 12×18 . . . . $539

Canon

BUBBLE JET



BJ-10EX . $289
BJ-20EX . $369
BJ-300 . . . $409
BJ-330 . . . $559
BJC-800. . . . . $1799
BJC-820. . . . . $1929

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII. $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 . . . . . $69
Colorado Jumbo 120. . . . $199
Colorado Jumbo 250. . . . $249
Colorado QFA 700 . . . . . $725

AMERICAN UPS

250 . . . . . $119 600 . . . . . $269
400 . . . . . $165 900 . . . . . $559
450 . . . . . $199 1200VX . $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CDR-74 Gallery. . . . $629
NEC CDR-84 . . . . . $569

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $249
89 MG 3096 . . . . . $269
106 MG 3120A. $279
120 MG 3144A. $319
211 MG 1239 . . . . . $489

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card. . $699
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $799

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL . . . . . $299/$239
80 MB/105 MB. . . . . $379/$389

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40/120 MB. . . . . $199/$289
200 MB. $549

MODEMS

Hayes 2400 Optima $129
Hayes Optima 96 . . . . . $329
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax . $449
Hayes Ultra 96. . . . . $549
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 . . . . . $619
Intel 2400 Ext. V.42 . . . . . $149
Practical Per. 2400 Int. . . . $79
Practical Per. 2400 Ext. . . $119
Practical Per. 9600 . . . . . $265
Practical Per. 14.4 Int. . . . $329
Practical Per. 14.4 . . . . . $359
US Robotics 9600. . . . . $539
US Robotics Dual Std. . . $749
US Sportster 14.4 Ext. . . . $339
US Sportster 14.4 Fax. . . $359

intel

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax . $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax . . . $419
Faxability Plus. $79
Faxability Plus/OCR $159

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $3/$6
256K/1MB Simms . . . . $15/$39
4MB Simms $139
AST 6 Pack w/384K $159
Compaq 386 4 MB $219
Compaq LTE 386 4MB . . $239
HP 2MG Upgrade. $109
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $109
Intel +8 2 MB $299
OKI Laser 2MB $139

intel

Intel 8087-2. . . . . $109
80287-10XL/XLT $79
80387 SX-16/20/25 . . . . . $75
80387-16/20/25/33 . . . . . $85
80487 SX $439
RapidCAD. $249
Overdrive SX20/25 . $429/$535
Snap-In 386 . . . . . $339

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Mngr Wndws $59
Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1 . . $329/$389
Lotus 123 2.4 Server $559
Lotus Server Node $335
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel Wndws . $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 . . . $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 . . . . . $79
PC Tools 7.1 . . . . . $79
Word Perfect 5.1 . . . . . $259
Word Perfect Windows . . $269

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG . . $149
ATI 8514 1MG $379
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG . . . $349
ATI Sound Blaster Prof . $189
Boca Super VGA $99
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro IIS 1MG. $159
Orchid Farenheit 1MG . . $269
Paradise VGA 1024 . . . . . $139

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $239
Diamond Scan 4533C . . . $449
HL6605 16". $949
HL6955 20". $1779

NEC

3 FGX/4 FG . . . . . $639/$759
5 FG $1329
6 FG $2399
Multisync VD $1549

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768. . . . . $319
1395 VGA 1024×768. . . . . $429
1991 VGA 1280×1024. . . $1539

GOLDSTAR

1453 VGA 1024 × 768 . . . $259
1460 VGA 1024 × 768 . . . $299
1620+ VGA $689

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

Circle 8 on reader service card

Notebook POWER

Bonus for orders before the 25th

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER

- Powers 8 watts up to 4 hours.*
- Rechargeable up to 1,000 times.
- No memory effect.

NOTEBOOK PRINTER

- Powers 5 watts up to 6 hours.*
- 800 mAmp regulated current.
- Can run at same time as computer.

*Just plug in, no other adapter needed.

"The best thing that happened to my notebook." —Peter Joel Jakubowski /PE Huntington Beach, CA

AC POWER PACK

120 VOLT • AC • PORTABLE • RECHARGEABLE

AC Module—12 V DC to 120 V AC power inverter.
50 watt continuous power, modified sine wave.
Overload, polarity, and short protection.
Weight 3/4 lb, size 1-3/4" X 3" X 7-1/2".

Power Pack Module—Rechargeable up to 1,000 times.
12 volt, 3.0 AH sealed lead acid cell, Recycleable.
Overcharge protection, power always ready.
Weight. 3 lbs, size 3" X 3" X 7-1/2".**

DC Charger—Recharges in vehicle in 1 to 3 hours.

AC Charger— Recharges at home in 4 to 6 hours.

Bonus **DC Converter**— 800 mAmp, regulated current.
Converts 12 volt DC to 1.5-3-4.5-6-7.5-9 volt DC.
6 plugs, 5.5/2.5, 5.0/2.1, 3.5/1.4, 3.0/1.0, 3.5, & 2.5.
For running printer at same time as computer.

AC KIT INCLUDES

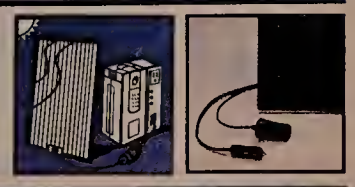
**Shoulder Strap and Belt Clip included

MADE IN U.S.A.

MODULAR SYSTEM ACCESSORY

Optional Solar Charger Kit

Recharges in remote areas in 4 to 6 hours (sunny day).
Trickle charges vehicle battery too (sunny day).
15 volt, 6.8 watt, weight. 4.5lb., size 12" X 18" X 1/4".



To order call toll free:
1-800-955-5014 /Dept. PW2N/24hr
30 day money back guarantee. 1 year factory limited warranty.
For inquires call 714-241-6800 / M-F / 9-5 / CA time.
For technical info call factory 1-800-544-4124 / M-F / 9-4/ CA time.

PPM Power Products Marketing™
17291 Mt. Herrmann Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708

AC Power Pack / AC Kit #06-3232
Valued at $203.27 Your Price $149.95
$9.95 S&H*

Optional Solar Charger Kit #06-8191
Valued at $151.40 Your Price $99.95
$9.95 S&H*

* S & H in continental USA. Extra cost for others. CA residents add tax 7.75%. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery. 2nd day express available. ©1992 PPM

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA + 1MB

✓ Install an ATI GRAPHICS Accelerator and Transform Your Computer Into a Graphics Workstation! ✓ Watch Your 80386 Out-perform Faster 80486 Computers with the Addition of an ATI Graphics Accelerator ✓ True 1280 x 1024 Windows Support; 76 Hz Refresh at 1024 x 768 ✓ Crystal Fonts Provide the Equivalent of 3200 x 2400 Resolution on 1024 x 768 Monitors ✓ Includes Microsoft Compatible Inport Mouse ✓ Superior Graphics Performance

CDW® Price..... $299.09 CDW 19918

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

US Robotics Sportster 14,400 Fax Modem

High Quality and Performance on a Budget

✓ 9600 bps Group 3 Send/Receive Fax ✓ 14,400 Data V.32bis with V.42 bis ✓ Data Throughput up to 57,600 bps ✓ Auto-Answer/Auto-Dial ✓ Built-in Speaker w/ext. volume control ✓ 9 LED Status Lights Call Progress Detection ✓ Full 5 Year Warranty ✓ Made in the U.S.A.

CDW® Price..... $339.30 CDW 22682

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2. 5-User 5.25"	$483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2. 10 User 5 25".	1059.52
NOVELL Netware V2.2. 50 User 5.25"	1839.10
NOVELL Netware V2.2. 100 User 5.25"	2799.33
NOVELL Netware V3.11. 5 User 5.25"	619.00
NOVELL Netware V3.11. 10 User 5.25"	1397.46
NOVELL Netware V3.11. 20 User 5.25"	1889.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11. 50 User 5.25"	2749.00
NOVELL Netware V3.11. 100 User 5.25"	3667.35
NOVELL Lite	69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits	399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit	209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	687.50

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapor. 8-Bit	$139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethemel ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit	199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software	59.10
E143 Ethernel Adaptor Kit.	199.58
LANtastic Ethemel Starter Kit 4.0	448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter	129.54
LANtastic for Windows	182.17

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	$709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	219.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	327.58

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethemet	$98.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernel	109.17
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	169.20
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	209.25
PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	129.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	69.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet	109.33
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethemet Elite	139.40
SMC Ethemet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	224.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	149.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethemet Plus Coax Elite	109.22
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	187.57

3Com

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T	$229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethemet Card	281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	188.24
3COM Ethernet Repeater	848.31

THOMAS-CONRAD

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	$69.20
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit	179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethemet	229.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet	228.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	519.23

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax	$237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45	239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	329.55
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T	329.55
Parallel Port Multi	75.00

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	$609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	609.11
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	439.00

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	$648.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax	123.53
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP	134.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/A	509.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32-Bit	599.30

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
CC Mail Products	CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access Network	344.57
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Server	558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Network Node	339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3 1+ Server	629.54
LOTUS 1-2-3 3 1+ Network Node	428.16
MICROSOFT Word 5 5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11

Lotus

WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V 3 01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V 3 01	923.08

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

NEW! **IOMEGA**

IOMEGA Tape 250, 250MB Tape Back-up	$246.59
IOMEGA Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro	539.12/649.57
IOMEGA Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	679.81
IOMEGA Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	579.03
IOMEGA Bernoulli External Dual 90 Pro	1589.89

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

COLORADO Jumbo 120/Jumbo 250	$189.37/253.58
COLORADO OFA700	724.92

SYDOS Puma 44MB Ext	383.93
SYDOS Puma 88MB Ext	479.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive	$239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive	449.90
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup	474.42
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup	419.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup	599.22
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	2999.20

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal.	$219.19
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal	279.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External	289.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External	346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Int	$185.39
SUMMIT 250MB Int	229.34
SUMMIT 305MB, Internal IDE 10MB/min	289.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

MICROSOLUTIONS Ext 100MB HD	$499.06
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 3.5"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Backpack Ext. Floppy 5.25"	189.41
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 40MB Tape Backup	378.50
MICROSOLUTIONS Ext. 80MB Tape Backup	419.30

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600	$409.30
HITACHI 1700S External	467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext. w/CD Bundle	398.70
MAGNAVOX Int MPC CD ROM	329.00
NEC CDR 37 External Portable	379.40
NEC CDR 74 External	559.77
NEC CDR 84 Internal	499.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External	2189.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2579.20
SONY CDU-7205N External CD-ROM	484.78
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM	299.10
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM	418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical	2595.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External	529.00
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal	539.32

CD ROM SOFTWARE

BRITANNICA Family Classic	$69.52
BRODERBUND Carmen San Diego Deluxe CD	53.10
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles	129.62
COMPTONS Family Encyclopedia	329.33
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD	449.29
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow	179.25
INTERPLAY Battle Chess	49.20
LOTUS 1-2-3 for Windows w/Smart Help	CALL
MACROMIND Clip Media For Windows	299.50
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	65.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	139.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev Kit Windows	355.40
MICROSOFT Programmer's Library	283.75
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	139.20
NEC Clip Art 3D	256.62
NEC Image Folio	256.62
NEC Image Gallery	266.05
PASSPORT Media Music	69.22
MPC Complete Audobon	65.15
MPC National Geographic Mammals CD	129.17
MPC Great Cities of the World I	79.07
MPC Great Cities of the World II	79.07
MPC Time Magazine Compact Almanac	119.30
SIERRA-ON-LINE Kings Quest V	49.20
SIERRA-ON-LINE Space Quest IV	49.20

If You Don't See The Title You're Looking For, Call A CDW® Rep.!!

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But	CALL
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But	CALL
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024	CALL

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	$234.50/$489.29
KURTA 12 x 17	538.27

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$289.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	509.60
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	526.66
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	838.11

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	$2795.42
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162	3495.40

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL/HP7576A EXL	$3098.88/$3967.25
HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25/2999.70
HP SCANJET IIP/HP7570A	849.10/2529.36
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT	1449.10

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND
CDW®'s
FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2 1	$209.60
AUTODESK Autosketch	142.69
BANNER BLUE Org Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND dBase IV 1.5	469.12
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0	54.67
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0	299.17
BORLAND Paradox V 3 5	429.98
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade	89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 4 0	269.95
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V 7 1/w/o virus	35.10
CLARION Professional Developer	433.33
DAC Easy Accounting 4 2	85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4 2	129.31
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0	116.08
FIFTH GENERATION Direct Access	63.77
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0	439.99
GEOWORKS Ensemble	119.42
IBM OS/2 V2 0 Upgrade	99.99
INTUIT Quicken 5 0	43.79
LAN Spool 286/386	257.10 /369.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2 4	319.95
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3 1 Plus	385.50
LOTUS Agenda V2 0	125.91
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade	137.00
LOTUS for Windows	389.90
LOTUS Freelance Graphics	339.78
LOTUS Magellan	65.95
LOTUS Symphony	465.59
LOTUS Upgrades	CALL
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	298.60
MICROSOFT C Compiler 7 0 Upgrade	134.50
MICROSOFT DOS 5 0 Upgrade	59.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4 0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades	CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic	119.20
MICROSOFT Word V5 5	199.90
MULTISOFT PC Kwik Power Pack	68.88
CA Clipper V5.0 1	459.42
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	49.80
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V 2.4	129.86
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	59.90
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	49.30
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5 0	64.19
SOFTWARE PUB PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics V3.0	367.88
STACKER SOFTWARE	79.95
STACKER Software And Board For AT 16 Bit	169.99
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0	109.90
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink Pro	95.58
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	257.95
WORDPERFECT LetterPerfect	84.11
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	493.44

FAX, SOUND & ACCESSORIES

ATI Stereo FX Sound Card	139.76
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	112.80
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional	189.28
COMPLETE PC Communicator	299.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	299.56
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KEYTRONICS 101+	93.50
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.25MB	332.58
CompleteFax 9600	399.50
JETFAX II	599.32

Brand Names For Less!

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

- CDW® means Service
- CDW® means Savings
- CDW® means Business
- CDW® means Experience
- CDW® means Technology
- CDW® means Networking
- CDW® means Computing

PCW535

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS. (708) 291-7575

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

©1992 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEC Ready 425

✓ Intel 486/SX ✓ 25 MHz ✓ 4 MB RAM Expandable to 64 MB ✓ 8KB Cache ✓ 640 x 480 x 16.8 Million Colors or 1024 x 768 x 256 Colors ✓ 1 MB Video RAM ✓ 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Drives ✓ Flash ROM ✓ 1 Parallel/1 Serial + Mouse Port ✓ No-Wait Video (New Zero Wait State Technology Means Faster Graphics) ✓ 170 MB Hard Drive ✓ 3- 8,16 Bit Slots ✓ DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, NEC PS/2 Mouse ✓ NEC/ Norton Desktop, Norton Antivirus, PFS WindowWorks 2.0 ✓ Delrina Winfax, Prodigy, NEC Small Business Templates ✓ Quicken w/2 Months Free Electronic Checking ✓ 12 Month Onsite Service ✓ Novell Certified

CDW® Price..... $1384.62 CDW 24519

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

It's Back, By Popular Demand... CDW™'S FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM!

Nationally Ranked #1 by Computer Buying World

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST

AST Exec 386SX/25,60, 4MB, Mono/Color ... $1422/2549
AST Exec 386SX/25,80, 4MB,Mono/Color 1688/2725
AST Exec 386SX/25,120, 4MB,Mono/Color ..1846/2869
AST Exec 386SX/20 Notebook 40/60..1272.73/1348.31
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/50d, EISA, 4 MB, VGA,1 Flop2130.43
AST Power Premium 486DX 4/33 EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop...1978.26
AST Power Premium 3860X 3/33 EISA, 4 MB, VGA, 1 Flop...1692.33
AST Premium Tower EISA SE 4/33 8MB,1 Floppy.3042.39
AST Advantage 386SX/20 40MB, 2MB, 2 Floppies,DOS.1012.50
AST Bravo 4/33, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS.....1322.22
AST Bravo 3/25, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS 739.56

TOSHIBA

3300SL, 25MHz, 2MB, 80/120HO 5.9 LBS.....$2438.25/2699.35
4400SX 25MHz, 4MB, 80HO, LCD 2888.10, GP 3149.10, Color4683.87
4400SX 25MHz, 4MB,120HO, LCD 3149.50, GP 3389.10,Color 4938.71
6400SX 25MHz, 4MB,120HD, ...GP 4175.00,Color 6495.00
6400DX 33MHz, 4MB, 200HD, GP 5165.00 .....Color,7575.00

DTK

386/20 SX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/52HD ..$770.59 / $917.65
386/33 OX, No HO, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HO...999.18 / 1236.47
486/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HD.1660.00 / 2217.65
486/33 OX, No HO, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/200HO.1571.76 / 2129.41

NEC

ULTRALITE SL20 120 MB Notebook $2056.35
ULTRALITE SL25/S Color 120 MB Notebook 3639.40
NEC 386SX/25i, 2MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive ...1419.08
NEC 386/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive 1348.06
NEC 486/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive 1659.44
NEC 486/50i 1877.17
NEC Ready 386SX/25, 2 M8, 120 M8, 2 Floppies.....999.23
NEC Ready 486SX/25, 4 M8, 170 M8, 2 Floppies 1384.62
NEC Ready 486SX/33, 4 M8, 170 M8, 2 Floppies 1699.29

ALR

ALR PC Flyer 386SX/25, 1M8, 1 Floppy, 60M8 HD .$989.17
ALR Business Veisa 486/33 101.....1899.10
CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM 4000 WIN DX25, 120HD, 4MB, VGA, Fast..$2837.74
TI TM4000 WinSX16 80HD, VGA, Fast $2149.92
TI TM4000 WinSX25 120HD, 4 MB VGA, Fast 2399.48
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60MB ..... CALL
TM 3000 SX Notebook 80/120MB 1826.56/CALL
TM 3000 WIN SX, 60MB/80MB 1777.44/CALL
TM 3000 WIN SX, 120MB .....CALL

PACKARD BELL

Force SX16N, 85 MB HD, 2MB, VGA, Mouse .$868.00
Force545 486/33, 130 MB, 4 MB, Modem 1759.00
Force515 486SX/20,107M8 HD,2M8,VGA,Modem,Mse...1029.00

KINGSTON MEMORY

2MB/4MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286 ..$149.20/219.27
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPQ Lite 179.12/268.47
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 20E/25E 239.25
1MB/4MB AST Cupid Simms 66.93/169.52
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module 179.17
2MB/4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II /IID 139.18/169.23
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III.79.40/119.72
1MB OKI Laser 400 .....99.50
2MB IBM/70/50Z 96.20
AST SixPack 286 0K 96.60

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

4MB 2200SX.....$209.51 2MB 2200SX $147.79
8MB 4400SX.....529.30 8MB 6400SX 529.30
4MB 4400SX.....289.03 4MB 6400.....289.03
2MB 3300SL.....134.00 4MB 3300SL.....199.00

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local..... $499.10
BOCA 2 Ser/1 Par Portl.....39.67
SOUND BLASTER PRO 189.28
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z ..249.10
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, AST Prem / Bravo, 286 .249.10
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z .299.50
KINGSTON SX Now, AST Prem/Bravo, 286 .....299.50
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2.....399.60

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810 .....$165.03 FX850 .....$289.00
LQ870.....435.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS1888.88
LQ2550.....855.27 LQ1170 .....589.27
FX1050.....389.00 LQ570.....264.40
Action Laser II 6PPM.689.50 LQ1070 .....374.20
DFX 5000 .....1278.00 DFX 8000 .....2147.00
EPL 8000 Laser, 10 Pages Per Minute.....1299.04
EPSON AP3250 .....216.13

NEC

Silentwriter II 95 ...$1379.33 P6300 .....$606.06
P6200 24-pin .....399.92 P3200 24-pin 222.11
P3300 24-pin .....322.58 P9300 .....869.21

DICONIX by KODAK

701 Parallel.....$409.40
180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial..... ..296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo .....$219.33 ML390+.....$439.22
OL400.....569.00 ML391+.....596.41
OL810.....1049.13 ML380.....209.00
OL830.....1298.41 ML393+.....919.20
OL840.....1579.62 ML393 + Color 999.50
ML320 .....306.29 ML321.....429.44

Panasonic

1124 I.....$284.25 1624.....$339.93
1123.....199.47 1180I.....149.99
4430 Laser .....909.23 2624.....389.56
2180 .....179.50 2123.....244.09
1654 .....539.86 4450i, Laser.....1099.12
4410 Laser Printer/4455 Laser PostScript .629.30/1749.78

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI Microlaser PS17 /PS35 .....$1179.00/1469.00
TI Microlaser Basic 6.....859.17

HEWLETT PACKARD

Co-Star Label Writer $179.31
H-P LaserJet Model IIID 2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus .398.50/819.00
H-P Laserjet III ..1499.00 H-P Laser III SI....3559.78
H-P Paintjet/Paintjet 300 .....759.00/2339.18
H-P Deskjet 500 Color.....699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP 1028.00
CANON BJ10EX/BJ20 Bubble Jet 398.40/323.68
QMS PS410.....1499.01
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3.....259.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 for DeskJet 99.50
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 ....289.64
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP 108.46
SEIKO Postscript Color Laser.....3499.90
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2.....339.00
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus.....289.44
CITIZEN PN48 Notebook Ptr.....319.20
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID 98.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 199.80

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB $326.70
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB 249.07
MAXTOR 130 MB, IDE 298.00
MAXTOR 340 MB, IDE, 13MS.....779.18

Seagate

ST1239A.....$598.52 SEAGATE ST-2511...$228.41
ST3120A,106MB 298.47 ST4766E, 766 MB...1369.09
ST41200N1050M8 1899.32 ST351/AX.....198.82
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS 299.51
ST1239A 211 MB IDE.....529.00

MICROPOLIS

1684-7 340 MB $1095.20
1664-7 345MB HH.....979.44
1528-15 676MB ESDI 1799.29

CONNER

CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB .....$179.82/$329.24
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB 259.51/548.63
CONNER 174MB/510MB 357.47/1199.10

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green $346.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green 279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green 321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 260.45
WYSE 325 Color 545.40
WYSE 325ES Color 569.39

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

US Robotics

16.8/14.4 Courier Dual Std. Ext.w.Fax.$709.65/799.46
14.4 Courier V.32 bis Ext./Int.....509.05/459.11
16.8 HST Courier Ext.....499.10
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal .339.30/319.30
9600 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal309.44/275.22
14.4 Sportster External/Internal 305.30/279.30
2400 Sportster External V.42 .....153.40
9600 V.32 Worldport External/w/Fax 359.58/439.73

HAYES

ULTRA 144, V.32 External $639.36
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32/+Fax96 .....339.50/369.20
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4/ w/Fax.....419.56/455.10
ULTRA 9600 External.....579.98
HAYES OPTIMA 2400/ +Fax96 .....123.34/153.85
HAYES Pocket Edition. 109.92

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX External.....$379.50
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal 339.10
9600 V.32 Ext.....269.10 9600 V.32 Int.....259.23
2400 V.42 Int. .....109.10 2400 V.42 BIS Ext. .119.55
2400 Int .....74.95 2400SA.....95.65
Pocket 2400 .....98.00 2400 Ext. FAX Modem 98.50
2400 Internal Fax Modem 89.50

intel

14.4 External $429.00
2400B V.42.....128.37 2400 External V.42 .....149.69
2400 External 163.94
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 100/200.....98.50/284.10
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 400/400E ..379.04/429.50

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600 .....$487.62
MULTI-TECH 14.4 Ext.Fax/ Modem V.32 BIS ..519.11
MULTI-TECH MT224 BA.....279.98
MULTI-TECH MT696EA.....499.10

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL Overdrive 486/SX,25MHz /20 MHz.$559.20/444.44
INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33.....82.94
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25.....79.88
INTEL 287XL/287XLT 78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX/387SL Mobile 454.44/79.88
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's.....239.10
CYRIX FasMath SX16/20/25 .....68.75
CYRIX FasMath DX16, 25MHz.....89.88
CYRIX FasMath 287 8-20MHz..... 79.40
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz/DX40 MHz ...76.47/115.06

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

Smart1250.....$747.87 BACK UPS 900 ...$379.88
Smart 400.....307.95 Smart 600.....399.10
BACK UPS 250 ...109.25 Smart 900 .....555.55
BACK UPS 400/450/600 .....159.25/199.68/259.84
Smart 2000.....1158.60

TRIPP LITE

BC-250 .....$99.30 BC-400 .....155.10
BC-500 .....179.55 BC-500 LAN 189.77
BC-600 LAN .....258.13 BC-900 LAN 348.51
BC-1250 LAN .....489.10 OMNI 450 LAN 269.17
OMNI 600 LAN .....348.69 OMNI 900 LAN 495.50

MICE

ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows 3.1.....$69.75
LOGITECH Fotoman.....499.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Ser. or Bus /w Win 3.1 65.35/115.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless.....83.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanman 256.....129.55/269.25
LOGITECH Trackman Serial/Portable.....59.35/95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse Bus or Serial/No Sftw. 95.50/79.80
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.1.....144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse.....118.50

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 .....$89.95
MICROSOFT Windows Upgrade 3.1 .....48.95
MICROSOFT Win 3.1 After Dark Bundle 105.50
MICROSOFT Office.....439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher 119.20
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 4.0 .....289.25
MICROSOFT Project for Windows.....409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 Developers Kit.....219.47
MICROSOFT Word for Windows.....289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows 119.20
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows 59.07
ALDUS PageMaker 497.59
ATECH Windows Powerpack 42.50
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows 29.20
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0.....95.08
CAERE Omnipage Professional.....589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 399.42
Carbon Copy for Windows 120.66
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw 3.0.....369.99
CROSSTALK for Windows 119.85
DELRINA Win Fax Pro 69.95
INTUIT Quicken for Windows 43.67
LOTUS 123 For Windows 335.00
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 3.0 .....239.09
LOTUS Freelance 336.30
LOTUS SmartSuite for Windows.....455.24
LOTUS SmartPics 123.23
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows.....379.42
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows 439.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows ..107.61
SYMANTEC NORTON Backup for Windows 83.33
SYMANTEC On Target.....258.17
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV 109.95
WORDPERFECT For Windows 263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade 75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 489.30

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber Mono $84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White Mono.....99.88

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 .39mm .$259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM9089 .....309.00
MAGNAVOX CM9039 .39mm VGA Color 228.20
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA.....119.50
Magnavox 17" CM9217, .31mm.....857.14
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch.....1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG .....619.50 / 739.00
NEC Multisync 5D 1529.16
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG.....1329.50 /2269.57
NEC Multisync 2A 379.12
PACKARD BELL .39mm VGA Color 229.57
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST.....1229.18
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14".....339.76
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA 119.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17".....789.50
SONY 1320 / 1304S.....338.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm.....995.14
SONY 1936, 20", .25mm.....2349.50
ZENITH Z-1492 .....587.68

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI BASIC 16 VGA.....59.16
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +1 MB 299.27
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA + 2 MB 329.55
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 1 MB 426.97
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB 499.62
ATI INTEGRA.....79.38
ATI 8514 ULTRA 1MB.....268.18
ATI VANTAGE 1MB 215.24
ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB 145.23
BOCA Basic VGA 49.50
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth 259.44
HERCULES Graphics Station Gold 24 + 2.....449.22
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB.....149.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB.....272.73
PARADISE 1024i 256K.....145.63
PARADISE VGA.....105.54
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB.....272.73
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB 144.22
VIDEO 7 VRAM II Ergo, VGA 1MB 248.28
VIDEO 7 VGA 16.....89.41

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW® Carries Over 5000 Computer Products At Discount Prices. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW535

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.
(708) 291-7575

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

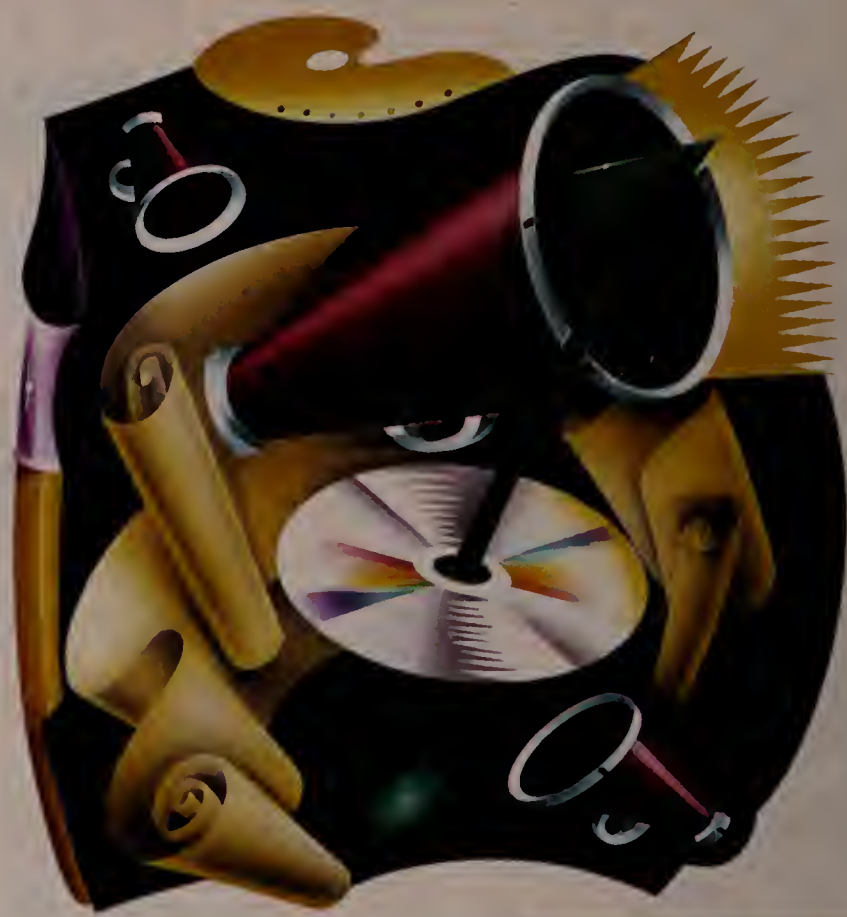
VISA DISCOVER MasterCard CDW

High Volume Bids Invited

©1992 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card

Multimedia for the Rank and File



Whenever I hear the buzzword *multimedia*, my eyes glaze over. But I love what the technology does for me: seeing Beethoven's notes while hearing his music, annotating my *Excel* budget spreadsheet with voice messages, and having my Arnold WAV sound say "I'll be ba-a-a-ck" when I leave *Windows*.

Joining the ranks of multimedia users can be as easy—or difficult—as you choose. The easiest route is to buy a complete new preconfigured multimedia system with soundboard, speakers, and CD ROM player, and *Windows 3.1* already installed. Unfortunately, such systems cost more, and many use underpowered 386SX processors.

But if you already have a reasonably fast 386 or 486 home computer, it makes sense to buy your own multimedia upgrade kit that you'll be able to move to other PCs in the future. There is a dazzling array of upgrade kits that include the CD player, various combinations of CD software, sound cards, speakers, headphones, drivers, and cables. About the only thing missing is the technician to do the installation.

Bundles are a good idea: You can get valuable CD software titles, everything is designed to work together, and the price is usually lower than buying components separately. Media Vision, Creative Labs, and Media Resources, for example, offer plenty of high-quality configurations that start at around $550. But be sure to evaluate the components in these kits one by one. Don't let anyone, say, slip you a slow CD player by enticing you with good software.

Your CD player should have an average access time of at most 300ms (the lower the number, the better) with data throughput of at least 150 Kbps (the higher the number, the better). Check out NEC's Intersect CDR-74, which can increase throughput to 300 Kbps by spinning the CD twice as fast. Sustained throughput and fast access are essential for smooth animation in multimedia apps.

Even though you can get away with slower speeds for text-only CD functions such as reading files or accessing dictionaries, don't fall for the players advertised for $199. Most aren't multimedia compatible (limiting your software options), some use proprietary adapters, and they could be discontinued models. Realistically, expect to pay about $450 to $600 for a player bought separately. The CDR-74's street price, for example, is about $590.

Next up is a sound card. An 8-bit, 11-KHz sound card is fine for voice-annotating OLE-compatible apps, but if you want CD-quality audio, bump up to the Pro AudioSpectrum 16. Discounted to about $230, it offers a 16-bit stereo sampling at 44.1 KHz, audio ports, and a MIDI connector, and it serves as the SCSI connector for your CD player.

A hidden benefit of the newer SCSI sound cards is that you can use them to control a limited number of other SCSI devices you may add later. For example: About the time I was adding a CD player, my hard drive went on the fritz. Since my old sound card still worked but was unable to control a CD, I sought out a fast, stand-alone SCSI adapter. I discovered the Adaptec Host Adapter Kit and hooked up my CD player, a fast Conner 540MB SCSI drive, and a Tecmar QT-250es tape backup—all at the cost of just one slot.

Are your slots filled? Or would you like to use an external CD player on different machines? All the multimedia kit providers have external versions for about $100 more. But Trantor's MiniSCSI Plus lets you save a slot by hooking up SCSI devices to your standard parallel port. It'll generally be slower than internal adapters—especially when running motion video clips, which don't always play smoothly—but it installs in seconds, and you can hook up your printer to the same port. In typical file transfers you can expect adequate performance.

You can get some neat benefits from sound and video on your home PC. But if you and I ever meet, do me a favor: Don't call it multimedia.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is president of Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).

by Steve Bass

WHERE TO BUY

SCSIMaster Kit $367, Adaptec; 408/945-8600

Intersect CDR-74 $675, NEC Technologies; 708/860-9500

Creative Labs, 800/998-5227, 408/428-6600

Media Resources, 714/256-5048

MiniSCSI Plus $229, Trantor Systems; 800/872-6867, 510/770-1400

Pro Audio Spectrum 16 $349, Media Vision; 800/348-7116

Tecmar QT-250es $1895, Tecmar; 800/624-8560

DAN PICASSO

LAW.

MURPHY'S LAW #43

AN AFFORDABLE NOTEBOOK IS A BLACK AND WHITE NOTEBOOK.

OUTLAW.

It's things like this that put us on everyone's most wanted list.

A 7.1 pound, 25 MHz i386 SL notebook for only $2,899. That's a color notebook, mind you. The Dell 325NC.

Considering that's a better price than other leading black and white notebooks, you must be thinking we're skimping somewhere, right?

Wrong.

You not only get 4 MB RAM and an 80 MB hard drive, you also get Dell's unmatched guarantees.* Namely, guaranteed next-business-day lapside service: in your office, home or hotel.Δ

Guaranteed response within five minutes to support phone calls. And a guarantee to help you solve any compatibility issues you might have.

DELL 325NC i386 SL
25 MHz COLOR NOTEBOOK

LEASE: $107/MO.
• 4 MB RAM • 80 MB HARD DRIVE
• VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 X 480)
• 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE • MS-DOS 5.0

So call us. And Murphy, take a hike. Because now there's a new law in these parts.

DELL™

800-433-7309

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D95**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI,
8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.

MURPHY'S LAW #18

IF THE PRICE IS A DREAM, THEN THE SERVICE AND SUPPORT WILL BE A NIGHTMARE.

*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. ^Service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS, Microsoft and MS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MTEZ is a trademark of MagicSoft, Inc. FAXit is a trademark of Alien Computing. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

SLEEP TIGHT.

DELL 486P/25 i486 SX
25 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VIDEO RAM)
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0

NEW LOW PRICE $1,799
LEASE: $67/MO.

UPGRADE TO EVEN BETTER WINDOWS PERFORMANCE

- DOUBLE YOUR VIDEO PERFORMANCE FOR JUST $49 MORE (UPGRADE TO 1 MB VIDEO RAM)
- UPGRADE TO 170 MB HARD DRIVE FOR $100 MORE
- UPGRADE TO ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28mm, NI) FOR $100 MORE

DELL 325SX i386 SX
25 MHz SYSTEM

- 2 MB RAM
- 80 MB (15 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- VGA 800 MONITOR (14", 800 x 600, .39mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $1,149
LEASE: $43/MO.

DELL 486P/33 i486 DX
33 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,299
LEASE: $85/MO.

DELL 486P/50 i486 DX2
50 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,499
LEASE: $92/MO.

DELL 486P/66 i486 DX2
66 MHz SYSTEM

- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 3 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (512K VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,899
LEASE: $107/MO.

DELL 486D/66 i486 DX2
66 MHz SYSTEM

- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 6 EXPANSION SLOTS
- SUPER ACCELERATED VIDEO (1 MB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $3,349
LEASE: $124/MO.

DELL 466DE i486 DX2
66 MHz EISA SYSTEM

- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) IDE HARD DRIVE
- 6 EISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- 128K SRAM EXTERNAL CACHE
- ULTRA ACCELERATED VIDEO (1 MB VIDEO RAM)
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $3,899
LEASE: $140/MO.

MANY OTHER CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE, ASK YOUR DELL REPRESENTATIVE.

Such great systems. Such low prices. Add to that the legendary service and support that helped propel us into the FORTUNE 500 and earned us numerous international awards last year alone.

GUARANTEED RESPONSE

GUARANTEED SERVICE

GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY

But, as is our style, we're going a step further by guaranteeing you'll rest easier.

One: We guarantee that when you call us, you'll talk to a technical specialist within five minutes or less. Or if you prefer, we'll call you back within an hour.

Two: We guarantee under your service contract that if you have a problem that requires on-site service, a technician will be at your desk the next business day.[Δ]

Three: We guarantee that in the unlikely event you have compatibility problems with your Dell system, we'll do everything we can to help you solve them.

One more time: Great systems. Low prices. Real guarantees.*

For information, or to order, phone us.

We can put an end to your worst nightmare.

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY BUNDLE, JUST $199
An Exceptional Value for Windows Users
-MS® OFFICE PRE-LOADED** AND READY TO RUN. INCLUDES:
MS EXCEL 4.0 • MS WORD FOR WINDOWS™ 2.0
MS POWERPOINT 3.0
-2400 BPS MODEM WITH MTEZ™ SOFTWARE
-FOR JUST $50 MORE, MOVE UP TO: 2400/9600 FAX/MODEM WITH FAXit™ FOR WINDOWS
**OPTIONAL DISKETTES AVAILABLE

DELL™

800-433-7830

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D96**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.

MURPHY'S LAW #502

THE 486 YOU NEED IS THE ONE YOU CAN'T QUITE AFFORD.

FOR A SMALL PRICE WE'LL LET YOU BREAK THE LAW.

There are enough people abiding by Murphy's Law already.

So for a mere $1,999, we're offering you our new Dell® 33 MHz i486™ SX system. At 14.65 MIPS, it's at least twice as fast as a similarly configured 33 MHz i386™ DX system. And with Dell's Super Accelerated Video Controller your Windows™ work really shifts into high gear.

If that still doesn't satisfy your power cravings, this system lets you easily upgrade to a faster i486 chip at any time.

Add to that the only written service, support and compatibility guarantees available in the industry,* and you begin to see why we're in the FORTUNE 500.® So if you're tired of paying too much for not enough, call us. Major credit cards and small unmarked bills graciously accepted.

THE NEW DELL 486P/33SX SYSTEM

LEASE◊: $74/MO.

- 4 MB RAM • 120 MB (17MS) HARD DRIVE
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 X 768, .28 mm)

MS-DOS® 5.0, MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1, AND MICROSOFT MOUSE

DELL™

800-433-7308

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D94**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 250-7111.